

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING^{T.M.}

A Revolution at Commodore?

Build Your Own Computer
With Only Ten Chips. P. 62

You Really Can
Make Money Programming. P. 89

The Atari 800 —
Is It Really a Computer?
P. 100

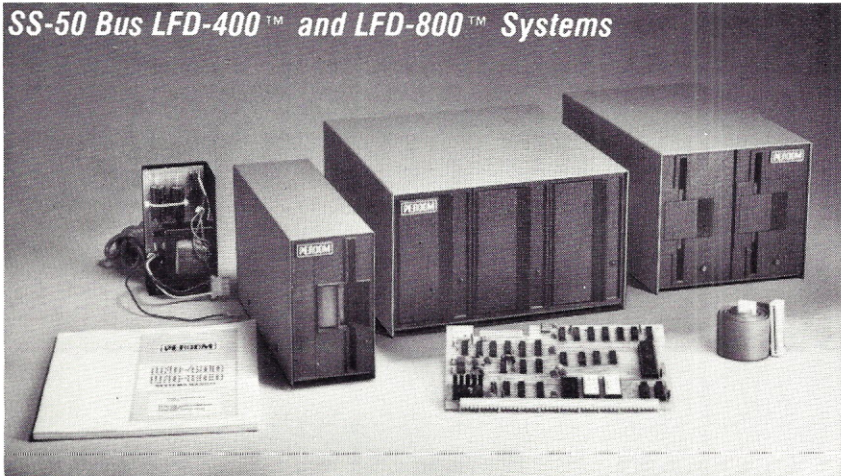
Exclusive interview
reveals
new products
and new plans.
P. 26



Special
PET Focus

A Few Extraordinary Products for Your 6800/6809 Computer

SS-50 Bus LFD-400™ and LFD-800™ Systems



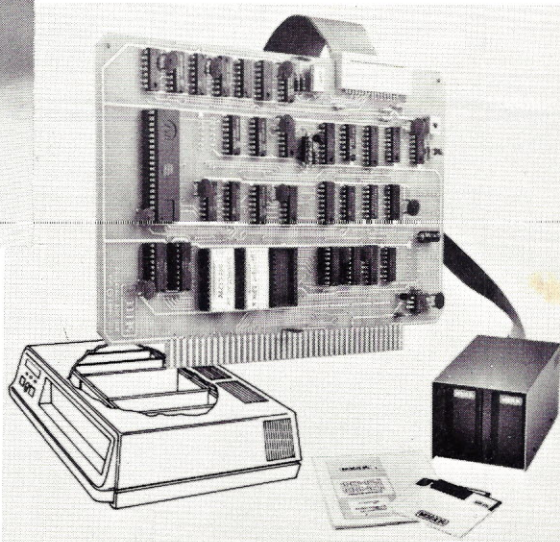
Percom mini-disk systems start as low as \$599.95, ready to plug in and run. You can't get better quality or a broader selection of disk software from any other microcomputer disk system manufacturer — at any price!

Features: 1-, 2- and 3-drive systems in 40- and 77-track versions store 102K- to 591K-bytes of random access data on-line • controllers include explicit clock/data separation circuit, motor inactivity time-out cir-

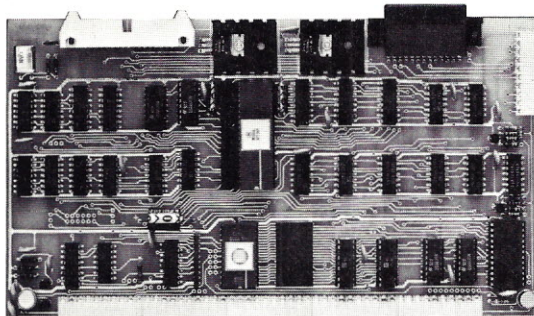
cuit, buffered control lines and other mature design concepts • ROM DOS included with SS-50 bus version — optional DOSs for EXORciser* bus • extra PROM sockets on-board • EXORciser* bus version has 1K-byte RAM • supported by extended disk operating systems; assemblers and other program development/debugging aids; BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and SPL/M languages; and, business application programs.

From Percom . . .

Low Cost
Mini-Disk Storage
in the Size You Want ✓14



EXORciser* Bus LFD-400EX™ -800EX™ Systems



The SBC/9™. A "10" By Any Measure. ✓13

The Percom SBC/9™ is an SS-50 bus compatible, stand-alone Single-Board Computer. Configured for the 6809 microprocessor, the SBC/9™ also accommodates a 6802 without any modification. You can have state-of-the-art capability of the '09. Or put to work the enormous selection of 6800-coded programs that run on the '02.

The SBC/9™ includes PSYMON™, an easily extended 1-Kbyte ROM OS. Other features include:

- Total compatibility with the SS-50 bus. Requires no changes to the motherboard, memory or I/O.
- Serial port includes bit-rate generator. RS-232-C compatible with optional subminiature 'D' connector installed. 10-pin Molex connector provided.
- Eight-bit, non-latched, bidirectional parallel port is multi-address extension of system bus. Spans a 30-address field; accommodates an exceptional variety of peripheral devices. Connector is optional.
- Includes 1-Kbyte of static RAM.
- Costs only \$199.95 with PSYMON™ and comprehensive users manual that includes source listing of PSYMON™.

™ trademark of Percom Data Company, Inc.
* trademark of the Motorola Corporation.

Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

Versatile Mother Board, Full-Feature Prototyping Boards ✓15

Printed wiring is easily soldered tin-lead plated. Substrates are glass-epoxy. Prototyping cards provide for power regulators and distributed capacitor bypassing, accommodate 14-, 16-, 24- and 40-pin DIP sockets. Prototyping boards include bus connectors, other connectors and sockets are optional.

MOTHERBOARD — accommodates five SS-50 bus cards, and may itself be

plugged into an SS-50 bus. Features wide-trace conductors. Price: \$21.95

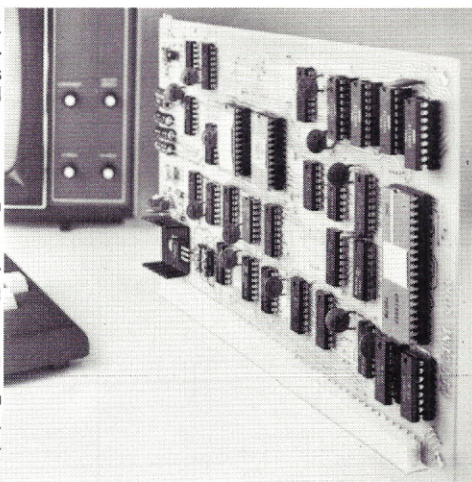
SS-50 BUS CARD — accommodates 34- and 50-pin ribbon connectors on top edge, 10-pin Molex connector on side edge. Price: \$24.95.

SS-30 BUS CARD — 1¼-inch higher than SWTP I/O card, accommodates 34-pin ribbon connector and 12-pin Molex connector on top edge. Price: \$14.95.

The Electric Window™: Instant, Real-Time Video Display Control ✓16

Memory residency and outstanding software control of display format and characters make this SS-50 bus VDC card an exceptional value at only \$249.95. Other features:

- Generates 128 characters including all ASCII displayable characters plus selected Greek letters and other special symbols.
- Well-formed, easy-to-read 7x12-dot characters. True baseline descenders.
- Character-store (display) memory included on card.
- Provision for optional character generator EPROM for user defined symbols.
- Comprehensive users manual includes source listing of Driver software. Driver — called WINDEX™ — is also available on mini-diskette through the Percom Users Group.



PERCOM

PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.
211 N. KIRBY GARLAND, TEXAS 75042
(214) 272-3421

Products are available at Percom dealers nationwide. Call toll-free, 1-800-527-1592, for the address of your nearest dealer, or to order direct.

Most small system users think all microcomputers are created equal. And they're right. If you want performance, convenience, styling, high technology and reliability (and who doesn't?) your micro usually has a price tag that looks more like a mini. It seems big performance always means big bucks. But not so with the SuperBrain.

Standard SuperBrain features include: in double-density 5¼" drives which boast over 300,000 bytes of disk storage. A full 128K of dynamic RAM - easily expandable to 4K. A CP/M* Disk Operating System which ensures compatibility to literally hundreds of application packages presently available. And, a 12" non-glare, 24 line by 80 column screen.

*Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

You'll also get a full ASCII keyboard with an 18 key numeric pad and individual cursor control keys. Twin RS232C serial ports for fast and easy connection to a modem or printer. Dual Z80 processors which operate at 4 MHZ to insure lightning-fast program execution. And the list goes on. Feature after feature after feature.

Better yet, the SuperBrain boasts modular design to make servicing a snap. A common screwdriver is about the only service tool you'll ever need. And with the money you'll save on purchasing and maintaining the SuperBrain, you could almost buy another one. For under \$3,000, it is truly one of the most remarkable microcomputers available anywhere.

Whether your application is small business, scientific or educational, the SuperBrain is certainly one of today's most exciting solutions to your microcomputer problems. Call or write us now for full details on how you can get big system performance without having to spend big bucks. So, why not see your local dealer and try one out today. Intertec systems are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.



2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

3

SUPERBRAIN™



The Great American Solution Machine.

Meet Commodore. The business computer that's providing solutions for more than 100,000 people all over the world. Built by one of the pioneers in office machines. With a reputation for quality that can only come from vertical integration of the total manufacturing process. Commodore builds, not assembles.

Compare Commodore's word and data processing capabilities with computers costing twice or even three times as much. You'll see why so many small businesses are turning to Commodore for solutions to problems as varied as these:

□ A car leasing company's customers were terminating too early for account profitability. Solution: A 16K Commodore. It analyzes cash flow on over 1200 accounts, identifies those for early penalties, and even writes up lease contracts. Commodore paid for itself within weeks.

□ A law firm needed a high quality, easy-to-use, affordable word processing system. Solution: Commodore plus its WordPro software pack-

age. At a \$6,000 savings.

□ A gasoline retailer needed to inventory, order and set prices; determine Federal and state income taxes; and comply with Federal pricing and allocation regulations. All done daily, weekly, monthly and yearly. Solution: Commodore. It keeps his business on track—and Uncle Sam off his back.

□ A paint and wallpaper store had to inventory over 600 expensive wallpaper lines for profitability, monitor distributor sales, set and track salesmen's goals, and help the customer select the right size, pattern and quantity. Solution: Two 32K

Commodore computers, floppy disk and printer.

Commodore does it all—and accounting, too.

In applications like these,

and many more, Commodore solves the problems that stand in the way of increased profitability. Commodore can provide the solution in your Great American business, too. Find out more by calling or writing any of Commodore's District Sales Offices.

COSTA MESA, CA 2955 N. Airway Avenue 92626. (714) 979-6307.

SANTA CLARA, CA 3330 Scott Boulevard 95051. (408) 727-1130.

DECATUR, GA 5360 Snapfinger Woods Drive 30035. (404) 987-3311.

BENSENVILLE, IL 790 Maple Lane 60106. (312) 595-5990.

NORRISTOWN, PA 950 Rittenhouse Road 19401. (215) 666-7950.

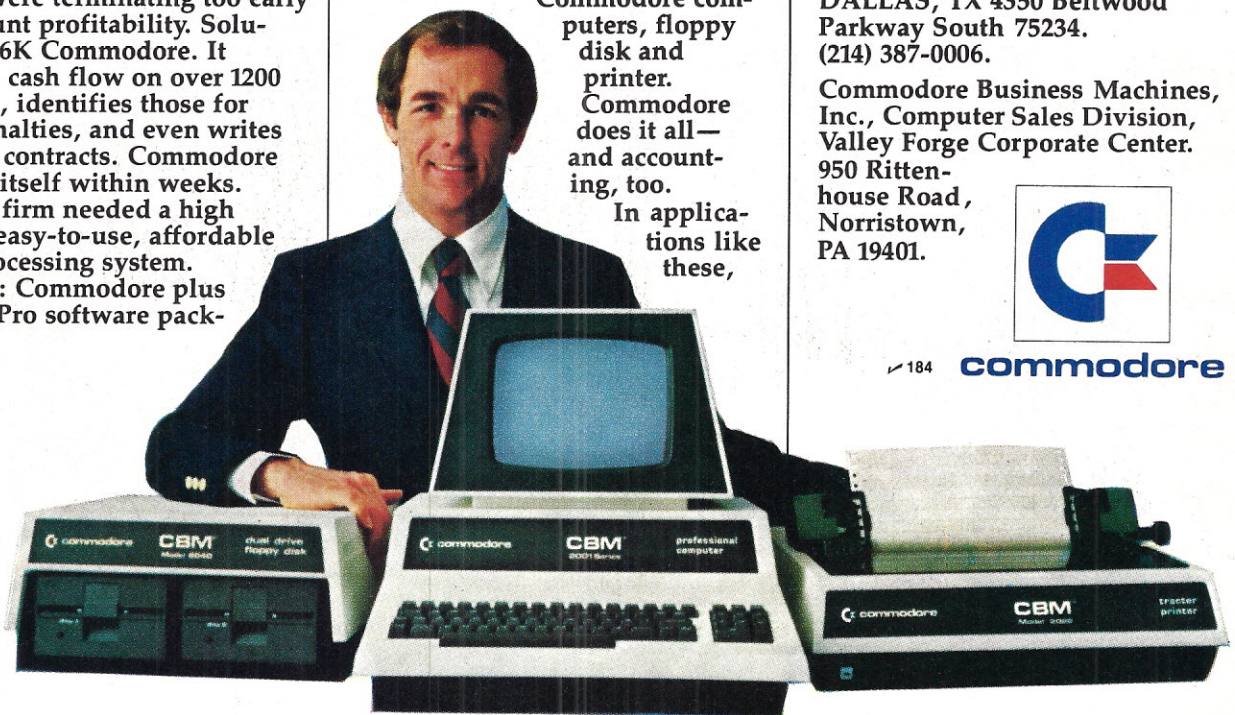
DALLAS, TX 4350 Beltwood Parkway South 75234. (214) 387-0006.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer Sales Division, Valley Forge Corporate Center. 950 Rittenhouse Road, Norristown, PA 19401.



184

commodore



COMMODORE

micro info

§ This symbol next to a title in the table of contents indicates that the article is a business-application article.

Manuscripts

Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. We can assume no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon acceptance. All contributions should be directed to the *Microcomputing* editorial offices. "How to Write for Microcomputing" guidelines are available upon request.

Editorial Offices:

Pine Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-3873

Advertising Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7138

Circulation Offices:

Elm Street
Peterborough NH 03458
Phone: 603-924-7296

To subscribe, renew or change an address:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. For renewals and changes of address, include the address label from your most recent issue of *Microcomputing*. For gift subscriptions, include your name and address as well as those of gift recipients. Postmaster: Send form #3579 to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Services, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737.

Subscription problem or question:

Write to *Microcomputing*, Subscription Department, PO Box 997, Farmingdale NY 11737. Please include an address label.

Kilobaud *Microcomputing* (ISSN 0192-4575) is published monthly by Wayne Green, Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough NH 03458. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$25 for one year and \$53 for three years. In Canada: \$27 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail) — \$35 for one year only, U.S. funds. Foreign air mail subscriptions — \$62 for one year only, U.S. funds. In Europe, contact: Monika Nedela, Markstr. 3, D-7778 Markdorf, W. Germany. South African Distributor: KB Microcomputing, PO Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. Australian Distributor: Electronic Concepts, Attention: Rudi Hoess, 55 Clarence Street, Sydney 2000, Australia. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough NH 03458 and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-3873. Entire contents copyright 1980 by Wayne Green, Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher.

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING^{T.M.}

contents: september '80

ARTICLES

- 26 **New Products, New Philosophies** Commodore interview.
- 30 **Write Self-Modifying PET Programs** Storage for small amounts of data. *Robert W. Baker*
- 32 **Memory Expansion Candidates** Add 16K to some PETs. *David M. Strand*
- 34 **PET Machine-Language Masquerade** Program trickery. *Gary Cordelli*
- 36 **Add a Reset Button to Any PET** Corral those runaway routines. *James Strasma*
- 40 **The Phantom Tape Drive** Easy PET file handling. *Karen V. Conover*
- 44 **Get Your PET on the IEEE 488 Bus** The final stop. *Gregory Yob*
- 56 **PET I/O Port Expander** Series concludes on a musical note. *William F. Pytlík*
- 60 **The PET/CMC/H14 Connection** Another home for Heath's printer. *Neil J. Omvedt*

- 62 **Build Your Own 8085A-Based Micro** Only ten chips required.
- 76 **Best of Both Worlds for Your TRS-80** Level III mod. *W. R. Stanley*
- 78 **Kilobaud Klassroom No. 20** EPROMs and troubleshooting. *Peter A. Stark*
- 89 **§ Programming for Profits** Small businesses need you and your ideas. *Jon Kapecki*
- 94 **CP/M for Single-Drive Systems** Filecopy program. *Ken Barbier*
- 100 **Moonshine, Dixie and the Atari 800** Home-brew tutorial. *Frank J. Derfler, Jr.*
- 106 **Role-Playing Games Reviewed** From Lunar Lander to Adventure. *William L. Colsher*
- 109 **The SWTP CPU Switcheroo** 6800/9 operation for your MP-B. *Phil Hughes*
- 110 **The Robotype 2001** An unusual typewriter interface. *Donald W. Drury*
- 114 **The Secret Life of the 8085** Discover its hidden identity. *Ken Barbier*
- 120 **Instant No-Disk Program Loading** For 6800 systems. *Phil Leffingwell, Jr., Robert Winn*
- 124 **Improving the OSI Challenger C2** Part 2. *Ugo V. Ré*
- 134 **Apple II HIRES Graphics Memory Mapping** For high-speed graphics. *John Martellaro*
- 140 **A Better Assembler/Editor** For the H8. *Chesney E. Twombly*
- 151 **Romplus +** ROM expansion for the Apple II. *Jeffrey G. Mazur*
- 154 **TRS-80 Assembly Language** Using Level II ROM subroutines. *Robert M. Richardson*
- 160 **Minilisting Magnifier** Focus in on program listings. *A. A. Wicks*
- 162 **SWTP 6800 PROM Adapter** Free up your memory sockets. *David V. Halliday*
- 166 **FILEMAP** An aid to program documentation. *Douglas L. Jones*
- 172 **The \$35 Bare-Bones Microcomputer** Uses the 8035. *Albert Marks*
- 178 **The SWTP Computer System** A look at the "monitor to end all monitors." *Peter A. Stark*
- 192 **TVBUG — A Closer Look** Another view of this colorful 6800 system. *Jerry W. Froelich, M.D.*
- 194 **A BASIC Translation Algorithm** Be conversant in computer dialects. *Eugene Fleming*

DEPARTMENTS

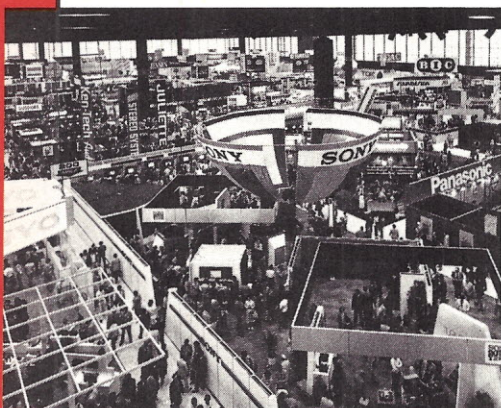
- | | |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| Publisher's Remarks — 6 | Letters to the Editor — 22 |
| Output from Instant Software, Inc. — 9 | Dealer Directory — 198 |
| PET-pourri — 10 | Computer Clinic — 198 |
| Computer Blackboard — 13 | Calendar — 199 |
| Book Reviews — 14 | Micro-Scope — 200 |
| New Products — 17 | Club Notes, Corrections — 210 |
| New Software — 20 | Classifieds — 212 |

Cover photo by Reese Fowler.

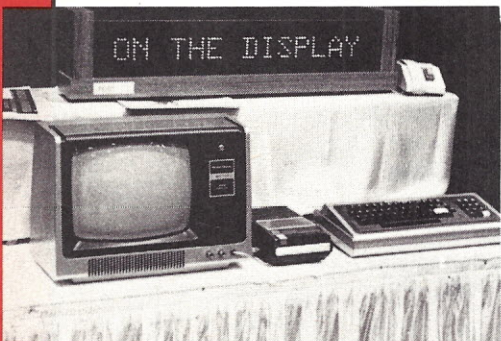
PUBLISHER'S REMARKS



One of the new Tandy computer centers is now open in Cologne, West Germany. The store is well-decorated, demonstrates several systems operating but lacks ambience as yet.



This year's Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Chicago featured acres of incredibly expensive exhibits. Can they really pay for themselves? Fortunately, the attendance was down considerably, so it was much easier to move through the place and to get a word in edgewise with the exhibitors, who in past years have been too busy to talk.



The exhibitors of this CES display sell signs run by a TRS-80 system.

I Think Bally Is Wrong

I could hardly escape the deluge of microprocessor toys at the Consumer Electronics Show (CES) in Chicago—they were everywhere. Bally displayed the largest toy exhibit, which featured a maze of microcomputer toys set up for the attendees to operate. Their games—flashy, and probably addictive—included baseball, with runners woodenly hopping around the screen in full color; basketball; football; and

every other game of note.

I asked their software mogul if the company had any interest in educational programs or business software. No, they were programming in-house, but might be interested in game programs if they had plenty of action on the screen, nothing more. I nodded and walked on.

Bally, like Atari, has made quite a name in games, so I can understand their preoccupation with them. But I wonder if their background in arcade-game sales has really prepared them for the consumer computer market. Presumably, they have made some surveys to explore the market for high-ticket game computers... and received a go-ahead signal.

Two thoughts came to my mind with regards to the strength of the high-ticket game market. First, there is the growing softness of the consumer market for almost anything. Even a brief reading of the *Wall Street Journal* should convince you that dealers are cutting inventories and that sales of expensive gadgets are way down. *WSJ* recently featured the retailer retrenching for this coming Christmas season.

In case you think that the recession is all media hype, just ask a few retailers how high-ticket items, such as home and auto stereo systems, video recorders and game computers, are doing. Disastrously in recent weeks. A few of the retailers I talk with have ham departments, which are all that have kept them financially afloat. The hams are buying, but few other people are.

While the general public is staying away from expensive toys, the market for microcomputers is doing surprisingly well. The pressures for cutting costs in business have driven many businessmen to seriously consider buying a



The TI-99/4 is on display in department stores in much of Europe. However, since it lacks competition in this environment, will it sell? The price is high, and the accessory and software support is minimal.



The Casio FX-9000P was premiered at CES. It features a good graphics display system with 256x128 dots and slots for plugging in four memory packages which can be 4K ROM or RAM (C/MOS with power backup) or 16K dynamic RAM. It comes with BASIC, with a 16K expanded BASIC package promised. Accessories will include a cassette interface, printer interface, clock/calendar and an RS-232 interface.



At the larger Kaufhof department stores in West Germany, the Commodore systems were up against the TI-99/4 and priced substantially lower. The PET/CBM systems were usually occupied with kids writing and checking programs, while the TI systems sat idle.



I'm on the right, talking with Mr. Man and Mr. Wong, both from Hong Kong and working for EACA.

computer. They are far more receptive to buying a \$5000 system than a \$25,000 minicomputer—a development that Radio Shack is exploiting nicely.

Schools are also getting into the act. A number of schools have consulted me as to their best bet in systems. Several manufacturers are making especially attractive deals for schools that purchase bulk lots of computers for their classes. I think we will be seeing the computer-education market growing rapidly. Teachers may be afraid of computers, but they can't fight them too hard because even the most reactionary of them recognizes that there is a computer in everyone's future.

The Drug Syndrome

The second concept that developed in my mind after I witnessed the concentration of game computers at CES had to do with an assessment of the value to the world of this type of high-price toy consumption. A recent television program about the serious problem in Germany with kids on heroin brought the idea into focus.

Pathetically few people spend much of their

time doing anything constructive toward improving the world. I'm thinking in terms of being creative, teaching, pioneering, etc. On the other hand, we have many, if not most, people just taking a ride on the few constructive people—perhaps fighting them at times.

Sure, we need some entertainment, but I think this has gotten away from us. There are millions of people who are all wrapped up in baseball and other games that are of little long-term significance. Add to that 90 percent or more of the people who are TV-watchers, movie-goers and bar patrons, and you'll find that most of us are taking a ride, contributing little to the world. Can you see a parallel line between the rationalization of the drug dealers who shrug their shoulders and explain their business as meeting a need of the people and those who provide us with football and television game shows?

Perhaps I am unfair when I think of these



Another newcomer at the Paris show was this Victor Lambda Compute-A-Color computer.



This is the Video Genie System EG-3003—also known as the TRZ-80 and the Dick Smith 80. It is made in Hong Kong by EACA and is going to be distributed as the PMC-80 in the U.S. by Personal Micro Computers. It is compatible with the TRS-80 software, so this should give it a big boost in sales in this country. It is doing well in Europe already. This photo was taken in Amstelveen, Netherlands, the site of their European offices.



At the Paris Micro Expo the Small Business Systems SBS-8000 was set up and running with a data base management program, a dual floppy disk and printer.

kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Wayne Green

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER
Edward Ferman

ASSISTANT PUBLISHER/EDITOR
Jeff DeTray

MANAGING EDITOR
Dennis Brisson

ASST. MANAGING EDITOR
Susan Gross

COPY EDITOR
Eric Maloney

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS
Suzy Clyne
Pat Graham
Nancy Noyd

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Robert Baker
Ken Barbier
Frank Derfler, Jr.
Rod Hallen
Peter Stark
Sherm Wantz

DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING
Noel Self

ASST. DIRECTOR OF MANUFACTURING
Dion Owens

ART DIRECTOR
Diana Shonk

PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT
ART STAFF

Steve Baldwin
Tedd Cluff
Linda Drew
Robert Drew
Bruce Hedin
Kenneth Jackson
Ross Kenyon
Clare McCarthy
Michael Murphy
Robert Sawyer
Patrice Scribner
Susan Symonds
John White

PHOTOGRAPHY
William Heydolph
Terrie Anderson
Reese Fowler

TYPESETTING
Barbara Latti
Sara Bedell
Linda Locke

EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT
Sherry Smythe

CORPORATE CONTROLLER
Alan Thulander

EXECUTIVE ASSISTANT
Leatrice O'Neil

PUBLIC RELATIONS
Kermit Davis

ACCOUNTING MANAGER
Knud Keller

CIRCULATION MANAGER
Debra Boudrieau

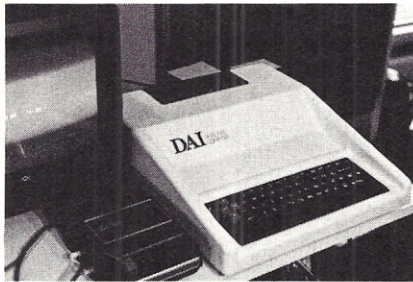
CIRCULATION
Barbara Block
Pauline Johnstone

BULK SALES MANAGER
Ginnie Boudrieau

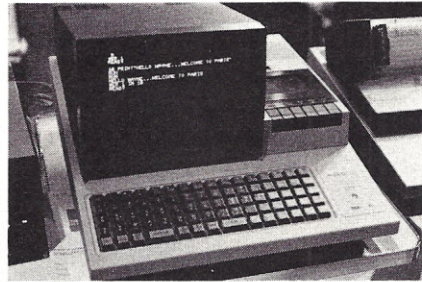
ADVERTISING
603-924-7138
Kevin Rushalko, Mgr.
Marcia Stone
Penny Brooks
Hal Stephens



The NASCOM unit from Britain is doing well in Europe. They had explored the possibility of exporting to the U.S., but decided to wait until they had more strength in Europe before expanding to this country.



The DAI from Holland is receiving a lot of attention in Europe. It is a flexible system and particularly easy to program. After a few minutes at the computer, Sherry was generating graphics to spell out words. If some firm decides to have a go at importing this system, I think they might be able to do well.



This is the low-end Sharp system. Note the remarkable similarity of the keyboard to the PET! Also the graphics. Hmmm, not all micro technology is being generated in Japan these days. The same graphics are on the larger Sharp unit, which is remarkably similar to the Commodore CBM.

things as I walk through a store filled with electronic toys. Video recorders *can* be used for beneficial projects, and there *are* some interesting and valuable television programs. But what is our excuse for a computer that plays games—period?

Many people in our country could land better jobs if they were being trained for them. Computers could help with this via simulations. Anyone who really wants to help inch the world ahead can do so by writing a good computer educational or business program or an article for a magazine such as this.

Most microcomputer manufacturers have come to recognize that while just about everyone who buys a system will want some games to go with it, the educational or business uses are usually the determining factor in the sale. While it is valuable to have games available for computers, they should not be counted on as the primary sales tool.

In school environments, where perhaps one-third of the microcomputer sales will occur during the next year, games are even less important. Too many games reduce the value of the computers to the schools.

Atari seems to be aware of the importance of supporting their system with more than flashy games, so they may have a better chance at coming through the next year or two. Their

weakness at present is their lack of software. This is a serious weakness, and I've talked with dealers who are dropping the Atari line because the system is not adequately software supported. The space game that comes with it is a corker, but it doesn't get people to whip out a kilobuck. They want more than a race through space for that much money.

Quasar

A surprise exhibit at CES was a new computer system by Quasar. This, as well as Panasonic, is one of the branches of Matsushita, a very large firm. The Quasar computer is expected to have a strong showing before the end of this year, and expectations are for the sale of one million systems during 1981. Frankly, having looked at the system, I think they can make it with the right pricing and software support.

The Quasar computer is small enough to fit into your pocket, carry in a briefcase or connect to the telephone via a small modem. Thus, with some advance in telephone/computer communications, we will be able to access any of the data services or our own home or office system from just about anywhere using a Quasar. This

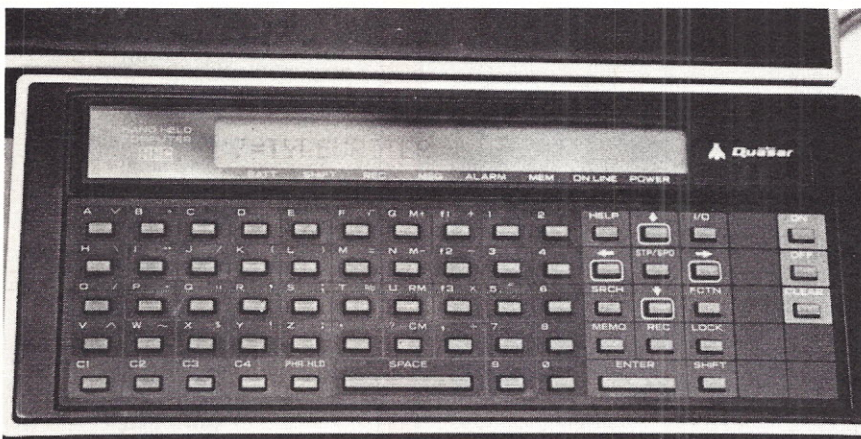
means that most of the estimated 750,000 microcomputer owners will be good prospects for another system—a portable one.

Other Japanese Products

NEC (Nippon Electronic Company) displayed their system at NCC, watching carefully for the response of the audience and dealers. Their system is competitive with Apple. A decision on whether or not to earnestly get into business in the U.S. is expected within the next few weeks. NEC has done well in the incredibly competitive Japanese market, so it seems likely that they will bring some of their marketing expertise over with their system. Japan has stores devoted to the NEC system, with many of the stores set up to accommodate a dozen visitors to test the system. They give courses in using the system and in general provide a high degree of customer and dealer support. The NEC system has excellent high-resolution color graphics, which could greatly appeal to potential U.S. customers.

Sharp has begun a major effort to introduce their computer in Europe, so we should expect that this will soon spread to the U.S. They, too, have a competitive system and may be pushing hard.

Of course, our own manufacturers are not sitting still. Commodore has recently made a



A prototype of the Quasar (Matsushita) Hand Held Computer (HHC), one of four said to be in the country, was on display at the Chicago CES.



By plugging in peripheral units you can expand the HHC to provide an easily portable computer system, which includes RAM and ROM units, a modem, cassette interface unit and even a small alphanumeric printer. The whole works will fit into an attache case.

complete change in their marketing staff. Ads are beginning to appear, for the first time, really, since the introduction of the product over two years ago. They have some new and competitive systems that will be coming this fall. We'll be seeing a \$300 or \$400 color system (read our interview with Commodore on page 26).

Tandy has at least one new product announcement in the works for later this year. I expect we'll see both a color system and a low-cost system that uses a TV set for a monitor.

Software

In the profusion of new hardware being announced, don't overlook the lack of enough software. As the dust settles and dealers hunker down for the long haul of selling all this fine hardware, they are going to be insisting on software to be made to keep up with the hardware production.

Boney Foney

JS&A comes out with some excellent products every now and then. They also come out with some bums, so you have to be careful when reading Joe Sugarman's compelling copy. He is a master at writing mail-order advertising.

Despite its extremely persuasive advertising copy, the Bone Fone didn't make sense to me.

As a former designer and manufacturer of high-fidelity loud speaker enclosures, I am not easily gulled when it comes to hi-fi claims. The idea of an AM/FM receiver with tiny speakers in a contraption that drapes over the shoulders being able to communicate hi-fi to the ears (or body) was unacceptable.

Anything (almost) is possible, so I reserved final judgment of the Bone Fone until I experienced it myself. I had the chance at the Chicago Consumer Electronics Show, where I tried on a unit and heard what I expected to hear—poor sound.

The July *Consumer Reports* criticized not only the poor sound of the Bone Fone, but also the poor design of the radio, which has bad selectivity, and the awkward position of the tuning controls.

If you want to tune into FM radio while you jog or walk, I suggest the Panasonic FM-20 combination headset and FM stereo radio. It's heavier than the Sony TPS-L2 cassette player, but it is entirely contained in the headset, and the fidelity is superb.

I wish that some American manufacturer would come up with an innovative design, but these days we seem to be importing technology from Japan instead of exporting it. Until we can get more technicians and engineers than they have in Japan, I think we are going to stay behind and, as a result, lose billions of dollars in high technology equipment sales. We'll get the technicians and engineers we need when we revive amateur radio. The lack of growth in amateur radio in the last 15 years has led to a dramatic decline in the number of technicians in this country.

Barry Goes West

Sadly I report that John Barry, the managing editor of *KM* since October 1977, has moved to Silicon Glitch. Having never been to California before, John, I'm sure, didn't realize what he was getting into. Show me a New Hampshire in California, and I'll show you a very homesick person.

John moved out—possibly as a humanitarian gesture—to try to help save a floundering, directionless publication. We wish him a modest amount of luck and are saving a spot for him when he realizes that it's better to watch haircuts in Peterborough than to sit in traffic in Redwood City.

No offense, Silicon Glitters, but every time I stop by to see what is going on in Sunnyvale and Cupertino, I marvel at the patience you chaps have developed to live with the traffic. The only thing slowing us down in New Hampshire is the police radar—unless you have a radar detector. Up here, it takes half an hour to travel 30 miles. In the Land of the Permanent Haze, if you're going 30 miles, you pack a lunch and take extra water for the car radiator.

There are positive things to say about the flood plain south of San Francisco. It's a first-rate area for education. By packing extension course materials in your car, you can earn an advanced degree just studying while waiting for the traffic lights to change. And where else would you expect to find psychiatrists and lung cancer clinics with 24-hour service and flashing neon lights?

Sherry Smythe

OUTPUT FROM INSTANT SOFTWARE

A recent study by one of the largest publishers in the country listed Instant Software as one of the top companies in both sales and customer satisfaction. This was mighty good news to the ISI crew, which has worked hard to earn such recognition. Today no other program publisher has the facilities or the distribution to match ISI.

It has been a long pull for ISI to get everything working. It's taken over two years to develop the ability to duplicate cassettes with virtually no customer problems, to get a system working smoothly for evaluating programs, to write the documentation and to package the whole works. Not until the supply of packaged programs was sufficient could the distribution system be attempted, for without a good supply of programs, reps are unable to make enough money to stay in business. It's all come together now, and the business is growing every month. It is most gratifying to get calls from dealers who are happily making money with ISI programs—no customer gripes, only returning customers looking for more software.

ISI's function is very important for the support of the microcomputer industry. Even the hardest heads in the business are beginning to realize that no systems manufacturer can hope to provide enough software for his system to match that provided by independent suppliers.

Thus, if independent suppliers do not receive cooperation from the manufacturer, they will obviously work with the systems manufacturers who do cooperate. This will leave the unsupported system behind in short order.

More than one system has been raked over the coals in the popular press. Articles in *Money*, *Fortune* and other publications have put down systems with little software support and little prospect of such. Initially every manufacturer wants to be the sole supplier of everything for his system. Why should anyone else make money by selling things he would like to sell?

The first firm in the field, Mits, went through that reaction, which is one reason why they are practically unknown in the field today. They went so far as to drop computer stores that dared to handle non-Mits products. The result was that they lost just about all of their good dealers. The lack of serious encouragement for outside software support will, I predict, be one of the most powerful factors in killing off some of the big names that have recently entered in the microcomputer field.

Bonanza for Programmers

Those firms recognizing the importance of quickly getting software support for their systems have little choice but to turn to the larger software houses (such as ISI). They need hundreds, not dozens, of programs if they are going

to be competitive. This is going to turn out to be a bonanza for programmers because usually large firms place an order for a minimum of 10,000 of each program. The software house then translates existing and proven programs for the new system—not a difficult procedure. This generally means a minimum royalty payment of \$8000, which is a nice start. Some manufacturers are even talking about ordering 15,000 units of each program package on their first order (around \$12,000 in royalties is possible; higher-priced programs result in substantially more).

This is going to be difficult for the mom and pop software publishers and for authors who deal with other than the major publishers. Small publishers don't have the distribution or the advertising to support programs. They also lack the investment to deal with large systems manufacturers.

ISI is looking to publish more programs,

particularly business-, educational-, scientific- and utility-type programs—and games, if they are awfully good. ISI still needs more people due to expansion. We estimate that ISI will be doubling in size at least every six months, so that means more and more career opportunities.

We need programmers to translate programs from one system to another. If you have a TRS-80 that can talk to a Heath, a TI-99/4 or another system, please let me know. Some of you may be able to do this contract work at home, but you must be able to finish tasks you start. Most of this work, however, will be done in the ISI labs, using information and equipment supplied by the contract firms.

If you have any programs that might translate into money, perhaps it is time to send for information from ISI on submitting them. Write to Instant Software, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Robert W. Baker

PET-POURRI

Disk Programming Tips

If you have a 2040 Disk Drive on your PET, you can do a number of undocumented tasks with disk files. Once you know more about the internal formats of the disk directory and disk files, a whole new realm of possibilities awaits. I've been experimenting, and would like to share what I've found so far.

First, for those unfamiliar with disks and disk formats, I'll define a few terms and ideas.

Each diskette stores data in 256-byte data blocks, which are referred to as sectors. The data blocks are recorded sequentially around the disk, forming concentric tracks. A diskette recorded on a 2040 drive has 35 tracks, numbered 1 through 35. The number of sectors recorded on each track varies, due to the changing circumference of the tracks. A total of 690 blocks are available on each 2040 disk (Table 1).

Any data block on a disk can then be addressed or referenced by its track and sector numbers. You should remember, however, that this disk format is only for the Commodore 2040 disks. Other computer systems, or even other disk drives for the PET, may use different disk formats and will not be compatible with the PET 2040 disks.

Now that you know a little more about a disk, let's see how the 2040 Disk Operating System (DOS 2.0) knows where files are stored on the disk, how long the files are and what data blocks are being used.

Each diskette initialized by DOS has one system file on track 18 that it maintains for its own

use. This track contains the block availability map (BAM), the diskette name and ID and the file directory. The BAM keeps track of what blocks are being used or were found to be defective by a validate command. The diskette name and ID are those assigned to the disk when it was formatted. The file directory contains the file name, file type, starting track and sector and number of blocks used for each file on the disk.

Since most files are longer than 256 bytes, the first two bytes of each data block contain the track and sector numbers of the next block in the file. If the first byte of a data block is zero, it indicates this is the last block of the file. The second byte will then give the number of bytes of this sector that make up the end of the file. This linkage method is used for all file types, including the system file on track 18.

The first sector of the system file on track 18 is used for the BAM and the disk name/ID. The format of track 18, sector 0, is as follows:

2 bytes = link to next track and sector, where the directory starts
2 bytes = \$4100 value as system flag for BAM (?)
140 bytes = BAM table with four bytes per track. The first byte indicates the number of free blocks in the track. The remaining three bytes contain one-bit flags for each block in the track. If a bit is set (1)

Track #	Sector range	Sectors/track
1-17	0-20	21
18-24	0-19	20
25-30	0-17	18
31-35	0-16	17

Table 1.

```

10 REM -----
20 REM
30 REM BASIC PROGRAM SYMBOL LIST
40 REM
50 REM BY ROBERT W. BAKER
60 REM
70 REM -----
80 :
90 PRINT"Q"SPC(14)"SYMBOL LIST"
100 REM GET DISK DRIVE# & FILE NAME
110 INPUT"DRIVE # 00000";DR#
120 INPUT"FILE NAME";FL#
130 DIM SM$(500):SM=0
140 PRINT"SCANNING FILE....."
150 REM OPEN DISK ERROR/CONTROL CHNL
160 REM THEN OPEN BASIC PROGRAM AS
170 REM SEQUENTIAL READ FILE...
180 OPEN 15,8,15:GOSUB 890
190 OPEN 5,8,5,DR#+"":FL#+"",P,R"
200 REM CHK FOR ERROR & READ LOAD ADR
210 REM WHICH ARE 1ST 2 BYTES OF FILE
220 GOSUB 890:GOSUB 850
230 REM READ LINK & CHK FOR PRGM END
240 GOSUB 850:IF V+V1=0 THEN 750
250 REM READ LINE NUMBER
260 GOSUB 850:LN=V1+(256*V)
270 REM SCAN BASIC LINE FOR SYMBOLS
280 GOSUB 860
290 IF V=0 THEN 240 : REM END OF LINE
300 IF V<34 THEN 370
310 REM QUOTE -
320 REM SKIP CHRS TILL NEXT QUOTE
330 REM OR LINE END
340 GOSUB 860:IF V=34 THEN 280
350 IF V>0 THEN 340
360 GOTO 240
370 IF V<131 THEN 500
380 REM DATA TOKEN-
390 REM SKIP CHRS TILL COLON
400 REM OR LINE END
410 GOSUB 860:IF V=58 THEN 280
420 IF V=0 THEN 240
430 IF V<34 THEN 410
440 REM IF QUOTE FOUND-
450 REM SKIP TILL NEXT QUOTE
460 REM OR LINE END
470 GOSUB 860:IF V=34 THEN 410
480 IF V>0 THEN 470
490 GOTO 240
500 IF V<143 THEN 560
510 REM REMARK TOKEN-
520 REM SKIP CHRS TO LINE END
530 GOSUB 860:IF V>0 THEN 530
540 GOTO 240
550 REM CHK FOR VALID SYMBOL
560 IF V<65 OR V>90 THEN 280
570 S$=C$:GOSUB 860
580 IF V<48 OR V>90 THEN 640
590 IF V>57 AND V<65 THEN 640
600 S$=S$+C$
610 GOSUB 860
620 IF V<48 OR V>90 THEN 640
630 IF V<58 OR V>64 THEN 610
640 IF V=36 OR V=37 THEN GOSUB 840
650 IF V=40 THEN S$=S$+"()":GOSUB 860
660 REM SAVE IF NEW SYMBOL
670 Z=SM:IF SM=0 THEN 730
680 FOR X=0 TO SM
690 IF SM$(X)=S$ THEN 290
700 IF S$>SM$(X) THEN NEXT X:GOTO 730
710 Z=X:FOR Y=SM TO Z STEP -1
720 SM$(Y+1)=SM$(Y):NEXT Y
730 SM$(Z)=S$:PRINT S$
740 SM=SM+1:GOTO 290
750 CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15:OPEN 4,4
760 REM PRINT SYMBOL TABLE IN ORDER
770 PRINT#4,"SYMBOL LIST: ";FL#
780 PRINT#4
790 FOR X=0 TO SM
800 PRINT#4,SM$(X);SPC(8-LEN(SM$(X)));
810 NEXT X:PRINT#4
820 PRINT"DONE":CLOSE 4:END
830 REM SUBROUTINES
840 S$=S$+C$:GOTO 860
850 GOSUB 860:V1=V
860 GET#5,C$:GOSUB 890
870 IF C$="" THEN V=0:RETURN
880 V=ASC(C$):RETURN
890 INPUT#15,EN,EM$,ET,ES
900 IF EN=0 THEN RETURN
910 PRINT"DISK ERROR"
920 PRINT EN;EM$;ET;ES
930 CLOSE 5:CLOSE 15

```

Listing 1.

MEMORY EXPANSION FOR TRS-80*

All you have to remember is to plug it in

Memory expansion. It's a field packed with intriguing theories. For instance, it has been suggested that the memory areas of the human brain are transferable from one body to another, like transplanted kidneys. In man or machine, a larger memory is always a welcome acquisition.

If you are interested in expanding your TRS-80 memory without shelling out dollars for a full blown expansion interface, we have just the solution.

Introducing the MT-32. Our new, brilliantly designed Printer/Memory expansion module for the TRS-80. This unit will add 16K or 32K of dynamic RAM to your basic 16K machine. The module also contains circuitry to drive Microtek's MT-80P dot matrix printer, or any other Centronics-compatible printer.

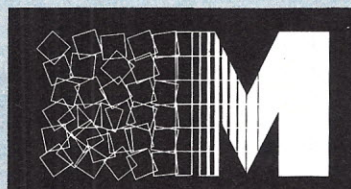
No hardware modification to your TRS-80 is required. Just plug into your bus connector and you are ready to go.

All Microtek products are covered by a one year warranty.

Four configurations are available:

Without RAM in kit form (MT-32K @ \$79.50)
Without RAM assembled and tested (MT-32A @ \$99.50)
With 16K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32B @ \$159.50)
With 32K RAM assembled and tested (MT-32C @ \$199.50)

Available from Microtek
or your nearest computer dealer.



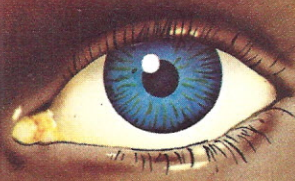
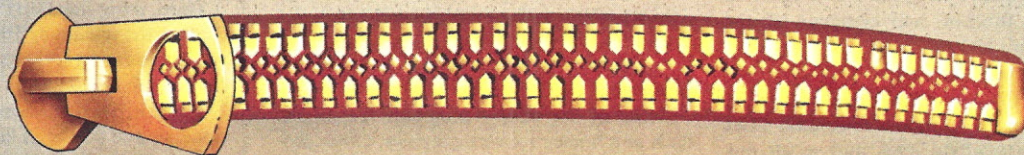
MICROTEK inc.

✓ 347

9514 Chesapeake Drive
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel. (714) 278-0633
TWX 910-335-1269

* TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

MEMORY TRANSPLANT



the block is available; otherwise, it is used or defective if the bit is clear (0). The bits are marked as follows:

```

00000000 11111100 ...21111
76543210 54321098 ...09876
first    second  third
byte     byte     byte

```

16 bytes = disk name (in ASCII)
 2 bytes = reverse spaces (\$A0)
 2 bytes = disk ID
 1 bytes = reverse space (\$A0)
 2 bytes = DOS version that formatted disk

The disk directory normally starts on sector 1 of track 18 and contains one entry for every file on the disk. Each entry consists of 32 bytes as follows:

1 byte = file type flag:
 \$00—deleted
 \$81—sequential (data) file
 \$82—program file
 \$83—user file
 2 bytes = starting track and sector number
 16 bytes = file name
 7 bytes = ??? (usually \$00)
 2 bytes = starting track and sector of new file during REPLACE command
 2 bytes = number of blocks in file
 2 bytes = ??? (usually \$00)

When you write a file to the disk, a directory entry is made with all appropriate values. In addition, each block used by the file is deleted from the BAM by clearing the appropriate bits and adjusting the number of available blocks for each track used.

When you scratch (delete) a file from a disk, the flag is set to zero in the directory and the BAM is updated to indicate the blocks made available. The actual data blocks of the file are not changed in any way when the file is deleted. Also, the directory entry still has the starting track and sector numbers, along with the number of blocks originally in the file.

If you accidentally scratch a file, you can recover the file by resetting the file type flag and reallocating the blocks used by the file. Since you can get the starting track and sector from the directory entry, you only have to read the linked blocks to find what blocks were used by the file.

However, this assumes that no other write operations were performed to the disk after the file was scratched. If you count the blocks linked in the file and compare with the number of blocks indicated in the directory entry, you can verify the file is "probably" still intact. Let me know if you have a simple utility program to provide this function and eliminate all the work. I haven't had the time to do it myself.

The file formats are simple. Sequential data files contain the data stored sequentially, but written by the user program. Each data block contains the two-byte track and sector link followed by 254 bytes of data. Program files contain a two-byte load address following the block link on the first block of the file. The pro-

gram is then stored exactly as in memory, whether a machine-language program or a BASIC program.

The first 252 bytes of the program are stored in the first block, and each following block contains another 254 bytes of the program. Remember that BASIC programs are stored exactly as stored in memory with BASIC keywords replaced by one-byte tokens. Each BASIC line contains a two-byte link, a two-byte line number (address format lo/hi), the BASIC line and an end of line flag (1-byte=0). The end of the program will be indicated by a zero link.

Not mentioned in the 2040 manuals is that program files can be opened and read or written by a user program the same as sequential data files. This lets you read BASIC programs as data to another program or have a program write a BASIC program.

Listing 1 is a sample program that illustrates one simple application of this capability. The program will print or display a list of variables used in a BASIC program. It uses the GET\$ command to read the disk file byte by byte. Therefore, it is rather slow but still quite effective. This lets you write many utility programs formerly done by complicated machine-language routines, or not even possible. With the ever-changing ROM operating systems, writing utilities in BASIC will also ensure they will always work.

Just think about the endless possibilities: a real BASIC program merge capability, a variable cross-reference listing, BASIC subroutine libraries that can be added to any program and "overlays" for part of BASIC programs.

If you come up with any good ideas or a program you'd like to share, please let me know.

Product Reviews

I recently received several sample programs from Copytronics in the Netherlands. They were recently listed as a supplier of programs written for the 3G Light Pen, but I warned that I had not tried any of their software.

Well, their 3G Light Pen Demo program is not overly impressive, and all the instructions are in Dutch. With a \$17.50 price tag, it doesn't seem very worthwhile.

Copytronics is also supplying other software for the PET from the PET Users Group in their area. Each program sells for \$12.50 and is sent by air mail.

Some of the sample programs are simple, such as a horse race with graphics. Other programs are similar to those available from U.S. suppliers and authors at a much lower cost. In addition, most of their programs appear to be written for the original 8K PET with the old ROMs and would not be usable with the newer ROMs.

Axiom Corp. has announced another line of small low-cost printers, which will eventually include a PET-compatible version. The IMP series of printers are all 7x7 dot-matrix impact printers with 80, 96 and 132 columns per line. With bidirectional printing, the print speed is one line per second, and double-size characters are available for enhanced printing.

The most incredible feature is the printer's

size—it is only 3.5 inches high. I've been told the PET model will include the entire PET graphics set, but that the printing controls will probably be quite different from the previous electrostatic printers (EX-801 and EX-802).

Recently, I've received requests from readers to provide copies of programs that appeared in this column on cassette tape. If you really hate to type that much, I'll be happy to supply copies of any of my programs that appear in this column for \$2 each, postpaid. As always, please direct all requests and any information for this column to my home address and not through the magazine: Robert W. Baker, 15 Windsor Drive, Atco, NJ 08004.

I've been trying to test each product before including a review. In addition, I can test any given product on all PET models, with any ROM operating system and with any combination of Commodore equipment. This includes the new 80-column PET, Disk BASIC and the new Disk Operating System (DOS 2). If a given product or program depends on another configuration (such as Computhink disks), I cannot give an honest review with my current PET systems.

Otherwise, I'll continue reviewing products received and include programming tips as space permits. If you have any information you'd like to share, please write, but include a SASE if you expect a response.

Thirteen for the Price of One

If you're with a group that is using several computers at the same location, here's a peripheral method that will let you share one printer and one disk drive with as many as 13 PETs. Furthermore, it'll cost you nothing more than the price of the extra cables.

Each user will have access to the peripheral as though it were connected exclusively to his computer, as long as no more than one user at a time accesses the devices.

First, connect one PET to the disk drive, using the standard PET/IEEE cable.

Second, connect the IEEE/IEEE cable to the printer and the extension socket on the PET/IEEE cable.

Third, using standard PET/IEEE cables, connect the remaining PETs into any convenient extension socket on any of the other cables.

That's it. Turn on your PETs and the peripherals and you're in business.

Make sure that both devices are free—otherwise, you'll end up with a couple of aborted operations.

We've only tried this with four PETs, but as long as the overall capacitance limit of the cables (available in one, two, four, eight and 16 meters) is observed, you can connect up to 13 PETs.

Full credit for this discovery belongs to Dick McLemore and Earl Hicks of Rockwell International's Autonetics Computing Technology group.

G. E. Eversole
 Manhattan Beach, CA

SYM LIST				
C\$	DR\$	EM\$	EN	ES
ET	FL\$	LN	S\$	SM
SM\$()	V	V1	X	Y
Z				

Table 2. Symbol list.

COMPUTER BLACKBOARD

Reading, Writing and Computing

"Here cometh the mob. I must go and discover where they are headed for I am their leader." And out the door runs another educator to lead the students "back to basics."

For educators, however, professional responsibility is much greater. The mob shouts "back to basics." The mob is large, powerful and not likely to be stopped, but the mob can be guided. If the public wants to support a "back to basics" movement, then educators must deliver that movement in a manner that will continue to provide students with an appropriate education. If the public wants to reduce expenses, educators must make every effort to reduce expenses without sacrificing the quality of education.

Easy? Of course not! The mob is large, loud and far easier to join than lead. Some valiant attempts to lead have perished, but that underscores the need for leadership. A directionless mob eventually disbands in chaos. A well-directed mob is exceedingly powerful. With guidance from educational leaders, the "back to basics" movement can be directed toward many positive contributions to the education of today's youth.

Does "back to basics" mean a return to rote memorization of arithmetic facts, spelling lists and reading primers at the expense of other subject areas? Does it mean using only traditional teaching techniques supported only by pencil and paper? I suggest that none of these is the real goal of the "back to basics" movement, because our society has evolved well beyond seriously considering a return to the 1940s.

Our students are growing up in a society in which the traditional advantages of the city are available in the country. Quality education, complete medical facilities, a full range of entertainment, fresh food and baked goods, and a broad spectrum of business, financial and legal services are readily available in most small towns. The city has been distributed throughout the country, and this distribution will continue to become more global in the coming years. While this distribution is not without problems, few would seriously propose abandoning all of the inherent advantages.

The computer is an essential key to our distributed society. In almost all areas—medicine, communications, food production, transportation and even leisure—major advances can be traced to the computer. The Information Revolution in which we now live will likely alter life on earth even more dramatically than did the Industrial Revolution. Having extended our physical powers, we are now extending our intellectual capabilities at an unprecedented rate.

As might be expected, since the availability

of the computer has altered many of the priorities of contemporary society, it has also altered priorities within the traditional subject matter of our schools. Even the elementary mathematics curriculum is experiencing changes. For example, curriculum planners are beginning to recognize that decimal computation is more important in the elementary school than manipulation of fractions. Note that "more important" does not mean to totally replace or forget the fractions; it merely means that the relative importance of the two topics has been reversed.

As a second example, consider the once practical skill of being able to quickly compute the sum of a long column of numbers. While this activity may be appropriate when developing the basic skills of addition, such an ability is no longer a marketable skill.

Finally, consider the student who has completed one year of algebra. Until recently, he was able to solve only linear equations and some special cases of quadratic equations. Today a student completing first-year algebra should be able to solve virtually any single-variable equation. You don't need a psychological report to appreciate the computer's impact on mathematical self-confidence. With computer availability, students move from knowing how to solve a limited number of equations to knowing they can deal with almost any equation they might encounter.

An official position statement of the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics states that "the astounding computational power of the computer has altered priorities in the mathematics curriculum with respect to both content and instructional practices." A curriculum report of the National Association of Secondary School Principals states that students' ability to add "must be considered within the set of all mathematical skills which every citizen ought to command."

The National Council of Supervisors of Mathematics (NCSM) established a list of ten basic mathematical skills, including the expected "use of the four basic operations with whole numbers and decimals and . . . computations with simple fractions and percents." However, the NCSM list of important skills also includes problem solving, an awareness of the reasonableness of results, estimation and approximation, the mathematics of prediction and computer literacy.

The public has expressed a desire for a "back to basics" curriculum. The responsibility of educators is to provide students with the basic skills that will be necessary to live in our increasingly complex technological society. Educators must respond to public demands, but not by returning to the basic skills of yesterday. They must provide the basic skills of today using the most effective instructional tools of today.

One of today's tools especially appropriate for education's "back to basics" movement is the microcomputer. The few-year-old promise made by myself and others—that computers would rival books in importance to the process of education—took another step closer to reality with the availability of today's microcomputer. Schools can now purchase an amazingly capable microcomputer for \$600 to \$2500. If you're considering a more expensive alternative, be careful. Notably more expensive microcomputer hardware will probably not give you a better dollar value in an instructional environment.

There are many facets to computer-supported instruction, and the microcomputer represents the majority of those facets actually available today. Microcomputers should and, I hope, soon will be available to students in all grades and virtually all subject areas. Today's "back to basics" movement provides the educator with almost tailor-made justification for microcomputer acquisition.

However, you can temporarily ignore all of the marvelous promise of the computer. When the mob is chanting "back to basics," presentations of computer-supported educational utopias may well anger the mob to violence. These utopias—for example, Papert's Mathland, where ongoing work with LOGO and small children is impressive and may represent the future of education—will not be immediately palatable to the "back to basics" crusaders. Don't fight the mob; help guide them.

If there's one application well-suited to today's microcomputer, it's drill and practice. Students can use the microcomputer to help them learn the basic arithmetic facts, develop spelling skills, write coherent sentences and read at a reasonable rate. These are basic skills on which almost all will agree, and you can enthusiastically propose a microcomputer as an excellent means of supporting the development of these skills, for indeed, that is the case.

Although microcomputer-based drill and practice is a perfect example of using a powerful new technology to teach the same old thing in the same old way, you must deal with the reality that educational changes evolve slowly. If drill and practice firmly plants the foot of a microcomputer in the educational door, then an important change has been initiated.

Note that microcomputer-based drill and practice implies much more than a series of flash card examples for which answers must be supplied. Students should receive immediate feedback regarding each response. If a response is not correct, some indication regarding the nature of the error should be provided. The computer can do this problem after problem—well beyond the endurance of the dedicated teacher and patient parent.

The microcomputer can also advance stu-

dents from one skill level to another after a teacher-specified proficiency level is obtained. Summary reports regarding individual and/or class performance can assist teachers in providing instruction that meets the demonstrated needs of the students.

Drill and practice barely scratches the surface of a microcomputer's ability, but that doesn't matter. Educators should obtain computing facilities because they can certainly provide what the public now demands. After satisfying that demand, they can use the same facilities for the many other loftier instructional goals.

Some may doubt the microcomputers' ability to support loftier goals. Clearly, microcomputers must not be offered as an educational panacea that will be embraced by all. There is not, and never will be, such a simple answer for the many demands placed upon those responsible for the education of today's children. However, even pessimism and a healthy skepticism should not prevent the support of microcomputers in your local schools.

Suppose a school now spends \$1000 on a microcomputer that does nothing more than provide drill and practice in spelling and arithmetic to a single third-grade classroom. At the end of the year, all students almost certainly will have mastered these basic skills. And so will the next year's third grade, and succeeding years' third grades, with virtually no additional cost. That's a lot of basic skills for \$1000.

Prior to the microcomputer, drill and practice was only rarely, if ever, cost-effective—even when done in an educationally sound manner. That is no longer the case. If your school system doesn't yet have any microcomputer facilities, immediately contact the superintendent or business manager. Offer to count pencils, spot-check the student laboratories or personally verify all figures in the annual budget. Do whatever is necessary to obtain a purchase order for at least one microcomputer. If

appropriate, you might also offer to work with teachers and/or write some programs for student use. In so doing, you can make an important educational tool even more effective.

As you lead the mob to the microcomputer and the basic skills it can support, you will find that you can get a good piece of hardware by writing a purchase order, but what about software? Where are the programs that will support the students? Unfortunately, the lack of quality software in proportion to the amount of capable hardware is a reality plaguing the entire computer industry. The vast majority of microcomputer software now being sold is of little or no instructional value. Where does the educator with no computer-related experience turn for software support?

This magazine is one of several helpful monthly and bimonthly publications containing program listings and reviews of both software and more familiar educational tools—books. Be aware, though, that the major value of the program listings is the programming techniques you can learn by studying them. If you already have a working knowledge of the software marketplace or have programming skills, volunteer to assist in your schools.

Most educators are in an unprecedented situation: The microcomputer is the most important educational tool available today. Computer literacy should be an essential subject in elementary and secondary curriculums, yet the microcomputer did not even exist when the teachers were in school. Most will be happy to accept the help of a qualified volunteer.

If you like to read and learn on your own, spend some time at a computer store examining the many introductory books available. If you're unsure which text will be most helpful, choose one by either Tom Dwyer or Bob Albrecht. Both are excellent authors who've been dealing with computers and kids for many years.

High-school students are another source of

support. Microcomputers are already widely used, and few high schools do not have at least a small group of capable, knowledgeable student programmers. By providing them with a specific need toward which their efforts may be channeled, all will benefit. Teachers can obtain precisely the programs they want tailored expressly for their classes. At the same time, the student programmers obtain the personal satisfaction of seeing their work used and appreciated by others.

The need for sound educational software is great, and subsequent articles will frequently address this issue. Do not, however, let the immature state of software development prevent your school from beginning to use this innovative technology.

The microcomputer is certain to have a profound effect on public education. Now is the time to begin to explore the astonishing potential of this new instructional tool. Now is the time to use this tool of today to satisfy the public's cry for "back to basics." And while providing the traditional basics many seek, you will also be giving students the basic skills required in today's society.

Walter Koetke, well-known in the computer-education field, is a teacher, author and lecturer and currently serves as computer service director for the Putnam/Northern Westchester (New York) BOCES. Readers are invited to address correspondence concerning this column, which will appear regularly in Microcomputing, to: Walter Koetke, Putnam/Northern Westchester BOCES, Yorktown Heights, NY 10598.

BOOK REVIEWS

Basic Microprocessors and the 6800

Ron Bishop
Hayden Book Company, Inc.
Rochelle Park, NJ
262 pp.

When you finish this book, you may or may not understand all microprocessors. But you will certainly know how to use the 6800.

Bishop deals extensively with the addressing modes, the microprocessor's strongest point. He also gives the entire 6800 instruction set and examples of each command, thus doing for the

6800 what 8080/8085 *Assembly Language Programming* did for the 8080 family.

For hardware buffs, two chapters detail the many complete systems that Motorola has provided with its array of neatly-fitting LSI chips.

Finally, Bishop includes 15 assembly-language programs, along with flowcharts and descriptions. This section is most useful to the novice programmer who likes to tackle a problem and then see how a competent professional would handle it.

Unfortunately, this book tries to be all things to all people. Thus, the first six chapters are weak.

Chapter one is so basic that it covers the col-

or code resistors. Anyone who needs this chapter won't even understand the rest of the book.

The next three chapters are for the electronics buff with no knowledge of digital electronics, and covers digital logic, binary numbers with octal and hexadecimal notations and binary arithmetic. They might refresh the memories of those who are rusty, but I wouldn't want to learn digital electronics from them.

Finally, chapter six is for the person with no programming experience, and is too scant.

Bishop's chapter endings are also weak. They include summaries that summarize little and quizzes that don't give the answers. These may not be problems to the student in the class-



The Businessman's Business System

MSI Business Computer Systems offer flexibility and expandability unmatched by any other microcomputer system, large or small. Our SDOS operating system is totally device independent and supports up to four users. This means that you can start with a single user, dual drive, floppy disk system today, and add up to 80 megabytes of hard disk with additional workstations tomorrow. As your business grows, your MSI system grows with you—and your software won't become obsolete.

Perform text processing tasks at one workstation while entering sales orders on another. Add a third workstation in inventory control and a fourth in accounting. That's expandability!!!

- MSI Inventory Software, with complete Bills of Material, provides a complete inventory control and management system for manufacturers.

- Complete manufacturing forecasting, with production pick lists, allows automatic adjustment of component inventory levels.

- All transactions resulting in any change to the inventory data base are written to audit trail files listing date,

time, operator's name, inventory item, and the changes which were made.

- Sales Order Entry/Accounts Receivable Software displays customer balances and credit standing as new orders are entered. Correct product prices and descriptions are obtained from inventory files if desired.

- Invoices are generated automatically as orders are shipped. Customer statements, with aged accounts receivable, are printed on demand.

- Purchase Order Entry/Accounts Payable Software optionally link to inventory program, in order to easily visualize inventory items which are on order.

- General Ledger programs link to the accounts receivable and accounts payable modules for easy updates and posting.

- If your business is expanding and you would like to know how an MSI Computer System can help you make it more profitable, call or write Midwest Scientific Instruments, 220 W. Cedar, Olathe, Kansas 66061, (913) 764-3273, TWX 910 749 6403 (MSI OLAT), TELEX 42525 (MSI A OLAT).



144 **Small Computers For Big Jobs**
Midwest Scientific Instruments

room, but are hurdles to the student studying at home. Immediate feedback should be an essential feature of a self-teaching book.

Despite its failings, I recommend this book as a self-instruction tool or for the classroom. You won't learn electronics, digital logic or programming. But you will learn a great deal about the 6800, a mournfully underrated microprocessor.

Bruce Robert Evans, M.D.
Pickering, Ontario

Atari BASIC

Bob Albrecht, LeRoy Finkel, Jerald Brown
John Wiley and Sons, New York
\$5.95

By the time this is published, the Atari 400 and 800 personal computers should be established as two of the best-selling computers in the low-price range. Those of us who have been around for a while and have gone through the painful process of learning first Altair BASIC, then Imsai, then Microsoft and finally Level II are going to be a bit miffed at learning yet another.

Wouldn't it be nice if someone would write a complete introduction to every new BASIC that comes along?

Well, if you're interested in the Atari, you'll be happy to know that you can find out everything you need to know about the BASIC from this book. As I understand it, Atari has chosen to give this book to each new Atari owner in lieu of providing their own manual. At last, a micro manufacturer is using existing talent correctly.

Those who are familiar with an earlier book by Albrecht et al will recognize chunks of *Atari BASIC* right away. The book takes the familiar self-instructional format of the Microsoft BASIC book and uses examples similar to those used in *BASIC for Home Computers* (Kilobaud, December 1978, p. 14). It is written at a high-school level of comprehension, is occasionally witty, uses examples well and is excellent for someone who knows nothing about computers or BASIC but wants to learn.

I have two problems with the new book. First, the examples are at the same superficial level that has permeated so many BASIC introductions. Second, the unique features of the Atari—the color graphics and sound—are not integrated into the entire book, but relegated to "me too" status in 20 pages at the back.

I have a growing concern about the superficiality. Atari and Sears have linked up to sell some 100,000 computers in the first year, TI has introduced a home computer, and thousands of TRS-80s are in place. Yet, the industry has yet to face the real question consumers come into computer stores with: What can I do with it?

It is one thing to suggest a telephone directory program as do the authors, but actually implementing such a beast is another story.

I, for one, will be happy only when we either stop trying to teach consumers BASIC or teach BASIC as a means to an end rather than an end in itself. Albrecht and company, more often

than not, seem to think they have offered the last word on most subjects treated by the book.

As for the color graphics and sound section of *Atari BASIC*, my disappointment cannot be too strongly registered. Why buy a computer with all the bells and whistles if the bells and whistles can't be easily implemented by the user?

This is not to say that Atari graphics are difficult to use; they are actually rather simple. But Albrecht has compressed the graphics section into a minor portion of the book. Most Atari owners aren't going to get to this section until they've read 280 other pages, and then they aren't going to learn any details about what's there. Sound is covered in ten pages, if you count the pages in which sound and color graphics are merged together.

I hope that more complete documentation appears with the Atari 400 and 800 computers. If it does not, we're about to have another lack-of-documentation fiasco on our hands.

I don't want to end on a negative note. Overall the book is excellent. Most computer neophytes are not only going to enjoy this book, but are actually going to learn about BASIC. As if this isn't enough, the book even sports an index! When was the last time you saw that in computer documentation?

If you're interested in the Atari computers, are considering buying a 400 or 800, or are interested in converting your programs from Apple or another BASIC to Atari, this book will more than answer most of your questions.

If someone would only manage to write something as good for assembly language, Pascal and COBOL!

Thom Hogan
Bloomington, IN

PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide

Carroll S. Donahue and Janice K. Enger
Osborne/McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, CA
Softbound, 429 pp., \$15

PET/CBM Personal Computer Guide is for Commodore PET owners who have bemoaned the lack of a comprehensive manual explaining how to use their new machines. This compact text will tell you everything you probably always wanted to know about your PET but couldn't get from Commodore's meager manuals. The book is so well-written that it has been authorized by Commodore and carries a Commodore part number as well as the usual publisher's stock number and Library of Congress identifier.

The six chapters and eight appendices carry many details about the proper use of PET BASIC and the physical workings of the machine. Chapter 1 deals with descriptions of the PET and PET BASIC, the differences between RAM and ROM and the different PETs and their different ROM sets. The book does not include the new 80-column units.

Chapter 2 tells how to unpack and set up the PET and the proper ways to use the keyboard and cassette. The authors teach the new user the mechanics of operation and follow with the meat of programming in chapter three: a dis-

cussion of instructions for the computer in the calculator or immediate mode, elements, functions, file names and more details on writing BASIC programs. The authors group similar instructions together by function without getting bogged down in the particulars of each instruction. Sample programs are given to illustrate the use of some of the BASIC commands.

Chapter 4 covers each BASIC command, statement and arithmetic, string, format, system and user-defined functions. Each keyword, with its syntax and practical examples of usage, is covered in detail. Common pitfalls are shown. Operational features are shown in the fifth chapter, which discusses keyboard usage, string handling, programmed cursor movement, math functions, graphics and animation. A complete section on files and file-handling techniques is also included.

The final chapter consists of system information on the computer itself. Technical information is presented on the PET system organization, a memory map, how the BASIC interpreter works and how BASIC formats information for storage.

The eight appendices cover character codes, error messages, solved program examples, a bibliography of BASIC and number conversion tables. Also included is a useful appendix covering the changes that need to be made in the text in order to make it compatible with the old ROMs. The authors are to be commended for pointing out the differences between ROM sets and the effects on programming. The last appendix is a summary of PET features. Interspersed in the text are 17 tables summarizing such topics as keywords, string symbols, memory map blocks and character codes.

As complete as the book is, it does not cover any of the Commodore peripherals such as disk drives or printers; evidently, the authors preferred to emphasize operation of the main machine.

Every new owner, no matter how well versed in any dialect of BASIC, should read this excellent instructional manual in the ways of using the PET. If you have had your PET for a while and are pretty familiar with it, you will still find much good information in this book. It makes a great reference text. The clear, simple writing style makes programming concepts easy to understand. Whether you're a PET owner or a prospective owner, this book is for you.

Jeff Knapp
Charleston, WV



Never mind your books, Harold. Spot just solved the programming problem for you.

NEW PRODUCTS

Software-Selectable Video For the PET

The MTU K-1008-6 PET Graphic Interface is a high-resolution graphic display board for new or old Commodore PET computers that provides video mixing and ROM sockets. It features five ROM sockets that can be set at the same or different addresses with software control of whichever sockets are enabled. The system is automatically restored to the user-selected configuration after power-up or reset.

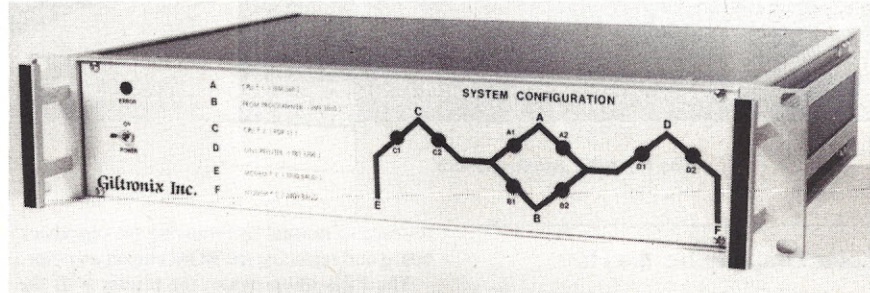
The MTU K-1008-6 provides user control over a matrix of 64,000 dots (320 wide x 200 high). Serving as an 8K byte expansion memory when not used for graphics, the board also creates a KIM/MTU expansion bus supported by various MTU products. On-board expansion allows use with optional light pen. Price is \$320. K-1007-2 connector board for the old PET is \$35; K-1007-3 connector board for the new PET is \$59.

Micro Technology Unlimited, PO Box 12106, Raleigh, NC 27605. Reader Service number 487.

6 MHz Central Processor Card

The CP 600 is a 6 MHz Z-80 eight-bit central processor card that can increase computer bus system speed by 50 percent. It conforms to the IEEE 696 standard. Two on-board ports extend memory addressing to 24 bits and I/O addressing to 16 bits. This allows 16 megabytes of system memory and 65K of system I/O.

RAM refresh occurs as a standard S-100 memory read cycle, minimizing the need for special logic on RAM cards. All eight lower address bits are used for refreshing to accommodate 64K dynamic RAM devices. A refresh localizer allows intensified parity checking in the



Giltronix' interface controller.

area of currently executing programs. All bus cycles, including the refresh cycle, are three "T" states long. The CP 600 features a stable crystal-controlled master clock and jumper-selectable on-board-generated memory and I/O wait states, as well as an on-board EPROM wait.

International Product Development, 1708 Stierlin Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043. Reader Service number 489.

RS-232 Automatic Interface Unit

The GA6S8 is an automatic interface controller that can interconnect up to six devices (CPUs, terminals, plotters, printers, modems) in various configurations. This software-controlled unit complies with the RS-232 and IEEE-488 specifications and is controlled by the 8085 microprocessor. Changing from one configuration to another requires a single command from the computer.

The GA6S8 is capable of switching eight pins of the 25-pin EIA connector. It allows up to five master ports, leaving one port slave. The unit operates at baud rates from 110 to 9600.

Giltronix, Inc., 450 San Antonio Ave., S44,

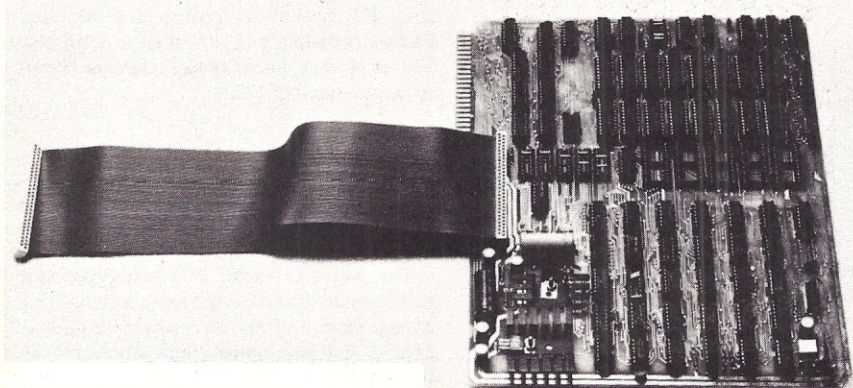
Palo Alto, CA 94306. Reader Service number 496.

Small-Business Computer

The Astrocom 760 computer consists of a microprocessor-based keyboard/display terminal with 65,000 bytes of integrated circuit memory, a single or dual flexible disk drive subsystem that stores up to 1,000,000 additional bytes of information and an optional matrix printer. Twelve application packages—general ledger, order entry, invoicing system with inventory control, open item accounts receivable, cash receipts, accounts payable, cash disbursements posting, purchasing and receiving, inventory control, fixed asset accounting, payroll and mailing list management—are available.

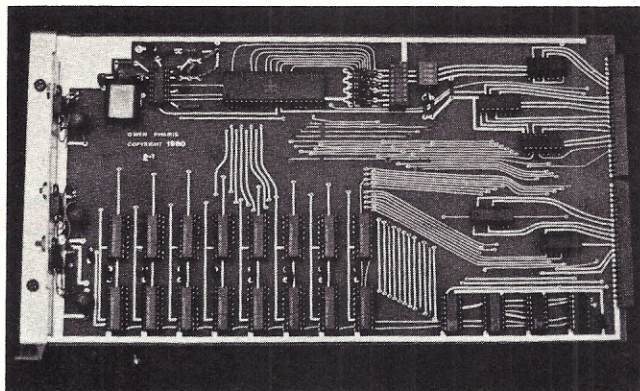
Astrocom Corporation, 120 W. Plato Boulevard, St. Paul, MN 55107. Reader Service number 491.

The Astrocom 760 computer system.



The MTU K-1008-6 graphic display board.





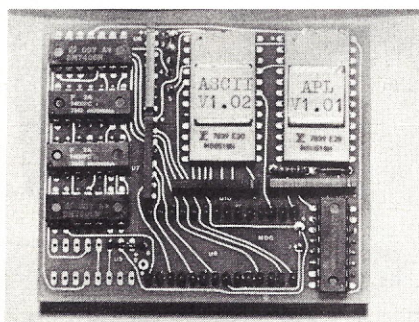
The H8 color graphics board.

Color Graphics for the H8

A color graphics board for the Heathkit H8 computer that generates high-resolution color graphics has recently been introduced by Owen Phairis Computer Products, PO Box 3400, Big Bear Lake, CA 92315. The board is fully compatible and may be put in any one of the available slots within the H8 mainframe. It generates eight different graphic display modes and up to eight different colors. Highest resolution is 256 pixels by 192 pixels. The board also contains 8K of static read/write memory, which is address-selectable by DIP switch. On-board rf modulation is also included. Price is \$379, kit; \$479, assembled. Reader Service number 493.

Lowercase for Centronics Printers

The PBB-100 Piggyback Board adds lowercase ASCII print capability and alternate character set selection under software control to most Centronics printers. All 100, 300, 500 and 700 series printers, including the 101/101A and the 779 printers, that use the standard TMS4103-type character generator ROM are candidates for conversion. The PBB-100 is designed to replace the ROM character generator integrated circuit in the printer electronics. Customer installation involves unplugging the character generator ROM from its socket, adding two new jumper wires to the printer electronics board and plugging the piggyback board into the ROM socket. The printer may be



The PBB-100 Piggyback Board.

restored to normal by removing the piggyback board and replacing the ROM chip at any time.

The PBB-100 provides the printer with the capability to print the full 96-character ASCII set. It can also be equipped with an optional second character set. Price is \$95.

Digital Systems Engineering, 12503 Kings Lake Drive, Reston, VA 22091. DSE will install the PBB-100 for an additional \$25 charge. Reader Service number 495.

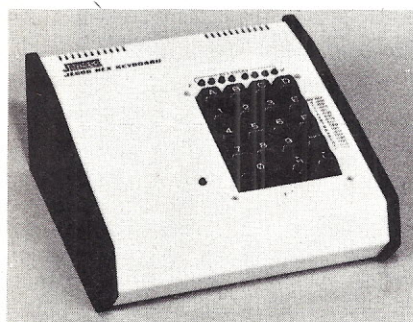
19-Key Hexadecimal Encoder

The JE600 is a 19-key hexadecimal encoder kit that provides two separate hexadecimal digits produced from sequential key entries to allow direct programming for eight-bit microprocessor or eight-bit memory circuits. Three additional keys are provided for user-defined operations, with one having a bistable output available. The outputs are latched and monitored with nine LED readouts. Also included is a debounce circuit for all 19 keys and a key entry strobe. Interfacing with other equipment is accomplished by a 16-pin IC connector. Only +5 V dc is required for operation. Price is \$59.95 (kit); the enclosure is \$44.95.

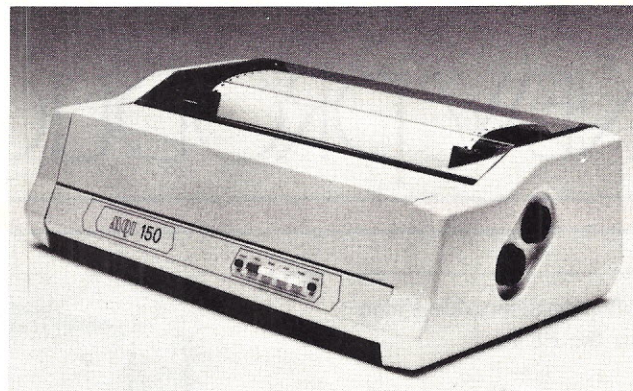
Jameco Electronics, 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002. Reader Service number 490.

The MQI Matrix Printer

The MQI 150 matrix printer has a speed of



Jameco's 19-key hex keyboard.



The MQI 150 matrix printer.

150 cps, with bidirectional logic seeking. It has a minimum head life of 200 million characters. You can select 80, 132 or 136 columns, six or eight lines per inch. The matrix is 9×9, upper and lowercase with descenders. The printer will accommodate multi-part forms up to original-plus-five copies, from two to 15 inches wide. Other paper-handling features include top of form printing, tractor feed and skipping around perforations.

Designed for small-business computers and advanced hobby markets, the MQI 150 is 23×8×14 inches, weighs 28 pounds and will operate on a variety of standard power sources—110, 120, 220 or 240 volts, ± 10 percent, 50 or 60 Hz. Price is \$1295.

MQI Computer Products, 18381 Bandler Circle, Fountain Valley, CA 92708. Reader Service number 494.

OSI Modification Kit

Now you can overcome the 24 character/12 line video display and the 300 baud cassette limitations of the C1P and Superboard II with the Super-Mod Kit from A. H. Systems, Inc., 9710 Cozycraft Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311. It provides a 48 character/26 line video display and software selection of 300 or 1200 baud for cassette and RS-232 operation. It also provides an RS-232 port, start/stop control of the cassette and doubling of system clock speed (from 1 MHz to 2 MHz). Parts and documentation to perform the modification, which should take about 12 hours, are included with the kit, which costs \$95, plus \$3 for postage and handling. Factory installation of the kit costs \$100, plus \$20 for postage, handling and insurance. Reader Service number 492.

Digital Capacitance Meter

The Micro-C Probe is a microprocessor (6502)-based digital capacitance meter offering a range from .1 pF and an accuracy rating of .1 percent. Full auto-ranging and auto-zero to automatically eliminate the effect of lead or stray capacitance from the reading are standard with



III's Micro-C Probe.

the unit, which is targeted for the hobbyist and service markets, as well as for the laboratory and quality-control departments of electronic R&D and manufacturing firms.

Multiple limits comparators allow sorting, tolerance testing or inspection of up to 16 sets of limits at once. The statistic function provides the standard statistics from a measurement session and also allows random sampling of incoming capacitors to determine the probability that the entire batch is within specifications. Price is \$299.95.

International Instrumentation, Inc., Box 3751, Thousand Oaks, CA 91359. Reader Service number 474.

TRS-80 High-Speed Cassette System

The TC-8 is a high-speed cassette system for the TRS-80 Level II computer that allows TRS-80 users to load programs five times faster than with the present TRS-80 cassette recorder and attain better reliability. Based on the TC-3, the TC-8 and its software support the saving, loading and verifying of BASIC programs, system programs and data files. This system includes eight-character named files, the ability to list the directory of all files on a tape, veri-

cation of saved files and a more efficient data file storage technique that closely resembles a disk system. Prices are \$90 (kit) and \$120 (assembled).

JPC Products Company, 12021 Paisano Court, Albuquerque, NM 87112. Reader Service number 485.

Printer/Electronic Typewriter

The Typrinter 221 is an intelligent daisy wheel printer with five built-in microprocessors, providing complete text formatting, including proportional spacing, right justification and bold characters. It can also function as an advanced electronic typewriter with an alphanumeric display showing the current line, column position and lines remaining to the end of the page.

The Typrinter 221 is compatible with all micro, mini and mainframe computers and utilizes a parallel Centronics interface, with RS-232C and IEEE-488 interfaces also available. It can respond to formatting commands embedded in the text, eliminating the need for additional text-formatting software.

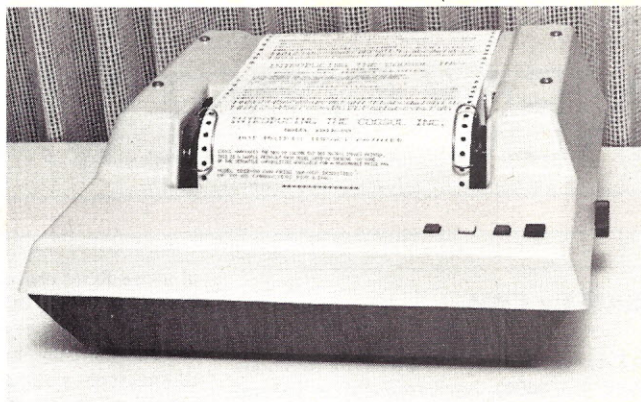
You can select from three different sizes of type (elite, pica or mikron). Each standard

daisy wheel has all the characters necessary to print in Spanish, Italian, French and German. The Typrinter can also print in reverse; that is, white characters on a black background. Price is \$2750.

Howard Industries, Inc., 2031 E. Cerritos Ave., Bldg. 7K, Anaheim, CA 92806. Reader Service number 486.

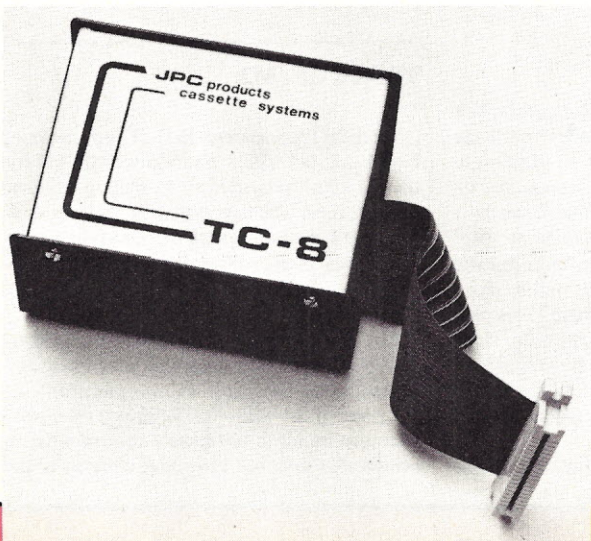
40/80-Column Printers

Coosol, Inc., PO Box 743, Anaheim, CA 92805, announces a 40-column friction feed and an 80-column tractor feed dot-matrix impact printer. These printers are microprocessor-controlled and programmable with 32 system-level software commands. Features include graphics dot plotting mode, 96 ASCII characters with upper and lowercase, nine software-selectable sizes from 5 × 7 to 10 × 14 character fonts, reverse font printing capability, standard parallel and serial interface, selectable baud rates from 110 to 9600 baud and adjustable tractor width for paper size selection. Kit prices are \$295 for the 40-column printer and \$455 for the 80-column printer; assembled printers cost \$325 and \$485 for the 40-column and 80-column printers, respectively. Reader Service number 497.



Coosol's 80-column dot-matrix impact printer.

The TC-8 Cassette System for the TRS-80.



Howard Industries' Typrinter 221 Computer Printer.

NEW SOFTWARE

ISAM for CBM

Creative Software, PO Box 4030, Mountain View, CA 94040, has introduced an Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) file-handling routine for the Commodore Business Machine 2040 Disk Drive. Using 2K bytes of assembly-language subroutines, the software supports the following functions: CREATE a new ISAM file, OPEN an old ISAM file, READ key and data from a file, WRITE key and data to a file, READ NEXT key and data from a file, DELETE a specific key and data from a file and CLOSE the ISAM file. The software supports up to five open ISAM files at one time and will run on any 16K or 32K CBM 2001 computer. The diskette version is \$99.95, plus \$2.50, shipping.

Creative Software, PO Box 4030, Mountain View, CA 94040. Reader Service number 477.

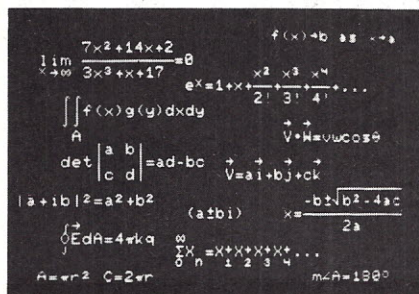
Commodore Mailing List Program

MAIL LIST is a mailing program for the Commodore CBM 16K and 32K computers with CBM 2040 disk drives and CBM or ASCII printers. It stores a large number (1050) of records on a single disk and allows the user to adjust the length of all fields. Mailing labels can be printed out according to alphabetical or zip-code order. Also, records can be identified and selected as active or inactive according to a user designated utility field; for example, CBM users. Price is \$95.

CDS Corporation, 695 East Tenth North, Logan, UT 84321. Reader Service number 499.

PET Character Sets

Your PET computer can display mathematical formulas and expressions for scientific, technical and educational use with the addition



Mathematical symbols for the PET.

of a new ROM character set from West River Electronics R&D, PO Box 605, Stony Brook, NY 11790. In the graphics mode the PET operates normally, but in the lowercase mode all the graphics characters have been replaced by mathematical symbols such as superscripts, subscripts, square roots, integrals, derivatives and sums.

A foreign language ROM that contains the extra characters needed for German, French, Spanish and Slavic languages is also available. Each ROM set—for use with the new model PETs—costs \$75. Reader Service number 488.

Network Operating System

CP/NET supports network technology by allowing independent microcomputers access to common (and often expensive) facilities, such as peripherals, programs and data bases, via a network. Designed for 8080, Z-80 and 8085 microprocessors for end-user adaptation to a wide variety of network hardware, it operates with CP/M and MP/M to support CP/M-compatible products. Applications range from multi-terminal word processing/data base systems that share disks and printers to industrial process control systems that use single board computers, without disk or console facilities, as slaves. CP/NET consists of one or more masters running MP/M and one or more slaves running CP/M or MP/M.

CP/NET is network independent. For example, through simple modifications, a network may be constructed with any combination of shared memory, serial links or parallel I/O with any protocol, such as X.25, BISYNC or SDLC.

Digital Research, Inc., PO Box 579, Pacific Grove, CA 93950. Reader Service number 482.

Star-Gazing Program

COMP-U-SKY is a high-resolution graphics program that responds interactively with the user via text and joystick (or game paddles) to locate, identify and provide information on stellar objects. Designed for Apple Computers with 48K memories, Applesoft firmware card and at least one disk drive, it presents graphic displays for eight directions, as well as overhead, for any location on the earth. This program adjusts for latitude and longitude, viewing time and date, including the Earth's precession (or wobble). The right ascension and declination are provided for all objects in the tables.

Constellations, planets, the sun, moon and

stars are presented in graphic displays with several command modes available. C command connects constellation lines; L command locates the object of your choice from star tables that contain stellar objects. The program then tells you what time the object rises and sets, the direction to look in and the object's brightness.

For star-gazers wishing to perform equatorial, ecliptic, horizontal and precession conversions, an easy-to-use Calculation Utility is included. In addition, solar system astronomical data can be presented in this utility. Price of the diskette version is \$39.95. An advanced version with multiple star tables costs \$79.95.

Scharf Software, PO Box 18445, Irvine, CA 92713. Reader Service number 483.

Apple DOS

DOS 3.3 is an improved disk operating system for the Apple Disk II floppy disk subsystem.

In addition to the features of the earlier DOS versions, it uses a 16-sector storage format that increases the capacity of a diskette by more than 20 percent—from 116 to 143 KB. It can copy a program from one diskette to another using a single disk drive. This gives even the single disk drive user the ability to create backup copies of programs and files. It includes a program that converts existing software libraries and data files in 13-sector format to run under DOS 3.3. It also includes a utility diskette to temporarily convert back to 13-sector format. The \$60 price includes PROM replacements for the disk drive controller card, an IC puller, a master demonstration diskette, a diskette that supports the use of software stored in 13-sector formats and the DOS 3.3 manual.

Apple Computer, Inc., 10260 Bandle Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014. Reader Service number 480.

TRS-80 CP/M2

Lifeboat Associates, 1651 Third Avenue, New York, NY 10028, has released CP/M2 for the TRS-80 Model II with 12 million bytes of mass storage. The new system features extended density format for each of up to four floppy disk drives. A total of nearly two and a half million bytes of storage is possible with floppy disk drives alone.

The new CP/M2 includes a powerful menu-driven configuration program that allows total control of the parallel printer port and both serial ports of the TRS-80. The printer port software can be set to completely control a dumb printer that does not have page control, or the

LOOKING FOR TRS~80* **BUSINESS SOFTWARE?** WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF QUALITY BUSINESS PROGRAMS IN STOCK! AT PRICES YOU CAN AFFORD.

◀ **WHERE YOUR TRS~80* MEANS BUSINESS** ▶

For the first time you can fill most of your software needs with one telephone call. Whether you are trying to find a specific program, custom software or just help with your system—give us a call.

Invoicing • Inventory Control • Accounts Payable • Accounts Receivable • Payroll • General Ledger • Letter Writer • Word Processing • Mailing • Manufacturing Inventory • Cost Accounting • Sales Reporting • Stock Market • Business Statistics • Statistical Analysis • Data Base Systems • Medical Billing • Dental Billing • Special Industries • Advanced Accounting • Income Tax • Language • Personal Finance • Technical Programs • Insurance • CPA • Law Office • Asset Depreciation • Job Cost • Utility Programs • Education • Games • Home Programs • Loans • Credit Bureau • Electronics • Test Systems • Sports • Art • DOS Systems • BASIC lessons • and much more!

Send for our free catalog or give us a call today. We also do custom programs as well as buy top quality programs.

Summer Special: Complete business system \$299.95

Software-Mart ✓ 322

24092 Pandora St., El Toro, CA 92630 24 Hour Service

In California Call (714) 768-7818 Call Toll Free 1 (800) 854-7115

OUR BEST ADS ARE NOT WRITTEN — THEY'RE RUNNING ON TRS~80'S

Prices and programs are subject to change without notice. All Software Mart Programs are sold on an "as is" basis and with "All Faults"

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

software page control can be disabled for printing checks or mailing labels.

The menu selections of the configurator include functions to set baud rates from 134.5 to 9600 bits per second for the serial ports. You can also specify X-ON/X-OFF, ETX/ACK or hardware handshaking protocols. An ADM-3A emulation program that allows the TRS-80 to be used as a terminal through the serial ports is included. The system is offered with Corvus hard-disk capability for \$250 and floppy only for \$170. Reader Service number 498.

Accounting/Statistics Package for Nursing Homes

Beechwood Software, developed by nursing home owners/operators, can be used specifically for nursing homes and similar long-term care facilities. It includes systems for patient statistics, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, general ledger, checking account and patient spending accounts. The general ledger system can accommodate even the most complicated chart of accounts. The software operates on various microcomputers (such as the Cromemco System 3 and the TRS-80, Model II) and configurations of peripheral equipment using a CP/M or CP/M-compatible operating system with at least 64K of RAM and one megabyte of storage capacity.

Brook Chambery, Beechwood Software Division, 900 Culver Road, Rochester, NY 14609. Reader Service number 481.

Bluebird Software

Bluebird's Computer Software, 2267 23rd Street, Wyandotte, MI 48192, has recently released the following new software for the TRS-80:

Reformat—programming aid used prior to compiling with the Microsoft BASIC Compiler. This machine-language program will reformat any TRS-80 BASIC language source file into a format completely acceptable to the Compiler. Price is \$24.95.

BIO—biorhythm program that outputs not only the standard bio-curves, but also prints a complete analysis on a day-to-day basis of the interactions of the physical-emotional-intellectual cycle. Price for the cassette or disk version is \$29.95.

Max/Min-It—linear programming software package with documentation that illustrates how to set up your programming problem with hints on what to look for in defining variables, constraints and functions. Price is \$29.95. Reader Service number 484.

M6809 Relocating Assembler

Cincitek Software, Box 19365, Cincinnati, OH 45219, offers a resident M6809 Relocating Assembler and Linking Loader on five-inch Flex disks configured for SWTP systems. The assembler supports relocatable and absolute

code. Common blocks analogous to those in FORTRAN are also supported. Other features supported are eight character labels, global and local labels and handling of M6800 and M6801 instructions.

Four other programs available are the One Pass Link Editor, Two Pass Link Editor, Global Cross-reference Generator and Object Displayer. All six programs and a users manual are available for \$200. Reader Service number 479.

North Star Utility

North Star BASIC Utility Set (N*BUS) features a coresident source program editor with editing facilities that significantly reduce programming time and error. Editor encompasses 26 separate commands, including global locate and change, line insert and append, copy, move, erase columns, delete, print and line scrolling. N*BUS is delivered with a BASIC program that personalizes the machine code of Editor to any release 4 (or later) version of North Star BASIC, regardless of origin, arithmetic precision, hardware/software floating point or DOS density.

N*BUS also features BPAK, a program pack utility; BPRT, a program-formatted list and cross-reference utility; and RE, a file re-name utility. Price is \$69.

SZ Software Systems, 1269 Rubio Vista Rd., Altadena, CA 91101. Reader Service number 476.

Master Accountant Business Software

Master Accountant is a business system for CP/M-compatible microcomputer systems, from Computer Services, PO Box 2292,

Hickory, NC 28601.

The Accounts Receivable package is designed as a complete invoicing and monthly statement generating system that keeps track of current and aged accounts receivable. It maintains a complete file for each customer consisting of the customer's name, address and phone number, along with the customer's type of account, current balance and tax rate. It is designed to interface with the General Ledger system to provide automatic monthly journal entries to the General Ledger, or it may be run independently to be used with your existing accounting system.

Also available are Accounts Payable, Payroll and General Ledger. Each package costs \$100. Master Accountant is written in Microsoft Disk BASIC and is available on eight-inch soft sector diskettes. Reader Service number 478.

TRS-80 Utility

VARKEEP is a TRS-80 Level II BASIC/Disk BASIC utility that allows you to save, restore and otherwise manipulate one set of data that may be common to two or more programs. This disk-resident machine-language utility works with all TRS-80 computer disk operating systems including Percom's OS-80 and TRSDOS.

VARKEEP adds four BASIC commands—NAME SAVE, NAME RESTORE, NAME DELETE and NAME CLEAR—to protect the values of all variables from erasure by LOAD, RUN, NEW and CLEAR commands; restore to a program all variables used by a previous program; delete variables no longer needed in order to reclaim memory space; and change the amount of string space available to a program while it is running, without losing any variables or any strings. Price on minidiskette is \$19.95.

Percom Data Company, 211 N. Kirby, Garland, TX 75042. Reader Service number 475.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

The Eyes Have It

It is regrettable that "Physician Automate Thyself" (May 1980, p. 101) listed the word optometrist. While an optometrist is a professional in every sense of the word, the article concerned physicians. No optometrist I know of would call himself that because he isn't. The article was a good article that reflects what is happening in all good professional offices. I use a

Vector Graphic MZ computer in my professional practice and am in the process of customizing several programs. There are, however, programs available for the professional optometrist to accomplish, via the computer, a myriad of professional activities.

However, on page 19 of the July issue you really blow it. Either your editor who included this is ignorant of the professional antagonisms that exist between the two professions, or he is propagating the ophthalmological line, or he

simply didn't read what he was including. At any rate, the inclusion is seriously pro-ophthalmologic and seriously anti-optometric.

You people should not be involved in any way in professional squabbles. It is none of your business and has nothing to do with the computing industry.

Dr. J. H. Robinson
Optometrist
Creston, IA

Our sincere apologies to anyone who may have been offended. It was certainly not our wish to become entangled in the ongoing wrangle between ophthalmologists and optometrists. In fact, we were not previously aware of the antagonism between the two groups prior to the publication of the May article and the July comment. In the months since then, our eyes have been opened. Suffice it to say that we are in no way anti-ophthalmologist or anti-optometrist. We respect equally their professionalism and dedication, but have no interest or opinion concerning their feud. Let us hope that those concerned will realize that our inappropriate use of terminology is merely illustrative of the layman's continuing confusion between the two groups.—Editors.

A Rolling Stone Gathers No Moss

David O'Neil, in his June 1980 *Microcomputing* article, "Physics Teacher," states that the velocity of a spherical mass rolled down an inclined plane "would be the same as if it fell straight down." Not so, students! Assuming equal diameters, a solid sphere and a hollow sphere (and, for that matter, a disk and rim) would all reach the bottom at different times and with different velocities—all slower than if they had been dropped straight down. The reason is rotational inertia. A calculable amount (depending on the mass distribution) of the object's original potential energy is connected to rotational energy as opposed to translational velocity. Remember the yo-yo?

Robert Redick
Chevy Chase, MD

Rotational inertia has been considered an unnecessary complication to the basic physics concept. An object rolling down a ramp, regardless of its mass distribution, will go slower than a frictionless air cart or puck. But the velocity is not "lost"; it is stored as rotation. Further on in the same program (Inclined Plane), a value can be entered for friction due to drag-type resistance or rotational inertia.

Rotation would also affect the Pendulum program. In Collisions, I specifically mentioned that rolling inertia is to be ignored, but neglected to do so in the above two programs.

If a solid sphere of radius R is rolling down an incline with no slippage, the conservation of energy states that the potential energy at the top equals the kinetic energy at the bottom, which now includes rotation:

$$mgh = \frac{1}{2}mv^2 + \frac{1}{2}I\omega^2,$$

which reduces to

```
10 FOR X = 0 TO 50
20 READ Y
30 POKE 546 + X, Y
40 NEXT
50 POKE 11, 34 : POKE 12, 2
60 A=USR(B)
70 DATA 162,2,189,73,2,157,192,1,202,16,247
80 DATA 169,3,141,0,240,169,141,141,0,240
90 DATA 88,32,237,254,72,173,0,240,41,2,240,249,104,141,1,240,208,239
100 DATA 76,76,2,72,173,1,240,32,45,191,104,64
110 END
```

Program Listing 1.

$$gh = .7v^2 \text{ or } v = \sqrt{(gh)/.7},$$

where $I = (2/5)mr^2$ and $\omega r = v$.

You may wish to include the following in Inclined Plane.

```
282 IF SS="KG" THEN G=9.8 : GOTO 286
284 LET G=32
286 LET V=SQR((G*H)/.7)
288 GOTO 295
```

David O'Neil
Greenacres, FL

Routine Refinement

The subroutine in C. Kevin McCabe's article, "Conjure up a GET Command for Sorcerer," (April 1980) has been in use for some time as part of a system-enhancing program called "DMI/OS." The routine will work well, but will be slowed by using the Sorcerer's receive vector. The call will be three to five times faster if the call is switched to the monitor keyboard routine. This can be accomplished by changing the data sequence in line 60010 to 205,24,224,50,0,0,201.

Our DMI/OS offers the GET function in the form we suggest plus eight other system enhancements for the Sorcerer in any of its standard BASIC configurations. The software is transparent to normal operation, but can change inputs and outputs or offer advanced cassette operation to the user.

Lyle Blake
Digital Magic
St. Catharines, Ontario
Canada

To an extent, Mr. Blake is correct. My routine will work marginally better using the monitor's keyboard routine, rather than the RECEIVE entry point—but only where the keyboard is the selected input device. As written, my routine is useful for any input device at all. In normal operation, RECEIVE jumps to the keyboard routine; where another input device has been selected with SET I=[input device], RECEIVE jumps to the appropriate monitor input driver.

C. Kevin McCabe
Chicago, IL

70 + 118 = Good Idea

As I sat at my desk writing a dumb terminal program for my OSI Superboard II, my son

barged into my lab with the July issue of *KB Microcomputing* (the only excuse for entering my lab without written permission).

I combined the OSI dumb terminal program and modification on p. 70 with the POKEing of OSI machine-level programs in unused RAM as demonstrated on p. 118 to form Program Listing 1. You can test the program by putting the newly installed switch on tape, placing a blank tape in the machine and putting the cassette machine on record. When you run the program, keyboard entries will echo through the tape recorder to the screen.

Richard Wright
Tiffin, OH

Thick as a Brick

C. Brian Honess, in his letter in the June 1980 *Microcomputing* criticizing my book review of *57 Practical Programs & Games in BASIC* in the February 1980 *Microcomputing*, seems to have missed a lot. Three of Mr. Honess's points are trivial. He says three pages of BASIC statements are "filler." Maybe they are to him, but to the neophyte, they serve as an introduction to the programming in the book.

My critic also protests that these programs were written and tested on an IBM mainframe rather than on a microcomputer. This is a standard practice in developing commercial software. However, I think that Mr. Honess blames all his problems translating to his version of BASIC on this. He also worries that the standard flowchart symbols are not used. At least he is correct this time, but I refuse to consider this a major flaw.

Mr. Honess's main complaints center around the programs. He states that the equations are inaccurate. I wish he had given some examples. He states that these programs could have been written by anybody with "the imagination of a brick." That is entirely the point I made in the review. The merit of this book is that it provides simple programs that are too time-consuming to write for a single application. It's easier to get them ready-made.

As to Mr. Honess's criticism that the English is poor and the book not well-written, I can only deduce that he has not read many other inexpensive books on programming. For \$3.50 (\$4.95 in Canada), you don't get the equivalent of Osborne's books!

Bruce Evans, M.D.
Pickering, Ontario
Canada

EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY

Owners Association Newsletter

Secretary, Fred Waters

The EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY was first introduced at the 2nd West Coast Computer Faire in February 1978. That version was for S-100 systems. Since then other versions have been developed and marketed, and now. . .

THE STRINGY FLOPPY FOR THE PET HAS ARRIVED!

Let's back up a bit and refresh your memory on just what this remarkable little item is. The Exatron Stringy Floppy is a mass storage subsystem for microcomputers. It does what an audio cassette machine does, but with very high reliability, and high speed. It does what a floppy disk subsystem does, and about one-half the cost. It's a way to store all your programs, both BASIC and machine language, quickly and surely, ready to load back into memory in a few seconds when needed.

WHAT DOES IT CONSIST OF?

The hardware consists of a Drive Module, a small 2" x 3" card connected to the Drive Module by a flat ribbon cable, a plug-in power supply connected to the Drive Module by a two-conductor cable, miniature tape cartridges called wafers, and a 2K ROM. The Drive Module is a case about 6" x 4" x 3", containing the drive motor, the read and write tape heads, the read/write electronics, and the interface electronics peculiar to the PET. On the front face is the drive slot, where you insert one of the tape wafers for the read or write operation—LOAD or SAVE. The ESF is physically integrated into your microcomputer system by inserting the connector card into the PET's User Port. The connector card has extension fingers so you can use other User Port devices: these can be peripherals you are using now, and they can be added ESFs, for a maximum of four. For multi-drive operation, jumpers are found inside the Drive Module, so your software can address Drives 0, 1, 2, or 3. The small power requirements for the ESF are met by the sealed

plug-in power supply, fitting directly into the nearest AC socket, and not interfering with the power supply of the PET. The wafers are small tape cartridges 68mm x 40mm—two thirds the size of a business card—and 4.5 mm thick. Inside is a continuous loop of digital quality tape in varying lengths from 5 feet to 75 feet. The case is entirely enclosed except for a small slot where the drive capstan fits and another for contact with the tape head, for protection from handling and foreign particles. Finally, the 2K ROM contains the firmware which integrates ESF operation into PET BASIC: you insert this into the \$9000 slot in your PET. This ROM can be furnished in two versions: either for the old ("asterisk") version of the PET, or for the new ("pound sign") version of the PET. All of this is assembled by the manufacturer, and tested to exacting standards. Exatron has a standard 30-day money-back guarantee, and a one-year full warranty. Every Stringy Floppy owner is an enthusiastic owner and user, and it's going to stay that way!

HOW DID WE GET HERE?

The Stringy Floppy was first developed for the S-100 bus, before any of the current popular systems were on the market. Added features, design improvements, and system debugging came about with the help of a local group of enthusiastic owners, most of them industry professionals. The first ESFs were installed in Altairs, IMSAIs, Sols, and homebrew systems. In succession, Stringy Floppys were developed and produced for the SS-50 bus (6800), the TRS-80, the standard RS-232 interface, the Apple, and the PET. The ESF for the PET was designed and developed by Gregory Yob, a computer professional whose name is well known to PET owners and enthusiasts. Greg came up with both the hardware design, and the software to make it work. You can see this hot little item has a fine pedigree; and Exatron, a manufacturer

of top-line industrial test equipment, keeps the current standards high.

WHAT WILL IT DO?

Well, we can't give you the complete syntax here, but there are commands—all of which can be used as program statements—which will do the following: certify a new tape, save either a BASIC or machine language program on tape, load a program by file name into memory and auto-start or not, list the file directory and verify tape against memory.

HOW WELL DOES IT WORK?

Here are some of the features, and what they will do for you. You're already familiar with the seemingly interminable delays in loading a program from audio cassette. The PET ESF saves and loads program material at 10,000 baud, or 1100 bytes per second. This means an 8K program in less than 8 seconds, and a 16K program in about 15 seconds! What about errors? Well, once you have certified a new tape with the @NEW and @VERIFY commands, the life expectancy of the wafer is at least 10,000 passes. The error rate is so low that you will use the Stringy Floppy sometimes for weeks without ever running into a read or write error. Remember, the design and production of the ESF are to the highest industrial standards, with effective quality control in the manufacturing and testing cycles. To help you avoid operating errors, there is a special write-protect feature built into the Stringy Floppy, operated by an optical sensor and a reflective sticker. Since the Stringy Floppy was designed from the ground up to digital standards, for use with industrial quality equipment, you are not hampered in any way by the adaptation of audio equipment, audio materials, or audio standards for your PET. You have no buttons, knobs, or switches to adjust when you load or save programs. The operations are all controlled by the software, and are highly reliable.

WHAT'S ESFOA?

The Exatron Stringy Floppy Owners Association is a voluntary group of ESF users who benefit by the exchange of ideas and information relating to the Stringy Floppy. It has been in existence for more than two and a half years, and has been a most amazing example of how people with a common interest can work together to everyone's mutual benefit. All owners are automatically made members of ESFOA, and included in the mailing list used to circulate newsletters, new product information, ESF software available, data on other members—their interests, their locations, their availability for local workshops—and anything else of general interest to users. Some of the best material ESFOA circulates consists of programs or information sent in by enthusiastic members for general use. Some of the best ideas are developed as the result of user questions or contributions. Another thing—every Saturday morning there is an ESFOA workshop at the Exatron plant in Sunnyvale. Owners and users in the San Francisco Bay Area get together—professionals and amateurs, experts and beginners, young and old—for the exchange of ideas and information. Once you are an owner and user yourself, you can usually find the answer on Saturday morning to almost any question or problem you might have by calling the toll-free number listed below. Usually the guy who wrote the software or designed the hardware is there to answer your question. Because of the quality of the Stringy Floppy and the extent of its application, there is a strong bond among its owners and users.

ORDERING INFORMATION

Starter Kits with everything you need to get started are available for \$299.50 for the TRS-80, Apple and PET. Information packages and the name and phone number of a local representative can be obtained by calling the toll-free STRINGY FLOPPY HOT LINE.

If you have any questions about these products, about Exatron or about ESFOA call the Hot Line. Address letters to ESFOA, 181 Commercial Street, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

Stringy Floppy is a trademark of Exatron Corporation.

HOT LINE

800-538-8559

WITHIN CALIFORNIA

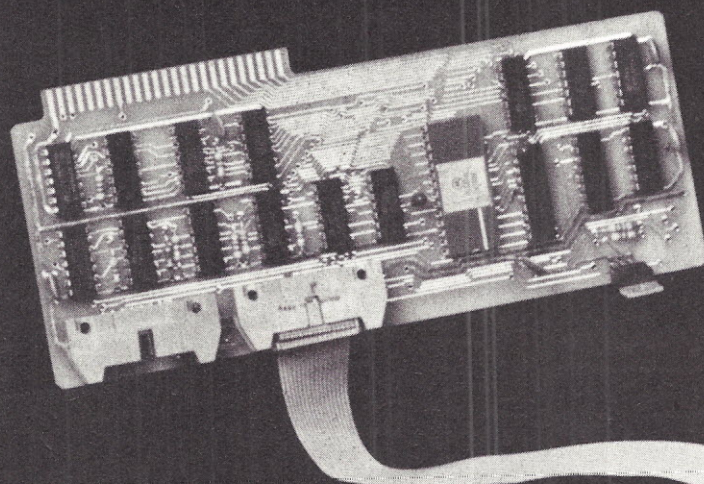
408-737-7111

(ADVERTISEMENT)

FINALLY

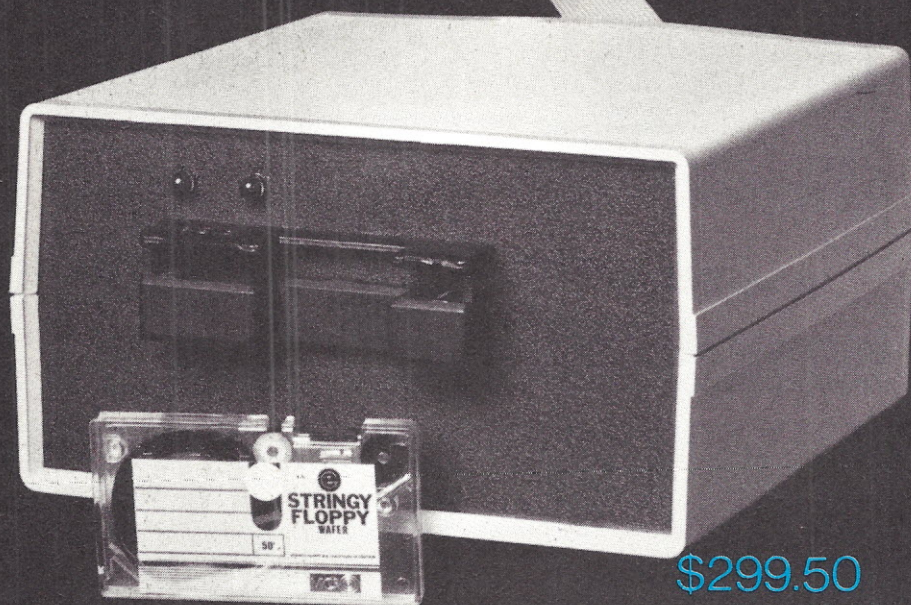
AN ALTERNATIVE TO DISKS THE EXATRON STRINGY FLOPPY (MASS STORAGE SUBSYSTEM)

LOW COST - RELIABILITY - SPEED



INFORMATION PACKAGES AVAILABLE NOW FOR:

APPLE
PET
TRS-80
OSI
KIM/SYM/AIM
S-100
RS-232
STD-BUS
OEM



\$299.50

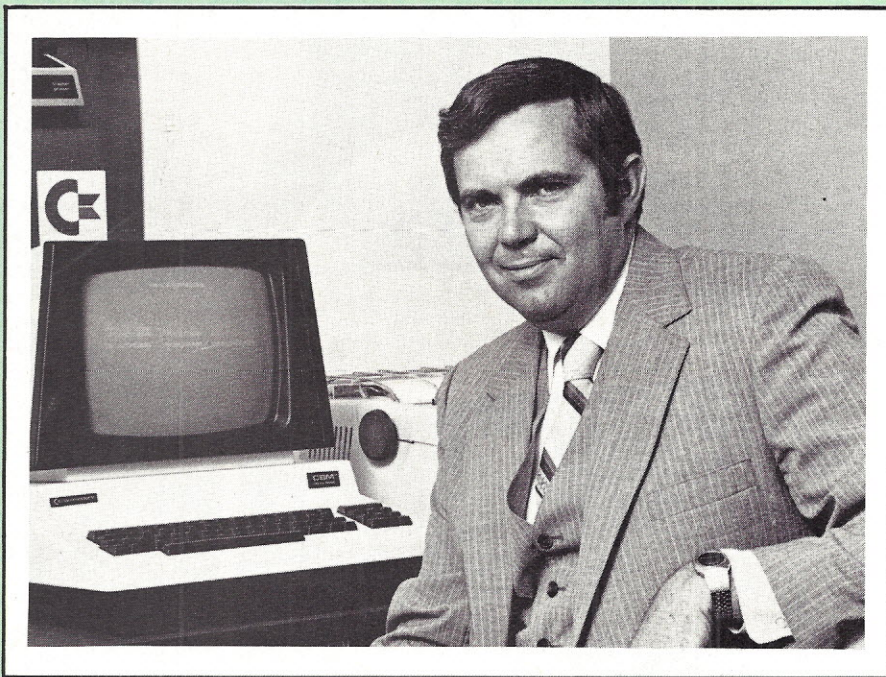
 **exatron**

CALL OUR HOT LINE TODAY 800-538-8559

TO REQUEST AN INFORMATION PACKAGE
EXATRON, INC. ■ 181 COMMERCIAL STREET ■ SUNNYVALE, CA 94086

Commodore: New Products, New Philosophies

*An interview with Bill Robinson,
vice-president—systems, Commodore Business Machines.*



What about the “secret” low-cost computer that was sneak-previewed at the June CES show in Chicago?

Bill Robinson was previously director of sales for NEC Information Systems. Prior to that he held managerial positions with Basic Four, Hewlett-Packard and United Computing Systems.

Yes, we did show a low-end product, which is part of an entirely new generation of computers that will complement, but not replace, the PET.

This little computer, based on our MOS Technology semiconductor subsidiary's own VIC (video interface chip), was undergoing some engineering tests. We took the opportunity at the CES show to bring together some of our engineers from both coasts and have them meet in Chicago.

They met in one of the meeting rooms, which happened to be enclosed with a polarized window, and we decided to let passers-by see what was going on because it was a rare opportunity to see the birth of an entirely new computer in progress.

Can you give us more information on the VIC?

The product is still under development and doesn't even have a name yet. It's a low-cost computer, around \$300 or \$400, that hooks up to your television set and offers a variety of features. It has a 5K memory with 1K for color. It's entirely new, although it does make use of our 6502 chip. It connects to a television set, offers sound through the television speaker and will have plug-in ROM cards and an expansion motherboard to add memory and accessories. The small computer will have its own full set of peripherals, including tape cassettes, disk drive, printer, modem and more.

Will the VIC eventually replace the PET?

Not at all. The VIC is aimed at those who would like to have a small and inexpensive computer. This computer will be ideal for special purposes such as telecomputing. It

Special thanks to Commodore Marketing Strategist Michael S. Tomczyk for his assistance in arranging this interview.

will also be an excellent computer—in terms of price, power and documentation—with which to learn about computers in general.

Are you implying that this computer will be well-documented?

Not implying—promising. That's one of the commitments we've made. We want this to be a computer that anyone can learn how to use, but that has enough additional documentation to enable an experienced programmer/hobbyist to get inside and let his imagination work.

Will the VIC be compatible with the PET?

Some programs that work on the PET will also work on the VIC, depending on the complexity of the program. PET programs that have disk calls and other peripheral-related subroutines will clearly not work on the VIC, which is intended to be a small, self-contained portable computer. Otherwise, the BASIC running on the VIC will be a subset of that currently running on the PET and larger Commodore systems.

Is this a handheld computer?

Yes, in the sense that it's no larger than a tape recorder and has the power and capability of many of the desktop computers now on the market.

When will a modem be available from Commodore?

Actually, we have modems available now for the PET, and, assuming that the interface for the VIC includes an RS-232 bus, then almost any of the commercially available modems currently on the market will work. Given the relatively low cost of modems, we don't see the availability of modems preventing anyone from using the VIC for telecomputing applications.

When will your one-megabyte disk drive be available?

We are currently in production on the 8050 disk drive, although we're still evaluating field test results. Barring any unforeseen surprises from the field test, we will begin shipping the product by late summer or early fall.

When can we expect to see color on the PET?

Color has already been demonstrated at various conventions here in the United States and at Hanover Fair in Germany, so we're obviously working on a color PET. The new PET will connect to any color television set and will offer many of the features available on the present PET/CBM, plus some new ones.

What other new products do you have

planned for the PET?

We are making a strong effort to not discuss products on the drawing board or unavailable to produce and sell. At the same time, we're trying to be as open and candid as possible in discussing our activities as a company. Striking a balance is a difficult challenge.

In terms of new products—and we're talking about the future—we're looking at several types of disk drives. In addition to our 8050 one megabyte drive, which is close to introduction, we're working on a high-capacity eight-inch floppy disk drive, a hard disk unit and a low-cost single/dual disk drive. In addition to the color PET and the VIC, we will have a voice-recognition device and one or more new printers.

We also have an interest in larger systems that are able to address more complex business applications that require more memory than has been traditionally available on the so-called personal computer. This market is likely to be among the highest-growth markets for manufacturers of any size computer.

Our experience has shown that the buyer of the small or personal computer who has gained experience and is business-oriented is now ready to move into a more advanced multi-terminal system capable of supporting larger data bases. This market has been attacked by minicomputer manufacturers for years, and yet the price of the average mini is still up in the \$30,000 to \$40,000 range—in many cases, far in excess of that which is affordable by the average small businessman taking his first serious step in automation.

The introduction and availability of these products will depend on a variety of factors ranging from engineering to manufacturing and distribution.

What about software?

We recently hired a director of applications software who will be addressing this question and will conduct a thorough evaluation of all software available for the CBM/PET, including software we can offer ourselves and what outside software houses can offer in the future.

In order to commit ourselves to the U.S. and world market with today's competitive pressures and user requirements, we are prepared to commit more resources to applications software. Our software group is in the process of evaluating existing software applications packages—from U.S. sources and abroad—which are well-documented, installed in multiple locations and time-tested. This software will be culled, cataloged and offered for sale or licensed by Commodore, by the author or perhaps on some licensing/royalty basis. Our goal is to provide the widest possible selection of

high-quality applications packages for the world market. We will be stressing business-applications packages.

An increasing number of software houses are developing or adapting their programs to Commodore systems. A recent example is VISICALC, which is available now for the PET/CBM through Personal Software, Inc.

What changes do you anticipate in hardware and operating systems and will they be compatible with previous models of the PET/CBM?

We certainly anticipate constant improvement in hardware and in systems software as new technology becomes available. By having a vertically integrated company, we can develop our own semiconductor products in sufficient volume to provide an important competitive edge. Our design engineers are constantly looking for new techniques to design and manufacture advanced semiconductor products, which dictate changes in microprocessor products.

Beyond this, since we are our own supplier, we can and do bear in mind the desirability of upward compatibility for existing users. Clearly, the user who has bought a PET or CBM computer would like the ability to preserve his investment in applications software as well as hardware.

Will 4.0 BASIC, being introduced on new PET/CBMs, necessitate rewriting existing programs?

Existing programs in PET BASIC can be loaded and run with little or no modification, depending on the complexity of the program. However, as with any new operating system, the degree of sophistication at the machine-language level will have an impact on conversion of programs.

In other words, programs written in simple BASIC should require little or no modification, while programs with numerous machine-language calls will be affected by the new DOS and will require more extensive modification. All available input to date suggests that conversion to 4.0 BASIC and 2.1 DOS is worthwhile with regard to improved performance and flexibility.

Commodore's marketing organization recently underwent some major changes. Could you explain these changes and how they're affecting the company?

Commodore has initiated several important changes—both domestically and internationally—that will have an impact on our marketing organization. In the U.S., we recently shifted from a two-tiered distribution system to a network of Commodore-owned-and-operated regional distribution centers. These centers provide our dealers

with product warehousing, depot-level maintenance, training and educational services, applications software support and administration.

This system gives us much tighter control and allows us to be more responsive to our dealers, who now work directly with company representatives in each region instead of through intermediary distributors. Our customers are also benefiting from better product availability, service and support.

Six regional centers are now in place; a few are still being staffed. When completed, this system will bring greatly improved support to our expanding U.S. marketplace. This, then, is the most noticeable change in domestic marketing.

A change that will be seen worldwide—most notably in the U.S.—is the strengthening and reorganization of our market support capabilities. Major efforts are being advanced by Commodore in the areas of evaluation, endorsement and development of superior applications software packages sought after by dealers and customers alike. In the area of education, we are evaluating the many worldwide programs used with much success abroad—primarily in Europe—for inclusion in our U.S. product offering.

We plan to have the ability to train our dealers, not only in the use of Commodore equipment, but also in applications software endorsed by Commodore and in the marketing and sales techniques needed to address the business, education and other important markets.

A major effort will also be put forth in the area of documentation. It is our plan to offer the highest-quality documentation, not only on specific products and what they do, but also on the application of those products. As one example, we're already including a 430-page book from Osborne/McGraw-Hill with every computer. Beyond this, you can expect to see an improvement in our *PET User Club* newsletter, better advertising and more involvement from Commodore in various "computer awareness projects."

How would you describe the small computer market—now and in the future?

This market, originally dominated by the hobbyist and experimenter, has now swung in favor of the business/professional user. This is closely followed by the educational market, where, in fact, there exists a vast reservoir of applications software for Commodore systems. The home and hobbyist market continues strong and has suggested the requirement for a new lower-cost computer.

The home computer market, as it's currently being served by products available from the major manufacturers, is not growing at the forecasted rate. At one time the

home/hobbyist market was driven by the experimenter's interest in computer hardware and his tenacity in gaining access to the earliest systems on the market. Enter the personal computer. I think with the announcement of our next "new generation" personal computer, Commodore will once again be a pioneer and driving force in a new home computer market boom.

How has your overall marketing strategy changed?

We plan to "systematize the systems division" by stressing the importance of printers, floppies, educational materials and accessories, as well as CPUs. This requires better control of manufacturing and improved availability of peripherals, combined with a strong and aggressive applications software program, automation of our order processing system and more advanced sales order entry controls—all of which are being implemented.

A number of other changes have occurred in our marketing strategy. We'll be placing increased emphasis on business applications, for example. Commodore is currently evaluating several business software packages so we can offer a complete accounting capability to small-business first-time users. In addition, we'll be looking into the areas of cost accounting, budgeting and financial forecasting.

We've already had substantial success marketing Commodore computer systems with word-processing software (WORD-PRO). The trend toward using computers for both word processing and data processing is inevitable, and we plan to be in that market with better and more sophisticated products in the coming year.

The availability of the IEEE interface on our computers lets us pay more attention to the professional and process control markets. In these areas, Commodore computers are excellent "workhorses." With the cost of microcomputers coming down and their capabilities going up, we see this as a large and growing market of continuing opportunity.

Our marketing strategy is also certainly changing with the attention we're devoting to vertical markets. We will shortly be announcing a new educational sales group that will concentrate on the sale of equipment, software and solutions to educators. Our intention is to provide educational institutions with "single-stop shopping" for hardware, software and support. We are investigating other marketing plans, which will be announced as they begin to mature.

Are you still selling most of your computers outside the U.S.?

Yes, but we're beginning to bring some of

the procedures used in other parts of the world—notably in the United Kingdom—into the U.S. organization. In closing out fiscal year 1980, which ended June 30, Commodore is in the enviable position of being able to devote substantial resources not only to the international market, but also to the U.S. market. We plan to capitalize on our successful experience abroad to really excite an explosive U.S. marketplace.

Do you think Japan will steal the computer market like they did the color TV market in the U.S.?

Several large Japanese firms are already attempting to enter the U.S. marketplace with small personal computers. This is a topic of concern, not only among computer companies, but for Americans in general. However, I believe that despite their relatively lower labor costs—and, in some cases, well-established U.S. retail outlets—Japanese companies will have to price their products higher than U.S. products and will have a problem setting up a large-scale service organization. It is inevitable that Japanese electronics firms will enter the U.S. computer market, but I feel that large, well-established American computer manufacturers such as Commodore will not only survive but prevail.

What do you see for the future?

In an industry that has exploded in just a few short years, it's hard enough keeping up with the past and present without trying to forecast the future. But if I had to predict what's coming, I'd guess that the price of computers will continue to come down. The introduction of bubble memory and other high-speed low-cost mass storage media will bring about significant cost reductions in computer hardware, along with expanded capacity.

For the past several years, applications software has been the driving force behind the selection of all but the simplest computer systems, so I feel that improved applications software and vertically oriented support teams will be the key to manufacturers' success and user satisfaction in the coming months and years.

I think computers will become more portable, that telecomputing will begin to come into the living room and home computer use will expand enormously as computer-literate students begin to graduate and as the public in general becomes more accustomed to the concept of computers and learns more about what they can do.

Most important, I feel that better applications software will begin to make computers more "friendly" to first-time users in all markets, and will help to make the small computer as common in our homes and offices as telephones and television sets. ■

INTRODUCING THE EMULATOR™

The trouble with video terminals today is that most of the low-cost models just don't have the performance to handle your tough applications. And the few that do are usually not compatible with your existing system. But now, Intertec has resolved this age old dilemma with the introduction of its new Emulator™ Video Terminal.

The \$895* Emulator™ performs exactly as you command. With the depression of just a few keys, Emulator users can select terminal control codes of any one of four popular video terminals. The Lear-Siegler ADM-3A. The Soroc 1Q-120. The DEC VT-52. Or the Hazeltine 1500. Incredible! It's like having four terminals for the price of one.

But, best of all, not only does the Emulator replace these terminals, it outperforms them by offering enhanced user-oriented features. Features that those other terminals just don't have - at any price.

Standard Emulator™ features include: a sharp, crisp 12" non-glare screen with a full 24 line by 80 column display. Twin RS232C serial ports - one for the host computer and one for your printer. Four separate cursor control keys. A separate 18 key numeric pad. Keyboard selectable baud rates and operating modes. And, a host of visual attributes.

No matter which dumb or smart terminal you're using today, don't buy another until you check out our new Emulator™. You'll get the

performance of four terminals for the price of one. And you'll probably save hundreds of dollars over the price you paid for your last terminal. Plus, you'll get unparalleled reliability, nationwide service and quick delivery. Call or write us today for all the details. Intertec terminals are distributed worldwide and may be available in your area now.

 **INTERTEC
DATA
SYSTEMS®**

2300 Broad River Rd. Columbia, SC 29210
(803) 798-9100 TWX: 810-666-2115

✓ 343



*Quantity one - Dealer inquiries invited.

Write Self-Modifying PET Programs

Easy way to store small amounts of data.

Robert W. Baker
15 Windsor Drive
Atco, NJ 08004

Have a program that needs to store a small amount of data each time you run the program? Normally, you would use a cassette tape data file or put the information into DATA statements within the body of the program. Tape files are slow and inconvenient when dealing with only a small amount of data. Using DATA statements within the program is the most practical solution, but it usually requires editing the program to update the data.

Once you know how a BASIC program line is stored in memory, it's a simple matter to convert the data to a string of ASCII characters and poke them into a DATA statement. For example, the Commodore PET stores each program line as

- 2-byte link address: pointer to the next line
- 2-byte line number: program line number stored as a 2-byte binary number
- program line: the BASIC program line with all BASIC keywords (commands, functions, etc.) stored as 1-byte tokens
- 1-byte end of line: a zero byte to indicate the end of the line

In addition, a 2-byte pointer in low memory (RAM) indicates the starting address of the first line of the program. The 2-byte link of the first line usually starts at location 1025 (decimal), so the first character of the first line would normally be at location 1029. Assuming you put your DATA statement at the start of the program to make it easy to locate, location 1029 would contain the

DATA token and your data would start at location 1030.

Application

The program listing keeps track of an individual's bowling average, along with data on high scores. I wrote it for an 8K Commodore PET. Line 10 initially contains dummy data for the information to be retained. The information is read from the DATA statement by line 40 and assigned to several variables:

- P—total pin count
 - G—total number of games
 - D—number of individual games above the fixed game limit (GL)
 - S—number of series totals above the fixed series limit (SL)
 - HG—highest individual game score
 - HS—highest series total
- A series of games is the number of games specified by the value of N in line 20, which is normally 3.

The user enters his new game scores for a particular night (lines 100–160) while the series total is computed and the games and series are checked against the high scores

and limits. The program displays new data computed or found (lines 230–400) and then saves the new data in lines 410 through 460 using the subroutine starting at line 800 to poke the information into the DATA statement in line 10. This subroutine uses three variables to know what and where to save the data:

- X—data to be saved
- L—maximum length of data field (number of digits)
- Y—starting memory location where data is to be poked

Line 800 adds 100000 to the data and converts it to a text string. This provides a string representation of the data with known length and greater than the maximum length data field to be saved. It has the added advantage of providing leading zeros for the number being stored. Line 820 converts each character to its ASCII value and pokes it into the DATA statement of line 10. Only the number of digits specified by L are saved, and they correspond to the rightmost L characters created in X\$.

After all the data is saved, the length of the data field (plus one for the separating

Simple BASIC program listing.

```
10 DATA00000,000,000,000,000,0000
20 GL=200:SL=600:N=3
30 PRINT"TAB(11)"BOWLING RECORDS
40 READ P,G,D,S,HG,HS
100 PRINT"GAME SCORES (1 -"N"") =
110 T=0:FOR X=1 TO N:INPUT GS(X)
120 T=T+GS(X)
130 IF GS(X) >= GL THEN D=D+1
150 IF GS(X) >HG THEN HG=GS(X)
160 NEXT:IF T >= SL THEN S=S+1
170 IF T > HS THEN HS=T
```



```

230 IF G<1 THEN PRINT"FIRST ENTRY":GO
TO 310
300 PRINT"OLD AVERAGE";TAB(15);INT(P
/G)
310 P=P+T:G=G+N:PRINT"SERIES TOTAL";TA
B(15);T
315 PRINT"NIGHT AVERAGE";TAB(15);INT(T/
N)
320 PRINT"TOTAL PINS";TAB(15);P
330 PRINT"# OF GAMES";TAB(15);G
340 PRINT"NEW AVERAGE";TAB(15);INT(P
/G)
345 PRINT"
350 PRINT"HIGH GAME";TAB(15);HG
360 PRINT"      SERIES";TAB(15);HS
370 PRINT:PRINTGL"GAMES";TAB(15);D
380 PRINTSL"SERIES";TAB(15);S
400 PRINT"
410 L=5:Y=1030:X=P:GOSUB 800
420 L=3:X=G:GOSUB 800
430 X=D:GOSUB 800
440 X=S:GOSUB 800
450 X=HG:GOSUB 800
460 L=4:X=HS:GOSUB 800
600 PRINT"REWIND TAPE AND SAVE PROGRAM
TO RETAIN NEW RECORDS!":END
800 X$=STR$(X+100000)
810 FOR T=0 TO L-1
820 POKE Y+T,ASC(MID$(X$,8-L+T,1))
830 NEXT T:Y=Y+L+1:RETURN

```

comma in the DATA statement) is added to the memory pointer (Y) to set the value for the next time the subroutine is called. Assuming the scores 212, 157 and 174 were entered when the program was run, line 10 would contain the following if listed before saving the program:

```
10 DATA0543,003,001,000,212,0543
```

The user just runs the program, types in the new data to be added or saved and then saves the entire program when done. He doesn't have to know anything about the internals of the program or even what a DATA statement is. On an 8K PET, this entire program only takes about 20 or 30 seconds to load or save.

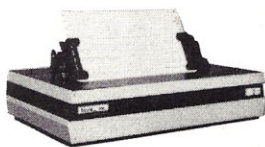
When using this method, just remember that the DATA statements must be preset with "dummy," or initial, data to reserve space for the actual data to be saved when run. Also, the DATA statements must not change position in memory or else you will have to change the address to poke data into. The subroutine is only intended as an example in using this method of saving data, since it will not work as coded for negative values or numbers greater than five digits.

This program will work just as easily for alphanumeric data in strings. Also, the DATA statements need not be located at the start of the program, just as long as you know where to poke the data. ■

PRINTERS & CRT'S From Orange Micro



base 2 inc.



IMPACT PRINTER

\$649.00

(LIST \$699.00)

"The BASE 2 outperforms every printer in its price range. Do a comparison and see for yourself..."

★ GRAPHICS ★ TRACTORS / FRICTION FEED

• 2K Input Buffer • RS-232 Serial, Centronics® Parallel, IEEE-488, 20 ma • TRS-80 Cable option • 60 LPM - 100 CPS • Fast form feed • User programmable character set • 64, 72, 80, 96, 120, 132 Columns / line • Expanded characters • 9.5" wide paper • Automatic skip-over-perforation • Horizontal & Vertical tabs • Programmable vertical line spacing • Intel 8085 Microprocessor — over 40 software commands • Self test • 15 Baud rates to 9600 Baud • Optional foreign character sets

Interfaces to TRS-80, Apple, Atari, PET, Northstar, and most other computers.



**TELEVIDEO CRT'S
PRICES SLASHED!**

TVI 912C
TVI 920C

Please Call Toll Free
Prices are too low to
advertise

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS

779 w/tractors \$ Call
730 \$ Call
737 849

COMPRINT

912 Parallel 499
912 Serial 535

OKIDATA

Microline 80 639
w/tractors 739

PAPER TIGER

w/graphics 948

QUME

Letter Quality 5/45 2499
w/tractors 2684

TOLL FREE (800) 854-8275

CALIF. (714) 630-3322

Phone orders WELCOME. Same day shipment for VISA, MASTER CHARGE, and AMERICAN EXPRESS. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. Add 3% for shipping and handling. California residents add 6%. Manufacturer's warranty included. Prices subject to revision.

Call for FREE CATALOG



**Orange
Micro** 310

3148 E. La Palma, Suite E
Anaheim, CA 92806

Memory Expansion Candidates

Simple chip replacement is all it takes to add 16K to some PETs.

David M. Strand
Dynamic Solutions
975 San Pasqual Street, #102
Pasadena, CA 91106

Many owners of the 16K PET probably wish they had bought the full 32K system. Fortunately, some of you may still be able to convert—and in a matter of only a few minutes.

Some 16K PETs have sockets for their memory chips. If yours is one of them, you can simply remove the sixteen 4115 1K dynamic RAM chips, replace

them with 4116 2K chips and re-jumper the address lines. The conversion will cost you less than \$200.

You start by unplugging your PET and removing the old 1K memory chips from their sockets. The sockets hold the chips firmly, so you'll need a tool. Make sure it's non-metallic. Observe the usual CMOS handling precautions to avoid static charge damage to the chips or the computer. When you have removed the 4115s,

simply replace them with the 4116s.

You must now change two sets of jumpers (Figs. 1 and 2). You will need to break three existing connections with a sharp, pointed tool and make three solder connections. In all, the minor surgery will take you 20 minutes or less.

After completing the reconfiguration, turn on the PET. The message 31743 BYTES FREE confirms a successful conversion. ■

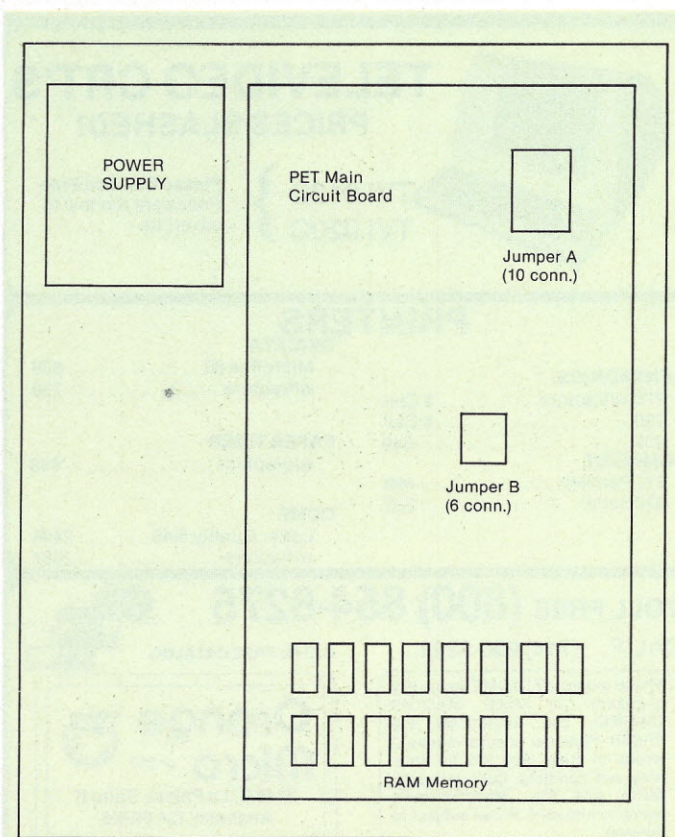


Fig. 1. PET circuit board, jumpers and RAM memory layout.

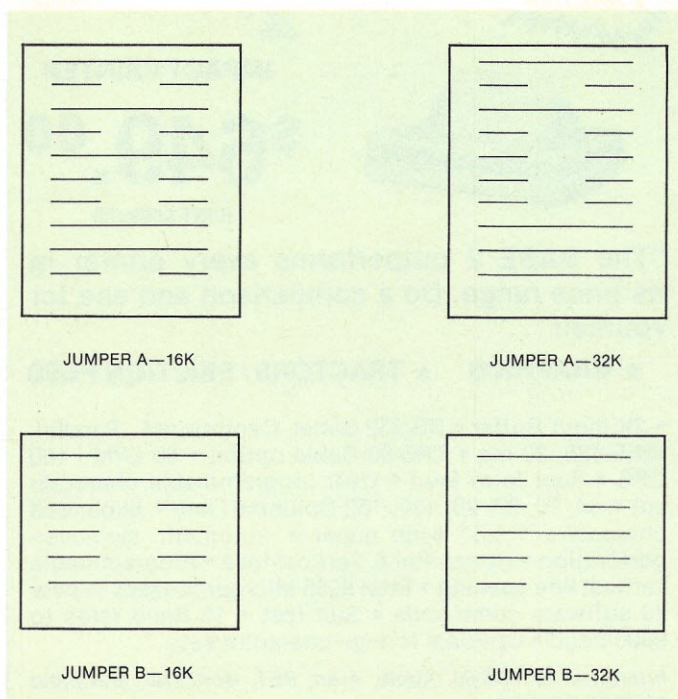


Fig. 2. Jumper configuration for 16K and 32K Commodore PET microcomputers.

slaving too long over a hot computer?

55



**AUTOMATED
SIMULATIONS**

The Temple of Apshai

First in the Dunjonquest™ series. Undertake heroic acts within a labyrinth filled with treasures and fantastic monsters who guard these treasures and move in real time. The Book of Lore (included) fills in the background and describes the appearance of the temple. Over 200 rooms and 30 monsters. There are 16 million kinds of characters! The best of the dungeon computer games.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 48K Applesoft in cassette or in ROM; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 32K, old or new ROMs.

\$24.95 cassette • \$29.95 disk

Starfleet Orion

Fight space battles in your living room with 12 game scenarios (data files) using 2 to 15 spacecraft. Infinitely expandable, invent more game versions of your own. For 2 players. Includes Battle Manual and Ship Control Sheets.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 16K or 32K, integer BASIC in ROM; Disk: 32K, integer BASIC in ROM • Pet Cassette: 8K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

The Datestones of Ryn

Dunjonquest #2. Recover the datestones from the rogue Rex the Reaver and his cutthroats—who've stolen the stones from the calendar—before time runs out. Competitive scoring system: How well can you do compared to other players?

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROMs.

\$14.95 cassette • \$19.95 disk

Rescue at Rigel

New! Brings the Dunjonquest series to the final frontier. As Sudden Smith, with force shield and power gun, you make your way through several levels and scores of rooms to find and beam to safety the prisoners held by the evil High Tollah. Quickly, before your power pack dies and the Tollah and his minions can get to you!

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

then it's time for a fun break!

TRIPLE WARRANTY

10 Money back guarantee: If you don't like the game for any reason whatever, return it intact within 10 days of receipt for a complete refund. No questions asked.

30 Defective warranty: Cassette not functioning within 30 days of receipt? Return it to us and we'll exchange it. No charge, of course.

forever Limited lifetime warranty: No matter what happens to your cassette: the dog chewed it...you left it out in the rain...whatever. No matter when it happens. Return the remains to us (with \$5.00 to cover all handling and shipping) and we'll send you a brand new cassette.

We believe that computer games should be fun, challenging, intellectually stimulating...and provide you with many alternatives and ways to affect the outcome. So our games are more complex in planning your playing strategy. But not in the mechanics and rules of play. With all these games, you take command. You determine the course of history.

Invasion Orion

Pit your skills against the computer! Same game system as "Starfleet Orion" but you can play it solo. 3 skill levels; the computer plays either side and takes care of the details. It has 10 fictional scenarios, 30 ship types, and 3 weapon systems.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 16K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

Morloc's Tower

Dunjonquest #3. You'll find 3 kinds of rings, a magic sword, 2 amulets, 6 or so other treasures, 30 rooms, 18 real-time command options...and a dozen types of monsters including the heinous Morloc. Easy to learn, a challenge to master. Includes game program, 1.2 KB data file, 16 page manual.

For TRS80 Cassette: 16K, Level II; Disk: 32K, TRSDOS • Apple Cassette: 32K Applesoft in ROM or 48K Applesoft on cassette; Disk: 48K Applesoft in ROM • Pet Cassette: 24K, old or new ROMs.

\$19.95 cassette • \$24.95 disk

AUTOMATED SIMULATIONS

Please send me the following games:

Cass.	Disk	Game	
___	___	Temple of Apshai	\$ _____
___	___	Starfleet Orion	\$ _____
___	___	Invasion Orion	\$ _____
___	___	Datestones of Ryn	\$ _____
___	___	Morloc's Tower	\$ _____
___	___	Rescue at Rigel	\$ _____
Plus Shipping & Handling			\$ 1.00
Sales Tax*			\$ _____
Total			\$ _____

My computer is _____

☐ I enclose my check in the amount of _____

☐ Please charge to my

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge:

_____ expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

*California residents: add 6 or 6.5% tax

TO ORDER:

Master Charge or Visa card holders: charge these to your credit card. Just call the appropriate toll free number: (800) 824-7888, operator 861.

In California: (800) 852-7777, op. 861.

In Hawaii or Alaska: (800) 824-7919 op. 861.

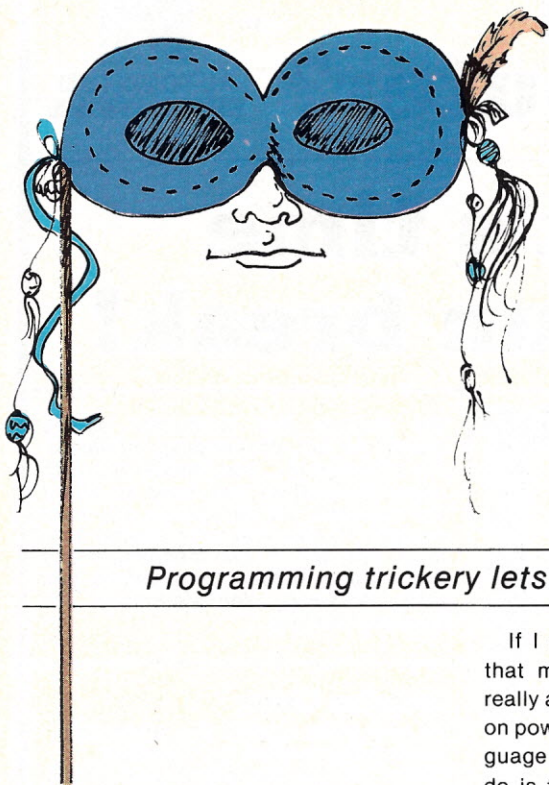
Or use the handy coupon: 

Automated Simulations

Department OM1

P.O. Box 4247

Mountain View, CA 94040



PET Machine-Language Masquerade

Programming trickery lets machine language load and run from BASIC.

Gary Cordelli
6210 Elmer Ave.
Harrisburg, PA 17112

You can now load your machine-language programs directly from BASIC and execute them using the RUN command. Furthermore, you no longer need to include those POKE routines in your BASIC programs that have machine-language subroutines. You can also put your machine-language subroutines at the end of your BASIC program without fear of its being overwritten.

I discovered the trick to this when I was writing a 6502 simulator/machine-language tracer for debugging machine-language programs. I linked the routine to the end of Commodore's monitor by replacing the exit command, X, with my trace command, T, and then writing a new exit routine. Linking the two programs required my loading in the monitor, then loading in the tracer, then altering the monitor to form the link-up.

I realized it would be simpler if I could fix the whole thing up first, then record it. I would not have to do this every time I wanted to use the simulator/tracer, but I could not use the monitor to load itself without having to load the old monitor first anyway. I thought it was all over. Then I thought again.

If I could make the PET's BASIC think that my machine-language program was really a BASIC program, then I could load it on power-up. That's where the machine-language masquerade comes in. All you must do is tell the PET that your machine-language routine is just another BASIC program, and it will believe you and load it like any other BASIC program. Depending on whether your routine is a program in itself or a subroutine, you have two different ways of saving and loading machine language as BASIC.

For Stand-alone Machine-Language Routines

If you do not want the program in low memory (starting from 040F to 1000), you can use a BASIC POKE routine in low memory to put it in high memory. If you want the program to reside below 1000, you should POKE in the higher part of the program with a POKE routine. Then erase the POKE routine and use `1INPUTX: POKEI,X:I=I+1: GOTO1` to POKE the rest of the program in (down to about 0418 hex).

Do not use any spaces between any letters. Say `I=1060` is the start of your program. Type RUN. Do not set I below 1050—if your program starts between 040F and 0417, you have to POKE these locations using direct BASIC commands after you are through with the higher portion of the program. If you have already written the program and have a BASIC loader and DATA routine, and you do not wish to change it, just use that program to POKE it in. If the program is in the second cassette buffer, you will have to rewrite the routine to start in the BASIC RAM area.

Your program is now in memory, and you

want to save it as a BASIC program. Delete your POKE routine—you have no more use for it anymore—and type `10 SYS (number)`. Number is the decimal address of the start of your machine-language program. This line uses memory up to 040E or 040F hex, depending on whether the start of your program is a four- or five-digit number. This allows you to put your programs as low as 040F hex if you POKE in locations 040F to 0417 directly after you erase the one-line POKE routine from before.

To effect the masquerade, you must change a few locations in the PET to trick it into saving your machine language as BASIC. Just use direct POKE commands for this. The locations and their contents are shown in Table 1.

If your machine language resides from 1000 to 50F0, then 124 (and 229) are `F0 + hex 1`, or `F1`, which is 241 decimal; 125 (and 230) are 50 hex, or 80 decimal.

Now it's simple. Just "tell" your PET to SAVE "PROGRAM", and it will make a tape of your machine-language routine that you can load in right on power-up. No alterations are necessary before you load. Try it. Turn your PET off and on again and type LOAD. Better yet, use the LOAD/RUN feature, and your program will load and run right from BASIC.

For Machine-Language Subroutines

Load in your BASIC program. Delete the POKE routines and all the related DATA statements. To see where your program ends, type `?FRE(0)` to find the number of free bytes you have. Be sure to clear all variables first if you have run the program. Subtract the number of free bytes from the number free at power-up (3071 in 4K PETs, 7167

in 8Ks, 15359 in 16Ks). Add 1024 to this number to get the address of the start of free space.

You can start your machine-language subroutines at this point if you want (you must move the routines if they are in the second cassette buffer) by changing the JMP and JSR addresses and other absolute memory references. You need not worry about the program being overwritten because the PET will think that the machine language is part of your BASIC program.

To leave your routine in high memory, load your complete BASIC program, run it to POKE in the machine language, then STOP it and delete the lines that constitute the POKE and DATA statements. To move your routine to the end of your BASIC program, save a copy of your BASIC program without the POKE and DATA statements (on a separate tape!) and delete the program in memory. Now use a POKE routine to put your machine-language subroutine into memory starting at the address you calculated. Reload your BASIC program—the one without the DATA and POKE statements. You should now be ready to SAVE your program. Set the locations in Table 1.

Type in SAVE "PROGRAM", and your BASIC program and machine-language subroutine are saved as a BASIC program. You can load this program directly from BASIC

on power-up, just as with the machine-language-only routine.

How the Masquerade Fools the PET

Locations 122 and 123 point to the start of the BASIC program in memory. They should be 1 and 4, respectively, on power-up, but set them just in case. When you type RUN, the PET looks at locations 122 and 123 to find out where to start executing BASIC. You need the SYS (number) command as a BASIC line in your machine-language-only program to give the PET some BASIC to execute.

Locations 124 and 125 set the end of BASIC in memory so the PET knows where the program ends. Setting this to point at the end of your machine-language code makes the PET think it is BASIC. It will not try to execute your code as BASIC, however, because the PET sets a special trigger at the

end of each entered BASIC line so that it ends up at the end of the last BASIC line. This trigger, double zeros after the end-of-line zero, keeps the PET from continuing through and trying to execute data or variables, or, in this case, machine-language code.

Locations 229 and 230 tell the PET to put this end-of-program address on the tape header so that the whole program is saved, machine language and all.

You now have a machine-language program (or BASIC and machine-language program) on tape that will load from BASIC on power-up. Just type RUN and away it goes—immediately—no waiting for a loader routine to execute. The machine-language code is protected from harm, and it doesn't have to be in the second cassette buffer. So come to the masquerade, and just chase away those BASIC-loader-blues. ■

Address (decimal)	Data (decimal)
122	1
123	4
124	PC low of end of machine language + 1
125	PC high of end of machine language + 1
229	Same as 124
230	Same as 125

Table 1.

**SAVE
TRS-80's**



TRS-80's

DISCOUNTS of 10%, 15% and More available.

WE PAY Domestic U.P.S. shipping and insurance on minimum orders.

NO TAXES are collected on out-of-state shipments.

TOLL FREE Order Number 800 531-7466.

OPEN 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Central Time, Monday through Friday;
9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Saturday.

Pan American Electronics Incorporated

A **Radio Shack**

AUTHORIZED SALES CENTER

1117 CONWAY MISSION, TEXAS 78572

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 800/531-7466

TEXAS AND PRINCIPAL TELEPHONE NUMBER 512/581-2765



Add a Reset Button to Any PET

Computer cowboys can now corral those runaway routines and still preserve programs in memory.

James Strasma
120 West King Street
Decatur, IL 62521

I recently added a reset button to my 8K PET computer. Even though reset wipes out all BASIC programs in memory, page three, the second cassette buffer, is left intact. It works for me because all my resets were due to runaway machine-language programs in the second cassette buffer.

Now I have a new, larger PET. Following a hint in the *Commodore PET Users Club Newsletter*, I have a better reset button, able to recover from almost any crash with BASIC and data intact.

Installation

Here are the steps to installing a button

on any PET.

Either epoxy-glue a switch to the case of the PET or drill a small hole in the case for one. In either case, place it where you can reach it, but not accidentally. (If you drill the case, back up the hole with tape or a piece of cloth to catch all the metal chips. If any escape, be sure not to leave them inside the case to cause grounding. Using a double-insulated drill is also kinder to PET's innards.)

Ground one lead of your switch to the case of the PET through a resistor. For 8K PETs, use either lead of a single-pole single-throw normally-open push button and a 1000 ohm resistor. For 16/32K PETs, use the center lead of a single-pole double-throw switch that is momentary in both directions and a smaller resistor, perhaps 100 ohms. (York Electronic Stores carry the double-throw momentary switch.)

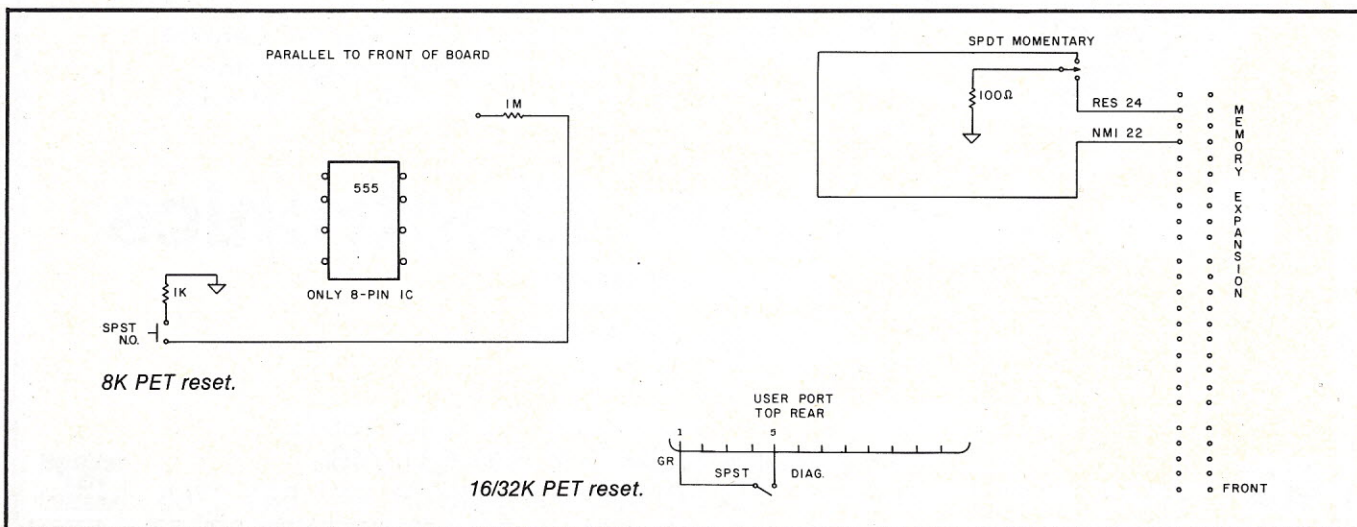
Solder the other leads from your switch to wires long enough to get from your

mounting location to any part of the main board on the PET.

Solder miniature test clips to the other ends of your wires. On 8K PETs, clip the wire to the 1 megohm resistor (brown-black-green-gold) behind and to the right of the only 8-pin integrated circuit on the main board. This resistor lies parallel to the front of the main board, and you will make your attachment to the end furthest from the 8-pin IC.

On 16/32K PETs, clip one test clip to the 24th pin (RES) back from the front of the PET on the front memory expansion connector, on the side nearest the center of the main board. The other clip goes on the 22nd pin (NMI) from the front, same side.

Try it out. Turn on the PET and push the reset button. You should see the screen blank and the Commodore message come up. If you have the 16/32K version and push the switch to the NMI position, you will see the cursor and ready message move down



the screen.

For a real test, try crashing the PET with a system command (sys7700, when there's no program at 7700). Hit the reset button and watch the PET come back. 16/32K users will want to try the non-maskable interrupt before the reset to preserve any BASIC programs in memory.

16/32K users can take the process a step further by wiring a single-pole single-throw slide switch between pins 1 and 5 on the user port. Pin 5 is the diagnostic sense line. If it is grounded (through pin 1) when reset is applied, the PET will go to the monitor instead of a reset. This needs to be on a switch and not permanent, because the

PET will jump to the monitor on power-up if the diagnostic line is grounded.

This last option is valuable because it will give you control of the PET, even when NMI fails to, and it will still preserve BASIC and data in many cases.

If you use the reset/diagnostic switch to capture a runaway program, you will immediately need to do two more things. First, type a semicolon (;), followed by a carriage return. Second, move the cursor up to the stack pointer part of the monitor register display on the screen. Change the hex digits under SP to F8 and hit the carriage return again. These two changes restore your monitor and BASIC to normal operation,

with data preserved intact in most cases. (The exception would be if the runaway zapped those particular addresses.)

For a \$5 investment, this may be the most cost-effective gift you can give your PET this year. ■

Credits

J. R. Kinnard, *PET User Notes*, issue six, for the reset location on 8K PETs.

J. Feagans, *Commodore PET User Club Newsletter*, issue three, for the hint on the reset powers of the new ROMs.

Jim Butterfield, *Compute*, issue one, for the changes to the monitor after using the reset/diagnostic switch combination.

To our customers,

Every month our prices prove to be the rival of the entire industry. Of course our competition will boast that they will meet or beat our price, but before you believe that ask these questions: Will they allow a 2% discount starting with the order that makes your total business with them exceed \$1000.00? Will they allow an additional 3% whenever you send a check instead of using a credit card? Will they pay the shipping on all orders over \$100.00?

These are company policies that we adhere to. No one forced us to do it just because their advertised prices were lower than ours! It is simply the way we do our business every day. Go ahead and call our competition. Then call us to place your order. Join our family of satisfied friends today. Our phone is answered 24 hours per day for your convenience.

800 COMPUTER SYSTEM.....	\$780.00
400 COMPUTER SYSTEM.....	\$440.00
850 INTERFACE MODULE.....	\$171.22
810 DISK DRIVE.....	\$540.00
820 PRINTER.....	\$450.00
8K RAM.....	\$ 93.75
16K RAM.....	\$148.55

SPECIAL
STAR RAIDERS.....\$ 43.20

BY THE TIME THAT THIS GOES TO PRESS
WE WILL HAVE THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTER
BY MATTEL. CALL FOR PRICES ON THE
NEW INTELLIVISION. RESERVE ONE FOR
CHRISTMAS NOW.

ANALYTICAL SYSTEMS ✓319
P.O. BOX 3
OAK RIDGE, TN. 37830
(615) 691-3772



A Warner Communications Company

Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer.

Designed to be the first true home computer — for skilled computer users or for beginners.



99/4 CONSOLE.....	\$808.00
COLOR MONITOR.....	\$402.00
SPEECH SYN.....	\$134.58
RS-232.....	\$194.06
DISK CONTROLLER.....	\$258.75
DISK DRIVE.....	\$431.25
PRINTER.....	\$334.65
MODEM.....	\$194.06

WE ALSO CARRY A FULL LINE OF SOFTWARE FOR TI AND ATARI AT VERY ATTRACTIVE PRICES. WRITE OR CALL FOR SPECIFICS. BE SURE TO WRITE FOR OUR NEW CATALOG NOW BIGGER THAN EVER!

NEGATIVES FOR YOUR PRINTED CIRCUITS
Just send us your P.C. layout ready for the camera any scale up to 4:1 and we will provide a negative or a positive (Be sure to tell us which you need!) ready for you to contact print at 1:1.
\$15.00 each

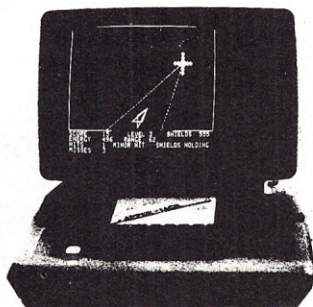
APPLE — JACK

the graphics & games people

New!

Super Starbase Gunner

\$19.95
DISK



\$19.95
DISK

✓314

Most shoot-em-up target games are 2-D shoot across the screen type, and quite frankly there is a glut of inferior ones. A need for a new approach exists, such as fast 3-D HIRE simulations with clever and complex challenges. How about shooting into the screen, into 3-D space, where the target is mathematically many feet behind the screen surface? How about computer intelligent targets that shoot back and use strategy and learn? How about all this and the best attributes of the more popular games? Let's include high score, 10 levels of play, snappy sound effects, colorful explosions and real time graphics. Why not go all the way and have a three dimensional gunsight? A real space battle simulation... Nah... no one would believe it or could even write it. Right? WRONG!! WE HAVE IT... and it is SUPER STARBASE GUNNER. We are very excited about this product because it is all the things we wish we had and didn't. And you can have it now with this introductory offer.

SUPER STARBASE GUNNER DISK...\$19.95 48K with APPLESOFT ROM

AVAILABLE FROM YOUR DEALER OR DIRECT FROM
APPLE — JACK, BOX 51, CHERRY VALLEY, MA 01611
(INQUIRIES INVITED)



Samurai! This machine language adventure program places you on the shores of Japan in the year 1600. It is up to you to explore the land and figure out how to advance yourself. Those of you who are smart enough may even become supreme dictator of all Japan. But most will remain peasants, or worse, eta!



TRS-80 16K or APPLE 24K Cassette \$9.95

PET, APPLE, TRS-80 Owners! Med Systems Software has expanded! The response to our offerings for the TRS-80 has been so great that we have added new equipment and personnel. PET and APPLE owners who have until now missed out on adventure programs such as *Reality Ends*, *Starlord*, *Deathmaze 5000*, and *Bureaucracy*, or educational programs such as *Money Master*, *Playful Professor*, and *The Human Adventure* can now fill the gaps in their software libraries!

Our complete catalog, describing software, services, products, and our unconditional guarantee of satisfaction is available free on request. Circle reader service number 129 or write direct. Do it TODAY!

VISA
or
M.C.
welcome

Med Systems Software ✓129

P.O. Box 2674 Chapel Hill, NC 27514

16K MEMORY KITS TMS-4116 ²⁵⁰ N.S.

FOR: APPLE, TRS-80, HEATH
EXPANDORAM I & II AND MANY
MORE

12 MONTH GUARANTEE

\$48.00 PER SET
OF 8 CHIPS

**Computer
Services** ✓80

30 Hwy. 321, N.W.
P. O. Box 2292
Hickory, N. C. 28601
(704) 294-1616

ADD \$2.00 SHIPPING & HANDLING
PER ORDER

PAYMENT: MASTER CHARGE, VISA
CASH, MONEY ORDER,
U.P.S., C.O.D.,
PERSONAL CHECKS
REQUIRE 2-3 WKS.
TO CLEAR BANK.

PHONE HOURS:

6 P.M. — 9 P.M. EST

APPLE II PLUS WITH 48K RAM	\$1190.
TEXAS INSTRUMENT 99/4 COMPUTER	\$ 989.
TI 810 PRINTER	\$1590.
TI 820 PRINTER	\$1890.
CENTRONIC PRINTERS:	
730-1 PARALLEL PRINTER	\$ 699.
737 PARALLEL INTERFACE	\$ 879.
SAVE ON ALL OTHER MODELS	
SPINWRITERS FROM NEC	
5510 R/O SERIAL INTERFACE	\$2499.
5520 KSR SERIAL WITH KEYBOARD	\$2790.
5530 PARALLEL INTERFACE	\$2499.
PAPER TIGER 440	\$ 929.
440G	\$ 990.
BASE-2 PRINTERS	
800 M.S.T.	\$ 659.
COMPRINT 912 APPLE, TRS-80, PET	\$ 559.
912 SERIAL	\$ 599.
KIM-1 W/MANUALS	\$ 155.
SYM-1 W/MANUALS	\$ 229.
COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES:	
CBM 8016 COMPUTER WITH LARGE SCREEN	\$1329.
8032	\$1595.
PET 2001-8K COMPUTER	\$ 695.
PET 2001-16K	\$ 895.
PET 2001-32K	\$1090.
PET 2022 TRAC. FEED PRINTER	\$ 699.
PET 2023 FRIC. FEED PRINTER	\$ 679.
PET 2040 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE	\$1090.
PET 8050 DUAL FLOPPY DISK DRIVE W/ONE MEG. STORAGE	\$1499.
ATARI 800	\$ 849.
400	\$ 495.
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN (32K)	\$2595.
NORTH STAR COMPUTERS	
HRZ-2-32K-D-ASM	\$2275.
HRZ-2-32K-Q-ASM	\$2675.
DISPLAY TERMINALS:	
INTERTUBE II	\$ 775.
HAZELTINE 1410	\$ 775.
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 949.
HAZELTINE 1500	\$ 999.
SAVE ON COMPLETE HAZELTINE LINE	

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

MULTI-BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

28 MARLBOROUGH STREET
PORTLAND, CONN. 06480 ✓81

M/F 9-6 SAT 9-3—(203) 342-2747—TWX-710-428-6345



GET YOURS FREE 1980

PAIA
ELECTRONICS, INC.

ADVANCED ELECTRONICS FOR THE '80s AND BEYOND

NEW IDEAS IN PAIA's 1980 CATALOG

P-4700U COMPUTER BASED MODULAR
SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM
page 2

8700 CO

COMPUTER

PROTEUS

EXX-EXPONENTIAL MODULE CARDS
page 8

PROTEUS - PROGRAMMABLE PRESET LEAD SYNTHESIZER page 5

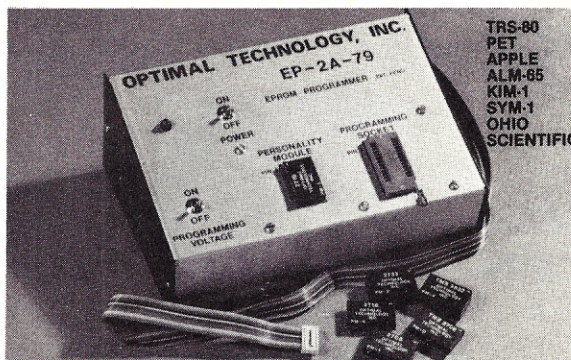
**PLEASE
RUSH**

**MY FREE
1980 CATALOG** ✓107

name: _____
address: _____
city: _____ state: _____ zip: _____

PAIA ELECTRONICS, Dept. 9K 1020 W. Wilshire, Oklahoma City, OK 73116

Model EP-2A-79 EPROM Programmer



TRS-80
PET
APPLE
ALM-65
KIM-1
SYM-1
OHIO
SCIENTIFIC

Software available for F-8, 6800, 8085, 8080, Z-80, 6502, 1802, 2650, 6809, 8086 based systems.

EPROM type is selected by a personality module which plugs into the front of the programmer. Power requirements are 115 VAC 50/60 Hz. at 15 watts. It is supplied with a 36-inch ribbon cable for connecting to microcomputer. Requires 1½ I/O ports. Priced at \$155 with one set of software. (Additional software on disk and cassette for various systems.) Personality modules are shown below.

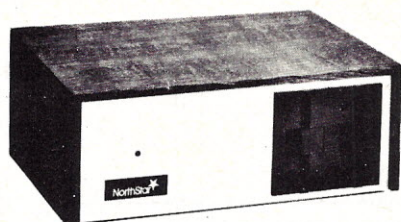
Part No.	Programs	Price
PM-0	TMS 2708	\$15.00
PM-1	2704, 2708	15.00
PM-2	2732	30.00
PM-3	TMS 2716	15.00
PM-4	TMS 2532	30.00
PM-5	TMS 2516, 2716, 2758	15.00
PM-8	MCM68764	33.00

Optimal Technology, Inc.
Blue Wood 127, Earlysville, Virginia 22936
Phone (804) 973-5482 ✓29

If North Star or Cromemco offer it . . .

WE HAVE IT!!

Immediate Delivery at Discount Prices



**NORTH STAR
Horizon® 2**
32K Double Density
Assembled and Tested
List \$3095

ONLY \$2619

North Star KIT products have been discontinued. MiniMicroMart HAS INVENTORY of most items!

KITS

HORIZON 1 16K, DD . . . \$1474
32K, DD, List \$1999 . . . 1684
32K, QD, List \$2199 . . . 1869
HORIZON 2, 16K, DD . . . \$1824
32K, DD, List \$2399 . . . 2034
32K, QD, List \$2779 . . . 2359

ASSEMBLED

HORIZON 1, DD . . . \$2279
32K, QD, List \$2995 . . . 2539
HORIZON 2, 32K, DD . . . \$2619
32K, QD, List \$3595 . . . 3049
48K, DD, List \$3590 . . . 3039
48K, QD, List \$4090 . . . 3469
64K, DD, List \$3830 . . . 3239
64K, QD, List \$4330 . . . 3669

NORTH STAR APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE

(Exclusive for use with North Star Disk Systems — specify Double or Quad Density)

NORTHWORD, List \$399 . . . \$339
MAILMANAGER, List \$299 . . . 249
INFOMANAGER, List \$499 . . . 419
GENERALLEDGER, List \$999 . . . 799
ACCOUNTSRECEIVABLE, List \$599 . . . 499
ACCOUNTSPAYABLE, List \$599 . . . 499

NORTH STAR HARD DISK HD-18

18 megabytes, plugs into parallel port of North Star Horizon. Utilizes tried-and-proven 14" Century Data Marksman. List \$4999.

OUR PRICE \$4199

NORTH STAR MDS-A — Double (or Quad) Density Disk System, Kit, List \$799 . **OUR PRICE \$669**
Assembled and Tested, List \$899 **SPECIAL \$719**

NORTH STAR MEMORY BOARDS

16K Dynamic RAM (RAM-16-A/A), Assembled, List \$499 . . . \$420
Kit, List \$449 . . . **SPECIAL \$299**
32K (RAM-32/A), Assembled, List \$739 . . . \$620
Kit, List \$669 . . . **ONLY \$499**

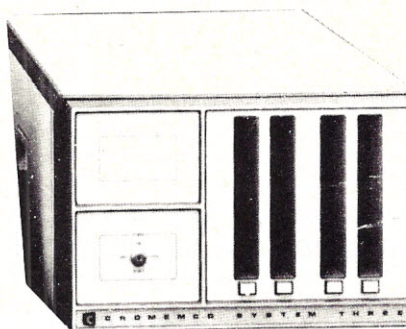
SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add \$15 or Horizons, \$2.50 for Boards and Software. Hard Disk Systems and Cromemco systems shipped freight collect. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. Deposit may be required on C.O.D. All prices subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467

TWX 710-541-0431



**CROMEMCO
System 3**

with 64K of RAM
List \$6990

**OUR PRICE
\$5890**

CROMEMCO SYSTEM 2 — Now features dual-sided drives — double the capacity. Similar to System 3, except features dual, double-sided mini floppy disk drives. List \$3990 . . . **ONLY \$3390**

Z-2 COMPUTER SYSTEM (can be rack mounted), List \$995 . . . \$845

SINGLE CARD COMPUTER — SCC-W
4 MHz. List \$450 . . . \$382

NEW COLOR GRAPHICS INTERFACE — SDI
List \$595 . . . **OUR PRICE ONLY \$505**

CROMEMCO HDD — 11/22-megabyte Hard Disk for use with existing systems. DMA controller. Transfer rate of 5.6 megabytes/second.

HDD-11, List \$6995 . . . **OUR PRICE ONLY \$5939**

HDD-22, List \$11,995 . . . \$10,189

CROMEMCO Z-2H Full 11-megabyte Hard Disk system. Fast Z-80A 4 MHz processor, two floppy disk drives, 64K RAM memory, RS232 special interface, printer interface, and extensive software available.
List \$9995



OUR PRICE \$8489



The Phantom Tape Drive

File handling becomes easier when PET thinks you've attached a second cassette.

Karen V. Conover
Tiger Trail East
Carmel, NY 10512

Like many PET owners, I sometimes longed for the ability to update data files. A disk system that would allow instant access to any record in the file would be nice.

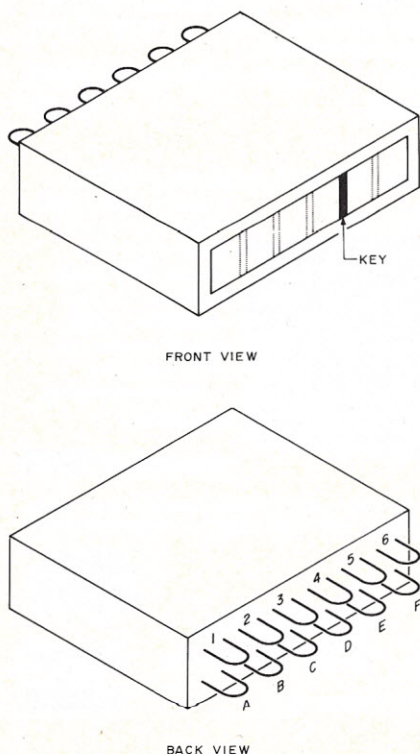


Fig. 1. Edge connector.

I even thought of owning a second cassette drive to hook into my PET. I could still have update capability by reading from one file on one drive and writing to another file on the second drive.

How could I have all of this without the \$1200+ it would require?

By creating a phantom second cassette drive. The cost is \$2.

The secret of the phantom drive is to tell the PET to use the built-in tape drive as tape 1 some times, and as tape 2 at other times.

The inconvenience is that you, the operator, must remove and insert input and output tapes into the built-in cassette drive as indicated by the PET.

The \$2 cost is for a cassette port connector.

An edge connector, a switch and some wire are all you need to create your phantom. The switch will be the most difficult part to find. You must be able to switch three connections in two positions. This requires a 3PDT switch. I didn't have one, so I used two DPDT switches from my husband's junk box.

Step 1. Cut three lengths of wire, long enough to reach from the second cassette port (rear of PET) around to where the phantom control box will be located. (I assume that shielded cable or twisted wire pairs would be best; I just used regular hookup wire, which works fine.) I strongly suggest using three different colors of wire. This reduces the chance of hooking up the right wire to the wrong place.

Cut two more sets of three wires (same colors as above), long enough to reach from the first cassette port (inside PET) to where the phantom control box will be located.

You should now have three sets of three

wires each — one long and two short sets. To keep things neat, bundle each set into a cable by wrapping it every six inches or so; I used masking tape.

Solder one end of the long set of wires to the top set of lugs on the edge connector (Fig. 1). You determine the top set of lugs by turning the connector so the solder lugs are towards you, and then flipping it so that the key in the face of the connector is on your left (my connector had numbers 1-6 on the top and letters A-F on the bottom). The wires should be soldered to lugs 3, 4 and 6.

You might want to put heat-shrinkable tubing or small pieces of tape around each connection after soldering to prevent any accidental shorts.

Step 2. Be brave; this step requires some minor surgery on your PET.

Open up your PET and locate the first cassette I/O port on the main logic board (Fig. 2).

Write down the color of the wire in the

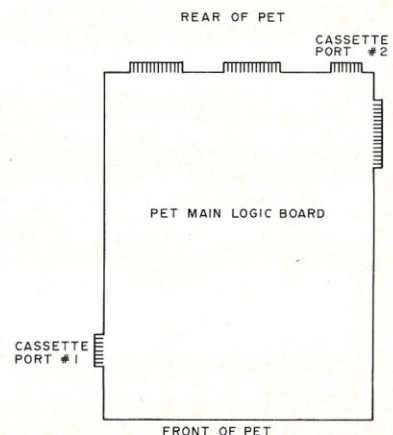


Fig. 2. Port locations.

tape drive cable that goes to each of the pins on the cassette port via the connector. (Mine were as indicated in Fig. 3.) Note that two wires are connected to the GND position (pin 1).

Disconnect the connector from the PET board and cut the connector off, leaving about one inch of cable attached to the connector.

Strip a little insulation off the end of each wire. Do this for the now connector-less tape drive cable and for the wires in the short cable still attached to the connector.

Step 3. Connect, solder and insulate one end of each set of short wires from step 1 to each part of the separated tape drive cable from step 2 (Fig. 3).

Make sure that the same color wire of each set is connected to the same position, as was done for the long set in step 1.

The color coding of your wires should be consistent with their functions. Each of your red wires should connect to "sense," one to the tape drive cable sense wire and one to the sense slots on each of the connectors (Fig. 3).

Note that the wires for GND, +5 and WRITE (pins 1, 2 and 5) are simply reconnected between the cassette drive cable and the port 1 connector.

If you are careful when cutting the cable in step 2 above, these wires do not even have to be cut.

Step 4. Connect the three sets of wires to the switches as shown in Fig. 4. Connect the read, sense and motor lines to a separate pole of the switches. The wires from the second cassette port go to one side of the switch; those from the first cassette port go to the other side of the switch. The wires from the tape drive cable go to the middle lugs of the switches.

Mount your switches in a box. I used an old wristwatch box. Label the box for drive 1 and drive 2.

Step 5. Plug the connectors onto their respective ports on the PET main logic board.

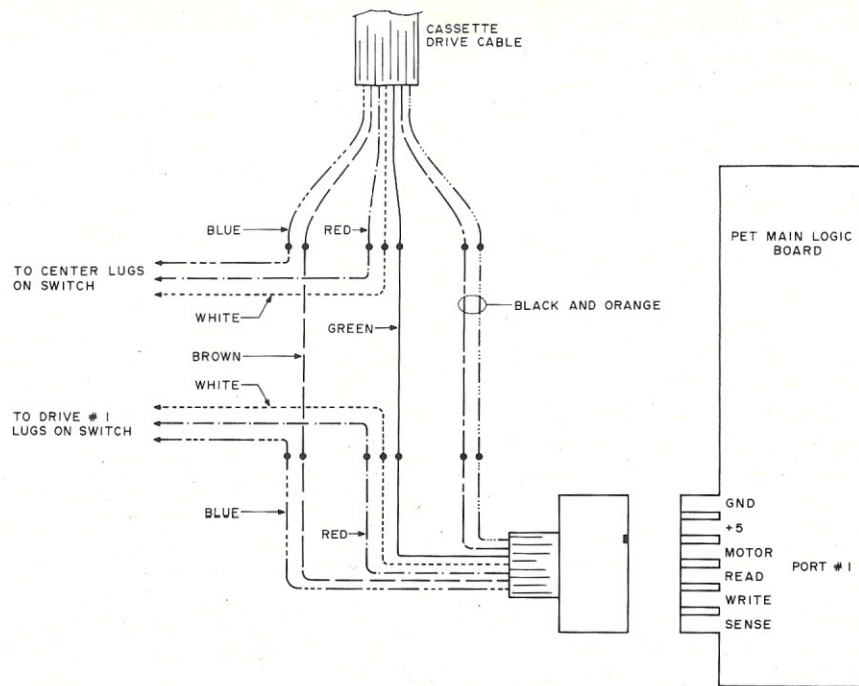


Fig. 3. Details for steps 2 and 3 (cable cut, wiring, colors and connection).

The phantom tape drive is now ready to use.

Using the Phantom Tape Drive

The phantom drive is most useful when you are updating a file or are copying data from one file to another. To use it, you simply insert the proper tape and throw the switch whenever PET prompts you.

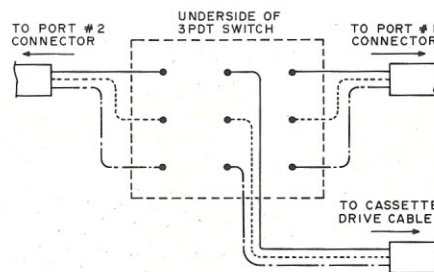


Fig. 4. Switch connections.

The amount of cassette-tape handling that must be done depends on how frequently your program alternates I/O commands between tape drives 1 and 2. If your program reads a byte at a time from one file and then writes it out to another, you will have to swap tapes every 192 bytes (length of PET's I/O buffer).

Programs can be either written or modified to reduce the amount of tape-swapping required; do mass reads and writes of data temporarily and store it in memory, instead of doing a read-a-byte, write-a-byte kind of I/O.

A tape swap for every 192 bytes of data processed is the worst case required. This will only occur in programs where logical records are less than 192 bytes long and are processed serially.

Don't worry about writing on the wrong tape. PET will prompt you to press play (or

MID EAST MICRO ⁸⁶ PH (219) 293-4316/ 10-8 EST / For C.O.D. INFORMATION

... TERMINALS/ ADDS 20...\$799/25...\$849/ HAZELTINE 1410...\$749/ 1500...\$949/ 1510...\$1049/ 1520...\$1295
 TERMINALS/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-19...\$849/ PERKINS-ELMER...\$729/ INFOTON 100...\$849/ MICRO TERM ACT5...\$749
 TERMINALS/ LEAR-SIEGLER ADM-1A...\$1359/ ADM-3 (assm.)...\$799/ ADM-31...\$1159/ LOWER CASE-NUM. PAD. (avail)
 ... SYSTEMS/ PASCAL MICROENGINE (board)...\$1549/ CAB. & PW SUPP...\$2295/ PASCAL PLUS (2 drives)...\$2995
 ... SYSTEMS/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-89 (16K)...\$1899/ CROMEMCO SYS-3 (64K, 1.2M dr.)...\$5349/ Z2D-W (assm.)...\$1839
 ... SYSTEM/ NORTHSTAR HOZ. 1(32K DD)...\$2895/ HOR. 1(16K DD)...\$2400/ SWTC 6809(56K)...\$1695
 ... PRINTERS/ TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 810...\$1529/ 820K0...\$1959/ DIABLO 1640...\$2779/ 1650...\$2995
 ... PRINTERS/ NEC 5510...\$2499/ 5520K0...\$2895/ 5530P...\$2499/ HEATH-ZENITH WH-14...\$779
 ... PRINTERS/ CENTRONICS 730...\$775/ 799-2...\$995/ 702...\$1725/ COMPRINT 912GP...\$499/ 912S...\$529
 ... SUPPORT/ SEATTLE COMPUTER PROD.(16K memory plus 250ns static)...\$279/ CENTRONICS RIBBONS/ NEC RIBBONS
 ... SUPPORT/ NEC THIMBLES/ PRINTER STANDS/ CRT WORK STATIONS/ CIRCUIT MANUALS/ RS-232 CONNECTORS
 ... SUPPORT/ T.D.M. Disquettes 8" (TRS Mod. 2) Box 10...\$45/ 8" SS Box 10...\$35/ 5 1/4" SS Box 10...\$35
 ... HANDLING: Freight Collect- TO ORDER: Cert./Personal Chk. / C.O.D. P.O. Box 621, BRISTOL, IN 46507

play and record) every time it switches to and from the phantom tape drive. This prompt is your signal to swap tapes, flip the switches on the phantom control box and then press the buttons on the tape drive. The PET will not start the tape drive until the switch is flipped and the phantom drive is activated/deactivated.

For example, if your program is reading from tape drive 1, the switch on the phantom control box must be in the drive 1 position before the PET will start the tape drive moving. When the phantom is set at drive 1 and your program wants to write to tape drive 2, even though the play button is depressed, PET will not start the tape moving until the phantom switch is placed in the drive 2 position. This allows you to remove the tape being read and insert the one to be written on. You then switch the phantom to the drive 2 position, press play and record, and the writing to the phantom tape drive continues.

Notes

If you use more than one switch, as I did, make sure that you flip all of them when you are activating/deactivating the phantom.

If you do not want to sever the tape drive cable (step 2), you can build a small interface card to which you attach one set of the

short wires on one end and plug the other end into the connector on the end of the tape drive cable. You must then buy another connector to plug into the first cassette port. (See Fig. 5 for this arrangement.)

The +5, GND and WRITE lines for the

two cassette ports are tied together in the PET and do not have to be brought out to the phantom control box. They still have to be connected between the main logic board (at the cassette port) and the cassette drive (via the cassette driver cable). ■

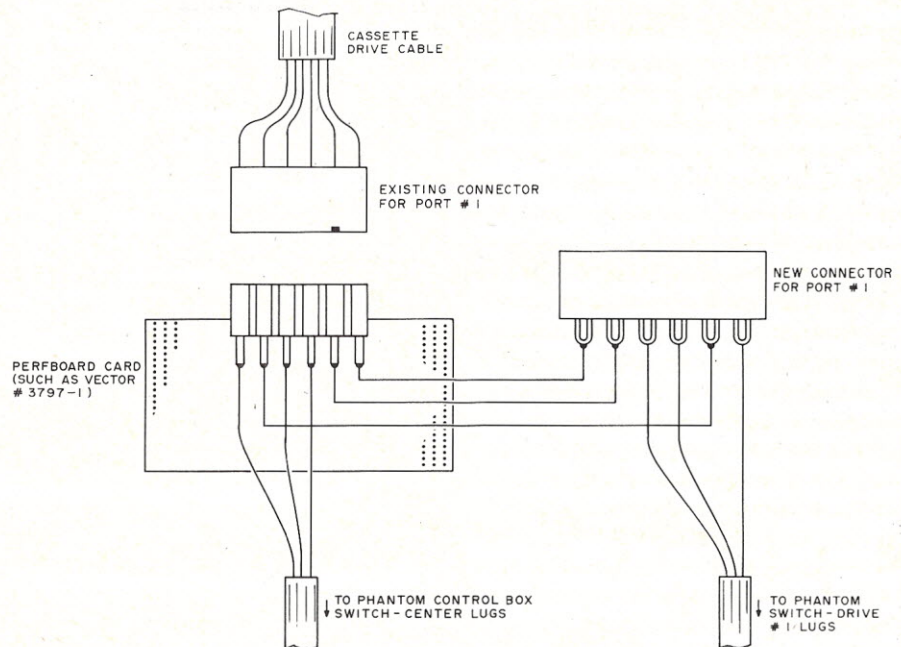
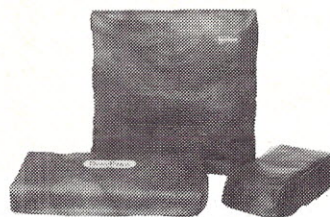


Fig. 5. Using an interface card.



COMPUCOVER®



Dealer and Club
Discounts Available

Overseas Orders Add
\$4.00 For Postage

TRS-80 MODEL II
Entire Unit.....\$22.95
Keyboard Only.....7.95

TRS-80 MODEL I
Keyboard.....\$7.95
Cassette.....4.95
Video Display.....9.95*
Package Offer.....19.95*

*Note—Add \$3.00 for
EXPANSION INTER

Line Printer I.....\$17.95
Line Printer II.....9.95
Quick Printer I.....9.95

Full Apple II.....\$12.95
Apple II Keyboard.....9.95
Apple II Disk.....3.95

Pet Computer.....\$12.95
Pet 2040 Disk.....12.95
Pet 2022 Printer.....9.95
Pet 2023 Printer.....9.95

- Cloth Backed Naugahyde Vinyl
- Waterproof & Dustproof
- Longer Life
- Improved Reliability
- Three Decorator Colors
Saddle Tan • Electra Blue • Black

Vector MZ.....\$14.95
N. Star Horizon.....14.95
Compucolor II.....19.95
H. P. 85.....14.95
OSI C4P.....14.95
Sorcerer.....9.95

HAZELTINE
1400, 1410, 1500, 1510, 1520,
1552.....\$18.95
Soroc IQ 120.....18.95
Addis Terminal
25, 100, 980 etc.....19.95

ADM-3.....14.95
Video 100.....9.95

NEC Spinwriter
Keyboard Models.....\$15.95
Diablo Printers
Keyboard Models.....15.95

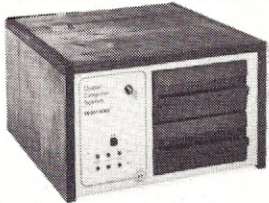
Centronics Printers
700, 701, 702, 703.....\$19.95
P1, 730, 737.....9.95
779.....17.95
T.I. 800 Series.....19.95

Trendcom 100 & 200.....9.95
Decwriter III.....19.95
I.D.S. 440.....12.95

TRS-80 Disk.....\$4.95
Double Disk.....7.95
Percom Disk.....4.95
MPI B51, B52.....4.95
Lobo Mini Disk.....6.95
Matchless Mini.....6.95
Vista Mini Disk.....6.95
Superbrain.....19.95
Intertube.....19.95
Emulator.....19.95

TO ORDER:
Include \$1.00 for
Postage & Handling
Send Check or Money Order To
CompuCover
P.O. Box 324 Dept. A
Mary Esther, FL 32569
Phone (904) 243-5793

THE NEXT GENERATION OF MICROCOMPUTERS IS HERE AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS



**16 BIT POWER
Z-8000³**

AND STILL RUN YOUR 8 BIT SOFTWARE

**8 BIT POWER
Z-80**



IF YOU see it our way then we think we have the products for you:

- The S-100 bus is here to stay. It is not the greatest but with proper termination it works reliably at high speeds, and since it is now an IEEE standard, it is well defined.
- The 8 BIT systems are useful but they are the limiting factor for many applications.
- The 16 BIT systems are the way future systems will go. Why not? There is very little price difference and an order of magnitude performance difference.
- The real usefulness of the 16 BIT microprocessors will be determined by the software.
- The systems using 5 1/4 inch disk drives really do not have adequate memory storage or computer power for many business or scientific applications.
- Sixty-four kilobytes of addressable RAM, the maximum for 8 BIT systems, is not adequate for many business or scientific applications.
- It is not worth buying 8 BIT systems or boards now if you can get the same software with 16 BIT systems at about the same price.

- The new 16 BIT microprocessors have power comparable to minicomputers but do not require the same overhead in terms of downtime, maintenance, or initial investment. They are more versatile in many applications such as real time applications.

THIS IS WHAT QDP HAS AVAILABLE:

- A Z-8000 Board that can plug into your existing S-100 Bus System (see below for description)
- A complete Z-8000 System (see below for description).
- A Z-8000 System configured for your exact needs.
- Software to allow you to run all the available Z-80/8080 software including CP/M.
- Software that includes a Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler, and Basic.
- Software options: a) Extended Monitor, b) Pascal, c) Simulators for 8080, Z-80, 6800, 6502, 1802.
- A Z-80 System (QDP-100) that is upward compatible with the Z-8000.

THIS IS WHAT IS COMING FROM QDP:

- A 256 kilobyte RAM card
- UNIX² operating system.

Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD - CAN BE PLUGGED INTO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM \$695.00

- Fully S-100 IEEE compatible.
- Supports existing 8 BIT memory and 8 BIT peripheral boards.
- Capable of reading and/or writing 8 BIT, 16 BIT, or mixes 8 BIT and 16 Bit memories automatically.
- 8 BIT and/or 16 BIT peripheral modules can simultaneously co-exist in the same bus without any modifications.
- Capable of operating as a slave processor to enable your existing CPU to control the Z-8000.

**Industrial
Quality**

- Supports either segmented CPU or non-segmented CPU.
- Power-on and reset jump dip switch selectable.
- Jumper selectable 2 or 4 MHz. operation.
- Dip switch selectable number and type of wait states.

SOFTWARE

- Z-80 emulator enables you to execute your existing 8 BIT software without any modifications and allows you to run CP/M immediately.
- Extended Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler.

QDP-8100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-8000 series 16 BIT CPU S-100 Board - see above

SOFTWARE (Provided with system)

- CP/M 2.2¹ operating system
- Basic
- Z-80/8080 Emulator
- Monitor, Debugger, Disassembler software
- Optional software: Pascal
- UNIX² operating system coming

\$6,395.

SYSTEMS



QDP-100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-80 series 8 BIT CPU S-100 Board (4 MHz. Z-80, Double density disk Controller, 2716 Prom Burner 2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports, real time clock)

SOFTWARE (Provided with system)

- CP/M 2.2¹ operating system
- Basic
- Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Payroll with Cost Accounting
- Optional software: Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, C

\$4,995.

EACH SYSTEM CONTAINS:

- Intelligent CRT terminal (80 characters X 24 lines) • 64 kilobytes RAM • Two 8 inch, double sided, double density floppy disk drives with controller
- 2 serial and 1 parallel (2 parallel for QDP-100) ports • Attractive woodgrain cabinet with power supplies and cabling

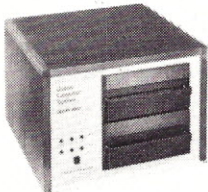
FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM THE STAFF AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS

4 Mhz 64K Dynamic RAM

16K - '\$250' 32K - '\$350' 48K - '\$450' 64K - '\$549'

QUASAR FLOPPY SYSTEM

- Two MFE DBL sided drives • Cable • Case & Power Supply assembled and tested Wood cabinet '\$1895'



QUASAR 2 MEG FLOPPY

- 2 MFE double sided drives
- Teletek disk controller board
- Power supply & cable
- Wood cabinet
- CP/M version 2.2 & bios
- Assembled & tested '\$2295'

Dealer Inquiries Invited, Hours: 9:5-30 M-F

Specifications Subject To Change

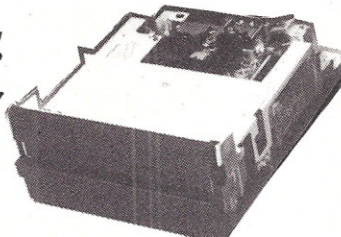
¹CP/MTM Digital Research

²UNIXTM Bell Lab

³Z-8000TM Zilog

TELETEK DBL. DENSITY, DBL. SIDED

Disk Controller Board..... '\$395'



PAPER TIGER

Includes Graphics '\$949'

Cable for TRS-80 '\$39'

Call for Apple

MFE Double Sided - Double Density

8" Floppy Disk Drives. (the best) '\$650'

Using the Teletek Controller under CP/M, THIS DRIVE WILL GIVE YOU ALMOST ONE MEGABYTE PER DISK DRIVE.

Power supply for above '\$110'

TI - 820

Serial Printer -

Full package options... '\$1995'

30 Day ARO

Checks, money orders accepted

Add \$2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS ✓ 295

25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387



Get Your PET On the IEEE 488 Bus

The final stop on this three-part tour.

Gregory Yob
Box 354
Palo Alto, CA 94302

Commodore's printer and disk use the secondary addresses to control special functions within each device. The secondary address extends the range of allowable addresses on the IEEE 488 bus and is included after the LISTEN or TALK address with ATN made true. Most IEEE devices do not use secondary addresses.

The secondary address permits the device to distinguish between data transfers (for example, file I/O via the disk) and command sequences (for example, to initialize a new disk). The following is a brief summary of the secondary addresses used by Commodore's devices.

PET Printer.

0—Normal printing. The printer accepts characters and prints them as received.

1—Formatted printing. The characters are accepted and rearranged according to an internally stored format specification.

2—Format specification. The characters specifying the format to be used are accepted by the printer.

3—Pagination control. Accepts a number indicating the number of lines per page.

4—Control of diagnostic messages. If desired, diagnostic messages will be printed when errors are found. For example, if a number overflows its format, a message indicating this will be printed. This secondary address controls the options to use this feature.

5—Load programmable character. The printer accepts bytes that specify the dot matrix for one programmable character.

PET Disk.

2 to 14—Disk "channels" data transfers. The PET disk can have from zero to five files open at once. Each file is defined with an OPEN statement of the form:

OPEN (Log Addr), (Device Addr), (Channel Number), (Command String)

The channel number is a secondary address in the range of 2 to 14. The command string specifies the file type and drive. For example, "0,FILEONE,SEQ,WRITE" means open the file named FILEONE on drive 0 as a sequential file for write-only access.

15—Disk command channel. A variety of commands to the disk is sent via PRINT# to a file opened to the secondary address of 15. The disk can also

send error and diagnostic messages to the PET through this channel.

Though it is possible to control complex devices in this manner, these methods can become awkward and clumsy if many data transfers are needed, as is the case for disks and printers. Commodore chose this method to avoid having to modify or extend the PET's BASIC.

Ironically, Commodore now offers a machine-language program, WEDGE, which functions as an extension to BASIC for control of the PET Disk.

Two Examples

In most applications of IEEE instruments, your task will extend beyond communicating with the device. Once communications with the device are established, there remains the conversion of the data to a form usable by people or some other instrument that uses a different form of data. Also, care should be taken to make human communications as pleasant as possible. If your application is in a production (that is, for daily use, and not as an occasional experiment), clarity and reliability are important.

Two BASIC programs, which illustrate how the HP Clock and

the HP Signal Source might be used in real-life situations, follow. They are presented here as examples of programming style with the IEEE 488.

Example 1: The HP Clock

Part 1 (*Microcomputing*, July 1980) describes the codes used for the HP Clock with the IEEE 488 bus. Listing 1 interacts with the HP clock in a "human-workable" form. Let's first take a look at how the program is seen from the outside (often called "human engineering" or "the user interface").

When the program is RUN, the following message appears on the screen:

```
HP CLOCK PROGRAM
PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU HAVE THE
CLOCK CONNECTED VIA THE IEEE 488
AND THE POWER ON.
```

This reminds the user to connect the clock on the bus and turn on the clock's power. If the PET tries to address a device that isn't connected or turned on, the ?DEVICE NOT PRESENT error message will appear and stop the program. Unfortunately, there is no graceful way to prevent this and keep the program running (some versions of BASIC have error traps; i.e., ON ERROR 5 GOTO ...).

After you press a key, the request appears:

Listing 1. HP Clock program.

```

20 REM NICE HP CLOCK PROGRAM"
30 PRINT"dn dn PRESS ANY KEY WHEN YOU HAVE THE
40 PRINT"CLOCK CONNECTED VIA THE IEEE 488
50 PRINT"AND THE POWER ON.
60 GET A$:IFA$="" THEN 60
70 REM INITIALIZE
80 DIM M$(12),M(12)
90 FOR J=1 TO 12:READ M$(J),M(J):NEXT
100 DATA JAN,31,FEB,28,MAR,31
110 DATA APR,30,MAY,31,JUN,30
120 DATA JUL,31,AUG,31,SEP,30
130 DATA OCT,31,NOV,20,DEC,31
140 INPUT"dn dn CLOCK'S DEVICE ADDRESS:",AD
150 IF AD<3 AND AD>16 THEN 170
160 PRINT"SORRY, LEGAL ADDRESSES ARE 4 - 15":GOTO 140
170 OPEN 1,AD
180 INPUT"dn dn IS THIS A LEAPYEAR?":L$
190 IF LEFT$(L$,1)="Y" THEN M(2)=29:PRINT"BE SURE TO SET
    THE CLOCK TO 366 DAYS"
200 REM TIME SETTING REQUEST
210 INPUT"dn dn SET THE TIME?":L$
220 IF LEFT$(L$,1)="Y" THEN GOSUB 1000
230 REM DISPLAY TIME
240 GOSUB 2000
250 GOTO 210

1000 REM TIME SETTING ROUTINE
1010 PRINT"clr sp SET THE DATE"
1020 PRINT"dn dn ENTER MONTH AND DAY IN THE FORM:
1030 PRINT"dn dn sp sp sp sp sp MONTH (SPACE) DAY
1040 PRINT"dn dn FOR EXAMPLE: sp sp MARCH 25
1050 INPUT"dn dn":MDS
1100 REM PARSE OUT MONTH & DAY
1110 M1$=LEFT$(MDS,3)
1120 FOR MN=1 TO 12
1130 IF M1$=M$(MN) THEN 1200
1140 NEXT MN: PRINT"dn dn I DON'T RECOGNIZE THE MONTH.
1150 PRINT"PLEASE SPELL THE MONTH COMPLETELY.
1160 INPUT"dn dn PRESS ANY KEY TO TRY AGAIN
1170 GETA$:IFA$="" THEN 1170
1180 GOTO 1010
1200 FOR J=1 TO LEN(MDS)
1210 IF MID$(MDS,J,1)=" " THEN 1300
1220 NEXT J
1230 PRINT"dn dn YOU FORGOT THE DAY
1240 GOTO 1160
1300 DY=VAL(MID$(MDS,J))
1310 IF DY>0 AND DY<M(MN)+1 THEN 1400
1320 PRINT"dn dn YOUR DAY IS INCORRECT. IT MUST BE
1330 PRINT"FROM 1 TO"(M(MN))."
1340 GOTO 1160
1400 REM COMPUTE NUMBER OF DAY TICKS

```

[illegible]

Microcomputing, September 1980 45

between the time and the
PRESS ANY KEY line:

```
>>>>>TIME NEEDS TO BE SET<<<<<
>>>>>DUE TO POWER FAILURE<<<<<
Now if you press a key, the SET
THE TIME? request will reappear:
```

SET THE TIME? YES

The screen clears and will display:

```
SET THE DATE
ENTER MONTH AND DAY IN THE FORM:
  MONTH (SPACE) DAY
FOR EXAMPLE: MARCH 25
? JANUARY 29
```

If the first three letters in the month are incorrect, the program will make you start over:

```
I DON'T RECOGNIZE THE MONTH.
PLEASE SPELL THE MONTH COMPLETELY.
PRESS ANY KEY TO TRY AGAIN.
If you missed the date, the PET says:
```

```
YOU FORGOT THE DAY
PRESS ANY KEY TO TRY AGAIN
If you enter an inappropriate date, such as JAN 45, the PET, will say:
```

```
YOUR DAY IS INCORRECT. IT MUST BE FROM 1 TO 31.
```

The program has the number of days for each month stored inside. If the month were February, the range 1 to 28 would have been shown instead.

Now that the date is entered correctly, the screen clears to let the time be entered.

```
SET THE TIME
ENTER TIME IN THE FORM:
HOUR : MINUTE : SECOND : AM OR PM
FOR EXAMPLE: 2:25:36:PM
7:19:25:PM (you enter this line)
```

The screen will flicker a bit, and then the time display will appear.

The PET won't correctly input a string with colons in it, so the entry here is "faked" to look like a normal INPUT line. Unfortunately, if you must INST or DEL to correct your line, the correction won't really be entered. This can be programmed around, but I didn't feel like doing it with an instrument on loan to me for a week. The subject of faking INPUT is an article in itself.

Again, there are some error messages to help and assist the user:

```
YOU DIDN'T INCLUDE EVERYTHING
PLEASE ENTER ALL FOUR ITEMS WITH COLONS BETWEEN EACH OF THEM
PRESS ANY KEY TO TRY AGAIN
YOUR HOURS MUST BE FROM 1 TO 12
YOUR MINUTES MUST BE FROM 0 TO 59
YOUR SECONDS MUST BE FROM 0 TO 59
PLEASE USE AM OR PM ONLY
```

Here, a bad entry only forces

you to reenter the time. The date is OK, so why redo it?

Perhaps this example is extreme. In many situations it isn't worth the programming time to make a program completely convenient to use. As an idealist, I wrote it up to show what can be done if ease of use is required.

HP Clock BASIC Program Review (Listing 1)

Lines 10 to 60 announce the program and force the user to wait until he has made sure the HP Clock is attached to the PET's IEEE 488 and the power is turned on. DATA in lines 100 to 130 are placed in the months' names' array M\$ and the months' lengths' array M.

Lines 140 to 170 request the HP Clock's address and check to see if the address is legal. Line 160 tells the user to try again and mentions the legal range as a hint. Lines 180 and 190 take care of the leap-year problem by changing the month length for February to 29 days and reminds the user to check the leap-year switch on the HP Clock.

In lines 200-220, the user is asked if the time is to be set (which must be done when the clock is first used), and a loop is entered in lines 240 and 250. Subroutine 1000 sets the time, and subroutine 2000 displays the time. The program will not leave subroutine 2000 until a key is pressed. Line 250 jumps to the time-change request as needed.

Setting the time in subroutine 1000 is a complicated job, requiring correctly entering the data. First, you must enter the month and day as explained in lines 1010 to 1040, which give an example of the expected format.

Line 1050 picks up the user's entry, and lines 1000 to 1180 take a look at the first three characters to see if they fit a month's name. Lines 1140 to 1180 take care of any mistake in the entry of a month's name.

Lines 1200 to 1220 scan the input string, MD\$, until a space is found. This removes the remnants of the month's name and brings us up to the date digits.

Failure to find a space means the day was forgotten, and the user is told to start all over.

Lines 1300 to 1340 check the day number with the number of days in the month M(MN). If everything is OK, lines 1400 to 1450 will figure out the value DT, which is used to send the correct number of Ds to the clock for date setting.

Now that we have the number of days from Jan. 1 (in the number DT), lines 1500 to 1530 will tell the user to enter the time in a familiar format—HH:MM:SS:AM or PM. Subroutine 4000 is used to enter the string T\$ via the GET statement. In lines 1620 to 1850, the string T\$ is snipped apart at the colons, and each part is examined for the correct range of values; subroutine 3000 looks for the colons, and lines 1680 to 1760 do the scissor-work. We eventually end up with the values TH, TM, TS and T\$, for hours, minutes, seconds and AM/PM values.

Lines 1860 to 1880 adjust the hours, TH, according to the AM or PM value. Lines 1900 to 1970 set the HP Clock—first the clock is reset via "RP," and then the correct numbers of "D," "H," "M" and "S" are sent to set the time. Then "T" is sent to start the clock.

Subroutine 2000 sets up the screen in lines 2010 to 2060. Note that the GET in line 2050 only checks if a character was entered. If not, it will continue to line 2070. The HP Clock is accessed in line 2070, and line 2080 checks for "?." The "?" means the clock saw a power failure, and subroutine 5000 will warn of this event.

Lines 2100 to 2150 get the various parts of the HP Clock's message. T1 is the month number; T2 is the day number. Line 2160 displays the month and day values.

Lines 2170 to 2220 adjust the hours value, T3\$, to reflect whether an AM or PM time is being shown. Then line 2250 prints the hours, minutes, seconds and AM/PM marker.

In subroutine 3000, PT is the position of the first colon found in the string T\$.

Subroutine 4000 simulates a

cursor and constructs T\$ from the characters entered through GET A\$. No editing is provided, so if you make an error, the entry must be repeated. A little more code could catch A\$=20 (code for DEL) and give some limited editing (equivalent to back space or rubout on a terminal).

Subroutine 5000 puts the power failure message on the screen and strips the "?" from T\$. This permits the display of time code to work correctly.

The astute programmer will note that no provision is made for bad messages from the HP clock (which might make the program fail in some cases). You should check the values T1, T2, T3, T3\$, T4\$ and T5\$ for their legal values and make another attempt to read the time made in case of an error. In the event of several consecutive errors, the program should mention this to the user.

There are limits to how "fail-safe" a program must be made. In many cases, malfunctions will not be critical, and it isn't worth the effort required to make the program survive the errors. I do not recommend the PET for any real-time control applications that may result in injury or loss of property in the event of the PET's failure!

Example 2: The HP 8165A Signal Source

Part 1 introduced the 8165A. Naturally, your interest will be with the devices that you have available, and the example shown here is a "laboratory application"; that is, a program similar to one you might want to build for your instrument.

Let's pretend that the response of a stereo amplifier needs to be tested in a production line. The frequencies and voltages to be tested are:

10 Hz,	Sine Wave,	1.000 volts
10 Hz,	Square Wave,	1.000 volts
20 Hz,	.....
20 Hz,	.....
50 Hz,		

Test sine wave and square wave responses at 1.000 volts for 10, 20, 50, 100... up to 20 kHz.

The plan for a program is as follows:

1) Initialize. For example, open



THE NATIONAL COMPUTER SHOWS HAVE WE GOT A PROGRAM FOR YOU!

The new computers are showing off. Over \$50 million worth of equipment in over 100,000 square feet of space, including the latest software and hardware for business, government, home and personal use. Everything the NCC show has and more will be on display, and you can buy it all right on the spot.

Computers costing \$150 to \$250,000, mini and micro computers, data- and word-processing equipment, telecommunications, office machines, peripheral equipment and services from leading names in the industry like IBM, Xerox, Radio Shack and Apple will all be there.

There'll be conferences on business uses of small to medium sized computers, and how to make purchasing evaluations.

There'll be robots, computerized video games, computer art and computer music.

Everyone from kids to people who earn their living with computers will have a great time at the largest computer show ever organized in each region.

Admission for adults is \$5. The public is invited, and no pre-registration is necessary.

Don't miss the computer show that mixes business with pleasure. Show up for the show.

THE MID-ATLANTIC COMPUTER SHOW

WASHINGTON, D.C.
D.C. ARMORY/STARPLEX
THURSDAY-SUNDAY
SEPTEMBER 18-21
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

THE MID-WEST COMPUTER SHOW

CHICAGO
McCORMICK PLACE
THURSDAY-SUNDAY
OCTOBER 16-19
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

Produced by National Computer Shows,
824 Boylston Street, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167.
Telephone (617) 739-2000.

THE NORTHEAST COMPUTER SHOW

BOSTON
HYNES AUDITORIUM
PRUDENTIAL CENTER
THURSDAY-SUNDAY
NOVEMBER 20-23
11 A.M. TO 9 P.M. THURS.-SAT.
11 A.M. TO 5 P.M. SUN.

Please send me:

- ☐ _____ adult tickets at \$5 each. I have enclosed the proper amount of \$ _____
☐ Information on the show's conference program.
☐ Hotel registration information ☐ Exhibitor rental information

Please print: Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____


```

10 PRINT"clr STEREO TEST PROGRAM
20 PRINT"dn dn BE SURE THE 8165 IS ON AND THAT
30 PRINT" THE IEEE 488 IS CONNECTED.
40 PRINT"dn REMEMBER THE ADDRESS FOR THE 8165
50 PRINT"MUST BE 8. PLEASE CHECK THIS.
60 GOSUB 1000
70 OPEN 1,8
80 REM SET UP 8165
90 PRINT#1,"FRQ10HZAMP1.000VF1D20D"
100 REM HOOK UP STEREO
110 PRINT"clr STEREO AMPLIFIER TEST"
120 PRINT"dn ATTACH THE NEW UNIT TO THE
130 PRINT"TEST STATION."
140 GOSUB 1000
200 REM PERFORM TEST
210 PRINT"clr >>>> TEST IN PROGRESS<<<< "
220 FOR L1=1 TO 4
230 FA=10↑L1
240 FOR L2 = 1 TO 3
250 IF L2 = 1 THEN FR=FA/1000
260 IF L2 = 2 THEN FR=FA*2/1000
270 IF L2 = 3 THEN FR=FA*5/1000
275 IF FR >25 THEN 430
280 FOR W = 1 TO 2
290 IF W=1 THEN W$ = "SINE"
300 IF W=2 THEN W$ = "SQUARE"
310 REM SET 8165 UP
320 PRINT#1,"FRQ"STR$(FR)"KHZ"
330 IF W=1 THEN PRINT#1,"F10E"
340 IF W=2 THEN PRINT#1,"F30E"
350 REM SET TIMER & REPORT
360 T1 = T1
370 PRINT"hm dn dn dn TEST AT:";
380 PRINT"sp sp FREQ:"FR*1000"sp sp"W$"sp sp sp"
390 IF T1 - T1 < 600 THEN 390
400 REM TURN 8165 OFF
410 PRINT#1,"OD"
420 NEXT W
430 NEXT L2
440 NEXT L1
450 REM TEST COMPLETE
460 PRINT"clr ***** TEST COMPLETED *****"
470 PRINT"dn dn REMOVE AMPLIFIER FROM TEST STATION"
480 GOSUB 1000
490 GOTO 110

1000 PRINT"dn dn PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY"
1010 GETA$:IF A$="" THEN 1010
1020 RETURN

```

Listing 2. Stereo Test program.

the IEEE 488 file.

- 2) Tell the operator to hook up an amplifier
- 3) Start the test
- 4) Loop through the frequencies for each frequency
- 5) Loop through sine and square
- 6) Wait for 10 seconds before continuing
- 7) Report where the test is on the screen
- 8) End of both loops
- 9) Tell the operator the test is finished
- 10) Go to step 2

Listing 2 shows these steps in a BASIC program. From the user's point of view, when the program is RUN, the message below appears:

```

STEREO TEST PROGRAM
BE SURE THE 8165 IS ON AND THAT THE
IEEE 488 IS CONNECTED.
REMEMBER THE ADDRESS FOR THE
8165 MUST BE 8. PLEASE CHECK THIS.
PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY
This reminder ensures that the
8165 is properly connected,

```

powered and addressed. The PET program won't work if these conditions aren't met.

Now it is time to test a unit. The screen clears (after a key is pressed) and displays:

```

STEREO AMPLIFIER TEST
ATTACH THE NEW UNIT TO THE TEST
STATION.
PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY
Now the test commences, with
a report on the current frequen-
cy and waveform being used:
>>>>>TEST IN PROGRESS<<<<<
TEST AT: FREQ: 200 SQUARE (current
freq & waveform)

```

After about two minutes (each frequency and waveform takes ten seconds), the screen clears and tells the user:

```

.....TEST COMPLETED.....
REMOVE AMPLIFIER FROM TEST STA-
TION
PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY

```

Now we are ready to perform another test. Look at the scope and notice that the output of the 8165 is turned off between tests and between mounting the new amplifiers. Though un-

important in this example, more serious equipment should always be set to a "safe" state when the operator has to handle the equipment.

Lines 10 to 60 in the BASIC code state the program's name and remind the user to check the address setting on the HP 8165. Subroutine 1000 waits for you to press a key.

Three nested loops are used to scan through the frequencies and waveforms. The L1 loop sets the frequency decade from the range 10-99 Hz to 10000-99999 Hz. The L2 loop is used to select between 1, 2 and 5 times the frequency selected by L1. W chooses between sine and square waves.

Lines 200 to 300 compute the frequency FR in two steps (FA is set to 10L1, and FR is set to 1,2 or 5 times FA), and W\$ is set to report sine or square. In line 275 the top value to be tested is 20000 Hz, so to terminate the loops requires a test of the frequency larger than 20000 Hz.

Instead of using 20000 for the test, I am using 25000. (If you look at the code, FA is in kilohertz, so the test is for 25.) Due to the PET's way of computing numbers, when L1 is 3 and L2 is 2, FA turns out to be a tiny amount over 20, which terminates the test too soon.

When testing for equality or differences, make sure the number in the PET is what you think it is. Most floating point numbers will be slightly (and unprintably) different than the value you want, so fudge accordingly.

Line 320 sends the correct command to the 8165 for fre-

quency. Note that FR is sent as the string STR\$(FR). This avoids the Cursor Right after the number, which could totally confuse the 8165. Lines 330 and 340 specify the waveshape by directly sending the correct set of characters to the 8165. "OE" turns the 8165 on.

Lines 350 to 390 print the test values and wait for 600 jiffies, or ten seconds. When they are finished, line 410 turns the 8165 off (this is a "safe" state; e.g., during hook-up, the test leads could be shorted).

Lines 450 to 490 announce the end of the test and tell the user to remove the stereo amplifier. Note that the 8165 is in the "off" state.

I will leave it to you to figure out how to use the HP clock to control the timing of the stereo test program (Listing 2, part 2) instead of the PET's internal clock. Another variation is to put up the time each test is run for logging purposes.

More "Gotchas"

Program bugs. When I was debugging the HP Clock program (see Listing 1), the days' count wouldn't come out right. Some months tended to have two or three too many days, while others ran short. For example, May 5 put May 11 on the clock, and February 10 showed February 7.

I first thought that the IEEE 488 device was miscounting characters. I checked by printing the number sent onto the screen. The error wasn't here.

The eventual source of the problem was that the routine that counted the total days in

Function	Old Pet		New PET	
	(hex)	(dec)	(hex)	(dec)
Send TALK (MTA)	F0B6	61622	F0B6	61622
Send LISTEN (MLA)	F0BA	61626	F0BA	61626
Send UNTALK	F17A	61818	F17F	61823
Send UNLISTEN	F17E	61822	F183	61827
Set ATN true and send character in accumulator	F0BC	61628	F0BC	61628
Send data character in accumulator..	F0F1	61681	F0EE	61678
Get data character in accumulator	F187	61831	F18C	61836
Flag byte	0222	545	00A5	165
--Set flag byte to FF (255) before calling this routine.				

Table 1. PET IEEE ROM and RAM locations.

the previous months just added the same number each time. For May, it added 31 four times, and for February, it added 28 once!

Another bug came from the "hidden bits" in PET numbers. In the Stereo Test program (Listing 2), there was the following line:

```
IF FR>20 THEN....
```

The testing program stopped at 10 kHz instead of 20 kHz. When I printed FR, I got 20. FR was formed from the two computations:

```
FA=101L1
FR=FA*2/1000
```

The PET's exponentiation operator isn't totally exact, so a few bits slipped through. The division didn't help, and FR ended up a slight amount over 20, which is enough to make the condition true. The cure was to test for more than 25 instead.

These errors are subtle. If you aren't a total expert on your PET, these are nearly impossible to find.

```
10 REM PET SERIAL OUTPUT
20 REM GREGORY YOB
30 PT = 826
40 READ BT: IF BT = 0 THEN 60
50 POKE PT,BT: PT=PT+1: GOTO 40
60 DIM BD(6),RT(6)
70 FOR J=1 TO 6
80 READ BD(J),RT(J)
90 NEXT J
100 PRINT"clr SERIAL OUTPUT"
110 PRINT"dn PARITY"
120 PRINT"0=EVEN, 1=ODD, 2=MARK"
130 INPUT P
140 IF P=0 THEN 180
150 IF P=1 THEN 180
160 IF P=2 THEN P=255: GOTO 180
170 GOTO 110
180 POKE 994,P
190 PRINT"dn BAUD RATE"
200 INPUT BT
210 FOR J=1 TO 6
220 IF BT=BD(J) THEN 380
230 NEXT J
240 PRINT"RATES ARE:"
250 FOR J=1 TO 6: PRINT BD(J): NEXT J
260 GOTO 190
380 POKE 995, RT(J)
390 PRINT"# TIMES TO REPEAT CHAR"
400 INPUT N
410 N=INT(N): IF N<0 OR N>255 THEN 390
420 PRINT"PRESS ANY KEY TO SEND CHARS"
430 GET AS: IF AS="" THEN 430
440 PRINT AS
450 POKE 997,N: POKE 992, ASC(AS)
460 SYS(826)
470 GOTO 420
```

```
1000 DATA 173,4,2,234,234,240,1
1010 DATA 96,173,64,232,41,64,240
1020 DATA 241,120,21,192,3,144,2
1030 DATA 88,96,32,98,3,32,153
1040 DATA 3,88,76,58,3,234,24
1050 DATA 173,224,3,96,234,169,0
1060 DATA 141,225,3,173,224,3,162
1070 DATA 1,160,0,24,74,144,5
1080 DATA 160,225,238,225,3,72,152
1090 DATA 157,240,3,104,232,224,8
1100 DATA 208,234,273,226,3,48,12
1110 DATA 240,3,238,225,3,173,225
1120 DATA 3,41,1,240,2,169,255
1130 DATA 157,240,3,96,162,255,232
1140 DATA 189,240,3,141,34,232,172
1150 DATA 227,3,173,0,64,173,0
1160 DATA 64,173,0,64,136,208,244
1170 DATA 234,236,228,3,208,228,96
1180 DATA 96,0,0,0,0,0,0
1190 DATA 0,24,173,229,3,208,2
1200 DATA 56,96,173,224,3,206,229
1210 DATA 3,96,0,0,0,0,0
1220 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1230 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,65,2
1240 DATA 0,195,11,0,0,0,0
1250 DATA 0,0,0,0,0,0,0
1260 DATA 0,255,0,0,0,0,0
1270 DATA 255,0,255,255,0,0,0
1280 DATA 0,0
1300 DATA -1
1999 REM PARAMETERS FOR BAUD RATES
2000 DATA 9600,5,4800,11,2400,23
2010 DATA 1200,48,600,97,300,195
```

Listing 3. Serial output via the IEEE 488 bus port.

Using the PET ROM

Since the PET knows the IEEE bus, there have to be routines in the PET ROM that know how to work the bus. A year ago, some of my clients' requirements forced me to access the PET's ROM for the IEEE. (One had a machine that didn't like the PET's state between IEEE messages; the other wanted to know the PET's maximum IEEE transfer rate.)

Table 1 indicates the pertinent RAM and ROM locations for the PET IEEE routines. Use caution when working with these, as I have only been able to check the ones mentioned below. In one case, a routine sent a character at an apparent rate of 5000 characters/second! (The listener didn't see anything at all.) The routine in question took a look at the bus, decided the bus wasn't in a legal state and returned, instead of sending the character! If you have an accurate PET disassembly, here is a good place to use it.

Input from the IEEE Bus. This

can be approached either from machine language or as a mix of machine language and BASIC. In all cases, the first step is to open a file to the bus via BASIC. (This must be done; make sure that only one file is open.)

The next step is to send a TALK to the device. From BASIC, this is a SYS(61622), and in machine language it is a JSR F0B6 (or 20 B6 F0).

To handshake a character in requires calling the machine language in ROM. Here's a catch: the character arrives in the A register. From BASIC, you must SYS to a short routine that performs JSR F187 and an STA (somewhere) (and RTS to get back). Then PEEK (somewhere) gets your character. The machine code in hexadecimal is 20 87 F1 8D xx xx 60. The xx xx is your "somewhere." The value from the IEEE bus is the complement of your character; that is, the 1's and 0's are exchanged.

Send to the IEEE Bus. Again, the first step is to open a file to

WORDPRO 3 USERS

Save Time — Personalize Letters

Announcing a *USABLE MAIL LIST PROGRAM* which lets you make multiple copies of the same letter yet address it to different customers. Designed to interact with Commodore's new Wordpro 3 or 4, this program creates the files for variable text eliminating the necessity to run the letter through twice to give it that personalized effect. For the 40 or 80 column PET, random or relative files — please specify which.

Can pay for itself with one use at a minimum investment of \$100.00.

For further details contact:

Micro Computer Industries, Ltd. ✓167

1520 E. Mulberry, Suite 240
Fort Collins, Co. 80524 (303) 221-1955

NORTHSTAR™ SOFTWARE

INVENTORY-2™ \$275. with order entry

- Open ended file capacity
- Dual location inventory management
- Invoicing
- Extensive reporting capabilities
- Full back order capability
- Optional transaction file

MAILROOM™ \$115.

Sophisticated mailing list facility. Data base is flexible enough to permit selection on a complex set of criteria.

TEXTWRITER III™ \$125.

A powerful text formatting program for this generation of complex documents.

P/M PLANNER™ \$175.

Capital equipment inventory system with preventative maintenance scheduling.

INVENTORY-1™ \$115.

Useful where the order entry capabilities of INVENTORY-2 are not required and the inventory size does not exceed 500 items.

HOUSEKEEPER™ \$59.95

Subroutines and utilities.

HOUSEKEEPER II™ \$59.95

More subroutines and utilities.

TOOL-1™ \$29.95

Basic program cross reference utility.

DIGITAL MARKETING

2670 Cherry Lane

Walnut Creek, CA 94596

(415) 938-2880

✓ 61

INVENTORY 1 & 2, MAILROOM, P/M PLANNER, HOUSEKEEPER I & II, & TOOL-1 are trademarks of the Software Works, Inc. TEXTWRITER III IS A TRADEMARK OF ORGANIC SOFTWARE

Listing 4. Serial output, machine-language assembly listing.

This code was hand assembled and then patched - so the flow isn't continuous and there are occasional NOPs that aren't needed.

033A	AD 04 02	SENSE	!	Check SHIFT key	
	EA EA		LDA SHIFT (0203)	read shift key location	
	FO 01		NOP, NOP	(tis a patch)	
	60		BEQ GO (0342)		
			RTS	back to BASIC if SHIFT pressed	
0342	AD 40 E8	GO	!	See if device is ready	
	29 40		LDA \$E840	Get all PB2 lines from VIA	
	FO F1		AND #40	Mask NRFD bit	
			BEQ SENSE (033A)	Wait if not ready	
			!	Set up PET for transmission of characters	
			!	Turn off interrupts	
			!	Get character	
			!	Set carry if no more characters	
			!	Set up Xmission table	
			!	Send character	
0349	78		SEI	Interrupts off	
034A	20 00 03		JSR FETCH (03C0)	Fetch Character	
				(Set up as a subroutine to let you "roll your own" routine)	
	90 02		BCC GO1 (03E1)		
	58		CLI	Interrupts on. If Carry is set, no more chars to send.	
	60		RTS	If you make your own FETCH, use this convention.	
0351	20 62 03	GO1	JSR SETUP	Set up Xmit table for char in A	
	20 49 03		JSR XMIT	Send char	
	58		CLI	restore interrupts	
	4C 3A 03		JMP SENSE	Look at SHIFT key again	
	EA		NOP	(patch)	
035C	18	FFETCH	CLC	Dummy version of FETCH	
	AD E0 03		LDA CHAR (03E0)	Test Char location	
	60		RTS		
	EA		NOP	(guess)	
			!	Set up Xmission Table	
0362	A9 00	SETUP	LDA #00		
	8D E1 03		STA PARITY (03E1)	Initialize parity counter	
	AD E0 03		LDA CHAR (03E0)	Get char	
	A2 01		LDX #01	X reg counts 7 bits of char.	
			!	Shift char & if carry set, load FF into	
			!	Xmit table. If carry not set, load 00	
			!	(NOTE: Start & Stop bits are assumed preset	
			!	in Xmit table. Be sure this is so in your	
			!	program too.)	
036C	A0 00	SLOAD	LDY #00	Y holds 00 or FF for bit	
	18		CLC	in char.	
	4A		LSR A	Shift LSB into Carry	
	90 05		BCC HOPPTY	Bit is zero	
	EE E1 03		INC PARITY (03E1)	'1' bit adds to parity count	
	48		PHA	Stuff A on stack	
	98		TYA	Y to A	
	9D F0 03		STA START,X	Put into Xmit table. I just	
				love non-symmetrical	
				instruction sets! (6502	
				has no Y indexed addressing)	
	68		PLA	Restore A from stack	
	E8		INX	On to next bit	
	E0 08		CPX #08	7 bits yet?	
	D0 EA		BNE SLOAD (036C)	no, repeat	
			!	According to option, set the parity	
			!	bit in the Xmit table	
0382	AD E2 03		LDA POPTION (03E2)	Get option value	
	30 0C		BMI MARK	MSB means MARK parity	
	F0 03		BEQ EVEN	zero is EVEN	
	EE E1 03		INC PARITY	Add 1 for odd parity	
	AD E1 03	EVEN	LDA PARITY		
	29 01		AND #01	LSB has parity in it	
	F0 02		BEQ ZILCH	Save LDA #00 if A is 00	
	A9 FF	MARK	LDA #FF		
	9D F0 03	ZILCH	STA START,X	Put in Xmit table. X happens	
	60		RTS	to be right value!	
			!	Send Character	
0399	A2 FF	XMIT	LDX #FF	The next instruction	
	E8	CONT	INX	makes X zero.	
	BD F0 03		LDA START,X	Get byte to send	
	8D 22 E8		STA \$E822	Put on IEEE DIO Lines (out)	
			!	Delay loop for baud rate	
03A2	AC E3 03		LDY RATE (03E3)	Get countdown value	
03A5	AD 00 40	AGAIN	LDA \$0400	4 cycles of delay	
	AD 00 40		LDA \$0400	ditto	
03AB	AD 00 40		LDA \$0400	ditto	

The first personal computer for under \$200.

The Sinclair ZX80.
A complete computer—
only \$199.95 plus \$5.00 shipping.

Now, for just \$199.95, you can get a complete, powerful, full-function computer, matching or surpassing other personal computers costing several times more.

It's the Sinclair ZX80, the computer that independent tests prove is faster than all previous personal computers. The computer that "Personal Computer World" gave 5 stars for 'excellent value.'

The ZX80 cuts away computer jargon and mystique. It takes you straight into BASIC, the most common, easy-to-use computer language.

You simply take it out of the box, connect it to your TV, and turn it on. And if you want, you can use an ordinary cassette recorder to store programs. With the manual in your hand, you'll be running programs in an hour. Within a week, you'll be writing complex programs with confidence.

All for under \$200.

Sophisticated design makes the ZX80 easy to learn, easy to use.

We've packed the conventional computer onto fewer, more powerful LSI chips—including the Z80A microprocessor, the faster version of the famous Z80. This makes the ZX80 the world's first truly portable computer (6½" x 8½" x 1½" and a mere 12 oz.). The ZX80 also features a touch sensitive, wipe-clean keyboard and a 32-character by 24-line display.

Yet, with all this power, the ZX80 is easy to use, even for beginners.



Your course in computing.

The ZX80 comes complete with its own 128-page guide to computing. The manual is perfect for both novice and expert. For every chapter of theory, there's a chapter of practice. So you learn by doing—not just by reading. It makes learning easy, exciting and enjoyable.

The ZX80's advanced design features.

Sinclair's 4K integer BASIC has performance features you'd expect only on much larger and more expensive computers. These include:

- Unique 'one touch' entry. Key words (RUN, PRINT, LIST, etc.) have their own single-key entry and are stored as a single character to reduce typing and save memory space.
- Automatic error detection. A cursor identifies errors immediately to prevent



entering programs with faults.

- Powerful text editing facilities.
- Also programmable in machine code.
- Excellent string handling capability—up to 26 string variables of any length.
- Graphics, with 22 standard symbols.
- Built-in random number generator for games and simulations.

Sinclair's BASIC places no arbitrary restrictions on you—with many other flexible features, such as variable names of any length.

And the computer that can do so much for you now will do even more in the future. Options will include expansion of 1K user memory to 16K, a plug-in 8K floating-point BASIC chip, applications software, and other peripherals.

Order your ZX80 now!

The ZX80 is available only by mail from Sinclair, a leading manufacturer of consumer electronics worldwide. We've already sold tens of thousands of units in Europe, so demand will be great.

To order by mail, use the coupon below. But for fastest delivery, order by phone and charge to your Master Charge or VISA. The ZX80 is backed by a 30-day money-back guarantee, a 90-day limited warranty with a national service-by-mail facility, and extended service contracts are available for a minimal charge.

Price includes TV and cassette connectors, AC adaptor, and 128-page manual.

All you need to use your ZX80 is a standard TV (color or black and white). The ZX80 comes complete with connectors that easily hook up to the antenna terminals of your TV. Also included is a connector for a portable cassette recorder, if you choose to store programs. (You use an ordinary blank cassette.)



The ZX80 is a family learning aid. Children 10 and above will quickly understand the principles of computing—and have fun learning.

Phone orders: (203) 265-9171, Mon.-Fri. 8 AM-6 PM EST. We'll deduct the cost of the call from your invoice. (For technical information, call (617) 367-2555, Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5 PM EST.)

sinclair

Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St.,
P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

To: Sinclair Research Ltd., 475 Main St., P.O. Box 3027, Wallingford, CT 06492.

Please send me _____ ZX80 personal computer(s) at \$199.95* each (US dollars), plus \$5 shipping. (Your ZX80 may be tax deductible.)

I enclose a check/money order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd. for \$_____.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Occupation: _____ Age: _____

Intended use of ZX80: _____

Have you ever used a computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No.

Do you own another personal computer? ☐ Yes ☐ No. *For Conn. deliveries, add 7% sales tax.

KM-9-0


```

88      DEY      reduce countdown
DO E4   BNE AGAIN (03A5) keep going till count is zero
EA      NOP      Successful branch takes 3
                        so this compensates to
                        make a 17 cycle per loop
                        delay
EC E4 03 CPX BITCOUNT Check number of bits to
                        be sent.
DO E4    BNE CONT    Do next bit
60      RTS

.....(some room here) .....

! Fetch Character for real. Feel free to
! make your own routine. Set carry bit when
! out of characters.
03C0 18  FETCH  CLC      Be sure to do this!
AD E5 03  LDA CHCOUNT (03E5) # chars to send
DO 02    BNE OK
38      SEC      Set carry, out of chars
60      RTS

AD E0 03  OK    LDA CHAR    Get char - you might use
CE E5 03  DEC CHCOUNT    TAX & LDA CHAR,X here.
60      RTS      decmt chars counter

..... (some room here) .....

! Data Area
03E0 00  CHAR    ! Character to send. (Move elsewhere if you
                        want to send more than one)
03E1 00  PARITY  ! Parity Counter
03E2 00  POPTION ! Parity Option. 0-even,1-odd,FF-mark
03E3 00  RATE    ! Initial countdown for baud rate. POKEd
                        by the BASIC program.
03E4 00  BITCOUNT ! Number of bits to send (10 or 11 decimal)
03E5 00  CHCOUNT ! Number of chars to send

..... (a gap again) .....

03F0 00  START    ! Start of Xmit table
03F1 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 ! Character, lsb first
03F8 00          ! Parity bit
03F9 FF FF       ! Stop bit(s)

```

the bus and be sure that only one file is open. Then, send the ATN LISTEN via SYS(61626). (In machine language, JSR F0BA, or 20 BA F0.) Now, put the complemented value into location \$0222 with a POKE 546, CHARACTER.

The last step is to SYS (61681), which sends the character. In some cases, you will have to set a flag first by setting location \$021D to \$FF by POKE 541,255. I have used both methods with success.

The machine-language sequence is A9 FF 8D 1D 02 20 xx xx 8D 22 02 20 F1 F0 60. The 20 xx xx is a JSR to your routine at xx xx, which gets a character in the A register.

Both the input and the output will leave the device active on the bus. Make ATN true and send the UNL and UNT value to release the device.

The IEEE lines in the PET don't have to be used for the IEEE 488 bus. There are 12 easily used bits of parallel I/O that can be controlled with suitable PEEKs and POKes, and two

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

SMALL SOFTWARE SYSTEM

NEW!

WHISTLER: HOME CONTROLLER INTERFACE - \$34.95. New hardware product that controls lights, appliances, computer peripherals, darkroom timers and other 115 volt devices anywhere in your house! Software controlled by cassette cable. Use with Sears or BSR Home Control System with ultrasonic option. Assembled, tested, self-contained, and includes Basic software.

TRS-80 DISK & OTHER MYSTERIES - \$22.95. H.C. Pennington. Best disk book we've seen! Directory secrets, file formats, damaged disk recovery, etc.

LEARNING LEVEL II - \$15.95. D.A. Lien. Learn Level-2 like you did Level-1, step by step. Same author and style as Level-1 manual. Super new book!

UTILITIES

RSM-2: MACHINE LANGUAGE MONITOR FOR 16K TRS-80'S - \$26.95
RSM-2D: THREE VERSIONS OF RSM-2 FOR DISK SYSTEMS - 29.95
RSM-2 RELOCATOR: PUT RSM-2/2D ANYWHERE IN MEMORY - 9.95

Machine Language monitors with Z-80 disassembler! HEX and ASCII memory dumps; EDIT, MOVE, EXCHANGE, VERIFY, FILL, ZERO, TEST, or SEARCH memory, read/write SYSTEM tapes, enter BREAKPOINTS, PRINT with TRS232 or Centronics, read/write disk sectors directly! RSM-2 tape loads at top of 16K LEVEL I or II; RSM-2D disk includes 3 versions for 16K, 32K and 48K.

DCV-1: CONVERT SYSTEM PROGRAMS TO DISK FILES - \$9.95. Execute Adventure, Air Raid, RSL-1, ESP-1, T-BUG, etc. from disk, even if they interfere with TRSDOS! New version works with TRSDOS 2.3.

BASIC-1P: LEVEL-1 BASIC WITH PRINTING! - \$19.95. Run any LEVEL-I BASIC program on your 16K Level-2. PLUS LPRINT and LLIST with our TRS232 or Centronics. Furnished on tape; can be used from disk.

MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES

AIR RAID, BARRICADE or RSL-1: - \$10.00 each, all 3 for \$25.00

AIR RAID: A super shooting gallery; our most popular game. Ground based missile launcher shoots high speed aircraft! Hours of fun!

BARRICADE: "BREAKOUT" for the TRS-80! Break through 5 walls with high-speed ball and keyboard controlled paddle! 96 different options!

RSL-1: Enter patterns with repeating keyboard! Save patterns on tape (4 furnished). Play John Conway's LIFE. FAST - about 1 second per generation!

MODEL-II TRS-80

CP/M" VERSION 2.0 FOR THE MODEL-II - \$170.00. Latest version from Digital Research. Runs both single and double density disks! "Standard" version runs nearly any CP/M software, including Cobol, Fortran, C-Basic, M-Basic, business and accounting packages, etc. Hundreds of programs available!

RSMII: ENHANCED RSM MONITOR FOR THE MODEL-II - \$39.95. Relocatable version of RSM-2D plus screen editor for modifying either memory or disk sectors in both Hex and ASCII, split screen scrolling, and formatted serial or parallel printing. Sold on self-booting disk; directions to save as TRSDOS file.

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE

THE ELECTRIC PENCIL FOR THE TRS-80: TAPE-\$99.95, DISK-\$150.00. Popular video editor for creating and saving text files. Prints formatted copy with right justification, page titling & numbering, etc. Upper case only, or lower case with modification. 16K Level-1 or 2 (tape).

CP/M" OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE MODEL-I - \$145.00. The 8080/Z80 "Software Bus for the Model-1 TRS-80. Includes TRS232 and RS-232-C software, lower-case support, debounce, DCV-2 and other unique utilities. Allows use of many available programs written for CP/M.

PRINTER SUPPORT

TRS232 PRINTER INTERFACE - \$49.95 (\$59.95 after June 30). Assembled & tested printer interface for RS232 or 20-mil current loop printers. Expansion interface not required. Print from Level-II BASIC, CP/M, BASIC-1P, ELECTRIC PENCIL, etc. Standard cassette software included. Add \$2.00 for shipping.

TRS232 "FORMATTER" SOFTWARE PACKAGE - \$14.95. Adds page and line length control, printer pause, "smart" line termination, etc. to TRS232.

RSM232: Adds RS-232-C capability to RSM-2/2D monitors - \$9.95
PEN232: RS-232-C for cassette version Electric Pencil - 9.95
EDT232: TRS232 and RS-232-C for tape version of EDTASM - 9.95

OTHER PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80

ESP-1: \$29.95. Assembler, Editor, Monitor (8080 mnemonics)
LST-1: 8.00. Listing of Level-1 BASIC with some comments

**CP/M tm Digital Research, Inc. *TRS-80 tm Tandy Corp.
 See your dealer or order direct. Calif. Residents add 6% tax

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

SMALL SYSTEM SOFTWARE P.O. BOX 366 NEWBURY PARK, CA 91320

bits that can be used if you want to go to more trouble.

One manufacturer, Nestar Systems, uses the IEEE port as a parallel I/O channel to interconnect several PETs to share a floppy disk drive. A ROM attached to the memory expansion contains custom software that handles Nestar's communication protocol and the extensions to the PET BASIC used for disk commands.

The PET can be used as a 21-bit I/O port—eight data lines from the user port, eight data lines from the IEEE port and five other lines for control (four from the IEEE and the CA1/CB2 handshake combination from the user port).

I was once asked to provide some serial I/O from the PET to a printer unit for testing. The interconnections were set up for the IEEE port, so I built the routines to use the IEEE bits for serial output.

Listing 3 is a BASIC program

that loads the machine code shown in Listing 4 and uses it to transmit characters in serial form from the DIO lines of the IEEE 488 port. The combination permits the PET to send bytes of seven-bit ASCII in serial form using the DIO lines of the IEEE port for output.

Listing 3 loads the machine language in the data statements and then loads the baud rates array BD and the delays array RT. The user is asked for the parity to use and the baud rate, and the selected values are poked into the machine-language program. The user is then asked for the character to be sent and the number of times it is to be sent. (This program was made for test purposes and must be modified to send meaningful text.) The machine-language resident in the second cassette buffer is called to send the character.

I hand-assembled the machine-language program, Listing 4, and failed to clean it up; however, it does work! When

you press the SHIFT key, the machine language will check it and return to BASIC after sending the current character. The NRFD line is used for "Printer Ready" and is checked after sending each character.

The comments are sufficient to understand the code. The transmission table is filled with 00 or FF by rotating each character through the carry bit. If this code were intended for sending different characters (instead of repeating one character many times), the table building and transmitting part of the code could be combined.

Converting the TTI levels to RS-232 is simple. Use an operational amplifier connected to ± 12 volts as a comparator for output and to +5 and GND for input (see "Make PET Hard Copy Easy," by James Downey, September 1979 issue, p. 100).

IEEE 488 to Printer Interface

Since the PET treats the IEEE 488 bus as a file, the BASIC PRINT# statement may be used

to send data in ASCII form. It is natural to attach a printer to the PET's IEEE bus.

Many printer manufacturers are providing the IEEE 488 interface with their printers; for example, the Comprint printer by Computer Printers International, 340 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043 (\$660). I chose this one for my PET. Nearly every printer manufacturer provides the RS-232 interface, which changes the problem to providing an IEEE 488 to an RS-232 interface.

Some PET widget manufacturers provide IEEE 488 to RS-232 interfaces, for example Connecticut Microcomputer, 150 Pocono Road, Bookfield, CT 06804, and TNW Corporation, 5924 Quiet Slope Drive, San Diego, CA 92120.

If you prefer to "brew your own," Fig. 1 shows a circuit designed by Christopher L. McAfee that provides a one address listener on the IEEE bus to RS-232 interface. Another approach is described in "Make

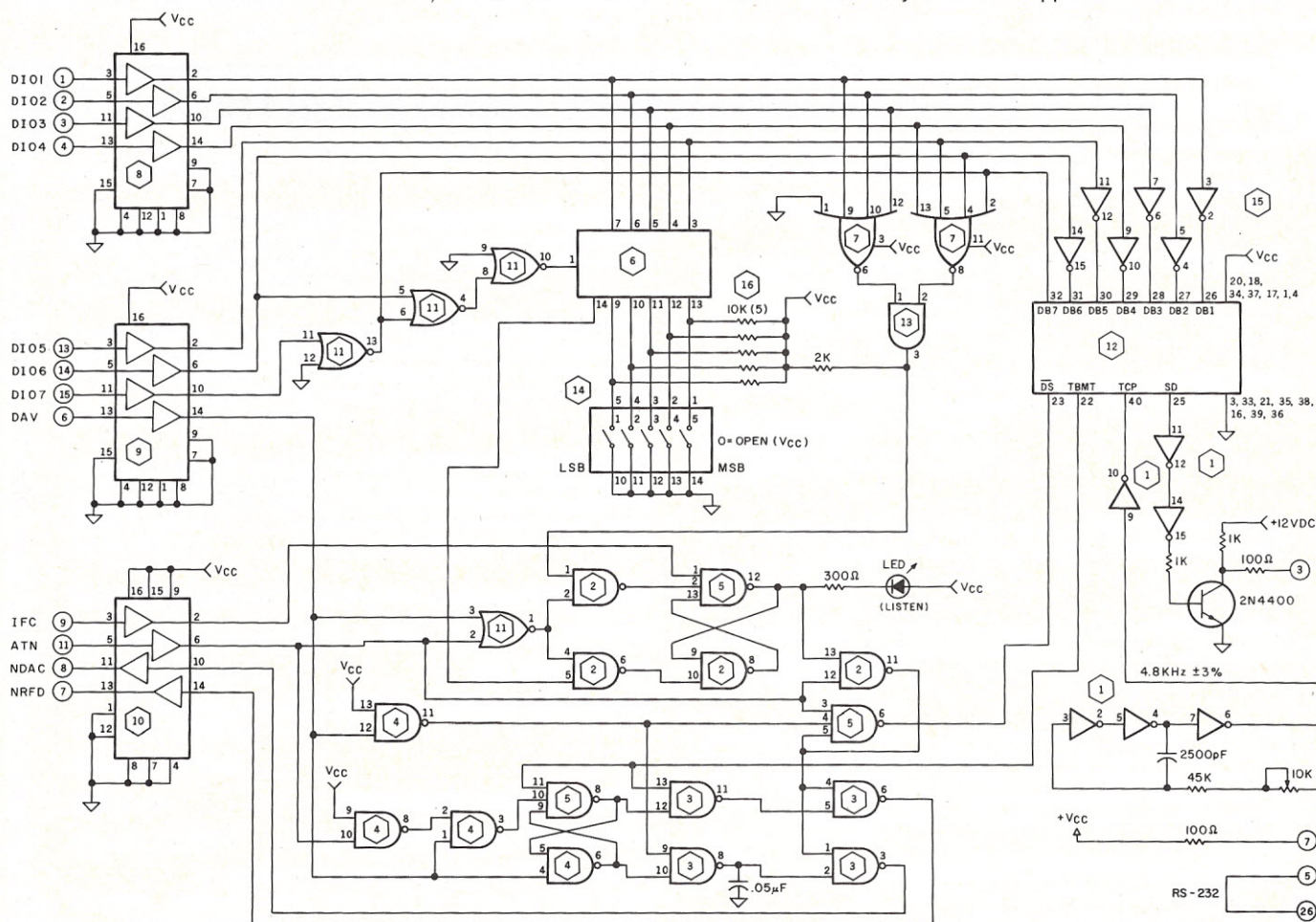


Fig. 1. IEEE 488 to RS-232 printer interface.

Printing Hazards

The difference between the PET's display and character codes and the ASCII character set causes some difficulties when you use the IEEE 488 bus for printed output.

1. ASCII printers use the most significant bit (MSB) as a parity bit. If the PET is sending a graphics character (or lowercase, as provided by the POKE 59468,14 for old PETs), the printer will either ignore this and print the corresponding ASCII for the seven less significant bits or print a "parity error" character. If you get a parity error character, set your printer to the "no parity," or "mark" parity, option.

2. The PET cursor control characters result in the ASCII values in the range 0 to 31, which are control characters in ASCII. If you are lucky, these will be ignored; if you aren't, some of these may result in set-

ting your printer to unwanted modes. (The Comprint printer is a "lucky" one.)

3. As a result of these first two steps, if you use CMD and LIST, the listings you get will have missing or misleading characters. I have a program (drop me a card) that will list a BASIC program in a legible form.

4. The PET does not transmit a line feed. You must provide CHR\$(10) after every carriage return.

5. If your printer needs a carriage return delay, either print the required number of CHR\$(0) or insert a small waiting loop; i.e., FORJ = 1 TO 20: NEXT.

6. Most printers have no formatting capabilities. If you keep careful count of the number of characters sent, formatting is clumsy, but possible. Pitfalls include:

- A printed number has a CHR\$(29) sent after the last digit, which is not a space and is usually ignored by printers.
- TAB and SPC provide CHR\$(29), and not spaces.

(New PETs have this fixed.)

- LEN(STR\$(number)) will not count a CHR\$(29), since STR\$ produces a string without a blank or skip after the last digit.
- If the number is small or large, beware of scientific format; i.e., 1.23E+23.

7. If you are attempting a word-processing program, the PET's codes for the lowercase characters and the ASCII codes are different. The PET thinks the lowercase letters lie in the range 192 to 223, and ASCII likes the range 96 to 127.

A further complication is that the ASCII character set and the PET character sets don't

match. Backarrow on the PET is ASCII underline; the curly brackets, vertical bar and tilde in ASCII don't exist on the PET. The ASCII accent mark (looks like a reverse apostrophe) is seen by the PET as a space. Your printer might have other character options to puzzle you.

Wrapping It Up

Working with the IEEE 488 bus is nearly an entire engineering discipline in itself. I hope my efforts enable you to get aboard the IEEE 488 bus of your PET and turn it to some profitable use. ■

References

1. "IEEE Standard Digital Interface for Programmable Instrumentation," IEEE Std 488-1975, ANSI MC 1.1-1975.
2. Hewlett-Packard, 1502 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, CA or PO Box 301, Loveland, CO 80537. Several publications are available on request.
3. "PET 2001-8 User's Man-

ual" and "PET Communication with the Outside World," Commodore Business Machines.

4. "Getting Aboard the 488-1975 Bus," Motorola.
5. "PET User Notes," PO Box 371, Montgomeryville, PA 18936.
6. MOS Technology, Inc., 950 Rittenhouse Road, Norristown, PA 19401.

PRODUCTS FOR PEOPLE WHO CARE ABOUT THEIR TRS-80'S

NEWDOS-80 — By Apparat. Mix drives, chain commands, enhanced Disk BASIC, SUPERZAP in machine language, editor/assembler, printer spooling, etc. Excellent documentation.
..... #201007 (D) \$149.95

NEWDOS — This is TRSDOS with over 200 fixes and enhancements.
35 track..... #201002 (D) \$49.95
40 track..... #201001 (D) \$59.95
77 track..... #201005 (D) \$59.95

NEWDOS+ — Same as NEWDOS, but includes some indispensable utilities such as SUPERZAP, editor/assembler, etc.
35 track..... #201004 (D) \$99.95
40 track..... #201003 (D) \$110.
77 track..... #201006 (D) \$110.

BASIC COMPILER — By Microsoft. Develop your program in Disk BASIC, then compile it for up to 30 times the speed!
..... #201207 (D) \$195.

mmsFORTH — By Miller Microcomputer Services. Unconventional yet powerful, this language is recursive, interactive, and fast.
..... #206000 (D) \$79.95

AIDS-3 — By Meta Technologies. In our opinion the best DBMS for the money. In fact, we use it in our office. Suitable for personal as well as business uses. Performs operations on multiple conditions. Multi-key sort is machine-language assisted (it's fast). MAPS-3 (included) lets you generate reports in standard or user-defined formats.
..... #201300 (D) \$69.95

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS INC., Dept 1 B9
32238 SCHOOLCRAFT, SUITE F4 ✓23
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

1(800)521-3305 • in Michigan (313) 525-6200 • Source:TCF541

CALCS — Adds arithmetic manipulation to your reports.
..... #201301 (D) \$24.95

CORVUS TEN MEGABYTE DISK DRIVE — Imagine 95 40-track drives all on line at once! Max file seek time (searching all 95 directories) is six seconds. Includes TRSDOS-compatible DOS.
..... #105000 (call toll-free for price)

THE CONSTELLATION — By Corvus. Each Constellation allows up to 8 TRS-80's (up to 64 TRS-80's with 8 Constellations) to share up to four Corvus drives simultaneously. The standard Corvus DOS supports full communication between host processors.
..... #105001 (call toll-free for price)

MICROLINE-80 PRINTER — By Okidata. Designed especially for the TRS-80, this printer supports true TRS-80 graphics, upper/lower case, software-selectable 40/80/132 columns, pin-feed, roll paper, or typing paper. Relatively quiet and portable. #100002 \$699.
TRACTOR (use for narrower forms). #100001 \$110.

INVADERS+with sound. #200140 (C) \$19.95. #200141 (D) \$24.95

PINBALL with sound. #205111 (C) \$14.95. #205122 (D) 20.95

CYLON RAIDER #200104 (C) \$7.95

MEAN CHECKERS MACHINE — By Lance Micklus
..... #200123 (C) \$19.95
..... #200122 (D) \$24.95

DUNJONQUEST FANTASIES from \$19.95

ANIMATED HANGMAN with sound. #200105 (C) \$9.95

Please add \$2.50 for shipping and handling.
COD add another \$1.25 plus 25% deposit, balance certified check or cash.



AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT INCORPORATED

Toll-Free Ordering
1-800-854-6003
714-739-4701

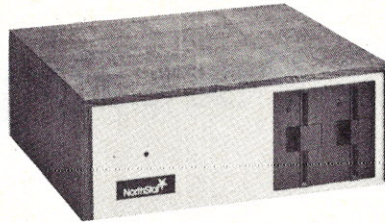
Outside Calif.

Inside Calif.
Outside Cont. USA



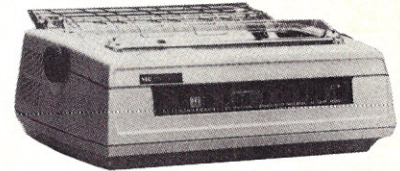
TERMINALS

Televideo 912	\$745
Televideo 920	795
Soroc IQ-120	700
Zenith A-19	850
Hazeltine 1410	750
Hazeltine 1420	830
Hazeltine 1500	950
Hazeltine 1510	1050



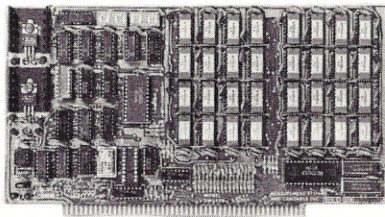
NORTHSTAR

HRZ-1-32K-D	\$2100
HRZ-2-32K-D	2340
HRZ-1-32K-Q	2450
HRZ-2-32K-Q	2690
Additional 16K RAM	365
Additional 32K RAM	565
HARD DISC SYSTEM	3950
DM6400 64K RAM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ASM 32K NORTHSTAR FOR \$150.	
NORTHSTARS WITHOUT MEMORY AVAILABLE.	



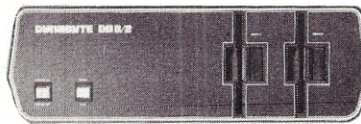
PRINTERS

NEC 5510	\$2700
NEC 5520	2975
MALIBU	2295
TI-810	1580
TI-820	1650
EPSON	CALL
OKIDATA	CALL
ANADIX DP-8000	795
ANADIX DP-9500	1350
BASE 2 800 MST	600



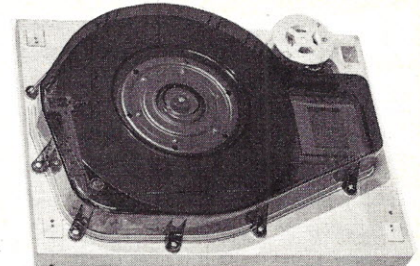
BOARDS

	KIT	ASM
CB2 Z80CPU	\$168	\$220
VB1B VIDEO	125	170
VB2 VIDEO	135	188
VB3 VIDEO	300	347
IO4 INTERFACE	135	188
SBI SYNTHESIZER	161	227
MEASUREMENT SYSTEMS MEMORY		
DM3200 32K 4MHZ DYNAMIC		500
DM6400 64K 4MHZ DYNAMIC		640
DMB3200 32K BANK SELECT RAM		650
DMB6400 64K BANK SELECT RAM		790



DYNABYTE

DB 8/1 48K	\$2395
DB 8/1 64K	2715
DB 8/2 48K	3900
DB 8/2 64K	4200
DB 8/4 SINGLE	3030
DB 8/4 DUAL	3830
10M WINCHESTER	4630
32M PHOENIX	11800
64M PHOENIX	15000
96M PHOENIX	18000



MORROW

DISCUS-1 1 DRIVE	\$ 815
DISCUS-1 2 DRIVE	1465
DISCUS 2D 1 DRIVE	970
DISCUS 2D 2 DRIVE	1635
DISCUS 2 + 2 1 DRIVE	1265
DISCUS 2 + 2 2 DRIVE	2245
DISC JOCKEY 1	190
DISC JOCKEY 2D	350
DISCUS M26 HARD DISC	4095
ADDITIONAL HARD DISC	3685

SOFTWARE

CPM-2	\$ 150
CBASIC-2	100
WORDSTAR	350
MP/M	300
N.S. PASCAL	175
WHATSIT	170
SELECTOR C-III	280

ADDITIONAL DISCOUNTS FROM OUR SOFTWARE PRICES WHEN PURCHASING A SYSTEM FROM US.

GRAHAM-DORIAN STRUCTURED SYS			
JOB COSTING	\$950	ACCTS REC	\$950
INVENTORY	550	ACCTS PAY	950
CASH REG	550	GEN LEDG	950
APARTMENT	550	PAYROLL	950
MEDICAL	950	INVENTORY	950

MISC

ATARI 400	\$450
ATARI 800	790
TI 99-4	CALL
RS 232 CABLE 5'	20
RS 232 CABLE 10'	25
LEDEX MONITOR	125
NOVATION CAT	165

DISCS-BOX OF 10

VERBATUM 5 1/4	1 SIDE	\$28
VERBATUM 5 1/4	2 SIDE	45
VERBATUM 8	1 SIDE	35
VERBATUM 8	2 SIDE	55
OTHERS		CALL

We will try to beat any advertised price.

Automated Equipment Inc.
Suite #D
4341 W. Commonwealth Ave.
Fullerton, Calif. 92633

OPEN MON-FRI 8 AM TO 5 PM

TERMS: All prices listed are cash discounted and are subject to change or withdrawal. Credit cards and COD's are accepted at 2% additional handling charge. Universities and Well Rated Firms NET-10.

SHIPPING: ADDITIONAL IN ALL CASES.

TECH. ASSISTANCE: WE TRY TO HELP INTERFACE AND TROUBLESHOOT CALL 714-739-4701

PET I/O Port Expander

This series concludes on a musical note.

William F. Pytlik
9012 Maritime Ct.
Springfield VA 22153

Many games available for the PET now include sound-effect/music capability. Unfortunately, the PET does not have provisions to play music directly. Implementing this capability is simple, especially if you use the I/O Port "Expander" as a basis (see part 1 of this series, June 1980, p. 58).

All programs use the CB2 port to serially shift out 1s and 0s to produce different frequencies. The circuit uses a simple audio amplifier IC1. Fig. 1 shows a schematic of this sound module. Volume is controlled by R4, which should be part of the basic Expander. The entire circuit uses a 3×4 inch printed circuit (PC) board. All components are wired as shown in Fig. 1.

Fig. 2 presents a full-size PC pattern of this module. A heat

sink is glued to IC1 to prevent heat damage. The speaker in the basic Expander may be wired to a jack on the back of the chassis, allowing an external speaker to be used. Photo 1 shows the completed audio module.

Making Music

To use CB2 to produce a continuous note, you must access the following memory locations:

POKE 59467, 16 Prepares CB2 for use
POKE 59466, 15 Establishes a symmetrical square wave
POKE 59464, NTE Plays note of frequency $(1000000/(NTE + 2) * 16)$

When these versatile interface adapter (VIA) functions are used, loss of tape operation results. Consequently, save any music/sound programs prior to running them. Normal operation is restored by:

POKE 59467, 0
POKE 59466, 0
POKE 59464, 0
POKE 59468, 12

To produce sound effects, simply experiment with the above POKE commands. To transcribe or compose music, I've used a simple structure to save music data: all notes are saved as DATA statements beginning with the line

500 DATA NUM, DUR, CODE

NUM is the number corresponding to a particular note (see Fig. 3); DUR is the duration in sixteenths; and CODE is a code to specify a flat, sharp, end of music or replay. The following frequencies are associated with the notes in Fig. 3.

Note	N	Frequency (F)-Hz
C	1	523.2
D	2	587.3
E	3	659.2
F	4	698.4
G	5	783.9
A	6	880
B	7	987.7
C	8	1046.5
D	9	1174
E	10	1318.5
F	11	1396.9
G	12	1567.9
A	13	1760

With this information, you can write a program to store any musical composition. Listing 1 shows a self-documenting music routine that plays a simple waltz.

Whether you use the audio module for random notes, sound effects or serious composition, it is certain to provide hours of

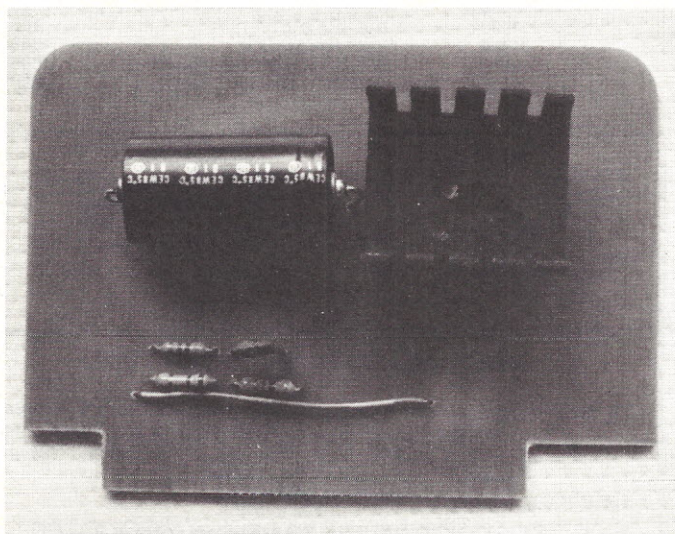


Photo 1. Completed audio module.

R1—220k 1/4 Watt resistor
 R2—47k 1/4 Watt resistor
 R3—75k 1/4 Watt resistor
 R4—50k audio taper potentiometer
 C1—.1 μ F capacitor
 C2—470 μ F capacitor
 IC1—LM380 audio amplifier
 S1—SPST (device select) switch
 Misc.—Wire, hardware, IC sockets,
 speaker

Table 1. Parts list.

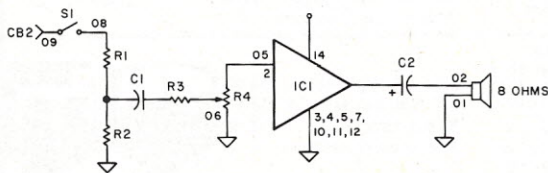


Fig. 1. Sound module circuit.

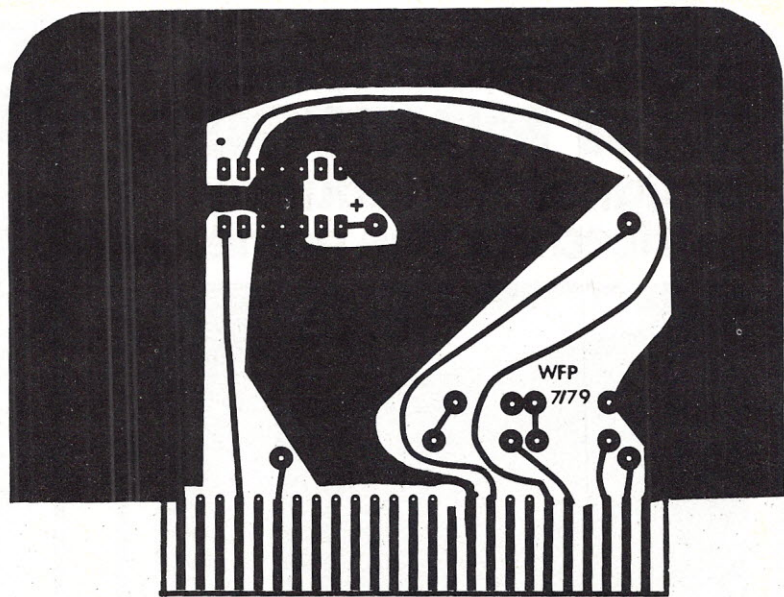


Fig. 2. Printed circuit board (full size).

enjoyment. My wife, a Girl Scout leader, often needs music during singing sessions with the girls. Since she does not play a musical instrument, all she has to do is enter the music data into the computer, which will play in the notes in the proper tempo, ready for recording. It's not a symphony orchestra, but it does provide adequate quality to lead a singing session. ■

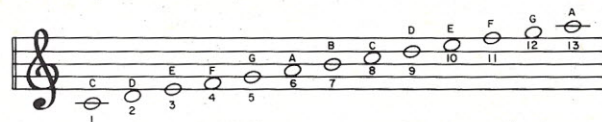


Fig. 3. Number/note assignments.

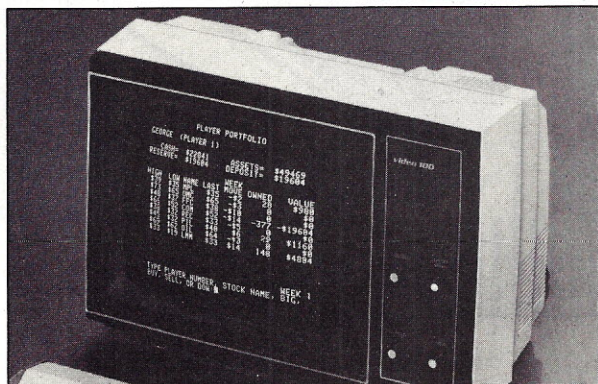
Listing 1.

```
10 DIM F(15)
20 GOSUB 2000
30 PRINT "C *** MUSIC ROUTINE ***"
40 REM **READIES CB2 FOR USE**
50 POKE 59467,16:POKE 59466,15
60 REM **LENGTH OF NOTES IN SECONDS**
70 TEMPO=.9
80 REM **READ NUMBER,DURATION, AND CODE OF NOTE**
90 READ NUM,DUR,CODE
100 REM **DETERMINE VALUE FOR NOTE**
110 GOSUB 1000
120 REM **START TIME OF NOTE**
130 CC=TI
140 REM **PLAY QUICK PAUSE AND THEN NOTE**
150 POKE 59464,0:POKE 59464,NTE
160 REM **CHECK FOR DURATION OF NOTE**
170 X=TI:IF((X-CC)/60)<TEMPO*(DUR/16) THEN 170
180 REM **PLAY AGAIN**
190 IF CODE=3 THEN RESTORE:GOTO 90
200 IF CODE=4 THEN 10000
210 GOTO 90
250 END
510 DATA 2,4,0,3,8,0,5,4,0,3,8,0,5,4,0,
4,2,1,5,2,0
520 DATA 6,8,0,6,8,0,2,4,0,3,8,0,4,4,1,
2,8,0
530 DATA 8,4,0,7,2,0,8,2,0,9,8,0,9,8,0,
10,4,0
540 DATA 9,8,0,8,4,0,7,8,0,9,4,0,8,4,0,
8,2,0,7,2,0
```

```
550 DATA 6,4,0,7,4,0,8,8,0,8,4,0,7,8,0,
6,4,0
560 DATA 5,8,0,7,4,0,6,4,0,6,2,0,5,2,0,
4,2,1
570 DATA 5,2,1,6,8,0,2,4,0,3,8,0,5,4,0,
3,8,0
580 DATA 5,4,0,4,2,1,5,2,1,6,8,0,6,8,0,
2,4,0
590 DATA 3,8,0,4,4,1,6,8,0,8,4,0,7,2,0,
8,2,0
600 DATA 9,8,0,9,8,0,9,4,0,10,8,0,9,4,0,
8,8,0
610 DATA 10,4,0,9,4,0,9,2,0,8,2,0,7,2,0,
8,2,0,9,8,0
620 DATA 2,4,0,3,8,0,5,4,0,3,8,0,9,4,0,
7,2,0,6,2,0,5,8,0,5,12,3
1000 REM ***DETERMINE VALUE TO BE POKE
'D INTO 59464***
1005 F=F(NUM)
1010 IF C=1 THEN F=F(NUM)+(F(NUM+1)-F(NUM))/2)
1020 IF C=2 THEN F=F(NUM)-(F(NUM)-F(NUM-1))/2)
1030 NTE=INT((((1000000/F)/16)-2)+.5)
1040 RETURN
2000 REM ***FREQUENCIES***
2010 F(1)=523.2:F(2)=587.3:F(3)=659.2
2020 F(4)=698.4:F(5)=783.9:F(6)=880
2030 F(7)=987.7:F(8)=1046.5:F(9)=1174
2040 F(10)=1318.5:F(11)=1396.9:F(12)=15
67.9
2050 F(13)=1760
2060 RETURN
10000 POKE 59466,0:POKE 59467,0:POKE 59
464,0:POKE 59468,12
```

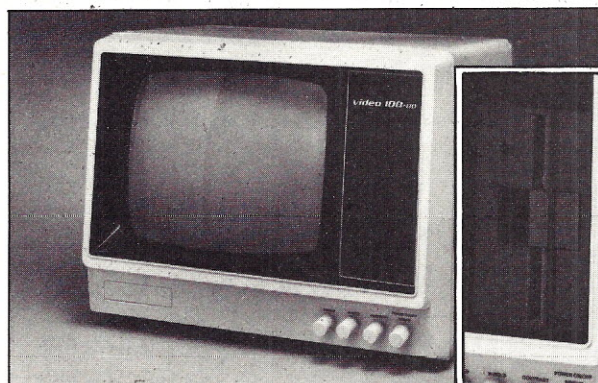

PROFESSIONAL B/W MONITORS

Designed for industry...
priced for the home.



video 100 The video 100 computer monitors are ideal for all your personal and business needs. These highly reliable 12" black and white monitors feature a 12 MHz band width and 80 character by 24 line display. Plug-in compatability with Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, O.S.I., Micro-Term and Exidy make these the perfect text display for almost any system.

UNDER \$160.00



video 100-80 The model 80 features an industrial grade metal cabinet with built-in disk mounting capability and space for an 11" x 14" PC board for custom designed electronics.

The solid state circuitry assures a sharp, stable, and trouble-free picture. The front panel controls include power, contrast, horizontal hold, vertical hold, and brightness. Adjustments for size, video level, and width are located on the rear panel.

UNDER \$200.00

VIDEO 100 AND VIDEO 100-80 SPECIFICATIONS

- 12" diagonal measure display
- Video band width 12 MHz ±3 DB
- 80 character by 24 line display
- Video 100-80 provides mounting space for mini floppy disk.
- Resolution—Over 700 lines at center horizontally—over 350 lines at center vertically.
- Convenient front panel controls
- Input impedance 75 Ohms
- 90% deflection picture tube

✓59

LEEDEX CORPORATION

2420-E Oakton St. • Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005 • (312) 364-1180 • TLX: 25-4786

Dealer discount available

SPECTACULAR Introductory Offers

BASF "FLEXIDISK"
Superior quality
data storage medium,
certified and
guaranteed 100%
error free.

5 1/4" Diskettes * 10 @ \$24.00
8" Disks * 10 @ \$24.00
Vinyl storage pages
8" or 5 1/4" 10 @ \$ 5.00

Write for quantity discounts
*Single Sided / Single Density



SFD CASSETTES
"Super Ferro Dynamic"
Using the finest
Agfa PE 611 tape
in a professional
quality housing.

C-10 Cassette
Sonic welded
housing 10 @ \$7.00
5 Screw housing 10 @ \$8.00
Cassette album page \$1.89

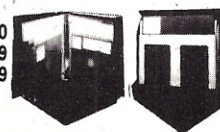
Write for quantity discounts



LIBRARY CASE
3 ring storage album.
Protects your valuable
programs on disks or
cassettes. Fully
enclosed and
protected on all sides
similar to Kas-sette
storage box.

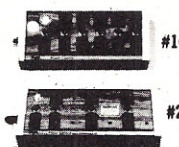
Library 3 ring binder \$6.50
5 1/4" Mini Kas-sette/10 \$2.49
8" Kas-sette/10 \$2.99

Write for quantity discounts



PMC Power Consoles
UL listed, 15 Amp
circuit breaker.
3 prong outlets.
Main AC switch and
indicator lamp.
Optional surge
suppression and RFI
filtration.

1 — 5 outlets, each with own AC
switch and indicator lamp. \$43.50
#10 — Same as above, but with AC
line surge suppression. \$69.50
#23 — Same features as #10 but with
3 individually filtered (RFI) outlets,
and shielded AC cord. \$145.00
Other models starting @ \$28.50



ABM

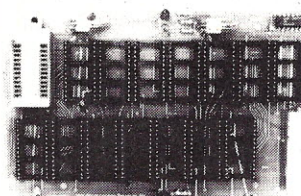
✓273

PRODUCTS
631 "B" St.
San Diego,
CA 92101
(714) 235-6602

VISA • MASTERCARD • MONEY ORDER •
CERTIFIED CHECKS • FOR PERSONAL CHECKS
ALLOW 2 WEEKS • C.O.D. REQUIRES A 10%
DEPOSIT • CAL. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX •
\$2.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING PER ORDER •
MIN. ORDER \$10.00 • SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED OR FULL REFUND.

Commodore Peripherals !

— the BASIC switch



- allows original PET owners to switch between the old ROMs and Retrofit ROMs
- zero insertion socket allows for usage of other ROM pacs such as the Toolkit or Word Pro II
- sophisticated design requires no drilling or soldering and internal placement in the PET case
- 8 models available. Prices start at \$129.95.
- call toll-free to order or for complete product brochure

PET IEEE-488 parallel interface

- allows connection of the PET IEEE-488 to any Centronics-type parallel print
- provides an extra IEEE connector for the Commodore floppy drives
- addressable device allows easy BUS movement (factory set for device #4, can be changed to other numbers)
- attractively priced at \$149.95
- call toll-free to order or for complete product brochure

NEW!!

PASCAL and CBM 2031 single disk drive

CALL TOLL FREE FOR AVAILABILITY AND SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICING!!

PO Box 6524
South Bend IN 46660
Information line: (219) 277-4655

marketed by:

TOLL FREE ORDER LINES

1-(800) 227-1617 ext 349
IN CALIF 1-(800) 772-3545 ext 349

**Random
Access, inc.**

✓142

SYSTEMS SOFTWARE for OHIO SCIENTIFIC

XPLO Compiler

XPLO is a fast mid-level language with many features similar to Pascal. It's a memory efficient compiler/interpreter that provides for convenient expansion with additional user defined functions. Available on cassette for \$75 (requires 16K) or 8" floppy disk for \$80 (requires 32K).

A/65 Assembler

A/65 is a fully disk-based 6502 assembler. This means there's practically no limit to the size program that can be assembled. A/65 accepts all standard MOS mnemonics and even prints a sorted symbol table for a great reduction in development time. Available on 8" floppy for only \$75.

TRACE

TRACE, a powerful machine language debugging tool, allows single-step and continuous tracing of machine code, including ROM. It displays all registers, complete processor status and mnemonic disassembly.

This package is a must for getting in and seeing how OSI's software works. TRACE includes a relocater so you can put it wherever you need it. Comes on 8" floppy for \$95.

PEGASUS SOFTWARE ✓ 160

P.O. BOX 10014, DEPT. K-1,
HONOLULU, HAWAII 96816 (808) 735-5013

THE BEST IN SOFTWARE FROM COMPLEAT SYSTEMS

NON-PROFIT/SERVICE INDUSTRY ACCOUNTING

For TRS-80 and CPM. In use over 2 yrs. A partner of a big 8 acct firm said "... the best accounting program I have seen ... does in a few pages what is frequently not done in 50 ...". Unique features include:

- Twice as fast as other systems
- Common sense accounting—no debits or credits
- Budgets, prior year, and year-to-date
- Current status available at all times
- 8 separate Funds or Co's allowed
- over 2000 accounts allowed
- standard 8½ x 11 output
- one year free update service

Min. system 2 disk, 32K TRS-80 or 1 disk, 48K Z-80 CPM/
\$695/\$35 manual. Complete systems also available.
Payroll avail. Aug. 80: A/R, A/P, 8080 ver. avail. soon.

SECURITY FOR TRS-80 AND CPM

The best security system available. Automatically encodes/decodes all data to/from disk. A billion billion (10¹⁸) combinations. Typical uses include: proprietary, sales, financial, tax, or confidential client information; and time sharing/multi user systems such as Source, Micronet, etc.

\$49.95 Min. systems 1 disk, 16K, TRS-80 or 24K CPM.

\$500 FREE to first to decode our sample message.

COMPLEAT SYSTEMS 9551 Casaba Ave. Chatsworth, CA 91311 213-993-1479
✓ 94 Master Charge and VISA accepted. CA residents add 6% tax.
TRS-80 and CPM are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp and Digital Research

JINSAM™

- ★ CUSTOM DATA FILES
- ★ CUSTOM REPORTS/LABELS
- ★ KEYED RANDOM ACCESS
- ★ FAST/EASY/MENU DRIVEN
- ★ MULTIPLE SEARCH KEYS
- ★ PRIVACY ACCESS CODES
- ★ WILD CARD SEARCH

Data Manager

INTRODUCTORY OFFER **\$150**
THROUGH SEPT. 30th

JINSAM™ Data Manager for 16K-32K PET/CBM and CBM or COMPU/THINK Disk. (Printer optional). Stores up to 650 Records per disk. Has features listed above, plus

FREE: LABEL PRINTER MODULE
FREE: REPORT GENERATOR MODULE

Powerful user commands. Self explanatory, easy to use. Straight forward input and editing routines - "idiot proof". Create any desired relationship.

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS: Personnel files, Customer files, Inventory, Sales records, School records, Appointment schedules, Real estate /Apartment listings, Subscription lists, Research surveys, Mailings.

LISTED BELOW, optional MODULES which interface with JINSAM™ to access the entire database or select Records.

MATHPACK™ allows +, -, x, ÷ on any numeric field by a Constant or other numeric field. Results temporary or permanent.

STATPACK™ descriptive statistical interface to find Average, Variance, Standard Deviation, Chi Square, Correlations, Regressions, Number of Occurrences. Results to screen or printer.

WORDPACK™ Word Processor interface to personalize text by accessing field contents for mass mailings, reports, invoices ... Text may be saved, altered and recalled. Powerful commands to edit, center, insert, delete, move blocks of text. Screen editing.

MULTI-LABEL™ module prints multiple labels per Record with 2 line caution message and consecutive numbering. Used for inventory label printing, lot numbering, serial numbering.

USER'S GUIDE only **\$ 25**
DEMO TAPE \$5 **DEMO DISK \$ 8**
Optional MODULES **\$ 40**
each

Specify CBM 2040 or COMPU/THINK DISK

Special Offer (Save \$35)
Total Package \$275
JINSAM™ + all modules above

Send Check or Money Order plus \$2 Shipping
(NY residents add 8% Sales Tax)

- DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOMED -

JINI MICRO-SYSTEMS, Inc. ✓ 164
P.O. Box 274-K • Bronx, NY 10463

The PET/CMC/H14 Connection

Heath's low-cost printer finds yet another home.

Neil J. Omvedt
8224 Kensington Square
Jacksonville, FL 32217

If you are looking for a printer to go with your Commodore PET computer, you might be interested in the Heath H14.

The H14 is RS-232C compatible, has a tractor feed and uses the 96-character ASCII set. It prints on 9½ inch paper at 80, 96 or 132 characters per line. It outputs up to 165 characters per second, one full line every two seconds.

The price is right, too. I paid \$595 for the kit. Including the cost of the adapter (Connecticut Microcomputer Corp.'s ADA 1200), my bill came to \$764, much less than the advertised price of \$995 for Commodore's tractor-feed printer.

One of the H14's drawbacks is that it does not offer graphics (this did not bother me, since I had bought my PET mostly for computational purposes). On the other hand, the printer can be interfaced with other microcomputers.

When the kit arrived (it took six weeks), I immediately examined the instructions. I had to tape a number of correction pages over the originals.

Heath also included a set of modifications to be used if the computer requires the complement of the busy signal on line 4 of the connection. I put these aside and did not use them.

Problems

I had a few problems constructing the kit. A couple of screws and one clamp were missing or defective. Some of the connections to the switches were difficult to reach

for soldering. I had trouble installing the two LEDs on the front panel. Also, the thumbscrew on the right paper-feed sprocket did not turn easily. Construction took about 30 hours.

In running through the initial tests, I discovered that several of the instructions were incorrect. Heath has since issued a correction.

Once the printer was up and running, I noted several other problems. First, the printhead did not print the top row of dots properly. I corrected this with some readjustment. Second, fuses were blowing. I'm still not sure of the cause—it may have been because of improper use or settings. I haven't had any trouble lately.

Third, the ADA 1200 adapter doesn't recognize the Commodore tab settings. To print formatted columns of output, I need to use the Commodore's internal string functions.

Before using the printer, I had to make several settings on the printer adapter and printer. Each has a set of slide switches. On the CMC PET ADA 1200, I set the five slide switches as in Table 1. On the Heath H14 printer, I set them as in Table 2.

After using the printer for some time I desired a higher speed so I took the adapter to a local Computerland shop and had them

set it to 600 baud. In this process we discovered that the adapter does not have a line for a return signal from the printer to indicate that the buffers are full. Thus, when the printer is run at 600 baud it tends to overload and the printer will stop printing.

One method of solving this is to use a machine-language program supplied by CMC which interrupts the output sufficiently to keep the printer from overloading. I have since discovered however that this machine-language program does not work properly with the new BASIC ROMs.

The other method is to add an additional line from the printer to the adapter to carry the return code. My understanding is that this also requires modification of the output from the H14 printer, but I have been unable to obtain the exact information to do this myself.

For those not interested in putting kits together, the Heath H14 comes assembled, for \$895 from Heath and at lower prices from other suppliers. Also, other RS-232 adapters for the PET are now available. Some of them provide an additional output port for the IEEE bus of the PET so that other devices may be added. ■

Switch	Setting	Reason
1	off	No parity bits on H14
2	on	One stop bit used by H14
3 and 4	off	Eight bits per character used by H14
5	off	No parity bits

1	off	No parity bits on H14
2	on	One stop bit used by H14
3 and 4	off	Eight bits per character used by H14
5	off	No parity bits

Table 1. ADA 1200 slide switch settings.

Switch	Setting	Reason
0	1	Noncontinuous test mode
1	1	Assembly manual instructions
2	1	Power line frequency of 60 Hz
3	1	Assembly manual instructions
4	1	Assembly manual instructions
5	1	300 baud rate of PET ADA 1200
6	0	300 baud rate of PET ADA 1200
7	1	300 baud rate of PET ADA 1200

0	1	Noncontinuous test mode
1	1	Assembly manual instructions
2	1	Power line frequency of 60 Hz
3	1	Assembly manual instructions
4	1	Assembly manual instructions
5	1	300 baud rate of PET ADA 1200
6	0	300 baud rate of PET ADA 1200
7	1	300 baud rate of PET ADA 1200

Table 2. H14 slide switch settings.

Word Processing HMCT Style



Using the best in word processing software the **Magic Wand™**, the best in letter quality printers the **NEC Spinwriter™**, and the well-known **TRS-80™ MOD II**. You have looked and looked for the best and now it is available from the **Complete Computer Company, HMCT**. Word Processing at its best from \$7500.

Magic Wand available separately for the MOD II and other computers \$400.

HMCT The Complete Computer Company
5313 Bissonnet Bellaire, Texas 77401 (713) 661-2005

✓ 33

Build Your Own 8085A-Based Micro

A complete microcomputer in only ten chips.

*The Blacksburg Group, Inc.
PO Box 242
Blacksburg, VA 24060*

Perhaps you'd like to buy a microcomputer, but don't want to spend a lot of money. Or maybe you need only limited computer capabilities for use in a simple controller, toy, game or remote controller.

In either case, the microcomputer you need should be easy to use and expandable. The 8085A-based microcomputer could be what you're looking for.

The 8085A (see Photos 1 and 2) is a good low-cost trainer.

With the keyboard/display board, you can use either the hexadecimal or octal numbering systems and store the programs in read/write memory. You can then use the debugger portion of the system monitor to execute programs and observe the results.

If you are already experienced, the 8085A is ideal for many tasks. You can use it, for example, as a programmable telephone dialer. The 8085A CPU chip has a one-bit output port to drive a reed relay, which simulates the rotary dial in the telephone. The 8085A will even operate as a digital clock when not dialing or timing long-distance calls.

As an EPROM programmer, the 8085A receives data from a host computer via the CPU chip's one-bit input port or from the keyboard/display board. The microcomputer then programs the selected EPROM memory location and verifies that the location has been programmed properly.

The 8085A can also be used as a darkroom enlarger controller, a model railroad controller, a data logger or a print controller.

Microcomputer Hardware

The CPU card contains the 8085A CPU chip, the memory, buffer, and memory and input/output (I/O) decoder circuitry.

The keyboard/display board, along with a 24-key keyboard and a nine-digit LED display, has input and output ports to control them. By separating the CPU functions from the keyboard/display functions, you can plug the CPU card into an instrument for use as a dedicated controller or for program development, without using the keyboard/display.

Only ten integrated circuits are required on both the CPU board and the keyboard/display board. The simplest system, based on the CPU card alone, consists of the 8085A, 1K to 8K of read-only memory and 1K of R/W memory, based on the popular 2114 chip.

The CPU card also has a 20 mA asynchronous serial port, based on the 8085A's one-bit input and output ports. This serial port can be used with teletype-writers and CRTs.

If you don't have a teletype-writer or CRT that is compatible with the CPU card, the keyboard/display board can be used. Both the keyboard and displays are controlled with assembly-language software, so you need very few electrical connections. To eliminate the costs of edge connectors and a motherboard, a 16-conductor DIP cable connects the two boards.

You can use the keyboard/display board to program the 8085A in machine and assembly language. The system monitor program, which is contained in IC4,

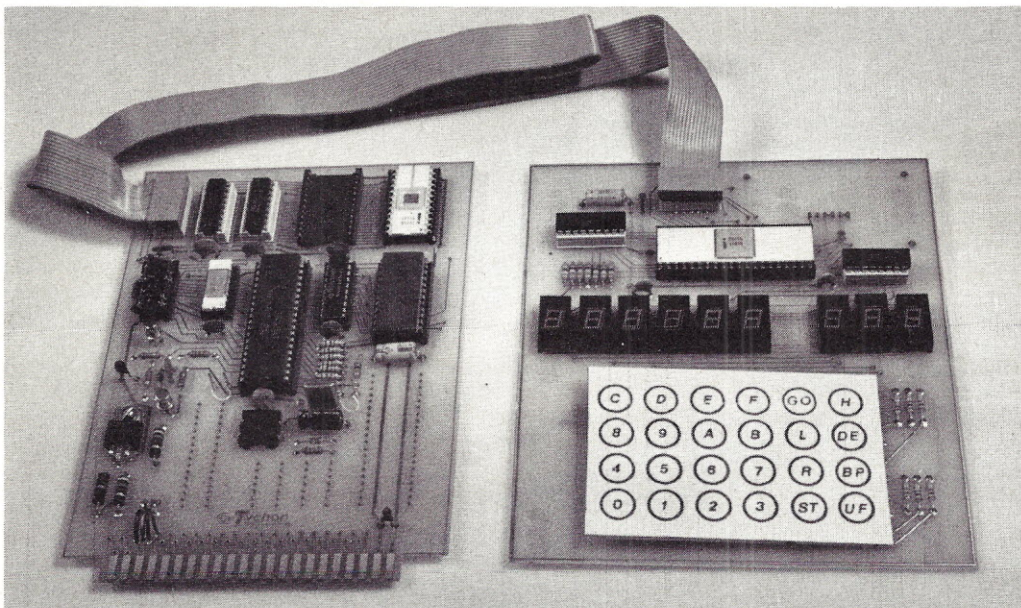


Photo 1. The complete system.

Semiconductors

IC1	8085A microprocessor
IC2	SN74LS245 eight-bit, bidirectional buffer
IC3	8212 eight-bit input/output port
IC4	2708 system monitor EPROM
IC5	Optional 2708 EPROM
IC6, IC7	2114 1K × 4 450 ns static R/W memory
IC8	93427PC 256 × 4 PROM or equivalent
IC9	LM320T-5.0 -5 V voltage regulator (TO-220)
IC12	8255A programmable peripheral interface (PPI)
IC13	UDN2981A high-voltage, high-current source driver
IC14	SN74145 BCD-to-decimal decoder/driver
IC15-IC23	MAN74 (Monsanto), DL-704 (Litronix) or equivalent seven-segment LED display
Q1, Q2	2N2907A pnp transistors

Components

C1	3.3 uF, 50 V axial electrolytic
C2	2.2 uF, 35 V tantalum
C3, C5	1 uF, 35 V tantalum
C4, C7-C13, C16	0.01 uF, 50 V ceramic disk
C18, C19	
C6	22 uF, 16 V axial electrolytic
C14, C15	22 pF, 50 V ceramic disk
C17	33 uF, 10 V axial electrolytic
R1	56k ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
R2-R8, R13, R27-R32	1k ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
R9-R11	10k ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
R12	2.7k ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
R14, R15	470 ohm, 1/2 W, 10 percent resistor
R16	1.6k ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
R17	560 ohm, 1/2 W, 10 percent resistor
R18	220 ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
R19	4.7k ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
R20-R26	39 ohm, 1/4 W, 10 percent resistor
D1	1N4148 signal diode
XTAL1	6.144 MHz quartz crystal (parallel resonance)
PB1	Panasonic EVO-P1R (or equivalent) push button
KYB1	Texas Instruments 11 KS120 24-key keyboard

Sockets

2	40-pin low profile solder tail sockets
3	24-pin low profile solder tail sockets
1	20-pin low profile solder tail sockets
3	18-pin low profile solder tail sockets
5	16-pin low profile solder tail sockets
9	14-pin low profile solder tail sockets

Miscellaneous

CPU and keyboard/display printed circuit boards, 24 inch DIP cable (AP 924116-24 or equivalent), 16-pin DIP header, keyboard legend and wire for jumpers.

Parts list.

a 2708 EPROM (1K × 8), lets you use either hexadecimal or octal numbers, examine and modify the content of memory, execute a program stored in memory, set and remove a breakpoint and execute one instruction at a time (single-step). You can also examine and modify the content of the general-purpose registers contained within the 8085A CPU chip.

The CPU circuitry (Fig. 1) is on a standard 4.5 × 6.5 inch card with a 44-pin edge connector, and can be easily placed in a rack system for memory and

peripheral expansion.

Also, for custom memory and interface designs, you can use standard wire-wrap cards. You determine the bus system used by the microcomputer, since the edge connector fingers are largely uncommitted to particular signals. Therefore, the CPU card can be used with other boards designed for 6800-, 6502-, 1802- and Z-80-based microcomputers.

The CPU card also contains a small wire-wrap area so that additional buffers, gates or decoders can be added to the CPU

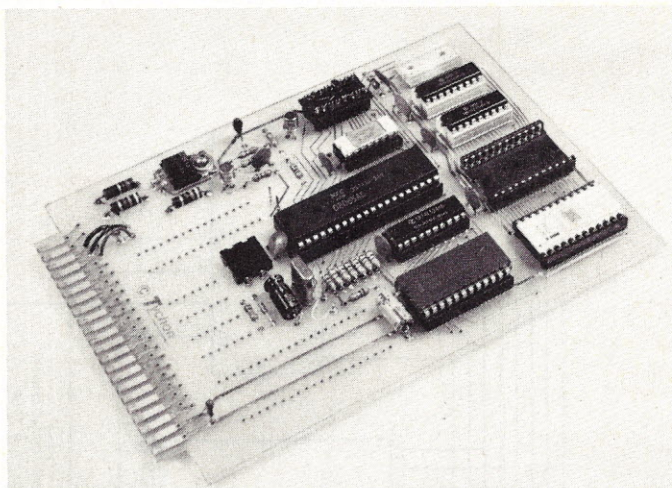


Photo 2. The CPU card.

card. This card has enough space for one 40-pin DIP, two 16-pin DIPs and one 20-pin DIP. You could use this wire-wrap area for RS-232C-to-TTL and TTL-to-RS-232C conversion circuitry, or for use with asynchronous RS-232C-compatible terminals or printers.

The CPU card has another exciting feature: As denser EPROMs become less expensive, they can be plugged into EPROM sockets originally designed for use with 2708 EPROMs. The CPU card has two sockets; thus, the system can have up to 2048 words of read-only memory (2708).

To use 2716-type EPROMs (either one- or three-supply devices), add a jumper to the CPU card and reconfigure a 16-pin DIP header with a few wires. You can use even denser EPROMs, but you would have to use a different decoder integrated circuit and rewire the DIP header.

The three chips used in the keyboard/display board are an 8255A programmable peripheral interface (PPI) chip, a digit-driver chip (SN74145) and a segment-driver chip (Sprague UDN 2981A). The 16-conductor cable interconnecting the two cards provides power for the chips, as well as the data, address and control signals required by the PPI chip. Therefore, small custom interfaces can be designed with a single PPI chip and wired to the CPU card with this same 16-conductor cable.

How the Microcomputer Works

When the microprocessor is turned on the quartz crystal starts to oscillate at 6.144 MHz, and the reset circuitry, consisting of R1 and C1, resets the microprocessor. Once the reset capacitor (C1) is charged to 2.4 V or greater, the microprocessor is no longer reset, so it has to read the first instruction from memory location zero and execute it.

The 8085A can address 65,536 eight-bit memory locations, so it generates a 16-bit memory address whenever it reads or writes information to or from memory. The 8085A also generates memory control signals, so that the memory integrated circuits only gate data off of, or gate data on to, the data bus at the appropriate times.

The memory control signals are called read (\overline{RD}), write (\overline{WR}) and input-output/memory ($\overline{IO/\overline{M}}$). (The bar over the signal name indicates that their unique state is a logic zero: 0.4 V or less.) When the 8085A reads from memory, the \overline{RD} and $\overline{IO/\overline{M}}$ signals will be logic zeros, and \overline{WR} will be a logic one. To write information into memory, \overline{WR} and $\overline{IO/\overline{M}}$ will be logic zeros and \overline{RD} will be a logic one.

The 8080A, the predecessor of the 8085A, uses 16 of its 40 pins to output a 16-bit address and eight of the 40 pins for a bidirectional data bus. To incorporate a number of improvements into the 8085A CPU chip, the eight least-significant ad-

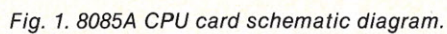


Fig. 1. 8085A CPU card schematic diagram.

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

A DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC. ✓84
15 Kenwood Street, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139, (617) 491-7505

SORT-80

**Produced exclusively for
Mark Gordon Computers by SBSG**

TRS-80* disk files may be sorted and merged using SORT-80, the general purpose, machine language, sort program. Written in assembly language for the Z-80 microprocessor, it can:

- Sort files one disk in length
- Sort Direct Access, Sequential Access and Basic Sequential Access files
- Reblock and print records
- Recontrol files from disk
- Be executed from DOS
- Be executed from BASIC
- Be inserted in the job stream
- Allow parameter specification
 - input/output file specification
 - input/output record size
 - lower/upper record limit
 - print contents of output file
 - input/output file key specifiers

The minimum requirement is a 32K TRS-80* Level II computer with one disk drive or a single drive Model II computer. It will operate on 35, 40 and 77 track drives, and has been tested on TRSDOS 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, NEWDOS 2.1, 3.0, and VTOS 3.0.1. It is compatible with most machine language printer drivers. Sort time is fast; for example, a 32K file will sort in approximately 40 seconds. **\$59.**

PCS

Program Catalog System from SBSG

This menu driven system provides the TRS-80* user with a computerized method to keep track of all programs and data files. The idea is to build and maintain on a file a disk detailing each program including program name, size, creation date, and a brief narrative as to function. Programs are provided to:

- create, update, or display
- print in disk number order
- print in alphabetical order
- print file listing
- create a file automatically

With a 32K system you can catalog 150 programs; with a 48K system you can catalog 300 programs; or you can catalog 650 programs without sort. **\$29**

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

InfoBox

The information manager

InfoBox is the easiest-to-use information manager available for the TRS-80*. It's ideal for keeping track of notes to yourself, phone numbers, birthdays, inventories, bibliographies, computer programs, music tapes, and much more. This fast assembly language program lets you enter free-format data, variable length items and lets you look up items by specifying a string of characters or words that you want to find. You can also edit and delete items. Items entered into InfoBox can be written to and read from cassette and disk files. All or selected items can be printed on a parallel or serial printer. InfoBox occupies 3K. Specify cassette or disk version. Special introductory price **\$24.95** until June 15; **\$29.95** after.

DEBUG+

The ultimate monitor/disassembler

Compare the features and price of **DEBUG+** with other monitor/disassembler programs. It offers nine true, single-byte breakpoints, single step program execution, hex and decimal arithmetic including multiply and divide and conversions, ASCII dump that distinguishes all 256 codes, disassembly to screen and printer in full Zilog mnemonics, and register set command. It also has the usual port I/O, hex and decimal memory dump, change, move, copy and exchange memory features offered by others. Ideal for the user who wants to experiment with assembly language or to write subroutines to call from BASIC; essential for the serious programmer. Special introductory price **\$24.95** to June 15; **\$29.95** after.

FMS

File Management System by SBSG

This menu driven program allows you to define and create files for your own use. You can;

- sort these files in;
 - ascending order
 - descending order
 - on up to 3 separate fields
- scan the files
- summarize any numeric or dollar data fields
- print the field records
- create, add to or delete field records

\$49.00

Model II versions of SBSG software available. Dealer inquiries invited.

8085A outputs	A15	A14	+5 V	\overline{RD}	\overline{WR}	$\overline{IO/M}$	A13	A10	A11	A12				
93427PC inputs	$\overline{CS2}$	$\overline{CS1}$	A7	A6	A5	A4	A3	A2	A1	A0				
93427PC outputs											01	02	03	04
2708 #1 selected	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
2708 #2 selected	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1
R/W mem. selected	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
R/W mem. selected	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
8255A selected*	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0
8255A selected*	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0

* The 8255A PPI chip is contained on the keyboard/display board

Table 1. Truth table for the Fairchild 93427PC (or equivalent) 256 × 4 PROM.

dress signals (A0-A7) are multiplexed with the eight data signals. The resulting pins on the 8085A are called AD0-AD7 (address-data zero through address-data seven).

So that external devices know when an address is present on these eight pins, the 8085A also generates an address latch enable (ALE) signal. When this signal is a logic one, the 8085A is placing an address on pins AD0 through AD7. At the same time, the eight most-significant address bits, A8-A15, are on their pins. When ALE is a logic zero, the address-data bus pins may or may not contain data. If these pins do contain data, its direction of flow is determined by the \overline{RD} , \overline{WR} and $\overline{IO/M}$ signals.

Therefore, whenever the 8085A executes a program, an address is present on AD0-AD7 and on A8-A15. At the same time, the ALE signal is a logic one. Since the address on AD0-AD7 is only valid when the ALE signal is a logic one (a maximum of 143 ns if a 6.144 MHz quartz crystal is used with the 8085A), the address must be latched off of these pins by external circuitry.

In general, an address must be present for at least 300-450 ns on the address inputs of memory integrated circuits before information can be written into, or read from, the specified memory location. Therefore, this external circuitry has to latch the address, when ALE is a logic one. The address being output by the latch should only change when the ALE signal is a logic one. By using a

latch, the memory and peripheral circuits have enough time to recognize their address and perform the appropriate data-read or data-write operation. The latch used in this design is an 8212 (IC3, Fig. 1).

Once part of the address is latched, additional external logic must decode the 16-bit address generated by the 8085A. In the design shown in Fig. 1 this address must cause IC4, IC5 or both IC6 and IC7 to be selected. Since IC6 and IC7 are 1024 word × four-bit R/W memories, you need two of these chips to form 1024 words of eight-bit R/W memory. Since the 8085A is an eight-bit microprocessor, it normally accesses memory locations that are eight bits wide. The EPROMs (IC4 and IC5) contain either 1024, 2048 or 4096 eight-bit words, so only one of them—regardless of the type or size of memory used—can be selected at a time. Since the memories contain at least 1024 words, internal logic in the memory chips causes only one word to be selected. We do not have to be concerned with this internal memory logic.

In most 8085A microcomputer designs, the microcomputer executes instructions

stored in read-only memory when the CPU chip is reset. Therefore, in this design, the 8085A should select and execute the instructions stored in either IC4 or IC5. Since these are EPROMs, the external decoder logic should be designed so that the 8085A is only able to read information from the EPROMs.

Whenever a read-only memory is selected, it places data on the data bus. This may cause problems if the 8085A ever tries to write information to a read-only memory, because both devices will be placing information on the data bus at the same time.

Of course, the 8085A can write information into or read information from read/write (R/W) memories. Therefore, the external memory address decoding logic must only cause a particular eight-bit memory location to be selected when the 8085A generates the appropriate 16-bit memory address and is performing the proper operation. IC8, a programmable read-only memory (PROM) with 256 four-bit words, does this.

The PROM, used as a programmable decoder, has been programmed according to Table 1. EPROMs are only selected

when memory-read operations take place and the appropriate address is contained on the address bus. Also, read/write memory is selected when either a memory-read or memory-write operation is taking place and the appropriate address is on the address bus. Likewise, since information must be written to and read from the keyboard/display board, the 8255A PPI chip contained in it must be selected during either an I/O-read or I/O-write operation.

From Table 1, you can determine the addresses of the memory and I/O chips. These addresses are summarized in Table 2.

If you use a PROM as a decoder, newer and more dense memories can be plugged into the sockets for IC4 and IC5, and a new PROM can be programmed to generate the chip select signals at the appropriate times. As an example, suppose that you use 2716 (2K × 8) EPROMs. The first 2716 (IC4) must be selected when the 8085A reads from memory locations 0000000000000000 through 0000011111111111, and the second 2716 (IC5) must be selected when the 8085A reads from memory locations 0000100000000000 through 0000111111111111. In fact, the 93427PC PROM (or equivalent) available with the kit of parts is made for either two 2708 (1K × 8) or two 2716 (2K × 8) EPROMs.

To use the microcomputer with 2716 EPROMs, you must add the C jumper to the PC board, so that the A7 input of the 93427PC (or equivalent) is grounded. Also, you must rewire the DIP header, according to the type of 2716 being used (single or triple supply). The wire lists for the different configurations of the DIP header are shown in Table 3.

	Binary	Hex	Octal
2708 #1	0000000000000000 through 0000011111111111	0000 through 0377	000 000 through 003 377
2708 #2	0000010000000000 through 0000011111111111	0400 through 07FF	004 000 through 007 377
R/W memory	0011110000000000 through 0011111111111111	3C00 through 3FFF	074 000 through 077 377
8255A PPI*	00000000 through 00000011	00 through 03	000 through 003

* Accumulator I/O has been used for the PPI chip, so only an eight-bit address is required to uniquely address a device.

Table 2. Addresses for memory and peripheral devices.

As instructions are fetched from EPROM (IC4 and/or IC5) and are executed, the microprocessor stores and retrieves values from R/W memory. Therefore, both R/W memory chips (IC6 and IC7) must be in place in the CPU card, and they both must be operating properly.

Once the program in EPROM is executed, alphanumeric information is displayed on the keyboard/display board, and you can use the keyboard to enter numeric values or commands. Since R/W memory is used by the system monitor program for a stack and for temporary data storage, you should not try to store any information in R/W memory above memory address 3FC0 (077 300).

Keyboard/Display Operation

Even though the keyboard/display board contains the complex PPI peripheral chip, you can think of it as two eight-bit output ports and one eight-bit input port. The A output port (I/O address 00000000) drives individual segments within the seven-segment displays. I've used individual segment drivers (IC13, Sprague UDN2981A) so that any combination of segments within an individual display can be turned on.

The value output on the four least-significant bits of port C

(I/O address 00000010) are decoded by IC14 (SN74145), and the logic zero output of this decoder determines which digit will be enabled or will display information. Therefore, the UDN2981A provides the segment current, and the SN74145 determines through which digit this current will flow. By writing different values out to the segment driver and decoder quickly enough (new data every 10 or 20 ms), a number of digits in the display will appear to be turned on all of the time.

The four most-significant bits of port C and the six least-significant bits of port B (I/O address 00000001) interface the keyboard to the microcomputer (see Fig. 2). To determine if a key is pressed, the 8085A microprocessor writes different patterns of logic ones and logic zeros out to the four most-significant bits of port C.

For example, if 1110 is output, the logic zero is present on the PC4 pin of the 8255A. This logic zero provides a path to ground for current from any of the six 1k pullup resistors (R27-R32) wired to the keyboard. If the zero key is pressed, the logic zero on the PC4 output sinks the current from R27 that is wired to the PB5 input of the PPI chip. Since port B is an input port, the 8085A senses this logic zero with soft-

2708 (1K × 8)

Wire	Purpose
1 to 15	+12 to pin 19 of both 2708s
2 to 10	CS signal to 2708 #2 (IC5)
5 to 11	CS signal to 2708 #1 (IC4)
6 to 16	-5 to pin 21 of both 2708s
8 to 12 to 14	GND to pin 18 of both 2708s

TMS 2716 (2K × 8, three supply)*

1 to 15	+12 to pin 19 of both TMS2716s
2 to 5 to 9	A10 to pin 20 of both TMS2716s
10 to 12	CS signal to TMS2716 #2 (IC5)
11 to 8	CS signal to TMS2716 #1 (IC4)
6 to 16	-5 to pin 21 of both TMS2716s

2716 (2K × 8, one supply)*

9 to 1	A10 to pin 19 of both 2716s
10 to 12	CS signal to 2716 #2 (IC5)
11 to 8	CS signal to 2716 #1 (IC4)
2 to 5 to 13	RD to pin 20 of both 2716s
3 to 6	+5 to pin 21 of both 2716s

* To use any type of 2K × 8 EPROM, the C jumper must be added to the CPU card (to the left and above of pin 1 of the 93427PC or equivalent PROM).

Table 3. Configuring the DIP header for different EPROMs.

BUSINESS · PROFESSIONAL · GAME SOFTWARE FOR APPLE AND TRS-80

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Complete package \$49.95 Apple, TRS-80

- ☐ **BUDGET:** The heart of a comprehensive home finance system. Allows user to define up to 20 budget items. Actual expense input can be by keyboard or by automatic reading of CHECKBOOK II files. Costs are automatically sorted and compared with budget. BUDGET produces both monthly actual/budget/variance report and a year-to-date by month summary of actual costs. Color graphics display of expenses. . . \$24.95
- ☐ **CHECKBOOK II:** This extensive program keeps complete records of each check/deposit. Unique check entry system allows user to set up common check purpose and recipient categories. Upon entry you select from this pre-defined menu to minimize keying in a lot of data. Unique names can also be stored for completeness. Rapid access to check files. Check register display scrolls for ease of review. 40 column print-out. Up to 100 checks per month storage. Files accessible by BUDGET program. . . \$19.95
- ☐ **SAVINGS:** Allows user to keep track of deposits/withdrawals for up to 10 savings accounts. Complete records shown via screen or 40 column printer. . . \$14.95
- ☐ **CREDIT CARD:** Keep control of your cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges. Screen or 40 column printer display. Up to 10 separate cards. . . \$14.95

THE UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$39.95 Apple, TRS-80

A user programmable computing system structured around a 20 row x 20 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer. Transform your computer into a UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE.

COLOR CALENDAR: HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 5 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar. . . (Apple Only) . . . \$19.95

BUSINESS SOFTWARE SERIES: Entire package \$199.95 Apple, TRS-80

- ☐ **MICROACCOUNTANT:** The ideal system for the small cash business. Based on classic T-accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 500 journal entries per period, up to 100 accounts. Instructions include a short primer in Financial Accounting. \$49.95
- ☐ **UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE:** This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.
CASH FLOW ANALYSIS PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS SALES FORECASTER JOB COST ESTIMATOR
Price, including documentation and a copy of the base program. Universal Computing Machine. . . \$89.95

- ☐ **INVOICE:** Throw away your pens. Use the ELECTRONIC INVOICE facsimile displayed on your CRT. The program prompts and you fill in the data. Includes 3 address fields (yours, Bill to and Ship to), Invoice No., Account No., Order No., Salesman, Terms, Ship Code, FOB Pt. and Date. Up to 10 items per sheet with these descriptions: Item No., No. of units, Unit Price, Product Code, Product Description, Total Dollar amount per item and invoice total dollar amount. Generates, at your option, hard copy invoices, shipping memos, mailing labels, audit copies and disc updates to master A/R files. (48K) . . . \$49.95

- ☐ **BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER:** Expanded version of the Checkbook II program. Handles up to 500 checks per month with complete record keeping. (48K) . . . \$29.95

- ☐ **BUSINESS BUDGET:** As described above and companion program to Business Check Register. Handles 500 transactions per month, up to 20 cost categories. Accesses BCR files for actual costs. (48K) . . . \$29.95

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERIES: Both programs \$159.95 Apple

- ☐ **LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MACROS. Up to 40 user defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network description: from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. Specify 1800 gate version (48K required) or 500 gate version (32K required) . . . \$89.95

- ☐ **LOGIC DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. Drawing is done in pages of up to 20 gates. Up to 50 pages (10 per disc) can be drawn, saved and recalled. Specify 1000 gate (48K) or 500 gate (32K) system. . . \$89.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Complete Package \$49.95 Apple only

- ☐ **NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot the function, plot the INTEGRAL, plot the DERIVATIVE, determine the ROOTS, find the MAXIMA and MINIMA and list the INTEGRAL VALUE. For 16K . . . \$19.95
- ☐ **MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K) . . . \$19.95
- ☐ **3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3 dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disc save and recall routine for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Plots include: BLACK HOLE gravitational curvature equations. . . \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES SERIES: Entire series \$29.95 Apple only

- ☐ **RED BARON:** Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOG-FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics. . . \$14.95
- ☐ **BATTLE OF MIDWAY:** You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly through ZEROs and AA FIRE to make your DIVE-BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics. . . \$14.95
- ☐ **SUB ATTACK:** It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DESTROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics. . . \$14.95

- ☐ **FREE CATALOG:** All programs are supplied in disc and run on Apple II w/Disc & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 3 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6% sales tax. Make checks payable to:

VISA

master charge

SPECTRUM SOFTWARE

DEALER INQUIRIES P.O. BOX 2084 - 142 CARLOW, SUNNYVALE, CA 94087
INVITED FOR PHONE ORDERS - 408-738-4387

306

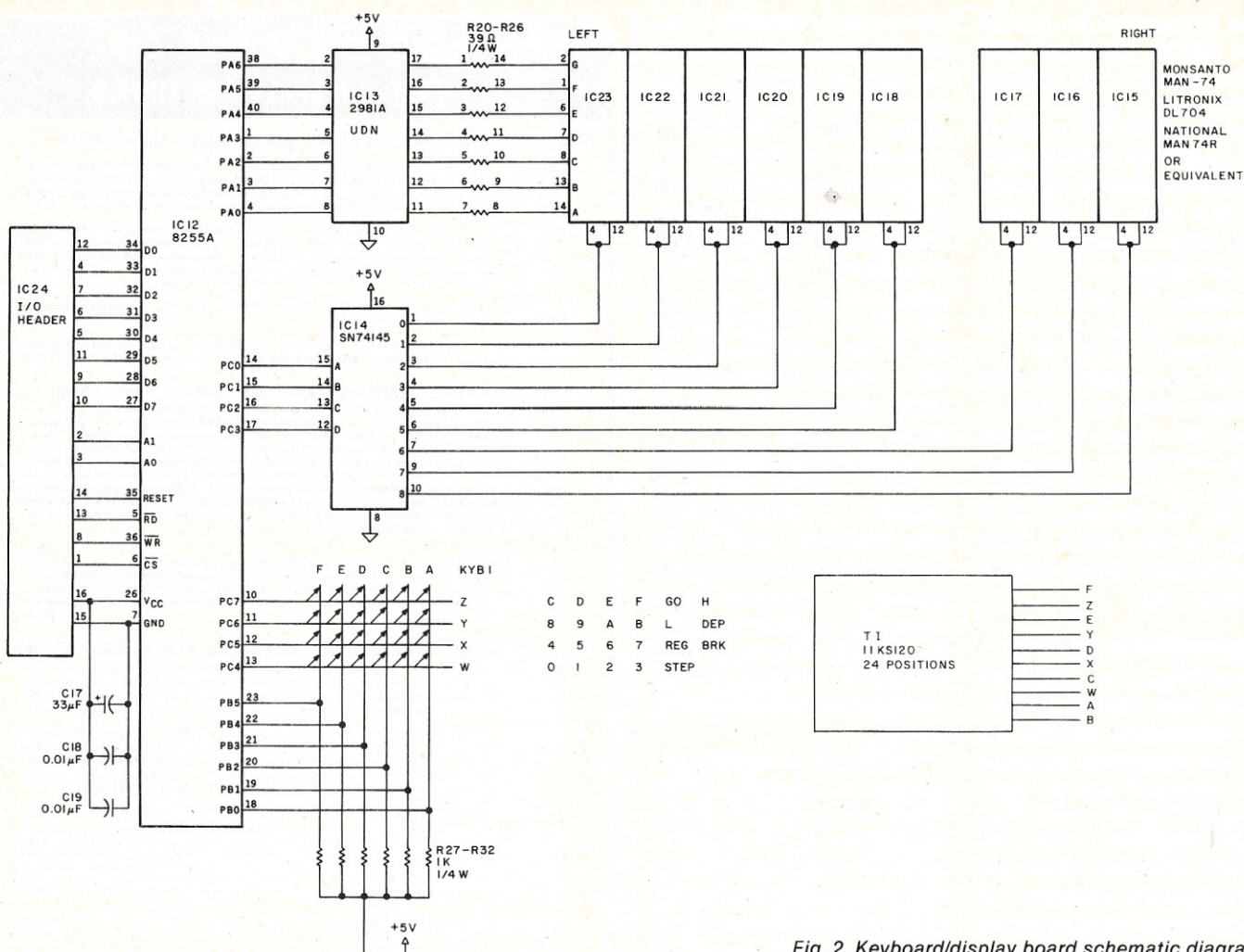


Fig. 2. Keyboard/display board schematic diagram.

ware and determines that the zero key is pressed. While the PC4 output of the PPI chip is a logic zero, the 8085A senses whether the 0, 1, 2, 3, STEP or * keys are pressed. If none are pressed, the 8085A outputs a 1101 on the four most-significant bits of output port C, so that the 4, 5, 6, 7, REG and BRK keys can be tested.

Writing out different values to the displays and sensing which, if any, key is pressed requires much assembly-language software. If you want to know how this is done, refer to chapter 7 of *8080/8085 Software Design, Book 1*.

Additional 8085A Features

The 8085A has five priority in-

terrupt inputs (TRAP, RST7.5, RST6.5, RST5.5 and INTR), four of which are also vectored (all except INTR). If the 8085A's interrupt is enabled and the appropriate signal is applied to one of these inputs, the 8085A will start to execute an interrupt service subroutine that is specific for that input. The interrupt service subroutines are stored in memory from 0024 (000 044) through 003C (000 074).

You can use the TRAP input to interrupt the 8085A, even when the interrupt is not enabled. By using some external hardware with the INTR input, you can add eight vectored priority interrupts. With these interrupts, however, the 8085A will start to execute interrupt service subroutines that are stored in memory from 0000 (000 000) through 0038 (000 070).

Regardless of which interrupt input is used, the 8085A will start to execute interrupt service subroutines stored within

the first 60₁₀ memory locations. Unfortunately, in this microcomputer system, the system monitor EPROM occupies these memory locations.

However, you can use these interrupt inputs and still write your own interrupt service subroutines. Jump instructions are contained in these first 60 memory locations so that when an interrupt occurs, the 8085A jumps to memory locations 3F80 (077 200) through 3FBC (077 274). The interrupts and the memory locations to which program control is transferred are summarized in Table 4. Since the memory locations are in R/W memory, the system monitor will store interrupt service subroutines in these locations.

Construction

Using the schematics (Fig. 1 and 2), you can construct the microcomputer using wire-wrap or solderless-breadboarding techniques. A complete set of

Interrupt input	Hex address	Octal address
RST0*	3F80	077 200
RST1*	3F88	077 210
RST2*	3F90	077 220
RST3*	3F98	077 230
RST4*	3FA0	077 240
TRAP	3FA4	077 244
RST5*	3FA8	077 250
RST5.5	3FAC	077 254
RST6*	3FB0	077 260
RST6.5	3FB4	077 264
RST7*	3FB8	077 270
RST7.5	3FBC	077 274

*External hardware, using the INTR interrupt input, will cause these interrupts to occur.

Table 4. Interrupt inputs and interrupt service subroutine starting addresses.

1183-308 p.—Trouble-shooting Microprocessors and Digital Logic (\$12.95)

TROUBLESHOOTING MICROPROCESSORS & DIGITAL LOGIC
A complete guide to microprocessor troubleshooting and servicing

1225-322 p.—Master Handbook of Electronic Tables & Formulas—3rd Edition (\$14.95)

MASTER HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TABLES & FORMULAS—3rd Edition

800-602 p.—Master Handbook of Practical Electronic Circuits (\$15.95)

Master Handbook of 1001 Practical Electronic Circuits
Edited by Ronald Webster, Secretary

HOW TO DESIGN, BUILD, & TEST COMPLETE SPEAKER SYSTEMS
A complete step-by-step guide for the home audio enthusiast

BUYER'S GUIDE TO EVERYTHING ELECTRONIC FOR THE HOME
1138-224 p.—Buyer's Guide To Everything Electronic For The Home (\$9.95)

BUILD-IT BOOK OF DIGITAL ELECTRONIC TIMEPIECES
905-294 p.—Build-It Book of Digital Electronic Timepieces (\$9.95)

1136-504 p.—Practical Electronics Math (\$15.95)

303 DYNAMIC ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS
A wide range of electronic circuits, from simple to complex, for the hobbyist and professional

1060-308 p.—303 Dynamic Electronic Circuits (\$9.95)

How to Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games
The complete book on designing, building, and modifying all kinds of TV games

1101-546 p.—How To Design & Build Your Own Custom TV Games (\$14.95)

THE ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS
1066-868 p.—The Illustrated Dictionary of Electronics (\$19.95)

THE MASTER IC COOKBOOK
1199-476 p.—The Master IC Cookbook (\$15.95)

THE COMPLETE HANDBOOK OF RADIO RECEIVERS & TRANSMITTERS
8224-672 p.—The Complete Handbook of Radio Receiver and The Complete Handbook of Radio Transmitters (\$19.95)

MASTER TUBE SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK
170-322 p.—Master Tube Substitution Handbook (\$8.95)

HANDBOOK OF MICROPROCESSOR APPLICATIONS
1203-308 p.—Handbook of Microprocessor Applications (\$14.95)

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRICAL NOISE: MEASUREMENT & TECHNOLOGY
1132-280 p.—Handbook of Electrical Noise: Measurement and Technology (\$10.95)

HANDBOOK OF REMOTE CONTROL & AUTOMATION TECHNIQUES
1077-304 p.—Handbook of Remote Control & Automation Techniques (\$12.95)

ADVANCED RADIO CONTROL, including Rockets & Robots—2nd Edition
1222-266 p.—Advanced Radio Control, including Rockets & Robots—2nd Edition (\$12.95)

ILLUSTRATED DICTIONARY OF MICROCOMPUTER TERMINOLOGY
1088-322 p.—Illustrated Dictionary of Microcomputer Terminology (\$12.95)

1205-350 p.—PASCAL (\$15.95)

COLOR TV TROUBLE FACTBOOK
1119-532 p.—Color TV Trouble Factbook—Problems & Solutions—4th Edition (\$12.95)

THE LASER EXPERIMENTER'S HANDBOOK
1123-210 p.—The Laser Experimenter's Handbook (\$9.95)

THE ACTIVE FILTER HANDBOOK
1133-280 p.—The Active Filter Handbook (\$9.95)

The Master Guide To Electronic Circuits
1184-616 p.—The Master Guide To Electronic Circuits (\$19.95)

The Complete Handbook of Magnetic Recording
1059-448 p.—The Complete Handbook of Magnetic Recording (\$15.95)

Facts About Club Membership

- The 6 introductory books of your choice carry publisher's retail prices of up to \$105.70. They are yours for only \$2.95 for all 6 (plus postage/handling) with your Trial Membership.
- You will receive the **Club News**, describing the current Selections, Alternates, and other books, every 4 weeks (13x a year).
- If you want the Selection, do nothing, it will be sent to you automatically. If you do not wish to receive the Selection, or if you want to order one of the many Alternates offered, you simply give instructions on the reply form (and in the envelope) provided, and return it to us by the date specified. This date allows you at least 10 days in which to return the form. If, because of late mail delivery, you do not have 10 days to make a decision and so receive an unwanted Selection, you may return it at Club expense.
- To complete your Trial Membership, you need buy only four additional monthly Selections or Alternates during the next 12 months. You may cancel your Membership any time after you purchase these four books.
- All books—including the Introductory Offer—are fully returnable after 10 days if you're not completely satisfied.
- All books are offered at low Member prices, plus a small postage and handling charge.
- **Continuing Bonus.** If you continue after this Trial Membership, you will earn a Dividend Certificate for every book you purchase. Three Certificates plus payment of the nominal sum of \$1.99 will entitle you to a valuable Book Dividend of your choice which you may choose from a list provided Members.

May we send you your choice of 6 of these practical time-and-money-saving books as part of an unusual offer of a Trial Membership in Electronics Book Club?

Here are quality hardbound volumes, each especially designed to help you increase your know-how, earning power, and enjoyment of electronics. Whatever your interest in electronics, you'll find Electronics Book Club offers practical, quality books that you can put to immediate use and benefit.

This extraordinary offer is intended to prove to you through your own experience, that these very real advantages can be yours...that it is possible to keep up with the literature published in your areas of interest, and to save substantially while so doing. As part of your Trial Membership, you need purchase as few as four books during the coming 12 months. You would probably buy at least this many anyway, without the substantial savings offered through Club Membership.

To start your Membership on these attractive terms, simply fill out and mail the coupon today. You will receive the 6 books of your choice for 10-day inspection. **YOU NEED SEND NO MONEY.** If you're not delighted, return the books within 10 days and your Trial Membership will be cancelled without cost or obligation.

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

Please open my Trial Membership in **ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB** and send me the 6 books circled below. I understand the cost of the books I have selected is only \$2.95 for all 6, plus a small shipping charge. If not delighted, I may return the books within 10 days and owe nothing, and have my Trial Membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least four additional books during the next 12 months after which I may cancel my membership at any time.

800 801 804 971 985 1000 1050 1053
1055 1066 1077 1088 1101 1123 1136 1141
1169 1183 1184 1199 1203 1205 1225 1241

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

(Valid for new Members only. Foreign and Canada add 15%.) MC-980

parts is available from Paccom, 14905 NE 40th Street, Redmond, WA 98052. If you wire-wrap, Paccom also sells just the hard-to-get parts (see price list).

When you're done, you should still be able to go through the construction steps to test your microcomputer a step at a time.

+ 12	A	1	+ 12
- 12	B	2	- 12
	C	3	
	D	4	
	E	5	
	F	6	
	H	7	
	J	8	
	K	9	
	L	10	
Solder	M	11	Component
side	N	12	side
	P	13	
	R	14	
	S	15	
	T	16	
	U	17	
	V	18	
	W	19	
	X	20	
+ 5	Y	21	+ 5
GND	Z	22	GND

Table 5. Edge connector signals on the 8085A CPU card.

Assuming you are using the PC boards, inspect the CPU card carefully before you solder any components to it. Look for bridging conductor paths and over-etched sections that may cause an open conductor.

Start the construction by installing and soldering filter capacitors C2 and C3, along with IC9, the LM320T - 5.0 voltage regulator. Apply - 12 V to pin 2 and ground to pin 22 of the edge connector (Table 5) and verify the operation of the voltage regulator by observing - 5 V at pin 16 of IC11. Next, install and solder all of the IC sockets and remaining power-supply decoupling capacitors (C4-C13). Apply + 5 V to pin 21 of the edge connector (ground pin 22) and verify the presence of + 5 V on all of the pins listed in Table 6.

Remove all power from the CPU card and verify the continuity of the ground conductors between the ground pin of the edge connector (pin 22) and all of the IC pins listed in Table 7. During this test, no ICs should

IC1, pin 40	IC2, pin 20	IC3, pins 13 and 24
IC4, pin 24	IC5, pin 24	IC6, pin 18
IC7, pin 18	IC8, pin 16	IC10, pin 16
IC11, pin 3		

Table 6. + 5 V test pins on the CPU card.

Between pin 22 of the edge connector and:

IC1, pin 20	IC2, pin 10	IC3, pins 2 and 12
IC4, pin 12	IC5, pin 12	IC6, pin 9
IC7, pin 9	IC8, pin 8	IC10, pin 15
IC11, pin 14		

Table 7. Ground test points (continuity test) on the CPU card.

be installed other than IC9, the voltage regulator.

Wire the DIP header according to Table 3. The system monitor is only available in a 2708 EPROM, so if this program is to be used, wire the DIP header for use with 2708 EPROMs. This DIP header can later be changed if you want to use different EPROMs in your microcomputer system.

Plug the DIP header into the

socket at IC11. Apply + 5, + 12 and - 12 V to the appropriate edge connector finger (Table 7). You should be able to measure the following voltages at the DIP header: + 5 on pin 3, + 12 on pin 15 and - 5 on pin 16.

If you use 2708 EPROMs in the microcomputer, verify the presence of - 5 V on pin 21 of both sockets for IC4 and IC5. Also check for + 12 V on pin 19 of both of these sockets. If you

DR. DALEY presents Software for the PET and the APPLE

Dr. Daley's software is proud to announce the release of a package of our best selling programs.

These programs, regularly retailing for over \$400, have been assembled into a single

package for only \$69.95* Included is our best selling TREK3, CHECKBOOK, and a mailing list, tutorials, games and puzzles for every member of the family. All attractively packaged in an album.

50 PROGRAMS ONLY \$69.95

*Disk version \$10 extra.



Charge your order to
MC/VISA



Your order will be shipped within four business days from receipt.

DR. DALEY, 425 Grove Avenue, Berrien Springs, Michigan 49103

✓34

Phone (616) 471-5514 Sun. thru Thurs., noon to 9 p.m. eastern time.

8085A CPU kit	\$149.95
Keyboard/display (I/O) kit	\$99.95
8085A CPU and keyboard/display kit	\$249.95
Completely assembled and tested CPU and keyboard/display (I/O) boards	\$299.95
CPU printed circuit board	\$22.00
Keyboard/display (I/O) board	\$26.00
2708 monitor EPROM	\$15.40
82S129 (or equivalent) PROM	\$20.00
UDN2981A (or equivalent) display driver	\$8.00
Keyboard and legend	\$10.85
6.144 MHz quartz crystal	\$5.55

Price list from Paccom, 14825 N.E. 40th St., Suite 340, Redmond, WA 98052.

use three-supply 2716s, check pins 21 and 19 of both IC4 and IC5 for -5 V and +12 V, respectively. If single-supply 2716s (5 volts only) are used, no connection should have been made to pins 15 or 16 of the DIP header.

Install the reset circuitry (R1, C1, D1 and PB1), the 6.144 MHz quartz crystal (XTAL1) and its associated capacitors (C14 and C15). Next, install the 1k pullup resistors, R2 through R8. The A and B jumpers (just below pin 1 and above pin 40 of the 8085A,

IC1) should also be installed. The microcomputer will not operate without these jumpers.

Place the 8085A (IC1) in its socket and apply +5 V to the card (+5 V to pin 21, ground to pin 22 of the edge connector). Verify that the 8085A is operating by observing the high-frequency clock (>3 MHz) present on pin 37 of the CPU chip (IC1).

To test the CPU chip, install the 93427PC (or equivalent) PROM (IC8), R9-R11 (10k), the 8212 (IC3), the SN74LS245 (IC2)

and the system monitor 2708 EPROM (IC4). Apply power to the microcomputer through the edge connector (+5, +12 and -12). If the microcomputer is working, it will generate a square wave on pin 4 of IC1 (the 8085A), with a period of about 1/2 second. A simple logic probe built from an SN74LS05, an LED and a 220 ohm resistor can be used to monitor this signal (Fig. 3).

Unfortunately, not all 8085A CPU chips reset properly when power is first applied. Therefore, you may have to press the reset push button (PB1) to reset the CPU.

After you remove power, install the two R/W memory chips (2114s, IC6 and IC7). Then apply power to the microcomputer. If all 1024 R/W memory locations

are working, the voltage generated on pin 4 of the 8085A chip will not change (the pin may output either +5 V or ground). If R/W memory is not working, a 2 Hz square wave will be generated.

If R/W memory fails this test, substitute different 2114s for the ones plugged into the CPU card. If this doesn't fix the problem, remove all chips from the CPU card and check the continuity of the address, data and control signals between the 2114s and the 8085A, 93427PC PROM and the SN74LS245 sockets. Also look for shorts between adjacent signals.

Assembling the 20 mA Current Loop Circuitry (Optional)

If you are interested in using a teletypewriter or CRT rather

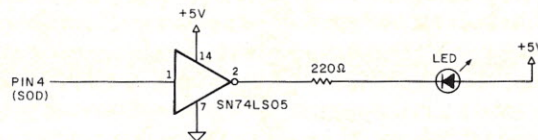


Fig. 3. Simple logic probe for use with pin 4 (SOD) of the 8085A.

A Full Color* TV Game For The Family

Six exciting TV Games — Hockey, Tennis and Handball with one or two player capability for each game. Ball velocity doubles after the fourth player hit for an increasingly competitive game.

Adjustable paddle size for each player allows for handicapped play if desired. Paddles can give automatic ball spin with seven possible angles of ball deflection.

Automatic digital scoring appears after each point is scored. Game ceases automatically after one player scores 15 points. Serving is from the paddle of player who scored the last point, thus server can "place" his shot.

Video-Volley is designed to be installed, with a minimum of effort, to any standard television receiver, either color or black and white. Batteries are not required.

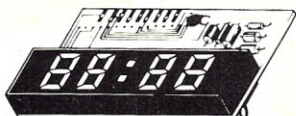
Small hand-held player modules with 15 foot cord length provides more comfort and versatility for players.

The compact command module sits atop the television receiver and has front panel control allowing effortless change from normal television reception to game play. Easy disconnection of the player hand-held modules facilitates easy set-up and take-down for storage.

THE ZULU IS BACK! NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR JUMBO CLOCK MODULE

MILITARY TIME FORMAT!

MA1001C
BRAND NEW!



\$4.95

- FEATURES:
- FOUR JUMBO 1/2" LED DISPLAYS
 - 12 HR. REAL TIME FORMAT
 - 24 HR. ALARM SIGNAL OUTPUT
 - 50 OR 60 Hz OPERATION
 - LED BRIGHTNESS CONTROL
 - POWER FAILURE INDICATOR
 - SLEEP & SNOOZE TIMERS
 - DIRECT LED DRIVE (LOW RF)
 - COMES WITH FULL DATA

Add \$1.95 for AC XFMR

ASSEMBLED! NOT A KIT!

COMPARE AT UP TO TWICE
OUR PRICE!

ZULU

PERFECT FOR USE
WITH A TIMEBASE.

MANUFACTURER'S CLOSEOUT!

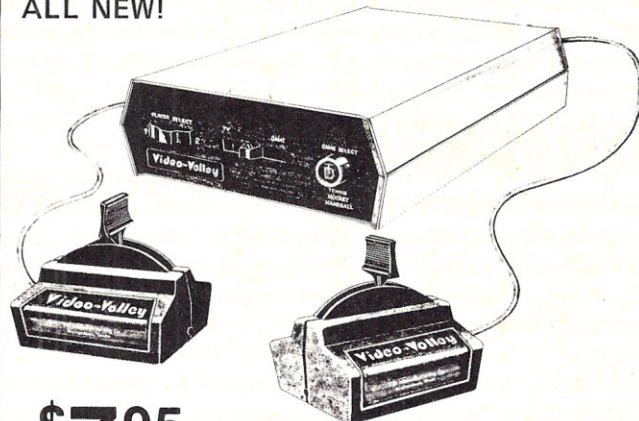
Digital Research: Parts (OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401247C GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-2461

Video-Volley™

Introductory Offer

ALL NEW!



\$7.95

TD Manufacturing Co.

TERMS: Add 50¢ postage, we pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No C.O.D. We accept Visa, MasterCard and American Express cards. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P&H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items.

than the keyboard/display board, add the 20 mA loop circuitry to the CPU board.

Solder the components (Q1, Q2, R12-R19 and C16) to the PC board. Take particular care to orient transistors Q1 and Q2 properly. Apply power to the microcomputer and connect an ammeter (set the scale to 50 or 100 mA) between the P+ and P- pads on the PC board. You should see no current or approximately 20 mA of current flowing every half second.

Before you test the keyboard portion of this circuitry, remove the 8085A chip. Using a voltmeter on a +5 or +10 V scale, attach the + lead to pin 5 of the socket for IC1 (where the 8085A is normally plugged in). Attach the - lead of the voltmeter to ground. Apply power to the microcomputer (all three voltages). You should see little, if any, voltage (0.8 V or less) on the voltmeter.

With a wire jumper, temporarily connect the K+ and K- pads on the PC board. Your voltage should be near +5 V, but not greater than +5 V. If you don't see any changes, look for shorts to ground or +5 V. If there aren't any, try replacing Q2.

Once both the transmitter and receiver sections of this circuitry are working, you can use short wire to solder the K+, K-, P+ and P- pads to any unused fingers on the edge connector (see Table 5). Once the jumpers are installed, note what signal has been wired to which edge connector finger in Table 5.

Keyboard/Display Construction

Check the keyboard/display board for any over- or under-etched areas. Then solder resistors R20-R32 and capacitors C17-C19 in place. Solder the sockets for IC12, IC13, IC14 and IC24 and solder a socket for an LED display at IC16.

Before adding any chips or displays to this PC board, connect it to the CPU card with the 16 conductor DIP cable. There should be no twists in this cable (Fig. 4). Apply power to the CPU card (the keyboard/display board gets its power through the

ribbon cable). Check for +5 V at pin 9 of IC13, pin 16 of IC14 and pin 26 of IC12. After turning the power off, press a seven-segment LED display into the socket for IC16 and press the UDN2981A into its socket (IC13).

Place a temporary jumper between pin 9 of the socket for IC14 (no chip is in this socket) and ground. Apply power to the system and temporarily connect pins 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8 of the UDN2981A to +5 V, using a clip lead or jumper wire. As each pin is wired to +5 V, you should see a different segment of the LED display turned on. Once each segment has been tested, remove power.

Each pin (2-8) of the UDN2981A should only be wired to +5 V long enough so that each segment within the display is tested. If a pin is wired to +5 V for too long (ten or more seconds), the segment may burn out.

This test verifies the operation of the UDN2981A segment driver (IC13) and the current limiting resistors (R20-R26; 39 ohm). At this point, remove power.

Solder the remaining sockets for the LED displays in place. If you are going to use hexadecimal numbers, solder sockets in positions IC16 (already done), IC17, IC18, IC19, IC20 and IC21. If you are going to use octal numbers, solder all nine sockets in place (IC15-IC23). If you are going to use hex numbers, the three additional sockets and displays can be added later, without changing the system monitor EPROM or any other circuitry.

Once you've soldered these sockets, install the LED displays. Jumper pin 4 of the socket for IC12 (the 8255A chip must not be in its socket) to +5 V with a clip lead. Apply power to the system and successively ground pins 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9

and 10 of the socket to be used for IC14 (the SN74145 must not be in its socket). Observe that the top-most segment in each display is lit, going from left to right, as the different pins of the socket for IC14 are grounded. Once you've done this test, remove power from the system.

Place the SN74145 (IC14) in its socket. The jumper between pin 4 of the IC12 and +5 V should still be in place. Now jumper pin 12 of the SN74145 to ground. Apply power and observe that the top segment of IC16 is lit. This tests a portion of the SN74145 decoder. Remove all jumpers and turn the power off.

Since no other functions on the keyboard/display board can be easily tested without the microcomputer, carefully bend the wires of the keyboard (KYB1) and solder the keyboard in place. Strip the paper backing off the keyboard legend and press the legend onto the keyboard, according to Fig. 5. Press the 8255A PPI chip into its socket, taking care to note the orientation of the chip (pin 1).

Power up the system. The microcomputer should display "8085 uP." Since the CPU card contains power-on reset circuitry, it will take the microcomputer about half a second to reset and then display this information. This delay will always occur whenever the microcomputer is reset (by turning on the power or by pressing the reset push button).

If "8085 uP" is not displayed, press the reset button. If, after a short delay, "8085 uP" is still not displayed, turn the power off and check that all of the integrated circuits and LED displays are in their sockets correctly. Also make sure that the DIP cable properly interconnects the two boards (Fig. 6). Reapply power.

If the microcomputer is displaying data other than "8085

uP," either a chip or chips are not properly in their sockets, or a chip is not functioning properly. Since much of the system has already been tested, the 8255A PPI chip may be at fault.

If nothing is displayed, the 8255A PPI chip or the 93427PC PROM may be the problem. Remove the 93427PC (or equivalent) PROM and the 8255A PPI chip and check for continuity between pin 9 of the 93427PC's socket and pin 6 of the socket for the PPI chip. If this connection is good, remove all of the chips from the CPU card and verify the continuity of the data, address and control signals to the I/O header (IC10) through the DIP cable and up to the 8255A PPI chip socket (IC12) on the keyboard/display board.

Using the System Monitor

Once the microcomputer displays "8085 uP," press one of the keys between 0 and 7 to use octal numbers or any other key to use hex numbers.

When a key is pressed, the microcomputer displays the address of the first R/W memory location, along with its contents, in either hex or octal. Therefore, the microcomputer displays either 3C00 XX or 074000 XXX, where XX or XXX is the content of this R/W memory location. Since the content of R/W memory is lost when power is removed from the microcomputer, there is no way to predict what will be contained in this memory location.

At this point, the system monitor can examine and modify (if required) the content of memory and the content of the general-purpose registers, execute a program, set and remove a breakpoint or execute a single instruction contained in your program.

Memory Address Command

Before the memory content is examined, you must specify a 16-bit memory address as either a six-digit octal or four-digit hex number. Enter the high byte of the address (the eight most-significant bits) and press the H key, and/or enter the low byte of the address and press the L key. Once either the H or L key is

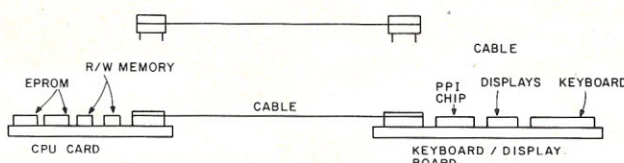


Fig. 4. Proper cable orientation between the CPU card and the keyboard/display board.

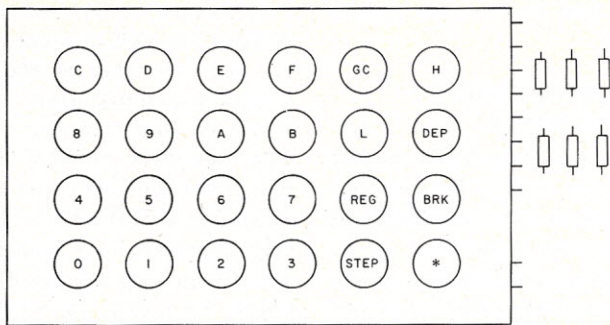


Fig. 5. Positioning the keyboard legend.

pressed, the new memory address and the content of this memory location will be displayed.

Memory Examination Command

Once the high and low portions of the memory address are specified, the contents of the specified memory location are displayed. To examine the content of the next consecutive memory location at a higher address, you could enter its low address and press the L key. However, if you press the DEP key, the 16-bit memory address is incremented by one and this new address, along with the content of memory at this address, is displayed. By pressing the DEP key a number of successive times, you can examine a continuous segment of memory.

Memory Change Command

Once the high and low portions of the memory address are specified the content of the memory location will be displayed. To change the content of this memory location, you enter the appropriate hex or octal numbers. This numeric information is displayed on the rightmost two (hex) or three (octal) (DATA) LED displays. If you make a mistake as the numeric information is entered, simply keep pressing the octal or hex keys until the proper number is displayed.

At this point, the new numeric information has not been stored in memory. To store this information, you must press the DEP key. The new numeric information will be stored in memory, the memory address will be in-

cremented by one, and the content of this memory location will then be displayed.

The DEP key examines the contents of consecutive memory locations, and, if new numeric information has been entered, this information is stored in memory and the memory address is incremented. Therefore, you can think of the DEP key as representing the deposit function.

Examining/Altering the Content of Registers

To examine and possibly alter the content of one of the 8085A's general-purpose registers, you must press the register (REG) key. The microcomputer responds by displaying "A" along with the content of the A register. By pressing the deposit (DEP) key, you can examine the content of the other general-purpose registers and the flag word.

If you must alter the content of a register, the register's name—A, B, C, D, E, H, L or F (for the flags)—must be displayed, along with its contents. At that point you can enter new numeric information on the keyboard, which will be saved in the register when you press the DEP key. Therefore, use the DEP key to examine and modify both consecutive memory locations and the general-purpose registers. To return to the system monitor, simply press the REG key.

Executing a Program

To execute a program, you must specify a 16-bit memory address. Therefore, when you press the GO key, the 8085A starts to execute the program

FREE Catalog

New 4-way relief from problems with Computer/WP supplies and accessories.

1. One-stop shopping.

Inmac (formerly known as Minicomputer Accessories Corporation) has a catalog of over 1000 products. Everything from racks and line-printer paper to connectors and cables. Each designed to help keep your minicomputer or word processing system up and running.

2. Hassle-free ordering.

Inmac lets you order by mail or phone. So keep this free catalog close. It makes those once-tough tasks like ordering your magnetic media easy, fast and foolproof.

3. Fast shipment of just the quantity you need.

Inmac ships your order within 24 hours from centers in California, New Jersey and Texas. In a bind? Call us for the many special services that can get your products to your installation even faster, with no minimum-order requirement.

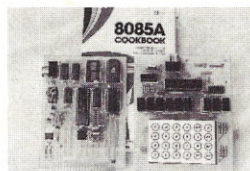
4. Field-proven quality means precision performance.

Inmac guarantees every product in these 70 pages for at least 45 days. And even some for up to ten years.

 **Send for your FREE Inmac catalog or call (408) 727-1970 today!**

2465 Augustine Drive, P.O. Box 4780, Santa Clara, CA 95051
© 1979 International Minicomputer Accessories Corporation

8085 MICROPROCESSOR KIT



wirewrap design of user defined interface circuitry.

CPU Board can be expanded into a stand alone microcomputer system or used by itself as a dedicated controller for OEM applications. Includes a complete step-by-step instruction manual on 8085 operation and architecture. 8085 based CPU board is expandable with 1K eprom, 1K read/write memory, one serial port and three programmable parallel ports. 44 pin CPU edge connector can be configured for any buss structure. Area on CPU board for custom


\$249.95 Per Kit
\$299.95 Assembled

8085A COOKBOOK Basic concepts, system control, memory systems and types, interfacing, 8085A-family-compatible chips. You design several completely operational 8085A-based microcomputers. **No. 21447 \$10.50**

8080/8085 SOFTWARE DESIGN A detailed approach to assembly language programming for 8080 or 8085-based computers. Including complete, tested programs. **No. 21541 \$9.50**

TRS-80 INTERFACING Use basic language to control external devices and sense external events. Level II basic and 4K available memory required. **No. 21633 \$8.95**



14905 NE 140TH, DEPT. K9, 
REDMOND, WA 98052 (206 883-9200)
Add \$2.50 postage and handling.

ENCLOSED IS \$ _____ FOR _____ EACH:
☐ KIT ☐ COOKBOOK ☐ SOFTWARE DESIGN ☐ TRS-80 INTERFACING

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

CARD NO. _____

EXP. _____

SIGNATURE _____

SEND FOR OUR **FREE** 8-PAGE CATALOG

☐ VISA ☐ MSTD

stored in memory, as specified by the 16-bit address being displayed. If you press the GO key immediately after the 8085A is reset, the 8085A begins to execute the program stored in R/W memory starting at 3C00 or 074000. Of course, by using the H and L keys, any starting address can be displayed (specified) for the GO command.

Setting a Breakpoint

To set a breakpoint in the program stored in R/W memory, press the break (BRK) key when the appropriate address is displayed.

For instance, to set a breakpoint at memory location 3D45, you press the keys 3, D, H, 4, 5, L and the BRK key. This sequence displays the address 3D45, along with the content of this memory location. When you press the BRK key, the content of the memory location changes to FF (377), which is the breakpoint instruction (a RST7). When you hit the breakpoint (you started executing the program with the GO key), the breakpoint instruction is removed and your original instruction is written back into the appropriate memory location.

Note that a breakpoint must only be "set" at the memory location that contains the op-code of an instruction. You'll get unpredictable results if the breakpoint is set on the data or

address bytes of multi-byte instructions.

Removing a Breakpoint

At some point, you may set a breakpoint and execute a program without the breakpoint being reached. If this happens, you can manually remove the breakpoint by specifying the breakpoint address and writing the original instruction back into memory.

However, if a breakpoint is never reached by the program, press the BRK key to remove the breakpoint. Therefore, you use the BRK key to remove a breakpoint if one is set, or set a breakpoint if one is not.

Breakpoint Features

Use a breakpoint only when you need to know what the status of the microprocessor is when a certain instruction is reached. Therefore, when a breakpoint is set and reached by the microcomputer, the 8085A displays the address of the breakpoint and the original contents of this memory location.

At this point, you can use the REG key to examine and/or modify the content of the general-purpose registers. Then you can set the breakpoint at another point in memory and press the GO key to continue program execution. Also, you can press the step key, so that the microprocessor executes

the next consecutive instruction.

Single-Stepping the Microprocessor

Once a breakpoint is reached you can instruct the microprocessor to execute a single instruction, regardless of its length, by pressing the step key. The next instruction is executed and the microcomputer displays the address of the next instruction and its op-code. The content of memory or the content of the general-purpose registers can be examined and/or altered.

Conclusion

The microcomputer described in this article is small but versatile. It can be used as a dedicated controller in a number of applications or as a general-purpose programming, debugging and interfacing tool. By using 2716 EPROMs with the microcomputer, it can be powered by battery, which means that it can be used in automotive or remote-site data acquisition applications.

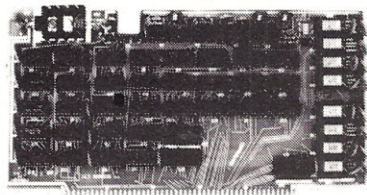
The microcomputer can also be easily interfaced to a teletypewriter, CRT or even another microcomputer, using the 20 mA, asynchronous serial interface. By communicating with another microcomputer, down-line loading and satellite-microcomputer operations are possible.

This article has been excerpted from *The 8085 Cookbook*. If you are interested in 8085A-based microcomputers but would like to design your own using decoders, EPROMs and R/W memories and other devices, you should refer to *The 8085 Cookbook*. It is available from Group Tech, PO Box 87N, Check, VA 24072, for \$13.95, postpaid. ■

References

- Rony, P.R., et al. *Interfacing and Scientific Data Communications Experiments*. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1979.
- Rony, P.R.; D.G. Larsen; and J.A. Titus. *The 8080A Bugbook*. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1977.
- Titus, C.A. *8080/8085 Software Design, Book 2*. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1979.
- Titus, C.A., et al. *8080/8085 Software Design, Book 1*. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1978.
- Titus, C.A., and J.A. Titus. *DEBUG: An 8080 Interpretive Debugger*. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1977.
- Titus, C.A.; J.A. Titus; and D.G. Larsen. *The 8085 Cookbook*. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1980.
- Titus, J.A., et al. *Microcomputer Analog Converter Software and Hardware Interfacing*. Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1978.

Z-80 USERS — would you like to use TRS-80* Software? Our assembled interface and complete documentation allow you to load and interface TRS-80* cassette programs. \$30.00



¿COMPUPRISM? COLOR

GRAPHICS FOR THE S-100 BUS. 16K OF ON BOARD MEMORY CAN BE USED AS RAM. 2 OR 4 MHZ OPERATION. HIGH RESOLUTION (144 H. BY 192 V. PIXELS) WITH 16 COLORS AT THE SAME TIME. NO ADDRESS JUMPS MAKE PROGRAMMING EASY. SOCKETS FOR ALL I.C.'S. KIT \$240. A AND T \$280

Bare board with documentation \$45.

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED COD WITHIN 72 HOURS. 4 MHZ MOD. FOR S.D. SYSTEMS. EXPANDORAM \$10. 16 CHANNEL A-D. 8 CHANNEL D-A FOR S-100 BUS. BARE BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION \$30.

J.E.S. GRAPHICS P.O. BOX 2752
TULSA, OK. 74101 (918) 742-7104

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT FOR YOUR TRS-80, APPLE, AND S-100 COMPUTER

only \$59

- 200 Nsec Access, 375 Nsec Cycle
- Burned-in and Fully Tested
- 1 yr. Parts Replacement Guarantee
- Qty. Discounts Available

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES

1230 W. COLLINS AVE. ✓ 159
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280

C-10 SHORT CASSETTES 50 FT.



Qty.	Price
10	\$0.75
50	\$0.65

Premium tape and cassettes acclaimed by thousands of repeat order microcomputer users. Price includes labels, cassette box and shipping in U.S.A. VISA and M/C orders accepted. California residents add sales tax. Phone (415) 968-1604. ✓ 123

MICROSETTE CO.
475 Ellis Street
Mt. View, CA 94043

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

16K MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

for TRS-80*, Apple II, Sorcerer (specify)

\$54

PRINTERS

NEC Spinwriter

Letter Quality High Speed Printer

Includes TRS-80* interface software, quick change print fonts, 55 cps, bidirectional, high resolution plotting, graphing, proportional spacing

\$2689

With Tractor Feed \$2889

DIABLO 1650

R.O. \$2890

KSR \$3285

779 CENTRONICS TRACTOR FEED PRINTER

Same as Radio Shack line printer I

\$969

737 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER

9 x 7 matrix

\$839

730 CENTRONICS FRICTION & PIN FEED PRINTER

7 x 7 matrix Same as Radio Shack line printer II

\$639

P1 CENTRONICS PRINTER

Same as Radio Shack quick printer

\$269

PAPER TIGER (IP440)

Includes 2K buffer and graphics option

\$939

TI-810 Faster than Radio Shack line printer III

Parallel and serial w/TRS-80* interface software

\$1575

with upper and lower case and paper tray

\$1665

OKIDATA Microline 80 Friction and pin feed

Tractor Feed, friction, and pin feed

\$559

EATON LRC 7000 + 64 columns, plain paper

\$679

ANADIX DP-9500

\$349

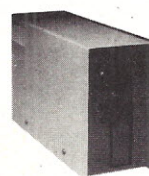
CAT MODEM Originate and answer same as

Radio Shack Telephone Interface II

\$148

LEEDEX MONITOR Video 100

\$129



DISK DRIVES

\$314

More capacity than Radio Shack 35 Track (80 K Bytes) drives. Fully assembled and tested. Ready to plug-in and run the moment you receive it. Can be intermixed with each other and Radio Shack drive on same cable. TRS-80* compatible silver enclosure.

90 DAY WARRANTY. ONE YEAR ON POWER SUPPLY.

FOR TRS-80*

CCI-100 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) for Model I \$314

CCI-200 5 1/4", 77 Track (197K Bytes) for Model I \$549

CCI-800 8" Drive for Model II (1/2 Meg Bytes) \$795

For Zenith Z89

CCI-189 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K Bytes) add-on drive \$394

Z-87 Dual 5 1/4" add-on drive system \$995

DISKETTES — Box of 10 (5 1/4") — with plastic library case \$24.95

8" double density for Model II (box of 10) \$36.49

COMPLETE SYSTEMS

TRS-80* LEVEL II-16K with keypad \$719

TRS-80* Expansion Interface \$269

ZENITH Z89, 48K all-in-one computer \$2595

ZENITH Z19 \$740

TELEVIDEO 912B \$745 920B \$769

ATARI 400 \$489 ATARI 800 \$799 TI 99/4 \$894

MATTEL INTELLIVISION \$249

NORTH STAR Horizon 1 32K, Double Density \$2129

DISK OPERATING SYSTEMS

PATCHPAK #4 by Percom Data \$ 8.95

CP/M for Model I, Zenith \$145 • for Model II, Altos \$169.00

NEWDOS Plus — with over 200 modifications 35Track \$ 89.00

and corrections to TRS-DOS 40 or 70 Track \$ 99.00

SOFTWARE FOR THE TRS-80*

Software / Manual
w/Manual / Alone

CCHINVESTMENT PORTFOLIO MANAGER: This is what investors have been waiting for! This powerful program was developed by security analysts working with software designers. It comes on one cassette — 16K LEVEL II BASIC on one side, 32K DISK BASIC on the other. Store and report data. Review your portfolio. Produce detailed status, value, gain, and security analysis. Compare alternatives \$49.95/\$10

INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM ST-80-II BY LANCE MIKLUS: Enables a TRS-80* to act as a dial-up terminal on any standard time sharing network. Provides a TRS-80* with control key, ESC Key, Repeat Key, Rub Out Key, Break Key, full upper and lower case support, selectable printer output and program selectable transmission rates \$139/\$10

CCA-DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM: Automate your information processing tasks. You can create a file of customer information; quickly and easily add, delete or update records; search a file; keep a file in order of the value in any field; and print records and labels in any desired sequence or from just a part of a file. Requires 32K TRS-80 and one drive. \$74.95/\$10

CSA-MAILIST SYSTEM: Creates, maintains and efficiently utilizes a name, address and telephone number file. 400 individual name/address entries can be maintained on a single density mini-floppy, and are manipulated directly by record number (direct access file method). Sorts can be performed, name + address combinations can be coded. Listing-directories and labels can be printed. A conversion facility is provided to convert most sequential name, address file formats into direct. Requires 32K TRS-80 and one drive. \$49.95/\$10

ACCESSORIES

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE: Cleans drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Diskette absorbs loose oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Specify 5 1/4" or 8". \$20 ea/\$45 for 3

S & M SYSTEMS

INSEQ-80™: Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for the TRS-80 Model I. A must for anyone writing business programs. Eliminate wasted disk space from direct record processing. Split second access to any record. Access data records instantly via alpha numeric "key" eg. Part NR, zip code or sequentially in ascending key sequence. Add/modify records in any order. Access up to three files per program — Files may be spread over multiple disks. Machine language processing from your basic program. Utility program to convert direct files to INSEQ-80 format. \$49.95/\$10

FULLY INTERACTIVE ACCOUNTING PACKAGE: ISAM (INSEQ-80) based. Includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll. System runs "stand alone" or "co-ordinated G/L" at users option. Based on Osborne accounting method. Requires 32K TRS-80, 2 or 3 drives. N/A CA.

General Ledger \$99/\$10
Accounts Receivable \$99/\$10
Accounts Payable \$99/\$10
Payroll \$99/\$10
Osborne books: Req'd as additional documentation \$20 ea

INVENTORY Requires 32K TRS-80, 1 drive \$125/\$10
INSORT-80: Callable form BASIC via USR. Sorts "Random" Disk Files, "Disk" to "Disk" sort times — 350 records in 35 secs, 1000 records in 6 minutes, 3500 records in 12 minutes. Machine language processing. Up to 35 sort keys ascending/descending. Utility to build BASIC program. Runs under NEWDOS. \$49.95/\$10

FLOPPY SAVER: Protection for center holes of 5 1/4" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool, tough 7-mil mylar reinforcing rings. Installation tools and rings for 25 diskettes. \$11.95
Re-orders of rings only: \$ 7.95

CP/M BASED SOFTWARE for Zenith, Altos, Radio Shack, Apple

Software / Manual
w/Manual / Alone

MICROSOFT

BASIC-80: Disk Extended BASIC ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. \$325/\$25

BASIC COMPILER: Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80 Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules. \$350/\$25

FORTRAN-80: ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below) \$425/\$25

COBAL-80: Level 1 ANSI 74 standard COBAL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential, relative and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80. \$700/\$25

Z-80 SOFTCARD FOR APPLE: Your key to future software expansion. Get the best of both worlds. Apple's 8502 and CP/M 2.80. Plug in the card and get a Z80. Supports Apple language card and all Apple peripherals. Comes with set of three manuals. \$339/\$75

CCI-TELNET VERSION 5: A communication Package which enables microcomputer users to communicate both with Large Mainframes and other microcomputers. Extensive commands make it useful in many applications where communication between computers is necessary. Powerful terminal mode enabling user to save all data from a session on disk. Completely CP/M compatible. Multiple communication protocols supported. Able to transfer files in both directions without protocol where the other machine does not support any protocol. Extensive ON-SCREEN help. Source code provided. \$149/\$15

MICROPRO-WORD-STAR: Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text paginate, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace. Read/Write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. \$399/\$40

BDS 'C' COMPILER: Supports most features of language, including structures, arrays, pointers, recursive function evaluation, and overlays. Package contains: compiler, linker, library manager, sample source files include games, a terminal emulator with disk I/O plus the source for many standard library functions; BDS C User's Guide; Book - The C Programming Language by Dennis Ritchie and Brian Kernighan. Requires at least 24K of RAM \$125/\$20

CONFIGURABLE BUSINESS SYSTEM BY DMA: CBS is a data management system that allows true transaction processing. Custom accounting systems for payables, receivables, inventory control, order entry, and general ledger can be set up without using any programming languages. CBS can be used to define an application such as an inventory control system by specifying master files to describe the inventory, customer and vendor files. Transaction files can then be used to describe activities such as purchases and sales. An extremely easy-to-use data entry program is used to enter information about customers, vendors, inventory, sales and purchases. After data entry is complete, an update program can process the transactions against the various master files, updating account balances and inventory quantities. The system features a screen menu generator and a comprehensive report generator which can be used to produce invoices, purchase orders, re-order reports, mailing labels or other special reports specific to the application. Good documentation and a demonstration inventory system supplied. Requires at least 48K memory. Does not require any support language. \$295

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

Massachusetts residents call (617) 242-3361

For detailed technical information, call 617/242-3361

Hours: 10AM-6PM (EST) M-F (Sat. till 5)

*TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation Trademark

5 Dexter Row, Dept. K 9M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129

Massachusetts residents add
5% sales tax

Quantities on some items are limited

VISA®



The Best of Both Worlds For Your TRS-80

Modification of a Level III modification.

W. R. Stanley
Rt. 13, 204 Avery Lane
La Grange, GA 30240

In his fine article, "More TRS-80 Horsepower" (*Kilobaud Microcomputing*, October 1979, p. 72), Ronald Cowart outlined a procedure for obtaining both Level I and Level II operations in your TRS-80, and stressed that the undertaking would be successful only if a single-chip Level I ROM is used in that conversion. However, that single chip is not readily available.

My Level I TRS-80 (now upgraded to 16K Level III) had two ROM chips on a Suffix G board. Information contained in the *TRS-80 Technical Reference Handbook* leads one to believe that there have been several suppliers for the Level I ROM chips, and that there is no direct correlation between the printed board suffix letter and either the supplier of or the number of Level I chips used in a particular TRS-80. My modifica-

tion calls for using two Level I chips to enable the TRS-80 to function as a Level III machine.

Initial Checkout

If you have already added Level II to your computer but would still like to have Level I available—but you have a two-chip Level I ROM set—don't give up. First, carefully inspect the main printed circuit board. If there are no factory-installed jumpers or etch cuts in the vicinity of the ROM sockets Z33 and Z34, you are halfway home. Certain letter-suffix boards were factory-modified to accommodate two-chip Level I ROMs from specific suppliers.

Second, carefully unplug (at Z33) the ribbon cable to the Level II board. Reinsert your pair of Level I chips in the ROM sockets. It should make no difference which chip goes in which socket. Run the computer to make sure you still have proper Level I operation.

If you reconfigured the jumpers at Z3 according to Cowart's article, you tied the ROM A and ROM B enable lines together. If your ROM chips are like mine, they won't interfere with each other. If you cannot get proper Level I operation with both ROMs enabled, you are on your own to develop an address decoder or some other approach to achieve compatibility.

Modification

If all checks out well, mount two 24-pin sockets side-by-side on a piece of perf-board the same width as the Level II ROM

board and just long enough to hold the two sockets. I sawed a chunk of the right size from a Radio Shack Cat. No. 276-154 card. The 276-152 card will also do the job.

Remove the foam support from the Level II board at the ribbon socket end and epoxy the small board to the Level II board. Make sure that the appropriate pins on the added sockets are lined up with the corresponding pins on the ribbon socket.

With the exception of pin 20, solder jumpers between all three similar pins of the ribbon connector socket and the two added sockets. Install a jumper on pin 20 between the two added sockets, but do not connect to pin 20 of the ribbon socket. Instead, run a lead from this jumper to pin 5 of the switch shown in Fig. 2 of Cowart's article.

Do not connect switch pin 5 to Z33-20 as shown, and do not make the etch cut listed in step 4 of the Level III modification. Make all other connections and modifications detailed in the original article. Refasten the foam-rubber support to the small board, recheck all wiring and button up the computer.

If you have T-BUG or some other monitor program loaded while in Level I operation, you can access the Level I ROM at both addresses 0000H-0FFFH and 2000H-2FFFH. The computer won't get confused in Level I, however, since all the ROM calling and jump addresses are still below 0FFFH. Changing the address decoder output jumpers at Z3 to accommodate Level II brings about this seemingly improper ROM addressing. ■

68000

Will this be the dominant CPU board of the 80's? The 68000 is coming soon on the IEEE S-100 bus with on-board Z-80 emulation and many other advanced features.

For more information write:

VANDATA ✓ 158

17541 Stone Ave. N.
Seattle, WA 98133

Or call: (206) 542-8370

DISASSEMBLED HANDBOOK FOR TRS-80

VOLUME 1—\$10. POSTPAID

Using ROM Calls in assembly language programming
Self-programmed learning course—10 Chapters
All BASIC ROM Calls—ROM ancillary functions
CINT, CSNG & CDBL arith/trig/log/etc. demo pgms

VOLUME 2—\$15. POSTPAID

Advanced assembly language course—13 Chapters
Storing video in MEM for later use & recall
Split-screen video with scroll/store/recall
Decoding single & double precision numbers

COMMENTS

COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE—ship 100 Vol. 2
George Blank—Vol. 1 good intro. to ROM CALLS
SOFTSIDE—will reprint 3000 copies of Vol. 1
Allan Moluf—I especially recommend this book
S-80 BULLETIN—A must for every 80 bookshelf
Charles Butler—most informative and accurate
INTERFACE—save you 1 year's assy. lang. study
Joni Kosloski—we sold over 500 first 30 days
THE ALTERNATE SOURCE—std. text for using ROM
Miller Microcomputing—ship us a carton ASAP
DR. ROBERTSON—best TRS-80 book ever published.

RICH CRAFT ENGINEERING LTD.
Drawer 1065, Wahmeda Industrial Park
Chautauqua, New York 14722
phone (716) 753-2654 for COD orders ✓ 172

Available Direct From **DISCOUNT** **COMPUTER PRODUCTS** Master Charge & Visa Accepted (Please give card no. and expiration date)

APPLE		TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
Apple II 16K	\$999.	Model 810	
Micro Music Board for Apple	168.	Basic Printer	1649.
OHIO SCIENTIFIC		CENTRONICS	
Superboard II	275.	730-1	750.
C1P 8K	359.	779-2 Tractor	
C4P 8K	625.	Feed Printer	1049.
C4P MF	1548.	Epson Tx-80 Tractor Printer w/Graftrax Option...	
C8P	795.		Call for Price
C8P DF	2449.	COMPRINT COMPUTER	
C2 OEM	2499.	PRINTER INTERNATIONAL	
NOVATION INC.		Comprint 912 S	598.
Cat Modem	179.	HAZELTINE	
OKI-DATA		1410	798.
Micro-80 Printer	695.	1420	898.
		1500	998.

MAIL & PHONE ORDERS ONLY!
SHIPPING EXTRA
DELIVERY FROM STOCK TO 6 WEEKS
P.O. BOX 308 ✓ 199
Thiells, N.Y. 10984 (914) 429-9631

ATTENTION ELF OWNERS!!!

ELFWARES PRESENTS AN EXCITING LINE OF PACKAGED SOFTWARE FOR 1802 SYSTEMS.

ELF TALKER — This amazing program gives you 1802 the gift of speech. Using the simple hardware that your Elf already has, this program digitizes speech into files in memory. These files are manipulated just as any data and can then be played back through a speaker, giving you 1802 speech capabilities. Versions available with patches for Quest's Super Basic and Tiny Basic. **\$14.95**

1802-BUG — Full featured monitor for the 1802. Versions available for most 1802 systems provide for entering data, examining data, changing data, cassette save by file name, cassette load, set breakpoint, remove breakpoint, transfer block, search, etc. **\$14.95**

DISASSEMBLER — Automatically disassemble those mystery programs with this handy utility. **\$14.95**

8 K STARTREK — Exciting, full featured trek written for Quest's Super Basic. **\$9.95**

KLINGON CHASE — Chase and trap the Klingons in this exciting trek. Quest's Super Basic V1.46 & V3.0. **\$9.95**

Include \$2.00 postage and handling.
Information on other programs available.
Call or Write:

ELFWARES • (505) 325-9584 ✓ 335
608 Clark • Farmington, N.M. 87401

IMAGINE.

A computer game that has drawn the attention of the national news media.

A computer game that has people around the world clamoring for it.

A computer game that turns your love life into a *ménage à trois*... you, your mate, and your computer!

That's Interlude—the hottest new software program for personal computers.

But it's more than just a game. It's an experience that will tantalize you...romanticize you...fantasize you...and often surprise you.

Interlude begins with a unique computer interview of the participants to determine their mood. Then it searches its memory to select the best Interlude for the occasion. You may be referred to the instruction manual which describes most of the 106 Interludes, or your instructions may appear on your screen if you've chanced to hit upon one of the many surprise Interludes buried within the program. (When you discover secret Interlude #99, your love life may never be the same again!)

Interlude...it's fun...it's fanciful...it's fantastic. It's the computer game for adults. Are you ready for it?

Interlude™ The Ultimate Experience. ✓ 235

INTERLUDE Dept. K-9 10428 Westpark, Houston, TX 77042. Rush me my copy of Interlude.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Apple II* (16K) ☐ TRS-80** (Level II-16K) ☐ \$14.95 for cassette ☐ \$17.95 for diskette. **Add \$1.50 for shipping. Texas residents add 6% sales tax.**

☐ My check (payable to Interlude) is enclosed.

Charge my ☐ Mastercharge ☐ Visa

Account No. _____

Expiration Date _____

MasterCharge Bank Code _____

Signature _____

(Charge customers must sign.)

CHARGE CUSTOMERS: Order by phone toll-free! **1-800-327-9009 Ext. 306 (FLA: 1-800-432-7999, Ext. 306)**

*Registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
**Registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

COMPUTER PAPER

CIRCLE
READER NO. ✓ 333

STYLE	SIZE	250	500
GREEN BAR	8 1/2 x 11	3.25	5.95
GREEN BAR	14 7/8 x 11	3.75	7.00
WHITE	9 1/2 x 11	3.25	5.95
			11.90

All Paper: Perf. Fan Fold, 1 Ply, Letter Quality
Teletype Rolls: 8 7/16 Wide x 4 1/2 Dim. 450
All Orders Shipped UPS—SameDay—Collect

MYRON COY
Box 214
Franklin, In. 46131

COMPUTER ACTION ✓ 183

Send for our
FREE PRICELIST
with very low prices
on disks, tapes, and
many other items for
**COMPUTER HOBBYISTS
AND BUSINESS USERS**

Send name & addr. to
Computer Action
P.O. Box 119
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11236

KILOBAUD KLASSROOM NO. 20

EPROMs and Troubleshooting

Peter A. Stark
PO Box 209
Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

In the June 1980 issue I described the basic construction of the Kilobaud Klassroom Komputer. Next month I'll discuss its programming and how to expand it for more memory or more I/O capability. But first, I'll need to discuss EPROM programming and how to troubleshoot the basic system if it doesn't work.

Computer Memory Organization

The addresses assigned to each part of the computer are determined by the wiring of the 74LS138 address decoder (see Fig. 9 of the June issue, p. 30) and the internal memory of the 6802. The address organization looks like this:

0000-007F—128-byte RAM inside the 6802
0080-7FFF—not used
8000-9FFF—ACIA (if used)
A000-BFFF—PIA 1
C000-DFFF—PIA 2 (if used)
E000-FFFF—2716 EPROM

The 6802 can handle a total of 64K addresses; the 74LS138 splits this up into eight 8K segments and provides a negative-going pulse on one of its outputs whenever a corresponding memory or I/O address is encountered. These pins (Fig. 9 of the June installment) are as follows:

Pin 15—0000-1FFF
Pin 14—2000-3FFF
Pin 13—4000-5FFF
Pin 12—6000-7FFF

Pin 11—8000-9FFF (to ACIA if used)
Pin 10—A000-BFFF (to PIA 1)
Pin 9—C000-DFFF (to PIA 2 if used)
Pin 8—E000-FFFF (to 2716 EPROM)

Thus, these output pins can be used to address other I/O equipment or memory you might consider adding.

Although the PIA, ACIA and ROM are each assigned an 8K address segment, each actually uses a much smaller amount; many addresses are wasted due to incomplete address decoding. For example, an ACIA uses just two addresses. Thus, a program referring to the ACIA could use addresses 8000 and 8001; all the other addresses in the range from 8002 to 9FFF would simply refer to the same two locations.

I alluded to this last time in relation to the addresses used by the EPROM. Although the 2716 EPROM has only 2K locations, it uses up a full 8K of addresses (from E000 to FFFF). Within that 8K, the 2K contents repeats itself four times. For instance, the first location of the EPROM is at location E000, but also appears at E800, F000 and again at F800.

To keep the situation simple, think of the EPROM as occupying just one set of addresses. I think of it as occupying addresses F800 through FFFF.

This is complicated by one factor. If you have someone else program the 2716 for you, he will generally think of the EPROM as being addressed as 2K locations starting at 0000 and going through 07FF. Thus, if you want location F934 programmed to 15, your address F934 is really

F934 minus F800, or 0134 within the EPROM.

If this seems too complicated, think of your EPROM as occupying addresses E000 to E7FF, or perhaps F000 through F7FF. This certainly makes the translation easier for the person programming the EPROM.

I prefer F800 simply because my EPROM programmer, which runs on an SWTP 6800 computer, uses a memory area from 0800 through 0FFF as a buffer for the data to be programmed. Thus, F800 translates into 0800, and so on.

Programming the 2716 EPROM

Since the program to be performed by our computer resides in a 2716 EPROM, the next problem is to find out how to put that program into the 2716 in the first place.

Although the 2716 cost as much as \$75 just a year ago, it has recently dropped below \$20 and seems to be dropping still. For experimenting, you may also be interested in a 2758 EPROM, which is sometimes sold for less than \$10. The 2758 is essentially a defective 2716. It is specified as being a 1K×8 EPROM, but is actually a 2K×8 EPROM with a few defective locations in the second 1K. If you can work around the bad locations, you can use it almost as well as the 2716.

The easiest way to program the 2716 (or 2758) is with an EPROM programmer. Although programming an EPROM does not involve burning anything,

such a programmer is often called a PROM burner or PROM blaster, since some other kinds of PROMs are programmed by burning out a fuse. We also often talk of burning a PROM for that reason.

A commercial programmer is either a self-contained device, or, more usually, an add-on to an existing computer that uses that computer to control programming and hold the data to be programmed.

In general, a programmer needs at least 2K of RAM to hold the data that will be programmed into the EPROM. This data is first fed into the RAM, where you can check it to make sure it is correct before it is committed to the EPROM. Once correct, it is automatically transferred into the EPROM by the programmer; after programming, the EPROM can usually be verified to make sure that the data stored in it is an exact copy of the data in RAM.

Many individuals and computer clubs have 2716 programmers available. Frequent ads in computer magazines or in classified newsletters such as *Computer Shopper* also offer programming services at low cost. (I can also erase or program into your 2716 those programs printed as part of the Kilobaud Klassroom only, for \$5 per EPROM. But to keep down the load, please try other programming sources first.)

If you are careful (and only as a last resort!) you can program a 2716 EPROM on a jury-rig circuit

If you insist on programming one without a programmer, though, it is possible (though only practical for small amounts of data). First of all, you will need a spec sheet and programming information for the 2716. The most accessible is the *Intel Component Data Catalog*, or the *Intel Memory Catalog*, available at Radio Shack for a few dollars.

Fig. 1 shows a circuit you could wire on a prototyping socket or on your Kilobaud Classroom console for programming a 2716. To be successful, you must make sure the circuit is correct, and also go through the right procedure in the right order.

1. Start with S2 open, but S1 and S3 closed. Then plug the 2716 into the circuit.

3. Close switch S2 to apply between 24 and 26 volts to Vpp (pin 21). Less than 30 mA is required, so not much of a power supply is needed. In Fig. 1, three 9-volt batteries in series, plus two 1N4001 silicon diodes also in series to drop the resulting 27 volts back to about 25½ volts, are an acceptable substitute for a separate power supply.

5. Bring \overline{OE} (pin 20) high by opening switch S3.

6. Open and then again close switch S1 to feed a 50 ms wide

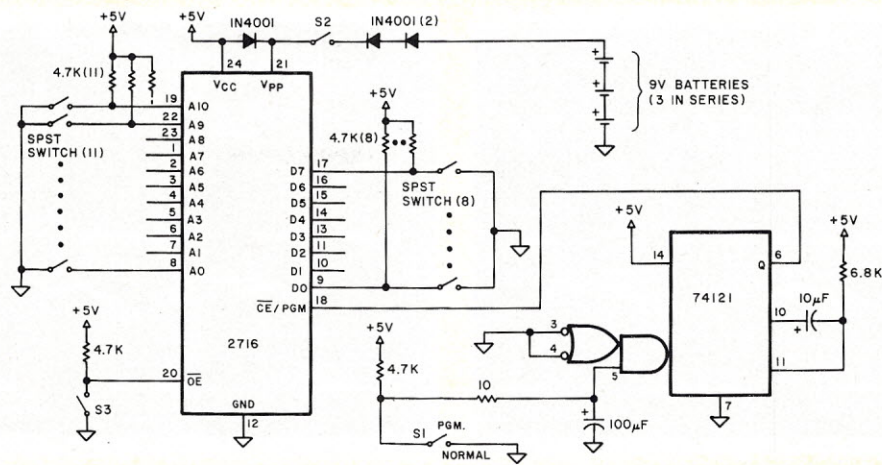


Fig. 1. 2716 Programming Circuit.

positive pulse to $\overline{\text{CE}}/\text{PGM}$ (pin 18). This is the pulse that programs the current location. Since 50 ms is a fairly narrow pulse, it should come from a one-shot or a computer-controlled port; it cannot come just from a switch, for it would be too wide.

In this case, I use a 74121 one-shot to generate the 50 ms pulse, whose width is set by the capacitor and resistor connected to pins 10 and 11. The trigger input from the switch is applied to the IC through an RC (resistance-capacitance) combination that eliminates switch bounce; this assures that the one-shot will generate only one pulse about a half-second after the switch is opened.

7. Bring \overline{OE} back to ground by closing switch S3.

8. If more locations are to be programmed, repeat steps 4 through 7 as often as necessary.

9. Finally, turn off Vpp and Vcc. But observe the following precaution—never apply the 25-volt Vpp supply unless the EPROM is also getting +5 volts Vcc. In other words, connect Vcc first and then Vpp; at the end, disconnect Vpp first, then Vcc.

After programming each location, it is a good idea to check that the data has been correctly stored. If your logic breadboard has eight LED logic indicators, these can be left connected to the eight data pins during programming. Right after step 7, with $\overline{\text{OE}}$ back at a low, you can open switch S2 to

remove Vpp from the EPROM (the diode between pins 24 and 21 then supplies +5 volts to Vpp), and then also open all eight of the switches connected to the data output lines. The data should remain on the EPROM output pins if they have been correctly stored.

Though the above procedure will work, do everything you can first to find someone who will program the 2716 for you. If you already own a computer, then a 2716 programmer that works with that computer may be a reasonable investment. As an alternative, the circuit of Fig. 1 can be easily interfaced to three parallel output ports (used instead of switches) to automate the entire process.

Erasing the EPROM

The 2716 EPROM has a small window in the middle of the package, just above the IC chip itself. It is erased by shining a strong beam of ultraviolet (UV) light through the window on the chip. Data is stored in the IC as a charge on the gate of an FET transistor, and the strong UV light causes this charge to leak off and disappear.

Commercial erasers consist of a small UV fluorescent bulb mounted in a small case. In operation, the EPROM is placed inside and sits about one inch away from the bulb. Then the cover is closed, and the UV bulb turned on for about 30 minutes.

Commercial erasers cost \$40 and up. I erase with a less expensive, though more awkward

and dangerous method. There are a number of "germicidal" fluorescent tubes designed to kill germs by exposure to high intensity, short wavelength UV light. These tubes come in various sizes. One of them (GE type G15T8) is a 15-watt tube that fits into a standard 15-watt fluorescent desk lamp. I simply put this tube into my regular desk lamp, prop the EPROMs to be erased on some boxes to get them within one inch of the tube and leave the light on for 30 minutes. But this process is highly dangerous.

Germicidal bulbs are designed to kill germs; they will also kill live cells in your skin or eyes. It is essential that this UV light does not reach your skin or your eyes. I turn on the fluorescent light, leave the room (with my eyes closed) and lock the door.

Despite these precautions, I once managed to erase several EPROMs installed in my computer (which is at the opposite side of the room) when I forgot to cover it. Thus, using a bare UV bulb in this fashion is not only dangerous, but also inconvenient.

Preliminary Tests

Troubleshooting a defective computer can sometimes be difficult without the proper test equipment. Fortunately, a printed circuit board eliminates most chances of a wiring error. Nevertheless, it pays to spend a few extra moments checking for some common problems before

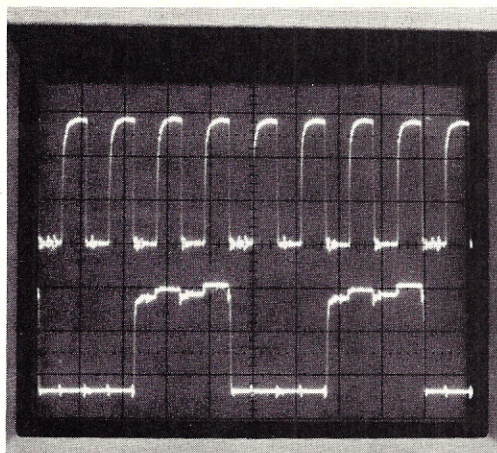


Photo 1. Enable clock (top) and VMA (bottom) signals during execution of the short 20 FE loop discussed in the text.

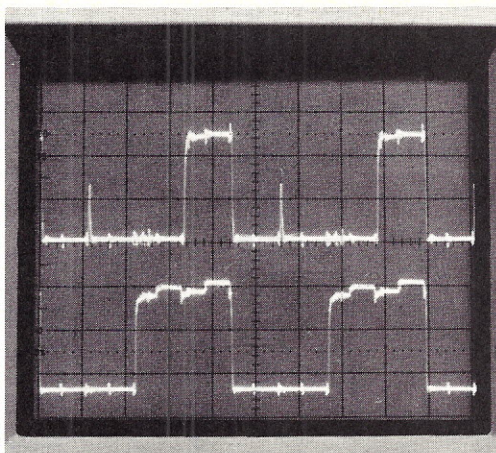


Photo 2. Address bus bit A0 (top) and VMA (bottom) signals during execution of the short 20 FE loop discussed in the text.

turning everything on and perhaps damaging an IC or two.

Before plugging the ICs into your circuit, use an ohmmeter to check the resistance between adjacent pins on all IC sockets. If a low resistance is measured at any point, check the diagrams to make sure it is OK. (For example, a number of adjacent 6802 pins are supposed to be connected together to +5 volts.) If there are unexpected low-resistance readings, check the board for solder bridges.

Next, still with no ICs plugged in, connect power to the board and check that the voltage regulator is providing an output between about 4.8 volts and 5.2 volts. If the supply voltage is outside these limits, find the cause of the problem before proceeding; otherwise, you may get some fried chips.

If you are using an external power supply, be absolutely sure that the polarity is correct—reversing plus to minus can quickly ruin a chip.

Now turn off the power, plug in just the 6802 and reconnect power. Using an oscilloscope, frequency counter or logic probe—in that order of preference—check that there is a signal on pin 38 of the 6802 at the crystal frequency; pin 37 should have a signal at one-quarter of the crystal frequency. (With the recommended 3.579 MHz color TV crystal, pin 38 should have a signal at 3.579 MHz, and pin 37 should have a signal of about 895 kHz.)

These signals should be clearly visible on a scope. A frequency counter will also tell you if they are there, while a logic probe will indicate a signal but not its frequency. Still, this is an adequate indication. (The top trace in Photo 1 is the enable clock signal on pin 37.)

When using a counter, you might get an incorrect reading for two reasons. First, the counter may simply not be sensitive enough to get a reading on pin 38—the reading may be 0, or else it may rapidly change between different and unrelated values. Second, the counter may exhibit a steady readout, but of an apparently wrong value. In most digital systems, the digital waveforms are not really neat square waves. Instead, they may have various degrees of distortion that produce ringing on edges, or small false pips that stick up or down from the pulse.

Though these may have no effect on the circuit, they will fool some sensitive counters into thinking that each pulse actually consists of two or three different pulses. Thus, a counter will often exhibit a reading that is two or three times the actual frequency. For this reason, engineers often use a calibrated oscilloscope as well as the counter, the scope to get an approximate reading and the counter to narrow it down to an exact value.

For example, if the scope indicates that the enable clock pulse is somewhere around 900

kHz while the counter reads 1789.5 kHz, the counter is probably reading each pulse twice, and so the exact frequency is half of 1789.5 kHz, or 894.75 kHz.

If these signals are absent, check that pin 40 is high. When the reset switch is closed, pin 40 should go to ground and then drift back high about a second after the switch is released.

Troubleshooting Principles

This just about exhausts the tests that can be run without an actual program. An oscilloscope, even a good one, is not much use in debugging a microcomputer system unless there is a specific problem, such as a shorted or open line or a circuit loading down a line on a bus and preventing it from swinging through the full range from 0 to 1.

There are two reasons why scope display of microcomputer waveforms is not that helpful. First, the waveforms on the data or address bus, as well as on other control lines, tend to be quite complex and program-dependent; unless you know exactly what your program is doing, it's difficult to figure out the scope display. Second, dozens of simultaneous signals are usually changing all at once, while the typical oscilloscope can only display one or two at a time.

The only reasonable way to use the scope to study the action on the data and address bus is to force the computer into executing a short program over and over, so that the signals repeat and can be studied one or two at a time.

For example, if you tie up the computer in a one-step loop as discussed in the next section, then you can see waveforms as in Photos 1 and 2. Photo 1 shows the enable clock pulse at the top and VMA at the bottom; Photo 2 shows address bit A0 at the top and VMA at the bottom. By displaying VMA in both pictures, you can get an idea of the relative timing between all three waveforms. Note that none of the waveforms are really as square as diagrams in articles and books often show them, and the top trace in Photo 2 even has a fairly large, pointed glitch.

Since any careful analysis of these waveforms really needs the information on relative timing, every photo would need one trace (such as VMA) as a refer-

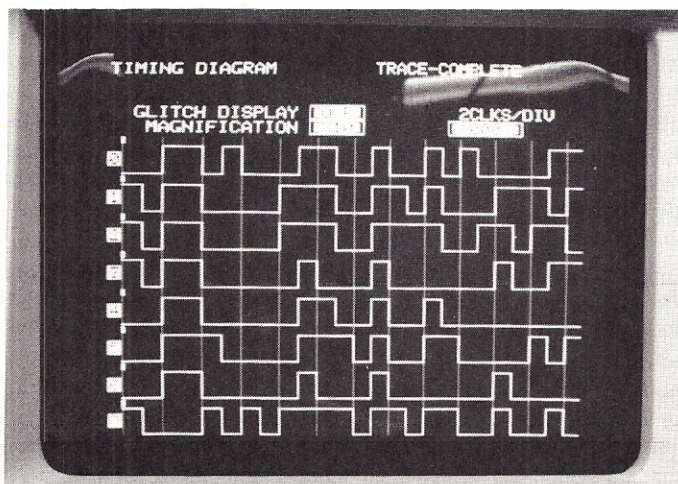
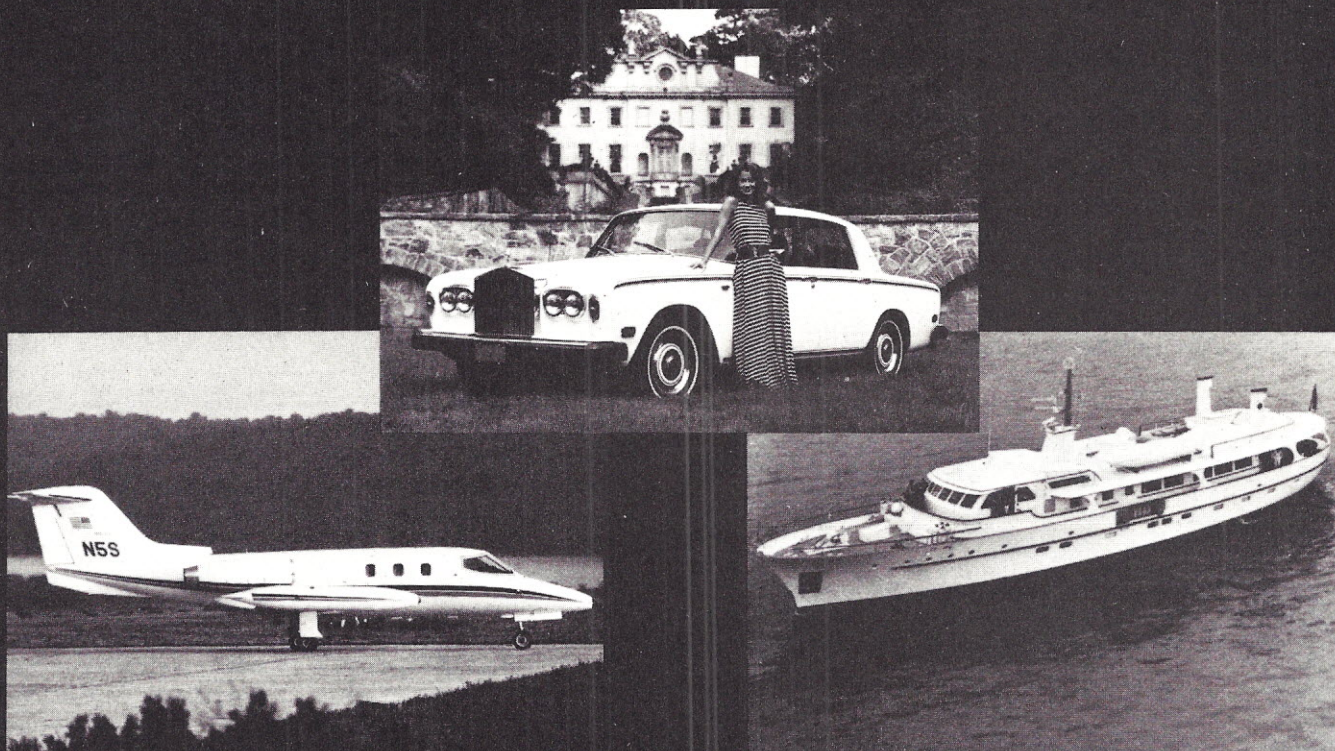


Photo 3. Idealized data bus waveforms displayed by a logic analyzer.

Hundreds of Rolls Royces, Yachts, Airplanes & Premium Properties

FOR SALE IN

THE ROBB REPORT



THE ROBB REPORT, published monthly, is the market place for the buyer, seller and trader who appreciates the finer things in life. Listed for sale are hundreds of new and previously owned antique and classic motor cars, yachts, airplanes, premium properties horses, art, firearms and antique treasures. Complete descriptions and photographs are included, as well as the owner's name, address and telephone number.

A 12 month subscription to THE ROBB REPORT is \$45.00*. Send your check to the address below, or you may charge your subscription to Visa, Master Card, American Express or Diners Club by calling 404-256-9470 and giving your card account number and expiration date.

The
Robb Report

THE MAGAZINE FOR CONNOISSEURS

THE ROBB REPORT/P.O. Box 720317 - TF /Atlanta, Georgia 30328

*Add \$30.00 for overseas subscription. Prices subject to change without notice.

NAM LISTING 1

* THIS IS THE SIMPLEST PROGRAM THAT CAN BE RUN

```

(FFF6)      ORG  $FFF6
FFF6 20 FE  START  BRA  *          ONE-STEP BRANCH LOOP

(FFFE)      ORG  $FFFE
FFFE FF F6  FDB  START  POINT TO START ADDRESS

END
    
```

Listing 1. The simplest program that the computer can run for testing purposes.

ence to tie all the others together. Thus, to see all the action on just the eight-bit data bus would require eight photos.

For this reason, a number of instrument companies manufacture a special device called a logic analyzer, which examines all the bits on a bus at once. For instance, Photo 3 shows all eight bits of the data bus during a typical program. (The analyzer cleans up the waveform into neat, square waves, even though it doesn't really look like

that.) But even here, seeing these waves means nothing if you don't know what program is being executed.

To do any serious kind of troubleshooting, you need to burn a special debugging program into a 2716 EPROM first. It doesn't pay to do this just to see whether the computer works; unless one of your ICs is bad, it probably does.

But since the purpose of the Classroom is to educate, not necessarily be practical, let's

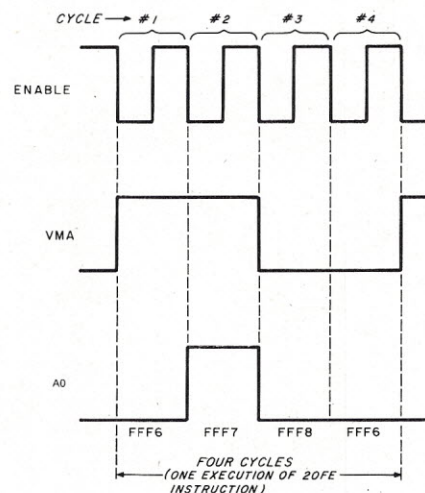


Fig. 2. Three waveforms shown in Photos 1 and 2.

see what program might be used if troubleshooting were needed.

Infinite Loop Program

The simplest program that our computer can run consists of just one instruction that ties it up in a loop (similar to 10 GOTO 10 in BASIC). This requires that you program four locations of the 2716 (Table 1). In this table, the location addresses in the first column are the addresses in our computer, while the addresses in the second column are corresponding addresses in the 2716.

An erased 2716 is full of 1 bits; that is, in hexadecimal every location of an erased 2716 has the number FF. Therefore, you don't even have to program location 07FE, since it already has the required FF.

Since a blank 2716 is full of 1s, programming changes those 1s to 0s. After it is programmed, it is possible to go back and, without erasing it first, program more 1s to 0s. Since the above program has so few zeros, it can later be wiped out and another program inserted without erasing it first. For instance, the FF

F6 in the last two locations can be changed to F8 00, and so on, to hold another program.

Such a program is usually written with the aid of an assembler program. Rather than write directly in a numerical code, the programmer would first write his program using assembly language, and then let the assembler translate it to the numerical code, which is called machine language. Listing 1 shows this same four-byte program as it would be output by the assembler.

When a 6800 or 6802 processor is first started, as soon as its RESET line goes high, it fetches an address from the two top locations in memory. This address specifies the location of the first instruction to be executed. In our case, we place the number FFF6 into locations FFFE and FFFF to specify that the program starts at address FFF6. (But note that memory locations FFFE and FFFF are actually locations 07FE and 07FF when referenced to the beginning of the 2716 EPROM. It may be necessary to specify these addresses if someone unfamiliar with your system is programming the 2716 for you.)

In Listing 1, this is shown as the line

```
FFFE FF F6  FDB START POINT TO
                START ADDRESS
```

This means that you should place the two bytes FF and F6 into the two locations beginning at address FFFE (or 07FE within the EPROM). This is the part that will tell the 6802 where to find

Memory Location	EPROM Location	Contents
FFF6	07F6	20
FFF7	07F7	FE
FFFE	07FE	FF
FFFF	07FF	F6

Table 1.

What is...? BEYOND A SCOTT ADAMS' ADVENTURE?

ADAMS' ODYSSEY

- * ITEMS NOW HAVE 3-D-ability (Insides, Outsides, etc)
- * MULTI-PLAYER - up to 12 and they can be friend or foe
- * UNRESTRICTED COMMANDS up to full paragraphs!

**COMING SOON...
Bug Your Dealer!**

Adventure INTERNATIONAL
Box 3435 • Longwood, Fla. 32750
(305) 862-6917

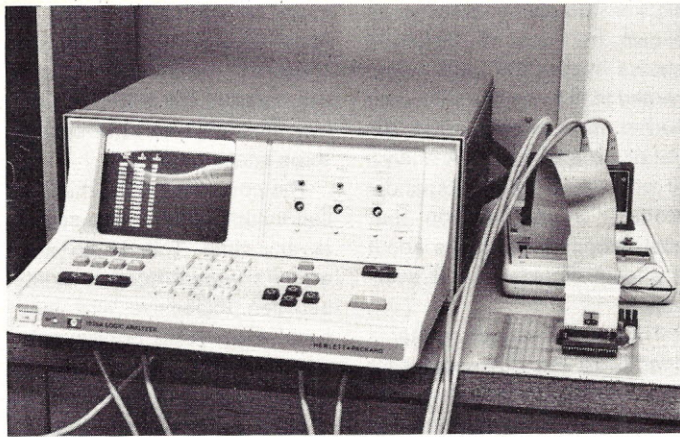


Photo 4. A Hewlett-Packard logic analyzer.

the beginning point of the program.

(Recall that you can later change this FFF6 to F800 without erasing the 2716. This would redirect the 6802 into starting a program at location F800 instead of FFF6, so you could then use the lower portion of the 2716 to hold another program.)

The program consists of the line

```
FFF6 20 FE  START BRA • ONE-STEP  
                                BRANCH LOOP
```

which means that the instruc-

tion 20 FE should be placed into memory starting at address FFF6 (actually, locations 07F6 and 07F7 of the EPROM). This is an instruction that causes the computer to branch back and repeat the same instruction again. Thus, this forms a one-step loop that repeats itself over and over, much like 10 GOTO 10 in BASIC.

This program was running in the computer when Photos 1 and 2 were taken. With a little effort, you can see just what the waveforms in these two photos

mean.

The top waveform in Photo 1 is the enable clock. This is usually called the phase 02 clock in 6800 systems and is the main clock signal for the entire system. Each cycle of the clock represents one machine cycle, which lasts about 1.11 microseconds with a 3.579 MHz crystal.

The 20 FE instruction is a short loop that takes exactly four machine cycles to execute. During the first two of those cycles VMA is high, and during the last two cycles it is low. Thus, the two photos show us nine machine cycles, or a little more than two executions of this instruction. The waveforms for just one instruction are shown in Fig. 2. (Keep in mind that this instruction repeats itself over and over since it forms a loop.)

During these four cycles, the 6802 does the following:

- Cycle 1—reads a 20 out of memory location FFF6.
- Cycle 2—reads an FE out of memory location FFF7.
- Cycles 3 and 4—internally computes where to GOTO next.

During these four cycles, it is outputting addresses FFF6, FFF7, FFF8 and FFF6 on the address bus as shown at the bottom of Fig. 2 (although valid memory address is only on during the first two cycles, and so only the first two addresses are actually used by memory). If we convert these addresses to binary, we see that FFF6 and FFF8 end with 0, while FFF7 ends with 1. This explains why address line A0 is high during the time when the address is FFF7, but is low elsewhere.

Although we could proceed like this to look at every single line of each bus, this becomes almost impossible with a program consisting of more than just a few instructions. Yet, when a computer seems dead and just doesn't want to do anything, it is sometimes necessary to do just this and analyze exactly what is going on for each cycle and each instruction. The professionals use a logic analyzer to make the job easy.

The Logic Analyzer

Photo 4 shows a Hewlett-

CP/M^{®1} - based Business Software for TRS-80^{®2} computers on the fastest Mod-II CP/M with the most features!!!

- Over 610,000 bytes/disk
- Downloading package included
- 1,200 baud operation of serial printers without data loss
- Single drive backup

MOD-II CP/M \$250.00

- Mixed single/double density on any of 4 drives (even a 1-drive system)
- Ultra-fast disk operation
- Emulation of cursor addressing for any of several "dumb" CRTs

MOD-I CP/M \$150.00

- Auto-LF printer support & ASCII top-of-form software (LPIII)
- Supplemental document describing our implementation
- User-settable function keys

CBASIC2^{®3} (Mod I or II) \$110.00

The following software for Mod-II CP/M only unless otherwise stated (*-requires CBASIC2):

RM/COBOL^{®4} - Only COBOL for CP/M with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, Z80 code, and the most useful Level 2 features. **Compatible with Tandy's COBOL-but runs faster!** \$495.00

PMS (Property Management System) - Interactive, menu-driven system includes full G/L, budgeting, cash journal, delinquency list, tenant activity/rent roll, complete audit trail and reports on vacancies, lost rent, and vendors \$650.00*
demo disk & manual 75.00*

APH (Automated Patient History) - General-purpose question-asking, answer-printing system furnished as self-administered review-of-systems general patient history (Mod-I also) ... \$175.00*

Osborne & Assoc. CBASIC source programs (Mod-I also):

Payroll w/Cost Accounting \$250.00*
Accts. Payable/Accts. Receivable \$250.00*

MAGIC WAND^{®5} - Full-featured word processing, true proportional spacing, file merging, and use of full-screen editor for source programs or data \$400.00

RPA (Residential Property Analysis) - Analyzes income and expense, financing, taxes, inflation and depreciation on home, condo, or apartments over a user-selectable time. Shows payoff in terms of ROI, Cap rate, cash-on-cash. Amortization schedules and worksheet \$300.00*

demo disk & manual 35.00*
RBC (Rent/Buy Comparison) - Sales or investment tool to compare renting and savings account investment vs. purchasing a particular property \$250.00*
demo disk & manual 35.00*

General Ledger w/Cash Journal \$250.00*
O&A CBASIC Books (ea.) \$ 20.00

Verbatim^{®6} media: (Qty. 100 prices)

5 1/4" single density \$2.50 ea.
8" certified double density \$4.00 ea.

8" single density \$ 3.00 ea.
450' tape cartridges \$20.00 ea.



8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Registered trademark of:

- *1 Digital Research
- *2 Tandy Corp.
- *3 Compiler Systems, Inc.
- *4 Ryan-McFarland Corp.
- *5 Small Business Applications, Inc.
- *6 Verbatim Corp.



Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd.
11, Riverside Court,
Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425

Packard Model 1615A Logic Analyzer, a fairly high-class unit. (With a price of about \$8000, you don't find one in every lab!) The analyzer has an oscilloscope-like CRT screen, which is driven by an internal memory and quite

extensive logic circuitry, which is controlled by a number of keys and switches on the control panel.

The analyzer connects directly to the pins of the microprocessor with either individual

clips or via a clamp-on socket as shown in Photo 5. (Photo 6 shows individual clips connected to the pins of a wire-wrap socket; this photo shows the Paratronics Model 100A Analyzer with the Model 10 Expander Module, a combination that costs about \$600 and is about the least expensive unit available.)

The logic analyzer connects directly to the microprocessor and receives all the signals on all the important pins. Inside the analyzer is a multi-bit memory, which can store all the bits on all the bus lines at every clock pulse.

For instance, the Hewlett-Packard unit shown has a high-speed 256×24 memory, which can store 256 different 24-bit numbers. Each of those 24-bit numbers consists of the eight bits on the data bus and the 16 bits on the address bus of a typical processor, so this analyzer can store all of the bus contents for 256 separate clock cycles.

Storage of this data is controlled by fairly complex circuitry in this analyzer. For instance, the storage can begin when a certain byte appears on the data bus or when a certain address appears on the address bus, and then the 256 next pieces of data are stored. Alternatively, data can be stored continuously, to be stopped when a specific bit combination ap-

pears on one of the buses, or some combination of the two. Thus, the analyzer's memory can hold the 256 states just before, just after or right around some specific event.

The contents of this memory can be displayed on the screen at any time. This is an area where a large difference exists between expensive and inexpensive analyzers. For example, the Hewlett-Packard analyzer can display all 24 bits of memory in either decimal, octal or hexadecimal as in Photo 7, or even in waveshape form as in Photo 3; the Paratronics analyzer can only store and display eight bits in binary, as shown in Photo 8.

Either way, however, the display is more useful than the information you can obtain from an oscilloscope. For example, Photo 7 shows the address bus (center column) and data bus (right column) as the following ACTESTER program is started; Photo 8 shows the data bus during execution of the 20 FE program above. If you convert each line to hexadecimal, you can see that the screen is showing

```
20
FE
FE
FE
20
FE
..
```

which shows the contents of the data bus for each of the four cycles of the program.

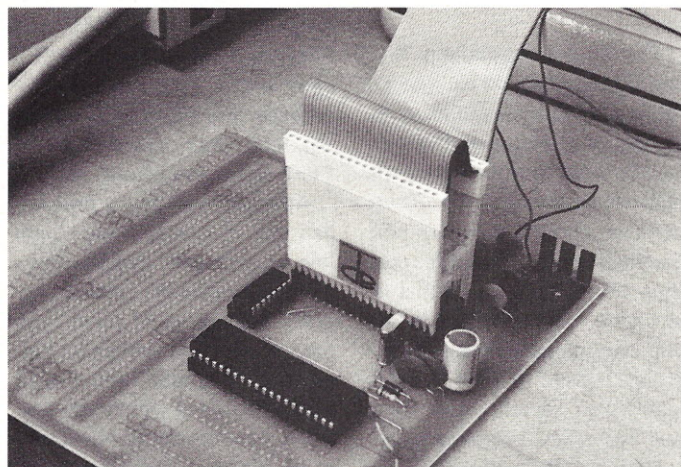


Photo 5. The logic analyzer connects directly to the microprocessor IC.

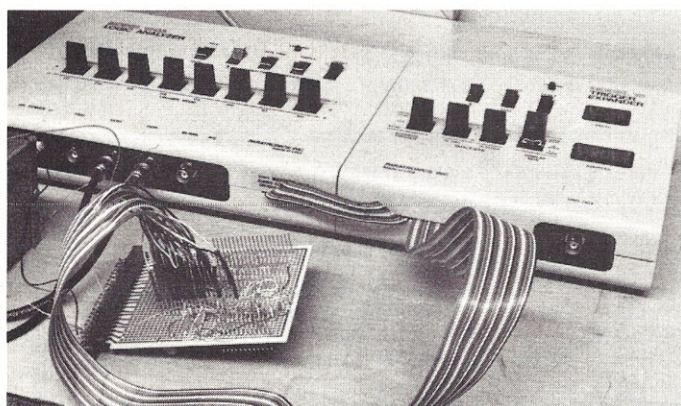


Photo 6. The Paratronics logic analyzer.

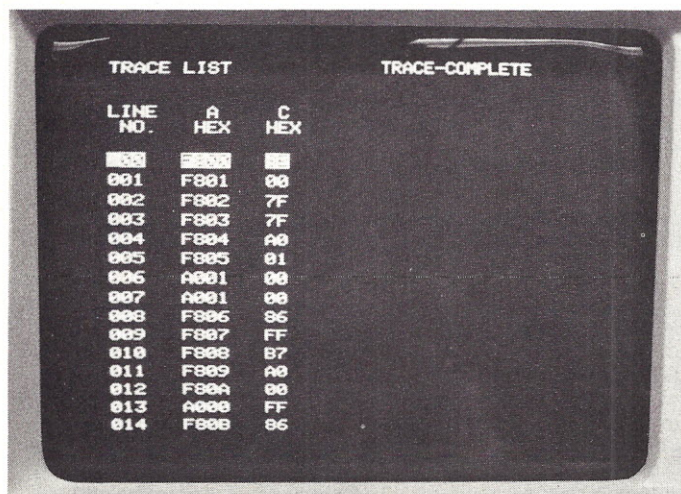


Photo 7. Hewlett-Packard analyzer display.

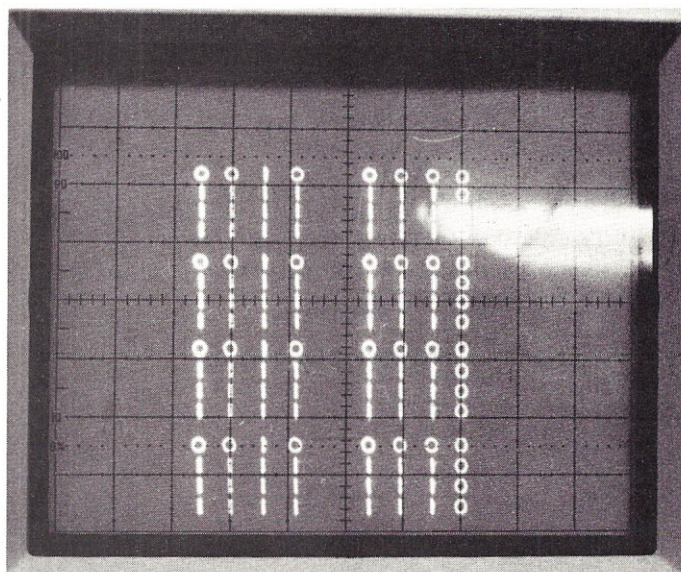


Photo 8. Paratronics analyzer display.

Listing 2. ACTESTER—the acoustic coupler test program.

NAM LISTING 2

```

*****
* ACOUSTIC COUPLER TESTER PROGRAM *
* FOR THE KILOBAUD KLASROOM *
* SINGLE-BOARD 6802 COMPUTER *
*****

* DEFINE MEMORY ADDRESSES FOR COMPUTER

(F800) ROM EQU $F800
(0000) RAM EQU $0000
(007F) STACK EQU $007F
(A000) PIA1 EQU $A000
(A000) PIADRA EQU PIA1
(A001) PIACRA EQU PIA1+1

* RAM DATA
(0000) ORG RAM
0000 CHAR RMB 1 CURRENT CHARACTER BEING TRANSMITTED
0001 BITCTR RMB 1 COUNTER FOR 8 BITS PER ASCII CHARACTER

* MAIN PROGRAM

* START AND INITIALIZATION

(F800) ORG ROM
F800 8E 007F START LDS #STACK SET STACK POINTER TO TOP OF RAM
F803 7F A001 CLR PIACRA RESET PIA CONTROL REGISTER
F806 86 FF LDA A #$FF
F808 B7 A000 STA A PIADRA SET DIR REG A FOR OUTPUT
F80B 86 04 LDA A #$04
F80D B7 A001 STA A PIACRA TURN ON BIT 2 OF CONTROL REG

* SEND FIVE SECONDS OF 1 (MARK) BEFORE STARTING
F810 CE 0226 WAIT LDX #550 FIVE SEC TIMES 110 BITS PER SEC
F813 8D 2B WAIT1 BSR MARK SEND OUT A 1
F815 09 DEX
F816 26 FB BNE WAIT1 AND REPEAT 550 TIMES
F818 CE F870 LDX #TEXT POINT INDEX REGISTER TO TEXT

* NOW SEND OUT THE NEXT CHARACTER
F81B A6 00 GO LDA A 0,X GET THE NEXT CHARACTER
F81D 97 00 STA A CHAR AND SAVE IT
F81F 81 04 CMP A #$04 IS THIS THE END OF TEXT?
F821 27 ED BEQ WAIT YES -- WAIT AND REPEAT
F823 86 08 LDA A #8 GET READY TO COUNT 8 BITS
F825 97 01 STA A BITCTR
F827 8D 2F BSR SPACE SEND OUT START PULSE (0 = SPACE)

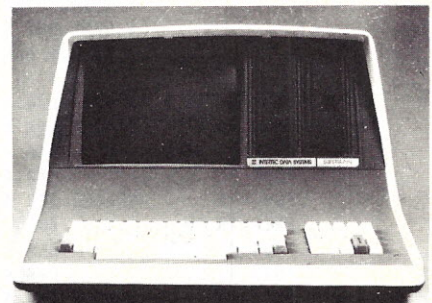
* MAIN SHIFT LOOP TO SEND OUT NEXT BIT
F829 74 0000 SHIFT LSR CHAR MOVE NEXT BIT INTO CARRY
F82C 24 04 BCC SEND0 SEND OUT 0 IF CARRY=0
F82E 8D 10 BSR MARK OUTPUT A 1
F830 20 02 BRA COUNT8
F832 8D 24 SEND0 BSR SPACE OUTPUT A 0
F834 7A 0001 COUNT8 DEC BITCTR HAVE WE SENT 8 BITS?
F837 26 F0 BNE SHIFT NO -- GO BACK TO SEND NEXT BIT
F839 8D 05 BSR MARK YES -- SEND OUT A STOP BIT
F83B 8D 03 BSR MARK AND ANOTHER STOP BIT
F83D 08 INX POINT INDEX TO NEXT CHARACTER
F83E 20 DB BRA GO AND GO BACK TO SEND NEXT CHAR

* SUBROUTINE TO SEND OUT A MARK (1)
* SEND OUT 20 CYCLES OF 2225 HZ; EACH HALF-CYCLE
* IS 201 MACHINE CYCLES AT A .8947 MHZ CLOCK FREQ.

F840 C6 14 MARK LDA B #20 SEND 20 CYCLES
F842 86 01 MARK1 LDA A #1
F844 B7 A000 STA A PIADRA POSITIVE HALF-CYCLE
F847 86 20 LDA A #32 SET UP WAIT LOOP
F849 4A MARK2 DEC A
F84A 26 FD BNE MARK2 WAIT
F84C 7F A000 CLR PIADRA NEGATIVE HALF-CYCLE
F84F 86 1F LDA A #31 SET UP WAIT LOOP
F851 4A MARK3 DEC A
F852 26 FD BNE MARK3 WAIT
F854 5A DEC B NEED MORE CYCLES?
F855 26 EB BNE MARK1 YES -- GO BACK

```

SUPERBRAIN®



32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M™ 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

w/32K Double Density, List \$2995 . **\$2685**
w/64K Double Density, List \$3345 **\$2883**
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995 **\$3595**
64K Special Quad Version **\$3395**

INTERSYSTEMS formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

LIMITED TIME **\$1299***

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

ONLY \$2895*

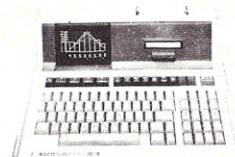
Above less disk controller, \$3195 **\$2539***

* Limited Time offer expires Sept. 15, 1980.

HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-85A

Desk-Top
Computer

**Call
for
Price!**



F.O.B. shipping point. All prices subject to change and all offers subject to withdrawal without notice. Advertised prices are for prepaid orders. Credit card and C.O.D. 2% higher. C.O.D. may require deposit.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG — ✓ 304

MiniMicroMart

1618 James Street
Syracuse, NY 13203 (315) 422-4467

* SUBROUTINE TO SEND OUT A SPACE (0)
 * SEND OUT 18 CYCLES OF 2025 HZ; EACH HALF-CYCLE
 * IS 221 MACHINE CYCLES AT A .8947 MHZ CLOCK FREQ.

```

F858 C6 12 SPACE LDA B #18 SEND 18 CYCLES
F85A 86 01 SPACE1 LDA A #1
F85C B7 A000 STA A PIADRA POSITIVE HALF-CYCLE
F85F 86 24 LDA A #36 SET UP WAIT LOOP
F861 4A SPACE2 DEC A
F862 26 FD BNE SPACE2 WAIT
F864 7F A000 CLR PIADRA NEGATIVE HALF-CYCLE
F867 86 22 LDA A #34 SET UP WAIT LOOP
F869 4A SPACE3 DEC A
F86A 26 FD BNE SPACE3 WAIT
F86C 5A DEC B NEED MORE CYCLES?
F86D 26 EB BNE SPACE1 YES -- GO BACK
F86F 39 RTS NO -- SO EXIT
  
```

* TEXT TO BE PRINTED OUT

```

F870 0D TEXT FCB $D,$A,7,0,0,0
F876 54 FCC 'THIS IS THE KILOBAUD KLASROOM 6802 '
F87A 53 FCC 'SINGLE-BOARD COMPUTER'
F88F 0D FCB $D,$A,7,0,0,0
F8B5 4E FCC 'NOW IS THE TIME FOR ALL GOOD MEN TO '
F8D9 43 FCC 'COME TO THE AID OF THEIR COUNTRY.'
F8FA 0D FCB $D,$A,0,0,0,0
F8FF 54 FCC 'THE FOX JUMPED OVER THE LAZY DOG'
F91F 0D FCB $D,$A,0,0,0,0
F924 30 FCC '0123456789!"#$%&'
F934 0D FCB $D,$A,0,0,0,0
F939 04 FCB 4
  
```

* 6802 RESET VECTOR AT FFFE-FFFF POINTS TO START

```

(FFFE) ORG $FFFE
FFFE F8 00 FDB START
  
```

END

You don't need a logic analyzer, of course, when the computer is running normally. But there are times when a computer is absolutely dead, yet a quick examination of the buses with a scope shows that waveforms exist and something is going on. But what? The computer might be caught in a loop, or it might not be able to execute anything because two bus lines are

shorted, or whatever. But the logic analyzer, by monitoring the buses, can be used to discover just what is happening.

ACTESTER—

A More Complex Program

I'll start examining programming next time, but if in the meantime you'd like to see what the computer can do, Listing 2 shows a more complex pro-

gram.

This program takes the text message stored in memory locations F870 through F939 (which reads THIS IS THE KILOBAUD...), converts each character into serial ASCII, adds a start bit in front and two stop bits in back and outputs it via bit PA0 (pin 2) of the PIA in serial at 110 baud, exactly the way as it might come out of a serial termi-

nal. But there is a slight difference—instead of being output as pure pulses, the output comes as a 2225 Hz square wave for a 1 and a 2025 Hz square wave for a 0.

These frequencies are the same ones that would be received by an originate acoustic coupler from a remote computer. You can connect pin 2 of the PIA to a signal tracer or amplifier and easily hear the digital output. If you have an acoustic coupler and terminal, just place the speaker close to the coupler, and your terminal will spring to life and print the message. This program makes a convenient tester to check whether your acoustic coupler is working properly.

This is a neat demonstration program and is a good way of making sure that the computer is working properly. With a little work, it can be modified to input data from an inexpensive parallel keyboard via port B of the PIA, convert the data to serial and output it in FSK to either a telephone line or, better yet, to a cassette recorder. Now you could mount this computer inside the keyboard case; if you wanted to do some data or program entry on a vacation or business trip, just take the keyboard and a cassette recorder with you, and type away. When you get home, simply read the tape back into an acoustic coupler.

Next Classroom I'll look at several possible expansions to the computer to add an RS-232-C serial port and some more memory and then begin with a study of programming. ■

S-100

Real Time \$850
 Video Digitizer & Display
 8086 CPU \$450
 W/vectored interrupts
 RAM \$395
 8Kx16/16Kx8
 8086 \$495
 PROM-I/O
 Serial and \$350
 Parallel I/O
 Parallel I/O \$350
 & Timer

TRS-80¹

S-100

PET²

KIM²

A/D

D/A

- ▶ 12 Bit
- ▶ High Speed
- ▶ 8 Ch. Differential
- ▶ 16 Ch. Single-ended
- ▶ Each A/D Module \$495

- 12 Bit ◀
- High Speed ◀
- 4 Channel ◀

Each D/A Module \$395 ◀

TRS-80, PET, or KIM requires an interface board providing expansion for 4 modules. Expansion Board + Power Supply + Enclosure - \$200.



TECMAR, INC.
 (216) 382-7599

S-100 SYSTEMS

Data Acquisition
 Microcomputer
 \$6,950

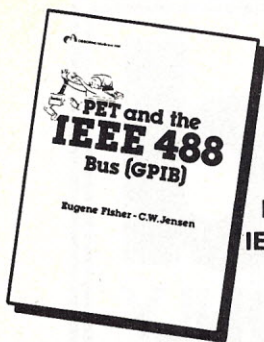
Video Microcomputer
 \$6,950

Computer Portrait
 System
 \$4,950

Custom
 Configurations
 Available

¹Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

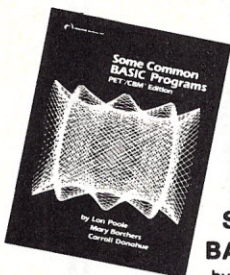
²Reg. Trademark of Commodore



**PET and the
IEEE 488 Bus
(GPB)**
by E. Fisher and
C. W. Jensen

This is the only complete guide available on interfacing PET to GPB. Learn how to program the PET interface to control power supplies, signal sources, signal analyzers and other instruments. It's full of practical information, as one of its authors assisted in the original design of the PET GPB interface.

#31-4 \$15.00



NEW PET
edition

**Some Common
BASIC Programs**
by L. Poole, M. Borchers,
C. Donahue

76 Programs you can use even if you don't know BASIC. This book gives you a variety of math power including personal finance, taxes and statistics as well as other programs you'll want like Recipe Cost and Check Writer. All programs can be run on a PET or CBM with 8K or more.

#40-3 \$12.50



PET owners can purchase the programs ready-to-run on cassette or disk. Use the book as a manual for operating instructions and programming options.

Disk #33-0 \$22.50
Cassette #25-X \$15.00

Practical BASIC Programs

These are 40 easy to use programs that each do something useful.

Income averaging, checkbook reconciliation, statistics, factorials, temperature conversion and musical transposition are just a few. It offers a wealth of practical computing power. Includes write-ups, program notes and instructional examples to help you realize the potential uses of each program.

#38-1 \$15.00

6502

Assembly Language Programming

by L. Leventhal

Increase the capabilities and performance of PET (and other 6502-based computers) by learning to program in assembly language.

#27-6 \$12.50

New for your PET

from

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill

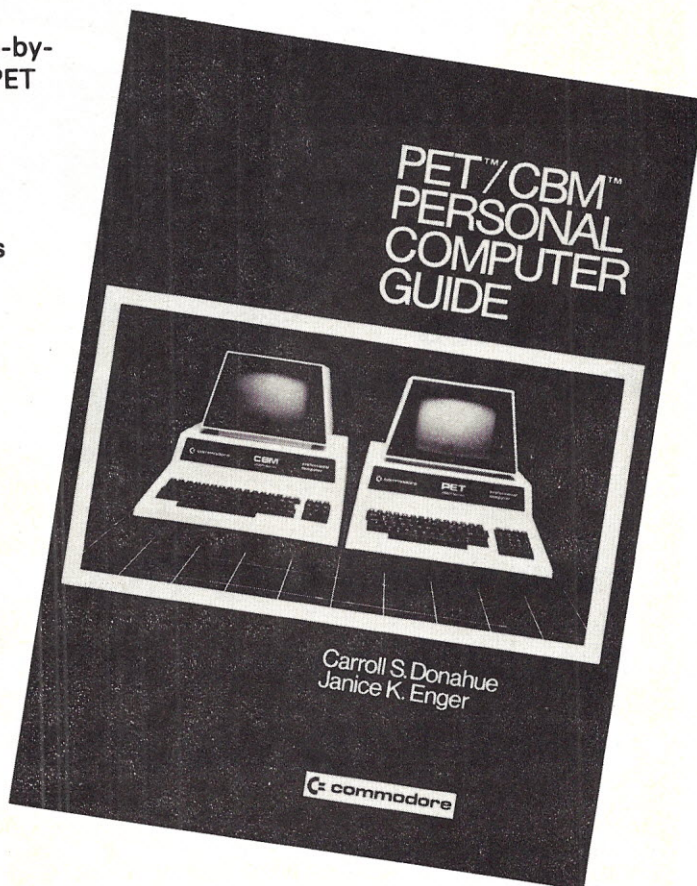
PET Personal Computer Guide

by C. Donahue and J. Enger

Everything you always wanted to know about PET/CBM computers . . . but didn't.

This book is a step-by-step guide to the PET computer.

Assuming no prior knowledge of computers this PET guide contains a wealth of information that you'll need in training your PET to perform.



#30-6 \$15.00

Book/Cassette/Disk	Price	Quantity	Amount
27-6 6502 Assembly Language Programming	\$12.50		
30-6 PET Personal Computer Guide	\$15.00		
31-4 PET and the IEEE 488 (GPB) Bus	\$15.00		
40-3 Some Common BASIC Programs PET/CBM ed. (book)	\$12.50		
25-X Some Common BASIC Programs PET Cassette	\$15.00		
33-0 Some Common BASIC Programs PET Disk	\$22.50		
38-1 Practical BASIC Programs	\$15.00		

California residents add 6% sales tax.
S.F. BART residents add 6 1/2% sales tax.

Shipping: (Shipping for large orders to be arranged)

- All foreign orders \$4.00 per book for airmail
- \$0.45 per book 4th class in the U.S. (allow 3-4 weeks)
- \$0.75 per book UPS in the U.S. (allow 10 days)
- \$1.50 per book special rush shipment by air in the U.S.

Cassettes and Disk:

- No additional charge in the U.S.
- \$1.50 each foreign airmail

California resident tax
Shipping
Total Amount Enclosed

OSBORNE/McGraw-Hill
630 Bancroft Way, Dept. K6
Berkeley, California 94710
(415) 548-2805 • TWX 910-366-7277

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ ZIP: _____

Phone: _____



1110

Fastload

FOR TRS-80* MODEL I USERS ONLY

16 Times
Normal Speed



*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

- High speed load TRS-80* Level II cassettes
- Input 15K byte Level II program in 15 seconds
- Search BASIC or SYSTEM programs by name

Unlike other high speed tape input devices, FASTLOAD uses standard format cassettes. Therefore, there is no need to re-record on other media. At 8000 baud, FASTLOAD is faster than disk for short programs. FASTLOAD reads tapes at the fast-forward speed of the CTR-41 cassette recorder. The recorder can also be used for CSAVE at the normal speed.

FASTLOAD connects to the 40 pin I/O or to the Expansion box. The control program does not use computer memory because it is in a built-in PROM. Other valuable features are keyboard debounce program, automatic key repeat routine and key-beep via cassette speaker. Price is \$188.00 for FASTLOAD and \$95.00 for the modified CTR-41 recorder.

✓ 112

Personal Micro Computers Inc.

475 Ellis Street, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 968-1604

Programming for Profits

Even if they don't know it yet, many small businesses need you and your ideas.

Jon Kapecki
161 Crosman Terrace
Rochester, NY 14620

If you think you need a degree in accounting to write a business program or that all the useful ones have been written, read on. The man who invented the electric corn popper fulfilled a need that people didn't even know they had. Hundreds of innovative ways to exploit the microcomputer in small-business situations still exist.

Furthermore, since most people in small business wouldn't use a system full time for conventional business computing, such "bonus" programs can provide them with an additional incentive for investing in a computer.

You can approach your local computer store about offering small businesses a package deal. The shop provides the hardware, and perhaps the accounting software, from what's commercially available, while you provide the specialty software—all at one package price. You get a good marketing outlet, and the dealer gets an inexpensive carrot to help him sell more equipment.

Further income is possible from advertising the software to similar businesses, through the pages of this magazine and the trade journals.

Ideas to Program By

Start with this experiment. Pick up a copy of your local Yellow Pages and thumb through the categories. In each case, try to think how a computer could either help bring in more business or decrease unit costs (remember, that's what you're selling,

not a computer program!). Write down whatever ideas come to mind, no matter how silly or extravagant they may sound.

When you have a list of 30 or so, stop and evaluate them. Is the use cost-effective? Does the computer offer advantages over how it's done now (if it's done now)? Will it bring new customers into the store or encourage repeat patronage? Can the idea be extended with modification to other businesses? Do you have (or can you get) the expertise necessary to implement the idea?

Put the ideas that survive this first

screening away for a week or so. When you look at them again, ask the same questions. Then talk over your best ideas with someone in the business. Ask them whether they would like a system with that sort of capability and, if not, why not. Don't let them discourage you (new ideas take some getting used to), but do take their criticisms seriously.

Finally, realize that in the beginning, these ideas probably won't return your time investment in dollars. View the projects as part of a self-supporting hobby. Then you

-----Can I Help You Find Something?-----

Just type in the name of the item you're looking for

and press the BLUE key. (If you make a mistake,
press the RED key and start again).

MOUSE TRAPS

You'll find MOUSETRAPS in HOUSEWARES on Aisle 16.

-----Can I Help You Find Something?-----

Just type in the name of the item you're looking for

and press the BLUE key. (If you make a mistake,
press the RED key and start again).

BULBS

You'll find LIGHT BULBS in LIGHTING on Aisle 12.

You'll find PLANT BULBS in the GARDEN SHOP, east entrance.

Example 1. Typical dialogue of a Store Directory program.

can be pleasantly surprised when some of them start to pay off.

The following ideas generated by the algorithm given above have each been discussed with at least one businessperson in the field, modified if necessary, and pronounced a good idea. None, to my knowledge, has yet been offered commercially. Use them as springboards for your own ideas. That's where the real money lies.

Store Directory. Ever walk into a place like Big Bob's Bargain Barn looking for mousetraps? Sure, there's a posted store directory that'll tell you where housewares or hardware is located. But which stocks mousetraps? Then, once you get the right department, try to find them. Worse yet, try to find a clerk to help you find them.

You get the picture. Many larger stores—supermarkets, department stores, discount houses, hardwares, lawn and garden centers, lumber and building suppliers—stock thousands of different items, but have only general store directories. A computerized store index can supplement the directory to help the customer find specific items.

Sell the store management on how such a system can cut down on the cost of extra personnel, relieve customer frustration, improve the accuracy of customer assistance and—most important—increase sales (they can't buy what they can't find).

Depending on the size of the store and stock, the system could range from a simple PET or TRS-80 with floppy to a multi-terminal system time-shared to a computer such as the Cromemco running multi-user BASIC.

Your software will have to be literally fool-proof (see Example 1 for a typical dialog). This probably means a hardware or software write-protect for the disk, as well as a software disable for the usual return-to-monitor code. The program will be continuously in the run state with a special keyword (perhaps with embedded control characters) to allow authorized personnel to gain control of the monitor.

You'll also have to develop an easy-to-use file update system (redundant files are a must) for the store personnel to use. Maybe this is the time to learn about hash-coding schemes if there isn't a good commercial package for you to adapt.

Some more elaborate software features might include attempts to decode spelling errors (redundant entries or a software scheme?) for the best match (even the basic system should ignore plurals and embedded blanks), an end-of-day recall for the most frequent non-hits (is the item just poorly indexed or should the store be stocking it?) and even an automatic notification for store personnel when a customer needs more help.

Dear Mr. Kapecki:

Grub control season is almost here, and now's the time to make an appointment for that important phase of lawn care. Based on your needs last year, complete grub control services this season will cost you only \$45. (Of course if your lawn area has changed since last year, we'll be happy to quote a new price.)

Fall is also an important time for nourishing your lawn for the long winter season ahead. We can provide a fall fertilizer feed at the same time as grub control for just \$15 extra.

To set up your appointment, just give us a call at 442-3202.

Valley Garden Services
Rathmor, New York

Example 2. Sample lawn-care notice.

Bars. In this case, a computer's novelty is its sole justification, but this is the kind of business where that's justification enough. Bars install all sorts of gimmicks to attract customers away from other bars. You can offer a gizmo that will do the same, and the books as well.

You'll need a system that will handle color graphics. An Apple does nicely. When the customer orders a drink, he or the bartender keys in the order. The screen responds with the drink recipe while running an animation of a drink being mixed and poured. If the requested drink is not in the computer's repertoire (and this is part of the gimmick—people love to stump computers), the customer can teach the computer the recipe, and it will be stored for future orders.

Between orders the screen can display a kaleidoscope pattern or play computer games, or even offer one of those ever-popular bar quizzes (the beat-the-computer motif again).

Periodic Services. Many businesses and professions could profitably send customized periodic reminders to their customers. Dentists and veterinarians are obvious, but what about insurance agents? Home valuation changes each year as a function of inflation and location. A personalized reminder every year or two could include the customer's old and new home valuation and the incremental amounts necessary to bring the policy up to current coverage.

Services for lawn care, furnaces and cooling systems, cars, small engines and office machines all involve periodic work, and reminders based on the customers' particular needs or desires or model to be serviced can be customized.

For instance, the frequency and type of furnace maintenance depend on furnace

type and its age. Likewise, lawn services are related to the customer's preferences and location (in some areas everybody needs fall grub control, while spring insecticide and crab grass defoliation are optional).

The type of equipment needed here depends on the complexity of the service, the size of the customer list and the degree of personal character the notice must reflect. For instance, a homeowner might be pleased simply to get a computer-generated postcard reminding him of a particular lawn or furnace service he requires. A line printer with sprocket feed and forms control would do nicely. Example 2 shows a typical notice with a plea for further business.

An office equipment house or insurance firm, on the other hand, might want more personalized letters, requiring a Selectric or Diablo printer and the ability to interleave special paragraphs.

The most profitable way to write a system of this sort is to keep it as modular and general as possible and easily adaptable to different businesses. You'll want to be able to key in both the date of purchase (or service) and the type of equipment or property. If the customers' demands become complicated, you may find it profitable to build your program around one of the commercially available data-base management systems or word-processing systems (remember, however, that unless you work out a deal with the program owner, a single purchase of commercial software usually implies use in a single installation, no matter how you have enhanced the software).

Garden Shops. On every nice day you see people streaming in and out of Ed's Lawn and Garden Center with sacks of fertilizer, grass seed, herbicide, crabgrass killer and

grub destroyer. But how many sacks do they need? Sell them too few and the store loses money (they don't come back, a store owner told me; they spread it thinner). Sell them too much and the customer gripes, and is left with hazardous poisons in the garage.

Enter the trusty computer with an answer to the problem. The store clerk ushers the customer over to a video screen covered with a faint grid. After keying in the maximum property dimensions, he helps the customer sketch out the property on the now-scaled grid. Using a light pen, the areas occupied by house, driveway, walks, garden and so on can all be sketched in. When the customer is done, the clerk keys in the products of interest, and the computer responds with the number of bags of each product needed.

The next time the customer comes by, the clerk needs only enter the street address (owners change and move, but addresses don't) and the products needed, and the computer calculates the suggested purchase.

Refinements could include a condition code, a simple packed integer associated with each address that includes a few simple descriptors relating to soil type or last activity.

Such a service can generate customer loyalty and repeat business no discounter can match.

It also offers an advertising novelty. It can also be built around a relatively inexpensive system. A PET or TRS-80 with floppy will do nicely if the customer list is small or if the store owner is willing to swap disks that could be conveniently labeled by area.

Diet Clubs. As Americans grow at the waistline, so grow the number of diet clubs dedicated to stripping them of that excess bulk. In addition to the national franchises, you'll find that local gyms, health clubs, high school extensions and the Y are getting into the business. There's gold in those hills of fat—and for you, too.

Here's where the computer fits in. The would-be dieter tells the staff adviser his current weight, height and build. The computer suggests a weight goal and a timetable. After this is OKed by the customer, he and the staffer go over a list of foods for likes and dislikes, special dietary needs and life-style requirements.

The computer then chugs out two weeks or so of suggested menus that meet the dieter's needs and preferences, along with any special recipes necessary to prepare them. In the following weeks, goals are evaluated, changes made in preferences ("I really don't like broccoli that well"), and a new diet plan generated. After the goal is achieved, the computer can print out some sample menus for aiding weight maintain-

ance.

Perhaps you're not a dietician. But the beauty is that you don't need to be. Fortunately, more learned heads than ours have worked out the requirements, and in a form suitable for computer adaptation.

The system is called, among other fancy names, an exchange or substitution diet, and is the basis—admitted or not—of most diet group plans. It involves creating daily menus by selecting an appropriate number of items (depending on the total calorie intake desired) from each of several lists. The result is a menu that is appropriately low in calories, but adequate in nutrition. (Any program you write should always include the advice that anyone beginning a diet should check with a physician and continue the plan under professional supervision.)

Rating the Diets by Theodore Berland (Beekman House/Signet) contains a good collection of various exchange lists along with the original references. The extent and imagination of the substitution lists is the main difference between various exchange diets, and you can raid all of them for ideas.

Depending on the amount of record-keeping and on-line recipe storage your client requires, this project could be a job for a relatively small system. The menu creation program and a good-sized food list should fit in a 16K to 32K stand-alone computer. More elaborate systems, of course, could profitably use a disk.

You can ease programming and save space by assigning to each menu entry an integer code containing the list number (which food list it is in), an item number (within the particular list), preference/use code and compatibility flag (see Example 3). The latter makes sure that you don't serve meat loaf at breakfast or puffed rice cereal at dinner. Certain meals will always include some specified items. The rest of the time, you'll want the program to randomly cycle through the lists as it creates the menus, skipping those items that have already been used and those that are flagged for "dislike."

Since you'll probably exhaust at least one list before finishing a full menu period, you'll have to make arrangements to recycle. Some experimentation with the menus produced will suggest other uses for the unused code bits.

Job Scheduling. I'll confess I didn't come up with this one by scanning the Yellow Pages. I wasn't even aware of the problem; it came walking in the front door.

A prominent heating contractor in town was bemoaning the problems involved in scheduling his nine servicemen. "Bill, my top man, can do everything. Frank doesn't know heat pumps, but he's good on the old stuff. Al, now he's the best we've got on big air-conditioning systems, but he won't

ELCOMP Books

- Care and Feeding of the Commodore PET**
Eight chapters exploring PET hardware. Includes repair and interfacing information. Programming tricks and schematics.
Order No. 150 \$11.00
- 8K Microsoft BASIC Reference Manual**
Authoritative reference manual for the original Microsoft 4K and 8K BASIC developed for Altair and later computers including PET, TRS-80, and OSI. OSI owners please take note!
Order No. 151 \$ 9.95
- Expansion Handbook for 6502 and 6802**
(S-44 Card Manual) Describes all of the 4.5 x 6.5 44 pin S-44 cards incl. RAM, ROM, dig. I/O, MUX/A to D, EPROM Prog. etc. With schematics and funct. descriptions. A must for every KIM, SYM and AIM owner.
Order No. 152 \$ 9.95
- Microcomputer Application Notes**
Reprint of Intel's most important application notes, including 2708, 8085, 8255, 8251 chips. Very necessary for the hardware buff.
Order No. 153 \$ 9.95
- Complex Sound Generation**
New! revised applications manual for the Texas Instruments SN 76477 Complex Sound Generator. Circuit board available (\$8.95)
Order No. 154 \$ 6.95
- Small Business Programs**
Complete programs for the business user. Mailing List, Inventory, Invoice Writing and much more. Introduction into Business Applications. Many listings.
Order No. 156 \$14.90
- The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. I**
Contains an introduction to personal computers and describes the Ohio Scientific Line. Contains explanatory diagrams: block, hook-up, expansion, tricks, hints and many interesting listings. Hardware and software information not previously available in one compact source. 192 pages.
Order No. 157 \$ 7.95
- The First Book of Ohio Scientific, Vol. II**
Vol. II contains very valuable information about Ohio Scientific microcomputer systems. Introduction to OS-650 and OS-650-U, networking and distributed processing, systems specifications, business applications, hard and software hints and tips.
Order No. 158 \$ 7.95
- Mailing List Program for Challenger C1/C2 8K**
Order No. 2004 - Personal Version \$ 9.95
Order No. 2005 - Business Version \$ 9.95
- Ohio Scientific Expansion Information**
Conversion of CIP (Cassette) to 52x26 display. Detailed step by step instructions for doubling the CIP speed and display size!
Order No. 1105 \$12.00
- Important Software for CBM 16K/32K**
Most powerful Editor/Assembler for Commodore CBM 16/32K on cassette. Very fast—Editor divides screen into 3 parts. Scrolling text window. 24 direct commands, 19 serial commands, status and error messages. Assembler can be started directly from the editor or from the TIM-monitor. Translates in three passes. If an error is encountered, automatic return to the editor. Cassette with DEMO.
Order No. 3276 \$69.00
- ATTENTION APPLE USERS**
Same as above for Apple II or Apple II plus.
Order No. 3500 \$89.00
- MONJANA/1 makes Machine Language Programming easy!**
In every Commodore CBM there is a spare ROM socket waiting for its MONJANA/1. The new MONJANA/1 Machine Language Monitor in ROM offers more user guidance and debugging aids than any other monitor available today. It is indispensable for anyone intending to take full advantage of the computers features. Trace, link, disassemble, dump, relocate, line assemble and much more. Every command function has demand printout option. Price includes extensive manual.
Order No. 2001 \$98.00
- JANA-Monitor on cassette for the PET**
Similar to MONJANA/1 - very powerful.
Order No. 2002 \$29.00

ELCOMP PUBLISHING Inc. ✓ 116
3873-L Schaefer Ave., Chino CA 91710 (714) 591-3130

Please send me the books/software indicated below:

☐ I enclose \$_____ send postpaid

☐ Send COD (\$5 extra)

☐ Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercard

Acct. No. _____

Expir. date _____ Signature _____

Book No. _____ Book No. _____ Software No. _____

☐ 1 Year subscription to ELCOMP Newsletter \$9.80

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CA add 6% sales tax. We also accept Eurocheck. All orders outside USA must add 15% shipping.

A suggested code for menu items:

item #	3 5 7 2 6	compatibility flag
		e.g., 0=breakfast item only
list #		1=dinner only
		2=ok for box lunch
		etc.

preference/use code
0=dislike
1=like (converts to 3 on use)
2=prefer (converts to 1 on use)
3=already used this cycle
etc.

Example 3. Assigning integer code to menu entries.

touch the old boilers. Then, of course, the guys rotate who's going to be on evening and weekend shifts. It's enough to drive our dispatcher crazy!"

That's not all, I learned. He has a small crew of lower-level technicians who are limited only to furnace cleaning, for which a lower rate is charged. Furthermore, his firm serves the whole city and a dozen surrounding suburbs. Excess travel time is lost money, so it's in his best interests to assign jobs that are close together to the same guy—if the guy can handle them.

It was a job for a good scheduling algorithm, and I told him so. He was intrigued enough to say that he would talk to his son-in-law, a programmer, about it all (the firm already has a computer for billing and payroll).

All this is a variant on critical path programming, the same kind of techniques large partitioned computers use to schedule efficient job flows on large projects. The literature on the subject is filled with useful techniques already coded.

Could other similar businesses use this

same sort of package? Why not?
And what about taxi companies?

More Software Projects

There you have them—an even half-dozen ideas. But is that all? Not by a long shot. What about a pharmacy record system that remembers what drugs a client is taking and flags potential incompatibilities? (The challenge here is to fit it in a system that a pharmacy could afford.) Or an inventory control system for rent-all stores that records what items are out or in and future reservations and computes the bill (less the deposit) when the item is returned?

How about a records management system for clinical labs (there are over a dozen in our town alone) to produce a schedule for running tests, a record of the results and a report and bill to send to the requesting physician? What about a smart time-of-day, day-of-week traffic counter built around a low-power, battery-operated single-board computer?

I haven't checked all of those out, or a dozen others I could list. But it's your turn. You can come up with an equal number of good, or even better, software projects that can bring in good money—ones that probably no one else has considered.

All you've got to do is the one thing your computer can't do—imagine! ■

SWEEPSTAKES • OVER \$1700.00 IN PRIZES

SUPERBRAIN™
BY INTER TEC
64K \$2995.00
• IN STOCK •

**LETTER-QUALITY
PRINTER**
BY CITOH
\$2195.00

**77 TRACK
DISK DRIVES**
\$599.00

**TRS-80™
64K MODEL II**
\$3626.00

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE • 1 (800) 345-8102

PRINTERS

CENTRONICS
730 • \$695
NEC 5510 5530 W. TRACTORS
PRINTER STANDS

SOFTWARE

MEDICAL DENTAL PATIENT
ACCOUNTING
WORD PROCESSING (MAGIC WAND)
GENERAL LEDGER
PAYROLL
DATA BASE
UPPER LOWER CASE MODIFICATION
COMPREHENSIVE DIAGNOSTICS
C P M

DISK DRIVES

\$350.00

MODEL II DRIVES

1 DRIVE SINGLE ENCLOSURE
1 DRIVE MULTIPLE ENCLOSURE
ADDITIONAL DRIVES FOR MULT ENC
HARD DISK DRIVE (10 MEG)
DISK HEAD CLEANING KIT
4K L II TRS 80
16K L II
RS 232
0 K EXPANSION INTERFACE
16K EXPANSION INTERFACE
32K EXPANSION INTERFACE
TELEPHONE MODEM
CRT EMULATOR BY INTERTEC
CRT STANDS
ANTI-STATIC MATS

MOD I
TRS 80
COMPATIBLE

\$999
\$1069.50
\$540
\$5995
\$14.95
\$575.70
\$789.60
\$92.10
\$278.10
\$376.10
\$474.10
\$179.95
\$899
FROM \$139
\$160

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE • CALL IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU NEED
DEALER INQUIRES INVITED • SERVICE CENTER OPEN NOW
ABOVE PRICES ARE CASH DISCOUNTED • CALL FOR OTHER TERMS

VR Data

777 HENDERSON BLVD.
FOLCROFT, PA 19032

ORDER TOLL-FREE

1-800-345-8102

LOCAL CALL

(215) 461-5300

V R DATA'S TRS-80™ SWEEPSTAKES

Celebrating V. R. DATA's 8th Anniversary

OVER \$1700.00 in PRIZES
GRAND PRIZE - 16K LII TRS-80
TWO SECOND PRIZES - DISK DRIVES
FOUR THIRD PRIZES - \$50.00 Gift Certificates

SWEEPSTAKES RULES

- 1 ALL ENTRIES MUST BE SUBMITTED ON ORIGINAL ENTRY BLANK
- 2 ONE ENTRY PER PERSON
- 3 WINNERS SELECTED BY RANDOM DRAWING NOTIFIED BY MAIL
- 4 ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY 10/31/80
- 5 VOID WHERE PROHIBITED BY LAW NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

MAIL NOW TO ENTER V. R. DATA'S SWEEPSTAKES

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
TELEPHONE _____ OCCUPATION _____
COMPUTER EQUIPMENT OWNED _____

INTENDED USE _____

K ☐ SEND FREE CATALOG ☐

ENTER NOW! • EXPIRES 10-31-80



MicroNET is just the tip of the iceberg

We've been telling you that MicroNET, CompuServe's personal computing service, is the best thing that's happened to personal computers since electricity. It still is, but now there's more. A lot more.

Welcome to CompuServe's information service.

- *News. Weather. Sports.* Major regional newspapers. Plus international news services.
- *Finance.* MicroQuote. Updates and historical information on stocks, bonds and commodities.
- *Entertainment.* Theatre, book, movie and restaurant reviews. Plus opera, symphony, ballet, dance, museums, galleries...
- *Electronic Mail.* Create, edit, send and receive messages from any other CompuServe user... nationwide.
- *Home & Educational Reference Service.* Anything you want to know... from encyclopedia information to household tips.
- *CompuServe user information.* In case you need technical help... and information on new services as they become available.

● *MicroNET.* All we've offered before and added lately with more to come. This includes Software Exchange, line printer art gallery, challenging games, programming languages, word processing, business & educational programs... and much, much more.

So we're raising the price. Right?

Wrong! All you pay is a small hook-up charge, and \$5.00 per hour billed in minutes to your charge card. You need a 300 baud modem and we're a local phone call in more than 200 North American cities.

Write for information. This is almost too good to believe, but we're delivering as promised.

CompuServe

Information Service Division ✓ 147
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600

CP/M for Single-Drive Systems

The CP/M operating system was not intended for use on computers with only one disk drive. The Filecopy program makes it easier.

Ken Barbier
Borrego Engineering
PO Box 1253
Borrego Springs, CA 92004

Since the CP/M operating system from Digital Research was intended for an expensive microprocessor development system, its creator didn't anticipate the problems that some of us low-budget users encounter. Digital Research doesn't even seem to want to recognize the existence of mini-floppy disk drives and obviously never

intended the system to be used in single-drive environments.

But CP/M is available for such mini-based systems as North Star, Micropolis and TRS-80, since it has been adapted to these formats by vendors who are licensed by Digital Research to make such adaptations. And some of these personal computer systems run CP/M on a single disk drive.

This can lead to complications and inconveniences. But mini-floppies themselves are convenient, and the price is certainly right. The major problem is in transferring your programs from one disk to another to provide the safety of a backup copy.

I wrote Filecopy to overcome this prob-

lem. Since it takes up only 1K of disk space, the cost is low.

Filecopy Features

This program will let you copy any type of CP/M file from one disk (the read disk) to another (the write disk) in a few seconds with little fuss. It can even help recover files with read checksum errors, which most systems software will not accept.

Of course, Filecopy can't correct data errors, but you can tell the program to ignore read checksum errors, and the output file will have the checksum correct, permitting later manual patching of the data errors.

Filecopy's console messages have no



The addition of the Filecopy program makes CP/M a practical operating system for a computer equipped with only a single mini-floppy disk drive. But the frequent disk swapping necessary means you should have your disk drive within easy reach of your work station.

```
A>FILECOPY STUFF.BAS
SINGLE DRIVE FILECOPY  U80.1  11 FEB 80
READ DISC IN DRIVE. THEN CR
FILE DOES NOT EXIST! BACK TO CP/M?
A>FILECOPY DUMP.COM
SINGLE DRIVE FILECOPY  U80.1  11 FEB 80
READ DISC IN DRIVE. THEN CR
WRITE DISC IN DRIVE. THEN CR
FILE ALREADY EXISTS. ENTER:  X TO ABORT
                             CR TO ERASE IT

ALL DONE! BACK TO CP/M?
A>
```

Example 1. Console messages displayed during a typical Filecopy operation. The first file named did not exist on the input disk, so the operator was given a chance to swap disks before the program reloaded the CP/M operating system. The second file requested for copying, DUMP.COM, was found on the input disk and loaded into memory. When the output disk directory was checked, it was found to contain a file with the same name. The operator is given the option of updating this existing DUMP.COM file or returning to CP/M.

mysterious codes. Any errors encountered are spelled out clearly, as shown in the sample console messages in Example 1.

The program listing includes pauses at strategic points to let you change disks at leisure and correct read, write or operator errors in simple fashion. For example, you can load Filecopy from one disk, and it will prompt you for the disk from which you want to read a file. If the read file is on a different disk, you place it in the drive and hit the carriage-return key (CR). When the read file has been loaded into memory, the program prompts for the write disk and waits for another CR.

At any of these pauses, you can abort the entire operation and reload CP/M by typing X instead of CR. The same is true following error messages. Recoverable errors are displayed, and you can choose to correct the error, ignore it or reload the system. In the case of nonrecoverable errors, either the CR or X will reload CP/M, since there is no valid option in this case.

Operating Filecopy

Since the purpose of the program is to copy one file from a read disk to a write disk, there are few options available and virtually nothing to learn. As in Example 1, you call for the program by name and include the file name and file type that you want to copy.

In the first example, I want to make a backup copy of the BASIC language file named STUFF. Filecopy is loaded, displays the sign-on message and asks me to place the disk with the source file on it into the drive. Usually this is the disk already in the drive, so I type a carriage return on the console (this action is obviously invisible on the printout).

The program searches the disk file directory for STUFF.BAS, and in this example cannot find it. A pause following "BACK TO CP/M?" allows me to change the disk in the drive if I want, before going through the CP/M reload.

Now I remember that it was DUMP.COM that I wanted to copy, so I once again call for the copy program, giving the file name on the same line. This time, Filecopy finds the file and loads it into memory and then pauses after asking for the output disk to be placed in the drive. Following the CR, the program searches this disk directory and discovers that it already has a file by that name.

If I'm totally confused by this, I can type X to reload the system and then display the directory to get things sorted out. But in this example I know that I want to replace an old version of DUMP with a new update, so I type CR. Filecopy will now erase the old file and write the new file on the disk. Following this is another pause to let me insert my original disk, or any other, before the exit

back to CP/M.

That's all there is to using the program. I made no attempt to incorporate exotic features such as changing the file name between read and write or making multiple copies. I kept it simple and small, so that it only takes up 1K of disk space, the minimum possible under CP/M.

The program will most often be used to make a quick backup of a file following a

long edit session. And when your program has been fully debugged, Filecopy is the quickest way to move the resulting .COM file to other disks.

The first thing you will probably want to do with Filecopy is use it to place a copy of Filecopy.COM on each of your disks.

Program Notes

I won't try a detailed discussion of the

Program listing. Filecopy program in assembly language.

```

*-----*
*          SINGLE DRIVE  FILECOPY  U80.1  11 FEB 80          *
*-----*
*          WILL COPY FILES UP TO (11 K BYTES + BIAS) IN LENGTH
*          ALL CONSOLE AND DISC I/O IS THROUGH BDOS CALL AT LOC 5
*-----*

* CP/M BDOS ADDRESSES
0000 = RBOOT EQU 0 ; RE-BOOT CP/M
0005 = BDOS EQU 5 ; BDOS CALL ENTRY
005C = FCB EQU 5CH ; DEFAULT FILE CONTROL BLOCK
0080 = INBUF EQU 80H ; DEFAULT DMA ADDRESS

* CP/M BDOS FUNCTIONS
0001 = READF EQU 1 ; READ CONSOLE INTO (A)
0002 = TYPEF EQU 2 ; WRITE CONSOLE FROM (E)
000D = INIT EQU 13 ; INITIALIZE DISC IN DRIVE A:
000F = OPEN EQU 15 ; OPEN FILE
0010 = CLOS EQU 16 ; CLOSE FILE
0011 = FIND EQU 17 ; FIND FILE IN DIRECTORY
0013 = DELE EQU 19 ; DELETE FILE
0014 = READ EQU 20 ; READ FILE
0015 = WRIT EQU 21 ; WRITE FILE
0016 = MAKE EQU 22 ; CREATE FILE DIRECTORY ENTRY

0100 ORG 0100H ; TPA PROGRAM START ADDRESS
0100 C33402 JMP START ; GO TO PROGRAM START

* CONSOLE I/O THROUGH BDOS CALL
0103 E5 CI PUSH H ; SAVE REGISTERS
0104 D5 PUSH D
0105 C5 PUSH B
0106 0E01 MUI C, READF ; READ FUNCTION
0108 CD0500 CALL BDOS ; RETURN CHAR IN (A)
0108 C1 POP B ; RESTORE OTHER REGISTERS
010C D1 POP D
010D E1 POP H
010E C9 RET

010F E5 CO PUSH H
0110 D5 PUSH D
0111 C5 PUSH B
0112 5F MOV E, A ; MOVE PRINT CHAR TO (E)
0113 0E02 MUI C, TYPEF
0115 CD0500 CALL BDOS
0118 C1 POP B
0119 D1 POP D
011A E1 POP H
011B C9 RET
011C 3E0D CCRLF MUI A, 0DH ; CR LF TO CONSOLE
011E CD0F01 CALL CO
0121 3E0A MUI A, 0AH
0123 C30F01 JMP CO

0126 E1 MSGXP POP H ; OUTPUT MESSAGE AND RETURN
0127 7E MSGX1 MOV A, M ; THROUGH INDEX (H,L)
0128 FE00 CPI 0 ; TEXT TERMINATOR = 0
012A CA3401 JZ MSGEX
012D CD0F01 CALL CO
0130 23 INX H
0131 C32701 JMP MSGX1
0134 23 INX H ; POINT TO TEXT + 1
0135 E9 PCHL ; AND RETURN THERE

* FILECOPY CONSOLE MESSAGE SUBROUTINES
0136 CD1C01 RDMSG CALL CCRLF ; PROMPT FOR READ DISC
0139 CD2601 CALL MSGXP
013C 5245414420 DB 'READ DISC IN DRIVE. THEN CR '
0158 00 DB 0
0159 CD0301 RDMS1 CALL CI ; GET RESPONSE
015C FE58 CPI 'X' ; ALLOW EXIT
015E CA0000 JZ RBOOT ; BACK TO CP/M
0161 FE0D CPI 0DH ; ACCEPT CR ONLY

```

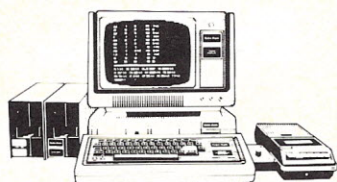

program here, since the listing is heavily annotated, and assembly-language programmers will find it completely straightforward. I assume you have some familiarity with the internal workings of CP/M for the following optional discussion. Readers only interested in using the program can skip the rest of the text and start typing.

All console and disk I/O is passed through the single BDOS entry point accessed through the jump instruction at location 5. Filecopy exits through the reload vector placed in location 0 by CP/M. The program uses the standard file control block and sector buffer defined by CP/M. It is otherwise totally self-contained and requires that no changes be used with any version of CP/M.

Since the copy operation is done in one pass, there is a size limitation on the files that can be copied. Data will be loaded into memory from the BUFFER starting at 0487H up to just below CP/M's BDOS, overlaying the CCP, as does PIP.

In a minimum 16K byte version of CP/M, the file size is limited to over 11K bytes. This should prove no inconvenience to the user of a 16K system, since the only file that big you will probably ever generate is a print file, which is not normally ever copied or backed up. ■

If you're serious about the stock market, you need Tickertec™



Watch 48 to 400 of your favorite stocks without a 15 minute delay.

Tickertec™ is a computer program that displays the NYSE or AMEX tickertape on your TRS-80™ Model I or both exchanges as an option on the Model II. You see every trade as it is reported by the exchange and track the last ten trades, tickertape reported volume, and high and low limits on the stocks you are watching. Tickertec program prices start at \$1,000.00 with many optional features available including hard copy and portfolio management systems. Programs may be purchased for cash (i.e., hard dollars) or payment can be arranged in the form of discounted brokerage commissions (i.e., Soft Dollar Software™). Exchange fees are extra. Call for FREE brochure TOLL-FREE at (800) 223-6642; in New York call (212) 687-0705; or circle the reader service number.

**MaxUle &
Company Inc.**

6 East 43rd Street, N.Y., N.Y. 10017

```

0163 C25901      JNZ      RDMS1
0166 CD1C01      CALL     CCRLF
0169 C9          RET

016A CD1C01      WRMSG    CALL     CCRLF
016D CD2601      CALL     MSGXP
0170 5752495445  DB        'WRITE DISC IN DRIVE. THEN CR '
0180 00          DB        0
018E CD0301      WRMS1    CALL     CI
0191 FE58        CPI      'X'
0193 CA0000      JZ       RBOOT
0196 FE0D        CPI      0DH
0198 C28E01      JNZ      WRMS1
019B CD1C01      CALL     CCRLF
019E C9          RET

019F CD1C01      RDERR    CALL     CCRLF
01A2 CD2601      CALL     MSGXP
01A5 5245414420  DB        'READ ERROR! ENTER X TO ABORT '
01C3 000A        DB        0DH,0AH
01C5 2020202020  DB        '
01E5 00          DB        0
01E6 CD0301      RDER1    CALL     CI
01E9 FE58        CPI      'X'
01EB CA1202      JZ       EXIT
01EE FE0D        CPI      0DH
01F0 C8          RZ
01F1 C3E601      JMP      RDER1

01F4 CD1C01      WRERR    CALL     CCRLF
01F7 CD2601      CALL     MSGXP
01FA 5045524D41  DB        'PERMANENT WRITE ERROR! '
0211 00          DB        0
0212 CD2601      EXIT     CALL     MSGXP
0215 4241434B20  DB        'BACK TO CP/M? '
0223 00          DB        0
0224 CD0301      WRER1    CALL     CI
0227 FE0D        CPI      0DH
0229 CA0000      JZ       RBOOT
022C FE58        CPI      'X'
022E CA0000      JZ       RBOOT
0231 C22402      JNZ      WRER1

* BEGIN FILECOPY PROGRAM

0234 CD1C01      START    CALL     CCRLF
0237 CD2601      CALL     MSGXP
023A 53494E474C  DB        'SINGLE DRIVE FILECOPY V80.1 11 FEB 80'
0261 000A        DB        0DH,0AH
0263 00          DB        0
0264 CD3601      CALL     RDMSG
0267 115C00      LXI      D,FCB
026A 0E11        MVI      C,FIND
026C CD0500      CALL     BDOS
026F FEFF        CPI      255
0271 C29302      JNZ      RUN
0274 CD1C01      CALL     CCRLF
0277 CD2601      CALL     MSGXP
027A 46494C4520  DB        'FILE DOES NOT EXIST! '
028F 00          DB        0
0290 C31202      JMP      EXIT

0293 215C00      RUN      LXI      H,FCB
0296 114504      LXI      D,RFCB
0299 0E10        MVI      C,16
029B 7E          MOV      A,M
029C 12          STAX     D
029D 23          INX      H
029E 13          INX      D
029F 0D          DCR      C
02A0 C29B02      JNZ      RUN1
02A3 215C00      LXI      H,FCB
02A6 116604      LXI      D,WFCB
02A9 0E10        MVI      C,16
02AB 7E          MOV      A,M
02AC 12          STAX     D
02AD 23          INX      H
02AE 13          INX      D
02AF 0D          DCR      C
02B0 C2AB02      JNZ      RUN2
02B3 218704      LXI      H,BUFR
02B6 224204      SHLD     HSAVE
02B9 AF          XRA      A
02BA 324404      STA      ASAVE
02BD 326504      STA      RFCBN
02C0 328604      STA      WFCBN

* READ THE FILE INTO RAM

02C3 114504      RFILE    LXI      D,RFCB
02C6 0E0F        MVI      C,OPEN
02C8 CD0500      CALL     BDOS
02CB FEFF        CPI      255
02CD C2EF02      JNZ      RFIL1
02D0 CD1C01      CALL     CCRLF
02D3 CD2601      CALL     MSGXP
02D6 554E41424C  DB        'UNABLE TO OPEN FILE! '
02EB 00          DB        0
02EC C31202      JMP      EXIT
02EF 114504      RFIL1    LXI      D,RFCB
02F2 0E14        MVI      C,READ
02F4 CD0500      CALL     BDOS
02F7 FE0D        CPI      0

: ACKNOWLEDGE
: AND RETURN

: PROMPT FOR WRITE DISC

: READ ERROR! ENTER X TO ABORT
: 0DH,0AH
: CR TO IGNORE

: ACCEPT CR OR X

: RETURN MEANS IGNORE
: READ ERROR

: SHOW WRITE ERROR
: PERMANENT WRITE ERROR!
: BACK TO CP/M?
: WAIT FOR CR OR X

: AS ONLY LEGAL RESPONSE

: SIGN ON MESSAGE
: SINGLE DRIVE FILECOPY V80.1 11 FEB 80'
: 0DH,0AH
: 0
: PROMPT FOR READ DISC
: LOOK FOR FILE
: BEFORE GOING AHEAD
: BDOS
: DOES FILE EXIST?
: YES. READ IT
: NO. GIVE UP
: FILE DOES NOT EXIST!
: REBOOT CP/M

: SET UP FCB'S FOR
: READ AND WRITE

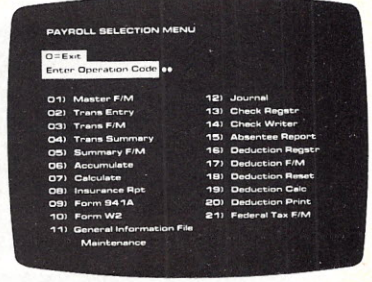
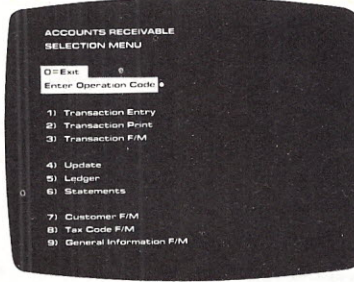
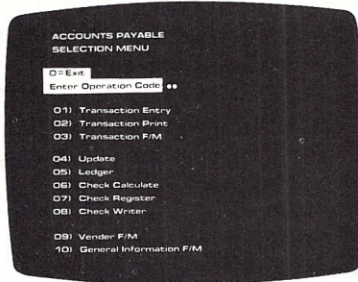
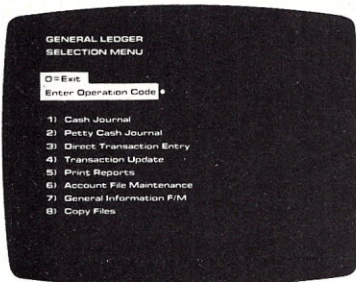
: INITIALIZE POINTER
: INTO BUFFER
: ZERO RECORD COUNTS

: USE READ FCB
: AND OPEN THE FILE
: ERROR?
: RFIL1
: YES. SHOW IT
: UNABLE TO OPEN FILE!
: 0
: AND ABORT
: READ A RECORD
: BDOS
: GOOD READ?

```


Professional Business Software

For The Commodore 32K Microcomputer System
With 2040 Dual Drive Disk & 2022 Tractor Feed Printer



General Ledger

- Holds Up To 300 Accounts.
- Accepts Up To 3000 Transactions Per Month.
- Cash Disbursements Journal, Cash Receipts Journal, and Petty Cash Journal for simplified data entry.
- Maintains Account Balances For Present Month, Present Quarter, Present Year, Three Previous Quarters, And Previous Year.
- Complete Financial Reports Including Trial Balance, Balance Sheet, Profit & Loss Statement, Cash Receipts Journal, Cash Disbursements Journal, Petty Cash Journal and more.
- Accepts Postings From External Sources Such As Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Etc. **\$295.00**

Accounts Payable

- Interactive Data Entry With Verified Input And Complete Operator Prompting.
- Automatic Application Of Credit And Debit Memos.
- Maintains Complete Purchase Records For Up To 200 Vendors.
- Invoice File Accepts Up To 400 Invoices.
- Random Access File Organization Allows Fast Individual Record Updating.
- Multiple Reports Provide A Complete Audit Trail.
- Check Printing With Full Invoice Detail.
- Full Invoice Aging.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . . **\$195.00**

Accounts Receivable

- Maintains Invoice File For Up To 300 Invoices.
- Accommodates Full Or Partial Invoice Payments.
- Customer File Maintains Purchase Information For Up To 1000 Customers.
- Allows For Automatic Progress Billing.
- Provides For Credit And Debit Memos As Well As Invoices.
- Prints Individualized Customer Statements.
- Interactive Data Entry With Full Operator Prompting.
- Complete Data Input Verification And Formatting.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . . **\$195.00**

Payroll

- Maintains Monthly, Quarterly, And Yearly Cumulative Totals For Each Employee.
- Payroll Check Printing With Full Deduction And Pay Detail.
- Sixteen Different Reports Including W2 And 941.
- Interactive Data Entry With Easy Correction Of Entry Errors.
- Automatic Data Verification.
- Complete Job Costing Option With Cumulative Totals And Overhead Calculations.
- Random Access File Organization For Fast Updating Of Individual Records.
- Automatic Posting To General Ledger . . . **\$350.00**

Structured around the time tested and reliability proven series of business software systems developed by Osborne and Associates, these programs have been designed to fill the need of a comprehensive accounting package for the new Commodore PET micro computer system. Each program can either stand alone, or be integrated with the others in a total software system.

Designed with the first time user in mind, these programs lead the operator through step by step, verified data entry. It is impossible to 'crash' a program due to operator error or invalid data input. Design consistency has been maintained from program to program to greatly increase operator familiarity and confidence.

Documentation, normally a problem for small systems users, is provided by the comprehensive series of Osborne

and Associates user manuals. These three manuals together total over 800 pages of detailed step by step instructions written at three levels for DP Department Managers, Data Entry Operators, and Programmers. You don't have to worry about getting 'promises' instead of documentation because the documentation was written before the programs were developed. A second set of manuals details any changes required during conversion. Each program provided on disk with complete documentation. Packaged in a handsome three ring binder with pockets and twelve monthly dividers for convenient storage of reports.

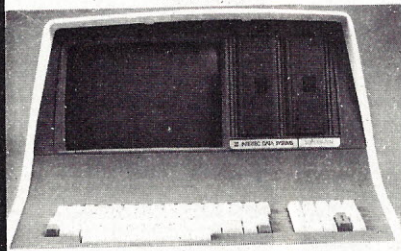
See your nearest Commodore dealer for a demonstration of this outstanding business software system.

CMS Software Systems ✓ 5

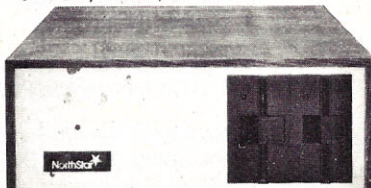
5115 MENEFFEE DRIVE • DALLAS, TX 75227 • 214-381-0690

Buy By Mail and Save!

COMPUTERS



INTERTEC SuperBrain® 32K \$2495
64K RAM, List \$3345 \$2695
64K Quad, List \$3995 \$3395
NORTH STAR Horizon I®
16K D.D. Kit \$1259
32K D.D. Kit \$1579
32K Assembled, List \$2695 \$2149
Horizon 2 32K DD, Assm., \$3095 \$2439
32K QD, Assm., List \$3595 \$2859



CROMEMCO Z-2, List \$995 ... \$ 829
System 2, 64K, List \$3990 \$3179
System 3, 64K, List \$6990 \$5479
ATARI® 400, List \$630 \$ 489
800, List \$1080 \$ 839
TI-99/4, List \$1150 \$ 985

DISK SYSTEMS

THINKER TOYS® Discus 2D \$ 339
Dual Discus 2D \$1559
Discus 2+2, List \$1549 \$1288

PRINTERS & TERMINALS

PAPER TIGER IDS-440 \$ 849
with Graphics Option \$ 949
CENTRONICS 730-1, List \$995 \$ 639
737, List \$995 \$ 849
T.I. 810 \$1575
INTERTUBE II, List \$995 \$ 729
PERKIN-ELMER Bantam 550 .. \$ 789
TELEVIDEO 912C \$779
920C \$ 839
HAZELTINE 1420 \$ 839
1500 \$ 879
SOROC 120 \$ 745

FLOPPY DISKS SPECIAL

5 1/4" Box of 10 ONLY \$29.95

(specify TRS-80, North Star, SuperBrain, etc.)

Most items in stock for immediate delivery. Factory sealed cartons, w/full factory warranty. NYS residents add appropriate sales tax. Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge add 3%. C.O.D. orders require 25% deposit. Prices subject to change without notice.

✓ 277

Computers Wholesale

P.O. Box 144 Camillus, NY 13031



(315) 472-2582



```
02F9 CA0403      JZ      RFIL2      : YES, STORE IT
02FC FE01        CPI      1      : OR END OF FILE?
02FE CA4103      JZ      WFILE   : YES, WRITE IT
0301 C09F01      CALL     RDERR   : NO, SHOW ERROR
0304 2A4204      LHL D     HSAVE   : STORE THE RECORD
0307 118000      LXI D     D.INBUF
030A 0E80        MUI      C.80H
030C 1A          LDAX     D
030D 77          MOV      M.A
030E 23          INX      H
030F 13          INX      D
0310 00          DCR      C
0311 C20C03      JNZ      RFIL3
0314 224204      SHLD     HSAVE   : AND NEXT ADDRESS
0317 3A4404      LDA      ASAVE   : COUNT THE RECORD
031A 3C          INR      A
031B 324404      STA      ASAVE
031E 3A0700      LDA      7
0321 3D          DCR      A
0322 BC          CMP      H
0323 C2EF02      JNZ      RFIL1   : YES, KEEP READING
0326 C01C01      CALL     CCRLF   : NO, ABORT
0329 C02601      CALL     MSGXP
032C 46494C4520 DB        'FILE IS TOO BIG!'
0330 00          DB        0
033E C31202      JMP      EXIT
```

* WRITE THE FILE ONTO DISC

```
0341 C06A01      WFILE   CALL     WRMSG   : PROMPT FOR WRITE DISC
0344 0E0D        MUI      C.INIT   : INITIALIZE DISC FOR WRITE
0346 C00500      CALL     BDOS
0349 116604      LXI D     D.WFCB   : SEE IF FILE EXISTS
034C 0E11        MUI      C.FIND
034E C00500      CALL     BDOS
0351 FEFF        CPI      255
0353 CAC703      JZ      WFILE1   : WE CAN'T WRITE TWO!
0356 C01C01      CALL     CCRLF   : NO, CONTINUE
0359 C02601      CALL     MSGXP
035C 46494C4520 DB        'FILE ALREADY EXISTS. ENTER: X TO ABORT'
0363 000A        DB        0DH,0AH
0365 2020202020 DB        /
03B1 00          DB        0
03B2 C00301      WAIT1  CALL     CI
03B5 FE58        CPI      'X'
03B7 CA0000      JZ      RBOOT
03BA FE0D        CPI      0DH
03BC C2B203      JNZ      WAIT1
03BF 116604      LXI D     D.WFCB   : ERASE THE OLD FILE
03C2 0E13        MUI      C.DELE
03C4 C00500      CALL     BDOS
03C7 116604      WFILE1 LXI D     D.WFCB   : OPEN FILE FOR WRITE
03CA 0E16        MUI      C.MAKE
03CC C00500      CALL     BDOS
03CF FEFF        CPI      255
03D1 C2F603      JNZ      WFILE2   : OPEN OK?
03D4 C01C01      CALL     CCRLF   : YES, CONTINUE
03D7 C02601      CALL     MSGXP
03DA 4F5554204F DB        'OUT OF DIRECTORY SPACE!'
03F2 00          DB        0
03F3 C31202      JMP      EXIT
03F6 218704      WFILE2 LXI D     H.BUFFR   : INITIALIZE POINTER
03F9 224204      SHLD     HSAVE
03FC 2A4204      WFILE3 LHL D     HSAVE   : MOVE RECORD TO OUTPUT
03FF 118000      LXI D     D.INBUF : BUFFER (SAME AS INPUT)
0402 0E80        MUI      C.80H
0404 7E          MOV      A.M
0405 12          STAX     D
0406 23          INX      H
0407 13          INX      D
0408 00          DCR      C
0409 C20404      JNZ      WFILE4
040C 224204      SHLD     HSAVE
040F 116604      LXI D     D.WFCB   : SAVE NEXT ADDRESS
0412 0E15        MUI      C.WRIT   : WRITE THE RECORD
0414 C00500      CALL     BDOS
0417 FE00        CPI      0
0419 C4F401      CNZ      WRERR   : SHOW WRITE ERROR
041C 3A4404      LDA      ASAVE   : COUNT RECORD WRITTEN
041F 3D          DCR      A
0420 324404      STA      ASAVE
0423 C2FC03      JNZ      WFILE3   : AND WRITE ANOTHER
0426 116604      LXI D     D.WFCB   : DONE, CLOSE THE FILE
0429 0E10        MUI      C.CLOS
042B C00500      CALL     BDOS
042E C01C01      CALL     CCRLF
0431 C02601      CALL     MSGXP
0434 414C4C2044 DB        'ALL DONE!'
043E 00          DB        0
043F C31202      JMP      EXIT
: AND WE ARE ALL DONE!
```

* RAM BUFFERS

```
0442      HSAVE   DS      2      : BUFFER ADDRESS STORE
0444      ASAVE   DS      1      : RECORD COUNT
0445      RFCB    DS      33     : READ FILE CONTROL BLOCK
0466      WFCB    DS      33     : WRITE FILE CONTROL BLOCK
0487 00      BUFFER DB      0      : DATA BUFFER START

0465 =      RFCBN   EQU      RFCB+32 : RECORD COUNTS, READ
0486 =      WFCBN   EQU      WFCB+32 : AND WRITE
```




PAGE FOR PAGE . . . KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING OFFERS YOU MORE.

Go ahead, count them . . . Kilobaud Microcomputing has more pages of articles each month than any other computer magazine. Articles that keep you in touch with the industry whether you're a rank beginner or an advanced hobbyist.

By reading the articles in Kilobaud Microcomputing you'll get to understand how computers work, how they can save you money in your business, what systems will be best for you, how the various programming languages work, what is new in both equipment and programs . . . and you'll learn how to write your own programs. You'll find hundreds of dollars of computer programs listed in the magazine . . . programs you can use for business and entertainment . . . or education.

Subscribe to Kilobaud Microcomputing today . . . with more articles (and better articles) than any other microcomputing journal, page for page you get more for your money.

OK—Sign me up for the industry's #1 value . . .

☐ New Subscriber ☐ Renewal
☐ 1 yr./\$25.00 ☐ 2 yrs./\$38.00 ☐ 3 yrs./\$53.00
☐ Payment enclosed Bill: ☐ Me ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐ Amerex

Card# _____ Expire Date _____

Signature _____ Interbank # _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canadian—\$27.00 for 1 year only in US funds. Foreign—\$35.00 1 year only in US funds. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery

● PO Box 997 ● Farmingdale NY 11737

309B7

Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
PO Box 691
Herndon, VA 22070

Mr. Wayne Green
Publisher, Microcomputing
Peterborough, NH 03458

Moonshine, Dixie And the Atari 800

Dear Wayne,

I am still working on the review of the Atari 800, but I've run into a little problem. I will need at least \$999.99 for the article. I know this is a little above the price per page you generally pay, but I have had some unusual expenses. You told me to "give it the full treatment," and I did.

I went to the Logic Store in Montgomery, AL, to pick up a computer. They agreed to loan me one for evaluation because they have several in stock and delivery of more is no problem. We bundled up their demonstrator, and I tried to pick it up to walk out.

That machine is a fooler! It looks deceptively like a video game machine, but underneath that pretty cover beats the heart of a tank. Phil "popped the hood" on the thing to reveal the strongest and tightest chassis I have seen since Raquel Welch. It weighs about ten pounds. The power supply is one of the ubiquitous wall-plug transformers, but those things do work and save chassis space and heat. The large amount of engineering and design in the physical part of the system is evident. No wonder the Atari 800 had no problem passing the FCC's new rf radiation standard tests.

Finally, with a little more respect for the Atari, I got the system home and set up in my well-equipped (two soldering irons and a digital probe) basement computer laboratory. In the old days, when I used to test radio equipment, I would just plug the stuff in and read the manual days later. Computers are different though. You can plug a computer in and the darn thing will just sit there and look at you until you feed it some magic code. So I sat down to read the manuals.

I tell you, Wayne, the Atari manuals show the way manuals should be done: pictures, step-by-step directions, high-quality paper and some real meat for the folks who want to learn more about programming. They give you a clear operator's manual, a thick programmed text on BASIC programming and a cassette called "Invitation to Programming." They are really trying to cover ground from the raw novice to experienced computer user.

But, as an old electron chaser, I thought they should have included some information on hardware. Atari isn't meant for the guy who wants to fool around with the insides of a computer. There isn't a schematic or theory of operation to be seen. You can program it, but don't try to look inside.

I had just plugged the power supply into the wall when there was a thumping on the door and my neighbor, nemesis and self-taught genius inventor, Vic Interrupt, fumbled down the stairs. Cradled in each arm were several mason jars full of something Vic calls Old Megabyte. Old Megabyte is a by-product of Vic's gasahol production and much better used for fueling 18-wheelers than people. Vic's condition showed he had been "testing the octane rating" a bit already.

"Say, I saw you bring in some new gear and thought I'd come over and see what it is," Vic said. As he spoke, he twisted the top off a mason jar and handed it to me. I knew better than to refuse. I took one sip of the stuff and resolved to pour the rest down my gas tank later.

"Atari? Isn't that just a video game machine?" he asked. The fumes from Old Megabyte were making my head spin, so I took another sip in self-defense.

"No," I coughed and sputtered, "this is a very powerful computer with a 6502B CPU. It comes with 8K of RAM and 10K of ROM operating system in the standard version. Cost's right at a thousand bucks with the cassette deck and all."

I opened the first lid on the machine and showed Vic two packages the size of a deck of playing cards.

"These are additional ROM cartridges. The one on the left has BASIC, and the one on the right is a pre-packaged Atari program. There is an assembly-language cartridge that can go in the left slot, and they advertise a PILOT language ROM pack, too. Now, look at this."

I took off the second lid and waved in the direction of some larger slots that looked like an over-sized four-slice toaster.

"These are for RAM cartridges. They come in either 8K or 16K, and the system can take up to 48K of RAM plus all that ROM. They get about \$250 for the 16K module. That's a reasonable price for added memory."

"What kind of program cartridges do they have?" Vic wheezed.

"Atari games, as you would expect, but they also have given a lot of attention to education and household management. The cartridges simply give an alternative to tape or disk. You still save programs on tape and read them back in that way too."

"What do the little buggers cost?" Vic asked. He had a cartridge in his paw and looked like he was going to take a bite out of it.

"They run from \$40 to \$70 a piece," I said, grabbing the cartridge back. "It is convenient for the user, but a bit expensive. There is a little trade-off. If you just use the programs they sell on these ROM cartridges you can get away with having less RAM. I guess it is also a great way to foil software bandits."

Vic peered at the Atari tape deck. "That looks like a special deck just for the system."

"Yes, it is very easy to use and loads glitch free at 600 bits per second. One nice, neat cable and no grounds or relays to worry about. An audio track can be

loaded on a tape, along with the digital track. This capability allows you to both run programs and listen to voice or music through the television speaker. The tape recorder motor is under software control, so you can record instructions or comments on the tape to play at the appropriate spot in the program in response to the user's answers or keyboard actions. Great potential for education."

"Make it do something," Vic said, waving his mason jar. Some Old Megabyte spilled on the rug, and I could have sworn there was a puff of smoke. I took another sip to steady my nerves. The darn stuff was so volatile it was evaporating from the jar.

"OK. Drag the color TV over here and we'll hook it up."

The Atari attaches to your TV like a video game. You screw a switch box to the antenna terminals to set it up. The entire setup took less than a minute. My screwdriver was a little clumsy, but I got the screws tight with Vic's encouragement.

I connected the video cable to the switch box, turned the Atari on, and we were rewarded with "READY" on the top of the screen.

We had a ball playing with the keyboard. The keyboard has an excellent "feel." It is smooth and firm. The cursor is fully controllable, and Vic and I practiced drawing circles on the screen with it. This feature allows full screen editing. You don't have to fool around with Edit commands. If you want to change a program line, you just fly the cursor there and change it. The reset key is well-protected from clumsy fingers. The graphics figures are available right from the keyboard, too.



The Atari 800 with 8K of RAM and 10K of ROM.

Lowercase capability and reverse video are standard. We filled the screen with printing and found we could get 24 lines, 40 characters wide. This is obviously a compromise over the use of a color monitor, but the flexibility of the system and the density of the graphics made it very nice to use.

I picked up the book and read, "Graphics resolution, 320 X 192. Sixteen colors provided with eight intensities. Four independent sound synthesizers playing four octaves with programmable volume through an internal speaker."

"It sings," Vic observed with a broad smile.

"Almost," I replied.

We loaded the demonstration tape I had gotten with the unit. It loaded smoothly, but it did not display the program lines going in as some systems do. After I typed RUN, the screen lit up with beautiful color graphics, and the internal tone generators did a pretty good job with the William Tell Overture. Vic smiled and drooled just a bit.

After it calmed down, the screen instructed me to insert a different cassette into the tape deck and hit the play button. I did that, hit return as I was instructed to do, and a voice came out of the TV speaker. This method of making the computer talk is a tremendous complement to the video display and adds another dimension to the capability of a microcomputer system without tying up great chunks of RAM. Atari has a "Talk and Teach" education program library that should be effective.

"Have they got disks and other widgets to hang off of it?" Vic asked as he opened another mason jar for me. Mine had evaporated a few minutes ago.

"Oh, yeah. They have an interface module that comes with four RS-232 ports and a parallel Centronics printer port. Game

paddles plug in right here in the front of the computer, but they don't come with it. They have a mini-floppy disk system that gets about 92K on a disk. Of course, you can use a modem with one of the RS-232 ports off the interface module.

"The 800 comes up in a 'video typewriter' mode automatically, so it should make a great terminal for use with electronic bulletin boards or with computer utilities such as MicroNet or The Source. It should be a natural for word processing, too. I haven't seen any smart terminal or word-processing software yet, but the disk comes with a file management system. Some pretty smart entrepreneur could come up with good programs pretty quickly."

Vic brightened at that last phrase.

"Speaking of entrepreneurs, maybe you and this little beauty can help me. You know, right now when we make gasahol we only mix alcohol with gasoline about one to ten. If we could beef up the alcohol carbon chain, we could use a lot more alcohol in the mix and a lot less gasoline."

Vic scribbled some diagrams on the back of an envelope and proceeded to tell me more than I wanted to know about petroleum engineering. What he said made sense, though. In a way it was just a problem in geometry. You simply had to go through a huge number of trials before you found the molecular chain that would do exactly the right job. At least, that is the way I remember it now. It is a little hazy, but I think I understood it at the time.

We began to piece together a program that would continue to vary the geometry of the alcohol molecules so that the proportion of alcohol in gasahol could be raised to as much as 50 percent. The Atari BASIC programs are just like Microsoft BASIC, so we had a lot of standard routines we could put together. We had a lot of fits and starts, but somewhere after midnight we got a program that ran.

While Vic was out refilling the mason jars, I added a little subroutine that played "Dixie" on the Atari's audio generators, when a tentative solution was



The small package on the left contains BASIC or other program languages. The small right-hand slot is for program cartridges. The larger modules in the rear are for RAM expansion. Note the heavy cast aluminum chassis.

displayed. It was somewhere around 2 AM when a solution hit. The Atari flashed a formula on the screen and started the first few bars of the song.

Well, before it hit "land of cotton," Vic was standing on his feet singing with his hat in the air. He started leading the band with his left hand, but the liquid sloshed out of the jar, and a large portion gushed into the cooling slots of the Atari. The screen blinked and presented three formulas in quick succession. They were labeled: "50%, 60% and 75% Alcohol Formulas *Confirmed Solution*"

Then the screen went blank and the Atari started to smoke.

It died at about "old times there are not forgotten" and fell into a low sizzle. All that beautiful engineering may be rf proof, but it was never meant to stand up to a flash of inspiration provided by Old Megabyte. Vic and I were so surprised that neither of us could remember much of the formulas on the screen. The program died in RAM.

So, that's it, Wayne. I have to pay the computer store back for the computer. Then I have to buy another one. Vic has a special high-octane brew ready, and we are going to try to recreate the entire scene...as well as we remember it. This time, we are going to set up a video tape machine to tape the screen, and we will catch the formulas before they fade away. It will be tough on the Atari, but it will be tougher on OPEC if we can get the 75 percent solution. I only need \$1999.98 for the two computers.

Do you think you could see your way clear for a cut in the profits?

Sincerely,

Derf

Derf

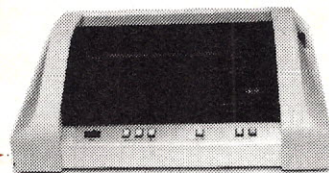
HARD COPY

AT

Soft Prices

BUY
DIRECT
FROM THE

Stocking
"SOURCE"



ANADEx DP-9500

Features

- 132/220 Columns
- 9 Wire Print Head
- 650 Million Character Life
- 150/200 CPS
- 11x9/7x9 Character Font
- High Density Graphics
- Black Long Life Ribbon Cartridge
- Original Plus 5 Copies
- Many More Features

LIST \$1650

YOUR COST Too low to Advertise

**WE ARE A
FACTORY
AUTHORIZED
FULL SERVICE
CENTER**

✓ 288

TO ORDER
CALL COLLECT
(313) 477-7586
OR



WRITE TO "THE STOCKING SOURCE"
23995 FREEWAY PARK DR.
FARMINGTON HILLS, MI 48024

* OKDATA *

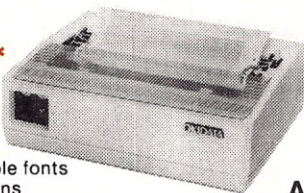
Microline 80 Features

- Program-selectable fonts
- 80 and 132 columns
- 6 and 8 lines per inch
- Continuous operation - 100% duty cycle
- 200,000,000 character head warranty
- 2,000,000 character ribbon warranty
- Full 96 character ASCII
- Microprocessor-controlled interfaces
- 14 pounds light
- Pin, tractor and friction feed forms
- Standard 1, 2 and 3 part paper
- Graphics

LIST \$945 \$800

YOUR COST \$745⁰⁰ \$600

BUY DIRECT & SAVE \$200.⁰⁰



* ANADEx *

Anadex AN Printer Model DP-8000

Features

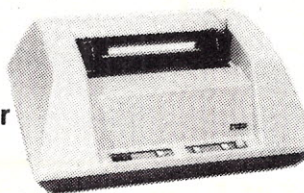
- 80 Columns, 112 cps
- 84 Lines Per Minute, Bi-Directional, Nominal Thruput
- High Reliability - Heavy Duty Cycle, 100 M Characters Print Head Life
- Sprocket Feed
- Paper Entry Through Bottom or Rear
- 9 x 7 Character Font
- Variable Form Width

LIST \$1095⁰⁰

YOUR COST 895⁰⁰

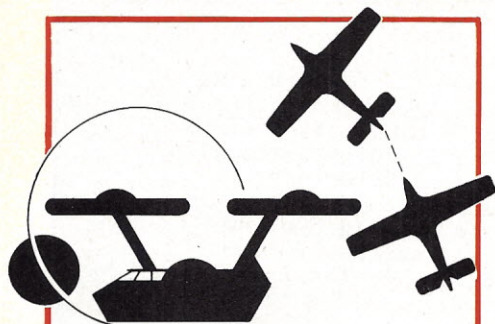
BUY DIRECT & SAVE \$200.00

APPLE VERSION . . . 895.00



New Releases for the Apple...

ON
DISK



Apple Fun

We've taken five of our most popular programs and combined them into one tremendous package full of fun and excitement. This disk-based package now offers you these great games:

Mimic—How good is your memory? Here's a chance to find out! Your Apple will display a sequence of figures on a 3x3 grid. You must respond with the exact same sequence, within the time limit.

There are five different, increasingly difficult versions of the game, including one that will keep going indefinitely. Mimic is exciting, fast paced and challenging—fun for all!

Air Flight Simulation—Your mission is to take off and land your aircraft without crashing. You're flying blind: on instruments only.

You start with a full tank of fuel, which gives you a maximum range of approximately 50 miles. The computer will constantly display updates of your air speed, compass heading and altitude. Your most important instrument is the Angle of Ascent/Bank Indicator. It will tell if the plane is climbing or descending and whether banking into a right of left turn.

After you've acquired a few hours flying time, you can try flying a course against a map or doing aerobatic maneuvers. Get a little more flight time under your belt and the sky's the limit!

Colormaster—Test your powers of deduction as you try to guess the secret color code in this Mastermind-type game. There are two levels of difficulty, and three options of play to vary your games. Not only can you guess the computer's color code, but it will guess yours! It will also serve as referee in a game between two human opponents. Can you make and break the color code...?

Star Ship Attack—Your mission is to protect our orbiting food station satellites from destruction by an enemy star ship. You must capture, destroy or drive off the attacking ship. If you fail, our planet is doomed.

Trilogy—This exciting contest of logic has its origins in the simple game of tic-tac-toe. The object of the game is to place three of your colors in a row into the delta-like, multi-level display. The rows may be horizontal, vertical, diagonal and wrapped around, through the "third dimension". Your Apple (or human opponent) will be trying to do the same, and there are many paths to victory. You can even have your Apple play against itself!

Minimum system requirements are an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk drive. Mimic requires Applesoft in ROM, all others run in RAM or ROM Applesoft.

Order No. 0161AD \$19.95

Paddle Fun

This new Apple disk package requires a steady eye and a quick hand at the game paddles! We've included four different games to challenge and amuse you. They include:

Invaders—You must destroy an invading fleet of 55 flying saucers while dodging the carpet of bombs they drop. Keep a wary eye for the mother ship directing the incursion. Your bomb shelters will help you—for a while. Our version of a well known arcade game! Requires Applesoft in ROM.

Howitzer—This is a one or two person game in which you must fire upon another howitzer position. This program is written in HIGH-RESOLUTION graphics using different terrain and wind conditions each round to make this a demanding game. The difficulty level can be altered to suit the ability of the players. Requires Applesoft in ROM.

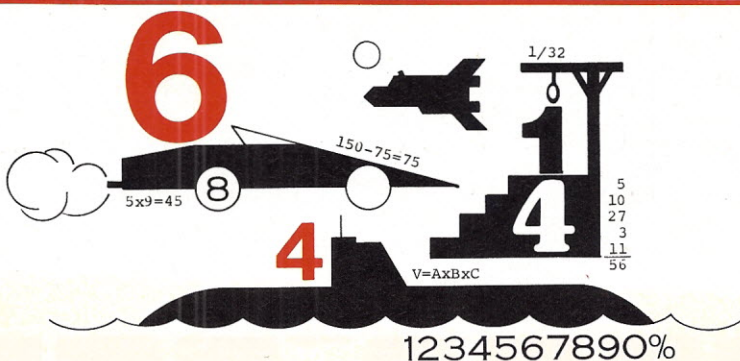
Space Wars—This program has three parts: (1)

Two flying saucers meet in laser combat—for two players, (2) two saucers compete to see which can shoot out the most stars—for two players, and (3) one saucer shoots the stars in order to get a higher rank—for one player only. Requires Applesoft.

Golf—Whether you win or lose, you're bound to have fun on our 18 hole Apple golf course. Choose your club and your direction and hope to avoid the sandtraps. Losing too many strokes in the water hazards? You can always increase your handicap. Get off the tee and on to the green with Apple Golf. One of its nicest features is you'll never need to cancel a golf date due to rain. Requires Applesoft.

The minimum system requirement for this package is an Apple II or Apple II Plus computer with 32K of memory and one minidisk drive.

Order No. 0163AD \$19.95



Math Fun

Change an Apple computer into a mathematics tutor and change boredom into enthusiasm with the Math Fun package. Using the technique of immediate positive reinforcement, students can improve their math skills while playing a game with:

Hanging—A little man is walking up the steps to the hangman's noose. But YOU can save him by answering the problems posed by the computer. The program uses decimal math problems. Each correct answer will move the man down the steps and cheat the hangman.

Spellbinder—You are a magician competing against a computerized wizard. In order to cast death clouds, fireballs and other magic spells on him, you must correctly answer questions about using fractions.

Whole Space—Pilot your space craft to attack the enemy planet. Each time you give a correct answer to the whole number problems posed by the computer, you move your ship. But for

every wrong answer, the enemy gets a chance to fire at you.

Car Jump—Make your stunt car jump the ramps. Each correct answer will increase the number of buses your car must jump over. These problems involve calculating the areas of different geometric figures.

Robot Duel—Fire your laser cannon at the computer's robot. If you give the correct answer to problems on calculating volumes, your robot can shoot at his opponent. If you give the wrong answer, your shield power will be depleted and the computer's robot can shoot at yours.

Sub Attack—Practice using percentages as you maneuver your sub into the harbor. A correct answer lets you move your sub and fire at the enemy fleet.

All of these programs run in Applesoft BASIC, except Whole Space, which requires Integer BASIC.

Order No. 0160AD \$19.95

TO ORDER: Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you (see list of dealers on page 205). If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to: Instant Software, Order Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (Add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AE accepted).

Instant Software™

Prices subject to change without notice.
PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

New Releases for the Apple...



Finance and Investment

Attention all would-be millionaires. Now, keep track of your investments by harnessing the power of your Apple II (or Apple II Plus) with the speed of floppy disk storage. The Finance and Investment package has been fashioned to help you, the businessman, to solve some of those time-consuming tasks you face daily. The programs included are:

Loan Amortization Schedule—This program will calculate a complete monthly breakdown of any loan or investment. All you do is enter the amount of the principal, the interest rate, the term of the loan or investment and the number of payments per year. You'll see a month-by-month list of the principal, interest, total amount paid and the remaining balance. Any of the amounts can be listed on a paid-to-date basis, at your option.

Depreciation Schedule—It will compute a depreciation schedule using any one of the following methods: Straight Line, Sum of Years-Digits, Declining Balance, Units of Pro-

duction or Machine Hours. Just enter data in response to the computer's prompts and you'll see a list of how long the item has been or will be in use, the annual depreciation, the accumulated depreciation and the remaining book value.

Mortgage with Prepayment—Use this program to develop a prepayment plan that will provide optimum savings on the cost of the mortgage, reduce the terms of the mortgage and help avoid overtaxing your income in the process. It will calculate the cost of the original mortgage, as well as the cost and savings on a mortgage with annual prepayments. If you must borrow money to make the prepayments, the computer takes the added interest into consideration.

Financier—This program is designed to take the extensive paperwork out of your daily financial planning. It performs ten common financial calculations that can help you: (1) design optimum investment schedules; (2) check



on depreciation rates, amounts and resale values; and (3) let you know exactly what a given loan is going to cost in terms of time and money.

Minimum system requirements are an Apple II or Apple II Plus with 32K of memory, one mini-disk drive and Applesoft BASIC.

Order No. 0162AD \$19.95

Other Programs Available from Instant Software

TRS-80* LEVEL I & II

0001R	Basic and Intermediate Lunar Lander.....	\$7.95
0002R	Space Trek II.....	\$7.95
0004R	Beginner's Backgammon/Keno.....	\$7.95
0007R	Ham Package I.....	\$7.95
0008R	Electronics I.....	\$7.95
0009R	Golf/Cross-Out.....	\$7.95
0017R	Air Flight Simulation.....	\$7.95
0019R	Business Package IV.....	\$9.95
0023R	Oil Tycoon.....	\$7.95
0033R	Bowling.....	\$7.95
0043R	Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio.....	\$7.95
0046R	Othello.....	\$9.95
0050R	Grade Book.....	\$9.95
0057R	Chessmate-80.....	\$19.95
0099R	Typing Teacher.....	\$9.95

TRS-80* LEVEL II

0028R	Ramrom Patrol/Tie Fighter/Klingon Capture.....	\$7.95
0034R	Space Trek IV.....	\$7.95
0047R	Who-Dun-It?.....	\$7.95
0049R	Demo II.....	\$7.95
0051R	Ball Turret Gunner.....	\$9.95
0055R	Demo III.....	\$7.95
0056R	Bowling League Statistics System.....	\$24.95
0058R	Programmer's Converter.....	\$9.95
0063R	Cards.....	\$7.95
0065R	Teacher.....	\$9.95
0066R	Mimic.....	\$7.95
0068R	Your Cribbage and Checkers Partner.....	\$9.95
0069R	Household Accountant.....	\$7.95
0070R	Skirmish-80.....	\$9.95
0072R	Financial Assistant.....	\$7.95
0076R	TRS-80* Utility II.....	\$7.95
0077R	Enhanced BASIC.....	\$24.95
0081R	TRS-80* Utility I.....	\$7.95
0082R	Daredevil.....	\$9.95
0084R	Music Master.....	\$7.95
0089R	Energy Audit.....	\$49.95
0092R	Archimede's Apprentice.....	\$9.95
0100R	Video Speed-Reading Trainer.....	\$9.95
0103R	Personal Bill Paying.....	\$7.95
0106R	Airmail Pilot.....	\$7.95
0111R	Wordwatch.....	\$7.95
0117R	Night Flight.....	\$9.95
0125R	Investor's Paradise.....	\$9.95
0127R	Surveyor's Apprentice.....	\$9.95
0129R	The Wordslinger.....	\$29.95
0130R	Terminal-80.....	\$39.95
0132R	Energy Consumption.....	\$9.95
0135R	Executive Expense Report Generator.....	\$9.95
0136R	Beginner's Russian.....	\$9.95

0137R	Everyday Russian.....	\$9.95
0156R	Money Madness.....	\$9.95
0171R	Flight Path.....	\$9.95
0250R	IRV.....	\$24.95

TRS-80* DISKS

0052RD	Energy Audit.....	\$75.00
0075RD	Accounts Payable/Receivable.....	\$199.95
0095RD	Bowling League Secretary.....	\$49.95
0123RD	The One-D Mailing List.....	\$24.95
0139RD	Disk-Scope.....	\$19.95
0147RD	Check Management System.....	\$39.95
0180RD	Disk Editor.....	\$39.95
0212RD	The Russian Disk.....	\$24.95

PET**

0005P	Personal Weight Control/Biorhythms.....	\$7.95
0006P	Mortgage w/Prepayment Option/Financier.....	\$7.95
0014P	Casino I.....	\$7.95
0015P	Casino II.....	\$7.95
0026P	Dow Jones.....	\$7.95
0029P	Tangle/Supertrap.....	\$7.95
0032P	Trek-X.....	\$7.95
0035P	PET Demo I.....	\$7.95
0038P	Qubic-4/Go-Moku.....	\$7.95
0039P	Mimic.....	\$7.95
0044P	Penny Arcade.....	\$7.95
0045P	Arcade II.....	\$7.95
0048P	Accounting Assistant.....	\$7.95
0054P	Ham Package I.....	\$7.95
0062P	Baseball Manager.....	\$14.95
0064P	Dungeon of Death.....	\$7.95
0074P	Arcade I.....	\$7.95
0083P	Digital Clock.....	\$7.95
0085P	Electronics Engineer's Assistant.....	\$9.95
0091P	Hooptedoodle.....	\$9.95
0097P	Turf and Target.....	\$7.95
0104P	Decorator's Assistant.....	\$7.95
0105P	PET Utility I.....	\$9.95
0110P	Chimera.....	\$7.95
0112P	Code Name: Cipher.....	\$7.95
0175P	Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio.....	\$9.95

APPLE***

0018A	Golf.....	\$7.95
0025A	Mimic.....	\$7.95
0040A	Bowling/Triology.....	\$7.95
0073A	Math Tutor I.....	\$7.95
0079A	Oil Tycoon.....	\$9.95
0080A	Sahara Warriors.....	\$7.95
0088A	Accounting Assistant.....	\$7.95
0094A	Mortgage w/Prepayment Option/Financier.....	\$7.95
0096A	Space Wars.....	\$7.95

0098A	Math Tutor II.....	\$7.95
0148A	Air Flight Simulation.....	\$9.95
0174A	Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio.....	\$9.95

PROGRAMS IN GERMAN:

The programs listed here can be purchased through:
MicroShop Bodensee
Markstrasse 3,
7778 Markdorf, West Germany

TRS-80*

6004R	Beginner's Backgammon/Keno
6007R	Ham Package I
6008R	Electronics I
6009R	Golf/Cross-Out
6017R	Air Flight Simulation
6028R	RamRom Patrol
6031R	Space Trek III
6034R	Space Trek IV
6043R	Santa Paravia and Fiumaccio
6065R	Teacher
6069R	Household Accountant
6072R	Financial Assistant
6076R	Utility II
6081R	Utility I

PET**

6026P	Dow Jones
6032P	Trek X
6044P	Penny Arcade
6045P	Arcade II
6074P	Arcade I
6083P	Digital Clock

PROGRAMS IN ITALIAN:

The programs listed here can be purchased through:
HOMIC s.r.l.
Piazza De Angeli 1,
20146 Milano, Italy

TRS-80*

9043R	Acquaviva e Montefalcone
9065R	Professore
9107R	Guerre Stellari
9108R	Volo Aereo/Space Trek

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation
**A trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.
***A trademark of Apple Computer Co.

Prices subject to change without notice.

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

✓ 40

Role-Playing Games Reviewed

We've come a long way since Lunar Lander.

William L. Colsher
4328 Nutmeg Lane, Apt. 111
Lisle, IL 60532

Role-playing games are only now maturing. Game situations are more complex than before, and machine-dependent features are becoming increasingly advanced. The days of screen displays that look like they were designed on a Teletype are finally behind us.

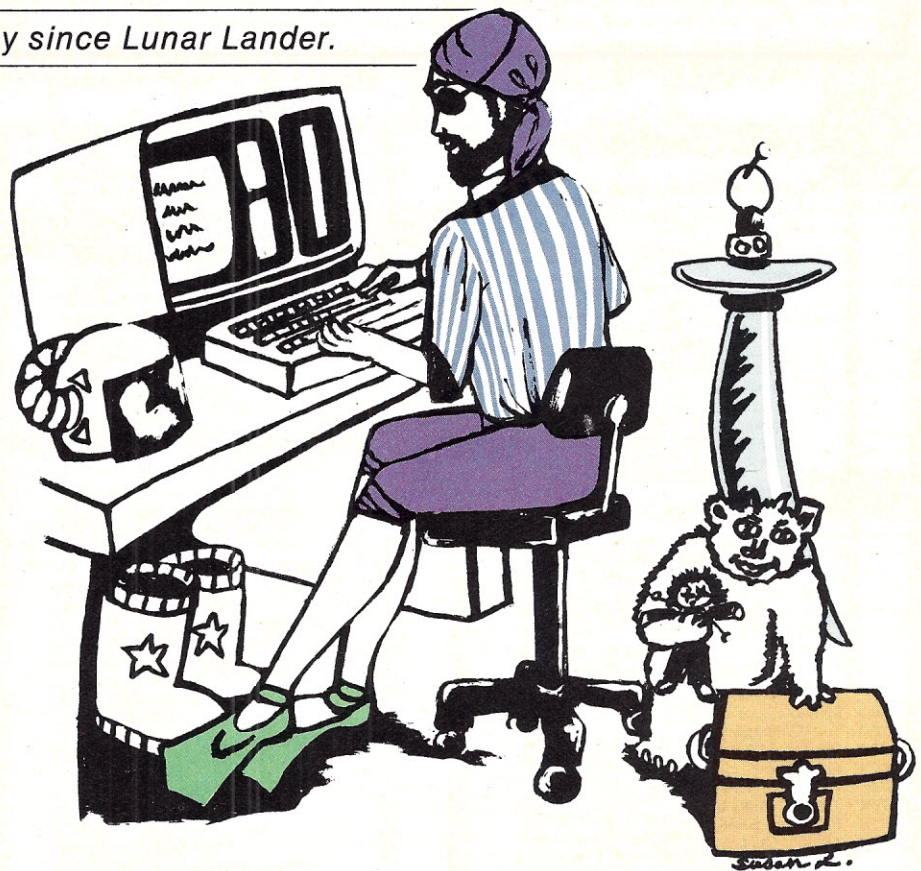
Adventure and Temple of Apshai are typical of what is now available. Their manufacturers—Adventure International and Automated Simulations, respectively—dominate the field of producing role-playing games. The games are worth critical comparison and evaluation.

But first some historical background might be helpful.

Computer Games History

Lunar Lander was perhaps the earliest role-playing game to become popular among computerists. The object was simple: Land a simulated vehicle on the surface of the moon or some planet. Elementary physics resolves any situation that can arise; the game loses its appeal as soon as the player realizes there is a clear-cut way to win.

Hammurabi, a simple simulation of the economics of an ancient city, was more challenging. The player balanced several variables, such as population, immigration, harvest and how much to spend on new land. The game included several possible goals, and judicious use of the random



number generator introduced the sort of uncertainty an ancient ruler might have known.

As players became better programmers and the home computer introduced programming to a wider audience, role-playing games became more complex. Eventually, the programmers discovered the fantasy games, which had been popular in science-fiction fandom for many years. These games were based on the exploits of heroes, thieves and mythical beings as they sought wealth and power in strange worlds.

The gamers felt it was impossible to produce a computer version of their games. They weren't aware of what a good programmer could do.

In the mid-70s, a game called Adventure began to appear on large mainframes, initially DEC 10s. The game was based on Dungeons and Dragons, one of the most popular fantasy games. It was immense; I have a copy of the PL/1 source of a version written in 1977 that is 95 pages long.

Moria, a similar but more complex multi-player game, appeared on the PLATO

system. Moria had magnificent graphics. With a number of players, all at different terminals, the game took on a kind of creepy reality—you wandered through a city searching for treasure while constantly on the watch for others who would murder you for what you had found.

Personal computers slowly matured, and eventually versions of these games began to appear. At first, they were available only for large disk-based systems. Programmers had tried to duplicate the gigantic Adventure that existed on the mainframes. Others developed small versions, usually in BASIC, that included only a few of the features of the big versions.

Adventure

Adventure is not one game, but rather a generic title for a series of similarly structured games from Adventure International (Table 1). They are \$14.95 apiece and are available for 16K TRS-80s, Sorcerers, and 24K PETs and Apples. Disk versions are available at a higher cost.

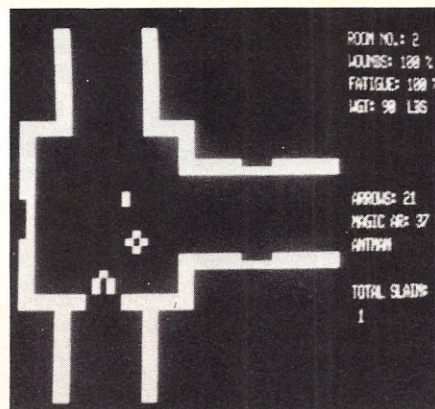
Because these games must fit into a small computer, they have a sort of "bony" feel. Messages are short, and since they

must run on a number of systems, no graphics are used. I appreciate AI's desire to provide games that run on lots of computers, but I also feel that a program should use as many features of the computer it runs on as possible.

Unlike the original Adventure, AI's games include a wide variety of play environments. The original concept of wandering through caves and woods expanded to include a pirate adventure, a voodoo castle, a mission impossible and even an outer space adventure. The author, Scott Adams, has since extended the concept pretty well to its limit.

These games come with essentially no documentation or instructions. A single 8½ × 11 inch sheet contains a reprint of a magazine review and a few low-level hints to help the novice get going. Other than that, there's nothing to do but load the program and begin. Half the game involves figuring out how to get the computer to do what you want it to.

Eight different adventures are now available from AI. Strangely, the lower-numbered ones are somewhat better than the more recent ones. I have tapes 1 and 6,



Screen display of one of over 230 rooms to explore in the Temple of Apshai. The rectangular shape represents the treasure, the cross shape is a monster, and the other shape is the adventurer. The current status of the adventurer is shown to the right of the display.

Adventureland and Strange Odyssey. Adventureland seems to have many more treasures and situations to figure out than Strange Odyssey. In addition, Strange Odyssey has essentially no help information for the novice.

Interestingly, these games are basically nonviolent. The most violent acts I've encountered are blowing up a brick wall and blowing up a rock; virtually no killing is involved.

Temple of Apshai

Temple of Apshai is one of several games available from Automated Simulations. It costs \$24.95 and is available for 32K PETs, 16K TRS-80s and 48K Apple IIs. A TRSDOS version is available for the same price. (Table 2 contains other games from AS.)

Temple is based on the old-fashioned role-playing games, particularly Dungeons and Dragons. In fact, the excellent documentation includes instructions for converting characters you have used in other games to Temple characters. You can even use a table of exchange rates to convert money!

Unlike the Adams Adventures, Temple has many graphics. Unfortunately, it isn't as easy to use. Two main programs written in BASIC each take about four minutes to load. Data files take another two minutes or so. A program called Innkeeper sets up the game for you, creating a character if you don't already have one. You also purchase supplies for your journey from the Innkeeper.

Finally, it reads the data file for the level of play you select. Levels range from 1, which is quite easy, to 4, which is reasonably difficult for the experienced player. Additional levels have recently been announced. Naturally, the higher levels

- 1 Adventureland
- 2 Pirates Adventure
- 3 Mission Impossible Adventure
- 4 Voodoo Castle
- 5 The Count
- 6 Strange Odyssey
- 7 Mystery Funhouse
- 8 Pyramid of Doom

All tapes are \$14.95 each with a 15 percent discount for an order of three or more. Versions are available for disk at extra cost. Numbers 1 and 2 are recommended for the novice. Order from:

Adventure International
Box 3436
Longwood, FL 32705
(305) 862-6917

Table 1. Adventure International products.

Name	Available for	Price
Starfleet Orion	PET, TRS-80, Apple II	\$19.95
Invasion Orion	PET, TRS-80	\$19.95
Temple of Apshai	PET, TRS-80	\$24.95
Taipan	TRS-80	\$ 9.95
Tanktics	PET	\$14.95
TREK-78	TRS-80	\$ 9.95

All TRS-80 versions require 16K Level II. Apple II requires 16K or 32K. PET versions vary. Order from:

Automated Simulations
PO Box 4232
Mountain View, CA 94040

Table 2. Automated Simulations products.



Wire Wrapping Kit

Model WK-5 is a unique new Wire Wrapping Kit that contains a complete range of tools and parts for prototype and hobby applications, all conveniently packaged in a handy, durable plastic carrying case.

The kit includes Model BW-630 battery wire wrapping tool complete with bit and sleeve; Model WSU-30, a remarkable new hand wire-wrapping/unwrapping/stripping tool; a universal PC board; an edge connector with wire-wrapping terminals; a set of PC card guides and brackets; a mini-shear with safety clip; industrial quality 14, 16, 24 and 40 pin DIP sockets; an assortment of wire-wrapping terminals; a DIP inserter; a DIP extractor and a unique 3-color wire dispenser complete with 50 feet each of red, white and blue Kynar® insulated, silver plated solid AWG 30 copper wire.

OK Machine & Tool Corporation

3455 Conner St., Bronx, N.Y. 10475 U.S.A.
Tel. (212) 994-6600 Telex 125091

® Pennwalt

contain better treasures but more formidable monsters.

The second main program, *Dunjon-master*, controls your journey through the Temple. It keeps track of what you have found and makes things interesting with real-time monsters.

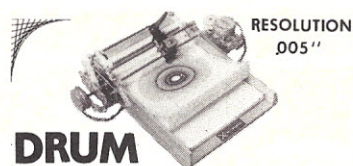
Unlike *Adventure*, *Temple* is quite violent. You hack and slash and shoot your way through crowds of monsters to get the treasure and escape with your life. Good graphics show the outline of the room you're in and the monsters moving toward you.

The documentation supplied with *Temple* is nothing short of excellent. I have never seen game documentation like this. A 56-page book describes the game environment and contains a good discussion of role-playing games in general. This massive amount of documentation could intimidate the beginner, but, in fact, the hardest part of the game is waiting for the programs to load. *Automated Simulations* provides a quick reference card covering all the commands.

Conclusions

Hunting buried treasure and fighting off deadly monsters are admittedly a lot of fun. But much more could be done. The educational possibilities are immense. How does a child learn but by playing the roles assigned him by adults?

A home-economics game could teach about shopping for nutritious foods to keep the family happy and healthy. A business program could teach about the factors that go into a successful small business. Why not a game in which a family on a budget takes a driving trip? Balancing such factors as interesting spots, the cost of gasoline and the cost of food and lodging can be a real challenge, as any harried father knows. What if someone gets sick? What do you feed the dog, or do you leave him home? These are just a few ideas that could keep a programmer busy for a couple of years. ■



DRUM DIGITAL PLOTTER

PRINTERS

**COLOR GRAPHICS FROM
SMALL PLOTTERS WITH
BIG IDEAS.**

But draw the line on price. That's practical!

232 SERIAL IN

FROM \$310. SOFTWARE FURNISHED

WRITE FOR DETAILS TO
X-Y ENTERPRISES P.O. BOX 796
HUNTSVILLE, ALA. 35804

✓ 337

The Great SWTP CPU to Switcheroo

A flip of a switch sets up your MP-B motherboard for either 6800 or 6809 operation.

Phil Hughes
P.O. Box 2847
Olympia, WA 98507

When I received my MP-69 (6809) processor board from Southwest Technical Products, I was (and still am) at a point where I wanted to play with the 6809 but still needed to run my 6800 processor board for my computer work. I expect that most people who have a 6800 and plan to convert to the 6809 will be in the same boat.

The instructions supplied by SWTP to modify the MP-B motherboard so that you can use the MP-09 processor board consist of ten steps. I wanted to be able to switch back and forth between the MP-A2 and MP-09 boards with a minimum of aggravation. After analyzing the changes proposed by SWTP and testing one that didn't work, I came up with the following solution.

The changes affect four areas. First, the MP-B motherboard doesn't decode address bit A12. This must be added, but the change will allow both the 6800 and 6809 to still operate properly. Second, the user-defined lined UD1 and UD2 are

used by the 6809. As long as you are not using them with your 6800, this change will not affect operation of the 6800. Third, the 6809 expects the I/O ports to be located at address E000 hexadecimal, and the 6800 expects them to be at 8000 hexadecimal. A switch must be installed to support the two modes.

Finally, the 6809 uses the M.RST (manual reset) line on the bus for a purpose other than the reset button. I chose to leave the current reset button connected to the M.RST line so that it could be used with the 6800 CPU; I added a separate SPST normally open push-open switch to serve as the 6809 reset button.

By implementing the 6800-to-6809 conversion in this way, you only have to throw one SPDT switch and exchange processor boards to switch from the 6800 to the 6809. I have been using this method of reconfiguration for two months and have found it very acceptable.

Conversion Steps

Fig. 1 shows the modified circuitry on the motherboard. The following steps replace the directions on page 12 of SWTP's MP-09 assembly instructions. Note that switch should be located as close as possible to the

IC area of the motherboard. I used an SPDT slide switch and soldered one tab to the ground foil of the motherboard.

1. Cut the foil conductor connecting pin 10 to pin 12 of IC4 (7400 NAND gate) on the bottom side of the motherboard. (Not shown on MP-B schematic.)

2. Attach and solder an insulated jumper between pin 11 of IC4 and pin 6 of IC6 (74LS138) decoder) on the bottom side of the board.

3. Attach and solder a separate insulated jumper between pin 12 of IC3 and address line A12 on the bottom side of the board. (This completes decoding of A12.)

4. Cut the PC trace connecting IC6, pin 11, on the bottom

side of the board. Cut the trace at IC6.

5. Run a wire from IC6, pin 11, to one side of a SPDT switch.

6. Run a wire from IC5, pin 12, to the common terminal of the new switch.

7. Run a wire from IC6, pin 7, to the remaining side of the new switch.

8. Tape the three jumper wires to the board so they don't break or get pinched.

9. Cut the two wires from the UD1 and UD2 lines on the motherboard and also the other end of these wires from the 12-pin Molex connector.

10. Reinstall the motherboard and reconnect the connector going to the MP-P power supply board. ■

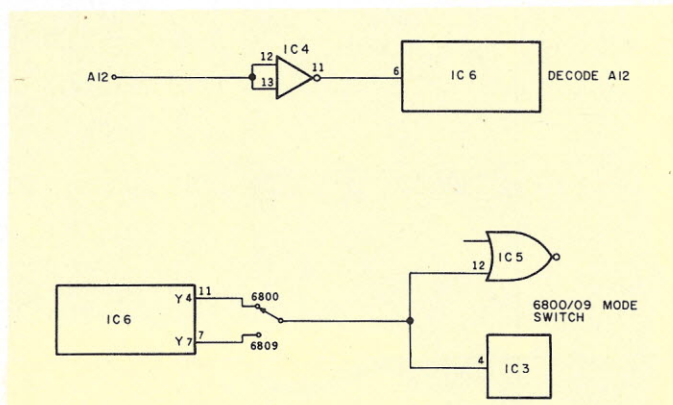


Fig. 1. Modifying the circuitry on the motherboard.

The Robotype 2001, An Unusual Typewriter Interface

Maximize your typewriter's output and give your secretary a break.

Donald W. Drury
4681 E Granville Rd.
Westerville, OH 43081

How would you like to have your office typewriter double as a printer for your microcomputer?

Compu-Matics, Inc., has developed a unit that will convert any electric typewriter with a standard American keyboard layout. The unit, called the Robotype 2001, sits over the keyboard, and a matrix arrangement of control plungers strikes the typewriter keys.

The Robotype requires no modification of the typewriter. The self-contained unit needs no external power supply or special software. It is well-constructed, portable (24 pounds), can be set up in less than one minute and can be easily removed to let you use the typewriter for other purposes.

The component interfaces with the computer through a standard Centronics parallel port. With an optional serial interface, it can also be plug-to-plug-compatible with Teletype, 20 mA current loop, TTL or RS-232C terminals (with or without modem

control). The Robotype costs less than \$1000.

Design

The Robotype was designed to avoid the bulk and expense of a separate solenoid and its associated circuit for each key. It has a matrix of sliding plates and push bars. Thirteen small solenoids activate the sliding plates, and six heavy-duty ones operate the four push bars, space bar and shift key.

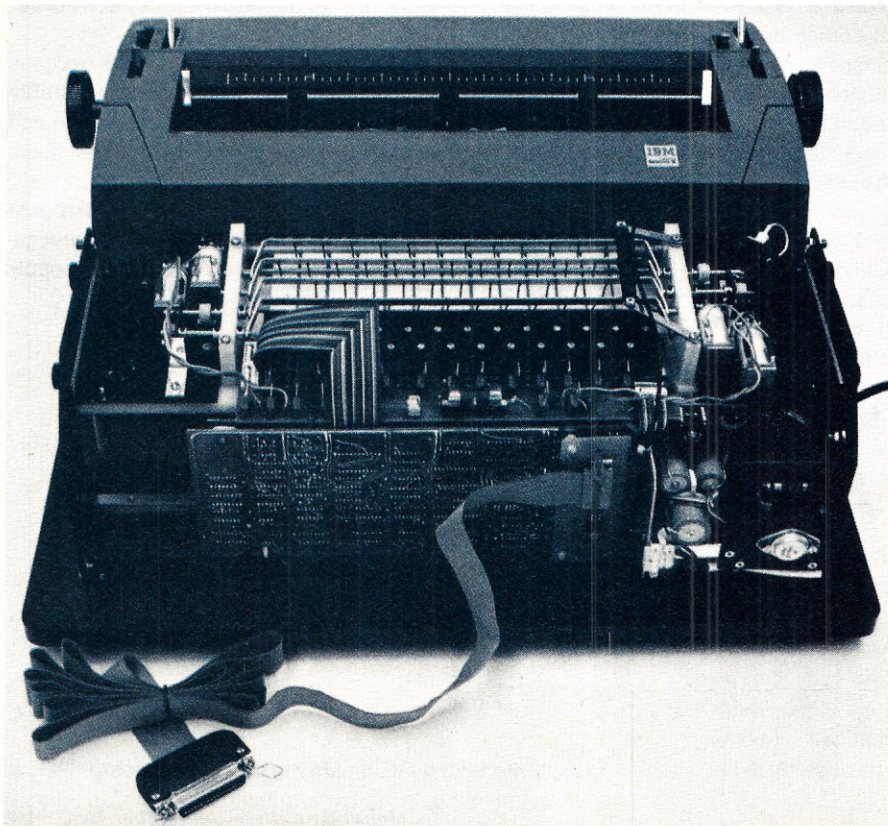
Compu-Matics designed a base on which you mount your typewriter and attach the Robotype. This maintains a constant distance between the plungers and the typewriter keys. Predrilled base plates are available for Selectric I and II, Remington SR 101, Adler 1000, Royal 5000, Olympia and Smith-Corona typewriters. Others can be custom-fitted.

The ac power frequency synchronizes the control unit with the typewriter. The Robotype runs slightly behind the typewriter so that the typewriter runs well without losing characters. At the maximum typewriter speed the Robotype will always have the typewriter clutch engaged to minimize clutch wear and make the output as fast as possible.

Typewriters with a mechanical keyboard memory presented a design problem. If a key is depressed with the typewriter off, it will print when the typewriter is turned on. But the Robotype takes advantage of this and uses it to compensate for the slight variations in cycle time for different characters. You therefore get the maximum output from the typewriter.

Compu-Matics also had to figure out how to time and interlock other nonprinting functions such as carriage return, back space, space forward and tabs. In addition, the Robotype had to be able to simulate dead keys that print an auxiliary character (such as the diacritical mark) but can't be

Photo 1. Top view of Robotype mechanism showing the push bars and sliding plates (top center), the four push-bar solenoids (two on each side) and the solenoids driver board with the 13 small solenoids (lower center). The small solenoids are mounted directly on the board beneath the black metal plate, which also acts as a heat sink.



allowed to advance the carriage. This must all be done automatically and with minimal delay time.

Some systems use software to provide set delay times, either through no ops in machine language or nulls in higher-level languages. The time required will vary. The delays, therefore, have to be set for the maximum possible time. This reduces the output capacity of the unit.

Robotype's designers used hardware. A small microphone mounted inside the typewriter case detects the noise made by the carriage as it completes its movement. The unit uses audio and logic processing to discriminate between the general noise and the desired signal.

All controls associated with this circuitry are preset, and you need do nothing but put the pickup in its location and plug it into the unit. Thus, all functions associated with carriage movement are entirely automatic.

Description

The unit is sturdy. The large solenoids on each side of the unit (Photo 1) are mounted on the main support bracket of the unit. The cooling fins nearby give extra cooling protection in extreme situations, such as when one character is printed repeatedly at maximum speed. These and special Teflon cushions at the base of each solenoid help minimize wear and increase reliability.

The power supply is well designed. The main ac power line is protected by a 2 amp in-line fuse. Also, each supply line to the three solenoid driver circuits has a separate fuse, and the power supply board itself has several self-protecting regulators. Damage from power surges or circuit failure would be unusual.

The power drain of the basic unit is about 25 watts. The power supply provides a maximum of about 100 watts. Compu-Matics over-designed it to handle all possible expansion boards without difficulty.

Several optional plug-in boards will extend the unit's capabilities considerably. A serial interface and a 256-byte buffer can be used with a modem for printout of remote information. Both the serial interface and the buffer have independent handshakes at input and output.

You can get 1K, 2K and 4K memory boards for additional buffer memory. With the larger memory boards and a CRT display, you can assemble a page at a time and dump it to the Robotype.

You can also get a small microcomputer for simple programming with BASIC. This, along with an optional keyboard, makes the Robotype a stand-alone microcomputer with about 4K of ROM and 2K of RAM for programming.

The company is also developing an interface board to let you save a data file on

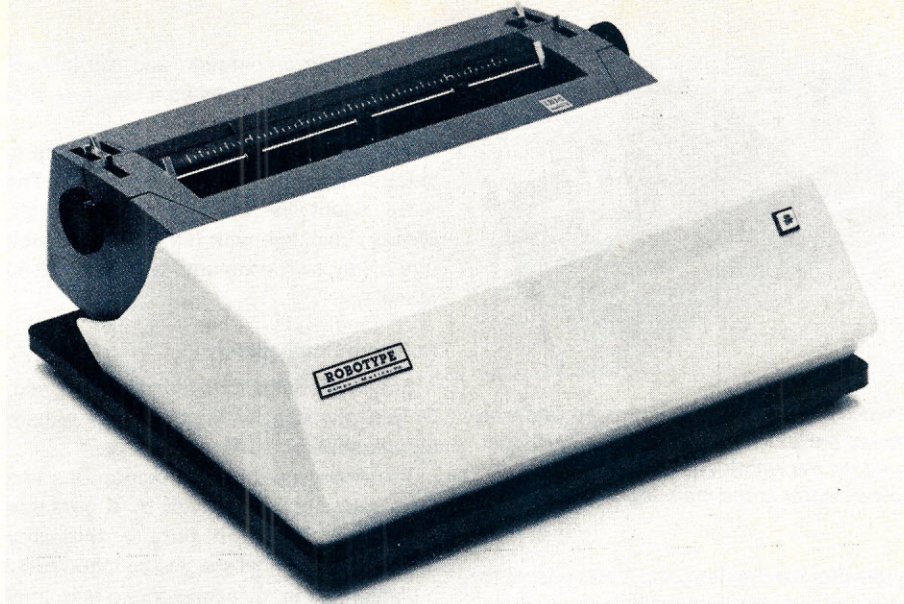


Photo 2. Robotype 2001 installed on mounting board with IBM Selectric II typewriter.

cassette tape.

The Robotype adjusts to operate successfully with a variety of computer systems and typewriters. It handles this simply with two sets of DIP switches on the main board.

One set controls the character output rate to the typewriter. This lets you match the output rate of the Robotype to the typewriter you will be using.

For example, the IBM Selectric II has a maximum printing rate of 15 characters per second, while the Smith-Corona has a maximum rate of ten characters per second. The Robotype can adjust by turning one switch off and another on in a few seconds.

A second set of switches configures the Robotype to receive the computer signals with the proper logic. This sets either positive or negative logic individually for strobe, data lines, acknowledge and ready. One switch on this pad selects the ROM for the typewriter.

At present the two general types of pre-programmed keyboard configuration are the IBM Selectric and the Adler.

If you need special configurations, you can send Compu-Matics the appropriate keyboard mapping specifications; they'll set up a ROM and send it with the unit.

A maximum of 16 diacritical marks and eight other special keys can be mapped. This limitation is dictated by the number of available ASCII codes not already in use.

The unit is reliable and easy to repair. Compu-Matics uses modular circuit boards for quick replacement and for pinpointing defective boards easily.

If you have enough units to warrant in-house maintenance, a test unit is available. Defective boards can either be repaired in the field or returned for repair. Any returns will be repaired and sent out within 24 hours

of receipt.

The Robotype comes with a standard 90-day warranty on parts and labor. Once out of warranty, most repairs (usually a board) are done at the factory for a nominal charge. The company also offers complete inspection and reconditioning of the entire unit. Inspection or repair can be done for no more than \$60.

Since the unit is new, no data are available on failure rates in the field. Compu-Matics hopes to keep this minimal with strict quality control. The prototype was tested for over a year in its present form before being introduced. Several units were put on a test run for 150 continuous hours without failing. Each new unit is run continuously for 24 hours before being shipped.

Evaluation

The unit I received had been in use for some time as a demonstrator. When I got it home and set it up I had difficulty in getting clean copy. In some places, two characters would print in the same space.

I also had trouble with the carriage return and line feed. Sometimes the unit would line feed without a carriage return. At other times it would do neither.

I called the designer, who suggested that perhaps the plunger height adjustment was a little off. He advised me to lower the rear of the plunger deck to deepen the thrust on the carriage return key. I tried this, but to no avail. I called him back to suggest that I meet with him with my unit, the typewriter I was using and my computer to pinpoint the exact causes of the problems I was experiencing.

As it turned out, there were two separate problems. The over-printing of characters was caused by the typewriter being slightly out of adjustment and dirty. This slowed the

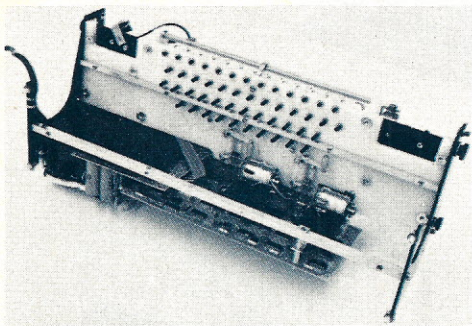


Photo 3. Underside of Robotype showing space bar solenoid (center) and shift solenoid (to the right). The board shown in the lower center is the main logic board.

typewriter mechanism, and it was unable to keep up with the computer. Two chips on the main board were also malfunctioning and causing the problems with the line feed and carriage return. I found this problem and corrected it in about an hour.

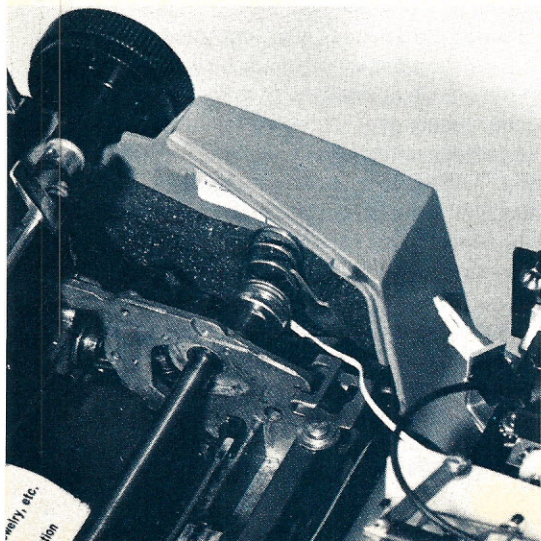
I tried the unit the next day at home and again had line-feed problems. I found that the key plunger adjustment at the front end of the unit had become misadjusted during transport when the retaining knobs loosened. I tightened the front retaining knobs and cured the problem for good.

I was impressed with the company's dedication to the idea that every user have a properly functioning system. They want and expect feedback from their customers about what is happening in the field. If difficulties arise, they try to help the customer determine the source of his problems, as they did with me.

The user instructions have an excellent technical section for those who wish to configure the unit for use with a particular system. General setup instructions, however, were buried in the mass of technical detail.

At the time of this writing, a revised user's

Photo 4. Installation of microphone for detection of completion of carriage return in IBM Selectric II.



manual is in preparation and will include user setup instructions as a separate section.

Any word-processing program that provides printout capabilities can be used. The sales agent for the unit uses the Mr. Memory package with his Apple II. I used one of my own programs with my TRS-80 Model II.

Software Compatibility

Software compatibility is generally good. Only a few special features may require modification of existing software.

The Robotype does not recognize a line feed unless it is preceded by a printable character. This will require that any LPRINTs for vertical spacing be followed by a blank if, as in my operating system, they are output to the printer as a code 12 (0C hex).

The form-feed character is programmed in the Robotype to execute a carriage return. Therefore, if you want automatic form feed within the program, you'll have to include a special routine. I wrote a four-line subroutine for this function for the program I used.

The other obvious option is to include a pause in program operation at the end of each page and manually reposition the paper before proceeding.

The bell function sounds a buzzer on the Robotype to indicate a form feed.

Because typewriters can set manual tabs, this function can be sped up by including a special TAB program function.

Printing

Printing time averaged about three minutes per page, including the form-feed spacing. I printed 12 pages of text in about 35 minutes. It's not as fast as a dot matrix printer or the more expensive letter-quality printers.

The unit runs well even under adverse power conditions. It is rated to function normally with input power variations of plus or minus ten percent. My unit continued to function normally from under 100 volts up to 130 volts. I saw no change in the output of the unit and no apparent ill effects to the electronics. If you encounter power problems, they would affect the computer and the typewriter more than the Robotype.

When he reviewed the article, the designer told me that these voltage limits were actually used during the quality-control tests.

Once I ironed out the initial problems with my unit, the major problem I had was keeping the paper straight in the typewriter. For those whose main use would be form letters or other documents that can be completed in a page or two, this presents little problem. In my case, where I was preparing a 15 to 20 page manuscript, ordinary pin-

feed computer paper was not heavy enough to be gripped reliably.

After a bit of investigation, I found that 20-pound plain white paper was available in continuous feed forms for slightly more than the ordinary paper. This heavier paper has less tendency to slip, as long as it is fed freely into the typewriter.

Comparison with Other Units

Most Selectric-based ASCII terminals have a chassis almost identical to the ordinary Selectric typewriter. The main differences are a heavier center bearing, pinion gears and clutch assembly. Some have a slightly more powerful drive motor. Older model terminals use cam-actuated contacts to drive the print mechanism, while the newer ones use magnetic reed switches as actuators.

Almost all, except the newer electronic typewriters, require external power supplies, and most require special software drivers for compatibility with the microcomputer.

The main drawback for the person who is not a hobbyist and wants a system that works without tinkering is maintenance. Most used terminals are long out of warranty. If they are modified to work with a particular computer, the manufacturer may not want to maintain them, or may do so at exorbitant rates.

Since you don't have to modify the typewriter, its standard warranties and maintenance agreements stay valid.

Conclusion

The Robotype is a hardware- and software-compatible interface between any microcomputer and most electric office typewriters. To my knowledge, no other unit can make this claim.

Once the initial adjustments have been made, the unit can be set up and ready for use in less than one minute. The maximum output, limited by the capability of the typewriter, can match speeds from seven and a half to 15 characters per second. Average printing time is about three to five minutes per page.

Most word-processing software should be able to control the Robotype with minimal modification. The only changes necessary with my system involved the way in which the Robotype interacts with the TRS-80 Model II system software in processing printer control characters.

For the business or professional man wanting an economical way to use the computer for quality printing of letters and forms, the Robotype seems ideal.

For more information about the unit, contact Applied Computer Systems, Inc., PO Box 111, 431 West Broad St., Pataskala, OH 43062. ■



Have computer, will travel.

Executive Computer System Carrying Cases.

- Makes your microcomputer truly portable.
- Protects your equipment: locking latches limit access.
- Rugged black vinyl with metal corners outside.
- Protective foam rubber, black velveteen covered, inside.
- Computer can be operated without removing from case.
- And cases are custom designed for full systems.

Apple® Executive Case holds:

- Apple microcomputer.
- 9" Sanyo monitor.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28" x 21" x 10 1/2"
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: \$179

TRS-80** Executive Case holds:

- TRS-80 Microcomputer.
- Expansion interface.
- 2 disk drives.
- Power strip.
- 2 boxes diskettes.
- Manuals.
- Dimensions: 28" x 21 1/2" x 8 1/2"
- Weight: 17 pounds.
- Price: \$179

Terms: FOB Los Angeles—Master Charge, Visa or check with order. Allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

*Registered, Apple Computers, Inc.

**Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation.

COMPUTER TEXTile

10960 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 1504
Los Angeles, CA 90024

✓ 119

(213) 477-2196

SuperBrain® Software.

	MICROSOFT	C-BASIC	PRICE
A/R	X	X	\$250.00
A/P	X	X	\$250.00
G/L	X	X	\$250.00
P/R	X	X	\$250.00
Inventory	X	X	\$250.00
Restaurant Payroll		X	\$250.00
Mailing List	X		\$150.00
Word Processing		X	\$195.00

"Industry Standard" programs on 5 1/4" diskette include source and complete professional documentation. Ready to run on SuperBrain.® One time charge, non exclusive license.

Also SuperBrain computers check on prices.



116 South Mission ✓ 252

Wenatchee, WA 98801

(509) 663-1626 Ask for wholesale division

© Trademark of Intertec Data Systems

Improved!

POSTMASTER

Tomorrow's mail system. Today.

One package does it ALL. Teratek's Postmaster offers the most powerful and flexible mail-management system available for any CP/M or compatible derivative capable of running CBASIC II, now including Apple II.

Menu Driven.

Up to 250K Records Per File Name.

Up to 16 Drives Supported.

9 Digit Zip Code Supported.

Batch Entry: Entering names and addresses to a mailing list is simple. Repeated elements of a record need only be entered once.

Powerful Record Extraction: Used in conjunction with the **Optional Reference Field**, this feature allows simple creation of user specified "target-files."

Dedicated Record Editor: List, modify or delete records. Allows intact or extracted backup of original file.

Automatic "ID" Field Insertion: (optional) Key in a name, and a unique 10 character record identifier will be entered automatically to the Reference area.

Envelopes: Postmaster prepares single or continuous envelopes.

Mailing Labels: Standard or user-specified formats up to five across. Any number of labels per name.

Translator Program NAD to Postmaster Provided as Full Source.

Form Letters: Supports courtesy titles, nicknames, single page or continuous form. Optional text or salutation inserts in any letter.

Dedicated Record Sorting.

Attractive Reports: Neat, paginated reports on either 80 or 132 column paper.

Clear, Complete Documentation.

Quality That's Affordable and Available: The Postmaster programs are available in a variety of 5" and 8" disk formats (40k of RAM, CP/M and CBASIC2 are required).

Among the formats supported are TRS-80, North Star, Heath H8 and H89, standard 8" IBM, Vector MZ and other CP/M derivatives capable of running CBASIC.

Sample Data Files Included.

Powerful Yet Easy to Use.

All Output Programs Provided as Full Source.

It's terrific!
We use it ourselves!

COMPLETE PACKAGE:

\$150.

MANUAL ALONE:

\$15.

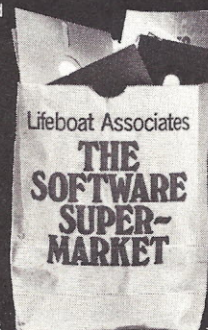
(Credited toward subsequent purchase)

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

Prices reflect distribution on 8" single density diskettes. If a format is requested which requires additional diskettes, a surcharge of \$8. per additional diskette will be added.

Dealer Inquiries Invited

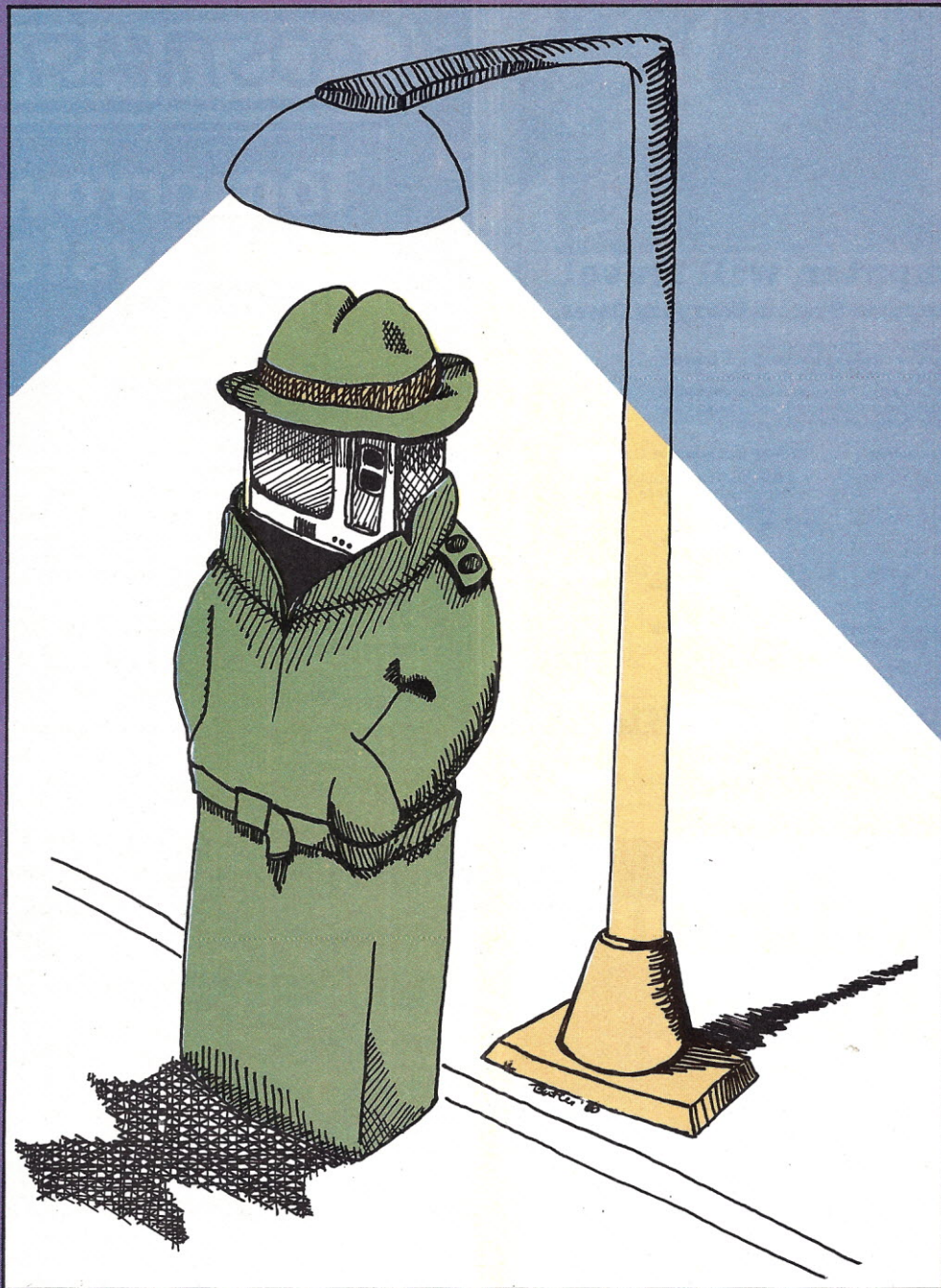
Plus lots more! Just ask!



LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES

1651 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028 □ (212) 860-0300 □ Telex: 220501

The Secret Life



Of the 8085

Ken Barbier
Borrego Engineering
PO Box 1253
Borrego Springs, CA 92004

Different folks have different methods for specifying how many instructions a computer will execute. You hear statements such as, "The 8080 executes only 76 instructions, but 'Brand X' includes 144 dif-

ferent op codes."

I don't know and couldn't care how these evaluations are made. But if you look at a numerical list of 8080 op codes, you will find that of the 256 possible combinations of eight bits, only 12 op codes are unused (Table 1). Each of the remaining 224-bit patterns is decoded and executed in the 8080, with second and third byte fetches used only for data or address information. To me,

this means that the 8080 has a 244 instruction set.

When Intel introduced the 8085, they still left ten unused codes. But they added two operations not included in the 8080: the op codes 20 and 30 (all op code references are in hex). These control the 8085's expanded hardware interrupts and read and write through the serial I/O port. These operations are detailed by Intel in the MSC-85

Op codes not in 8080	New* Mnemonics	Function
08	DSUB B	Subtract (B,C) from (H,L)
10	RHR	Rotate (H,L) right through carry.
18	RDL	Rotate (D,E) left through carry.
20	RIM*	Read interrupt mask and serial data in.
28 xx	DMOV D,H	(H,L) plus immediate byte xx into (D,E).
30	SIM*	Set interrupt mask and serial data out.
38 xx	DMOV D,SP	(SP) plus immediate byte xx into (D,E).
CB	RSTV	Restart at 0040 if V flag = 1.
D9	SHLX	Store (H,L) at memory location (D,E).
DD yy xx	JND	Jump to location xxyy if D flag = 0.
ED	LHLX	Load (H,L) from memory location (D,E).
FD yy xx	JD	Jump to location xxyy if flag = 1.

*Existing "legal" 8085 instructions (see reference 2).

Table 1. Intel 8085 instructions including the "secret" op codes.

System reference manual.

The publication does not give the effects of executing the remaining ten op codes not used in the original 8080, though they were obviously planned. The reason for not mentioning them in the company literature is obscure. But they are there, and we can take advantage of them.

The 16-Bit Accumulator

As is true for the 8080, the 8085 uses the A register as an accumulator for 8-bit operations. In the 8080 family the H L register pair constitutes a 16-bit accumulator. All of the original 16-bit arithmetic operations leave their results in the HL register: the double precision add instructions DAD B, DAD D, DAD H and DAD SP. The 8085's secret op codes add a double-precision subtraction operation. For consistency I will call this instruction DSUB B, since a 16-bit subtraction of the contents of the BC register pair from the contents of the HL register pair leaves the remainder in the HL register.

Arithmetic operations are not complete without a carry flag. The 8080's original carry flag, bit 0 of the flag register (Fig. 1), is set if an 8-bit addition results in a number greater than 255 (decimal, or FF in hex), the maximum contents of the accumulator.

For example, if the content of the A register is FF (hex) and you add 1, the result is 0 in the accumulator, and the carry flag is set, telling you that 255 plus 1 is not zero. This same flag is used to indicate a borrow if you subtract a larger number from a smaller. For example, if the accumulator contains 1 and you subtract 2, the result is FF in the A register, and the carry flag (now actually a borrow flag) is set.

The 8080 didn't include a carry/borrow flag for 16-bit operations, although this same flag does act as a carry for some of the 8080's double-precision operations. To avoid confusion with the single-precision carry/borrow flag, the 8085 includes a new

flag, which I will call the D flag, for "double-precision carry/borrow." This new flag is bit 5 of the flag register; it was previously unused.

This D flag can be tested to reveal the results of any 16-bit arithmetic operation, including the original 8080 INX and DCX instructions. In the 8080, you could use the instruction INX to relocate the BC, DE or HL register pairs past FFFF, or use the DCX to relocate them past 0000, and never know it. In the '85, the D flag will be set if either of these operations occurs.

The INX and DCX simply add or subtract 1 from the designated register pair. The new D flag will now record any carry or borrow that may result from executing an INX or DCX of these 16-bit registers.

Testing the D Flag

Two new jump instructions are incorporated in the '85 to test the D flag. An op code of FD, followed by the usual 16-bit address field, will cause a jump to the specified address if the D flag is set. Execution will continue with the next instruction if the D flag is not set, as is the usual case with conditional jumps. This instruction, JD, stands for "jump on D flag."

A complementary instruction, JND (jump on no D flag), has an op code of DD. Since Intel chose not to document these operations, I have chosen mnemonics to most

closely match the existing op code mnemonics.

Shifts and Rotates and Confusion

Every experienced assembly-language programmer I have ever talked with who encountered Intel's mnemonics RLC, RRC, RAL and RAR agrees that somebody blundered. To us, RLC implies "rotate left through carry." This is not so in Intel's world. They insist that RAL means "rotate left through carry," and that RLC means "rotate left without carry." I have always suspected that this was the result of a typographical error and was never admitted, or corrected, by the guilty party. Too late now; we are stuck with it.

In any case, the 8080 includes four instructions that cause single-precision rotates of the accumulator, right or left, through the carry or not.

Since room is left, the 8085's secret instructions include two new double-precision rotates. I earlier decided that the HL register pair is the double-precision accumulator, so these operations should both operate on the contents of HL. Right? Wrong.

Executing an opcode of 10 will cause the contents of HL to be shifted one bit to the right, with the rightmost bit being shifted into the carry. But not the new double-precision carry, the D flag. The shift is into the old carry, the flag bit 0. So, what gets shifted into the most significant bit of the HL pair? The contents of the old carry? No. Nothing! It remains unchanged.

This instruction is probably more trouble to learn than it is worth, but for the sake of completeness we have to call it something. So to be consistent with Intel's inconsistency, I will call it RHR, for "rotate HL right through carry."

A real 16-bit rotate is included in the new ops, though. Executing 18 will cause the DE register pair to rotate left through the old carry, flag bit 0. The previous contents of the carry are now shifted into the low-order bit of DE, as should be the case. This one works. Why wasn't the HL pair used? Why not the double-precision carry? I'll call this

Flag Register Bit 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Flag

S	Z	D	A	X	P	V	C
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

S Sign Bit
Z Zero Flag
D Double Precision Carry
A Aux Carry
X Unused
P Parity
V Double-Precision Overflow
C Carry

Fig. 1. The 8085 Flag register, including the two "secret" flags.

one RDL, as Intel would have, for "rotate DE left through carry."

These RHR and RDL mnemonics are consistent with Intel's RAR and RAL for the A register. Now all of them are wrong.

Some New Moves

Zilog calls register-to-register transfers "load," but Intel originally specified that a load involves memory as the data source, and the R-to-R operations are moves. I prefer Intel's moves, but the two new moves included in the 8085 are bewildering.

The first, op code 28 (followed by one byte of immediate data), places the contents of HL into the DE register pair and adds the immediate byte into the result in DE. This amounts to copying the contents of an index and adding the immediate value to it as an offset, without disturbing the original index. This could be convenient for table lookup, but, it would be more useful if the offset was the contents of another register, rather than an unchangeable immediate value.

As it is, this instruction is useful only if you know how far ahead in a table you want to look and never want to change that displacement in a particular code sequence. This is OK for quick looks into a particular, known place in a table, but wouldn't be usable inside a search loop, since the displacement is a constant. You can write self-modifying code, but if you do, don't talk to me.

We could call this one DMOV D,H, for "double-precision move D register from H register," remaining consistent with the usual sequence "destination, source."

And how about this next one: 38 xx will cause DE to be loaded with the contents of the stack pointer, plus the immediate byte xx. Now we have something. As data is pushed onto the stack, the stack pointer, SP, is decremented by two for each PUSH, subroutine CALL, RST or hardware interrupt. If we need to know what was pushed onto the stack 1, 2, . . . n number of pushes back, we can use this instruction to put the stack pointer, incremented by 2 times n, into DE. Then, executing an LDAX D will put the contents of that point on the stack into the accumulator, where we can look at it. If we are in a subroutine or interrupt service routine, this sequence could be used to look back to see which main program location called us. I like this one. Color it DMOV D,SP.

Indexed Load and Store

The '80 family includes instructions to permit the contents of the 8-bit accumulator to be loaded from, or stored into, a memory location indicated by the contents of DE or BC. This is known as indexed addressing. The only double-precision load

The 8080 has secrets, too

Way back in the ancient past when the world was new and my 8080-based development system had only 4K bytes of main memory, I laboriously tried out the unspecified op codes on the 8080 CPU. I don't recall how far down the list I got, but after setting up various initial conditions for all the registers and executing the op codes 00, 08, 10 et al, in turn, I decided that all were true no-ops and didn't have any effect on the contents of registers or the progression of program execution. But I didn't take the time to try the complete set.

While devising the routines used to investigate the 8085's secret op codes, I once again tried all the unspecified operations on the old 8080. I discovered that even the 8080 had its secrets.

In the 8080, all the unspecified operations up through 38 execute as true no-ops. When I tried the op code CB, I got a belated shock. CB does the same thing as C3, which is the unconditional jump to the address contained in the two bytes following the op code. This is explicable when you consider that there is only a 1-bit difference between C3 and CB, which is obviously not tested by the decoder.

The next op code to test was D9. With main memory filled with halt op codes (76), I set up some initial register contents and executed D9 00 00. The CPU halted at location 0030, indicating that D9 executed the same as RST 6, which has an op code of F7.

Since there was such a disparity between the bit patterns of these two op codes, I tried executing D9 76 76. If D9 did execute as RST 6, I should end up back at 0030. If D9's execution involved an address contained in the following two bytes, I should expect a halt at 7676. If D9 acted as a no-op, the 76 following it in the test sequence would cause a halt at that location. What happened? None of the above.

The memory address space of my system is no longer the mass of emptiness it once was. A 32K byte main memory RAM board occupies locations 0000 through 7FFF. A bit of emptiness exists from 8000 through BFFF. ROMs occupy most of the space above C000, except for two display memory images. I could not set halt traps at every memory location above 8000; when I executed D9 76 76 and didn't get a halt at the expected addresses, I couldn't be sure where the program counter had jumped to.

But it did jump. It ended up halted in the middle of an instruction in ROM near the top of the address space, with the stack pointer decremented by four.

At this point I had to give up the investigations. Without a surefire way to single-step and lots of time for tracing things out, I don't know how the 8080 executes D9, nor the other three remaining unspecified op codes.

Perhaps some other investigator can continue with these experiments. But to be sure you know exactly what the execution of each op code does, you will have to try all possible combinations of initial register contents. I once read that fully testing an 8080 by executing all the legal op codes with all possible combinations of register contents, running at full CPU speed, would take over 200 years. Since the investigations we are describing here have to run at human operator speed, to allow time to analyze results, I don't think we will be hearing from another investigator for a while!

and store instructions in the 8080, LHLD and SHLD, transfer the contents of HL to or from a memory location specified by the immediate address following the instruction. This is an example of direct addressing; hence the D in the mnemonic.

The 8085 has two operations that will load or store the double-precision accumulator HL to or from memory location pairs indicated by the contents of DE, an example of indexed addressing. Since X is the usual designator for indexed addressing, our new instructions are LHLX and SHLX. These new ops will find use in storing 16-bit quantities in a table, or fetching them from a table, with the contents of DE being the in-

dex pointing into the table.

Another New Flag Bit

Wolfgang Dehnhardt and Villy M. Sorensen (see Reference 1) have named the flag register bit 1 the V flag, for double-precision overflow. When I tested the new op codes on my 8085, the execution of RDL was the only action in which this bit took part. When the most significant bit of DE was a one, the left rotate of it into carry caused this bit to also appear in the V flag. Since it also appears in the carry bit, I see no reason for the V flag, nor the instruction used to test it.

All other flag bit tests cause a transfer of program sequence to a new address spe-

* "VALUE" IS AN IMMEDIATE BYTE OF DATA AND CAN BE
 * DEFINED BY THE USE OF ANOTHER "DB"
 * OR SYMBOLICALLY AS IS SHOWN HERE. "DEST" IS THE
 * DESTINATION ADDRESS OF THE CONDITIONAL JUMP.

0057 =	VALUE	EQU	87	:	EXAMPLE IMMEDIATE BYTE
1234 =	DEST	EQU	1234H	:	EXAMPLE JUMP DESTINATION
2000		ORG	2000H		
2000 08		DB	08H	:	DSUB B
2001 10		DB	10H	:	RHR
2002 18		DB	18H	:	RDL
2003 20		DB	20H	:	RIM
2004 2857		DB	28H, VALUE	:	DMOV D, H
2006 30		DB	30H	:	SIM
2007 3857		DB	38H, VALUE	:	DMOV D, SP
2009 CB		DB	0CBH	:	RSTV
200A D9		DB	0D9H	:	SHLX
200B DD		DB	0DDH	:	JND
200C 3412		DW	DEST	:	DESTINATION FOR JND
200E ED		DB	0EDH	:	LHLX
200F FD		DB	0FDH	:	JD
2010 3412		DW	DEST	:	DESTINATION FOR JD

Program listing.

cified in an address field following the instruction, with the exception of the conditional RETURN instructions. It would seem reasonable to test the V flag with a "jump on V" or "jump on not V," but instead, the 8085

used the last available op code, CB, as a conditional restart. If the V flag is set, executing CB will cause a restart at location 0040, with the old program counter pushed onto the stack.

The 8080 family already had eight software interrupts, the restart (RST n) instructions. When executed, they cause the contents of the program counter to be pushed onto the stack; a jump is then made to a

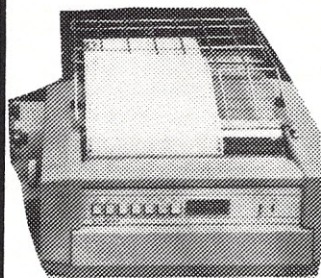


RONDURE COMPANY

2522 BUTLER ST.
DALLAS, TEXAS 75235
214-630-4621

the computer room

SPECIAL Printer for your Microcomputer



GE TERMINET 300 PRINTER

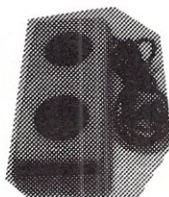
Pin feed—9" paper

- 80 Print positions
 - Receive only
 - ASCII code
 - RS-232 interface
 - 30 CPS
 - Upper & lowercase
 - Shipping wt. 75#
- Shipping containers \$15.00.
(used)
(good working condition)

Will run on serial RS232 port of
most micros including TRS-80.

\$450.00

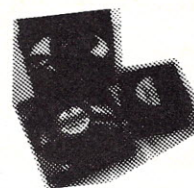
WE HAVE FLAT-PACK ACOUSTIC



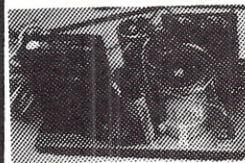
Modem
pickup

\$19⁵⁰

USED FANS



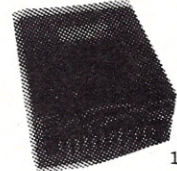
Muffin—8.00
Sprite—4.00



NEW POWER SUPPLY

5V at 3 Amp
12V at 6 Amp
-12V at 3 Amp

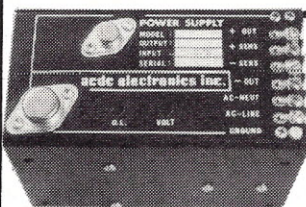
\$25.00



USED POWER SUPPLY

5V at 12 Amp
16V at 6 Amp
6V at 2 Amp

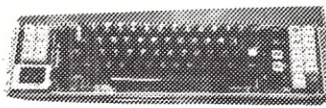
\$15.00



NEW POWER SUPPLY (AC-DC Brand)

Model 1-22V @ 1.9a \$20.00
Model 2-15V @ 2.4a \$30.00

MICRO SWITCH KEYBOARD USED BUT LOOKS VERY NICE



ASC II

\$40.00
(With Print)



USED OMNITEK

MODEM
ORIGINATE
ONLY
TESTED
\$90.00 Sale

ORDERING INFORMATION:

We ship the same day we receive a certified check or money order. Texas residents add 5% sales tax. Write for our CATALOG of many parts, terminals, printers, etc. All items subject to availability. Your money returned if we are out of stock. Mail order hours 9-4 Monday-Thursday. Closed Fridays.

SHIPPING INFORMATION:

Modems: \$3.00 each; Key Boards \$4.00, Power Supply \$7.00. Large Items & Parts: Specify Freight or Air Freight Collect. Foreign Orders: Add appropriate freight or postage. We now take Master Charge and Visa orders. Specify full number, bank number and expiration date.

12" BLACK & WHITE LOW COST VIDEO TERMINAL

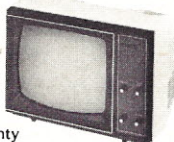
Easily interfaced with Radio Shack TRS 80

\$159.00 LIST

Will sell 6 feet coaxial cable \$5.00

Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

Add \$5 for shipping and handling



One year
limited warranty

• Ideal for home, personal and business computer systems; surveillance monitors • 12" diagonal video monitor • Composite video input • Compatible with many computer systems • Solid-state circuitry for a stable & sharp picture • Video bandwidth—12 MHz \pm 3 dB • Input impedance—75 Ohms • Resolution—650 lines Minimum IN Central 80% of CRT; 550 Lines Minimum beyond central 80% of CRT ref EIA RS-375 • Dimensions—11.375" high; 16.250" wide; 11.250" deep (exclude video input connector) • Weight—6.5 KG (14.3 lbs) net

Use Master Charge/Visa or send money order.

Micro Products Unlimited

P.O. Box 1525, Arlington, TX 76010

817/461-8043

Dealer inquiries welcome ✓ 176

AIM-65 COMPLETE SYSTEM UPGRADING

FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD

• Controls up to 4 single/double sided drives with single or double density. Powerful ADOS operating system have all necessary commands and file management. Full interface to AIM-65 basic, editor, assembler and monitor. Dynamic allocation of files FP-950 controller \$475. ADOS operating system on a 2532 EPROM \$100. Disk drive with power supply & case s/sided \$375, d/sided \$460.

VIDEO CONTROLLER BOARD

• 80, 64 or 40 characters by 25 lines. Refresh RAM not on address space of CPU with no wait states when updating. 2K bytes of software on board fully interfaced to AIM-65 with full cursor control. Full ASCII characters plus 128 semigraphic characters. Reverse video on a character basis.

CRT-80 video controller board \$295

64K MEMORY BOARD

• +5 Volts only. Memory selectable in 4K blocks by switches. Totally transparent refresh, no cycle stealing.

MB-16K \$305

MB-48K \$445

MB-32K \$375

MB-64K \$515

EXPANSION MOTHER BOARD

• Enabled in 4K increments by switches. Fully buffered. Straight extended from expansion connector on the AIM-65

EMB-6 \$195

OEM discounts. All boards fully assembled & tested.

All boards are compatible with EXORciser bus.

APPLIED BUSINESS COMPUTER CO.

707 S. State College., Suite G.

Fullerton, Ca. 92631 Tel. (714)871-1411

✓ 334

memory address equal to 8 times n. For example, RST 6 results in a jump to location 0030, which is 8 times 6 in hex. There is no precedent for selecting a mnemonic for a conditional restart, and Dehnhardt and Sorensen call this one RSTV. I'll buy that.

How to Use the New Instructions

You are a rare bird if you have written your own assembler or have the source listings of the assembler you use. If so, you can incorporate the new instructions into your assembler.

Otherwise, the technique illustrated in the program listing is the best alternative. The quotes here signify that this listing doesn't make any sense, but shows how to incorporate these new instructions into a program, using any standard 8080 assembler. The DB and DW pseudo-ops are used to create the proper machine-language op codes. The mnemonics are then shown in the comment field, for human readability. This listing itself can be posted next to your terminal to show you the form to use for getting these new instructions into your programs.

Apologies and Alarums

I want to thank the authors who first pointed out the existence of the 8085's secret goodies, and also apologize to them for not having accepted all of their mnemonics as proposed. I frankly feel that mine are closer to what Intel would have specified, and they are what I will be using.

So many years ago that I shudder to think of it, I was temporarily employed by a long-defunct company that tried to compete with IBM head on. We built what I believe was the first microprogrammed computer in existence. It emulated a number of IBM machines, so could replace all of them. By loading a different microprogram, our computer appeared to be a different machine altogether. I still feel that it was a super product in its time, but the project ran into trouble because this machine would only emulate the "legal" IBM instruction set.

Just as we are on the verge of doing here, programmers in those days discovered and used op code field bit patterns that IBM chose not to recognize, document or support. Tons of software had been written that would not run on our emulator because, being micro-coded, it was not an exact hardware twin of the target machine.

But these same programmers would also have been in trouble if IBM had then delivered a computer that did not execute the illegal instructions the same way, either. And these programmers would have had no reason to complain; no one promised them that newer computers would execute their homemade instructions in exactly the same way.

MAXELL® OR Dysan CORPORATION

Some computerists pay less - but may not receive Shugart® or IBM® approved disks.

8" SINGLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$60

8" DOUBLE SIDE
DOUBLE DENSITY.....Box of 10 for \$70

5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 10 for \$50

DYSAN® DISKS

5 1/4" MINI.....Box of 5 for \$25

(Specify - 8" Soft or Hard Sector/5" Soft or Hard Sector)



C.O.D. - \$1.00 Additional

Custom Electronics Inc.

238 EXCHANGE STREET
CHICOPEE, MA. 01013

413-592-4761

established 1960 • closed Mondays

ATARI TI/99-4 PET

**We buy electronic
industrial inventories.**

**Immediate quotes—
highest prices paid.**

DELTRONIKS

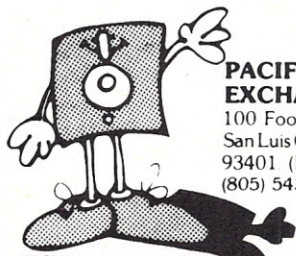
5151 Buford Highway ✓ 111

Atlanta, GA 30340

(404-458-4690)

Dysan CORPORATION

Solve your disk problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders sent postage paid.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES

100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037)

✓ 274

16 K UPGRADE

\$66⁹⁵

**TRS80, APPLE II,
AND SORCERER**

HIGH QUALITY PRIME 16K RAMS FOR MEMORY UPGRADE. THE KIT INCLUDES, THE RAMS, SHUNTS AND INSTRUCTIONS TO ALLOW EASY UPGRADE IN MINUTES. ALL PARTS CARRY 12 MONTH WARRANTY.

TO ORDER, SPECIFY KIT AND ENCLOSE CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. ADD \$2.00 POST AND PACKING; TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.

IAN ELECTRONICS

P.O. BOX 14079 ✓ 209

AUSTIN, TEXAS 78761

Now we are treading on this same thin ice, making use of instructions that may exist in today's Intel 8085s, but might disappear in next week's production run. And, of course, Intel isn't the only source of 8085 microprocessors.

Before I began these investigations, I collected 8085s from two Intel batches made over a year apart. I have three of these, and they all seem to execute all the new op codes in the same way. I also have NEC 8085s that do crazy things with these same illegal instructions.

With two spare Intels for backup, I plan to continue to use some of the secret op codes in my own system for my own use. But it wouldn't be a good idea to incorporate them into a product slated for mass production. If Intel intended to support these instructions in the future, they would have included them in their documentation. Be forewarned. ■

References

1. "Unspecified 8085 Op Codes Enhance Programming," Wolfgang Dehnhardt and Villy M. Sorensen, *Electronics*, January 18, 1979, p. 144.
2. "MCS-85 User's Manual," Intel Corp., Santa Clara, CA.

051

Video Games 1 \$15
Head-On, Tank Battle, Trap!

Video Games 2 15
Gremlin Hunt, Indy 5000, Gunfight

Board Games 1 15
Cubic, Mini-Gomoku

Dungeon Chase 10
A D & D video game

CI Shorthand 12
(C2/4/8 ready soon)

For BASIC-in-ROM systems

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

Orion Software Associates ✓ 329
147 Main Street
Ossining, NY 10562

APPLE PRODUCTS

Apple II Plus 16K	\$995.00
Apple II Plus 32K installed	1095.00
Apple II Plus 48K installed	1195.00
Non Apple Memory 16K tested	69.95
Apple Disk II w/controller	549.00
Apple Disk II w/o controller	479.00
Apple Pascal Language System	399.00
Apple Clock/Calendar	249.00

INTERFACE CARDS AND ACCESSORIES

Apple Integer Rom card	179.00
Apple H.S. Serial Interface	169.00
Apple Centronics Parallel int.	189.00
SSM Serial/Parallel int.	175.00
CCS Serial Interface	159.00
CCS Parallel Interface	119.00
D.C. Hayes Micromodem II	349.00
M & R Super-term 80 col board	349.00
M & R Super-mod II modulator	29.00

PRINTERS AND MONITORS

Apple Silentype w/interface	595.00
Trendcom 100G-new graphics	429.00
Trendcom 200 w/graphics	595.00
Anadex 8000-AP Cider	895.00
IDS Paper Tiger w/graphics	995.00
Centronics 730-1	695.00
Leedex Video 100 12 in. B & W	149.00
Leedex Video 200 12 in. B & W	199.00

DISKETTES - 10 PER BOX - 5 1/4 INCH

Georgia Mag. in Plastic Box	29.95
Verbatim	34.95
Memorex	34.95
Scotch	39.95
Apple	44.95

SOFTWARE

Applewriter text editor	69.00
Apple Cashier Inventory Sys.	219.00
Apple Controller Gen. Ledg. AP, AR	519.00
VISCALC	129.95
Accounts Receivable Package	149.95
Sup-r-sort	29.95
Serial Print Routine	29.95
Baudot Print Routine	29.95

OLENSKY BROS., INC. ✓ 130

COMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
3763 Airport Blvd. • Mobile, AL 36608
(205) 344-7448



We Ship Fast!



SUPERIOR SOFTWARE PACKAGES
FOR THE
DISK BASED **TRS-80***
SMARTTERM • \$79.95

UNQUESTIONABLY THE BEST
SMART TERMINAL PACKAGE
FOR THE TRS-80

- True Break Key
- Auto Repeat (Typomatic) keys
- Programmable 'soft' keys
- Forward/Reverse Scrolling
- Multipage Display
- Transmit from Disk File, Screen or Buffer
- Receive to Disk File, Buffer or printer
- Multi Protocol Capability

SPOOL-80 • \$39.95

A TRUE DISK-TO-PRINT DESPOOLER
FOR THE TRS-80

- Print Disk Files While Running Other Programs
- Prints Compressed Basic Files
- Includes RS-232 Driver for Serial Printers

CALL US FOR YOUR CUSTOM
SOFTWARE REQUIREMENTS ✓ 253

MICRON, INC. Model II
10045 Waterford Drive Versions
Ellicott City, MD 21043 Available
(301) 461-2721 Soon

*TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.



**Computers
& Gambling
Magazine***

PRESENTS:
**PROBABILITY
HANDICAPPING
DEVICE I**

A 16K BASIC PROGRAM FOR:
HORSE RACE HANDICAPPING!

This amazing program was written by a professional software consultant to TRW Space Systems and is being introduced by the publishers of *Computers and Gambling Magazine*. "PHD-1" is a large complex basic program requiring a full 16K. It is carefully human factored for easy use. PHD-1 is a comprehensive horse racing system for spotting overlays in thoroughbred sprint races (less than 1 mile). You simply sit down with your computer and the Racing Form the night before the race and answer 5 or 6 questions about each horse's past performance. Your computer then accurately predicts the win probability and odds-line for each horse allowing you to spot overlaid horses while at the track. The users manual contains a complete explanation of overlay betting.

Statistics for thousands of horses were used to develop this handicapping system. The appendix of the manual contains a detailed tab run of a 100 consecutive race system workout showing an **amazing 45% positive return** (45¢ for each \$1.00 wagered). A graph is also included showing PHD-1's close fit to the ideal predicted probability vs. actual win percentage curve.

This program features: ☐ Win probability and odds for each horse ☐ Verification display of each horse's parameters prior to entry for easy error correction ☐ Bubble-sort routine for final display ☐ Facility for line printer output ☐ Cassette ARCHIVE routine to store PHD-1's output for later analysis ☐ Complete users manual.

The user's manual may be ordered separately for your pursuit for \$7.95 and will be credited if you purchase PHD-1.

PHD-1 User's Manual and 16K Cassette for:
Apple II Applesoft, Challenger (Specify Type),
TRS-80† Level II, Pet

\$29.95

Make checks payable to: Ca. res. add 6%

✓ 247

JOE COMPUTER

22713 Ventura Blvd., Suite F, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

*BE A WINNER: Get on the *Computers and Gambling Products Magazine* mailing list for \$3.00 and receive available back issues.

†TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation.



**Apple II or Apple II
Plus** \$999
With 48k \$1199
(plus shipping)

**Entire System: with
Apple II or Plus, 48k
RAM, Disc II with
controller** \$1739
(shipped free, continental U.S.)

**SPECIAL! 3M or
Memorex Diskettes,
only \$35/box of 10**

CALL TOLL FREE!
(800) 621-5802

**ERICKSON
Communications**

5456 North Milwaukee Ave.
Chicago, Illinois 60630
(312) 631-5181

✓ 254

Instant No-Disk Program Loading

This technique for 6800 systems moves large programs from EPROM to RAM.

Phil Leffingwell, Jr.
106 Margaret Ln.
Red Oak, TX 75154
Robert Winn
635 Williams Way
Richardson, TX 75080

Are you disgusted with cassette-tape program storage problems and the endless wait when loading your BASIC interpreter or other long programs? The answer is a disk system. If you can't afford to buy that disk system now, here is a solution to the frustrations of long loading times.

Using your SWTP 6800 system and a short loader routine, you can keep your BASIC interpreter resident in EPROM as firmware and move it rapidly and automatically from EPROM to RAM, where it will start itself. The EPROM area of the SWTP MP-A2 board is a natural for this application, but if your system doesn't have the SWTP MP-A2, then the alternative EPROM board described can be an attractive replacement. Don't throw your cassette recorder and tapes away yet, since you'll need them to set up this method and for any future changes or additions to your system's firmware capabilities.

Are you thinking that it's a waste of memory space to move from EPROM to RAM to run a program? There is some truth to this, but read on anyway and look at some of the advantages you gain to offset the use of more memory.

Advantages

- Using the loader routine, any program resident in firmware can be called up and run almost as fast as you can type "J" (for jump) \$DFAA at your terminal.
- You can start programs without manually typing the program execution address into \$A048-49 (program counter).
- Program code remains unchanged.

- The loader routine is relocatable and may be located anywhere in memory.
- EPROMs may be erased and reprogrammed when your system needs to be changed.
- Cost of EPROMs and DSD P/R-32K (bare board only) is around \$270. (If you have a smaller program or interpreter, the cost will be less because fewer EPROMs are required.)
- Best of all, you can spend your time in more productive areas rather than trying to modify your interpreter or programs to execute in EPROM. Programs can be written verbatim from MIKBUG- or SWTBUG-formatted cassette tape into EPROMs.

System Requirements

- SWTP 6800 microcomputer system.
- 12K bytes of RAM for BASIC.
- SWTBUG (or MIKBUG) monitor.
- 8K bytes of EPROM (Intel 2716).
- SWTP MP-R EPROM programmer or equivalent.
- SWTP MP-A2 microprocessor board or equivalent.
- SWTP BASIC version 2.0.

Implementation

Implementing this addition to your system will take an evening. For this investment in time, once the program is implemented, you will no longer have to hassle with tape and cassette interface problems.

Load BASIC into memory, add the EPROM-to-RAM loader routine (see Table 1) and then make four 2K cassette tapes. If you have at least 10K of memory available in your system, then you can use one 8K tape, since each EPROM holds only 2K. Program and verify each EPROM, then insert the EPROMs into the SWTP MP-A2 board and check the DIP switches for proper position. Then you should be using "painless in-

stant BASIC" with a few keystrokes.

First, load your BASIC interpreter program (or any other program you want as firmware) into RAM memory using the conventional tape interface method, but don't type G or start your program yet. Use the memory examine/change (M) function of the monitor to load the loader routine (Table 1) into memory right after BASIC. The memory you format now will ultimately reside in EPROM.

Now save BASIC and the loader on cassette tape. Using your monitor examine/change function, set \$A002-3 to \$0000 and \$A004-5 to \$07FF and save the first 2K bytes on cassette tape in SWTBUG format. Repeat this process three more times (changing \$A002-5 to each new 2K boundary) until the entire 8K interpreter has been saved on good cassette tapes. Label each cassette as it is saved.

To prove that the program you saved is error free, turn your machine off, then load the four tapes you just saved back into the microcomputer. When loading is complete, set the program counter (\$A048-9) to \$0100 (the cold-start point for BASIC) and type G. If no recording or playback errors occur, the interpreter should come up and run normally. This step could save you the problem of writing an error into EPROM, so don't try to cut corners. Turn the computer off and plug in the SWTP MP-R programmer board.

Now that you are sure that you have a good copy of BASIC (and that your cassette interface is working properly), load the SWTP MP-R software into your machine and write the four cassette tapes into four EPROMs, carefully marking each EPROM after it is programmed. If you have never used the SWTP MP-R programmer before, you may want to play with it awhile before attempting to program your EPROMs. Note: Like any MOS device, EPROMs are sensitive to damage from static electricity, so

C000	EPROM	EQU	\$C000	EPROM START ADDR
0000	RAM	EQU	0	RAM START ADDR
1FA9	RAMEND	EQU	\$1FA9	RAM END ADDR
A042	STACK	EQU	\$A042	MONITOR STACK ADDR
0100	START	EQU	\$0100	BASIC COLD START ADDR

*

1FAA 8E BFFF	LOADER	LDS	#EPROM-1	ADDR OF EPROM BASIC-1
1FAD CE 0000		LDX	#RAM	ADDR OF RAM START
1FB0 32	GETBYT	PUL A		GET BYTE FROM EPROM
1FB1 A7 00		STA A 0,X		STORE BYTE IN RAM(X)
1FB3 08		INX		INCREMENT RAM POINTER
1FB4 8C 1FAA	CPX	#RAMEND+1		FINISHED?
1FB7 26 F7	BNE	GETBYT	:	NO, GET NEXT BYTE
1FB9 8E A042	LDS	#STACK	:	YES, SET STACK POINTER
1FBC 7E 0100	JMP	START		EXECUTE BASIC

Table 1. Instant BASIC Loader routine.

avoid handling them by the pins and observe the same precautions you would use for any MOS device.

Turn off the power to your machine and remove the SWTP MP-A2 board from your system. Carefully insert each EPROM into its proper socket and configure the DIP switches for operation with 8K of EPROM in location \$C000-DFFF. The EPROMs are fragile and expensive, so we strongly recommend the use of sockets and the exercise of great care and patience when inserting the EPROMs into their sockets to avoid bent pins and broken packages.

Once you are sure that all EPROMs are properly seated and the SWTP MP-A2 is properly configured, plug it into the microcomputer and turn on the power. If your system uses the SWTBUG monitor, you can type J \$DFAA to start BASIC. If you use MIKBUG, you will have to set the program counter (\$A048-9) to the EPROM starting address of the "Instant BASIC Loader routine" and type G to start the loading sequence. Your terminal should respond with READY, indicating that your EPROM resident BASIC has been successfully loaded into RAM and is functioning.

How It Works

The loader routine listed in Table 1 moves the BASIC interpreter from EPROM (1C000-DFFF) to RAM (\$0000-1FFF) and jumps to the cold-start address (\$0100) of the BASIC interpreter. The loader routine uses the stack pointer to index EPROM and the index register to index RAM during the move from EPROM to RAM. The loader rou-

tine resides in EPROM and executes in EPROM.

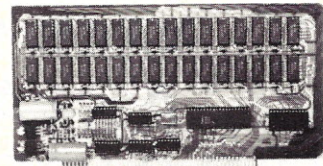
If your system doesn't include the SWTP MP-A2 board, you can purchase the bare DSD P/R-32K EPROM/RAM board from Digital Service and Design (PO Box 741, Newark, OH 43055) for \$27. Sufficient instructions are included with the board to permit an experienced assembler to acquire the necessary parts and assemble the board. Contact Digital Service and Design concerning an assembled and tested EPROM/RAM board. Use the same EPROM method as described above to program and put the EPROMs on the DSD P/R-32K board. The DSD P/R-32K has four independently addressable 8K byte memory blocks, which allow four 8K blocks of EPROM or compatible RAM.

You can use other programs and 6800 system configurations with this method as long as you have EPROM space in the microcomputer. We currently have SWTP BASIC 2.0 and the SWTP EPROM programmer software in EPROM and plan to add a text editor and text processor later.

You can use the loader routine with some modifications to move routines anywhere in memory. Just change the EPROM, RAM and program start addresses to the appropriate locations. Avoid overwriting areas of RAM that you wish to save.

The ease of calling up often-used programs and subroutines from EPROM without the inherent delay associated with cassette tapes or the expense of a disk system is an excellent reason for using this alternative approach. ■

The days of complicated, unreliable, dynamic RAM are gone:



INTRODUCING JAWS

the ultrabyte memory board

\$199.95 (complete kit with 16K memory)

Netronics consistently offers innovative products at unbeatable prices. And here we go again — with JAWS, the ultrabyte 64K \$100 memory board.

ONE CHIP DOES IT ALL

JAWS solves the problems of dynamic RAM with a state-of-the-art chip from Intel that does it *all*. Intel's single chip 64K dynamic RAM controller eliminates high-current logic parts ... delay lines ... massive heat sinks ... unreliable trick circuits.

REMARKABLE FEATURES OF JAWS

Look what JAWS offers you: Hidden refresh ... fast performance ... low power consumption ... latched data outputs ... 200 NS 4116 RAMs ... on-board crystal ... 8K bank selectable ... fully socketed ... solder mask on both sides of board ... designed for 8080, 8085, and Z80 bus signals ... works in Explorer, Sol, Horizon, as well as all other well-designed \$100 computers.

GIVE YOUR COMPUTER A BIG BYTE OF MEMORY POWER WITH JAWS — SAVE UP TO \$90 ON INTRODUCTORY LIMITED-OFFER SPECIAL PRICES!

UNDECIDED? TRY A WIRED 16K JAWS IN YOUR COMPUTER ON OUR 10-DAY MONEY-BACK OFFER (SPECIFY YOUR COMPUTER).

CONTINENTAL U.S.A. CREDIT CARD BUYERS OUTSIDE CONNECTICUT CALL

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

From Connecticut Or For Assistance, (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT LTD.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below: Dept. K-9

- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM kit, No. 6416, \$199.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 16K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6416W, \$229.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM kit, No. 6432, (reg. price \$329.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$299.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 32K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6432W, (reg. price \$369.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$339.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 48K RAM kit, No. 6448, (reg. price \$459.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$399.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 48K fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6448W, (reg. price \$509.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$449.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM kit, No. 6464, (reg. price \$589.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$499.95.*
- ☐ JAWS 64K RAM fully assembled, tested, burned in, No. 6464W, (reg. price \$649.95), SPECIAL PRICE \$559.95.*
- ☐ Expansion kit, JAWS 16K RAM module, to expand any of the above in 16K blocks up to 64K, No. 16EXP, \$129.95.*

*All prices plus \$2 postage and handling. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total enclosed: \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money order or Cashiers Check

☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CHARGE (Bank No.)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

☐ Send me more information

GET THERE FIRST! MAKE THE ASIAN CONNECTION

OCTOBER 8 ~ 22, 1980

- Visit Four International Electronics Shows in Korea, Japan, Taiwan & Hong Kong.
- Develop Top-Notch, Direct Contacts for Exciting, New Far East Electronics Products.
- \$2020.00 Covers Airfare, Hotels, Show Fees, Land Transportation, Most Meals... And More!
For details, contact:

SARA KABEL
COMMERCE TOURS INTERNATIONAL, INC. * ✓317
870 Market Street, Suite 742-744
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415)433-3072 or 433-3408

*The official travel agent for the Hong Kong Electronics Show & Japan Electronics Show.

Also, ask about spending 5 days more in Tokyo attending the 8th IFIP World Computer Congress.

TRS-80 LEVEL II \$685.

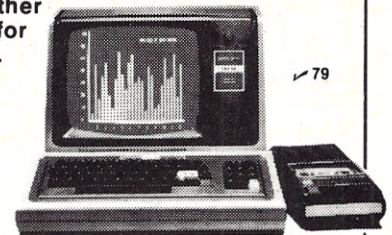
COMPLETE SYSTEM

The world's most popular microcomputer, with 16K of memory and Level II basic for only \$685. complete with full 90 day Radio Shack warranty. We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software & games... you name it, we've got it (both Radio Shack & other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.

C&S

**ELECTRONICS
MART, LTD.**



**AUTHORIZED
DEALERSHIP**

Radio Shack®

32 EAST MAIN • MILAN, MICHIGAN 48160 • (313) 439-1508

September, October Super Special Apple II 16K \$950.00

reg. 1195.00

INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS

440G: Paper Tiger
with Graphics;
2K Buffer **\$950**
reg. \$1095

460: Word
Processing Quality **\$1099**
reg. 1295

460G: IDS 460 w/Graphics **\$1199**
reg. 1395

Centronics 737
High Quality Dot Matrix **\$895**
reg. 995.00

Apple Silentype
Includes interface and
graphic capabilities **\$535**
reg. 595.00

Apple Parallel Int. **\$160**
reg. \$180

Apple Serial Int. **\$175**
reg. \$195

Centronics Parallel Int. **\$185**
reg. \$225

DOUBLE VISION **\$295.00**

DISK II
with controller **\$525.00**
without controller **\$445.00**

MICROMODEM **\$325.00**

PASCAL **\$425.00**

LEEDEX MONITOR **\$140.00**

KG-12C **\$275.00**
Green Phosphor
12" Screen w/Glare Cover
18 MHz bandwidth

**16K RAMS for
APPLE II
TRS-80** **\$59**

**VERBATIM
DISKS
10 for** **\$27**

The Computer Stop
16919 Hawthorne Blvd.
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 371-4010

✓105

**MON. - SAT.
10-6**



MACO MICRO MODULE ... TRS-80 USERS ...

Expand the horizons of your Level II R-S system with the M3 Interactive Interface

HARDWARE FEATURES:

- Two 8-bit hand-controller input ports.
- 1/10 second interrupt generator for use as a timer or Real-Time clock.
- Audio generator with speaker.
- Connects to expansion connector with provided cable.
- Self-contained power supply.
- Presents only one LSTTL load on the TRS-80 Bus.

SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- Software package includes:
TRS-80 Brickyard
Real-Time Clock
Micro-Organ
Comput-a-Sketch
- Complete programming instructions for BASIC and Assembly Language provided.

All M3 units are factory burnt in and CPU tested. Please specify memory size when ordering. Dealer inquiries are invited.

Ordering: Money Order or Check — we pay freight charges. VISA, MC, or C.O.D. — freight added to bill. On charge cards please include complete number as well as your complete address.

SUMMER SALE!
\$99.95

MACO MANUFACTURING

1383 Airways Blvd. • Memphis, Tenn. 38114 • (901) 452-9510
"TRS-80" is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

✓234

THE ORIGINAL MAGAZINE FOR OWNERS OF THE TRS-80™* MICROCOMPUTER

SOFTWARE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

COMPUTRONICS INC.

MONTHLY
NEWSMAGAZINE
FOR TRS-80™
OWNERS

MONTHLY NEWSMAGAZINE Practical Support For Model I & II

- PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS
- BUSINESS
- GAMBLING • GAMES
- EDUCATION
- PERSONAL FINANCE
- BEGINNER'S CORNER
- NEW PRODUCTS
- SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
- MARKET PLACE
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS
- PROGRAM PRINTOUTS
- AND MORE

PROGRAMS AND ARTICLES PUBLISHED IN OUR FIRST 12 ISSUES INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING:

- A COMPLETE INCOME TAX PROGRAM (LONG AND SHORT FORM)
- INVENTORY CONTROL
- STOCK MARKET ANALYSIS
- WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (FOR DISK OR CASSETTE)
- LOWER CASE MODIFICATION FOR YOUR VIDEO MONITOR OR PRINTER
- PAYROLL (FEDERAL TAX WITHHOLDING PROGRAM)
- EXTEND 16-DIGIT ACCURACY TO TRS-80™ FUNCTIONS (SUCH AS SQUARE ROOTS AND TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS)
- NEW DISK DRIVES FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- PRINTER OPTIONS AVAILABLE FOR YOUR TRS-80™
- A HORSE SELECTION SYSTEM***ARITHMETIC TEACHER
- COMPLETE MAILING LIST PROGRAMS (BOTH FOR DISK OR CASSETTE SEQUENTIAL AND RANDOM ACCESS)
- RANDOM SAMPLING***BAR GRAPH
- CHECKBOOK MAINTENANCE PROGRAM
- LEVEL II UPDATES***LEVEL II INDEX
- CREDIT CARD INFORMATION STORAGE FILE
- BEGINNER'S GUIDE TO MACHINE LANGUAGE AND ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE
- LINE RENUMBERING
- AND CASSETTE TIPS, PROGRAM HINTS, LATEST PRODUCTS COMING SOON (GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND RECEIVABLE, FORTRAN-80, FINANCIAL APPLICATIONS PACKAGE, PROGRAMS FOR HOMEOWNERS, MERGE TWO PROGRAMS, STATISTICAL AND MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS (BOTH ELEMENTARY AND ADVANCED) ... AND

FREE

WORD PROCESSING PROGRAM (Cassette or Disk) For writing letters, text, mailing lists, etc., with each new subscriptions or renewal.



LEVEL II RAM TEST (Cassette or Disk) Checks random access memory to ensure that all memory locations are working properly.

DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (Cassette or Disk) Complete file management for your TRS-80™

CLEANUP (Cassette or Disk) Fast action Maze Game

ADVENTURE (Cassette or Disk) Adventure #0 by Scott Adams (From Adventureland International)

FREE

* TRS-80™ IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

SEND FOR OUR NEW 48 PAGE SOFTWARE CATALOG (INCLUDING LISTINGS OF HUNDREDS OF TRS-80™ PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE AND DISKETTE). \$2.00 OR FREE WITH EACH SUBSCRIPTIONS OR SAMPLE ISSUE.

COMPUTRONICS
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$24

TWO YEAR SUBSCRIPTION \$48

SAMPLE OF LATEST ISSUE \$ 4

START MY SUBSCRIPTION WITH ISSUE

(#1 - July 1978 • #7 - January 1979 • #12 - June 1979 • #18 - January 1980)

NEW SUBSCRIPTION RENEWAL



**24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE**
(914) 425-1535



**NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE**
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818

**NEW!!!
MOD-II NEWSLETTER
\$12/year (or 12 issues)**

CREDIT CARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NAME

ADDRESS CITY STATE ZIP

*** ADD \$6/YEAR (CANADA, MEXICO) - ADD \$12/YEAR AIR MAIL - OUTSIDE OF U.S.A., CANADA & MEXICO ***

Improving the OSI Challenger C2

Part 2 continues with video, cassette and keyboard modifications.

Ugo V. Re
167 Sprucewood
Levittown, NY 11756

The model 540 video board is a video interface board with the following hardware features:

- 2K video RAM.
- A 2513 character generator or the optional CG-4 character generator.
- A programmable video display for a 32×32 or 64×64 character display.

- Normal or reversed video display.
- The analog portion of an audio cassette interface.
- Keyboard interface.

Video Display

The video display utilizes a crystal control clock, which feeds a divider chain to provide the horizontal and vertical sync pulses and the row and column addresses to access the display memory. The board typically operates with the display memory consistently feeding its data to the character generator

and then to the display. The CPU, however, can access this memory so that it can be written into or read from just like any other memory location.

Character Generator

The 540 board may come with a 2513 character generator ROM to provide 64 uppercase ASCII characters or OSI's CG-4 ROM that provides 256 numeric, graphic and gaming elements displayed in an 8×8 dot array.

You must make the following board modifications to convert from the 2513 ROM to the CG-4 ROM:

1. Remove the 2513 ROM, which is no longer needed and can be discarded.
2. At the spare 24-pin socket at C5, check for a ground on pin 20 and +5 V on pins 18 and 21 (see Fig. 1).
3. Cut the foil trace that runs on the component side of the board from pin 20 to a feed-through hole at the bottom of the socket.
4. Install a jumper between pin 20 and pin 21 of the socket.
5. Check for +5 V on pins 18, 20 and 21.
6. Locate four wire-wrap pins between the 74165 and 74157 IC,

```
10 FOR CL = 1 TO 2048
20 POKE 53247 + CL, 32:NEXT CL
30 LN = 0:AS = 0
40 FOR SP = 1 TO 64 STEP 2
50 POKE 53695 + SP + LN, AS
60 AS = AS + 1:NEXT SP
70 LN = LN + 192
80 IF LN < 1536 GO TO 40
```

Listing 1. Character Generator Test program.

locations C3 and C4 (see Fig. 1).

7. Remove the jumpers that strap these pins together.

8. Install four 2102 RAMs in the spare memory sockets at locations A7, A8, A15 and A16.

9. Install the CG-4 ROM in the socket at location C5.

10. Run the Character Generator Test program (Listing 1). The generator should display 256 separate characters.

You can also replace the character generator with a 2716 EPROM that has been user programmed to provide a completely different font. Either way, the video display will now provide more characters than the basic 64 uppercase of the 2513.

After the data leaves the character generator, it goes to an eight-bit parallel shift register and then through two in-

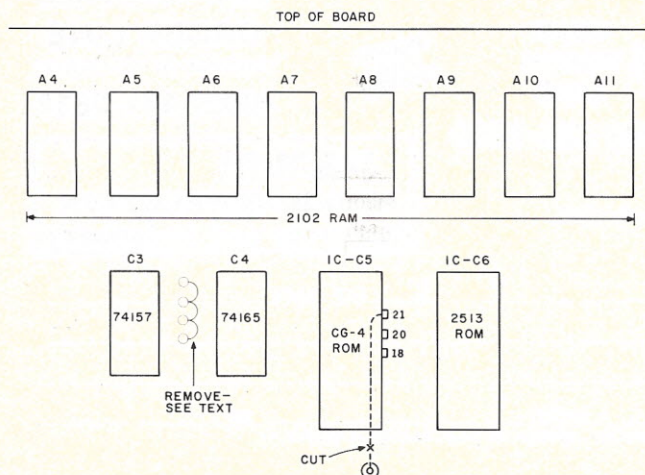


Fig. 1. Character generator component location.

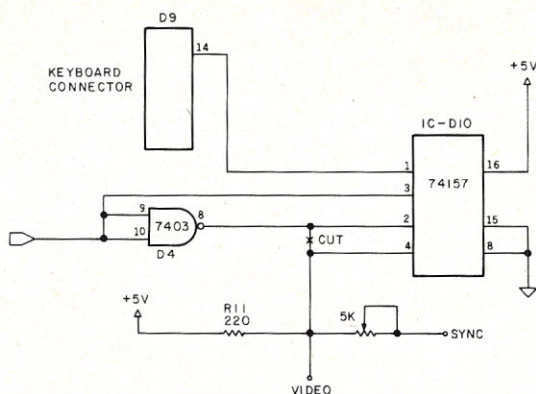


Fig. 2. Reverse video circuit.

verting buffers to the mixing circuit, where it is combined with the horizontal and vertical sync to produce the composite video signal.

Screen Size and Reverse Video

The 540 schematic notes indicate that the inverters may be bypassed for reverse video. Although this is a desirable feature, it would be better to be able to reverse the video signal under program control similar to the operation of changing the screen size.

A one-bit programmable latch is used to control the screen size. A 7474 IC (dual D flip-flop) is addressed and triggered to pass on the status of data bit 0 and 1. The status, a low or high, is latched by the flip-flop and used to activate a 74157 IC (1 of 2 data selector), which will then route one of two signals to other logic circuits.

In the case of the screen size change, one half of the 7474 uses the status of data bit 0 to select the clock signal directly and feed it to the dot clock and address counter chain or to select the clock signal divided by two and then feed it to the dot clock and address counter chain. If data bit 0 is low, then the screen size will be 32×32 , which will provide a symmetrical dot array for graphics, plotting and video games. A high will give the standard 32×64 display.

The other half of the 7474 uses the status of data bit 1; however, the latched signal is not used to control any other logic circuit. I used this latched signal to control a new data

selector that routes the video signal directly to the mixing circuit or bypasses one buffer and then routes the video signal to the mixing circuit (see Fig. 2).

Make the following modifications to implement the programmable reverse video:

1. Install a 16-pin IC socket at location D10, a prototype area (see Fig. 3).
2. Run four wires from IC socket D10, pins 1, 2, 3 and 4 to ICD9 socket, pin 14; ICD4, pins 8 and 10; and to R11 (see Figs. 2 and 3).
3. Jumper pins 8 and 15, ICD10 to the ground bus at the bottom of the IC.
4. Jumper pin 16, ICD10, to the +5 V bus at the top of the IC.
5. On the component side of the board, cut the foil trace from R11 to ICD4, pin 8. The trace is under the chip and appears at the top of the chip (see Fig. 3).
6. Check wiring, then install a 74157 in socket D10.
7. Turn on the computer. The video display should be the standard 32 x 64 display with white characters.

With the completion of this modification, you will have the ability to select four video display formats under program control (see Table 1). Although the video can now display both black and white characters, it cannot display both at the same time. In addition, you will have to adjust the video monitor controls to provide the sharpest characters in both the black and white display.

Audio Cassette Interface

The May issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* contained an

Data	characters/line		character color	
	32	64	White	Black
0	X		X	
1		X	X	
2	X			X
3		X		X

Table 1. Screen options. Address DEXX hex (56900).

article ("High-Speed Cassette Interface," p. 42) describing the construction of a high-speed cassette interface. I used this information to modify the cassette interface.

The 540 board contains all of the components that make up the analog input and output portion of an audio cassette port. In conjunction with the 6850 ACIA on the 500 board, the interface is able to provide off-line data storage to an audio cassette.

A printer or data set will not work with the serial interface while the cassette transmit and receive leads are wired to the 540 board. Therefore, it is necessary to open these leads when you use the serial interface to operate a printer. I used a three-pole on-off switch to open the cassette transmit and receive leads and remove the ground from the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ lead (see Fig. 4). The printer grounds the $\overline{\text{CTS}}$ lead when it is attached to the EIA connector and the power is on.

The audio cassette interface uses the Kansas City Standard format for converting the data

bits to an audio signal that is recorded on the cassette. The Kansas City Standard is an FSK (frequency shift keying) system that keys a change in the binary value transmitted by a change in frequency. The 0s and 1s from the computer are converted to two different frequencies, 1200 Hz and 2400 Hz, which are then converted to a sine wave and recorded on an audio cassette. On playback, the receiving circuit detects the frequency shifts and converts them into 0s and 1s for input to the computer.

The cassette interface is normally operated at 300 baud. At this rate, a data zero is four full cycles of 1200 Hz, and a one is eight full cycles of 2400 Hz. If the interface were operated at 1200 baud, the cycles would be one-quarter of the 300 baud rate. A data zero is then one full cycle of 1200 Hz, and a one is four full cycles of 2400 Hz.

The transmitter circuit (Fig. 5) consists of a 7476 IC (dual JK flip-flop) wired to divide the clock by two or divide by four. To produce the 1200 Hz and 2400 Hz, the clock frequency must be

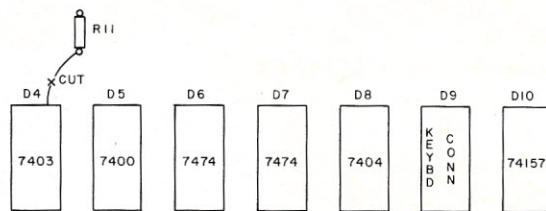


Fig. 3. Reverse video component location.

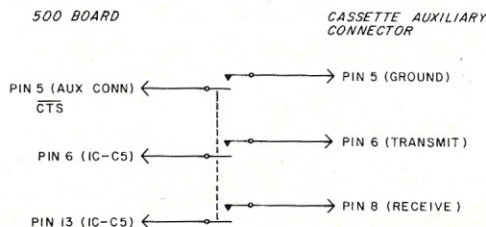


Fig. 4. Printer/cassette select switch.

SAVE ON ADD-ONS FOR APPLE® AND TRS-80®

NEWDOS/80

Powerful Disk Operating System for the TRS-80® designed for the sophisticated user and professional programmer. NEWDOS/80 is not meant to replace the present version of NEWDOS 2.1 which satisfies most users, but is a carefully planned upward enhancement.

- New BASIC Commands with variable record lengths up to 4095.
- Mix or match drives 35, 40, 77, 80TK.
- Security boot-up for BASIC or machine code application programs.
- Improved editing commands.
- Enhanced RENUMBER that allows relocation.
- Device handling for routing to display and printer simultaneously.
- CDE function; striking of C, D, and E keys allows user to enter a mini-DOS.
- Compatible with NEWDOS and TRSDOS 2.3.
- Superzap 3.0 and 2.1 utilities.

\$149

NEW DOS FOR APPLE® "APEX"

The complete APEX package with operating system, assembler, editor and user manuals. The package also includes a complete set of utilities to maintain files on single or multiple drive systems. (Specify 5 inch Apple disk or 8 inch disk.)

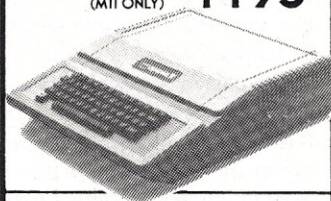
\$99

RELATED SOFTWARE

XPLO \$79
FOCAL™ \$59

SAVE ON APPLE II 16K
FREE MTI MEMORY UPGRADE KIT TO 48K
WITH PURCHASE OF APPLE II 16K

\$1195
(MTI ONLY)



16K RAM MEMORY KIT \$69

DISK DRIVE SALE!

Complete with power supply and chassis.

TF-3 Shugart SA400 \$359
TF-1 Perfec FD200, 40 track \$389
TF-5 MPI B51, 40 track \$379
TF-7 Micropolis, 77 track \$595
TDH-1 Dual sided, 35 track \$495
MAX Disk 2: 10 Megabyte \$4995

TRS-80® SOFTWARE

NEW DOS+ 35 track \$99
AJA Business Program \$289
Disk Head Cleaner \$18
Disk Drive Alignment Program \$109
Data Base Program \$99.95

MOD I "8" DISK SYSTEM

- One SA800R DOS and Cable
- Chassis and Power Supply

\$1095



FACTORY CLEARANCE

Demo single or dual head MPI disk drive, complete with Power Supply and Chassis. Full warranty.
TF5D 40 TK \$279
TDH-1D Dual 35 TK \$419
Limited Quantities
TF-8 80 TK DISK DRIVE
Double Your Capacity \$639
TF-9 DUAL 80 DISK DRIVE
Quadruple Your Capacity \$799

DISK DRIVE SYSTEM

- 2 Shugart SA400
- Interface 32K with power/chassis
- Cable
- 1 35-Track DOS+

\$1199

SPECIAL PRICE ONLY

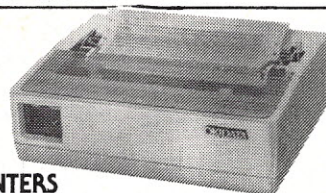
★BARE DRIVES FOR ANY MICROCOMPUTER★

Perfec FD200 \$282
Shugart SA400 \$279
MPI B52 \$349
FD250 \$359
SA800 \$479
B51 \$279

®Registered trade mark of Radio Shack and Apple

OKIDATA PRINTER

LIST \$949
OUR PRICE **\$699**



PRINTERS

Centronics 779 \$1069
Centronics 737 \$899
Centronics 701-1 \$1795
Spinwriter-NEC \$2549
Base 2 Printer 80; 132 col. graphics \$599
ANADEx D8000 \$925
700 \$1095
702 \$1795
ANADEx 9501 \$1599

MTI MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INCORPORATED

3304 W. MacArthur
Santa Ana, CA 92704
(714) 979-9923

Apparat, Inc.

4401 South Tamarac Parkway
Denver, Co 80237
(303) 741-1778

Telex #678401TABIRIN

ALL PRICES CASH DISCOUNTED • FREIGHT FOB FACTORY

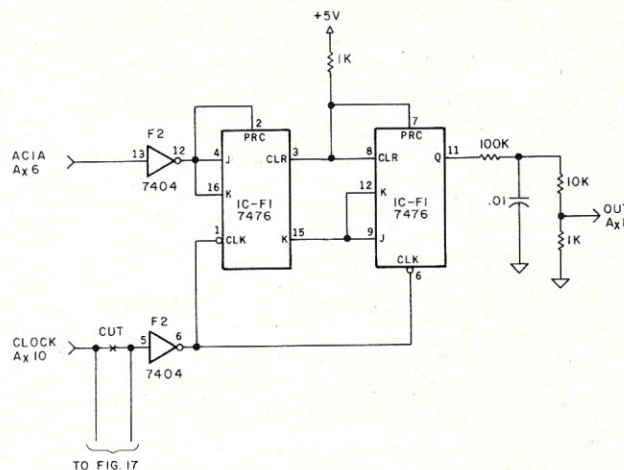


Fig. 5. Cassette transmit circuit.

4800 Hz, which is available from the 6850 clock circuit when it is operating at the 300 baud rate. However, when operating at the 1200 baud rate, the clock frequency increases to 19200 Hz.

For the transmit circuit to work at the 1200 baud rate, the 19200 Hz clock must be divided by four to produce 4800 Hz, which is needed to clock the JK flip-flop. A new 7474 IC (dual D flip-flop) is wired to divide the clock by four (see Fig. 6), while one-half of 74123 (dual monostable multivibrator) is wired to control the operation of the 7474.

Circuit Operation

At 1200 baud the 74123's clear lead is grounded through the

baud rate selector switch (see Fig. 5, part 1). This inhibits triggering; the 74123 \bar{Q} and 7474 clear pins go high; and the circuit divides normally. The 19200 Hz clock is divided by four and fed to the 7404 inverter (Fig. 5), where it is then converted to 2400 Hz or 1200 Hz by the operation of the 7476.

At 300 baud the 74123 clear lead is high. As the ACIA clock changes from high to low, the circuit triggers and makes the \bar{Q} lead low, which then clears the 7474 IC. The overall effect is to pass the ACIA clock frequency through the 7474 without dividing it.

The 1200 Hz and 2400 Hz from the 7476 IC are then sent to a low-pass filter, which rounds off

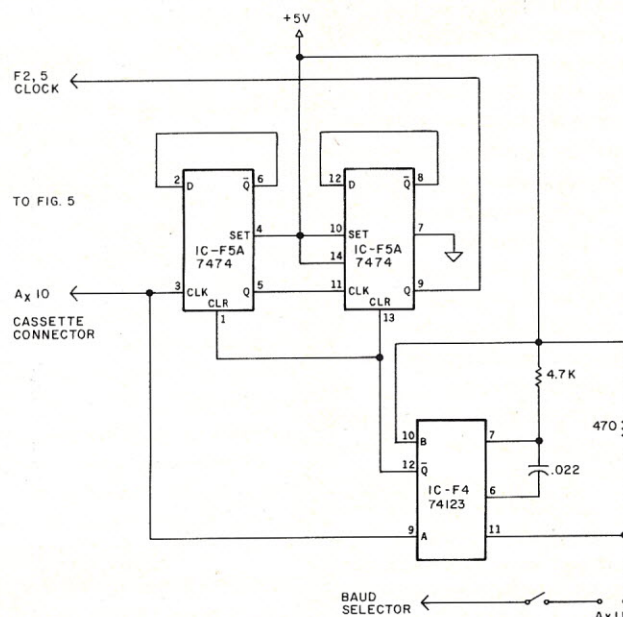


Fig. 6. Cassette 1200 baud modification circuit.

Listing 2. Cassette I/O Loop Test program.

Listing 2 tests that the byte received is the same as the one transmitted. Listing 3 records the characters on a tape, which is then played back and displayed on the screen. There is no comparison made between

Listing 2 will check 256 characters continuously for 65,000

Rerun the test until there are

To run Listing 3, operate Record/Play on cassette, load the starting address 0260 hex and press the G key. When the program is complete the C/W/M? will appear.

SURPLUS
"SELECTRIC" SPECIAL!

"SELECTRIC" TYPEWRITER TERMINAL

Just imagine; an IBM Model 725 "SELECTRIC" typewriter built into a complete table-top RS-232 terminal! These **surplus** terminals were formerly on lease and appear to be in good condition (we test 'em to make sure the *printer is functional!*) These fantastic **BCD-Coded** terminals feature:

- 15" CARRIAGE
 - 725 'SELECTRIC'
 - RS-232 I/O
 - 132 COLUMNS
 - Sim. to IBM 2741
 - Std. Typewriter Kbd.
 - MAX: 15 CPS RATE
 - 10 Chars./Inch
 - Removeable Type Sphere
 - 134.5 BAUD I/O
 - 88 Character Set
 - 6 Bit BCD CODE
 - Attractive Case
 - Upper/Lower SHIFT
- ONLY*
- \$469⁰⁰** Ea.

ONLY Y

\$469⁰⁰!

While we will check out each unit, we MUST offer these unique bargains "AS-IS": Meaning they may need some service but are basically operational. Add \$20.00 for packing crate, you pay shipping on delivery.

ALSO INCLUDES: Type ball, I/O circuit boards, power supply & some data. Sorry, no power cord included.

—SPECIAL OFFER!!—

Buy 2, take **20% Off** the Full Price—
You Pay Only

2 for \$750⁰⁰

"SELECTRIC"* PRINTER MAINTAINANCE MANUAL

JUST IN!! We now have available some excellent printer maintenance manuals. These are the most thorough manuals we've seen. Well worth the price! **ONLY \$25.00ea.**

* "SELECTRIC" is an IBM Trademark

110

**CFR Associates, Inc.**

MAIL ADDRESS:
P.O. Box 144
NEWTON, N.H. 03858

WAREHOUSE:
18 GRANITE STREET
HAVERHILL, MASS. 01830

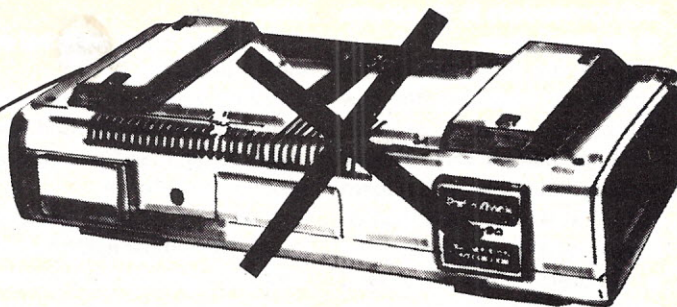
(617)372-8536

Phone Orders
Are Welcome

Listing 3. Cassette Record/ Play Test program.

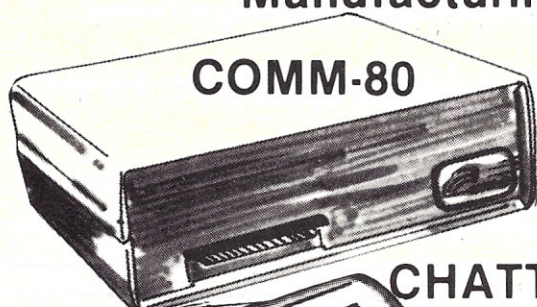
		COLUMN							
BIT		7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
	7	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
	6	8	9	Ø	:	---	RUB OUT		
	5	.	L	O	LF	CR			
ROW	4	W	E	R	T	Y	U	I	
	3	S	D	F	G	H	J	K	
	2	X	C	V	B	N	M	,	
	1	Q	A	Z	SPACE	/	;	P	
	0	REPT	CTRL	ESC			L SHIFT	R SHIFT	SHIFT LOC

Table 2. Keyswitch matrix.



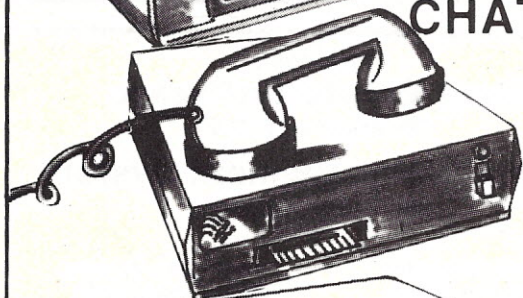
TRS-80* interfacing alternatives...

Featuring the Quality Engineering and Manufacturing of THE MICRO MINT

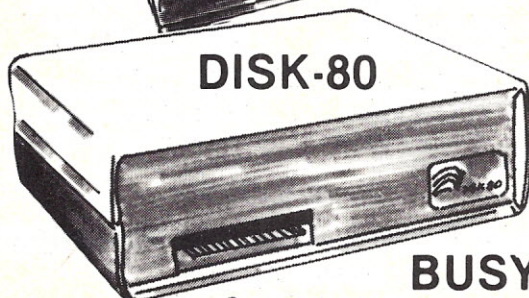


- FULL 8-BIT PARALLEL PORT
 - RS-232-C SERIAL PORT (up to 19,200 baud)
 - UP TO 16 UNITS CAN BE CHAINED TOGETHER
 - TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION
 - CONNECTS TO KEYBOARD OR E.I.
 - INCLUDES TERMINAL SOFTWARE
- ONLY \$179.95

CHATTER BOX

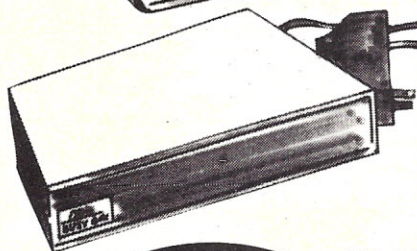


- FULL 8-BIT PARALLEL PORT
 - RS-232-C SERIAL PORT (up to 19,200 baud)
 - ACOUSTIC MODEM — 300 BAUD
 - TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION
 - CONNECTS TO KEYBOARD OR E.I.
 - CAN BE CHAINED TOGETHER WITH COMM-80
 - INCLUDES TERMINAL SOFTWARE
- ONLY \$259.95



- DISK CONTROLLER (up to 4 drives)
 - DATA SEPARATOR INCLUDED
 - INCLUDES 16K OF RAM
 - PROVISION FOR AN ADDITIONAL 16K RAM
 - TRS-BUS CONNECTOR FOR FUTURE EXPANSION
- ONLY \$299.95

BUSY BOX



- ALLOWS TRS-80 TO CONTROL AC APPLIANCES
 - CABLE AND CONNECTOR FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD OR E.I.
 - WORKS WITH THE POPULAR BSR X-10 SYSTEM
 - INCLUDES BASIC LISTING FOR CONTROL ROUTINE
 - LEVEL II MINIMUM SYSTEM
- ONLY \$109.95

ALL INTERFACES ARE RADIO SHACK HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE.

MAIL ORDER OR INFORMATION
WRITE OR CALL: (516) 374-6793
The MicroMint Inc.
917 Midway
Woodmere, NY 11598
Dealer inquiries invited.

CALL OUR QUICK
TOLL FREE NUMBER:
1-800-258-1790

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



Access the machine monitor and load the address 0280 hex. Press the G key, and then operate Play on the cassette.

An ASCII character will be displayed 256 times on the screen before a new character is displayed. All 256 characters will be displayed before the program is completed. By observing the screen, you can detect any failures (a different character appears in place of the character being displayed).

These programs were run at 300 and 1200 baud. There were no errors at 300 baud. At 1200 baud there were many errors, which I eliminated after I increased the CPU clock to 1.58 MHz. After several months use at the 1200 baud rate, I have not had any problem; however, I do maintain a backup of all programs recorded at 300 baud.

542 Keyboard

The 542 polled keyboard uses 53 keyswitches and the microprocessor to provide the functions of a standard keyboard encoder chip. In normal operation, the CPU writes a byte of data, corresponding to a row of keys, to the keyboard address (DFXX hex). The CPU then reads a byte of data from the keyboard

that corresponds to the column of the key closure.

When the CPU finds a key closure, it translates the row and column value to an ASCII code for use by the software seeking input from the keyboard (see Table 2). This polled keyboard has an advantage over a standard ASCII keyboard, which can also be used with the 540 board since it is simple to utilize the keys directly for some specific use.

Listing 4 shows a BASIC program that loads a row address and reads the column address so that complicated operations can be programmed as single keystrokes or multiple simultaneous keystrokes. The versatility of multiple, simultaneous keystrokes is not available when the keyboard is operating in the ASCII mode, since the software monitor provides roll-over protection.

With the polling feature, you can install any arrangement of switches to meet a specific need, including a quasi joystick.

Circuit Board Modification

In the upper corner of the keyboard, there is a prototype area that will accept two or three IC sockets. Follow these

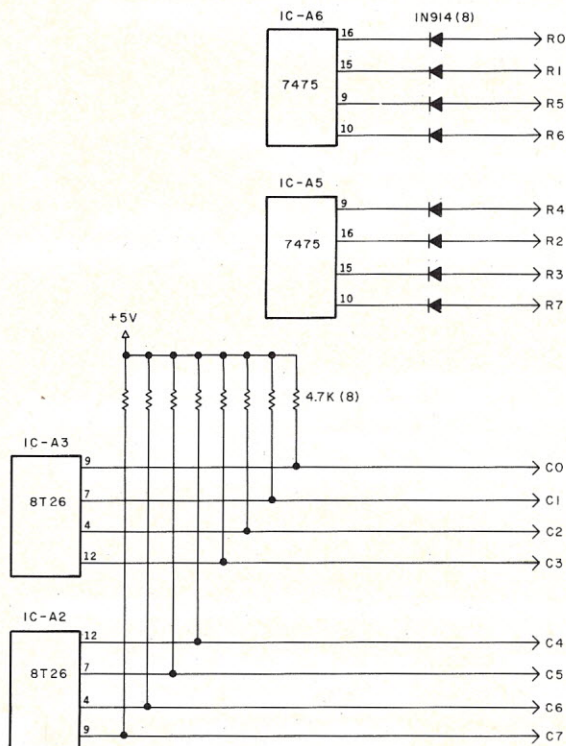


Fig. 9. Keyboard row and column components.

steps:

1. Install a 16-pin IC socket on the circuit board.

2. Wire the socket to the eight row address diodes and the eight column address pull-up resistors (see Fig. 9).

3. Use a 16-lead, double-ended DIP jumper cable to connect the keyboard to a specialized keyboard outside the case.

I have added two special keyboards, a hexadecimal keypad

(Jameco) and a five-button quasi joystick. The hexadecimal keypad switches are wired to a 16-pin IC socket such that when connected to the main keyboard they will produce the same row and column address as the main keyboard (0 to 9, A to F and three additional keys).

The five-button keypad is wired to produce five column addresses with any one row address (see Fig. 10). With this ar-

```
POKE 530, 1      The control C must be
                  deactivated before checking
                  for a keystroke
POKE 57088, R*    select row
X = PEEK (57088)* check column
```

*The decimal equivalent of the row or column bit is as follows:

on bit	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
decimal	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1

Only one row bit is turned on at a time.

The column value is dependent on the number of keys pressed.

Listing 4. The BASIC program interpreting a keystroke.

— Professional — Real Estate Software For Apple or TRS-80 Property Management System (32K, 1 Disk Systems)

Features:

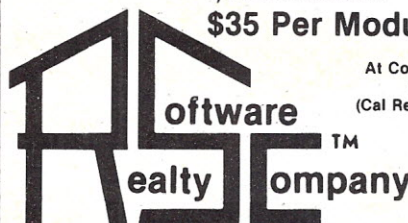
- Tenant Information
- Late Rent Reports
- YTD & Monthly Income
- Handles —
 - Partial Payments
 - Returned Checks
 - Advance Payments
- Prints Receipts
- 5 Digit Expense Accounts
- Building Expense Report
- Vendor Expense Report
- Income Tax Report
- All Reports Can Be Printed
- Complete Documentation
- Easy Data Entry & Edit
- 200 Units per File

Price \$225.00

Real Estate Analysis Modules: (Cassette or Disk)

- 1) Home Purchase Analysis
- 2) Tax Deferred Exchange
- 3) Construction Cost/Profit
- 4) Income Property Cashflow
- 5) APR Loan Analysis
- 6) Property Sales Analysis
- 7) Loan Amortization

\$35 Per Module



At Computer Stores Everywhere
Or Order COD Direct
(Cal Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)
(213) 372-9419

Dept. K 2045 Manhattan Ave., Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

rangement it is possible to define four separate directions (N, S, E and W) with the single keys, and four alternate directions (NE, SE, SW and NW) with a multiple, simultaneous operation of a pair of keys.

You can incorporate the BASIC program in Listing 4 in a larger program that will select a subroutine based on the value of the column address.

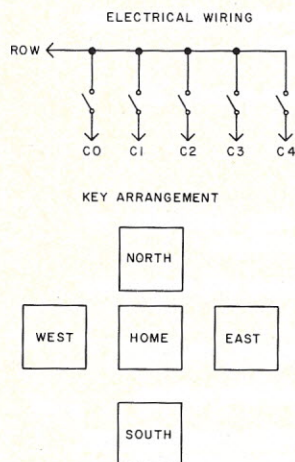


Fig. 10. Five-button joystick.

Conclusion

I completed the modifications over the course of one year, and had little time to develop much software. While there may be some additional room for hardware modifications, in the future I will be concentrating on software development and the study of the BASIC and monitor firmware. ■

References

C2-4P Technical Report.
500 Board Manual and schematics.
540/542 schematics.
OSI Small System Journal, March/April 1978, Issue 2, Vol. 2.
Don Lancaster, *TTL Cookbook*. Adam Osborne, *Introduction to Microcomputers*, Vols. I & II.
Rodnay Zaks, *Programming the 6502*.
F. R. Ruckdeschel, "The OSI Model 500," *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, March 1979.
Wilson R. Boaz, "High-Speed Cassette Interface," *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, May 1979.
Bruce S. Chamberlain, "OSI's Superboard II," *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, July 1979.

Educational Software Professionals, Ltd.



APPLE-GRAMMAR

APPLE-GRAMMAR is a program that covers 7 parts of speech of the English language. It quizzes children and reinforces specific parts of grammar that need attention. The parent or teacher can easily enter the program and make desired modifications. At the end of each segment, that portion is corrected with an appropriate explanation and reinforcement. The program results are then compiled and graded and the drill is ready for continued use.

APPLE-GRAMMAR requires 32K in Applesoft and a disk drive, \$19.95.

Teachers' Aide I and II

Teachers' Aide I allows the teacher to construct quizzes and tests which are stored on the disk as text files. The teacher then has complete control over the editing and revision of these files. It also allows individual students to take the teacher constructed quiz or test on the computer and then automatically saves the individual student's score to a score file created by the teacher.

Teachers Aide I with Multi-Choice format requires 32K in Applesoft and a disk drive. \$19.95

Teachers' Aide II with True and False format requires 32K in Applesoft and a disk drive. \$19.95

38437 Grand River • Farmington Hills, MI 48018
(313) 477-4470

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

✓ 156

OSI

SOFTWARE FOR OSI

OSI

We Have Over 100 High Quality Programs For Ohio Scientific Systems

ADVENTURES AND GAMES

Adventures - These interactive fantasies will fit in 8K! You give your computer plain english commands as you try to survive.

ESCAPE FROM MARS

You awaken in a spaceship on Mars. You're in trouble but exploring the nearby Martian city may save you.

DEATHSHIP

This is a cruise you won't forget - if you survive it!

Adventures \$14.95 Tape or 5 1/4" Disk
\$15.95 8" Disk

STARFIGHTER \$5.95

Realtime space war with realistic weapons and a working instrument panel.

ALIEN INVADER 6.95 (7.95 for color and sound)

Rows of marching munching monsters march on earth.

TIME TREK \$9.95

A real time Startrek with good graphics.

BATTLEPAC \$17.95

For the battlebuff. Contains Seawolf, Starfighter, Bomber and Battlefleet.



And lots, lots, lots more!

TEXT EDITORS FOR ALL SYSTEMS!!

These programs allow the editing of basic program lines. All allow for insertion, deletion, and correction in the middle of already entered lines. No more retyping.

C1P CURSOR CONTROL (Text Editor) \$9.95

Takes 166 bytes of RAM and adds, besides text editing, one key instant screen clear.

C2P/C4P CURSOR \$9.95

Takes 366 BYTES to add PET like cursor functions. Enter or correct copy from any location on the screen.

SUPERDISK \$24.95 for 5" \$26.95 for 8"

Has a text editor for 65D plus a great new BEXEC*, a renumberer, search, a variable table maker and Diskvu - lots of utility for the money.

We also have 25 data sheets available such as:

IMPLEMENTING THE SECRET SOUND PORT ON THE C1P \$4.00

HOW TO DO HIGH SPEED GRAPHICS IN BASIC \$4.00

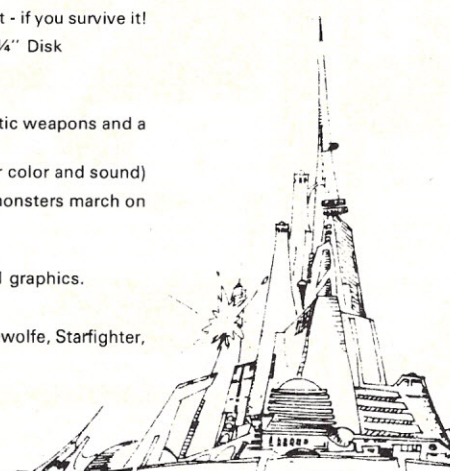
HOW TO READ A LINE OF MICROSOFT \$1.00

JOYSTICK INSTRUCTIONS AND PLANS FOR C1P \$3.00

SAVING DATA ON TAPE \$4.00

THE AARDVARK JOURNAL

A tutorial bimonthly journal of how to articles \$9.00



Our \$1.00 catalog contains a free program listing, programming hints, lists of PEEK and POKE locations and other stuff that OSI forgot to mention and lots more programs like Modem Drivers, Terminal Programs, and Business Stuff.

Aardvark Technical Services 1690 Bolton, Walled Lake, MI 48088 (313) 624-6316



✓ 91

FILES

A PROFESSIONAL DATA BASE MANAGER FOR NORTH STAR OPERATING SYSTEMS.

If you've been struggling with random access pointers, churning out pages of BASIC code every time your program needs a new file, then DBMS-1 is for you!

This data base management system allows you to dynamically create files with up to ten named, variable length fields. Alpha, numeric and space-saving table lookup fields are supported. Your data is stored linked sequential and automatically arranged binary tree fashion for fast, keyed searches. Records can be amended, deleted, listed alphabetically or summed on multiple keys.

Sophisticated "Wild Card" search procedures allow nearly limitless sorting possibilities. There are extensive "help" routines (for instance, you can recall your field names, parameters and record numbers at any time).

But best of all, DBMS-1 performs ALL searching and sorting IN PLACE. That means your files don't have to be in RAM. Access to files by other programs is easy — DBMS-1 provides header and record sizes and other information on request.

The DBMS-1 system is a series of linking modules which run under NORTH STAR BASIC, Release 4.0 or 5.0 with a minimum of 12K of RAM.

Price of the Diskette is \$125. (US), which includes a fully commented version of DBMS-1 and a condensed "Go" file. A sample data file is included for experimentation. The extensive user's manual may be ordered separately for \$15., refundable on purchase of the DBMS-1. One year's FREE update service is also yours.

Order Post Paid From:

THE SOFTWARE DIVISION ✓ 312
LAKE CITY TECHNICAL PRODUCTS
No. 5 - 1952 SPALL ROAD
KELOWNA, BRITISH COLUMBIA
CANADA V1Y 4R1

TIS-APL

- * Stand alone APL for Z80 includes OS & DOS.
- * User work space exceeds 27K with some systems over 32K bytes.
- * Use of system commands, file and system functions.
- * 3D arrays inner and outer products.
- * Catenate, scan, compress, reduce and rotate along specified axis.
- * Custom versions for many popular Z80 based computers.
- * Systems functions for:

Communicating with other processors including large mainframe computers.

Full ASC II and APL interface with wide variety of peripherals.

Internal switching between APL and ASC II.

Calls to User written assembler routines.

✓ 118

TELECOMPUTE INTEGRATED SYSTEMS INC.
251 SPADINA AVENUE, TORONTO
ONTARIO, CANADA M5T 2E2
PHONE: 416-363-9295

Master Accountant

Accounts Receivable

Designed as a complete invoicing and monthly statement generating system which keeps track of current and aged accounts receivable, open item or balance forward, prints statements and invoices, automatic interface with the general ledger (if present), automatic month-end file backup, and recovery routines for hardware failure.

A/R w/manual \$100.00
Manual \$25.00
Demo system w/manual \$50.00

Accounts Payable

Keeps track of current and aged accounts payable. Maintains a complete record for each vendor, helps determine which vouchers to pay by due date or discount date or within certain cash requirements. Designed to interface with the general ledger (if present) to provide automatic monthly journal entries.

A/R/ w/manual \$100.00
Manual \$25.00
Demo system w/manual \$50.00

Payroll

Allows a company to prepare its periodic payroll for hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees while accumulating the necessary information for tax reporting. It generates the monthly quarterly, and annual returns to be filled with local, state, and federal governments. Will interface with the general ledger (if present).

Payroll w/manual \$100.00
Manual \$25.00
Demo system w/manual \$50.00

General Ledger

Designed to record your financial transactions and balances of those transactions, provide accurate and timely statements (balance sheet and income statement), and provide you with comparative data on your financial position one year ago at this time. Automatically interfaces with A/R, A/P, and PR (if present).

General Ledger w/manual \$100.00
Manual \$25.00
Demo system w/manual \$50.00

Requires CP-M - Microsoft Basic - 48K Ram - Dual Discs. Available on 8 inch soft Sector Diskettes only.



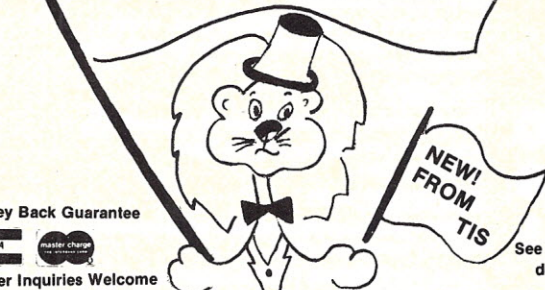
30 Hwy. 321, N.W.
P. O. Box 2292
Hickory, N. C. 28601
(704) 294-1616

✓ 80

Payment: Cash, M.O., M-C, and Visa.
Checks require 3 weeks to clear bank.

Shipment: UPS or 1st class mail,
Please include \$2.50 shipping plus
\$1.50 if COD. Phone hours 6pm to
9pm EST.

UNDERSTANDING YOUR PET/CBM Volume I: Basic Programming



Money Back Guarantee



Dealer Inquiries Welcome

See your
dealer

New 248-page book includes all the former TIS workbooks except "PET Graphics." Provides information for both ROMs and a comprehensive index. Only \$14.95.

Also from TIS

WB-3 PET Graphics \$4.95

Software products on cassette or floppy disk with complete instruction manual. Each \$24.95 (cassette), \$29.95 (diskette).

SW-1 MAIL B mailing list system

SW-2 CHECKBOOK record

SW-3 ACCOUNTS keep track of who owes you how much

SW-4 MEDIT create and maintain date files

SW-5 CALENDAR appointments, meetings at-a-glance

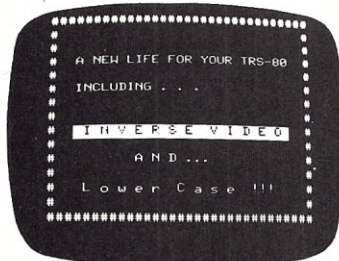
TIS
P.O. Box 921, Dept. KB
Los Alamos, NM 87544

✓ 95

Add \$2 (\$5 foreign orders)
shipping and handling

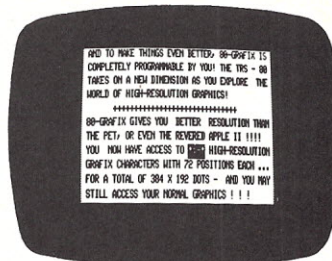
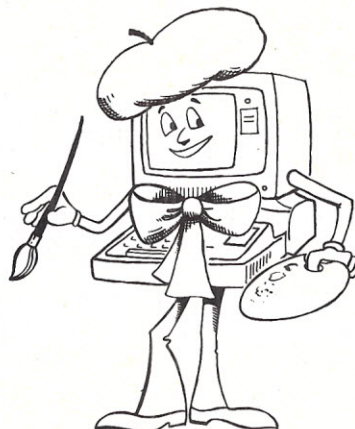
PET and CBM are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines

FROM **PROGRAMMA** HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80®



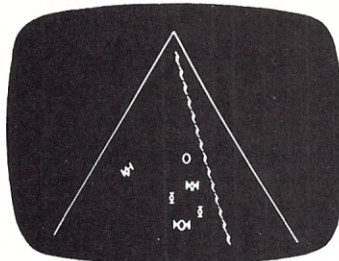
LOWER CASE

The 80-GRAFIX board includes two sets of lower case characters at no additional cost.



INVERSE VIDEO

The 80-GRAFIX board allows you to do inverse video to high-light your screen displays.



DEMONSTRATION PROGRAMS

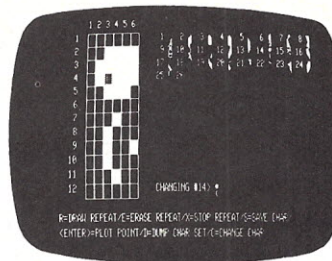
The 80-GRAFIX board is supplied with a Character Generator software and several demonstration programs.

FINALLY, AT LAST...

HI-RESOLUTION GRAPHICS is available for your TRS-80 computer system. The 80-GRAFIX board from PROGRAMMA International, Inc. gives your TRS-80 high resolution capability that is greater than the Commodore CBM/PET or even the revered APPLE II.

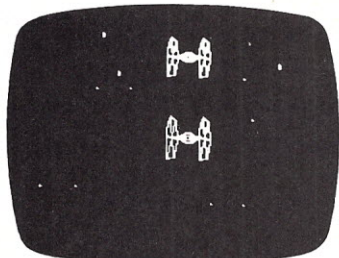
80-GRAFIX gives the TRS-80 an effective screen of 384X192 pixels, versus the normal 127X192 for the TRS-80, 80X50 for the CBM/PET, or the 280X192 of an APPLE II. As an added feature, 80-GRAFIX offers you lower case characters at no additional cost. Of course, you can also create your own set of up to 64 original characters using the supplied Character Generator software.

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install (note that this voids your Radio Shack warranty), and programming is done through BASIC. 80-GRAFIX opens up a whole new realm of software development and excitement never dreamed of for the TRS-80!



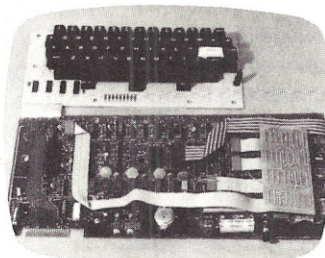
CHARACTER GENERATOR

The supplied character generator software allows you to create your own character set of up to 64 original characters.



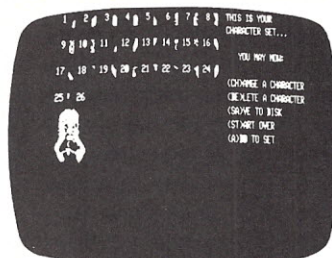
REAL-TIME GRAPHIC GAMES

With the 80-GRAFIX board you can write exciting real-time games using BASIC.



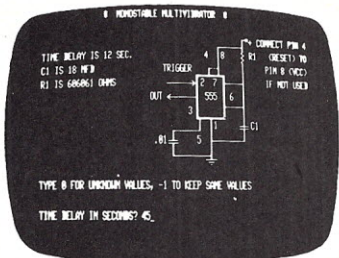
EASY INSTALLATION

The 80-GRAFIX board is simple to install and fits inside the TRS-80 case.



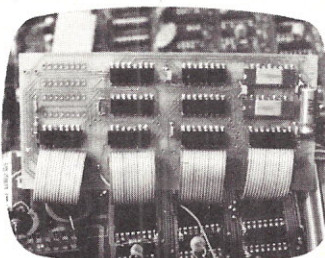
GRAPHICS GALORE

The 80-GRAFIX board and the supplied Character Generator allow you to become an artist.



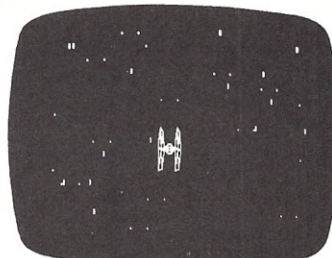
ELECTRONIC DESIGN

The 80-GRAFIX board has unlimited application in Electronic design and Education.



80-GRAFIX HI-RESOLUTION

Finally, the only means to protect your computer investment is to order an 80-GRAFIX board TODAY!



EXCITEMENT & FUN

Open up a new realm of software development with the 80-GRAFIX board.

Available exclusively through PROGRAMMA at the cost of \$149.95
Please check with us for availability prior to ordering
VISA and MASTERCHARGE accepted
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3400 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 384-0579 • 384-1116 • 384-1117

Apple II HIRES Graphics Memory Mapping

Prepare now for the day you'll need high-speed graphics.

John Martellaro
2929 Los Amigos, #B
Las Cruces, NM 88001

For most applications, the high-resolution (HIRES) functions provided in AppleSoft and the HIRES machine-language routines are adequate. However, for applications that require high-speed graphics, a complete memory map is better suited. This map places into one-to-one correspondence each screen coordinate with a memory location. Knowing this relationship would allow you to directly alter memory locations in order to create special or high-speed graphics.

We already know that HIRES screen number 1 resides in

memory locations 8192 to 16383 (screen 2 is 16384 to 24575) and that the screen locations occupy a 280 by 192 matrix. What we would like to know is: Where on the screen is, say, memory location 9020? Conversely, where in memory is screen location, say, (140,88)?

The actual mapping is not as simple as you would hope. It would be nice if the lines were consecutive through the memory, but Murphy's Law dictates that we can't be so blessed. The difficulty in finding the exact mapping has been mentioned by other authors: Andrew H. Eliason in "Apple II High-Resolution Graphics Memory Organization," *MI-CRO*, No. 7, Oct.-Nov. 1978, p. 43, and Darrell G. Smith in "Ap-

ple II High-Resolution Graphics," *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, Sept. 1979, p. 104. There are several ways to present the algorithm; I chose a way that allows easy implementation in machine language.

The Y Coordinate

If Y is the line number (from 0 to 191 for full screen graphics), then define:

$$P = \text{INT}(Y/64)$$

$$\begin{aligned} R &= Y - 64 \cdot P \\ Q &= \text{INT}(R/8) \\ N &= R - 8 \cdot Q \end{aligned}$$

The starting place in memory for line Y is then given by:

$$ML = 8192 \cdot SC + 1024 \cdot N + 128 \cdot Q + 40 \cdot P$$

where SC is the screen number 1 or 2. For example, the starting point in memory for line 88 is found by:

$$\begin{aligned} P &= \text{INT}(88/64) &= 1 \\ R &= 88 - 64 \cdot 1 &= 24 \\ Q &= \text{INT}(24/8) &= 3 \\ N &= 24 - 8 \cdot 3 &= 0 \end{aligned}$$

and if SC = 1, then

$$\begin{aligned} SC &= 1 \\ U &= 444 \\ N &= 0 \\ V &= 444 \\ Q &= 3 \\ W &= 60 \\ P &= 1 \\ A &= 8636 - [8192 \cdot 1 + 1024 \cdot 0 + 128 \cdot 3 + 40 \cdot 1] \\ &= 8636 - 8616 \\ &= 20 \\ \text{and } Y &= 64 \cdot 1 + 8 \cdot 3 + 0 \\ &= 88 \\ XS &= 7 \cdot 20 = 140 \end{aligned}$$

Example 1.

```

0C58 AD 6E 17 LDA $176E RETRIEVE LINE NUMBER
0C5B 4A LSR DIVIDE BY 64
0C5C 4A LSR
0C5D 4A LSR
0C5E 4A LSR
0C5F 4A LSR
0C60 4A LSR
0C61 8D 6D 17 STA $176D STORE P
0C64 0A ASL MULTIPLY BY 64
0C65 0A ASL
0C66 0A ASL
0C67 0A ASL
0C68 0A ASL
0C69 0A ASL
0C6A 8D 6A 17 STA $176A TEMP STORE 64*P
0C6D AD 6E 17 LDA $176E RECALL LINE NUMBER
0C70 38 SEC SET CARRY FOR SUBTRACTION
0C71 ED 6A 17 SBC $176A SUBTRACT 64*P FROM L
0C74 8D 6B 17 STA $176B SAVE R
0C77 4A LSR COMPUTE R/8 = Q
0C78 4A LSR
0C79 4A LSR
0C7A 8D 6C 17 STA $176C SAVE Q
0C7D 0A ASL MULTIPLY Q BY 8
0C7E 0A ASL
0C7F 0A ASL
0C80 8D 6A 17 STA $176A TEMP STORE 8*Q
0C83 AD 6B 17 LDA $176B RECALL R
0C86 38 SEC SET CARRY FOR SUBTRACTION
0C87 ED 6A 17 SBC $176A SUBTRACT 8*Q FROM R
0C8A 8D 69 17 STA $1769 SAVE N
0C8D 60 RTS

```

Listing 1. Routine to compute P, Q, N from line number.

ML = 8192*1 + 1024*0 + 128*3 + 40*1
= 8616

The X Coordinate

Each line has 280 points (labeled 0 to 279) stored in 40 bytes. The last bit of each byte (towards HIMEM) is not used in a four-color machine. (In a six-color machine it is.) The organization is: 7 bits/byte * 40 bytes/line = 280 bits/line. Given X, the byte number of 40 is

$S = \text{INT}(X/7)$

and the position in the byte is

$T = X - 7*S$

For example, if the X coordinate is 145, then

$S = \text{INT}(145/7) = 20$

$T = 145 - 7*20 = 5$

So for screen coordinate (145,88), the memory location is $8616 + 20 = 8636$, the fifth bit.

Going the Other Way

Now that we can convert X and Y to a memory location, to go the other way is easy. Given a memory location M:

$SC = \text{INT}(M/8192)$

$U = M - 8192*SC$

$N = \text{INT}(U/1024)$

$V = U - 1024*N$
 $Q = \text{INT}(V/128)$
 $W = V - 128*Q$
 $P = \text{INT}(W/40)$
 $A = M - [8192*SC + 1024*N + 128*Q + 40*P]$
 $= M - ML$
 $Y = 64*P + 8*Q + N$
 $XS = 7*A$

There is ambiguity in going from a memory location M to coordinates (X,Y) since there are seven horizontal positions in a given byte. To check these formulas, we can try to work back from memory location 8636 to (X,Y). Now that you know how to use these formulas, I'll just give the answers (see Example 1).

Machine-Language Programs

Most applications require finding the memory location given the coordinates (X,Y). It would be easy to compute the value of M from X and Y in Integer BASIC, especially since the divisions will automatically give the required integer part. But if we want truly high-speed graphics, why not use machine language? Notice that we only

```

0C30 18      CLC          CLEAR CARRY
0C31 A0 00   LDY #000     START COUNTER
0C33 A9 D5   LDA #D5      FIRST PAIR FOR BLUE
0C35 91 00   STA ($00),Y  STORE IN MEMORY LOCATION GIVEN
                                BY $00 + Y

0C37 C8      INY
0C38 C8      INY
0C39 98      TYA          MOVE Y TO A FOR CHECK
0C3A 69 D8   ADC #D8      COMPLEMENT TO 40 ($28)
0C3C 90 F5   BCC $0C33    IF NO OVERFLOW, LOOP BACK
0C3E 18      CLC
0C3F A0 00   LDY #000     RESTART COUNTER
0C41 A9 AA   LDA #AA      SECOND PAIR FOR BLUE
0C43 91 02   STA ($02),Y
0C45 C8      INY
0C46 C8      INY
0C47 98      TYA
0C48 69 D8   ADC #D8
0C4A 90 F5   BCC $0C41
0C4C 18      CLC          CLEAR CARRY GOING OUT
0C4D 60      RTS

```

Listing 3. Routine to draw a blue horizontal line.

multiply and divide by powers of 2 (even 40 is the sum of 32 and 8), so that machine-language programs are especially tempting.

The following programs were the first I wrote for my Apple II. They are crude and inefficient; however, they work and are fast. Because they use brute force in their logic, I hope they are clear to beginners. The routine in Listing 1 computes P, Q and N from Y.

Y is placed in \$176E
P is stored in \$176D
Q is stored in \$176C
R is stored in \$176B
Temp storage, \$176A
N is stored in \$1769

The routine in Listing 2 then takes the results from above and computes M.

SC is stored in \$176F
Working registers, \$1768,1767
MLO is stored in \$00
MHI is stored in \$01

This routine uses the equation for ML indirectly. Since the output must be a two-byte memory location, the equation was factored so that the high-

order and low-order value of M would be separately computed. You could modify the routine to put MLO and MHI wherever you want. (This is done in steps 0CE7 to 0CEF.) I put them in page zero of memory so that I could indirect-address in the following listings.

Application Routines

In order to show how fast these routines can be, I have included two routines that I use. Listing 3 is a routine to draw a blue horizontal line. (A solid blue line consists of D5 AA pairs starting at the zero byte. If you have a four-color Apple, modify the routine at locations 0C34 and 0C42 to be 2A and 55, respectively. This will give you green.) Listing 4 is a calling routine to paint the screen a solid color from line 0 down to a specified line. (Actually, the painting is from the line up.)

The four routines in this article give a solid background color or exceedingly fast. Compare it

```

0C94 A9 00   LDA #000     CLEAR WORKING REGISTERS
0C96 8D 67 17 STA $1767
0C99 8D 68 17 STA $1768
0C9C AD 6F 17 LDA $176F   RECALL SCREEN PAGE#
0C9F 0A      ASL          MULTIPLY BY 32
0CA0 0A      ASL
0CA1 0A      ASL
0CA2 0A      ASL
0CA3 0A      ASL
0CA4 8D 68 17 STA $1768   STORE IN HIGH ORDER
0CA7 AD 69 17 LDA $1769   RECALL N
0CAA 0A      ASL          MULTIPLY BY 4
0CAB 0A      ASL
0CAC 6D 68 17 ADC $1768   ADD PREVIOUS HIGH ORDER
0CAF 8D 68 17 STA $1768   STORE BACK IN HIGH ORDER
0CB2 AE 6C 17 LDX $176C   RECALL Q
0CB5 E8      INX
0CB6 CA      DEX
0CB7 F0 14   BEQ $0CCD    CHECK FOR Q = 0
0CB9 CA      DEX
0CBA F0 0C   BEQ $0CC8    CHECK FOR Q = 1
0CBC CA      DEX
0CBD A9 01   LDA #01      ADD 1 TO HIGH ORDER
0CBF 6D 68 17 ADC $1768
0CC2 8D 68 17 STA $1768
0CC5 4C B5 0C JMP $0CB5   CONTINUE COUNTING
0CC8 A9 80   LDA #80      LOAD A WITH 128 ($80)
0CCA 8D 67 17 STA $1767   ADD TO LOW ORDER
0CCD AD 6D 17 LDA $176D   RECALL P
0CD0 0A      ASL          MULTIPLY BY 32
0CD1 0A      ASL
0CD2 0A      ASL
0CD3 0A      ASL
0CD4 0A      ASL
0CD5 6D 67 17 ADC $1767   ADD TO LOW ORDER
0CD8 8D 67 17 STA $1767   STORE BACK IN LOW ORDER
0CDB AD 6D 17 LDA $176D   RECALL P
0CDE 0A      ASL          MULTIPLY BY 8
0CDF 0A      ASL
0CE0 0A      ASL
0CE1 6D 67 17 ADC $1767   ADD TO LOW ORDER
0CE4 8D 67 17 STA $1767
0CE7 AD 68 17 LDA $1768   MOVE RESULTS TO $00, 01
0CEA 85 01   STA $01
0CEC AD 67 17 LDA $1767
0CEF 85 00   STA $00
0CF1 60      RTS

```

Listing 2. Routine to compute memory location from page #, (SC), P, Q, N.

```

0D39 AC 66 17 LDY $1766   RECALL BOTTOM MOST LINE
0D3C 8C 6E 17 STY $176E   PUT INTO $176E
0D3F 20 58 0C JSR $0C58   COMPUTE P,Q,N FROM LINE
0D42 20 94 0C JSR $0C94   COMPUTE MHI, MLO
0D45 A5 00   LDA $00      SET UP A PAIR OF ADDRESSES
0D47 69 01   ADC #01      IN ZERO PAGE FOR ROUTINE
0D49 85 02   STA $02      $0C30
0D4B A5 01   LDA $01
0D4D 85 03   STA $03
0D4F 20 30 0C JSR $0C30   DRAW A BLUE LINE
0D52 AC 6E 17 LDY $176E
0D55 C8      INY
0D56 88      DEY
0D57 F0 07   BEQ $0D60    CHECK IF ZEROth LINE DRAWN
0D59 88      DEY          IF NOT, DECREMENT Y
0D5A 8C 6E 17 STY $176E   SAVE LINE BEFORE SUBR CALL
0D5D 4C 3F 0D JMP $0D3F   DO IT AGAIN
0D60 60      RTS

```

Listing 4. Main routine.


```

>LOMEM 6000
10 POKE - 16304,0
20 POKE - 16297,0
30 POKE - 16302,0
40 POKE 5999,1
50 POKE 5990,XXX

```

```

60 CALL 3385
70 END

```

```

GO TO GRAPHICS
GO TO HIRES GRAPHICS
FULL SCREEN GRAPHICS
SELECT SCREEN #1
WHERE XXX IS THE LINE DOWN TO
WHICH YOU WANT SOLID COLOR
CALL THE MAIN ROUTINE

```

Listing 5.

to the BKGND function in the Apple HIRES routines or the sequence: /HGR/POKE 28,42/ CALL 62454/ for AppleSoft ROM or /HGR2/POKE 28,42/ CALL 11250 for AppleSoft RAM. Any one of these is considerably slower.

In order to set up these routines, enter them via the monitor. It is faster to enter the hex characters as data than to use the mini-assembler. Then go into Integer BASIC and set LOMEM:6000. The routines are not that large, but I wrote the routines to keep the data out of the way, and it is stored just below 6000. You can also modify this for your own use. Type in

the program in Listing 5.

The fact that this program never calls any kind of HIRES routine whatsoever shows the power and simplicity of the formulas. Type RUN/RETURN to see the screen quickly go solid blue (or green), if you choose XXX=191. If we can paint the entire screen that fast, other, less extensive, graphics ought to be very fast indeed.

The BASIC Program

To get out of the graphics mode, type TEXT/RETURN. Note that if you now run the program a second time, it will paint an already colored screen, and you will have no

way of verifying that the action took place. One remedy is to first run the program with zero in locations 0C34 and 0C42. This will clear the screen to black. Or, you could use the Apple HIRES routines that reside in 800.BFF or the programmer's aid. Do not try to use AppleSoft or the C00.FFF routines.

NNN	Color	Pairs in memory
00	black	00 00
42	green	2A 55
85	purple	55 2A
127	white 1	7F 7F
170	orange	AA D5
213	blue	D5 AA
255	white 2	FF FF

Table 1.

Limitations

These routines were designed to paint large areas of the Apple screen a solid color. If you want to use the mapping formulas to go from point to point, you will have to understand how the color logic works. (See "High-Resolution Color Graphics on the Apple II Computer" by S. Wozniak, Apple Computer Co., November 30, 1977. These convenient HIRES routines that reside in 800.BFF are available from Apple.)

For now, if you want to do some experimenting to find out what a solid color looks like, use this sequence: /HGR/POKE 28,NNN/CALL 62454/RESET/

2000L/RETURN. The results are shown in Table 1.

Conclusion

The physical outlay of the memory mapping of the Apple II HIRES graphics has been shown along with some application examples on how to paint various areas of the screen. The examples are not intended to be anything but instructive unless you have a specific use for them (like I did). Evidently, there is a lot more to the Apple than meets the eye! Now you can get a start on high-speed graphics in machine language just by creating the proper data in memory. ■

FREE

Shipping anywhere in the Continental U.S.

CENTRONICS - PARALLEL

730-1
YOURS FOR ONLY

7x7 Dot Matrix • 80
char./line • Avg. 30
lines/min. • 3-way
paper handling • excellent
print quality



\$677
Serial Interface **\$715**

737 Parallel Interface **\$849** Serial Interface **\$884**

The same characteristics as the 730-1 but with proportional spacing. Great for word processing.

THE 700 SERIES - 132 COLUMN PARALLEL PRINTERS

Model	Avg. lines Per Min.	Dot Matrix	Ribbon Cartridge	Char./inch	PRICE
700-9	40	9x7	Std.	10	\$1,287
701-9	70	9x7	Std.	10	1,596
702-9	140	9x9	Std.	10	2,155
703-9	200	9x9	Std.	10	2,685

Send your order, shipping address, tel. no. and your personal or company check or money order to:

SLECTRONICS ✓205

205 Lewis St., Lynn, Mass. 01902
(617) 272-8588 Sorry - NO Phone orders
• 2-6 weeks delivery • Mass. Res. add 5% tax

COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS



EVERY MONTH

BUY, SELL OR TRADE ALL TYPES OF COMPUTER EQUIPMENT AND SOFTWARE (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide.

FEATURES:

- Low classified ad rates - 10¢ a word
- Hundreds of ads from individuals
- Categorized ads so you can find them instantly
- Large (11 by 14") easy to read pages

Subscribe now for \$10 and receive 13 issues/year (one FREE plus 12 regular issues). After receiving your first issue if you're not completely satisfied you may have a 100% refund and you still keep the first issue free. Bank cards accepted.

BONUS: If you have something to advertise (pre-owned or software) send in a classified ad with your subscription and we'll run it FREE. ✓36

The Nationwide Marketplace for Computer Equipment
COMPUTER SHOPPER
P.O. BOX F 21 • TITUSVILLE, FL 32780 • 305-269-3211

MasterCharge or VISA orders only, call TOLL FREE 800-327-9920.

STOP PLAYING GAMES

TRS-80 (Level II)

APPLE
OTHERS

- Calculate odds on HORSE RACES with ANY COMPUTER using **BASIC**.
- **SCIENTIFICALLY DERIVED SYSTEM** really works. TV Station WKY of Louisville, Kentucky used this system to predict the odds of the 1980 Kentucky Derby. See the Wall Street Journal (June 6, 1980) article on Horse-Handicapping. This system was written and used by computer experts and is now being made available to home computer owners. This method is based on storing data from a large number of races on a high speed, large scale computer. 23 factors taken from the "Daily Racing Form" were then analyzed by the computer to see how they influenced race results. From these 23 factors, ten were found to be the most vital in determining winners. NUMERICAL PROBABILITIES of each of these 10 factors were then computed and this forms the basis of this REVOLUTIONARY NEW PROGRAM.
- **SIMPLE TO USE:** Obtain "Daily Racing Form" the day before the races and answer the 10 questions about each horse. Run the program and your computer will print out the odds for all horses in each race. **COMPUTER POWER** gives you the advantage!
- **YOU GET:** 1) TRS-80 (Level II) or Apple Cassette
2) Listing of BASIC program for use with any computer.
3) Instructions on how to get the needed data from the "Daily Racing Form"
4) Tips on using the odds generated by the program.
5) Sample form to simplify entering data for each race.



MAIL COUPON OR CALL TODAY

3G COMPANY, INC. DEPT. KB (503) 357-9889
RT. 3, BOX 28A, GASTON, OR 97119

Yes, I want to use my computer for FUN and PROFIT. Please send me _____ programs at \$19.95 each.

I need a ☐ TRS-80 Cassette or ☐ Apple Cassette.

Enclosed is: ☐ check or money order ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa

Card No.

Exp. date

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

**START USING YOUR COMPUTER FOR
FUN and PROFIT!**



for . . .

OHIO

SCIENTIFIC

just released . . .

Problem Solver: Makes complex decisions based on your criteria. You can't be without it.

Cash Flo: Every item can have a six-point growth curve—All other cash flow packages are now obsolete.

Numerology: At last, SPD makes this accurate tool of the occult available to you. (Source book \$10)

The Tool Box: Modules in a series of tools for specific business problems . . .

Real Pak 1: Real estate investment property analysis. Built for pros. Gives you the "hammer" in any deal.

Baccus 1: MDMS compatible or stand alone invoicing and order entry module. We can't be without it.

\$30 Disk **\$15 Tape (limited versions)**
Specify 8" or 5", C1 or C2. Or, Send \$2 for full-line documentation package

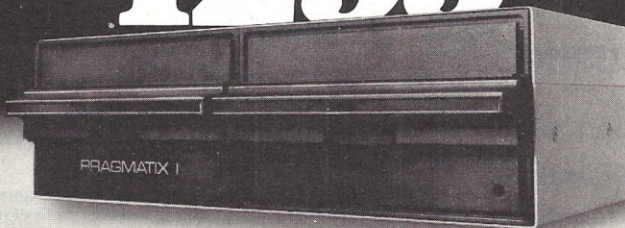
STRUCTURED PROGRAM DESIGNERS
371 Broome St., NY, NY 10013



✓ 162



\$1295



Dual Eight Inch Floppy Disk Drives.

Complete with power supply and all necessary cabling. Operates with single or double density controllers for up to 1 megabyte disk storage.

6400 bits-per-inch. 48 tracks-per-inch. 7msec. track-to-track access time. 500,000 bit-per-second transfer. Beige cabinet, 5" x 17" x 20 1/4".

Don't look now, but I think there's a wolf crying.

Electrolabs ✓ 345

P.O. Box 6721 Stanford, CA 94305 415-321-5601
USA 800-227-8266 Worldwide: TLC: 345567 Electrolabs PLA

Dealer inquiries invited.

**TRS-80
LEVEL II
\$685.**

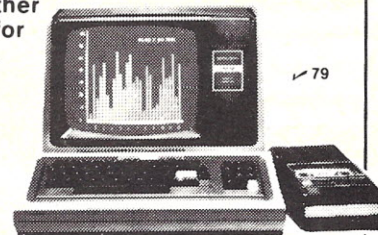
**COMPLETE
SYSTEM**

The world's most popular microcomputer, with 16K of memory and Level II basic for only \$685. complete with full 90 day Radio Shack warranty. We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).

Disk drives, printers, peripherals, software & games. . . you name it, we've got it (both Radio Shack & other brands). Write or call for our complete price list.

C&S

**ELECTRONICS
MART, LTD.**



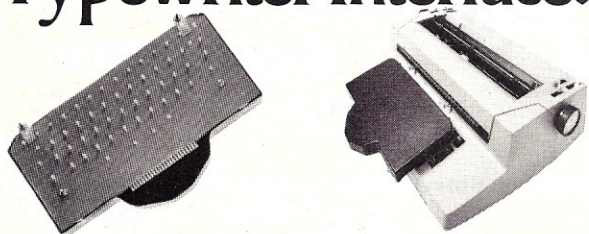
✓ 79

**AUTHORIZED
DEALERSHIP**

Radio Shack®

32 EAST MAIN • MILAN, MICHIGAN 48160 • (313) 439-1508

At last...the Typewriter Interface!



Turn your electric typewriter into a low cost, high quality hard copy printer. 1 Year Warranty

The patented* RD1-I/O Pak is fast becoming the industry standard for typewriter output. Why? Because:

1. It takes 2 minutes to initially install and 5 seconds to remove or replace.
2. You *do not* have to modify your typewriter. All factory warranties and maintenance agreements on your typewriter will be honored.
3. You can use it with *all* powered carriage return typewriters that have U.S. keyboard. Our Model I works with all *non* Selectrics and our Model II works with Selectrics. Conversion between models takes 2 minutes and the kit (26 plungers) is available for a nominal charge.
4. You don't have to lug around a bulky printer when you travel. If there is a typewriter at your destination, you can install the light (3 lbs.) I/O Pak in just 2 minutes.
5. Same interface for TRS-80, Apple and GPIB. Centronics and Pet compatible interfaces are available in third quarter 1980. Electric pencil available.
6. Delivery: stock to 2 weeks. Price: \$639.50, FOB Rochester, Domestic.

See your local distributor or call Bob Giese, 716 385-4336. We have the only "clean" approach to the typewriter/printer market.

*Patent Pending ✓ 201

ROCHESTER DATA

3100 Monroe Avenue, Rochester, New York 14618

incorporated

JOB: Micro Architect
DATE: 4/11
DISC/FILE: C602/B
DISK: 022
Keyst: 1667
CW

THE LOWEST

prices on this high-quality software. Buy direct and save 50%. Now, also available for CBASIC on C.P.M. and MBASIC on HEATH HDOS.

DATA BASE MANAGER Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$199
You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any user programming. On-line file parameters & report formats on-line. Key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith, label audit log. No time-consuming overlays. 500 happy users in a year. Mod-II version with over 50 enhancements.

A/R Mod-I \$69 Mod-II \$149
Invoices, statements, aging, sales analysis, credit checking, form input, order entry. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc.

WORD PROCESSOR Mod-I \$49 Mod-II \$49
Center, justification, page numbering. Used for letters, manuals, and reports. Mod-I version features upper-lower case without hardware change.

MAILING LIST Mod-I \$59 Mod-II \$99
The best! Compare and be selective. Form input, 5-digit selection code, zip code ext., sort any field, multiple labels. Who else offers a report writer?

INVENTORY Mod-I \$99 Mod-II \$149
Fast, key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, E.O.Q., and user-specified reports. Many converted their inventory to ours.

PAYROLL A-R, A-P, and GL available for the Mod-II DOS and CP/M.

L216, a cassette package of 16 business programs for Level II 16K systems. \$59.

MICRO ARCHITECT, INC.

96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

✓ 108

SPECIAL PRICES

We offer a complete selection of hardware, software, peripherals.



**OHIO SCIENTIFIC
VECTOR GRAPHICS
HEWLETT-PACKARD
HP-85**

Immediate shipping.
VISA/MC O.K.
Contact us for a catalog,
or our quote.

Computer Distributors
P.O. Box 9194-A
Austin TX 78766
(512) 345-9729 ✓ 152

TRS-80*

SAVE A BUNDLE

When you buy your
TRS-80™ equipment!

Use our toll free number to
check our price before you buy
a TRS-80™ ... anywhere!

TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corporation.

full RadioShack warranty



✓ 189

SALES COMPANY

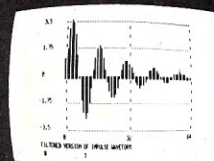
1412 WEST FAIRFIELD DR.

P.O. BOX 8098 PENSACOLA FL 32505

904/438-6507

nationwide 1-800-874-1551

TRS 80



- **F(ast) F(ourier) T(ransform)**
- **Digital Filter Simulation**
- **Linear and Exponential Curve Fit**
- **Disk or Cassette Data & Results Files**
- **Interactive Graphics**

■ Having this set of interactive programs in your hands is a learning experience in digital signal processing.

■ Learn by doing. Documentation includes multiple examples. Balance your checkbook with a digital filter (can you believe it?). Plot daily stock market values and their computed trend lines. Find the frequency response of a digital filter. Illustrate Nyquist sampling theorem. Perform spectral analysis on any waveform (FFT).

■ This sophisticated software, written by a professor and consultant in the digital processing field for use in teaching and research, is written in basic for ease of user understanding and modification. Runs in a minimum 16K cassette system having expanded capabilities when used with disk and printer systems.

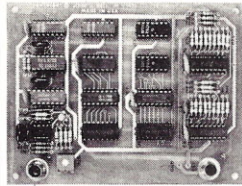
FFT-80 DISK \$30.00
FFT-80 CASSETTE \$25.00



P.O. Box 1181
Goleta, CA 93017

MICRO MISCELLANY FROM JBE

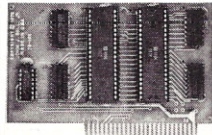
A to D D to A CONVERTER



The JBE A-D and D-A Converter can be used with any system having parallel ports, and interfaces with JBE Parallel I/O Card (see below). A-D conversion time is 20μs, D-A conversion time is 5μs. Uses include speech, music synthesizing, slow scan TV, and joystick or paddle control inputs. Uses single power supply (5V), see JBE 5V power supply below. Parallel inputs and outputs include 8 data bits, strobe lines and latches. Analog inputs and outputs are medium impedance zero to five volt range.

79-287 ASSM. **\$79.95**
KIT **\$59.95**
BARE BOARD **\$29.95**

APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE



JBE Apple II Parallel I/O Card interfaces printers, synthesizers, keyboards, and JBE A-D and D-A converter and solid state switches. This interface has handshaking logic, two 6522 VIAs and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible.

79-295 ASSM. **\$69.95**
KIT **\$59.95**
BARE BOARD **\$22.95**

SOLID STATE SWITCH



Control the world! Your computer can control power to your printer, lights, stereo and 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6 amps at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15VDC; 2-13 MA TTL compatible, isolation - 1500V, non zero crossing, the switch comes in a 1 or 4 channel version and includes documentation for interfacing with JBE Dimmer Control (see below). The 1 channel version is also available professionally packaged.

79-282 1 CHANNEL ASSM. **\$13.95** KIT **\$10.95** BARE BOARD **\$ 6.95**
1 CHANNEL PKGD. **\$39.95**
79-282 4 CHANNEL ASSM. **\$49.95** KIT **\$39.95** BARE BOARD **\$24.95**

POWER SUPPLIES

± 12 VOLT POWER SUPPLY



This 2x2½" power supply uses a wall transformer for safety and is protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown. It is rated at ± 12 V 120MA and can be used as a single 24V power supply at 120 MA. It is ideally suited to operational amplifier experiments.

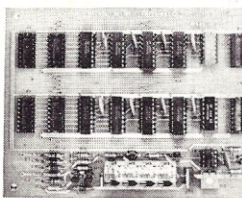
80-161 ASSM. **\$22.95**
KIT **\$18.95**
BARE BOARD **\$ 8.95**

5 VOLT POWER SUPPLY

This 2¼x2½" 5V 500MA power supply is protected against short circuit and thermal breakdown and uses a wall transformer for safety. It operates JBE A-D and D-A converter, 8085 computer, 8088 computer & 6502 micro-microcomputer. Documentation is included.

80-160 ASSM. **\$20.95**
KIT **\$16.95**
BARE BOARD **\$ 8.95**

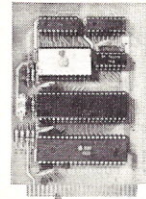
DIMMER CONTROL



The JBE Dimmer Control has 4 channels, 256 brightness levels, on-board power supply and four 8-bit parallel input ports (not latched). This board interfaces with the JBE Solid State Switch and Apple II Parallel Interface Card (documentation included).

80-146 ASSM. **\$89.95**
KIT **\$79.95**
BARE BOARD **\$25.95**

6502 MICRO-MICROCOMPUTER



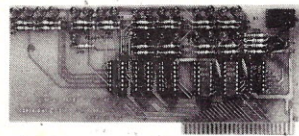
This JBE 3½x5" Micro-Microcomputer has the following:

- 1024 Bytes of RAM (two 2114s)
- 2048 Bytes of EPROM (2716)
- Uses one 6522 via (documentation inc.)
- 2 8-bit bidirectional I/O ports
- 2 16-bit programmable timer/counters
- Serial Data Port
- Latched output and input with handshaking logic.
- TTL and CMOS compatible

The 6502 Microprocessor is particularly suited for control functions such as temperature control, burglar alarm, electric wheelchair, lights, etc. This Micro-Micro interfaces with the JBE Solid State Switch and A-D and D-A Converter and uses the JBE 5V power supply (see below). 2716 EPROM is available separately (not included in kit or assm. board). A 50 pin connector

80-153 ASSM. **\$110.95** below. 2716 EPROM is available separately (not included in kit or assm. board). A 50 pin connector is included.
KIT **\$ 89.95**
BARE BOARD **\$ 24.95**

APPLE II DISPLAY BOARD



This handy little (3x7") board is ideal for teaching and troubleshooting. It has a run — stop, single step switch which makes identification of shorted lines between address or data-bits easy and shows single steps for teaching computer logic. The display board has 16 Address LEDS, 8 Data LED\$ & 1 RDY LED. All lines are buffered.

80-144 ASSM. **\$49.95**
KIT **\$42.95**
BARE BOARD **\$25.95**

BARE BOARDS

APPLE II EXTENDER BOARD

This is what you've been waiting for! The 3½x2½" Apple II Extender Board makes troubleshooting much faster and easier! Great for use with the JBE Apple II Display Board. 50 pin Apple connector is included.

80-143 **\$12.95**

CRT CONTROLLER

This intelligent CRT Controller is completely contained on a 6x6½" printed circuit board. The design is based on an 8085A Microprocessor and an 8275 Integrated CRT Controller. It features the following:

- 25 Lines, 80 characters/line
- 5x7 Dot Matrix
- 8085 CPU
- Two 8185s
- Two 2716s (1 for software, 1 for user programmable character generator)
- Serial Interface RS232 and TTL
- Baud rates of 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800 & 9600.
- Keyboard Scanning System
- Uses +5V power supply and ±12V power supply (both available from JBE — see above)

\$39.95

8085 3-CHIP SYSTEM

State-of-the-art system using 3 IC's, an 8085, an 8156 and either an 8355 or 8755. The system has the following:

- 3 MHz 8085 CPU
- 256 bytes static RAM
- 2048 bytes ROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 2 serial input/output lines
- Instruction set 100% upward compatible with 8080A
- 14-bit counter/timer

\$24.95

8088 5-CHIP SYSTEM

An 8086 Family microcomputer system using 5 IC's, an 8088 CPU, and 8284 clock generator, an 8155 RAM/IO/Timer, an 8755A EPROM/IO and an 8185 (1K x 8) Static RAM. This system has the following:

- 16-bit internal architecture
- Up to 1280 bytes of static RAM
- 2048 bytes of EPROM
- 38 parallel input/output lines
- 14-bit counter/timer
- Instruction set 100% compatible with the 8086

\$29.95

SPARE PARTS

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

6502 **\$ 9.95**
6522 **\$ 9.95**
2716 5 Volt **\$29.95**

CABLE

Standard Dip Jumpers
16 Pin, 1 Ft. Length **\$4.95**
CONNECTORS
50 Apple Connector **\$5.95**



JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

✓ 99

ALL PRODUCTS ARE AVAILABLE FROM: JOHN BELL ENGINEERING

P.O. BOX 338 • REDWOOD CITY, CA 94064 • (415) 367-1137

ADD 6% SALES TAX IN CALIFORNIA. FOR ORDERS OUTSIDE THE U.S.A., ADD 5% FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

A Better Assembler/Editor For the H8

Say good-bye to HASL and TED.

Chesney E. Twombly
15 Storer St.
Kennebunk, ME 04043

Many H8 users have tried, and found it difficult, to learn 8080 assembly-language programming using Heath's TED-8 editor and HASL-8 assembler. This article tells you how to create your own efficient editor/assembler that is satisfying to use and makes programming in assembly language almost as easy as doing it in BASIC. A disk system is not required.

Before I got an H8, I assembled and used an SWTP 6800, which comes with an editor and assembler that are linked together and are co-resident in memory. This means that to program, you load the editor/assembler program from tape and it stays in RAM as long as you need it. You can jump back and forth between the two without the slightest delay. Once you have used one like that,

there is no way you are ever going to accept the inconvenience of a TED-8 and HASL-8.

Documentation for the 6800 microprocessor is in hexadecimal. It is simple enough to learn, and once you are familiar with it, you can see why hex is the industry standard. For machine-language programming, it is more efficient and easier to use than octal or decimal.

Perhaps you have noticed that most 8080 programs that are available in assembly listing form are in hex. For example, Technical System Consultants offers several excellent 8080 programs at reasonable cost. Each one comes with an assembly-language source listing, which is a fundamental requirement for any program to be relocated for H8 use. You need a hexadecimal program loader, such as the one in CONOPS (see *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, July 1979), for program entry.

Requirements

For my H8 I wanted an 8080 equivalent to the 6800 co-resident editor/assembler that I have just described. The 8080 Standard Editor from Scelbi Computer Consulting, Inc., was my final choice for an editor. It is simple but adequate and uses little memory space. It lacked only a line-numbering capability, which I added as a modification.

I chose the TSC 8080 Mnemonic Assembler as the second member of the co-resident pair. It has every feature I want in an assembler. I used it without significant modification.

You will have to purchase these copyrighted programs from their respective vendors. The editor costs \$12.50 from Scelbi, and the assembler costs \$25 from TSC.

Both include source listings. You also need the 8080 Relocator from TSC, priced at \$8. A minimum of 20K of RAM is required. CONOPS, a console-based H8 operating system, is listed in the July 1979 issue of *Kilobaud* (p. 108).

Operation

First load CONOPS into the upper end of RAM and the H8 Console Driver into the low end. Control character processing by the console driver must be disabled by placing a RET instruction, (C9), in address 2144. The operating system I currently use is a refinement of CONOPS that incorporates the console driver and frees the memory block 2040-2163 for other use. Since the console driver is a Heath copyrighted program, I can't include a listing, but once you have your editor/assembler working, it is a simple matter to reassemble the driver if you wish to do so.

Before loading the editor, you must go through the Scelbi listing and change the

Console Driver	2040 -2163
Editor	2164-25D2
Assembler	25D3-3D53
RAM for Editor	
temporary storage	3E00-3E5B
Stack	3E5C-4000
TBPTR	4000
LNUM	4002
Text Buffer	4004-57FF
Symbol Table	5800-5FFF
Object Code Buffer	6000-6B5F
Read TSC Tape	6B60-6BFF
CONOPS	6C00-6F20

Table 1. Memory assignment for the co-resident editor/assembler.

BEGIN ADDRESS?	3100
END ADDRESS?	356E
MOVE TO?	2164

FIX REFERENCES	Y
LOAD FROM TAPE?	N
DATA BLOCKS?	N
ALTER RANGE?	N
FIX DWS?	Y

ADDRESS?	3484	3487	348A	348D
	3490	3493	3496	3499
	349C	349F	34A2	

Example 1.

address part of each instruction that references any of the mnemonic addresses in the following list. The correct address for each mnemonic is found in the symbol table of Listing 2.

STACK TBPTR PRINT INBF TXTBF LNUM TP1
TP3 TPLCT LOLOW HILOW RCV LPTB

Using the program loader of CONOPS, load the Scelbi Editor into RAM starting at 3100H. Since the source listing starts at 0100, you have to change the first zero of each address to 3. As you go along, you will find it easy to mentally add 30 to the last byte of each three-byte instruction. In general, this is what has to be done when loading any non-Heath program. Note that 30 must be added to the second byte of each command table DW. For example, the entry at 0484 (Scelbi listing) becomes DE32.

There is no change from the Scelbi listing until the WRITE routine at address 0299 in the book. At that point, you load the first segment of the modified program that is included with this article (Listing 1). Return to Scelbi at address 034F, the DELET routine. Depart the Scelbi listing at address 0483, CMDTB, and finish with the second segment of the modification (Listing 2). At this point, you have the complete, runnable modified editor in RAM, from address 3100 to 356E.

Using the CONOPS GO command, jump to the editor START address, 34A5. The prompt, <, will be displayed on your terminal. The editor now has control and will function as described in the Scelbi manual.

The automatic memory sizing function, a part of the KILL subroutine, has been deleted. It is necessary, therefore, to ascertain that the LPTB address, 3568, contains the high byte of the text buffer upper limit. This value—initially 57—must be kept current with any change in the buffer size or location. For example, should you add more RAM, you would probably want to extend the text buffer.

The line-numbering feature is activated when the editor is started and can thereafter be turned off and on by typing N, followed by a carriage return. Line numbers are needed for programming but may be undesirable when outputting text to a printer. The line numbers use no text buffer memory space; only the current line number is stored.

Relocation

Check out the editor thoroughly. When you are satisfied that everything functions as intended, you can prepare to move it down to address block 2164–25D2. This will allow the TSC assembler to occupy block 25D8–3DF4. The text buffer, address 4000–57FF, is shared by the editor and assembler. This is an important feature of the co-resident arrangement.

A1	231A	A2	2329	ABUSS	2014	ADDM	3E00	APLNO	253F
APND	2317	ASSMB	3E5C	BRSD	2585	BDCR	21D4	BDLN	2195
BFR	25C4	BXASD	2582	CCRLF	24E0	CDIN	2198	CHNGE	244A
CKOU	223B	CMDTB	24E7	CMP1	2238	CONT	23AB	CRC	02E7
CRCSUM	2017	CRLF	24E4	CTC	027A	D3	23C0	D4	23E6
D5	23F3	DECR	220A	DELET	23B3	DLET	23BC	DPCMP	222F
EDITOR	2509	EN1	228B	EN2	22AA	EN3	22BC	EN4	22BF
EREAD	252A	ERP	218F	ERR	218A	EXIT	25A5	FBFLM	2204
FD1	2265	FD2	2275	FHI	22A2	FIN	2549	FND	225F
FNUM	22E9	FOUND	2183	HDLN	221A	HILOW	3E09	IN2	21A6
INBF	3E0B	INCHR	6C1D	INCMD	2164	INCR	2215	INLNO	2553
INS1	23FC	INSRT	23F9	KILL	2530	LALL	2347	LHLO	2283
LISNO	255F	LIST	233D	LKCMD	2174	LNUM	4002	LOLOW	3E07
LOO	2591	LOOP1	25A8	LOOP2	25AE	LOOP3	25B2	LOP	239E
LP1	2511	LP2	251E	LP3	2525	LPTB	25CC	LRA	032A
LST	2353	LT2	235F	LT3	2371	MONIT	6EDB	MSG	2225
MWRITE	6E84	NC	24C3	NCHR	2242	NFLAG	23B2	NREST	23A8
NS2	2422	NS3	242F	NS3A	2432	NS4	243D	NSRT	2402
NUM	2577	NUM2	257D	NUMB	256E	OFL	2257	ONE	22E0
OPSVS	6C00	OVER	21FD	PRINT	25D0	RCHAR	2064	RCU	25CD
READ	01B1	RNB	02D9	RNP	02D5	RTN2	21CE	S1	246D
S3	24A1	S4	24D7	SCT	24D3	SDLT	23E3	SDLT1	23E1
SNST	2412	SP1	21A0	SRCH	2453	SRS1	02B5	STACK	4000
STAR	23A3	START	2000	SU	24CC	TAB	21E5	TBPTR	4000
TFT	025B	TOBN	22F4	TP1	3E02	TP3	3E04	TPABT	02A4
TPERR	0285	TPERRX	2019	TPLCT	3E05	TPXIT	02AA	TXTBF	4004
UNSPD	2397	WCHAR	2067	WNB	0314	WNP	030F	WRITE	22FD
ZLOK	227C								

Symbol table for the editor at its final location.

Relocation of the editor can be done quickly with the TSC relocater. It comes with source listing for 1000H, but two object code listings are provided. The one for placing the program at 4000H is ideal for relocating the editor.

Follow the instructions in the manual. Without the relocater, you will have to use the BLOCK MOVE command of CONOPS and then go through the relocated editor byte by byte, making the required address changes. A disassembler is useful at this point. Doing it the hard way will give you an appreciation for the TSC relocater, which is amazingly efficient.

Relocation will be complete and accurate if the TSC relocater prompts are responded to as shown in Example 1.

The editor tape routine dumps the entire text buffer to cassette in H8 memory image format. You can determine the address of the last byte of text by looking at the contents of addresses 4000 and 4001 (TBPTR). Addresses 4002 and 4003 (LNUM) contain the last line number in hex.

At this point, I suggest that you spend some time using the editor and learning its convenient features. It has many uses besides the preparation of programs for assembly.

More Modifications

Begin loading the assembler entry and

control (Listing 3) from the source listing. The first byte, at 25D8, is also the entry address for the assembler. Continue to the end of the program, but be sure to observe the address change just past the EXIT statement at 2614.

Examine the program listing in the TSC manual. Since it begins at 1000 and we wish to start loading at 2600, the first two digits of each address must be increased by 16 hex. Since addition of hex numbers of this magnitude is difficult to do mentally, I found it useful to make up a little table for quick reference. You can skip the first two pages and begin loading at address 10C5 on page 3. Use the following code listing, which contains the special values needed to satisfy the requirements of a 20K system using CONOPS:

```
26C5 04 40
26C7 3F 41
26C9 00 58
26CB FF 5F
26CD 00
26CE 00 60
26D0 3B
26D1 05
26D2 05
26D3 00 00
26D5 FF FF
26D7 C3 67 20
26DA C3 67 20
26DD C3 DB 6E
```

At address 10E0 (26E0), you can enter the program as printed. You must change the third byte of each three-byte instruction by

Listing 1. CONOPS modification for use with co-resident editor/assembler.

9	7000	STACK	EQU	\$7000
10	2067	OUTCH	EQU	\$2067
11	6EDB	MONIT	EQU	\$6EDB
12	6C1D	INCHR	EQU	\$6C1D
13	02A4	TPABT	EQU	\$02A4
14	2019	TPERRX	EQU	\$2019
15	025B	TFT	EQU	\$025B
16	0285	TPERR	EQU	\$0285

adding 16 hex. Be careful not to change any byte that is not the high part of an address. LXI instructions must be examined carefully, because some reference addresses and others do not. For example, 14EF 21 85 10, page 14, becomes 2AEF 21 85 26, because it refers to an address; 14FB 21 00 00 does not refer to an address so it is entered as 2AFB 21 00 00.

Each DW on page 4 must have 16 added to its second byte. For example, 1103 07 1B becomes 2703 07 31 (1B + 16 = 31 in hex). DB instructions are not changed. For example, 1131 41 07 is entered as 2731 41 07. The manual that comes with the TSC 8080 relocater has useful, relevant information.

Beyond address 1486 (2A86) on page 13, there should be no problems if you are careful to check the LXIs.

Entering such a long program is a demanding task that is best to do in segments, working an hour or two at a time. Always save everything you enter on tape and do it frequently. I can recall a few unhappy events when power failures wiped out several hours of work.

The memory assignment for the co-resident editor/assembler, for a 20K system, is shown in Table 1.

The assembler object code tape routine uses a special format that is compatible with the H8 tape system. To read the object

code tape, you must use CONOPS GO command to jump to the RMEM routine at address 3D54. RMEM will place the code in memory at the locations specified by the ORG statements in the assembly-language source listing.

This technique is required when object code will occupy space that is used by the editor/assembler. If sufficient memory is available, you can use the MOVE CODE option at the end of PASS 3 to move code directly from the object code buffer to its final destination. If you ORG a program to 6004, you will be able to run it without relocation. This is useful for quickly testing programs under development. ■

SOFTSTUFF, established by Heath Company, offers you a selection of software tools at affordable prices. All SOFTSTUFF programs have been checked and confirmed on the hardware indicated. Documentation, though not as extensive as standard Heath Company documentation, has been completely reviewed and judged acceptable. All SOFTSTUFF products come on a 5¼-inch diskette and all initial offerings require HDOS. For value and performance...SOFTSTUFF is good stuff.

Full Screen Editor: The SOFTSTUFF text editor uses H89 or H19 screen as a window into a file. Cursor motion keys position the cursor so changes can be typed anywhere on the screen. Function keys perform character and line insert and delete, string search, move and copy single and multiple lines, and scrolling of text in the window. For H89 and H8+H19. HDOS Model #SF-9000: \$49.95

Text Formatter: Performs fill and justification (straight right margins) of text previously prepared by your editor. Page numbering, headers and footers, indents, hanging indents, centering and underlining. *INCLUSION* feature allows automatic insertion of up to 26 user defined strings and merging of documents. HDOS/H19/H89. HDOS Model #SF-9001: \$54.95

Microsoft Macro 80: 8080/Z80 MACRO Assembler. Intel and Zilog Mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Package includes LINK 80 and Cross Reference List utilities. Complete documentation and HDOS common deck MACRO included. For H8 and H89. HDOS Model #SF-8002: \$69.95

TELINK: A utility which provides file transfer between the H89 or H8/H19/H17 and Information Services (MicroNET). Features include user defined keys which provide for auto-login, mail check, etc. Full error checking and elapsed time clock on screen. Very easy to use. Use on other time sharing systems too. HDOS Model #SF-9003: \$39.95

SORT: An extremely fast assembly language routine that sorts records up to 255 characters in length with user defined sort fields. Could be called by MBASIC or stand-alone. Source code provided. HDOS Model #SF-8004: \$29.95

To order:

1. Send check or money order to Heath Company, Dept. 351-698 Benton Harbor, MI 49022. Michigan residents add 4% sales tax. Write model numbers clearly.
2. Call toll-free 800-253-0570 and use VISA or Master Card. In Michigan, Alaska, & Hawaii, call (616) 982-3411.
3. Visit your Heathkit Electronic Center where SOFTSTUFF is on display. See your telephone white pages for the location nearest you.

SOFTSTUFF is a trademark of Heath Company. ✓ 8

SF-101

SOFTSTUFF
Affordable Software Tools™

MOVING?

Let us know 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of *Kilobaud Microcomputing*. Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Address change only | <input type="checkbox"/> Payment enclosed |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Extend subscription | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Enter new subscription | <input type="checkbox"/> Bill me later |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1 year \$25.00 | |

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

print NEW address here:

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Kilobaud **Microcomputing** P.O. Box 997 • Farmingdale NY 11737


```

17      02E7 CRC EQU $02E7
18      02AA TPXIT EQU $02AA
19      032A LRA EQU $032A
20      2000 START EQU $2000
21      2014 ABUS EQU $2014
22      2017 CRCSUM EQU $2017
23      25D3 ASSEMB EQU $25D3
24      2509 EDITOR EQU $2509
25      *
26      * READ OBJECT CODE TAPE PREPARED BY TSC 8080
27      * ASSEMBLER 'WRITE TAPE' COMMAND.
28      *
29      6B60 ORG $6B60
30      *
31      6B60 21 A4 02 TREAD LXI H,TPABT
32      6B63 22 19 20 SHLD TPERRX
33      *
34      6B66 01 00 FE LOAD LXI B,$FE00
35      6B69 0D B7 6B LOAO CALL SR51
36      6B6C 6F MOU L,A
37      6B6D EB XCHG
38      6B6E 0D DCR C
39      6B6F 09 DAD B
40      6B70 7C MOU A,H
41      6B71 C5 PUSH B
42      6B72 F5 PUSH PSW
43      6B73 E6 7F ANI $7F
44      6B75 B5 ORA L
45      6B76 3E 02 MUI A,2
46      6B78 C2 05 02 JNZ TPERR
47      6B7B 0D DA 6B LOA2 CALL RNP
48      6B7E 44 MOU B,H
49      6B7F 4F MOU C,A
50      6B80 3E 0A MUI A,10
51      6B82 D5 PUSH D
52      6B83 0D 2A 03 CALL LRA
53      6B86 D1 POP D
54      6B87 71 MOU M,C
55      6B88 23 INX H
56      6B89 70 MOU M,B
57      *
58      32B3 CD B6 31 APND CALL HDLN
59      32B6 CD DB 34 A1 CALL APLND
60      32B9 CD 34 31 CALL CDIN
61      32BC CD D7 31 CALL CKOU
62      32BF CD A0 31 CALL FBFLM
63      32C2 2A 00 40 LHLD TBPTR
64      32C5 1A A2 D
65      32C6 77 MOU M,A
66      32C7 13 INX D
67      32C8 23 INX H
68      32C9 A7 ANA A
69      32CA C2 C5 32 JNZ A2
70      32CD 22 00 40 SHLD TBPTR
71      32D0 21 02 40 LXI H,LNUM
72      32D3 CD B1 31 CALL INCR
73      32D6 C3 B6 32 JMP A1
74      *
75      32D9 0D LIST DCR C
76      32DA CA E3 32 JZ LALL
77      32DD CD 1F 32 CALL LHIL0
78      32E0 C3 EF 32 JMP LST
79      *
80      32E3 21 01 00 LALL LXI H,1
81      32E6 22 07 3E SHLD LOLOW
82      32E9 2A 02 40 LHLD LNUM
83      32EC 22 09 3E SHLD HILOW
84      *
85      32EF 2A 02 40 LST LHLD LNUM
86      32F2 11 00 00 LXI D,0
87      32F5 CD CB 31 CALL DPCMP
88      32F8 CA 26 31 JZ ERR
89      *
90      32FB CD B6 31 LT2 CALL HDLN
91      32FE CD B6 31 CALL HDLN
92      3301 CD FB 31 CALL FND
93      3304 EB XCHG
94      *
95      3305 E5 PUSH H
96      3306 2A 05 3E LHLD TPLCT
97      3309 22 00 3E SHLD ADDM
98      330C E1 POP H
99      330D 3A 4E 33 LT3 LDA NFLAG
100     3310 B7 ORA A
101     3311 C4 FB 34 CNZ LISNO
102     3314 CD C1 31 CALL MSG
103     3317 23 INX H
104     3318 E5 PUSH H
105     3319 2A 07 3E LHLD LOLOW
106     331C EB XCHG
107     331D 2A 09 3E LHLD HILOW
108     3320 CD CB 31 CALL DPCMP
109     3323 CA 00 31 JZ INCMD
110     3326 21 07 3E LXI H,LOLOW
111     3329 CD B1 31 CALL INCR
112     332C CD B6 31 CALL HDLN
113     332F E1 POP H
114     6BFB 3E 01 MUI A,1
115     6BFD C3 05 02 JMP TPERR
116     *
117     6F0F ORG $6F0F
118     *
119     * EXTENSION TO CONOPS 'JUMP TABLE' FOR USE
120     * WITH CO-RESIDENT EDITOR/ASSEMBLER.
121     *
122     6F0F FE 41 CPI 'A'

```

OUR PRICES ARE TOO LOW TO ADVERTISE!

CHECK THEM—CALL TOLL FREE!

800-243-7428

LOOK WHAT WE OFFER!

- **HAZELTINE**
Terminals
- **CENTRONICS**
Printers
- **LEAR-SIEGLER**
Terminals/ Printers
- **DATAPRODUCTS**
Printers
- **ANNADEX**
Printers

BE SMART- DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU CHECK OUR PRICES!

☐ MASTERCHARGE
☐ VISA ☐ COD
☐ PERSONAL CHECK
☐ MONEY ORDER

NETRONICS

RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD. KB-9
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

SAVE MORE THAN 20%

NORTH STAR — INTERTUBE — MICROTEK
ZENITH — RCA-COSMAC — ITHACA
THINKER TOYS — GODBOUT — SUPERBRAIN

The smartest computers at the smartest price



FACTORY ASSEMBLED & TESTED	LIST ONLY	
HORIZON-1-32K-DOUBLE DEN	\$2895	\$1994
HORIZON-2-32K-DOUBLE DEN	3095	2299
HORIZON-2-32K-QUAD DENSITY	3595	2699
HORIZON-2-64K-QUAD+HARD DISK	9329	7199
HORIZON MEMORY ASSM	18K 389 32K	579
HORIZON MEMORY KIT	18K 359 32K	535
NORTH STAR HARD DISK 18 Mb	4999	3939
PASCAL FOR NORTH STAR ON DISK	199	190
Powerful NORTH STAR BASIC-The Best		FREE
2 NORTH STAR SOFTWARE DISKS w/HORIZON		FREE
NSSE 1-22 & P01 TERRIFIC PROGRAMS	ONLY	10
NORTHWORD 299 MAILMAN 239 INFOMAN 369		
RCA-COSMAC VP-111 99 RCA-COSMAC VP-711 189		
COLORI RAINBOW 385 CAT-100 1369 SPECTRUM 289		
ITHACA FRONT PANEL COMPUTER 64K	3195	2695
Z-8001 CPU CARD 16-bit ITHACA S-100 8Mb		1179
ITHACA MEMORY 8/16-bit 64K	995	845
SEATTLE 8086 CPU 16 bit 10 x faster		556
SEATTLE MEMORY 8/16 BIT 16K 4Mhz		356
SSM KITS Z-80 CPU 221 VIDEO BRD VB3 4Mhz		412
MEASUREMENT MEMORY 64K A & T 4mhz		599
MEASUREMENT MEMORY 64K BANK SELECT		789
ECONORAM XIV UNKIT 16K	299	254
CENTRAL DATA 64K RAM	665	599
DISCUS/2D A & T + CP/M	1199	975
THINKER TOYS HARD DISK 26 Mb	4995	3995
DISCUS/2+2 1.2 Mbytes A & T	1549	1285
TARBELL DISK CONTROLLER DD	495	445
TARBELL CASSETTE INTERFACE KIT	120	109
SUPERBRAIN	2995	2395
SUPERBRAIN QUAD DENSITY	3995	2995



ZENITH-HEATH Z-89 48K	2895	2495
INTERTUBE II SMART TERMINAL	995	725
ZENITH-HEATH SMART TERMINAL	995	739
ZENITH-HEATH WH-11 16bit COMPUTER		2995
CAT NOVATION MODEM	179	169
MICROTEK PRINTER	795	675
ANADEx PRINTER DP-8000	995	865
ANADEx PRINTER DP-9500-1	1650	1389
NEC PRINTER Fast Typewriter Quality	2915	2799
SECRETARY WORD PROCESSOR The Best!	85	77
TEXTWRITER III Book Writing Program	125	112
GOFAST NORTH STAR BASIC Speeder Upper	79	71
PDS SUPER Z-80 ASSEMBLER & More	99	89
SUPER BASIC DEBUGGER \$89 COMPILER 135	NDS	40
EZ-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE TUTOR 25	STATISTICS	190
EZ-CODER Translates English to BASIC	79	71
ECOSOFT FULL ACCOUNTING PKG	350	315
BOX OF DISKETTES 29 IN PLASTIC CASE		30
Which Computers are BEST? BROCHURE		FREE
North Star Documentation refundable w/HRZ		20

ORDER 2 or more COMPUTERS... BIGGER DISCOUNTS
YES WE WILL BEAT OUR COMPETITION'S PRICE!
FACTORY ASSEMBLED & FACTORY WARRANTY

**AMERICAN
SQUARE COMPUTERS**

KIVETT DR • JAMESTOWN NC 27282
(919)-889-4577

```

123 6F11 CA D3 25      JZ  ASSEMB
124 6F14 FE 45          CPI  'E'
125 6F16 CA 09 25      JZ  EDITOR
126 6F19 FE 54          CPI  'T'
127 6F1B CA 60 6B      JZ  TREAD
128 6F1E C3 DB 6E      JMP  MONIT
129                      *
130                      END

```

0 ERROR(S) DETECTED

SYMBOL TABLE:

```

ABUSS 2014  ASSEMB 25D3  CRC  02E7  CRCSUM 2017  CTC  6BF2
EDITOR 2509  INCHR  6C1D  L0A0  6B69  L0A1  6B91  L0A2  6B7B
LOAD  6B66  LRA  032A  MONIT  6EDB  OUTCH  2067  RNB  6BE1
RNB1  6BE5  RNP  6BDA  SRS1  6BB7  SRS2  6BBB  STACK 7000
START 2000  TFT  025B  TPABT  02A4  TPERR  0285  TPERRX 2019
TPXIT  02AA  TREAD  6B60

```

Listing 2. Scelbi Editor and modifications.

```

12 4000 TBPTR EQU $4000
13 4000 STACK EQU TBPTR
14 4002 LNUM EQU $4002
15 4004 TXTBF EQU $4004
16 6EDB MONIT EQU $6EDB
17 2064 RCHAR EQU $2064
18 2067 OUTCH EQU $2067
19 6C1D INCHR EQU $6C1D
20 6E84 MWRITE EQU $6E84
21 2000 START EQU $2000
22 2014 ABUSS EQU $2014
23 01B1 READ EQU $01B1
24 3100 INCMD EQU $3100
25 31B6 HDLN EQU $31B6
26 3134 CDIN EQU $3134
27 31D7 CKOV EQU $31D7
28 31A0 FBFLM EQU $31A0
29 31B1 INCR EQU $31B1
30 321F LHILO EQU $321F
31 31CB DPCMP EQU $31CB
32 3126 ERR EQU $3126
33 31FB FND EQU $31FB
34 31C1 MSG EQU $31C1
35 3218 ZLOK EQU $3218
36 31A6 DECR EQU $31A6
37 3199 OVER EQU $3199
38 3142 IN2 EQU $3142
39 33E6 CHNGE EQU $33E6
40 334F DELET EQU $334F
41 3395 INSRT EQU $3395
42 33EF SRCH EQU $33EF
43 *
44 * SEGMENT ONE
45 *
46 3299 ORG $3299
47 *
48 3299 21 00 40 WRITE LXI H, TBPTR
49 329C 22 00 20 SHLD START
50 329F 2A 00 40 LHLD TBPTR
51 32A2 22 14 20 SHLD ABUSS
52 32A5 CD 1D 6C CALL INCHR
53 32A8 FE 20 CPI '
54 32AA C2 00 31 JNZ INCMD
55 32AD C0 84 6E CALL MWRITE
56 32B0 C3 00 31 JMP INCMD
57 6B8A CD DA 6B CALL RNP
58 6B8D 6F MOV L,A
59 6B8E 22 00 20 SHLD START
60 6B91 CD E1 6B CALL RNB
61 6B94 77 MOV M,A
62 6B95 22 14 20 SHLD ABUSS
63 6B98 23 INX H
64 6B99 1B DCX D
65 6B9A 7A MOV A,D
66 6B9B B3 ORA E
67 6B9C C2 91 6B JNZ L0A1
68 6B9F CD F2 6B CALL CTC
69 6BA2 22 17 20 SHLD CRCSUM
70 6BA5 CD DA 6B CALL RNP
71 6BA8 CD DA 6B CALL RNP
72 6BAB 54 MOV D,H
73 6BAC 5F MOV E,A
74 6BAD B2 ORA D
75 6BAE C2 7B 6B JNZ L0A2
76 6BB1 CD 5B 02 CALL TFT
77 6BB4 C3 DB 6E JMP MONIT
78 *
79 6BB7 16 00 SRS1 MVI D,0
80 6BB9 62 MOV H,D
81 6BBA 6A MOV L,D
82 6BBB CD E1 6B SRS2 CALL RNB
83 6BBE 14 INR D
84 6BBF FE 16 CPI $16
85 6BC1 CA BB 6B JZ SRS2
86 6BC4 FE 02 CPI 2
87 6BC6 C2 B7 6B JNZ SRS1
88 6BC9 3E 0A MVI A,10
89 6BCB BA CMP D
90 6BCC D2 B7 6B JNC SRS1
91 6BCF 22 17 20 SHLD CRCSUM
92 6BD2 CD DA 6B CALL RNP
93 6BD5 54 MOV D,H

```



```

94 6BD6 5F      MOV     E,A
95 6BD7 C3 DA 6B JMP     RNP
96
97 6BDA CD E1 6B RNP     CALL  RNB
98 6BDD 67      MOV     H,A
99 6BDE C3 E1 6B JMP     RNB
100
101 6BE1 3E 34    *      MUI     A,$34
102 6BE3 D3 F9    *      OUT    $F9
103 6BE5 CD AA 02 RNB1    CALL  TPXIT
104 6BE8 E6 02    *      ANI     2
105 6BEA CA E5 6B *      JZ      RNB1
106 6BED D8 F8    *      IN      $F8
107 6BEF C3 E7 02 *      JMP     CRC
108
109 6BF2 CD DA 6B CTC     CALL  RNP
110 6BF5 2A 17 20 *      LHL    CRCSUM
111 6BF8 7C      MOV     A,H
112 6BF9 B5      ORA     L
113 6BFA C8      RZ
114 3330 C3 00 33 *      JMP     LT3
115
116 3333 C5      *      UNSPD  PUSH  B
117 3334 AF      *      XRA     A
118 3335 0E 11    *      MUI     C,11H
119 3337 C3 3F 33 *      JMP     STAR
120 333A 90      LOP     SUB   B
121 333B F2 44 33 *      JP      NREST
122 333E 80      *      ADD     B
123 333F 29      STAR   DAD   H
124 3340 17      *      RAL
125 3341 C3 47 33 *      JMP     CONT
126 3344 29      NREST  DAD   H
127 3345 17      *      RAL
128 3346 23      *      INX     H
129 3347 00      CONT   DCR   C
130 3348 C2 3A 33 *      JNZ     LOP
131 334B 1F      *      RAR
132 334C C1      *      POP     B
133 334D C9      *      RET
134
135 334E 00      *      NFLAG  DB    0
136
137 *      SEGMENT TWO
138 *
139 3483          *      ORG     $3483
140
141 3483 41      *      CMDTB  DB     'A'
142 3484 B3 32   *      DW     APND
143 3486 43      *      DB     'C'
144 3487 E6 33   *      DW     CHNGE
145 3489 44      *      DB     'D'
146 348A 4F 33   *      DW     DELET
147 348C 49      *      DB     'I'
148 348D 95 33   *      DW     INSRT
149 348F 4B      *      DB     'K'
150 3490 CC 34   *      DW     KILL
151 3492 4C      *      DB     'L'
152 3493 D9 32   *      DW     LIST
153 3495 4E      *      DB     'N'
154 3496 0A 35   *      DW     NUMB
155 3498 52      *      DB     'R'
156 3499 C6 34   *      DW     EREAD
157 349B 53      *      DB     'S'
158 349C EF 33   *      DW     SRCH
159 349E 57      *      DB     'W'
160 349F 99 32   *      DW     WRITE
161 34A1 45      *      DB     'E'
162 34A2 41 35   *      DW     EXIT
163
164 34A4 00      *      DB     0
165
166 34A5 3E FF    *      EDITOR MUI     A,-1
167 34A7 32 4E 33 *      STA     NFLAG
168 34AA 21 04 40 *      LXI     H,TEXTBF
169 34AD 7E      LP1     MOV     A,M
170 34AE FE 00    *      CPI     0
171 34B0 C2 BA 34 *      JNZ     LP2
172 34B3 23      *      INX     H
173 34B4 7E      *      MOV     A,M
174 34B5 FE 00    *      CPI     0
175 34B7 CA 00 31 *      JZ      INCMD
176 34BA FE 00    *      CPI     $D
177 34BC C2 C1 34 *      JNZ     LP3
178 34BF AF      *      XRA     A
179 34C0 77      *      MOV     M,A
180 34C1 23      *      INX     H
181 34C2 C3 AD 34 *      JMP     LP1
182 34C5 00      *      DB     0
183
184 34C6 CD B1 01 *      EREAD  CALL    READ
185 34C9 C3 00 31 *      JMP     INCMD
186
187 34CC 21 04 40 *      KILL   LXI     H,TEXTBF
188 34CF 22 00 40 *      SHLD   TBPTR
189 34D2 21 00 00 *      LXI     H,0
190 34D5 22 02 40 *      SHLD   LNUM
191 34D8 C3 00 31 *      JMP     INCMD
192
193 34DB E5      *      APLNO  PUSH  H
194 34DC D5      *      PUSH  D
195 34DD F5      *      PUSH  PSW
196 34DE CD B6 31 *      CALL  HDLN
197 34E1 2A 02 40 *      LHL    LNUM
198 34E4 23      *      INX     H
199 34E5 22 00 3E *      SHLD   ADDM

```



A Warner Communications
Company

PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS

ATARI® 800™

List \$1080

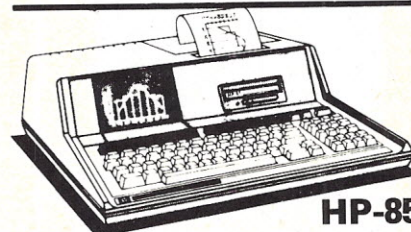
ONLY \$849



ATARI® 400™, List \$630

OUR PRICE ONLY \$499

820 PRINTER, List \$599.95 \$499
810 DISK DRIVE, List \$699.95 \$589



HP-85

- Extended BASIC Language
- Advance Graphics
- CRT Built-In Display
- Magnetic Tape Cartridge for Storage

CALCULATORS BY

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP-41C Calculator, "A System" ... \$289.95
HP-32E Scientific w/Statistics ... \$ 53.95
HP-33C Scientific Programmable ... 99.95
HP-34C Advanced Scientific
Programmable 123.95
HP-37E Business Calculator 58.95
HP-67 Handheld Fully Advanced
Programmable Scientific for
Business & Engineering 298.95
HP-97 Desktop w/Built-in Printer .. 579.95

APPLE II, 16K, List \$1195 \$ 989
32K, List \$1395 \$1169
48K 1259

COMMODORE PET Call for Prices

Prices do not include shipping by UPS. All prices and offers are subject to change without notice.

**Personal
Computer
Systems**



✓ 303

609 Butternut Street
Syracuse, N.Y. 13208
(315) 478-6800



VALUABLE FREE CATALOG

Software and Hardware for Business Education Entertainment

Recent Arrival:

A **STELLAR TREK** the definitive Hi-Res color version of the classic Star Trek game. Three different Klingon opponents. Many command perogatives from use of weapons to repair of damages. Need 48K Applesoft ROM Disk..... **\$24.95**

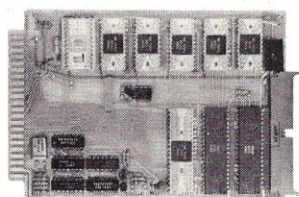
To order, add \$2.00 U.S./\$5.00 Foreign shipping charges. California residents add 6%. Don't see what you want here. THEN write or call today for your FREE software and hardware catalog.

Open Tuesday - Sunday

Visa, Mastercard Welcome



Garden Plaza Shopping Center
9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Calif. 91324 Dept. 6KB
Telephone: (213) 349-5560



SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER \$99.50*

with 6800 MPU, 6850 serial I/O, 2 6820 parallel I/O (32 lines), 512 RAM, socket for 2708, 2716, EROM. Interface modules for industrial control, data acquisition, lab instrumentation, on 44 pin 4 1/2"x6 1/2" PCB's. RAM, ROM, CMOS RAM/battery, A/D, D/A, Driver/Sensor, Serial I/O, Parallel I/O, Counter/Timer, IEEE 488 GPIB, floppy controller.

*OEM (500 piece) price

WINTERK Corp.
1801 South Street
Lafayette, IN 47904
Phone (317) 742-8428

✓ 163

HIGH SPEED 16K MEMORY \$48.00

Set of 8 4116 RAM chips, for use in Apple, Heath, Pet or TRS-80. Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling (CA residents add 6% sales tax).

Visa, Mastercard orders
800-538-8559 (outside CA).

exatron ✓ 57

181 Commercial Street
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

408-737-7111

```

200 34E8 CD 1E 35 CALL BXRSD
201 34EB F1 POP PSW
202 34EC D1 POP D
203 34ED E1 POP H
204 34EE C9 RET
205
206 34EF E5 * INLN0 PUSH H
207 34F0 D5 PUSH D
208 34F1 F5 PUSH PSW
209 34F2 CD B6 31 CALL HDLN
210 34F5 2A 07 3E LHL0 LOLOW
211 34F8 C3 E5 34 JMP FIN
212
213 34FB E5 * LISN0 PUSH H
214 34FC D5 PUSH D
215 34FD CD 1E 35 CALL BXRSD
216 3500 2A 00 3E LHL0 ADDM
217 3503 23 INX H
218 3504 22 00 3E SHLD ADDM
219 3507 D1 POP D
220 3508 E1 POP H
221 3509 C9 RET
222
223 350A 3A 4E 33 * NUMB LDA NFLAG
224 350D B7 ORA A
225 350E C2 19 35 JNZ NUM2
226 3511 3E FF MUI A, -1
227 3513 32 4E 33 NUM STA NFLAG
228 3516 C3 00 31 JMP INCMD
229 3519 3E 00 NUM2 MUI A, 0
230 351B C3 13 35 JMP NUM
231
232 351E 2A 00 3E * BXRSD LHL0 ADDM
233 3521 11 60 35 BASD D, BFR
234 3524 13 INX D
235 3525 13 INX D
236 3526 13 INX D
237 3527 13 INX D
238 3528 D5 PUSH D
239 3529 0E 05 MUI C, $5
240 352B 06 0A MUI B, $A
241 352D CD 33 33 L00 CALL UNSPD
242 3530 C6 30 ADI $30
243 3532 12 STAX D
244 3533 18 DCX D
245 3534 00 DCR C
246 3535 C2 2D 35 JNZ L00
247 3538 D1 POP D
248 3539 13 INX D
249 353A 21 61 35 LXI H, BFR+1
250 353D CD C1 31 CALL MSG
251 3540 C9 RET
252
253 3541 21 04 40 * EXIT LXI H, TXTBF
254 3544 7E LOOP1 MOV A, M
255 3545 FE 00 CPI 0
256 3547 C9 4E 35 JZ L00P3
257 354A 23 LOOP2 INX H
258 354B C3 44 35 JMP L00P1
259 354E 3E 0D LOOP3 MUI A, $D
260 3550 77 MOV M, A
261 3551 23 INX H
262 3552 7E MOV A, M
263 3553 FE 00 CPI 0
264 3555 C2 4A 35 JNZ L00P2
265 3558 2A 00 40 LHL0 TBPTR
266 355B AF XRA A
267 355C 77 MOV M, A
268 355D C3 DB 6E JMP MONIT
269
270 3560 BFR DS 5
271 3565 20 20 00 DB $20, $20, 0
272 3568 57 LPTB DB $57
273
274 3569 CD 64 20 RCU CALL RCHAR
275 356C C3 67 20 PRINT JMP OUTCH
276
277 3E00 * ORG $3E00
278
279 3E00 00 00 * ADDM DW 0
280 3E02 00 00 TP1 DW 0
281 3E04 00 TP3 DB 0
282 3E05 00 00 TPLCT DW 0
283 3E07 00 00 LOLOW DW 0
284 3E09 00 00 HILOW DW 0
285
286 3E0B * INBF DS $51
287
288 3E5C 00 * ASSMB DB 0
289
290 * END

```

0 ERROR(S) DETECTED

SYMBOL TABLE:

A1	32B6	A2	32C5	ABUSS	2014	ADDM	3E00	APLN0	34DB
APND	32B3	ASSMB	3E5C	BASD	3521	BFR	3560	BXRSD	351E
CDIN	3134	CHANGE	33E6	CKOV	31D7	CMDTB	3483	CONT	3347
DECR	31A6	DELET	334F	DPCMP	31C8	EDITOR	34A5	EREAD	34C6
ERR	3126	EXIT	3341	FBFLM	31A0	FIN	34E5	FND	31FB
HDLN	31B6	HILOW	3E09	IN2	3142	INBF	3E0B	INCHR	6C1D
INCMD	3100	INCR	31B1	INLN0	34EF	INSRT	3395	KILL	34CC
LALL	32E3	LHILO	321F	LISN0	34FB	LIST	32D9	LNUM	4002
LOLOW	3E07	L00	352D	L00P1	3544	L00P2	354A	L00P3	354E
L0P	333A	LP1	34AD	LP2	34BA	LP3	34C1	LPTB	3568

LST	32EF	LT2	32FB	LT3	330D	MONIT	6EDB	MSG	31C1
MWRITE	6E84	NFLAG	334E	NREST	3344	NUM	3513	NUM2	3519
NUMB	350A	OUTCH	2067	OVER	3199	PRINT	356C	RCHAR	2064
RCU	3569	READ	01B1	SRCH	33EF	STACK	4000	STAR	333F
START	2000	TBPTR	4000	TP1	3E02	TP3	3E04	TPLC	3E05
TXTBF	4004	UNSPD	3333	WRITE	3299	ZLOK	3218		

Listing 3. TSC's assembler entry and control.

```

7      4000  TBPTR  EQU  $4000
8      4000  STACK  EQU  TBPTR
9      26C7  SRCEND  EQU  $26C7
10     2A86  P1INIT  EQU  $2A86
11     2B02  PASS1   EQU  $2B02
12     2B2F  P2INIT  EQU  $2B2F
13     2B6F  PASS2   EQU  $2B6F
14     26B4  OPTMEM  EQU  $26B4
15     26B0  OPTSYM  EQU  $26B0
16     26B2  OPTLST  EQU  $26B2
17     2064  RCHAR   EQU  $2064
18     2DE1  PSTRG   EQU  $2DE1
19     2000  START   EQU  $2000
20     2008  MFLAG   EQU  $2008
21     2014  ABUS    EQU  $2014
22     26CE  MEMORY  EQU  $26CE
23     0260  HORN    EQU  $0260
24     2019  TPERRX  EQU  $2019
25     0314  WNB     EQU  $0314
26     2017  CRCSUM  EQU  $2017
27     030F  WNP     EQU  $030F
28     6C00  CONOPS  EQU  $6C00
29     02A4  TPABT   EQU  $02A4
30     025B  TFT     EQU  $025B
31     2067  OUTCH   EQU  $2067
32     6EDB  MONIT   EQU  $6EDB
33     6C1D  INCHR   EQU  $6C1D
34
35     25D3          ORG  $25D3
36
37     25D3 31 00 40  ASSEMB LXI  SP,STACK
38     25D6 3E 00    MUI  A,$80
39     25D8 32 08 20  STA  MFLAG
40
41     25DB 2A 00 40  *      INITL  LALD  TBPTR
42     25DE 2B      DCX  H
43     25DF 22 C7 26  *      SHLD  SRCEND
44
45     25E2 21 70 3C  *      CNTRL LXI  H,MSG1
46     25E5 CD E1 2D  CALL  PSTRG
47     25E8 CD 1D 6C  CALL  INCHR
48     25EB FE 32    CPI  '2'
49     25ED C2 91 3C  JNZ  PS3
50     25F0 CD 86 2A  CALL  P1INIT
51     25F3 CD 02 2B  CALL  PASS1
52     25F6 CD 2F 28  CALL  P2INIT
53     25F9 CD 6F 28  CALL  PASS2
54     25FC 3A 84 26  LDA  OPTMEM
55     25FF B7      ORA  A
56     2600 CA 14 26  JZ   EXIT
57
58     2603 21 78 3C  *      CODE LXI  H,MSG2
59     2606 CD E1 2D  CALL  PSTRG
60     2609 CD 1D 6C  CALL  INCHR
61     260C FE 59    CPI  'V'
62     260E C2 14 26  JNZ  EXIT
63     2611 CD C7 3C  CALL  CODMOV
64
65     2614 C3 DB 6E  *      EXIT  JMP  MONIT
66
67     3C70          ORG  $3C70
68
69     3C70 50 41 53  *      MSG1  DB  'PASS = ',4
70     3C73 53 20 3D
71     3C76 20 04
72     3C78 4D 4F 56  *      MSG2  DB  'MOVE CODE? ',4
73     3C7B 45 20 43
74     3C7E 4F 44 45
75     3C81 3F 20 04
76     3C84 57 52 49  *      MSG3  DB  'WRITE TAPE? ',4
77     3C87 54 45 20
78     3C8A 54 41 50
79     3C8D 45 3F 20
80     3C90 04
81
82     3C91 FE 33    *      PS3   CPI  '3'
83     3C93 C2 14 26  JNZ  EXIT
84     3C96 CD 86 2A  CALL  P1INIT
85     3C99 3E FF    MUI  A,-1
86     3C9B 32 B4 26  STA  OPTMEM
87     3C9E AF      XRA  A
88     3C9F 32 B0 26  STA  OPTSYM
89     3CA2 32 B2 26  STA  OPTLST
90     3CA5 CD 02 2B  CALL  PASS1
91     3CA8 CD 2F 28  CALL  P2INIT
92     3CAB CD 6F 28  CALL  PASS2
93     3CAE 21 84 3C  LXI  H,MSG3
94     3CB1 CD E1 2D  CALL  PSTRG
95     3CB4 CD 1D 6C  CALL  INCHR
96     3CB7 FE 59    CPI  'V'
97     3CB9 C2 03 26  JNZ  CODE
98     3CBC CD 1D 6C  CALL  INCHR
99     3CBF FE 20    CPI  ' '
100    3CC1 C2 14 26  JNZ  EXIT
101    3CC4 C3 E2 3C  JMP  WMEM

```

Product versatility and value...

IN NEW YORK CITY

OHIO SCIENTIFIC & ARISTO/ POLKS FULL STOCK AND SERVICE ON CHALLENGER MICRO-COMPUTERS.


CHALLENGER C1P 8K	\$399.00
C1P 5" FLOPPY 20K	\$1250.00
SUPERBOARD C1P	\$299.00
CHALLENGER (COLOR) C4P 8K	\$750.00
C4P FLOPPY 24K 5"	\$1795.00
CHALLENGER C8P	\$950.00
COLOR-DUAL 8" FLOPPY C8P	\$2895.00
C-3 48K DUAL FLOPPY 8"	\$4095.00
C-3 + 23 MEG HARD DISK	\$12,995.00
C-2 0EM 48K DUAL FLOPPY 8"	\$2799.00
PLUS ALL SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS	

Mail order invited if machine can be sent back to us for service. 220V conversions available for systems—write for quote. Write for free catalog. M/C, VISA, AX CARDS ACCEPTED.

Aristo/Polks • 212-279-9034
314 5TH AVE. (32 ST) N.Y.C., N.Y. 10001
9:30/6-DAILY ■ THURS TIL 9 ■ SUNDAY 11-5

Look to Aristo/Polks for reliability, quality, product versatility and value

SURPLUS INVENTORY

\$77  **22 MHz BANDWIDTH**

SOLID STATE MONITORS: Sylvania 12" B&W CRT, 22MHz video bandwidth, 800 line resolution! ASL Model C12ACB. OEM tabletop style without case. P4 phosphor. Inputs = separate video, horiz. & vert. pos. sync pulses at nominal TTL/CMOS levels. Any sweep rate, 10-20 KHz. 115 VAC. Simple TRS-80 hookup, add 2 jumpers. With full maint. manual incl. timing, schematics, TRS-80 hookup etc. Slightly used and like new, checked, \$88. Used, checked, no burns \$77


FLOPPY POWER SUPPLIES (6 OUTPUTS): North #3676, brand new in orig. foam boxes. 5V/3A, 24V/1.2A, 16V/2.6A (all adjustable, w/OV prot. & curr. limiting); 12V/0.1A, -24V/0.3A (both w/OV prot.); -12V/0.1A (adj.). Fully regulated, linear, partially encl., w/sch & assy. dwgs. 3.5"x5.5"x14", 115VAC. Will run 1 typical 8" floppy or drop the 16V to 12 and run 2 or 3 minifloppies \$44

\$100 CORE SALE: Brand new, tested Ampex core. See article "IT'S TIME FOR CORE" (9/79 Kilobaud p. 34) which describes an easily built interface between this core and an S-100 machine. But ignore the prices in the article! Sale priced, including large documentation pkg. Non-volatile, 16K-byte boards \$199. Add \$4 for schematics of core.

OTHER SURPLUS BARGAINS: LETTER QUALITY ASCII KSR TERMINALS. Perkin Elmer Carousel 20ma \$1600, RS-232 \$1800, FOB. **PORTACOM portable terminals** w/built-in coupler, 110 baud, impact, technician special, AS-IS \$250, checked \$450, FOB.

WRITE OR CALL FOR FULL SPEC SHEETS ON SPECIFIC ITEMS.

TERMS: UPS included 48 states except FOB items. UPS COD add \$2.00. VISA & MC add 4%. NJ add sales tax. Everything guaranteed working to specs. Immediate shipment or immediate refund. Phone orders and questions are welcome.

ELECTRAVALUE INDUSTRIAL
P.O. BOX 157-K
MORRIS PLAINS, NJ 07950  Phone orders are welcome.
201/267-1117

'68' MICRO JOURNAL™

★ The only ALL 6800 Computer Magazine.

Foreign Orders—Add:

Air Mail \$29.00/Year Surface \$9.50/Year

1-Year \$14.50 2 Years \$26.00
3 Years \$36.50

OK, PLEASE ENTER MY SUBSCRIPTION

Bill my: M/C ☐ — VISA ☐

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

For ☐ 1-Yr. ☐ 2 Yrs. ☐ 3 Yrs.

Enclosed: \$ _____

Name _____

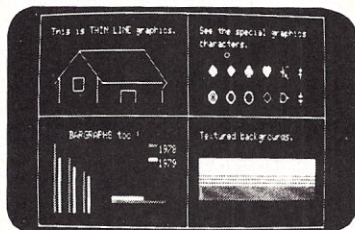
Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

'68' MICRO JOURNAL™
3018 Hamill Road
HIXSON, TN 37343  132

LOWER CASE & GRAPHIC SYMBOLS GENERATOR KIT FOR TRS-80™ CG 16 \$94.50



TRUE 2 LINE DECENDER LOWER CASE, ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS, THIN LINE GRAPHICS, GAME SYMBOLS, TEXTURED BACKGROUNDS AND MANY MORE. DEMO CASSETTE IS INCLUDED. FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH DETAIL INSTRUCTION FOR EASY INSTALLATION.

REQUIRES ELECT. PENCIL TYPE L.C. MOD OR ORDER MEMORY AND SWITCH KIT, SMK. FOR \$18.50.

ADD \$2.50 FOR S. & H. CALIF. RES. ADD 6% SALE TAX. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
G.P. ASSOCIATES ✓187
P.O. BOX 22822, SACRAMENTO, CA 95822
916-392-0257

Connect your TRS-80, Apple or ANY other computer to the phone lines.

USR-330 Originate— Auto-Answer Modem



\$339

- 0-300 Baud
- Stand Alone
- RS232
- 1 Year Warranty
- Crystal Controlled
- Bell 103/113
- State of the Art LSI circuitry
- 5 stage active filters

FCC certified for direct connection to phone lines via standard extension phone jack

Call or write for free literature

U.S. ROBOTICS, INC.
1035 W. LAKE ST.
CHICAGO, ILL. 60607 ✓181
(312) 733-0497

VERONA™

If you are an 8080 Assembly Language programmer, VERONA will help you write better programs in less time. VERONA is a terminal oriented, dictionary based, user extensible assembly language programming utility. Use VERONA to quickly produce programs for software design checking or for hardware troubleshooting. VERONA puts the full power of the processor at your fingertips, giving you an ability to interact with your system that you never had before. For ISIS, CP/M, and others. From \$40.

FBE Research Company Inc. ✓206
P.O. Box 68234 • Seattle, WA 98168

```

94 3CC7 2A CE 26 CODMOU LHL0 MEMORY ;ADDR OF MEMORY CODE STORE
95 3CCA 4E LOOP1 MOU C.M
96 3CCB 23 INX H
97 3CCC 46 MOU B.M
98 3CCD 23 INX H
99 3CCE 5E MOU E.M
100 3CCF 23 INX H
101 3CD0 56 MOU D.M
102 3CD1 23 INX H
103 3CD2 78 MOU A.B
104 3CD3 B1 ORA C
105 3CD4 C8 RZ
106 3CD5 7E LOOP2 MOU A.M
107 3CD6 12 STAX D
108 3CD7 23 INX H
109 3CD8 13 INX D
110 3CD9 08 DCX B
111 3CDA 78 MOU A.B
112 3CDB B1 ORA C
113 3CDC C2 D5 3C JNZ LOOP2
114 3CDF C3 CA 3C JMP LOOP1
115
116 * DUMP - DUMP MEMORY TO CASSETTE
117 *
118 3CE2 21 A4 02 WMEM LXI H,TPABT
119 3CE5 22 19 20 SHLD TPERRX ;SET UP ERROR EXIT
120 3CE8 3E 01 DUMP MUI A.1
121 3CEA D3 F9 OUT #F9 ;ENABLE TRANSMITTER
122 3CEC 3E 16 MUI A.#16 ;SYN CHAR
123 3CEE 26 20 MUI H.#20 ;<H> = # OF SYN CHARS.
124 3CF0 CD 14 03 WME1 CALL WNB ;WRITE NEXT BYTE
125 3CF3 25 DCR H
126 3CF4 C2 F0 3C JNZ WME1 ;WRITE SYN HEADER
127 3CF7 3E 02 MUI A.2 ;STX CHAR. INDICATES START OF
RECORD
128 3CF9 CD 14 03 CALL WNB ;WRITE STX
129 3CFC 6C MOU L.H ;<HL> = 00
130 3CFD 22 17 20 SHLD CRCSUM ;CLEAR CRC 16
131 3D00 21 01 81 LXI H,#8101 ;TYPE AND RECORD BYTES
132 3D03 CD 0F 03 CALL WNP ;WRITE 2 BYTES TO TAPE
133 3D06 2A CE 26 LHL0 MEMORY ;GET MBUFF ADDR
134 3D09 CD 43 3D CALL CHKCNT ;RET WITH <DE> = COUNT
135 3D0C EB XCHG ;<HL> = COUNT
136 3D0D E5 PUSH H
137 3D0E D5 PUSH D
138 3D0F CD 0F 03 CALL WNP ;WRITE COUNT TO TAPE
139 3D12 21 00 6C LXI H,CONOPS
140 3D15 CD 0F 03 CALL WNP ;WRITE ENTRY ADDR
141 3D18 E1 POP H ;GET ADDR NEXT WORD IN MBUFF
142 3D19 5E MOU E.M ;GET DESTINATION ADDR
143 3D1A 23 INX H ;FOR 1 ST DATA BYTE
144 3D1B 56 MOU D.M
145 3D1C 23 INX H
146 3D1D E5 PUSH H ;SAVE NEXT MBUFF ADDR
147 3D1E EB XCHG ;<HL> = DEST ADDR
148 3D1F CD 0F 03 CALL WNP ;WRITE DEST ADDR TO TAPE
149 3D22 E1 POP H ;GET MBUFF ADDR
150 3D23 D1 POP D ;GET COUNT
151 3D24 7E MOU A.M ;GET DATA BYTE
152 3D25 CD 14 03 WME2 CALL WNB ;WRITE DATA BYTE
153 3D28 22 14 20 SHLD ABUSS ;SET ADDR FOR DISPLAY
154 3D2B 23 INX H
155 3D2C 1B DCX D
156 3D2D 7A MOU A.D
157 3D2E B3 ORA E ;END OF RECORD TEST
158 3D2F C2 24 3D JNZ WME2 ;IF MORE TO GO
159 3D32 E5 PUSH H
160
161 * WRITE CHECKSUM TO TAPE
162 *
163 3D33 2A 17 20 LHL0 CRCSUM
164 3D36 CD 0F 03 CALL WNP ;WRITE IT
165 3D39 CD 0F 03 CALL WNP ;FLUSH CHECKSUM
166 3D3C E1 POP H
167 3D3D CD 43 3D CALL CHKCNT ;EXIT IF NO MORE RECORDS
168 3D40 C3 0C 3D JMP WME3
169
170 *
171 3D43 5E CHKCNT MOU E.M
172 3D44 23 INX H
173 3D45 56 MOU D.M
174 3D46 23 INX H
175 3D47 7A MOU A.D ;CHECK FOR 0000 BYTES
176 3D48 B3 ORA E ;WHICH MEANS FINAL RECORD
177 3D49 C0 RNZ
178 3D4A EB XCHG ;<HL> = ZERO
179 3D4B CD 0F 03 CALL WNP ;WRITE 0000 TO TAPE
180 3D4E CD 5B 02 CALL TPT ;TAPE OFF, SOUND HORN
181 3D51 C3 0B 6E JMP MONIT
182
183 *
END

```

0 ERROR(S) DETECTED
SYMBOL TABLE:

ABUSS	2014	ASSEMB	25D3	CHKCNT	3D43	CNTRL	25E2	CODE	2603
CODMOU	3CC7	CONOPS	6C00	CRCSUM	2017	DUMP	3CE8	EXIT	2614
HORN	0260	INCHR	6C1D	INITL	25D8	LOOP1	3CCA	LOOP2	3CD5
MEMORY	26CE	MFLAG	2008	MONIT	6ED8	MSG1	3C70	MSG2	3C78
MSG3	3C84	OPTLST	26B2	OPTMEM	26B4	OPTSYM	26B0	OUTCH	2067
PIINIT	2A86	P2INIT	2B2F	PASS1	2B02	PASS2	2B6F	PS3	3C91
PSTRG	2DE1	RCHAR	2064	SRCEAD	26C7	STACK	4000	START	2000
TBPTR	4000	TFT	0258	TPABT	02A4	TPERRX	2019	WME1	3CF0
WME2	3D24	WME3	3D0C	WMEM	3CE2	WNB	0314	WNP	030F

Now NRI takes you inside the world's most popular microcomputer to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack to teach you how to use, program and service microcomputers...make you the complete technician.

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician. With microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 200,000 of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded. And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home in Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of home study. No classroom pressures, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and



your instructor, answering questions, giving you guidance, and helping you over the tough spots.

Explore the TRS-80 Inside and Out

NRI training is hands-on training, with practical experiments and demonstrations as the very foundation of your knowledge. You don't just program your computer, you introduce and correct faults...watch how circuits interact...interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature.

You also build test instruments and the NRI Discovery Lab, performing over 60 separate experiments in the process. You learn how your trouble-shooting tools work, and gain greater understanding of the information they give you. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.



Training includes TRS-80 computer, transistORIZED volt-ohm meter, digital frequency counter, and the NRI Discovery Lab with hundreds of tests and experiments.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

Send for Free Catalog... No Salesman Will Call

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 100-page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Complete Communications with CB, TV and Audio, Digital Electronics, and more. Send today, no salesman will ever bother you. Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016
NO SALESMAN WILL CALL
Please check for one free catalog only.



All career courses
approved under GI Bill.
☐ Check for details.

- ☐ Computer Electronics Including Microcomputers
- ☐ TV/Audio/Video Systems Servicing
- ☐ Complete Communications Electronics with CB • FCC Licenses • Aircraft, Mobile, Marine Electronics
- ☐ CB Specialists Course

- ☐ Digital Electronics • Electronic Technology • Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Repair
- ☐ Electrical Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Mechanics
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Refrigeration, & Heating including Solar Technology

Name _____ (Please Print) Age _____

Street _____

City/State/Zip _____

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council 172-090 ■■■■

Romplus +

ROM expansion for the Apple II.

Jeffrey G. Mazur
8041 Sadring
Canoga Park, CA 91304

Mountain Computer's (formerly Mountain Hardware) Romplus + could be a welcome addition to your Apple II computer.

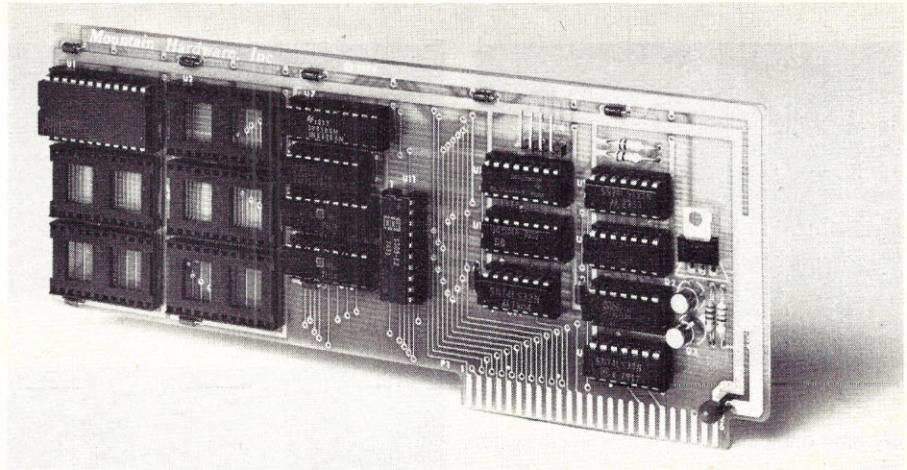
The board allows up to 12K of ROM or EPROM to be easily added. The board also includes a control ROM and 255 bytes of RAM to simplify its use. It even has a couple of TTL inputs that can be tested for special control functions.

These items alone would justify the modest price of the Romplus +. But also, 2K ROM included in one of the sockets contains a program called the Keyboard Filter. Written by Randy Hertzfeld, the Keyboard Filter can add upper/lowercase, multiple character fonts, colored letters, keyboard macros and improved cursor control and editing.

The Hardware

The Romplus + is easy to use. First, you initialize the board by the usual PR# command from BASIC. Then, you can activate a particular program by typing a CTRL-SHIFT-M or CTRL-SHIFT-N and a two-character code.

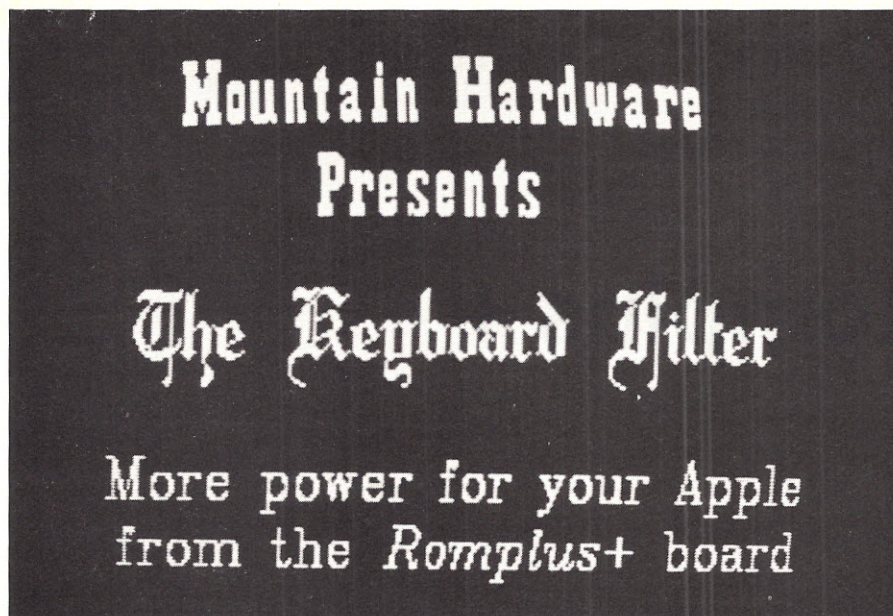
This code consists of a number from 0 to 6 to specify which chip and a letter to identify a particular program on that chip. For instance, CTRL-SHIFT-M 1A is the command to invoke the Keyboard Filter. The selected ROM then occupies the C800-C8FF mem-



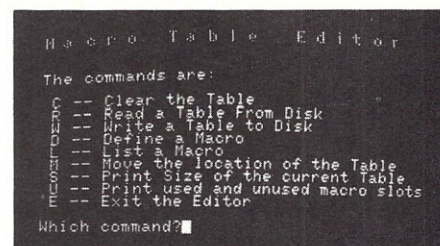
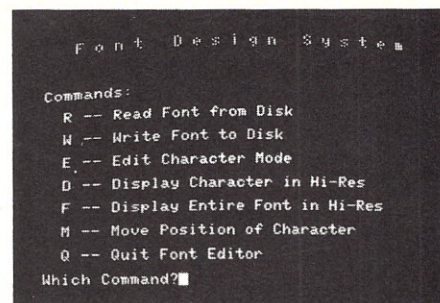
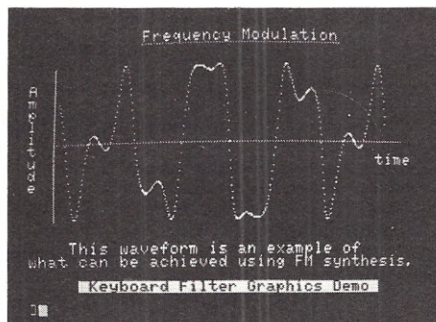
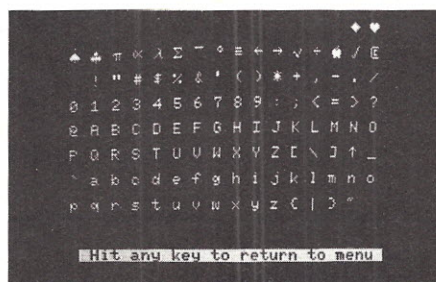
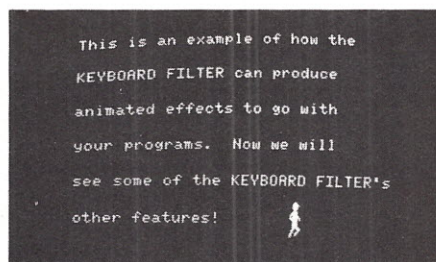
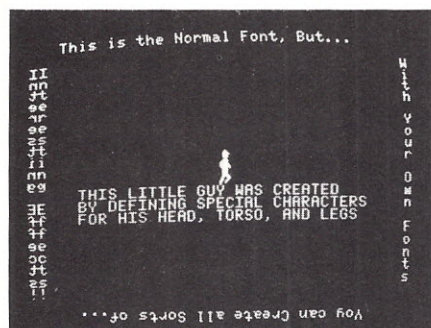
The Romplus + Apple memory expansion board.

A:	Not used by Keyboard Filter
B:	Not used by Keyboard Filter
C:	Normal usage—stops programs
D:	Used by DOS
E:	Turns on CURSOR MOVEMENT MODE
F:	FONT SWITCHING character—follow with number of desired font (0 = font on Keyboard Filter ROM)
G:	Normal usage—rings bell
H:	Normal usage—back space
I:	Toggles INVERSE MODE
J:	Not used by Keyboard Filter
K:	Used to select INPUT FROM PERIPHERALS. Follow with slot number of peripheral desired.
L:	Toggles SHIFT LOCK mode
M:	Normal usage—carriage return
N:	Not used by Keyboard Filter
O:	Toggles OVERSTRIKE MODE
P:	SWITCHES PAGE being displayed
Q:	Diverts OUTPUT to printer, etc. Follow with slot number of output device.
R:	Toggles RAW MODE
S:	Prints a KEYBOARD MACRO. Follow with key for desired macro. Also used for STOPLIST & ENDLIST.
T:	Switches COLOR of characters. Follow with number of desired color (0-4)
U:	Not used by Keyboard Filter
V:	Toggles normal SHIFT KEY USAGE in modified Apples
W:	COPY TO END OF LINE
X:	Normal usage—terminates current line
Y:	Not used by Keyboard Filter
Z:	CLEARs currently displayed PAGE. From within program use CALL -13376 (must be last command on line).

Table 1. Keyboard Filter commands (invoked with CTRL key).



Photos 1-5. Scenes from the Keyboard Filter and Quick Tour.



Photos 6-7. Programs to create and edit character fonts and keyboard macros.

```
10000 PRINT "": REM CTRL O
10001 L = LEN (A$): FOR I = 1 TO L: PRINT CHR$
(95): NEXT I: FOR I = 1 TO L: PRINT CHR$
(98): NEXT I: PRINT A$:
10002 PRINT "": REM CTRL O
10003 RETURN
```

Listing 1. This short subroutine can be embedded within a PRINT statement to print and underline text stored in A\$.

ory space allocated for Apple ROM expansion.

Normally, the last 256 bytes of ROM will be replaced by the onboard RAM. This gives some scratch pad area without interfering with Apple's RAM. If the full 2K ROM space is needed, the scratch pad RAM can be disabled. The last address, C8FF, is reserved for disabling the ROM expansion. You can inspect or change status of the Romplus+ through a control word; this includes ROM selection, TTL-input testing and onboard RAM enable/disable.

The documentation supplied with the Romplus+ gives complete operating instructions and information on how to program your own PROM. For programs that are too large to fit on a single 2K ROM, a short subroutine shows how to continue programs on more than one chip.

The Software

The Keyboard Filter does more for Apple than any other utility program I've seen. All functions are accessed through single-control character commands. Table 1 lists all of the new commands available with the Filter. Most commands can be included within

program PRINT statements. This is done while in the RAW mode, where the control characters are processed normally by the Apple rather than executed immediately by the Filter. Keyboard macros allow entries

up to 63 characters long to be entered with just three keystrokes.

The demo disk that accompanies the Keyboard Filter contains a program called Quick Tour, which takes you through all of its functions. The accompanying photos show some of these capabilities. The disk also includes programs to create new character fonts and keyboard macros.

The overstrike mode is another feature of the Keyboard Filter. It allows two or more characters to be displayed on top of each other. A simple subroutine such as Listing 1 can be used within your programs to print a string A\$ with an underline.

If you already have a hardware lowercase modification on your Apple, the Keyboard Filter will work even better with it. Also, the manual shows how to add a single wire from the Romplus+ to the Apple keyboard that will allow the shift key to function just like on a typewriter.

All in all, the Romplus+ and the Keyboard Filter add a lot of features at a reasonable price. It is available from Mountain Computer Inc., 300 Harvey West Blvd., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, for \$169. ■

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model I or II)
for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (single density)
for 5¼" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. \$49.95/\$15.

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). \$99.95/\$15.

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). \$179.95/\$25.

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. \$49.95/\$15.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. \$79.95/\$25.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! \$79.95/\$25.

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocateable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. \$79.95/\$20.

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. \$99.95/\$25.

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. \$79.95/\$20.

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. \$79.95/\$20.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. \$99.95/\$20.

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk

APPLE

8080 version of Zapple

NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model III!

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80* (Model I or II), Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSA-FLOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. \$79.95/\$25.

SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board \$49.95/\$20.

ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing \$34.95/\$15.

PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.
 5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)
 8" disks \$ 99.95 (manual not included)
 Manual \$20.00

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
 5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)
 8" \$99.95 (manual not included)
 Manual \$20.00

GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
 5" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)
 8" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)
 Manual \$20.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. \$99.95/\$20.

SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.

Above purchased separately costs \$339.75

Special introductory offer: Only \$179.75 with coupon!!

\$160.

This Coupon is Worth
One Hundred and Sixty Dollars
Toward The Full Price Of The
SYSTEM/6 Package
System/6 with this coupon is only \$179.95.
This is a limited time offer.

\$160.00

ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5¼" or 8"). ICOM (5¼" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

For information and tech queries call 609-599-2146

For phone orders ONLY call toll free

1-800-327-9191

Ext. 676

(Except Florida)

OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

- * Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
 - * TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack
 - * TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M*
 - * CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

**COMPUTER
DESIGN
LABS**

342 Columbus Avenue
Trenton, N.J. 08629

Assembly Language Using Level II ROM Subroutines

It's not difficult to master.

After you have recovered from the shock of learning the fundamentals of assembly-language programming, it is ridiculous for you to "reinvent the wheel" by writing dozens of lines or pages of source code to perform simple single- and double-precision arithmetic calculations when these routines already exist in Level II ROM and may be accessed with a single call.

Assembly-language programming, with its resulting source code programs running over 300 times faster than BASIC and requiring, on the average, only 1/10th as much memory to perform the same functions as BASIC, is really the ne plus ultra for the serious amateur programmer who wishes to advance beyond the inherent limitations of BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, Pascal or any of the high-level computer languages.

Prior to the "unlocking" of the ROM routines, would-be assembly-language programmers were forced to learn by rote those assembly-language subroutines for all the functions that were already extant in the Level II ROM because no one had ever figured out exactly how to access all these subroutines—i.e., break the beautifully encrypted Level II code written by Microsoft's Paul Allen and Bill Gates.

The Level II ROM code has now been broken. For some reason, neither Radio Shack nor Microsoft has come forward to tell the 200,000+ TRS-80 users how to use the myriad Level II ROM subroutines in assembly-language programs.

This point is best illustrated by Radio Shack's book, *TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming*, introduced in mid-1979, which introduces the would-be assembly-language programmer to T-BUG but then switches to multi-line demonstration programs covering keyboard scan, video display, fill, move, muladd, mulsub, compare, mul16, div16. All of these could have been accomplished with only a few lines of

Listing 1. Integer arithmetic source code.

```

00120 ;      USING LEVEL II ROM SUBROUTINES  + - * /
00130
00140 W4UCH EQU 7D00H ;= 32000 DECIMAL
00150 ORG W4UCH ;PROGRAM WILL START HERE
00160 LD A,4FH ;"O" OPERATION DESIRED
00170 BEGIN CALL 032AH ;DISPLAY "O" ON VIDEO
00180 LD A,3FH ;= ASCII ?
00190 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00200 LD A,20H ;= ASCII SPACE
00210 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00220 CALL 049H ;KYBD INPUT + - * /
00230 CALL 032AH ;DISPLAY FUNCTION
00240 LD (FUNCT),A ;STASH DESIRED OPERATION
00250 LD A,0DH ;0DH = SKIP A LINE
00260 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00270 LD A,46H ;"F" = FIRST NUMBER
00280 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00290 CALL 1BB3H ;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
00300 RST 10H ;SCAN $ SET "C" FLAG
00310 CALL 0E6CH ;ASCII-ACCUM RET MIN
00320 CALL 0A7FH ;CONVERT TO INTEGER
00330 PUSH HL ;SAVE INTEGER IN STACK
00340 LD A,53H ;"S" = 2ND NUMBER
00350 CALL 032AH ;DISPLAY "S" ON VIDEO
00360 CALL 1BB3H ;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
00370 RST 10H ;SCAN $ SET "C" FLAG
00380 CALL 0E6CH ;ASCII$ TO ACCUM RET MIN
00390 CALL 0A7FH ;CONVERT TO INTEGER
00400 POP DE ;PREVIOUS HL TO DE REG
00410 LD A,(FUNCT) ;RECALL + - * / FROM MEM
00420 CP 2BH ;IS IT + ?
00430 JR Z,ADD ;IF SO GOTO ADD
00440 CP 2DH ;IS IT - ?
00450 JR Z,SUB ;IF SO GOTO SUBTRACT
00460 CP 2AH ;IS IT * ?
00470 JR Z,MULT ;IF SO GOTO MULTIPLY
00480 CP 2FH ;IS IT / ?
00490 JR Z,DIVIDE ;IF SO GOTO DIVIDE
00500 VIDEO LD A,3DH ;3DH IS ASCII = SIGN
00510 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00520 LD A,20H ;= ASCII SPACE
00530 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00540 CALL 0FBDH ;CONV ACCUM TO STRING
00550 CALL 28A7H ;DISPLAY STRING ON VIDEO
00560 LD A,0DH ;= SKIP A LINE
00570 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00580 JR BEGIN ;REPEAT ROUTINE
00590 ADD CALL 0BD2H ;ADD DE + HL
00600 JR VIDEO ;OUTPUT RESULT
00610 SUB CALL 0BC7H ;SUBTRACT DE - HL
00620 JR VIDEO ;OUTPUT RESULT
00630 MULT CALL 0BF2H ;MULTIPLY DE * HL
00640 JR VIDEO ;OUTPUT RESULT
00650 DIVIDE CALL 2490H ;DIVIDE DE / HL
00660 JR VIDEO ;OUTPUT RESULT
00670 FUNCT DEFB ;SAVE BYTE-STASH FUNCTION
00680 END W4UCH ;AMATEUR RADIO CALL LTRS

```


assembly-language programming if the extant Level II ROM subroutines had been used.

If you have mastered Level II BASIC, you should have great fun with this totally new approach to assembly-language programming. By mastering Level II BASIC, you have demonstrated the skills and persistence necessary to become an advanced assembly-language programmer with only a few weeks of study rather than what heretofore took many months or years.

The reputed "experts" in the field of assembly-language programming have created an aura and mystique about the subject which is totally undeserved and seeks only to promote their own self-esteem. Let us take a brief look at how simple assembly-language programming can be by illustrating our point with a few simple arithmetic programs that almost exclusively use Level II ROM subroutines.

Fundamentals of Level II ROM Arithmetic

ROM arithmetic subroutines are identical to those you would have to write for integers, single precision, double precision, addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, as well as all the trigonometric, exponential and log functions, were they not now available to the assembly-language programmer. It is true for all Level II ROM functions which are nothing more than binary bytes we may manipulate as long as we know where they are located.

Since you can't write to a ROM, Level II uses the RAM memory from 14302 to 17129 for all its housekeeping chores. The keyboard from 14336 to 15360 is not really RAM at all, but a simple key/switch matrix that the rest of the system thinks is RAM. Video memory occupies memory locations 15360 to 16383. Except for memory locations 14302 to 14336, all the non-disk Level II RAM housekeeping chores are done between 16384 and 17129.

Three RAM memory locations are of particular interest while discussing arithmetic + - * / subroutines: the ACCUMulator, CDBL store (as in storage) and NT (number type). Arithmetic numbers stashed in RAM use the following conventions: integers occur with the LSB (least significant byte) first and MSB (most significant byte) second using two's complement format, and single- and double-precision numbers use normalized exponential format with 128 added to the exponent (the high bit of the MSB) reflecting the + or - sign of the number. Do not concern yourself with these number formats, since our Level II ROM will handle all the conversions necessary if we use them properly.

The ACCUM occupies memory locations 411DH through 4124H (eight bytes), and CDBL store occupies 4127H through

Listing 2. Integer arithmetic object code.

7D00	00140	W4UCH	EQU	7D00H	
7D00	00150		ORG	W4UCH	00100 ;
7D00	3E4F	00160	BEGIN	LD	A,4FH 00110
7D02	CD2A03	00170		CALL	032AH 00120 ;
7D05	3E3F	00180		LD	A,3FH 00130
7D07	CD2A03	00190		CALL	032AH 00140 W4UCH
7D0A	3E20	00200		LD	A,20H 00150
7D0C	CD2A03	00210		CALL	032AH 00160 BEGIN
7D0F	CD4900	00220		CALL	049H 00170
7D12	CD2A03	00230		CALL	032AH 00180
7D15	327B7D	00240		LD	(FUNCT),A 00190
7D18	3E0D	00250		LD	A,0DH 00200
7D1A	CD2A03	00260		CALL	032AH 00210
7D1D	3E46	00270		LD	A,46H 00220
7D1F	CD2A03	00280		CALL	032AH 00230
7D22	CDB31B	00290		CALL	1BB3H 00240
7D25	D7	00300		RST	10H 00250
7D26	CD6C0E	00310		CALL	0E6CH 00260
7D29	CD7F0A	00320		CALL	0A7FH 00270
7D2C	E5	00330		PUSH	HL 00280
7D2D	3E53	00340		LD	A,53H 00290
7D2F	CD2A03	00350		CALL	032AH 00300
7D32	CDB31B	00360		CALL	1BB3H 00310
7D35	D7	00370		RST	10H 00320
7D36	CD6C0E	00380		CALL	0E6CH 00330
7D39	CD7F0A	00390		CALL	0A7FH 00340
7D3C	D1	00400		POP	DE 00350
7D3D	3A7B7D	00410		LD	A,(FUNCT) 00360
7D40	FE2B	00420		CP	2BH 00370
7D42	2823	00430		JR	Z,ADD 00380
7D44	FE2D	00440		CP	2DH 00390
7D46	2824	00450		JR	Z,SUB 00400
7D48	FE2A	00460		CP	2AH 00410
7D4A	2825	00470		JR	Z,MULT 00420
7D4C	FE2F	00480		CP	2FH 00430
7D4E	2826	00490		JR	Z,DIVIDE 00440
7D50	3E3D	00500	VIDEO	LD	A,3DH 00450
7D52	CD2A03	00510		CALL	032AH 00460
7D55	3E20	00520		LD	A,20H 00470
7D57	CD2A03	00530		CALL	032AH 00480
7D5A	CDBD0F	00540		CALL	0FBDH 00490
7D5D	CDA728	00550		CALL	28A7H 00500
7D60	3E0D	00560		LD	A,0DH 00510
7D62	CD2A03	00570		CALL	032AH 00520
7D65	1899	00580		JR	BEGIN 00530 VIDEO
7D67	CDD20B	00590	ADD	CALL	0BD2H 00540
7D6A	18E4	00600		JR	VIDEO 00550
7D6C	CDC70B	00610	SUB	CALL	0BC7H 00560
7D6F	18DF	00620		JR	VIDEO 00570
7D71	CDF20B	00630	MULT	CALL	0BF2H 00580
7D74	18DA	00640		JR	VIDEO 00590
7D76	CD9024	00650	DIVIDE	CALL	2490H 00600
7D79	18D5	00660		JR	VIDEO 00610
7D7B	00	00670	FUNCT	DEFB	00620 ADD
7D00	00680		END	W4UCH	00630
00000	TOTAL	ERRORS			00640 SUB
ADD	7D67	00590	00430		00650
BEGIN	7D00	00160	00580		00660 MULT
DIVIDE	7D76	00650	00490		00670
FUNCT	7D7B	00670	00240	00410	00680 DIVIDE
MULT	7D71	00630	00470		00690
SUB	7D6C	00610	00450		00700 FUNCT
VIDEO	7D50	00500	00600	00620 00640 00660	00710
W4UCH	7D00	00140	00150	00680	

Listing 3. Single precision source code.

```

SINGLE PRECISION DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM

USING LEVEL II ROM SUBROUTINES + - * /

EQU      7D00H      ;= 32000 DECIMAL
ORG      W4UCH      ;PROGRAM WILL START HERE
LD        A,4FH     ;"O" OPERATION DESIRED
CALL     032AH     ;DISPLAY "O" ON VIDEO
LD        A,3FH     ;= ASCII ?
CALL     032AH     ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
LD        A,20H     ;= ASCII SPACE
CALL     032AH     ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
CALL     049H      ;KYBD INPUT + - * /
CALL     032AH     ;DISPLAY FUNCTION

```



```

LD      (FUNCT),A      ;STASH DESIRED OPERATION
LD      A,0DH          ;0DH = SKIP A LINE
CALL    032AH          ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
LD      A,46H          ;"F" = FIRST NUMBER
CALL    032AH          ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
CALL    1BB3H          ;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
RST     10H            ;SCAN $ SET "C" FLAG
CALL    0E6CH          ;ASCII-ACCUM RET MIN
CALL    0AB1H          ;CONV SINGLE PRECISION
CALL    09BFH          ;LOAD BCDE FROM ACCUM
PUSH    BC             ;STORE IN STACK
PUSH    DE             ;STORE IN STACK
LD      A,53H          ;"S" = 2ND NUMBER
CALL    032AH          ;DISPLAY "S" ON VIDEO
CALL    1BB3H          ;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
RST     10H            ;SCAN $ SET "C" FLAG
CALL    0E6CH          ;ASCII$ TO ACCUM RET MIN
CALL    0AB1H          ;CONV TO SINGLE PRECISION
POP      DE            ;RESTORE DE REGISTER
POP      BC            ;RESTORE BC REGISTER
LD      A,(FUNCT)      ;RECALL + - * / FROM MEM
CP      2BH            ;IS IT + ?
JR      Z,ADD          ;IF SO GOTO ADD
CP      2DH            ;IS IT - ?
JR      Z,SUB          ;IF SO GOTO SUBTRACT
CP      2AH            ;IS IT * ?
JR      Z,MULT         ;IF SO GOTO MULTIPLY
CP      2FH            ;IS IT / ?
JR      Z,DIVIDE       ;IF SO GOTO DIVIDE
LD      A,3DH          ;3DH IS ASCII = SIGN
CALL    032AH          ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
LD      A,20H          ;= ASCII SPACE
CALL    032AH          ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
CALL    0FBDH          ;CONV ACCUM TO STRING
CALL    28A7H          ;DISPLAY STRING ON VIDEO
LD      A,0DH          ;= SKIP A LINE
CALL    032AH          ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
JR      BEGIN          ;REPEAT ROUTINE
CALL    0716H          ;ADD BCDE REGS TO ACCUM
JR      VIDEO          ;OUTPUT RESULT
CALL    0713H          ;SUB ACCUM FM BCDE REGS
JR      VIDEO          ;OUTPUT RESULT
CALL    0847H          ;MULT ACCUM * BCDE REGS
JR      VIDEO          ;OUTPUT RESULT
CALL    08A2H          ;DIV ACCUM INTO BCDE REGS
JR      VIDEO          ;OUTPUT RESULT
DEFB    W4UCH          ;SAVE BYTE-STASH FUNCTION
END      W4UCH          ;EL FIN = EL PRIMERO

```

412EH, also eight bytes. NT will "blow" our whole subroutine if we try to perform arithmetic operations with dissimilar number types; i.e., add an integer to a double-precision number. ROM lets us use its CINT (CALL 0A7FH), CSGN (CALL 0AB1H), CDBL (CALL 0ADBH) functions with only a single CALL to make the numbers we are using compatible. The programs in this article provide these functions in each routine, so as long as you abide by each number type's minimal rules, you'll be OK.

The NT single-byte storage in RAM is located at 40AFH. NT (40AFH) requires 2 for an integer number, 3 for a string, 4 for a single-precision number and 8 for a double-precision number. To change these numbers to ASCII and display them on video, simply ADD 30H to the contents of MEM location 40AFH and output to the video display as follows:

```

LD      A,(40AFH)      ;NT location
ADD     A,30H          ;convert to ASCII
CALL    232AH          ;display on video

```

Integer Arithmetic + - * /

Listing 1 is the source code and Listing 2 is the object code of the demonstration program that will allow you to add, subtract, multiply or divide integers strictly using the ROM subroutines. As soon as you press ENTER, you'll have the answer. This is faster than your Model I TRS-80 because: instead of using BASIC, you are now conversing with your Z-80 microprocessor directly—in its own language—with no interpreter required.

This integer program places the first number you input into the DE register, the second number you input into the HL register, and then CALL whatever + - * / operation you requested. This simple program is completely straightforward except for line 330's PUSH HL and line 400's POP DE.

The stack begins at RAM memory location 4288H when you operate in the SYSTEM mode. We are "saving" the first integer number in the stack by pushing HL in line 330. The program then uses the HL register to obtain the second number you input in line 340.

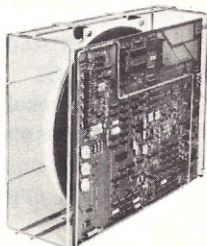
The POP DE in line 400 merely takes the previous HL value from the stack and places it into the DE register. The stack could care less where its contents go, since it is just a fancy FILO (first-in-last-out) memory created and controlled by your Z-80/ROM (unless you choose to modify its location with the LD SP (stack pointer) opcode and operand instruction).

Integer arithmetic is nothing more than placing the first number in the DE register, the second number in the HL register and specifying which + - * / operation you

Listing 4. Single precision object code.

7D00	00140	W4UCH	EQU	7D00H	
7D00	00150		ORG	W4UCH	
7D00	3E4F	00160	BEGIN	LD	A,4FH
7D02	CD2A03	00170		CALL	032AH
7D05	3E3F	00180		LD	A,3FH
7D07	CD2A03	00190		CALL	032AH
7D0A	3E20	00200		LD	A,20H
7D0C	CD2A03	00210		CALL	032AH
7D0F	CD4900	00220		CALL	049H
7D12	CD2A03	00230		CALL	032AH
7D15	32807D	00240		LD	(FUNCT),A
7D18	3E0D	00250		LD	A,0DH
7D1A	CD2A03	00260		CALL	032AH
7D1D	3E46	00270		LD	A,46H
7D1F	CD2A03	00280		CALL	032AH
7D22	CDB31B	00290		CALL	1BB3H
7D25	D7	00300		RST	10H
7D26	CD6C0E	00310		CALL	0E6CH
7D29	CDB10A	00320		CALL	0AB1H
7D2C	CDBF09	00330		CALL	09BFH
7D2F	C5	00340		PUSH	BC
7D30	D5	00350		PUSH	DE
7D31	3E53	00360		LD	A,53H
7D33	CD2A03	00370		CALL	032AH
7D36	CDB31B	00380		CALL	1BB3H
7D39	D7	00390		RST	10H
7D3A	CD6C0E	00400		CALL	0E6CH
7D3D	CDB10A	00410		CALL	0AB1H
7D40	D1	00420		POP	DE
7D41	C1	00430		POP	BC
7D42	3A807D	00440		LD	A,(FUNCT)
7D45	FE2B	00450		CP	2BH
7D47	2823	00460		JR	Z,ADD
7D49	FE2D	00470		CP	2DH
7D4B	2824	00480		JR	Z,SUB

PRIAM Hard Disks Now Available from SIRIUS SYSTEMS!



PRIAM's high-performance, low-cost Winchester disc drives speed up throughput and expand data storage from 20 megabytes to 154 megabytes. And a single controller can be used to operate 14-inch-disc drives with capacities of 33, 66, or 154 megabytes or floppy-disk-size drives holding 20 and 34 megabytes. So it's easy to move up in capacity, or reduce package size, without changing important system elements or performance.

- Fast, Linear Voice Coil Positioning
- 10 ms track-to-track positioning
- Fully servoed head positioning
- Dedicated servo tracks
- DC Power required only!
- Simple, parallel Interface
- Optional SMD Interface
- 50 ms Average Positioning time
- 90 ms Maximum Positioning Time
- 6.4 ms Average Latency

THE PRIAM LINEUP

Model/Disk Size	Capacity	Size	Weight	Price
DISKOS 3350 (14")	33Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	\$2995
DISKOS 6650 (14")	66 Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	\$3749
DISKOS 15450 (14")	154 Mbytes	7" x 17" x 20"	33 lbs.	\$4695
DISKOS 2050 (8")	20 Mbytes	4.62" x 8.55" x 14.25"	20 lbs.	\$2995
DISKOS 3450 (8")	34 Mbytes	4.62" x 8.55" x 14.25"	20 lbs.	\$3745
DISKOS 570	5.3 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)
DISKOS 1070	10.6 Mbytes	floppy-size	(low)	(low)

All PRIAM DISKOS Drives have a Transfer Rate of 1.03 Mbytes/Sec.

Optional SMD interface available for \$150.

SIRIUS SYSTEMS offer cases and enclosures for all PRIAM Hard Disk Drives. All 14" Winchester Drives will mount in our 14" Standard Case. The 8" Winchester have two alternatives: a single drive case and a dual drive case. All SIRIUS SYSTEMS Winchester drive cases include Power Supply, internal cabling, switches, fan, extra AC outlet (not switched, but fused) and possess very adequate ventilation. Drive addressing is done on the rear of the Case and not on the drive itself to provide ease of use during operation. All WINCHESTER DRIVE Cases are Warranted for a full year and come in our standard blue-black color scheme. Consult us for current availability and pricing.

Remex RFD 4000/4001 8" Floppy Disc Drives Double sided ... Double density!!

\$549⁹⁵

RFD 4001, \$569.95

Offers quality and features found in drives costing much more! ■ Single or Double Density ■ Double-Sided Drive ■ Door Lock INCLUDED ■ Write-Protect INCLUDED ■ 180 Day Warranty ■ Compatible with Shugart 850/851 ■ Low Power Operation ensures LONGER LIFE!! ■ Model RFD 4001 offers Data and Sector Separator

RFD 4000/4001 Technical Manual	6.95	RFD 4000C/B Cabinet (for use with	
Connector Set #3 (AC, DC, Card Edge)	10.95	Power Modules)	29.95
Connector Set #4 (AC and DC)	2.95		

Remex 1000B ... If you've been looking for a less expensive floppy disc drive, but not wanting to sacrifice quality— this is it!

\$419⁹⁵

You get both in the Remex 1000B! For only \$419.95 look at what you get: ■ 8" Floppy Drive ■ Single or Double Density ■ Hard or Soft Sectoring ■ Media Protection Feature ■ Single Density Data Separator ■ 180 Day Factory Warranty

Door Lock Option	\$19.95	Write Protect Option	\$19.95	RFD 1000B Technical Manual	\$5.95
Interface Adapter		Connector Set #1		RFD 1000B CASE (for use	
(REMEX-to-Shugart)	\$14.95	(AC, DC, & Card Edge)	\$10.95	(with Power Modules)	\$29.95

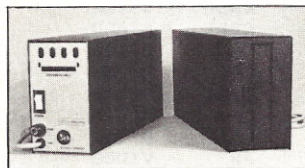
SIRIUS 8" DISK POWER MODULES

The Single and Dual Drive Power Modules are designed to provide DC and (switched) AC power for one (the Single Drive Power Module) or two (the Dual Drive Power Module—the DDPM will power three RFD 4000s or 4001s) 8" Floppy Disk Drives. Many features are included for safe and reliable operation and the Power Modules come with our stan-

dard 180 day WARRANTY (the Open Frame Power Supply warranty is for 2 years). All Power Modules will work with either the RFD 4000C/B or RFD 1000B case (color schemes match also).

Dual Drive Power Module (DDPM)	\$139.95
Single Drive Power Module (SDPM)	119.95

SIRIUS 80+ Perfect Add-Ons for Your Computer System!



The SIRIUS SYSTEMS 80+ Series of Floppy Disk add-ons are designed to provide unmatched versatility and performance for your computer. Consisting of four different add-ons, there is a 80+ Series Floppy Disk to meet your need. All 80+ Series Floppy Disk are compatible with the TRS-80+ and come ready to plug in!

COMMON CHARACTERISTICS

- 5 ms track-to-track access time
- Auto-eject
- 180 day WARRANTY
- Exceptional speed stability — 1½%
- Single density (FM) or double density (MFM/M2FM)
- Ultra high reliability
- 2 year Power Supply Warranty
- Mix any or all 80+ Series on the same cable!
- Includes user accessible plugboard for drive reconfiguring

SPECIFIC CHARACTERISTICS

The SIRIUS 80+1 is a single sided, 40 track, highly reliable Floppy Disk add-on. Offering 5 more tracks than the Radio Shack model, it cost \$140 less! Formatted data storage is 102K/20K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+1 \$359.95

The SIRIUS 80+2 is a dual sided, 70 track (35 per side), highly versatile Floppy Disk unit. It appears to the TRS-80+ as TWO 35 track drives, yet COST LESS THAN HALF THE PRICE! Even greater savings result, since data is recorded on both sides of the media instead of only a single side. Using the plug board, it may be reconfigured for other computer systems! (The 80+2 operates as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the standard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standard Cable).) Formatted data storage is 80.6K/161.2K bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+2 \$449.95

The SIRIUS 80+3 is a single sided, 80 track, "Quad" density Floppy Disk unit. Offering 2½ times the storage of a Standard Radio Shack drive, the 80+3 greatly reduces the need for diskettes correspondingly. Additionally, because of the increased storage and faster track-to-track access time, the 80+3 allows tremendously increased throughput for disk based programs!!! The 80+3 INCLUDES SIRIUS's TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. Formatted data storage is 204K/40K8 bytes single/double density.

SIRIUS 80+3 \$489.95

The SIRIUS 80+4 Floppy Disk add-on is a double sided, 160 track (80 per side), 5¼" monster! The ultimate in state-of-the-art 5¼" Floppy Disk technology, to 80+4 is seen by the TRS-80+ as two single sided disk drives, each with 80 tracks. Thus, in terms of capacity one 80+4 is equivalent to 4½ standard Radio Shack drives — a savings of over 73% (not to mention diskettes!!!). (With a double density converter, the available memory is huge!) The 80+4 is similar to the 80+2 in that it arrives configured as Drive 0 and any of the other three addresses (with the standard Radio Shack Cable) or as any of four drives (with the SS Standard Cable). The 80+4 INCLUDES TRAKS-PATCH on Diskette. (The plug board is also included.) Formatted data storage is 408K single density or 816K bytes double density.

SIRIUS 80+4 \$624.95

All 80+ Series Floppy Disk add-ons operate a 5 milliseconds track-to-track access time (eight times faster than the SA 400) but are Expansion Interface Limited to 12 milli-seconds for the TRS-80+.

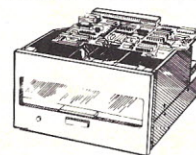
*TRS-80© Tandy Corp.

MPI 51/52 ... A Great Reliable Mini-Drive!

- Fast! 5ms track to track access
- Exclusive Pulley-Band Design
- Unique Door/Ejector Mechanism
- Reliable 1½% Speed Stability
- Single/Double Density Operation
- Industry/ANSI Standard Interface

MPI 51
(Single Head, 40 tracks, 120K/240K bytes Single/Double Density**) \$259.95

MPI 52
(Dual Head, 70 tracks, (35/side), 218.8K/437.5K Single/Double Density**) \$349.95



MPI 91/92 ... NEW STATE-OF-THE-ART DISK DRIVE!

MPI 91
(Single Head, 80 tracks, 240K/480K Single/Double Density**) \$389.95

MPI 92
(Single Head, 160 tracks (80/side), 480K/960K Single/Double Density**) \$499.95

**Unformatted data storage

Introducing the Versatile, Low-Cost OMEGA Series Controller

As new technological advances bring down the cost of fast, reliable mass data storage, the need for an inexpensive, versatile controller have become greater and greater. To meet this need, SIRIUS SYSTEMS' OMEGA Series Controller was designed.

The SIRIUS OMEGA Series Controller Module utilizes an on-board microprocessor to mediate data transfer to a wide variety of peripherals from an equally wide variety of host computer systems. Up to four Winchester Hard Disks (8" or 5¼"), four 5¼" Floppy Disk Drives and/or up to eight 8" Floppy Disk Drives may be in use at one time. Host systems interfacing is accomplished via a parallel or a serial interface. With the addition of a Personality module, the OMEGA Series Controller Module is directly compatible with many popular computer systems (among them the TRS-80+, Apple, Heath, and others). Provision is made for the addition of a streaming tape drive, also.

SPECIFIC HARDWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Control of up to twelve Floppy Disk Drives (eight 8" and/or four 5¼")
 - 8" and/or 5¼" Disk Drive Utilization
 - Single (FM) or Double (MFM) density data storage
 - Hard or Soft sector diskette usage
 - Utilization of "Quad" density (96 tpi) 8" or 5¼" Disk Drives
- Control of up to four WINCHESTER type PRIAM DISKOS Disk Drives
 - 8" or 14" may intermix on the same cable
 - Accommodates 8" and/or 14" drives of 5.3Mbytes to 154Mbytes
 - Ultra-Fast data transfers
- Extremely flexible host-controller interfacing

SPECIFIC SOFTWARE FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Dynamic format modifications via command words
- Extremely flexible format acceptance for unusual data storage formats
- Easily interfaces to standard operating systems (TRS-DOS*, CP/M***, etc)
- Operates in either get/put sector mode or data string mode
- Performance parameters may be changed by EPROM replacement or Dynamic Reprogramming

Dedicated systems cards are also available on a limited basis for the STD-BUS and the S 100. These cards feature shared memory also (again, software selectable) in addition to the regular OMEGA Series Controller Module features. Consult SIRIUS SYSTEMS for current price and availability for the entire line of OMEGA Series Memory Units and Controllers. Dealer inquiries are invited.

SIRIUS SYSTEMS
7528 Oak Ridge Highway
Knoxville, Tennessee 37921 ✓67

TO ORDER CALL (615) 693-6583

Phone Orders Accepted 9AM-7PM (ESDT)

We accept MC, VISA, AE, COD (requires Certified Check, Cashier's Check or Cash) and Checks (personal checks require 14 days to clear). **SHIPPING AND HANDLING:** \$7.00 per Floppy Disk Drive or 80+ Module ■ 5% for other items (any excess will be refunded) ■ **Foreign Orders** add 10% for Shipping & Handling. Payment in U.S. currency ■ Tennessee residents add 6% Sales Tax ■ **VOLUME DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**


```

7D4D FE2A 00490 CP 2AH
7D4F 2825 00500 JR Z,MULT
7D51 FE2F 00510 CP 2FH
7D53 2826 00520 JR Z,DIVIDE
7D55 3E3D 00530 VIDEO LD A,3DH
7D57 CD2A03 00540 CALL 032AH
7D5A 3E20 00550 LD A,20H
7D5C CD2A03 00560 CALL 032AH
7D5F CDBD0F 00570 CALL 0FBDH
7D62 CDA728 00580 CALL 28A7H
7D65 3E0D 00590 LD A,0DH
7D67 CD2A03 00600 CALL 032AH
7D6A 1894 00610 JR BEGIN
7D6C CD1607 00620 ADD CALL 0716H
7D6F 18E4 00630 JR VIDEO
7D71 CD1307 00640 SUB CALL 0713H
7D74 18DF 00650 JR VIDEO
7D76 CD4708 00660 MULT CALL 0847H
7D79 18DA 00670 JR VIDEO
7D7B CDA208 00680 DIVIDE CALL 08A2H
7D7E 18D5 00690 JR VIDEO
7D80 00 00700 FUNCT DEFB 0
7D00 00710 END W4UCH
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

```

ADD 7D6C 00620 00460
BEGIN 7D00 00160 00610
DIVIDE 7D7B 00680 00520
FUNCT 7D80 00700 00240 00440
MULT 7D76 00660 00500
SUB 7D71 00640 00480
VIDEO 7D55 00530 00630 00650 00670 00690
W4UCH 7D00 00140 00150 00710

```

Listing 5. Double precision source code.

```

00140 W4UCH EQU 7D00H ;= 32000 DECIMAL
00150 ORG W4UCH ;PROGRAM WILL START HERE
00160 BEGIN LD A,4FH ;"O" OPERATION DESIRED
00170 CALL 032AH ;DISPLAY "O" ON VIDEO
00180 LD A,3FH ;= ASCII ?
00190 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00200 LD A,20H ;= ASCII SPACE
00210 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00220 CALL 049H ;KYBD INPUT + - * /
00230 CALL 032AH ;DISPLAY FUNCTION
00240 LD (FUNCT),A ;STASH DESIRED OPERATION
00250 LD A,0DH ;ODH = SKIP A LINE
00260 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00270 LD A,46H ;"F" = FIRST NUMBER
00280 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00290 CALL 1BB3H ;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
00300 RST 10H ;SCAN $ SET "C" FLAG
00310 CALL 0E65H ;ASCII$ TO ACCUM RET CDBL
00320 LD DE,411DH ;MOVE FROM ACCUM RAM MEM
00330 LD HL,TACCUM ;TO TEMPORARY ACCUM STASH
00340 LD B,8 ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
00350 CALL 09D7H ;MOVE IT - SUBROUTINE
00360 LD A,53H ;"S" = 2ND NUMBER
00370 CALL 032AH ;DISPLAY "S" ON VIDEO
00380 CALL 1BB3H ;KYBD/VIDEO INPUT ROUTINE
00390 RST 10H ;SCAN $ SET "C" FLAG
00400 CALL 0E65H ;ASCII$ TO ACCUM RET CDBL
00410 CALL 09FCH ;TRANSFER ACCUM TO CDBL
00420 LD DE,TACCUM ;MOVE ACCUM FROM STASH TO
00430 LD HL,411DH ;PERMANENT RAM LOCATION
00440 LD B,8 ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
00450 CALL 09D7H ;MOVE IT - RIGHT NOW
00460 LD A,(FUNCT) ;RECALL + - * / FROM MEM
00470 CP 2BH ;IS IT + ?
00480 JR Z,ADD ;IF SO GOTO ADD
00490 CP 2DH ;IS IT - ?
00500 JR Z,SUB ;IF SO GOTO SUBTRACT
00510 CP 2AH ;IS IT * ?
00520 JR Z,MULT ;IF SO GOTO MULTIPLY
00530 CP 2FH ;IS IT / ?
00540 JR Z,DIVIDE ;IF SO GOTO DIVIDE
00550 VIDEO LD A,3DH ;3DH IS ASCII = SIGN
00560 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00570 LD A,20H ;= ASCII SPACE
00580 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00590 CALL 0FBDH ;CONV ACCUM TO STRING
00600 CALL 28A7H ;DISPLAY STRING ON VIDEO
00610 LD A,0DH ;= SKIP A LINE
00620 CALL 032AH ;DO IT - ON VIDEO
00630 JR BEGIN ;REPEAT ROUTINE
00640 ADD CALL 0C77H ;ADD ACCUM TO CDBL

```

desire with the following CALLS:

```

ADD = CALL 0BD2H
MULTIPLY = CALL 0BF2H
SUBTRACT = CALL 0BC7H
DIVIDE = CALL 2490H

```

The result of any of these operations is always placed in the ACCUM. To display the result on video:

```

CALL 0FBDH ;convert ACCUM to ASCII
string
CALL 28A7H ;display ASCII string on
video

```

Single-Precision Arithmetic + - * /

Single-precision arithmetic is similar to integer arithmetic, except ROM now wants the first number in registers BC and DE, and the second number in the ACCUM. The desired operation is performed by:

```

ADD = CALL 0716H
MULTIPLY = CALL 0847H
SUBTRACT = CALL 0713H
DIVIDE = CALL 08A2H

```

For memory storage, we again use the stack as shown in lines 340 and 350 PUSH instructions and lines 420 and 430 POP. Listings 3 and 4 are the source code and object code, respectively, for the single-precision arithmetic demonstration program.

Double-Precision Arithmetic + - * /

Double-precision arithmetic is not significantly different from either integer or single-precision arithmetic subroutines, except now ROM wants the first number in the ACCUM and the second number in the CDBL store RAM location. To do this:

```

ADD = CALL 077CH
MULTIPLY = CALL 0DA1H
SUBTRACT = CALL 0C70H
DIVIDE = CALL 0DE5H

```

The source and object codes for the double-precision arithmetic demonstration program are shown in Listings 5 and 6.

Summary

Each of these source code programs may be input by the user in about five minutes with the Radio Shack editor/ assembler. There is absolutely no reason now why you can't talk to your Z-80 microcomputer and Level II ROM in its own language, rather than through a BASIC interpreter. The resulting program's capability of running over 300 times faster than BASIC in only 1/10th the memory is well worth the few weeks required to master this new approach. ■

TRS-80 Disassembled Handbook, Vol. 1 is available for \$10 ppd, and Vol. 2 is \$15 ppd. from:

Richcraft Engineering Ltd.
Drawer 1065
Chautauqua Lake, NY 14722
Phone (716) 753-2654 for COD orders.

00650	JR	VIDEO	;OUTPUT RESULT
00660 SUB	CALL	0C70H	;SUBTRACT CDBL FROM ACCUM
00670	JR	VIDEO	;OUTPUT RESULT
00680 MULT	CALL	0DA1H	;MULTIPLY ACCUM * CDBL
00690	JR	VIDEO	;OUTPUT RESULT
00700 DIVIDE	CALL	0DE5H	;DIVIDE ACCUM BY CDBL
00710	JR	VIDEO	;OUTPUT RESULT
00720 FUNCT	DEFB		;SAVE BYTE-STASH FUNCTION
00730 TACCUM	DEFS	8	;TEMPORARY ACCUM STASH
00740	END	W4UCH	;AMATEUR RADIO CALL LTRS

Listing 6. Double precision object code.

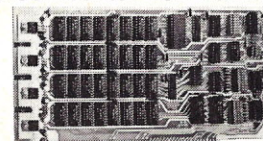
7D00	00140	W4UCH	EQU	7D00H
7D00	00150		ORG	W4UCH
7D00 3E4F	00160	BEGIN	LD	A,4FH
7D02 CD2A03	00170		CALL	032AH
7D05 3E3F	00180		LD	A,3FH
7D07 CD2A03	00190		CALL	032AH
7D0A 3E20	00200		LD	A,20H
7D0C CD2A03	00210		CALL	032AH
7D0F CD4900	00220		CALL	049H
7D12 CD2A03	00230		CALL	032AH
7D15 328C7D	00240		LD	(FUNCT),A
7D18 3E0D	00250		LD	A,0DH
7D1A CD2A03	00260		CALL	032AH
7D1D 3E46	00270		LD	A,46H
7D1F CD2A03	00280		CALL	032AH
7D22 CDB31B	00290		CALL	1BB3H
7D25 D7	00300		RST	10H
7D26 CD650E	00310		CALL	0E65H
7D29 111D41	00320		LD	DE,411DH
7D2C 218D7D	00330		LD	HL,TACCUM
7D2F 0608	00340		LD	B,8
7D31 CDD709	00350		CALL	09D7H
7D34 3E53	00360		LD	A,53H
7D36 CD2A03	00370		CALL	032AH
7D39 CDB31B	00380		CALL	1BB3H
7D3C D7	00390		RST	10H
7D3D CD650E	00400		CALL	0E65H
7D40 CDFC09	00410		CALL	09FCH
7D43 118D7D	00420		LD	DE,TACCUM
7D46 211D41	00430		LD	HL,411DH
7D49 0608	00440		LD	B,8
7D4B CDD709	00450		CALL	09D7H
7D4E 3A8C7D	00460		LD	A,(FUNCT)
7D51 FE2B	00470		CP	2BH
7D53 2823	00480		JR	Z,ADD
7D55 FE2D	00490		CP	2DH
7D57 2824	00500		JR	Z,SUB
7D59 FE2A	00510		CP	2AH
7D5B 2825	00520		JR	Z,MULT
7D5D FE2F	00530		CP	2FH
7D5F 2826	00540		JR	Z,DIVIDE
7D61 3E3D	00550	VIDEO	LD	A,3DH
7D63 CD2A03	00560		CALL	032AH
7D66 3E20	00570		LD	A,20H
7D68 CD2A03	00580		CALL	032AH
7D6B CDBD0F	00590		CALL	0FBDH
7D6E CDA728	00600		CALL	28A7H
7D71 3E0D	00610		LD	A,0DH
7D73 CD2A03	00620		CALL	032AH
7D76 1888	00630		JR	BEGIN
7D78 CD770C	00640	ADD	CALL	0C77H
7D7B 18E4	00650		JR	VIDEO
7D7D CD700C	00660	SUB	CALL	0C70H
7D80 18DF	00670		JR	VIDEO
7D82 CDA10D	00680	MULT	CALL	0DA1H
7D85 18DA	00690		JR	VIDEO
7D87 CDE50D	00700	DIVIDE	CALL	0DE5H
7D8A 18D5	00710		JR	VIDEO
7D8C 00	00720	FUNCT	DEFB	0
0008	00730	TACCUM	DEFS	8
7D00	00740		END	W4UCH
00000 TOTAL ERRORS				

ADD	7D78	00640	00480
BEGIN	7D00	00160	00630
DIVIDE	7D87	00700	00540
FUNCT	7D8C	00720	00240 00460
MULT	7D82	00680	00520
SUB	7D7D	00660	00500
TACCUM	7D8D	00730	00330 00420
VIDEO	7D61	00550	00650 00670 00690 00710

Now-Break Through The 64K
Micro-Memory Limit!

SWEET SIXTEEN

Bank Selectable 16K Static RAM



SAVE \$50.00
LIMITED TIME OFFER

Don't buy any more antique RAMs (RAM without bank select) — now there's Netronic's new SWEET SIXTEEN board featuring a universal software bank select system. SWEET SIXTEEN is capable of addressing 2,048 different banks. With SWEET SIXTEEN boards you can add memory beyond the 64K limit, or expand to a multi-terminal system.

LOOK AT THESE FEATURES:

- **300 NS, low power 2114's.**
- **Software Bank Selector** — Universal decoder works with Cromenco, Alpha Micro, Netronics, most other systems, or your design. Onboard dip switches: Bank Select Enable; Reset Enable; Reset Disable; Port Address; Port Data.
- **All Inputs And Outputs** meet the proposed IEEE standards for the S-100 bus.
- **4.0 MHz Operation.**
- **Schmitt Trigger Buffer** on all signals for maximum noise immunity.
- **Addressable On 16k Boundaries**, 0-64k, dip switch selectable.
- **Phantom Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **PWR/MWRITE Option**, dip switch selectable.
- **LED Indicator** to display status.
- **Glass Epoxy PC Board** with gold-plated contacts and double-sided solder mask.
- **Fully Socketed.**
- **Four Separate Regulators** for maximum stability.

10-Day Money-Back Policy For Wired & Tested Unit: Try a fully wired board — then either keep it, return it for kit, or simply return it in working condition.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers
Outside Connecticut:

CALL TOLL FREE:
800-243-7428

From Connecticut Or For Assistance:
(203) 354-9375

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN kit: No. S-16** ... (reg. price \$249.95) now \$199.95*
- ☐ **SWEET SIXTEEN, fully assembled, tested, burned in; No. S-16W** ... (reg. price \$289.95) now \$239.95*

*Plus \$2 postage & insurance. Connecticut residents add sales tax.

Total Enclosed: \$ _____

☐ Personal Check ☐ Money Order/Cashier's Check

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print _____

Name _____

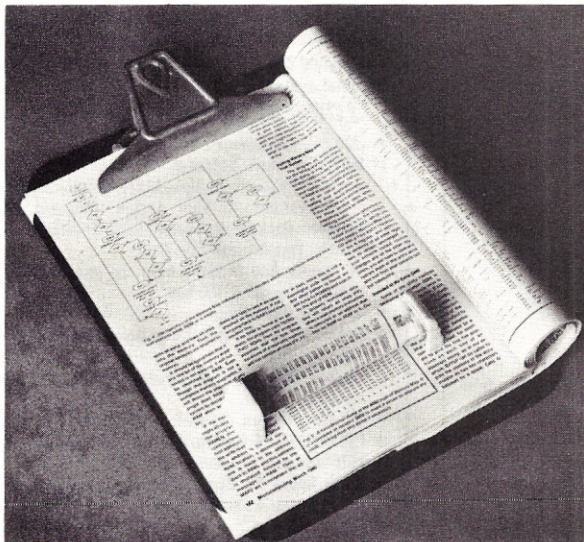
Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS
RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, LTD. KB-9
333 Litchfield Rd., New Milford, CT 06776

Focus in on program listings.



(Left) Magnifier in use on machine-language listing. Note edge of metal sheet protruding from under magazine page.

(Below) Miniprogram magnifier adhering to magazine. Distortion is minimal when viewed at 90 degrees to copy.

to live in an area
le to hurricanes
interesting, and
al, to be able to
ricanes that oc-
Using the pro-
article, you can
cane's status in
your location or
choose. In ad-
s impossible to
dict the path of
ne with any de-
r, it is possible,
outer, to accu-
hur-
ie p

is
C f
ill p
no
e latitude and
ocation as its
g the latitude
ong with the
on of the hur-
ed (normally
the National
the program
hurricane's
angle (in de-

predict the number of hours be- ables. When entering the de- The critical element

Program listing.

```

1 REM *** HURRICANE LOCATION AND DISTANCE CALCULATOR ***
2 REM
3 REM PROGRAM RUNS IN TRS-80 LEVEL 11 - 16K!
4 REM SEE TEXT TO RUN HURRICANE PROGRAM IN - 4K!
5 REM
6 REM <<<<<<< INITIALIZE PROGRAM
7 CLEAR100:CLS:PRINT"034",:GOSUB6000:FOR"IT"TO2000:NEXT
8 CLS:PRINT:GOSUB6000:PRINT"ENTER NAME OF YOUR LOCATION":I1$
9 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER YOUR LATITUDE IN DEGREES":A1:PRINT"ENTER YOUR LONGITUDE IN DEGREES":L1
10 CLS:PRINT:GOSUB6000:PRINT
11 PRINT"WHAT IS THE NAME OF THE HURRICANE":AS:PRINT
12 PRINT"INPUT LATITUDE OF HURRICANE":AS,:IN DEGREES":INPUTB:PRINT
13 PRINT"INPUT LONGITUDE OF HURRICANE":AS,:IN DEGREES":INPUTH:PRINT
14 PRINT"INPUT CURRENT SPEED OF HURRICANE":S:PRINT"CURRENT DIRECTION OF TRAVEL (IN DEGREES)":INPUTD
15 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT IS":AS,:S:CURRENT SPEED (MPH)":INPUTTS
16 PRINT:PRINT"WHAT IS":AS,:S:CURRENT SPEED (MPH)":INPUTTS
17 REM
18 REM <<<<<<< CALCULATE LOCATIONS AND DISTANCE
19 CLS:IFA=B AND G=H THEN H=W.1
20 REM HURRICANE LOCATION (D,D)=INT(D*.5):PRINT
210 IFL:OR=1
220 IFL:OR=0
230 E=SIN(A*.0174533):F=SIN(B*.0174533):K=COS(A*.0174533)
240 W=COS(B*.0174533):D=COS(L*.0174533):D=(E*F)+(K*W)
250 O=(-(ATN(D/SQR(1-D*D+1)))+1.5708)*57.29578
260 P=SIN(O*.0174533):Q=(F-(E*O))/((K*P)
270 L=ATN(D/SQR(1-D*D+1))+1.5708)*57.29578
280 D=D*50+1.5708:D=INT(D*.5):PRINT
290 REM <<<<<<< DETERMINE DIRECTION
300 IFC=0AND C1$THENS="NORTH":GOTO600
310 IFC=15AND C7$THENS="NORTHEAST":GOTO600
320 IFC=75AND C10$THENS="EAST":GOTO600
330 IFC=105AND C16$THENS="SOUTHEAST":GOTO600
340 IFC=135AND C19$THENS="SOUTH":GOTO600
350 IFC=15AND C25$THENS="SOUTHWEST":GOTO600
360 IFC=225AND C28$THENS="WEST":GOTO600
370 IFC=285AND C34$THENS="NORTHWEST":GOTO600
380 GS="NORTH"
390 GOSUB1000:GOSUB5000
400 REM <<<<<<< PRINT "NO ALARM" TEXT
410 PRINT"HURRICANE":AS,:IS CURRENTLY":D,:MILES":GS,:OF"
420 PRINT"MI". BEARING FROM":I1$
430 PRINT"IS":C,:DEGREES FROM TRUE NORTH,"
440 GOSUB5000
450 PRINT"IF HURRICANE":AS,:MAINTAINS HER CURRENT SPEED OF":S,:S:
460 PRINT"MI/PER HOUR AND DIRECTION OF":D,:DEGREES FROM TRUE NORTH"
470 PRINT"THERE IS NO CAUSE FOR ALARM. PLEASE CONTINUE TO MONITOR"

```

Have you ever gone half-blind trying to key in one of those microscopic *Microcomputing* listings? You can save your eyes, avoid headaches and lessen typing errors with this simple and inexpensive magnifying unit.

First, you'll need Directory Magnifier No. 5494, manufactured in England by Combined Optical Industries Limited. This five-power magnifier assembly is $5\frac{1}{4} \times 1$ inches and costs \$4.25. Your stationery store should carry it; if not, I've listed a supplier at the end of this article.

Next, pick up a pair of Rogers Handy Magnets, manufactured by Rogers Products, Route 7, Box 347, Ft. Worth, TX 76119. They measure $\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{16} \times \frac{3}{16}$ inches and come six to a pack for \$1.

To put the assembly together, first turn the magnifier over. Note that each side support is hollow-molded. One magnet will fit perfectly in the space on each side. Use fast-setting epoxy glue to secure them, with the flat sides out.

Holding the assembly while the epoxy is setting may be a delicate operation, since the magnet must be located carefully. A “third hand” tool helps, but remember that metal tongs will be attracted to the magnet. After the magnets are secure, the magnifier is ready to use.

There are two ways to make a copy holder. If you tear the pages out of your magazine, a metal but not aluminum copy stand will do. They cost \$3-\$8; the cheapest one is adequate. Simply put the program on the copy stand and place the magnifier on the listing. The magnifier will hold as many as eight magazine pages.

You'll get about five lines without distortion, and with an amazing increase in size. Typewriter-sized listings will be huge.

If you don't like to tear program listings out of your magazines, you have an alternative.

Instead of a copy stand, buy a clipboard, the kind with a large metal clamp at the top. Pick up an 8 x 10 inch sheet of galvanized metal at a plumbing or building supplies store. They usually come in a standard thickness. Be sure that you round the corners.

Place the sheet metal behind the page the listing is on and attach the book to the clipboard. Put the magnifier on the listing and proceed.

This arrangement works well for single sheets, magazines and even books.

The magnifier is also useful for scanning extremely small type in the advertisements in the back of computer magazines.

All of the parts mentioned, except the metal sheeting, may be purchased from County Stationers, Inc., 532 E. Main St., Ventura, CA 93001. ■

BUSINESS CONTROL PROGRAMS

☐ PAYROLL ☐ GENERAL LEDGER ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE ☐ ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

These business systems are designed with the business manager in mind. Major changes in your current bookkeeping methods are not necessary to make these programs work for you. Data may be entered into any one of the systems either directly or through subprograms, so that duplicate data entry is not required. This avoids mistakes.

Accurate reports of financial activity may be obtained on a scheduled basis or at irregular intervals.

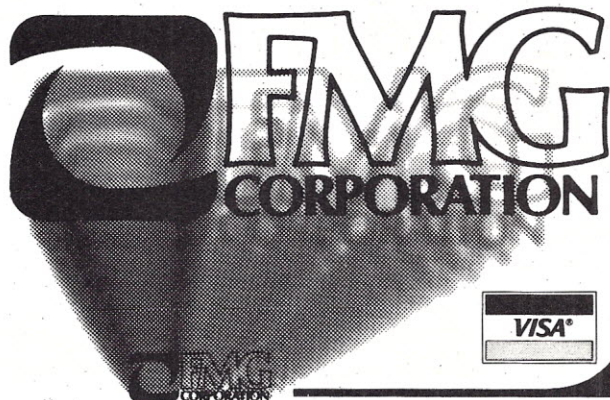
The systems require CP/M and CBASIC. Customization, installation and training are available at additional cost. WRITE FOR SAMPLE REPORT AND TRIAL DISK — \$25.00 (credited toward purchase price).

- A Totally Linked Single Entry Accounting System
- Completely Screen Oriented Systems Provide User Prompting for Each Entry
- User Assignable Account Numbers
- Flexible, Reliable and Efficient
- Installation and Training Available

AS LOW AS **\$250⁰⁰** ea.

CP/M 2.2 Control Program for Microcomputers
Enabling You to Run Software Published for
CP/M 1.4 on the TRS-80 Model II (Including Communications Programs)

CP/M[®] 2



CP/M is considered the industry standard disk operating system because it gives you the hardware-independent interface you need to make your computer work for you. FMG CORPORATION NOW OFFERS THE CP/M 2.2 FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL II. The latest in the evolution of a reliable and efficient software system, CP/M 2.2 features an enhanced upward compatible file system and powerful new random access capabilities. From minidisks and floppy disks, all the way to high-capacity hard disks (when available), the flexibility of CP/M 2.2 makes it a truly universal operating system. The package includes an 8" system disk, editor, assembler, debugger and communication software for the TRS-80 Model II. Special utilities not available with other CP/M systems are also included in FMG's CP/M 2.2

(CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack)

\$200⁰⁰

From the
ORIGINATOR
of the

TRS-80[®] PROJECT



P.O. Box 16020
Ft. Worth, Texas 76133
Phone (817) 294-2510

✓ 70



M-443

Send for FREE CATALOG

THE PASCAL/MT^{As Low As} \$250.00

PASCAL/MT[™], a native code PASCAL compiler designed for 8080/8085 and Z80 microcomputer systems, provides an efficient development cycle as well as efficient execution of object programs.

- Compiler executes under the CP/M operating system in as little as 32 K bytes of RAM
- Interactive Symbolic Debugger which enables the programmer to examine variables, set a breakpoint, and trace procedure calls interactively at run time
- Compiles at the rate of 600 lines per minute on a 2 MHz 8080
- Programs Execute up to 10 TIMES FASTER than popular interpretive Pascals
- The code generated is 8080 object code which is ROMable with a minimum run time overhead of 1.5K bytes
- Interrupt procedures allow the programmer to write interrupt drivers for I/O and other real time tasks in Pascal/MT
- Bit manipulations of variables may be performed with the built-in procedures: SETBIT, CLRBIT, TSTBIT, SHL, SHR, SWAP, LO, HI.
- Assembly language subroutines may be called from Pascal/MT
- Business arithmetic version of Pascal/MT is also available
- Pascal data structures supported are: ENUMERATION AND SUBRANGE TYPES, RECORD, ARRAY, REAL, INTEGER, CHAR, and BOOLEAN
- Not implemented are: SETS, GOTO, GET, PUT

PASCAL/MT[™] includes compiler and a real time symbolic debugger. The system requires 32K minimum and 2 mini disks or one 8" disk.

PROM Adapter for the SWTP 6800

Free up your memory sockets.

David V. Hallidy
3400 Ridgelen Circle
Plano, TX 75074

As a new owner of the Southwest Technical Products 6800/2 computer system, I was disappointed that the

operating system supplied with the kit (SWTBUG) was in ROM rather than EPROM.

I had wanted to develop and evaluate my own custom monitor and had to use the four EPROM sockets installed on the CPU board. But a problem arises when adding both a custom monitor and some other custom software (in my case, an editor-

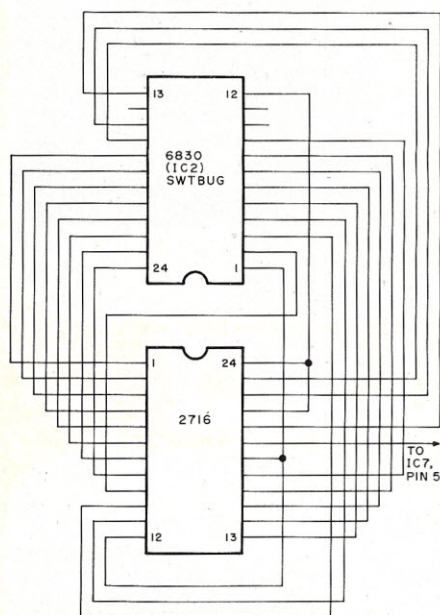


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram.

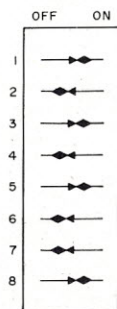


Fig. 2. DIP switch configuration.

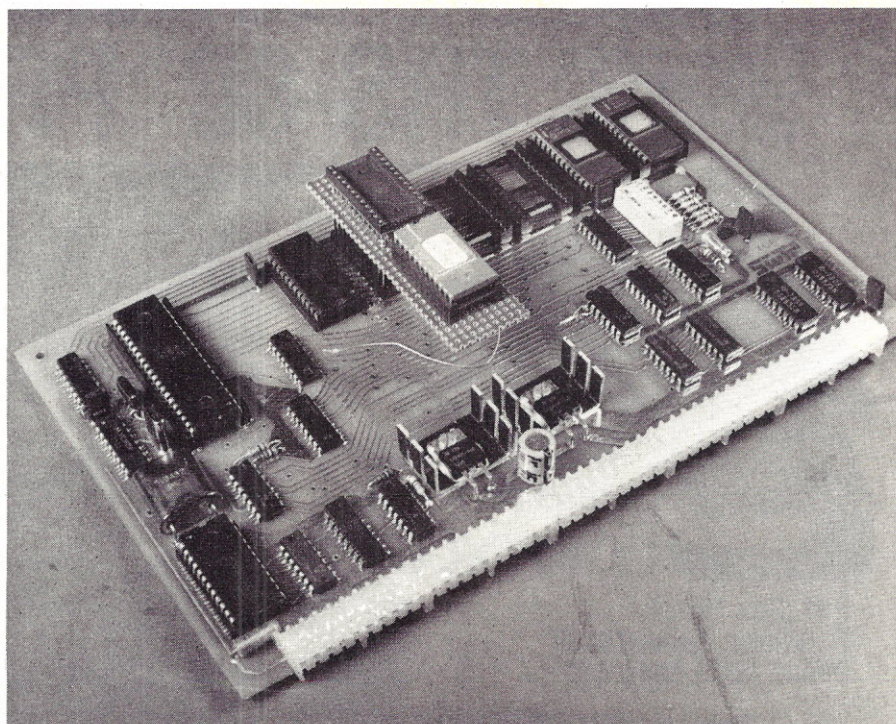


Photo 1. Adapter modification.

assembler).

The architecture of the SWTP 6800 requires that the monitor begin at hex location E000. If the 8K of PROM sockets are configured to accept this, then nothing else can be added that requires more than the space available from the end of the monitor program to location FFFE (the beginning of the restart vector address). This severely restricts potential program size. I needed to find a way to use a monitor in EPROM, yet still have the PROM sockets uncommitted so I could use them for other purposes.

To solve this problem, I constructed an adapter to connect an Intel 2716 to the socket normally reserved for a Motorola 6830 ROM (not pin-compatible devices). Although this particular modification was performed on an SWTP 6800 with the latest (MP-A2) version CPU board, the basic idea should be applicable to any machine.

Photo 1 shows the adapter. I built it on a 1 x 3 inch piece of vector board, which holds two 24-pin wire-wrap IC sockets. The lower socket holds the 2716, while the upper one plugs into the 6830 socket (IC2) on the CPU board. Use Table 1 as a wire list to wire the corresponding pins from the 6830 socket to the 2716 socket.

Fig. 1 is a schematic of the circuit, while Fig. 2 shows the configuration of the DIP

From 6830 Pin		To 2716 Pin
2	D0	9
3	D1	10
4	D2	11
5	D3	13
6	D4	14
7	D5	15
8	D6	16
9	D7	17
24	A0	8
23	A1	7
22	A2	6
21	A3	5
20	A4	4
19	A5	3
18	A6	2
17	A7	1
16	A8	23
15	A9	22
13	/SEL	20
12	VCC	24
1	GND	12

From 2716 Pin		To 2716 Pin
12	PROG	18
24	VPP	21
19	To pad near IC7-5 on CPU board	

Table 1. Wire list.

switch on the CPU. After wiring is complete, cut the legs of the 2716 socket as short as possible so they don't inadvertently contact the CPU board.

Note also that SWTP orients pin 1 on the

6830 toward the lower edge of the CPU board (a mistake here could be fatal). Since the 2716 is a 2K device, an added address line (A10) not available on the 6830 socket is required. I ran a wire from the 2716 socket pin 19 to IC7, pin 5, on the CPU board. A pad on the CPU near IC7 is convenient for soldering this wire.

The only other modification to the CPU board involves the chip select signal (pin 13 on the 6830). The 6830 requires an active high chip enable, while the chip enable signal on the 2716 is active low. SWTP conveniently inverts the normally low-going chip enable line with IC14, pins 1 and 2. Break only the foil going to pin 2 and run a jumper from the foil run to pin 1 of IC14. The other chip select signals on the 6830 are not used on the 2716.

Note also in Table 1 that you must tie pin 21 of the 2716 to pin 24 and pin 18 to pin 12.

This modification allows up to 2K of monitor to be installed, leaving all of the user 8K available for other purposes. If you need to switch back to SWTBUG, simply unplug the 2716 from its socket and install the 6830 into its socket on the adapter board. Remember to move the jumper on IC14 back to pin 2 and reconfigure the DIP switch per the instructions in the SWTP manual. ■

Want to REALLY UNDERSTAND The BASIC Language?

From the author of the highly acclaimed **TRS-80 Users/Learners Manual** comes the book you've been asking for! **The BASIC Handbook** is THE definitive reference and "idea" book, explaining in detail the BASIC language as used in over 50 favorite micros, minis and mainframes.

It's not a dictionary, and not a textbook, but a virtual **ENCYCLOPEDIA** of the BASIC language. In it is everything you need to know about the most important BASIC statements, functions, operators and commands, explained in a way that you can put them right to work.

This HANDBOOK is written to be used!

With the **BASIC Handbook** you can finally make those programs found in magazines run on your computer — or know the reason why they can't.

If there is an alternate way to write a program using other BASIC words, the Handbook shows you how. If there is a function needed but your machine doesn't have it, the Handbook gives you a subroutine that accomplishes the same thing. About the only thing it won't help you with is an additional 16K of memory.

Is TRS-80 Level II covered — YES!

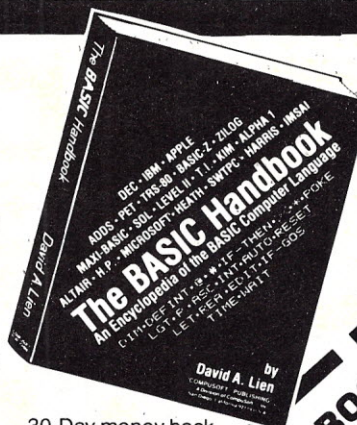
Is PET covered — YES!

Is Apple covered — YES!

Sorcerer, Altair, Imsai, Etc.

YES . . . and over 50 more!

COMPUSOFT™ PUBLISHING ✓ 32
A Division of CompuSoft, Inc.
San Diego, California 92119



360 pages
Soft Cover

30-Day money back
Guarantee

Order Today!
YES, I need the BASIC HANDBOOK
CompuSoft Publishing 1050E K9 Pioneer Way, Ste. E El Cajon, CA 92020
(714) 588-0996
Please send _____ copies of The BASIC Handbook. My check
for \$14.95 each + \$1.35 P & H is enclosed. (California
add 6% tax)
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____



data management system OHIO SCIENTIFIC OS-65U SOFTWARE

FILE MANAGER • Extremely flexible and easy to use
• ADD • CHANGE • DELETE • INQUIRY • CHANGALL
• Full screen formatting on most CRT's
• Automatic file compression on deleted records.
• Select any or all fields to work with
• FAST random access. Multi Key
• Replaces your OS-DMS file editor

BP SORT • HIGH SPEED machine code sort
• Sort any length file • Floppy/Hard disk
• Up to five keys • Ascending/Descending
• Sorts 20,000 bytes in less than 10 seconds
• Interface to permit sorting OS-DMS files

EZ UTILITIES • Creates OS-DMS compatible files and records
• Left justifies fields in OS-DMS records
• Documentation Aid—prints OS-DMS file headers

EZ-REPORT • Reports writers for OS-DMS files
• Reads multiple surfaces and diskettes

Complete Data Management Package (menu driven).....\$249.00
BP Sort alone.....\$124.00
Data Management Package less sort.....\$149.00

•• all software OS-DMS compatible—requires OS-65U ••

DES MOINES COMPUTER ✓ 182

515-287-7397 • 4456 Parklawn Dr. • Des Moines, IA 50321
C.O.D. • VISA • MASTER CARD

779 UPPER CASE/lower case "Conversion Kit I"

Expand the capabilities of your 779 line printer to include word processing!! Available to all Centronics 779/TRS 80 Printer I owners is the option of lower case and changing slash 0 zero to standard 0. No etch cuts or soldering needed. Installs in minutes with a screwdriver. No program modification or additional interface is required. **Price \$125.00**

Motor Control "CONVERSION KIT II"

FOR ALL CENTRONICS 779 / TRS 80 PRINTER I LINE PRINTERS!! Our "Conversion Kit II" Motor Controller gives your 779 the ability to turn the motor on and off automatically. Removes the annoying noise of constant run, increasing the life span of your 779 / TRS 80 line printer motor! No soldering, software or hardware changes needed. Installs easily. **Price \$95.00**

SAVE! Buy Service Technologies "Conversion Kit I" and "Conversion Kit II" together for the single price of **\$199.00**

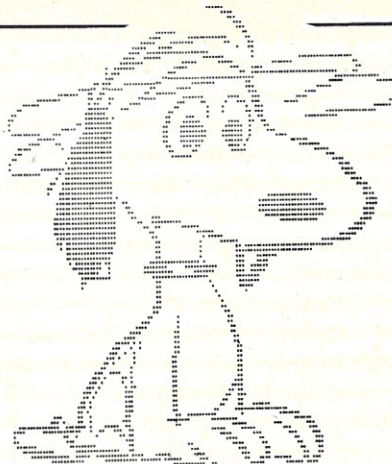
To order, please send check or money order in the proper amount to:



Service Technologies, Inc.
32 Nightingale Rd.
Nashua, N.H. 03062 ✓ 208
(603) 883-5369

Visa and Master Charge accepted (please include signature, expiration date and phone number)

Service Technologies will pay all shipping and handling.



COMPUTER PICTURES

\$9.75 will bring you a complete set of 23 computer pictures (4 Snoopy, 5 Christmas, 9 Naked Ladies, Star Trek, Abe Lincoln, and more) on 58 sheets of 14 7/8 x 11 computer printout paper. Send check or money order to Data Analysis Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 162, Franktown, Colorado 80116

OHIO SCIENTIFIC CI-SUPERBOARD

HARDWARE—LOW COST EXPANSION PROJECTS

SOUND GENERATOR—Create sounds like phasors, musical organ, explosions, race car motor and much more. Complete documentation on how to build and where to get the parts, plus a demo program. **\$8.95**

LIGHT PEN—Step by step procedures on how to build and how to adjust the sensitivity. Plus 2 demo programs. E-Z to build and lots of fun. **\$6.95**

SOFTWARE—Entertainment graphic games.

ASTROIDS—8K-Similar to new arcade video game. Navigate through space avoiding and destroying asteroids and hostile alien spaceships. **\$6.95**

ENTRAPMENT—Compete against the computer or another player, trying to trap your opponent in a fast action, reflex game with skill factors. **\$4.50**

BATTLESTAR—You are the commander, your mission is to seek out and destroy cyclon warriors. **\$4.50**

CRUISE MISSILE—Set the angel and velocity of the missile for the long range target. **\$4.50**

DEPTH CHARGE—Destroy the enemy subs before they surface and destroy your ship. **\$4.50**

INBETWEEN—The card game where you test your luck by trying to break the casino bank. **\$4.50**

••••Special Offer••••Complete Software Set **\$19.95**

Send check or Add 50¢ for postage and handling.

money order to:

✓ 212 DARE DATA & DESIGN

P.O. BOX 8433 BALTIMORE, MD 21234

BASEX is . . .

- More Basic than BASIC!
- More Fortright than FORTH!
- More Tiny than TINY C!
- Runs Fast like FORTRAN!
- Less Hascal than PASCAL!

*97 page manual (\$8) with complete source listing.

*TAPES (\$25) — Meca, SOL, Poly88, TRS80 (16K/II), Paper tape, Exidy.

*DISKS — NStar (\$25); CPM (\$35) 8" SD or 5" (NStar, Meca, MicroII).

ADD \$.75 shipping (\$1.50 UPS or special handling)



INTERACTIVE MICROWARE, INC
Box 771, State College, PA, 16801

CALL (814) 238-8294 ✓ 218

Factory Direct Products for Your NEW! Computer & Your Home NEW!

the BRUTES™

Heavy duty solid-state AC switches control your water heater or other heavy loads. Opto-isolated - 1500VAC isolation. All units pretested & baked in oven. TTL logic level compatible - 5V @ 20-50 ma.

TA-4020	120/240VAC @ 40A	\$49.95
TA-8020	480 VAC @ 40A	\$49.95
TA-2030	120 VAC @ 60A	\$99.95
TA-4030	240 VAC @ 60A	\$99.95

the WATCHDOG™

Power failure plugs into standard outlet. Audible buzzer lets you know immediately when power fails. Alerts you to check your freezer, compressors, alarm clock, and other critical devices you depend on.

the SPIKE-SPIKER™

Power console w/solid-state transient absorber plus conducted RF "hash" filters. Compact desktop unit comes complete with integral on-off switch, fuse, pilot light, and 8 120 VAC protected & individually switched convenience outlets. Helps protect valuable equipment from lightning, power line transients and other interference. Makes it easy to turn off all your equipment at one time. No more unplugging & replugging a zillion power cords.

Kalgo Electronics Co. Inc. ✓ 222

Colony Drive I.P., Box 2062, Bethlehem, PA 18001

215-865-0006

Out of state call toll free 1-800-523-9685

Master Charge, VISA, Check w/order or COD

HOMES
for
the
TRS-80

Featuring

High Quality, Commercial,
and Economy Models.
Computer Consoles for
\$129.95.
Printer Stands \$39.95.
Complete TRS-80 Business
System, built-in.



Custom furniture for the
TRS-80 office or home decor.
—FOR 24 HOUR INFORMATION—
PHONE 408-946-1265



AUDIO-VIDEO 2485 AUTUMNVALE AVE.
SYSTEMS SAN JOSE, CA. 95132

Dealer inquiries invited.



Hardware Debug Aid



The New Technologies Co. introduces their Hardware Debug Aid, an \$100 board that offers the technician or hobbyist an inexpensive alternative to a logic analyzer when troubleshooting microcomputers. The HDA(\$100) features the ability to provide a pulse to sync an oscilloscope on any specific instruction or portion of instruction. If the technician desires, the address buss may be disconnected so as to sync on any combination of up to 17 signals by using jumpers. The sync pulse also is used to latch and display on LED's the qualified status of up to 8 TTL level signals. Price is \$99.95.

New Technologies Co.

P.O. Box 32
Streamwood, IL. 60103
Tel. (312) 289-4410 ✓ 265

All About

OSI

BASIC-IN-ROM

Ohio Scientific Microsoft BASIC Ver 1.0 Rev 3.2
REFERENCE MANUAL

Complete, Concise, Accurate, Detailed. All commands, statements, and functions. Maps. USR. Tapes. Bug fixes. Variable tables. Source code storage. MONITOR.

Postpaid \$8.95 Send check, or COD

EDWARD H. CARLSON ✓ 259

3872 RALEIGH DR.

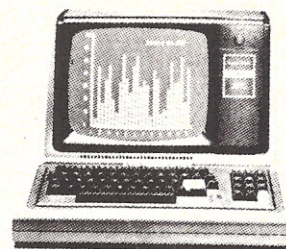
OKEMOS, MI 48864

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



AUTHORIZED TRS-80[®] DEALER A301

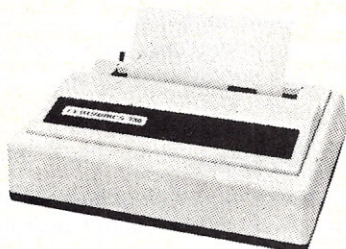
COMPUTER SPECIALISTS



**10%
DISCOUNT
Off
List**
26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3499.00

26-1056 16K Level II System with Keypad	\$688.00
26-1145 RS-232 Board	84.00
26-1140 "O" K Interface	249.00
26-1141 "16" K Interface	365.00
26-1142 "32" K Interface	476.00
26-1160 Mini Disk - Drive O	424.00
26-1161 Mini Disk - Additional	424.00
26-1154 Lineprinter II	720.00
26-1156 Lineprinter III	1799.00
26-1180 Voice Synthesiser	339.00
26-1181 VOXBOX	145.00
26-1104 Factory Upper/Lower Case Modification Installed	70.00
26-1506 Scripsit - Tape	60.00
26-1563 Scripsit - Disk	85.00

**15%
DISCOUNT
Off
List**
26-1054
4K Level II
\$552.00



CENTRONICS

Fast 100 CPS Centronics
730 Printer - \$675.00
Text Quality Centronics
737 Printer - \$850.00

MICROSOFT

Model I Basic Compiler \$180.00
Model II Basic Compiler 360.00

ALL OTHER R.S. SOFTWARE
FURNITURE, STANDS, CABLES
AND ACCESSORIES DEDUCT
10% FROM CATALOG PRICE

Novation Cat Modem.. \$149.00
CCA Data Management
System..... 72.00
Adventure Games
Games 1-9 each..... 14.00



BASF

10-5 1/4 Diskettes \$45.00
10-8" Diskettes 47.00

Model II Cobol Compiler
\$360.00
Cobol Run Time Package
\$36.00



**Acorn
Software
Products, Inc.**

GAMES:

Alien Invasion..... \$9.00
Stock Market..... 9.00
Star Trek..... 9.00
Block 'Em..... 9.00
Ting-Tong..... 9.00

UTILITIES:

System Savers..... 14.00

EDUCATION:

Language Teacher..... 18.00

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC. ✓100

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock.

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728
(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

Full Factory Warranty
on All Items Sold.

Largest Inventory
In the S.E. U.S.A.

FILEMAP:

An Aid to Program Documentation

Keep track of your variables with this helpful program.

Douglas L. Jones
2271 North Mill
North East, PA 16428

Writing and debugging a program in any language is perhaps the easiest part of programming, but documenting the program is perhaps the most important. Documentation might include a user's manual or instructions, flowcharts, detailed descriptions of algorithms or a list of variables describing their use in the program. Support documentation allows you, or someone else at a much later date, to adjust or modify the program. Without the documentation, this can be a difficult task.

The variable mapping program described here will help you with a part of the documentation—the variable list. It will give your program two cross-references: a list by line number of what variables appear on each line and an alphabetical list of the variables showing (in numeric order) on what line numbers they appear. The program is capable of aiding you in describing the purpose of each variable by presenting a variable and allowing you to type in the purpose or meaning.

To run this program on your system, you will probably need to make minor modifications. The program was originally written on an Altair 680b with 8K BASIC, 16K of memory and an audio cassette for storage. It was subsequently and easily modified to run on an Altair 8080b with 64K of memory in Extended Disk BASIC. The disk version is

shown. There were 77 data elements in the 680 version and 129 elements in the 8080 version. These data elements are not a function of the MPU chip, but rather a function of the complexity of the BASIC interpreter.

Program Operation

Save a copy of your program as an ASCII file (e.g., SAVE "QUIRK," 0, A). Load and run FILEMAP, which will ask you the name of your ASCII file, the name for an output or spooling file to write the results to and whether you want to document the variables by adding their purpose.

With its string searches and comparisons, the program is slow-footed. It will tell you how many lines your ASCII file contains and will slowly count up to that total. When it is finished, if you have chosen to document, it will present each variable and allow you to attach your comments. This phase also allows you to review and modify any of your comments. The added information is also written to your output file.

The Spool program allows you to print your output file and obtain the hard-copy listing. Use the program so you won't have to keep your printer running during the long time the program is running.

```
10 CLEAR300:WIDTH80
20 PRINTCHR$(12):INPUT"OUTPUT FILE NAME";F1$
30 OPEN"1",1,F1$
40 IF EOF(1) THEN 80
50 LINE INPUT #1,A$
60 PRINT A$
70 GOTO40
80 CLOSE
90 END
```

Spool listing.

```
10 W=X+Y
20 PRINT "HELLO";A;B;C;C
30 REM ABCDEFB

SAVE "TEST", 0, A

RUN"FILEMAP"

INPUT ASCII FILE NAME? TEST

OUTPUT FILE NAME? ZAP
```

Sample run.

```
*****
STATISTICS ON      FILEMAP
LINE COUNT         129
UNIQUE LINES       100
VARIABLE COUNT     409
UNIQUE VARIABLES   43
*****
```

FILEMAP statistics.

The program contains as data statements a list of every command the BASIC interpreter will support. They remain in pseudo-alphabetical order as the result of a false start on a search method. You could speed up the program by placing commands in descending order of their use. In some cases I deliberately went out of alphabetical order (AS is after ASC, ERR is after ERROR). If alphabetical order were followed, the program would find a variable C in ASC, for example.

A delimiter string contains a carriage return, line feed, vertical and horizontal tabs, a space and the punctuation marks #&*+ - / < = > \ ' () ; , Quotation marks are most important to spot so the program will quickly get through PRINT statements. They require special handling in line 910, along with DATA statements (line 940), REM statements (line 980) and parentheses indicating subscripted variables (line 990).

As each line of the target program is brought in from disk, it is first stripped of the line number, which is stored in array B(). The remaining string is analyzed by the following logic:

Is the first character a quote?

Is the first word DATA?

Is the first character # indicating a hexadecimal variable?

If the first word is REM, then skip the entire line.

Is the first character a (?

Is the first character a number?

Is the first character any of the known delimiters?

Is there a match on the first (x) characters with any of the commands?

If none of the above hold true, nip off the first letter, which is the start of a variable, shorten the line by one character and go back to the top of the list of checks.

As each variable is found, it is stored in a matching array B\$(). Line 900 contains diagnostic PRINT statements. To activate this line, edit out the REM statement at the beginning of this line.

When all the lines in the target have been processed, the first listing is spooled to your output file; the variables are listed by line number. Line numbers without variables are not printed.

Variables are swapped in preparation for the two sorts that are utilized to get the data for the alphabetic listing by line number. The first sort is a modified Shell sort used for speed during the alphabetic sort. The second is a modified ripple sort—slower but used to sort the line numbers within the variable. The ripple sort will allow a lower limit and upper limit (LL and UL) to be set, limiting the extent of the sort.

The second listing is spooled to the output file, and the documentation phase begins.

DO YOU WISH TO DOCUMENT YOUR VARIABLES (Y)ES? Y

TEST : LINE COUNT IS 3

1 2 3

UNIQUE VARIABLES 6 IN TEST
READY TO BEGIN DOCUMENTATION

VARIABLE A ? # APPLES

VARIABLE B ? # BOYS ON A TEAM

VARIABLE C ? # CHEERLEADERS WITH BIG POM-POMS

VARIABLE W ? WHITE CADILLACS

VARIABLE X ? THE UNKNOWN

VARIABLE Y ? YOUR GUESS

REVIEW

1 A	# APPLES
2 B	# BOYS ON A TEAM
3 C	# CHEERLEADERS WITH BIG POM-POMS
4 W	WHITE CADILLACS
5 X	THE UNKNOWN
6 Y	YOUR GUESS

ANY CHANGES (Y)ES (N)O (R)EVIEW? N

FILE ZAP COMPLETE

RUN "SPOOL"

OUTPUT FILE NAME? ZAP

VARIABLES BY LINE NUMBER

10	W X Y
20	A B C C

VARIABLES ALPHABETICALLY

A	20
B	20
C	20 20
W	10
X	10
Y	10

STATISTICS ON TEST

LINE COUNT 3

UNIQUE LINES 2

VARIABLE COUNT 7

UNIQUE VARIABLES 6

A	# APPLES
B	# BOYS ON A TEAM
C	# CHEERLEADERS WITH BIG POM-POMS
W	WHITE CADILLACS
X	THE UNKNOWN
Y	YOUR GUESS

FILEMAP variables.

A\$ TEMPORARY INPUT STRING
B USED IN ERASE STATEMENT TO CLEAR ARRAY B()
BS NUMBER OF DATA ELEMENTS
B\$ USED IN ERASE STATEMENT TO CLEAR ARRAY B\$()

B\$() ARRAY USED TO STORE VARIABLES AS THEY ARE FOUND
EXAMPLE: B\$(107) = B\$() LC B\$() LC S1\$ VC VC PR

B() STORAGE FOR LINE NUMBERS
EXAMPLE: B(107)=1070

C\$() TRANSFERRED VARIABLES FROM B\$()
C\$(X) CONTAINS ONLY ONE VARIABLE

C() TRANSFERRED LINE NUMBERS FROM B()
 CX\$ CLEAR TERMINAL SCREEN CHARACTER
 D LENGTH OF DELIMITER STRING D\$
 D\$ DELIMITER STRING
 DF DATA STATEMENT FLAG
 DV\$ DOCUMENT VARIABLES ?? ANSWER
 F1\$ INPUT FILE NAME
 F2\$ OUTPUT FILE NAME
 FL SEARCH FLAG 0 = NO MATCH
 I LOOP COUNTER
 J LOOP COUNTER ON MAJOR LOOP AND ALSO USED IN SHELL SORT
 K USED AS POINTER IN SHELL SORT
 L LOOP COUNTER IN RIPPLE SORT
 LC INPUT LINE COUNTER (REDUNDANT VALUE WITH T1)
 LL LOWER LIMIT HANDED TO RIPPLE SORT
 LN TEMPORARY CALCULATION OF STRIPPED LINE NUMBER
 LU NUMBER OF UNIQUE LINES
 M CALCULATION OF POINTER IN SHELL SORT
 N LOOP COUNTER
 P GENERAL POINTER

PB POINTER TO DEPTH OF VARIABLE IN STRING B\$()
 PC POINTER TO WHICH C() AND C\$() TO STORE DATA IN
 PL POINTER TO WHICH B() AND B\$() ARE BEING ADDRESSED

PB PC PL ARE USED DURING TRANSFER OF B\$() AND B()
 TO C\$() AND C()

PR PARENTHESIS FLAG
 QF QUOTATION FLAG

I made every effort to save memory with this program. It would have looked nicer if I had used a top-down and structured approach.

Modifying the Program

You should not have too much trouble modifying it to run on your system. Start by making a detailed list of every command that your BASIC will support. These will become the data statements. Adjust variable BS to reflect the number of DATA elements. Adjust delimiter string D\$ to add or eliminate unwanted delimiters. Carefully look at the order of DATA elements for "contained-ins" (as in the AS / ASC example). Rearrange their order in the DATA element list.

Add any IF statements after line 900 to support any special conditions that your

Send SASE for free information

FORTH is an advanced language/system for advanced programmers. MMSFORTH is a professional version tailored to the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 1 and professionally supported by Miller Microcomputer Services.

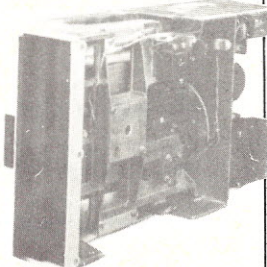
Structured & Modular Programming
 Interpreter, Compiler, Assembler, Full-Screen Editor
 Expandable Instruction Set w/Source Code
 Graphics, Strings, Arrays, Double-Precision
 Very Fast and Compact, Virtual Memory
 Includes 5 Demo Programs w/Source Code

MMSFORTH System Diskette (16K, 1 drive) \$64.95
 MMSFORTH System Cassette (16K, Level II) \$44.95
 THE DATAHANDLER in MMSFORTH (32K, 1 drive) — an exceptionally fast, flexible and easy to use Data Base Management System \$49.95
 PIMS Manual (required for DATAHANDLER) \$9.95
 FLOATING POINT MATH and FULL Z80 ASSEMBLER Diskette (16K, 1 drive) \$29.95
 Other FORTH literature: more detailed and advanced than \$19.95
 USING FORTH PRIMER — very readable introduction \$6.95
 FORTH TUTORIAL MANUAL — good on FORTH internal structure \$6.95
 CALTECH FORTH MANUAL — good on FORTH internal structure \$25.00
 Shipping is \$2 plus \$1 per extra book (Mass. orders add 5% tax, foreign plus 15%)

mmsFORTH
 MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
 61 Lake Shore Rd., Natick, MA 01760
 617-653-6136

DISK DRIVE/CRT SALE

Shugart
 SA801R
 for
 RS MOD. II
 Only
 \$468



Hazeltine 1000 (unused)	\$299
Shugart SA 400	\$279
Pertec FD2000	\$279 FD250 \$359
MPI B51	\$279 B52 \$349
SA801R w/PS/Cab	\$749
Dual Drives w/PS/Cab	\$1499

Limited Quantities

MTI

3304 W. MacArthur Blvd.
 Santa Ana, CA 92704
 (714) 979-9923 ✓ 219

Micro Discount Service

SORCERER

by Exidy

Z80 Processor	Dual Cassette I/O
Full-size ASCII Keyboard	Serial and Parallel I/O
Calculator Style Numeric Pad	30 x 64 Character Display
8K RAM (up to 48K RAM)	240 x 512 Graphics Resolution
Resident 4K Monitor ROM	64 User Definable Characters
Interchangeable ROM Paks	\$100 Compatible

with 16K RAM **\$1295**
FREE 12" Video Monitor valued at \$149

with 32K RAM **1395**
FREE Monitor and \$60 of Software

with 48K RAM **1495**
FREE Monitor and Software Development Package

Do you need a disk system, software, memory expansion kit, accessories, or manuals for your Sorcerer? Write and find out why we're called a Discount Service.

WE PAY ALL SHIPPING AND HANDLING WITHIN THE U.S.
 Connecticut residents please add 7% sales tax.
 Shipment stock to 30 days.

198 General Lyon Rd., Eastford, CT 06242
 203-974-1214 ✓ 126

S-80 COMPUTING

nonprofit newsletter

12 Issues For \$15.00
 and now (US)

PEOPLE'S SOFTWARE
 at popular prices

- oTape 1: 34 Level II or 24 Level I (indicate which you want) business, home, educational. \$7.50
- oTape 2: 77 Level II from Common Basic Programs by Osborne Associates. \$7.50
- oTape 3: People's Pascal program development system. \$15.00
- oTape 4: 21 misc. Level I programs. \$7.50
- oTape 5: 28 misc. Level II programs.

oTape 7: 31 misc. Level II programs. \$7.50
 —Add \$.50 P&H per tape; CA res. add tax—

CIE

**COMPUTER
 INFORMATION
 EXCHANGE**

Box 158 San Luis Rey, CA 92068

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP.

SYSTEM EXPANSION FOR THE TRS-80™

AT \$69.95 [PC BOARD & USER MANUAL]

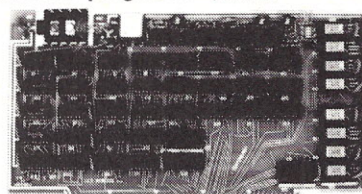
- SERIAL RS232C 20 mA I/O
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER
- 32K BYTES MEMORY
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- DUAL CASSETTE PORT
- REAL-TIME CLOCK
- SCREEN PRINTER BUS
- ONBOARD POWER SUPPLY
- SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE
- SOLDER MASK, SILK SCREEN

LNW RESEARCH ✓ 198

8 Hollowglen St. Irvine CA
 714-552-8946 92714

TO ORDER
 P.O. Box 16216 Irvine CA 92713
 Add \$3 for postage and handling.
 CA residents add 6% sales tax
 Master Charge & VISA orders now accepted

Z-80 USERS — would you like to use TRS-80* Software? Our assembled interface and complete documentation allow you to load and interface TRS-80* cassette programs. \$30.00



¿COMPUPRISM? COLOR

GRAPHICS FOR THE S-100 BUS. 16K OF ON BOARD MEMORY CAN BE USED AS RAM. 2 OR 4 MHZ OPERATION. HIGH RESOLUTION (144 H. BY 192 V. PIXELS) WITH 16 COLORS AT THE SAME TIME. NO ADDRESS JUMPS MAKE PROGRAMMING EASY. SOCKETS FOR ALL I.C.'S. KIT \$240. A AND T \$280

Bare board with documentation \$45.

ALL ORDERS SHIPPED COD WITHIN 72 HOURS. 4 MHZ MOD FOR S.D. SYSTEMS. EXPANDORAM \$10. 16 CHANNEL A-D, 8 CHANNEL D-A FOR S-100 BUS, BARE BOARD WITH DOCUMENTATION \$30. ✓ 180

**J.E.S. GRAPHICS P.O. BOX 2752
 TULSA, OK. 74101 (918) 742-7104**

ATARI 800 16K \$799+
commodore Pet 16K \$799+
EXIDY Sorcerer 16K \$1,089+

Call or write for price list with comparable savings on a full line of peripherals and other name brands

MicroComputer 260
3620 La Habra Way
Sacramento, Ca. 95825
(916) 486-3678

• Computers are fully tested and burned in for 48 hours.
• Cash price—add 2% for Visa/Mastercharge. Price subject to change without notice.

TRS-80* DISK SYSTEM SUBROUTINES

provided in machine language for use directly from BASIC.
KEYBOARD ROUTINE: Beeps on key input, repeats key when held down, selective lock out of ENTER, BREAK, CLEAR, SPACE, ↑, ↓, ←, →, also, and, when multiple entries are not required. Also lock out of non-numeric keys for numeric entries. Does not affect NEWDOS operation of JKL. Does not bounce. Clear unshift gives clear entry function. Clear shift clears screen.

LARGE INTEGER FUNCTIONS: Store and recall to disk not only 3 digits to one byte and 5 digits to two bytes, but also 8, 10, 13, 15, and 17 digits to 3, 4, 5, 6 nad 7 bytes respectively. Saves a lot of disk file room.

COMPRESSED ALPHA: Store up to 4 alpha characters in 3 bytes.
LINE PRINTER TEST ROUTINE: To save your TRS-80 hanging up with a not ready code from your line printer, this routine gives an error message - without destroying the screen contents. **ALL THESE ROUTINES** fit into less than 10 sectors on the disk. \$25 for any one routine, \$20 for the second and above. \$2.50 postage etc required. Cheque, Money Order.

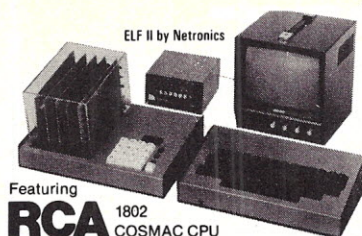
Ontario residents add 7% SALES TAX.

Specify 16K, 32K, 48K, NEWDOS, or TRSDOS when ordering.

Harris Data Systems

2390 Eglinton Avenue East, Suite 208,
Scarborough, Ontario M1K 2P5
(416) 759-6235

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



Featuring

RCA 1802 COSMAC CPU

Own a powerful home computer system, starting for just \$99.95—a price that gets you up and running the very first night... with your own TV for a video display. \$99.95 ELF II includes RCA 1802 8-bit microprocessor addressable to 64k bytes with DMA, interrupt, 16 registers, ALU, 256 byte RAM, full hex keyboard, two digit hex output display, stable crystal clock for timing purposes, RCA 1861 video IC to display your programs on any video monitor or TV screen and 5-slot plug-in expansion bus (less connectors) to expand ELF II into a giant!

ELF II Explodes Into A Giant!

Master ELF II's \$99.95 capabilities, then expand with GIANT BOARD... KLUGE BOARD... 4k RAM BOARDS... TINY BASIC... ASCII KEYBOARD... LIGHT PEN... ELF-BUG MONITOR... COLOR GRAPHICS & MUSIC SYSTEM... TEXT EDITOR... ASSEMBLER... DISASSEMBLER... VIDEO DISPLAY BOARD... and, another great reason for getting your ELF now—

BREAKTHROUGH!

Netronics proudly announced the release of the first 1802 FULL BASIC, written by L. Sandlin, with a hardware floating point RPN math package (requires 8k RAM plus ASCII and video display boards), \$79.95 plus \$2 p&h. Also available for RCA VIP and other 1802 systems (send for details)!

Master This Computer In A Flash!

Regardless of how minimal your computer background is now, you can learn to program an ELF II in almost no time at all. Our *Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming*—written in non-technical language—guides you through each of the RCA COSMAC 1802's capabilities, so you'll understand everything ELF II can do... and how to get ELF II to do it! Don't worry if you've been stumped by computer books before. The *Short Course* represents a major advance in literary clarity in the computer field. You don't have to be a computer engineer in order to understand it. Keyed to ELF II, it's loaded with "hands on" illustrations. When you're finished with the *Short Course*, neither ELF II nor the RCA 1802 will hold any mysteries for you.

In fact, not only will you now be able to use a personal computer creatively, you'll also be able to read magazines such as *BYTE*, *INTERFACe*, *AGE*, *POPULAR ELECTRONICS* and *PERSONAL COMPUTING* and fully understand the articles. And, you'll understand how to expand ELF II to give you the exact capabilities you need!

If you work with large computers, ELF II and the *Short Course* will help you understand what they're doing.

Get Started For Just \$99.95, Complete!

\$99.95 ELF II includes all the hardware and software you need to start writing and running programs at home, displaying video graphics on your TV screen and designing circuits using a microprocessor—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before.

ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set, without any additional hardware. Or, with an \$8.95 RF modulator (see coupon below), you can connect ELF II to your TV's antenna terminals instead.

ELF II has been designed to play all the video games you want, including a fascinating new target/missile gun game that was developed specifically for ELF II. But games are only the icing on the cake. The real value of ELF II is that it gives you a chance to write machine language programs—and machine language is the fundamental language of all computers. Of course, machine language is only a starting point. You can also program ELF II with assembly language and tiny BASIC. But ELF II's machine language capability gives you a chance to develop a working knowledge of computers that you can't get from running only

Write and run programs—the very first night—even if you've never used a computer before!

You're up and running with video graphics for just \$99.95—then use low cost add-ons to create your own personal system that rivals home computers sold for 5-times ELF II's low price!

pre-recorded tape cassettes.

ELF II Gives You The Power To Make Things Happen!

Expanded, ELF II can give you more power to make things happen in the real world than heavily advertised home computers that sell for a lot more money. Thanks to an ongoing commitment to develop the RCA 1802 for home computer use, the ELF II products—being introduced by Netronics—keep you right on the outer fringe of today's small computer technology. It's a perfect computer for engineering, business, industrial, scientific and personal applications.

Plug in the **GIANT BOARD** to record and play back programs, edit and debug programs, communicate with remote devices and make things happen in the outside world. Add **Kluge** (prototyping) Board and you can use ELF II to solve special problems such as operating a complex alarm system or controlling a printing press. Add **4k RAM Boards** to write longer programs, store more information and solve more sophisticated problems.

ELF II add-ons already include the **ELF II Light Pen** and the amazing **ELF-BUG Monitor**—two extremely recent breakthroughs that have not yet been duplicated by any other manufacturer.

The **ELF-BUG Monitor** lets you debug programs with lightning speed because the key to debugging is to know what's inside the registers of the microprocessor. And, with the **ELF-BUG Monitor**, instead of single stepping through your programs, you can now display the entire contents of the registers on your TV screen. You find out immediately what's going on and can make any necessary changes.

The incredible ELF II Light Pen lets you write or draw anything you want on a TV screen with just a wave of the "magic wand." Netronics has also introduced the **ELF II Color Graphics & Music System**—more breakthroughs that ELF II owners were the first to enjoy!

ELF II Tiny BASIC

Ultimately, ELF II understands only machine language—the fundamental coding required by all computers. But, to simplify your relationship with ELF II, we've introduced an **ELF II Tiny BASIC** that makes communicating with ELF II a breeze.

Now Available! Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler And A New Video Display Board!

The **Text Editor** gives you word processing ability and the ability to edit programs or text while it is displayed on your video monitor. Lines and characters may be quickly inserted, deleted or changed. Add a printer and ELF II can type letters for you—error free—plus print names and addresses from your mailing list!

ELF II's **Assembler** translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. The **Assembler** features mnemonic abbreviations rather than numerics so that the instructions on your programs are easier to read—this is a big help in catching errors.

ELF II's **Disassembler** takes machine code programs and produces assembly language source listings. This helps you understand the programs you are working with... and improve them when required.

The new **ELF II Video Display Board** lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II. When you get into longer programs, the **Video Display Board** is a real blessing!

Now Available!

☐ **A-D/D-A Board Kit** includes 1 channel (expandable to 4) D-A, A-D converters, \$39.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

☐ **PILOT Language**—A new text-oriented language that allows you to write educational programs on ELF II with speed and ease! Write programs for games... unscrambling sentences... spelling drills... "fill in the missing word" tests, etc. PILOT is a must for any ELF II owner with children. *PILOT Language on cassette tape, only \$19.95 postpaid!*

☐ **Game Package** on cassette tape (requires 4k RAM), \$9.95 plus \$2 postage & handling.

Clip Here and Attach to Your Order Below!

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED!
Call (203) 354-9375

Netronics R&D Ltd., Dept. K-9
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Yes! I want my own computer! Please rush me—

- ☐ RCA COSMAC ELF II language, it's a learning breakthrough for engineers and laymen kit at \$99.95 plus \$3 postage and handling (requires 6.3 to 8 volt AC power) **\$59.95 postpaid**
- ☐ Deluxe Metal Cabinet with plexiglas dust cover for ELF II, \$29.95 plus \$2.50 p&h
- ☐ Power Supply (required), \$4.95 postpaid
- ☐ I am also enclosing payment (including postage & handling) for the items checked below!
- ☐ RCA 1802 User's Manual, \$5 postpaid
- ☐ I want my ELF II wired and tested with power supply, RCA 1802 User's Manual and Short Course—all for just \$149.95 plus \$3 p&h.
- ☐ Tom Pittman's *Short Course On Microprocessor & Computer Programming* teaches you just about everything there is to know about ELF II or any RCA 1802 computer. Written in non-technical

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR ELF II

- ☐ **GIANT BOARD™** kit with cassette I/O, RS 232C/TTY I/O, 8-bit P I/O, decoders for 14 separate I/O instructions and a system monitor/editor. **\$39.95 plus \$2 p&h**
- ☐ **Kluge** (Prototype) Board accepts up to 36 IC's. **\$17.00 plus \$1 p&h**
- ☐ **4k Static RAM** kit. Addressable to any 4k page to 64k. **\$89.95 plus \$3 p&h**
- ☐ Gold plated 86-pin connectors (one required for each plug-in board) **\$5.70 ea. postpaid**
- ☐ **Expansion Power Supply** (required when adding 4k RAM) **\$34.95 plus \$2 p&h**
- ☐ **Professional ASCII Keyboard** kit with 128 ASCII upper/lower case set, 96 printable characters, onboard regulator, parity logic selection and choice of 4 hand shaking signals to mate with almost any computer. **\$64.95 plus \$2 p&h**
- ☐ **Deluxe metal cabinet for ASCII Keyboard**. **\$19.95 plus \$2.50 p&h**
- ☐ **Video Display Board** kit lets you generate a sharp, professional 32 or 64 character by 16 line upper and lower case display on your TV screen or video monitor—dramatically improving your unexpanded \$99.95 ELF II. (Fits inside ASCII Keyboard cabinet.) **\$89.95 plus \$2 p&h**
- ☐ **ELF II Tiny BASIC** on cassette tape. Commands include SAVE, LOAD, ±, ×, ÷, +, ()
- 26 variables A-Z, LET, IF/THEN, INPUT, PRINT, GO TO, GO SUB, RETURN, END, REM, CLEAR, LIST, RUN, PLOT, PEEK, POKE. Comes fully documented and includes alphanumeric generator required to display alphanumeric characters directly on your TV screen without additional hardware. Also plays tick-tack-toe plus a drawing game that uses ELF II's hex keyboard as a joystick. 4k memory required. **\$14.95 postpaid**
- ☐ Tom Pittman's *Short Course on Tiny Basic* for ELF II, **\$5 postpaid**
- ☐ **ELF-BUG™ Deluxe System Monitor** on cassette tape. Allows displaying the contents of all registers on your TV at any point in your program. Also displays 24 bytes of memory with full addresses, blinking cursor and auto scrolling. A must for the serious programmer! **\$14.95 postpaid**
- ☐ **Text Editor** on cassette tape gives you the ability to insert, delete or edit lines and words from your programs while they are displayed on your video monitor. (Add printer and you can use ELF II to type error-free letters plus insert names and addresses from your mailing list.) **\$19.95 postpaid**
- ☐ **Assembler** on cassette tape translates assembly language programs into hexadecimal machine code for ELF II use. Mnemonic abbreviations for instructions (rather than numerics) make programs easier to read and help prevent errors. **\$19.95 postpaid**
- ☐ **Disassembler** on cassette tape takes machine code

programs and produces assembly language source listings to help you understand and improve your programs. **\$19.95 on cassette tape.**

SAVE \$9.90—Text Editor, Assembler & Disassembler purchased together, only **\$49.95!** (Require Video Display Board plus 4k memory.)

☐ **ELF II Light Pen**, assembled & tested. **\$7.95 plus \$1 p&h**

☐ **ELF II Color Graphics & Music System** Board kit. **\$49.95 plus \$2 p&h**

☐ ELF II connects directly to the video input of your TV set without additional hardware. To connect ELF II to your antenna terminals instead, order **RF Modulator**. **\$8.95 postpaid**

Coming Soon: A-D, D-A Converter, Controller Board and more!

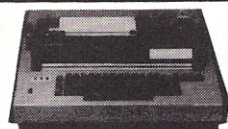
Print Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

CALL TOLL FREE: 800 243-7428

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

SURPLUS ELECTRONICS

ASCII



ASCII

IBM SELECTRIC BASED I/O TERMINAL WITH ASCII CONVERSION INSTALLED \$645.00

- Tape Drives • Cable
- Cassette Drives • Wire
- Power Supplies 12V15A, 12V25A, 5V35A Others, • Displays
- Cabinets • XFMRs • Heat Sinks • Printers • Components

Many other items.

WORLDWIDE ELECT. INC.

130 Northeastern Blvd.

Nashua, NH 03062

Phone orders accepted using
VISA or Master Charge
TOLL FREE
603-889-7661 • 1-800-258-1036

S	LENGTH OF S\$
S\$	MAJOR STRING (INPUT LINE) THAT IS OPERATED ON
S1\$	STORES START OF A VARIABLE AS IT IS FOUND
S2\$	TEST CHARACTER, FIRST CHARACTER OF S\$
T	LENGTH OF TEST WORD
T\$	TEST WORD (DATA ELEMENT) / ALSO JUNK VARIABLE
T1	INPUT STRING COUNTER
UL	UPPER LIMIT OF SORT PASSED TO RIPPLE SORT
UV	NUMBER OF UNIQUE VARIABLES
VC	NUMBER OF TOTAL VARIABLES
Z	JUNK LOOP COUNTER

Program listing. FILEMAP program written in Altair Extended Disk BASIC.

```

50 DATAABS,AND,ASC,AS
60 DATAATN,AUTO,CDBL,CHR$,CINT,CLEAR,CLOAD,CLOSE,CONSOLE,CONT
70 DATACOS,CSAVE,CSNG,CVD,CVI,CVS,DEFDBL,DEFINT
80 DATADEFSNG,DEFSTR,DEFUSR,DEF,DELETE,DIM,DSKF,DSKI$,DSKINI,DSKO$,EDIT
90 DATAELSE,END,EOF,EQV,ERASE,ERL,ERROR,ERR,EXP,FIELD
100 DATAFILES,FIX,FN,FOR,FRCINT,FRE,GET,GOSUB,GOTO,HEX$
110 DATAIF,IMP,INPUT,INP,INSTR,INT,KILL,LEFT$,LEN,LET
120 DATALINE,LIST,LLIST,LOAD,LOC,LOF,LOG,LPOS,LPRINT,LSET
130 DATAMERGE,MID$,MKD$,MKI$,MKS$,MOD,MOUNT,NAME,NEW
140 DATANEXT,NOT,NULL,OCT$,ON,OPEN,OR,OUT,PEEK,Poke
150 DATAPOS,PRINT,PUT,READ,RENUM,RESTORE,RESUME,RETURN,RIGHT$
160 DATARND,RSET,RUN,SAVE,SGN,SIN,SPACE$,SPC,SQR
170 DATASTEP,STOP,STR$,STRING$,SWAP,TAB,TAN,THEN,T0
180 DATATROFF,TRON,UNLOAD,USING,USR,VAL,VARPTR,WAIT,WIDTH,XOR
190 CLEAR5000:BS=129:CS=CHR$(12)
200 PRINTCX$:PRINTTAB(10);"FILEMAP : VARIABLE MAPPING PROGRAM":PRINT:PRINT
210 INPUT"INPUT ASCII FILE NAME":F1$
220 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"OUTPUT FILE NAME":F2$
230 PRINT:PRINT:INPUT"DO YOU WISH TO DOCUMENT YOUR VARIABLES (Y/N)":DV$
240 D$=CHR$(9)+CHR$(10)+CHR$(12)+CHR$(13)+" *$*+</>\"^(){};.,\" :D=LEN(D$)
250 OPEN"1",1,F1$:OPEN"0",2,F2$
260 IFEOF(1)THEN280
270 LINEINPUT#1,A$:T1=T1+1:GOTO260
280 CLOSE1:T1=T1-1:DIMB$(T1),B(T1)
290 PRINTCX$:PRINTF1$;" : LINE COUNT IS":T1:PRINT
300 OPEN"1",1,F1$:LINEINPUT#1,A$
310 FORJ=1TOT1:LINEINPUT#1,S$:S$=S$+" *":GOSUB850:NEXTJ:CLOSE1

```

BASIC will allow; delete any IF statements or portions that do not apply. Carefully make these changes after analyzing a few trial runs against your programs and finding that FILEMAP has found an odd-looking variable or two.

Some BASICs may not support the SWAP statement at line 1220. If yours doesn't, just swap to a dummy variable (e.g., T=C(I): C(I)=C(L): C(L)=T).

If you do not wish to "spool," but would rather go directly to your printer, eliminate or modify the references to FILE #2. PRINT #2 becomes PRINT, and OPEN and CLOSE statements referencing #2 are eliminated.

The sample run, although edited for clarity, shows all of the features of FILEMAP. A simple three-line program is saved as an ASCII file. FILEMAP is run and a YES answer is given to DO YOU WANT TO DOCUMENT THE VARIABLES? The documentation is added to the variables and this, too, is stored in the output file. The Spool program is run to list the output file ZAP.

FILEMAP is capable of documenting itself. I used it as the primary test file during the writing and debugging. The entire output from running FILEMAP against itself is lengthy. The statistics and variable descriptions are, however, included. ■

FROM RACET COMPUTES — THE LEADER IN UTILITY SOFTWARE FOR TRS* COMPUTERS

INFINITE BASIC \$49.95 (Mod I Tape or Disk)

Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS \$29.95 (Requires Infinite BASIC)

Complete printer pagination controls - auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic - 127 digit accuracy +, -, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

COMPROC \$19.95 (Mod I - Disk only)

Command Processor. Auto your disk to perform any sequence of instructions that you can give from the keyboard. DIR, FREE, pause, wait for user input, BASIC, No. of FILES and MEM SIZE, RUN program, respond to input statements, BREAK, return to DOS, etc. Includes lowercase driver software, debounce and screenprint!

GSF \$24.95 Mod I, \$50.00 Mod II. (Mod I Tape or Disk - Specify Memory Size)

Generalized Subroutine Facilities. The STANDARD against which all other sorts are compared! Machine language - fast and powerful! Multi-key multi-variable and multi-key character string. Zero and move arrays. Mod II includes USR PEEKS and POKES. Includes sample programs.

DOSORT \$34.95 (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Specify Memory Size) Sequential file disk sort merge. Includes GSF.

DSM \$75.00 Mod I, \$150.00 Mod II. (Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive)

Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command file. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort/merge - improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on Mod I or Mod II.

UTILITY PACKAGE \$150.00 (Mod II 64K)

Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY \$50.00 (Mod II 64K)

SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC - Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE \$125.00 (Mod II 64K)

Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparatus Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O. Purchase price includes complete copy of Editor Assembler+ and documentation for Mod I. Assemble directly into memory, MACRO facility, save all or portions of source to disk, dynamic debug facility (ZBUG), extended editor commands.

*TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

WHEN ORDERING PLEASE
ADVISE PUBLICATION SOURCE

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D.

Calif. Residents add 6%

Telephone Orders Accepted (714) 637-5016

RACET COMPUTES
702 Palmdale, Orange CA 92665


```

320 PRINT#2,PRINT#2,PRINT#2,PRINT#2,
330 PRINT#2,"VARIABLES BY LINE NUMBER":PRINT#2,
340 LU=LC:FORN=1TOLC:IFB$(N)=" "THENLU=LU+1:GOTO410
350 PRINT#2,B(N);TAB(10);
360 P=0:FORZ=1TOLCN(B$(N)):T$=MID$(B$(N),Z,1)
370 P=P+1:IFP>=50ANDT$=" "THENPRINT#2,PRINT#2,TAB(10);P=0:GOTO390
380 PRINT#2,T$;
390 NEXTZ
400 PRINT#2,
410 NEXTN:PRINT#2,PRINT#2,;GOSUB1230
420 M=VC:N=VC:GOSUB1140:FORN=1TOVC-1:LL=N:UL=N:IFC$(N)<C$(N+1)THEN460
430 IFC$(N)<>C$(UL)THENUL=UL-1:GOSUB1140:N=UL:GOTO460
440 IFUL<VCTHENUL=UL+1:GOTO430
450 GOSUB1140
460 NEXTN
470 PRINT#2,"VARIABLES ALPHABETICALLY":PRINT#2,
480 UV=VC:FORN=1TOVC:P=0:PRINT#2,C$(N);TAB(10);
490 P=PLEN(STR$(C$(N))):PRINT#2,C$(N);
500 IFP>=50THENP=0:PRINT#2,PRINT#2,TAB(10);
510 IFN=VCTHEN530
520 IFC$(N+1)=C$(N)THENN=N+1:UV=UV-1:GOTO490
530 PRINT#2,;NEXTN:PRINT#2,PRINT#2,
540 FORN=1TO30:PRINT#2,"*";NEXT:PRINT#2,PRINT#2,
550 PRINT#2,"STATISTICS ON ";TAB(21);F1$:PRINT#2,
560 PRINT#2,"LINE COUNT";TAB(20);LC
570 PRINT#2,"UNIQUE LINES";TAB(20);LU
580 PRINT#2,PRINT#2,"VARIABLE COUNT";TAB(20);VC
590 PRINT#2,"UNIQUE VARIABLES";TAB(20);UV
600 PRINT#2,FORN=1TO30:PRINT#2,"*";NEXT:PRINT#2,
610 PRINT#2,PRINT#2,PRINT#2,
620 DV$=LEFT$(DV$,1):IFDV$<>"Y"THEN820
630 ERASEB$,B$:DIMB$(UV,1):P=0:FORN=1TO(VC-1):IFC$(N)=C$(N+1)THEN650
640 P=P+1:B$(P,0)=STR$(C$(N)):B$(P,1)=C$(N)
650 NEXTN:P=P+1:IFP>=50THEN670
660 B$(P,0)=C$(VC):B$(P,1)=C$(VC)
670 PRINTCX$:PRINT"UNIQUE VARIABLES ";UV;" IN ";F1$
680 PRINT"READY TO BEGIN DOCUMENTATION":PRINT:PRINT
690 FORN=1TOUV:PRINT"VARIABLE ";B$(N,1),
700 PRINT"? ";LINEINPUTB$(N,0):NEXTN
710 GOSUB830:PRINT:PRINT
720 INPUT "ANY CHANGES (Y)ES (N)O (R)EVIEW";A$
730 IFA$<>"Y"AND A$<>"N"AND A$<>"R"THEN720
740 IFA$="R"THENGOSUB830:GOTO720
750 IFA$="N"THEN790
760 INPUT "ENTRY NUMBER ";P:PRINTP:B$(P,1),B$(P,0)
770 T$="":PRINT:PRINT"? ";LINEINPUTT$:IFT$=" "THEN720
780 B$(P,0)=T$:B$(P,0)=T$:GOTO720
790 FORN=1TO10:PRINT#2,;NEXT
800 FORN=1TOUV:PRINT#2,TAB(5);B$(N,1),B$(N,0):NEXTN
810 FORN=1TO10:PRINT#2,;NEXT
820 CLOSE:PRINTCX$:PRINTTAB(10);"FILE ";F2$;" COMPLETE":PRINT:END
830 PRINTCX$:PRINT"REVIEW":PRINT
840 FORN=1TOUV:PRINTN:B$(N,1),B$(N,0):NEXTN:PRINT:RETURN
850 P=1:QF=0:DF=0:FR=0
860 LN=VAL(LEFT$(S$,P)):IFASC(MID$(S$,P,1))<>32THENP=P+1:GOTO860
870 S$=RIGHT$(S$,LEN(S$)-P):S=LEN(S$):LC=LC+1:B(LC)=LN:PRINTLC;
880 S1$="":S2$="":IFS=0THENRETURN
890 S2$=LEFT$(S$,1)
900 REM PRINTS$:PRINTTAB(10);S1$,S2$,B$(J):REM *****
910 IFQF=0ANDS2$=CHR$(34)THENQF=1:GOSUB1080:GOTO890
920 IFQF=1ANDS2$<>CHR$(34)THENGOSUB1080:GOTO890
930 IFQF=1ANDS2$=CHR$(34)THENQF=0:GOSUB1080:GOTO880
940 IFDF=0ANDLEFT$(S$,4)="DATA"THENDF=1:S$=RIGHT$(S$,S-4):GOTO890
950 IFDF=1ANDS2$<>" "ANDLEN(S$)<>1THENGOSUB1080:GOTO890
960 IFDF=1THENDF=0:GOSUB1080:GOTO880
970 IFS2$=" "ANDS1$<>" "THENGOTO1060
980 IFLEFT$(S$,3)="REM"ORLEFT$(S$,1)=" "THENRETURN
990 IFPR=1ANDS2$="("THENS1$=S1$+"("):GOSUB1070:GOSUB1080:GOTO880
1000 IFS1$=" "ANDVAL(S2$)<>0ORS2$="0"THENGOSUB1080:GOTO880
1010 FL=0:FORN=1TOD:IFMID$(D$,N,1)=S2$THENFL=1:N=D
1020 NEXTN:IFFL=1ANDS1$<>" "THENGOSUB1070:GOSUB1080:GOTO880
1030 IFFL=1ANDS1$=" "THENGOSUB1080:GOTO880
1040 GOSUB1100:IFFL<>0ANDS1$<>" "THENGOSUB1070:GOTO880
1050 IFFL<>0ANDS1$=" "THEN880
1060 PR=1:S1$=S1$+S2$:GOSUB1080:ONS+1GOTO1070:GOTO890
1070 B$(LC)=B$(LC)+S1$+" ":VC=VC+1:PR=Q:RETURN
1080 IFS=1THENS=0:RETURN
1090 IFS>1THENS$=RIGHT$(S$,LEN(S$)-1):S=LEN(S$):RETURN
1100 RESTORE:FL=0:FORN=1TOBS:READT$:T=LEN(T$)
1110 IFLEFT$(S$,T)=T$THENFL=T:N=BS
1120 NEXTN:IFFL<>0THENS$=RIGHT$(S$,LEN(S$)-T):S2$=" "
1130 S=LEN(S$):RETURN
1140 FORI=LLTOUL-1:FORL=I+1TOUL:IFC(I)>=C(L)THENGOSUB1220
1150 NEXTL,I:RETURN
1160 M=INT(M/2):K=N-M:J=1:IFM=0THENRETURN
1170 I=J
1180 L=I+M:IFC$(I)<=C$(L)THEN1200
1190 GOSUB1220:I=I-M:IFI-1>=0THEN1180
1200 J=J+1:IFJ-K<=0THEN1170
1210 GOTO1160
1220 SWAPC(I),C(L):SWAPC(I),C(L):RETURN
1230 DIMC$(VC),C(VC):PC=1:PL=0
1240 PL=PL+1:IFPL>LCTHENRETURN
1250 IFLEN(B$(PL))=0THEN1240
1260 C(PC)=B(PL):T$="":PB=0
1270 PB=PB+1:T$=LEFT$(B$(PL),PB):IFRIGHT$(T$,1)<>" "THEN1270
1280 C(PC)=T$:PC=PC+1:IFLEN(T$)=LEN(B$(PL))THENB$(PL)="":GOTO1240
1290 B$(PL)=RIGHT$(B$(PL),LEN(B$(PL))-LEN(T$)):GOTO1260
OK

```

MORE PROVEN CP/M AND NORTHSTAR SOFTWARE From the Software Review

SOFTWARE MUSIC SYNTHESIS SYSTEM—From California Software, this superb four-voice music synthesizer proves that software can do anything that hardware can do and do it cheaper. Will run old Pro-Tech Music System songs. Available on Northstar Disk, CUTER cassette, and most CP/M formats, includes 10 songs \$79.95

OSBORNE'S BUSINESS PROGRAMS—The complete set (A/R, A/P, G/L, Payroll) is available on most CP/M formats. (Documentation separate) \$100

CREATIVE COMPUTING'S ADVENTURE—The real thing! Re-written for Northstar BASIC. Requires 48K system. Specially licensed from Creative Computing for Software Review customers. On Northstar Diskette \$29.95

FASTGAMMON—The definitive Backgammon game for memory-mapped video systems. Machine coded for extreme speed, requires VDM or Flashwriter-type display. Supplied on Northstar diskette, CUTER cassette and CP/M disk \$29.95

QUIK-REF—Machine coded cross-reference/branch trace for Northstar BASIC programs. Absolutely the best XREF available. Super fast \$21.50

SCAN—Specially licensed to the Software Review, this is the patch that all Northstar Users have been buying. Allows you to selectively list a program by variable or word! A must \$27.50

PALO ALTO TINY BASIC EXTENDED FOR NORTHSTAR—Completely 110'd to Northstar DOS. Includes documented (and out of print) source code and instructions \$30.00

Order from: **Software Review**
704 Solano Avenue
Albany, CA 94706
(415)527-7730 ✓ 294

RECYCLE(D) SOFTWARE

BUY ☆ SELL ☆ SWAP

Featuring
Free User Advertising
Pay Only If You Sell Commercial Advertising
Readers Service

Mailed 1st Class
1 yr. (12 issues) ☆ \$7.00

THE SOFTWARE TRADER

423 Bedford Rd., Schenectady, NY 12308

Craig Todtschinder, Publisher

THE BEST WAY TO DETERMINE IF
THE SOFTWARE TRADER
CAN BE OF VALUE TO YOU ✓ 229
IS TO TRY A..!

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE

GET Paid for using your Computer

FUN! Easy
RUSH COUPON FOR
FREE FACTS

GREAT SPARE TIME
Send today to DAR M9

3110 Fulton Ave., Sacramento CA 95821 ✓ 136

CASH	
NAME	
STREET	
CITY	
STATE	ZIP

The \$35 Bare-Bones Microcomputer

Even in these inflationary times, a little dough can go a long way.

Albert Marks
3260 NW 84 Ave.
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33321

This article shows how you can easily build a microcomputer with one of the new one-chip microcomputers on the market today. You don't need an external clock or PROMs. All you need is a single voltage power supply. The I/O ports are provided on-chip for a total of 27 lines. An informative owner's manual is also available from Intel.

The Circuit

The entire microcomputer is contained in seven integrated circuits: 8035 CPU; two 2111 RAMs; 8212 latch; and 7432, 7474 and 7400 chips for control purposes. Except for a few modifications, this circuit is essentially the same circuit recommended by Intel.

The on-board oscillator is a high-gain series-resonant circuit with a frequency range of 1 to 6 MHz. A crystal or inductor connected from pin 2 and pin 3 may be used to provide the clock. The 8035 differentiates between program memory and data memory; therefore, both signals are ORed and used to access RAM.

There are several chips that will expand the basic unit and are designed for the 8035 family:

8253 — programmable interval timer 3–16 bit.
8255 — programmable peripheral interface.
8243 — input/output expander four 4-bit ports.

Construction

My objective was to build a simple learning tool in the easiest and least expensive method. I constructed the project in two weekends for \$35, not including chassis. The unit can be built on a perforated breadboard to save the expense of a chassis and most of the metal work. I recommend using sockets to make later changes easy.

Lay out the components on the perforated board as shown in Fig. 1. Use point-to-point wiring. Photo 1 shows that I used a PC board, but it is not worth the extra effort. Mount decoupling capacitors at each socket with short leads.

I prefer the 74LS series of TTL ICs, but most others will work. The limiting resistors used for the LEDs are a compromise between current drain and brightness. Their function is to show whether a line is high or low. If you don't mind uneven brightness, they don't have to be the same value.

I mounted the LEDs on a perfboard and used stand-offs to attach to the front of an 8 × 6 × 3½ inch case used to house the entire unit. A hexadecimal display, such as the TIL311, can be added later. Since debounce is not a problem, use whatever switches you have, but remember to keep it easy to operate. To avoid the need for ROMs and to keep the unit simple, I used front panel loading, as on some large computer systems. There should be no special problems in wiring, but double-check connections and polarity before applying power.

The DMA switch in Photo 2 is an eight-pole-single-throw, available from Poly Paks for \$1. I used two four-pole-single-throws.

Programming

The CPU does not have true DMA, and no program is in firmware, so an unorthodox method is used to load a program.

The RAM is manually loaded with the program we want to execute while the CPU is being single-stepped and used as a counter that automatically increments by one with each push of the single-step switch. In this manner, RAM is addressed sequentially starting at zero.

To load a program,
1) set SA to SS.

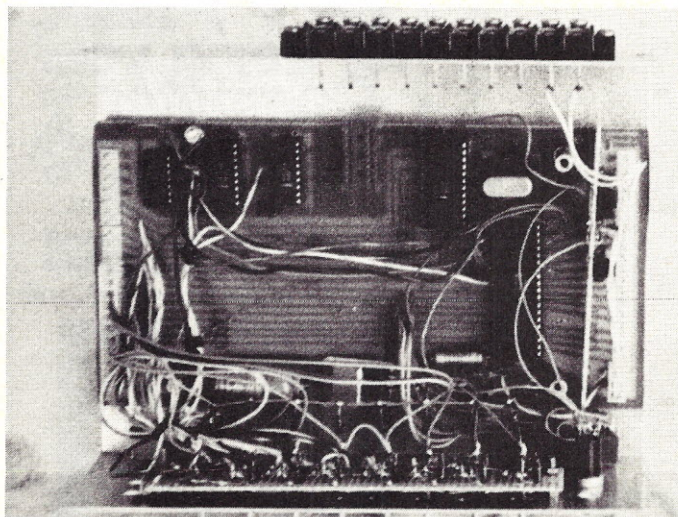


Photo 1. PC board construction.

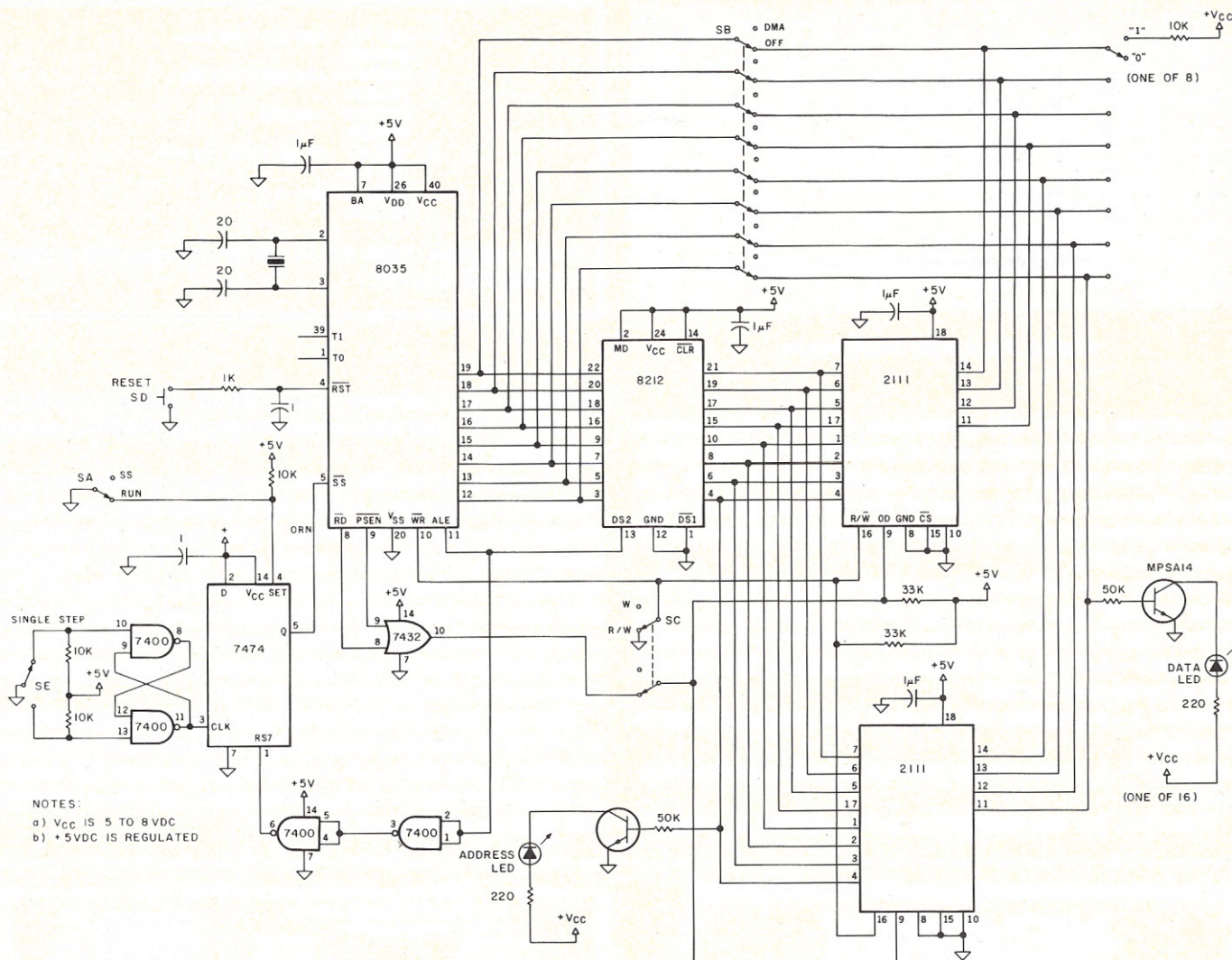


Fig. 1. Complete circuit.

- 2) set SB to DMA-on.
- 3) set SC to W (write).
- 4) push SD (reset).

The RAM is now in a write mode, and the data switches may be used to enter the desired data. The LEDs will show the corresponding address and data present.

- 5) push SE (single step, single entry).

- 6) enter new data via data switches.

Repeat steps 5 and 6 until the entire program is loaded into RAM. The next step is to put the CPU, now in RAM, under program control. Data switches are left in position 1.

- 7) set SC to read.

- 8) set SB to DMA-off.

- 9) set SA to run.

- 10) push SD.

The program entered should now be in control of the CPU.

Background

The processor memory serves as an area to store instructions, the pieces of information that direct the activities of the CPU. A group of logically related instructions stored in memory is referred to as a program. The CPU reads from memory in a logically determined sequence and uses it to initiate processing actions. If the program is coherent and logical, processing the program will produce intelligible and useful results.

The results after processing must be communicated to the outside world through input/output ports. There are 27 lines provided for this:

Port A—pins 12 to 19 (data bus)

Port B—pins 27 to 34

Port C—pins 21 to 24, pins 35 to 38

T1—pin 39

T0—pin 1

RESET—pin 4

Notice that the data bus is also the lower eight bits of the address bus. When ALE goes low, it means that the lower eight address bits are present at that time. The ALE signal is therefore used to strobe an 8212 and capture the lower eight address bits.

The 8035 contains a counter/timer to aid the user in count-

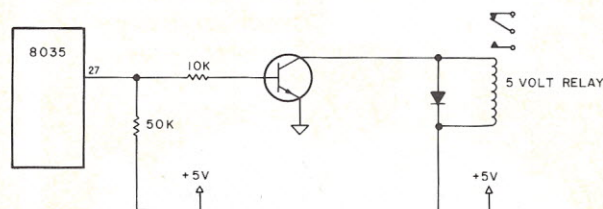


Fig. 2. LED driver circuit. Substitute a relay for the LED and take output from pin 27.

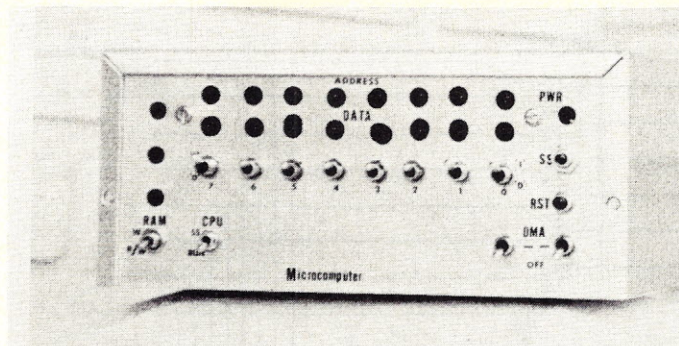


Photo 2. Front panel configuration.

ing external events and generating accurate time delays without placing a burden on the processor for these functions. In both modes the counter operation is the same. The only difference is the source of the input to the counter, which is affected by about eight different instructions and is included on-chip.

An interrupt is initiated by applying a low to pin 6. The program counter and program status word are stored in the stack. Thus, there are three important locations in memory: Location 0—Activating the reset line causes the first instruction to be fetched from 0.

Location 3—Activating the interrupt line causes a jump to subroutine.

Location 7—A timer/counter interrupt causes a jump to subroutine.

Therefore, the first instruction to be executed is stored in

```

A 1001 1001 AND port 1 with zeros
   0000 0000
C 0100 0110 jump to B if T1 is low
   0000 0110
   0000 0100 jump to A
   0000 0000
B 1000 1001 OR port 1 with 1111 1111
   1111 1111
   0100 0110 jump to C
   0000 0010
  
```

Sample program. Tests the T1 pin 39 and energizes a relay whenever it is held low.

location 0. The first word of an interrupt routine is stored in location 3. The first word of a timer/counter routine is stored in location 7.

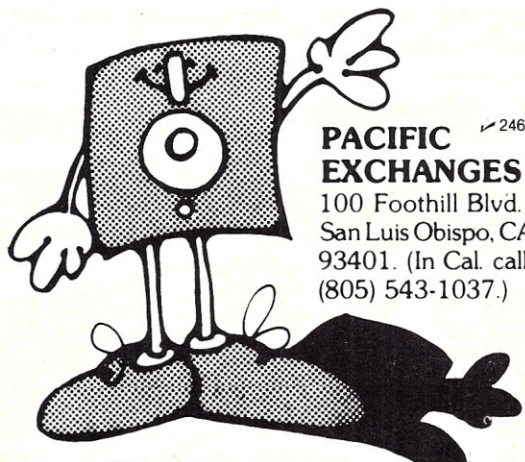
The uses to which the microcomputer may be put are only limited by the program written for it. A user may write a first program to read an input from a hexadecimal keyboard for easier entry, to utilize a serial port for TTY or cassette loading or to automatically dial a telephone unattended. The 8035 has a versatile set of instructions and many I/O lines provided on-chip, which make it perfect for control applications. Memory can be expanded by using the four high-order address bits provided on pins 21 to 24.

After you have finished construction, you should purchase the "MCS-48 Microcomputer User's Manual" from Intel Corporation, Santa Clara, CA. This excellent manual (\$5) covers all subjects in-depth. Parts of this book have been included and used as a reference source. ■

MEMOREX DISKETTES & CARTRIDGES

for your computer or word processor

BUY THE BEST FOR LESS.
Lowest prices. **WE WILL NOT
BE UNDERSOLD!!** Buy any
quantity. Call free (800) 235-
4137 for prices and information.



**PACIFIC
EXCHANGES** ✓ 246
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401. (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

"TRS-80 is a registered trademark of TANDY CORP."

Call about our fantastic price on
4-drive complete system.

Level II 4K	\$557.10
Level II 16K	\$720.00

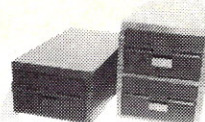
Expansion Interface	\$269.00
Expansion Interface 16K	\$403.20
Expansion Interface 32K	\$524.00

16K Memory Kit for TRS-80 or Apple
\$79.95



TRS-80 & NORTH STAR ADD-ON DRIVES

CUSTOM ENCLOSURE



CABLE INCLUDED

Single drive system in custom enclosure.....	\$400.00
Single drive system in metal enclosure.....	\$375.00
Double drive system in custom enclosure.....	\$806.00

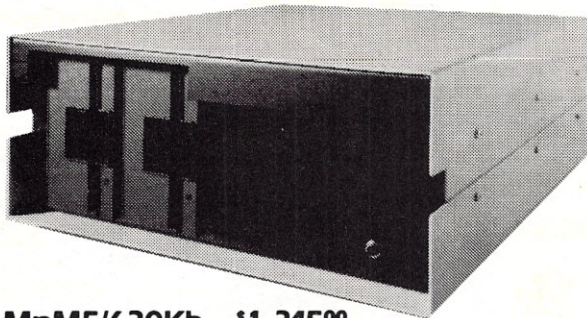
MPI.....	\$275.00
MPI, B52, dual headed.....	\$349.00
Shugart 5A400.....	\$275.00
Shugart 5A800.....	\$479.00
Tandon single sided.....	\$279.00
Tandon double sided.....	\$425.00
Hazeltine 1000.....	\$450.00
Single tier walnut enclosure for Shugart.....	\$ 35.00
Double tier walnut enclosure for Shugart.....	\$ 32.00
Atari 400.....	\$548.49
Atari 800.....	\$795.00
Hazeltine 1410.....	\$749.00
Centronics PI Printer (TRS-80 add on).....	\$398.95
Centronics 779-2 tractor (TRS-80 add on).....	\$1049.95
TI Printer.....	\$1599.00
Base 2.....	\$649.00
Horizon 1, 32K.....	\$2290.00
Televideo 912.....	\$775.00
SPECIAL! MINI FLOPPY DISKS, box of 10 (with plastic box) only \$28.00 (without plastic box) only \$26.50. Box of 10. 8" disks (in plastic box \$30.00). Centronic 779 ribbons \$3.50 each.	

torasystems INC. ✓ 65

WE ACCEPT BANK AMERICARD, VISA, MASTER CHARGE
29-02 23rd Ave., Astoria, N.Y. 11105
TWX 7105822107 (212) 728-5252
(800) 221-1340

M-n-M's

S-100 MAINFRAMES-N-MEMORY



MnM5/630Kb—\$1,345⁰⁰

Dual Micropolis 1015-MOD II's

High quality S-100 mainframes with integrated dual disk drives, need only your standard S-100 boards (or ours) to complete the system.

Standard features include reset-glo-button, keyed on/off power switch that also powers-on dual outlets on the rear panel for peripheral devices. 'Quasi-coaxial' S-100 Motherboard* with adaptive termination assures you of 'silent' operation. Heavy-duty linear power supply supports both the Motherboard and disk drives.

* All have 10 slot Motherboard/card guides

* Optional rack mount version with only 5 slots—but is available in 2-cabinet version with 15 slots and horizontal dual drives in second cabinet.

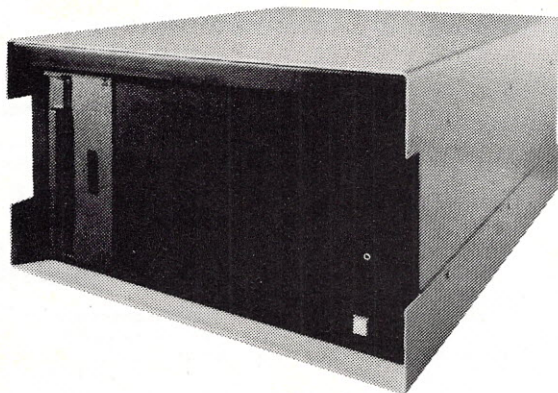
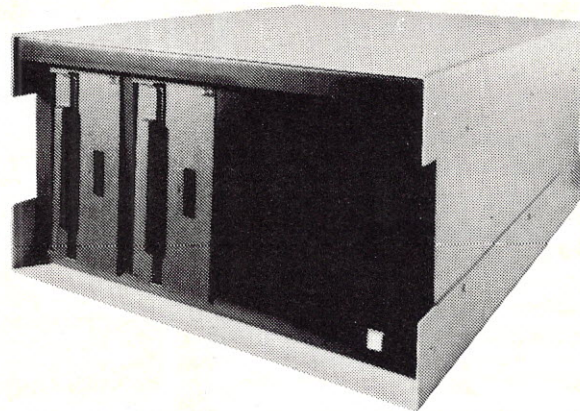
Delivery—2 to 4 Weeks

MnM8/1Mb—\$1,695⁰⁰

Dual Remex RFD—2,000's

MnM8/2Mb—\$2,145⁰⁰

Dual Remex RFD—4,000's



MnM-HD8/7 + 1Mb—\$4,695⁰⁰

MnM-HD8/21 + 1Mb—\$5,695⁰⁰

MnM-HD8/35 + 1Mb—\$6,595⁰⁰

8" Micropolis Hard Disk + 1 RFD-4000 Floppy Disk

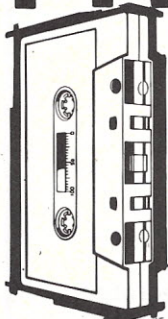
OEM SYSTEMS & COMPONENTS

INTELLIGENT BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION
1612 E. Shields • Fresno, CA 93704 • (209) 222-3302

✓ 103

FOR MICRO-COMPUTERS

FREE Special Trial Offer!!



When you order 23 C-10 cassettes featuring Precision transport mechanism and Digital pressure pad. (In individual, dust-proof, plastic boxes with labels) for a low introductory price of \$19.95, we will send you FREE 1 C-10 cassette for you to test. If you are not delighted with its performance you can return the unused 23 units for a full refund. Please add \$1.05 to cover postage and handling. N.Y. Res. add 7%. VISA and Master Charge accepted. Write for pricing on larger quantities.

Studio Magnetics Co., Inc.



Department K-1 ✓179
12 Long Island Avenue
Holtsville, N.Y. 11742
516-289-3400

Ohio Scientific!

HARDWARE: C1P VIDEO—Gives true 32 or 64 chr/line with guard bands. This is not a make-shift mod. It makes your video every bit as good as the 4P's plus you have switch selectable 1, 2 and 3 MHz CPU clock as well as 300, 600 and 1200 baud for cassette and serial port—all crystal controlled. Send for our \$1.00 catalog for more details. Complete plans—\$18.95 Kit—\$39.95 or send your 600 board to: Rick Lotoczky,

3281 Countryside Cir.
Pontiac Twp, MI 48057
and he will install the video mod for \$79.95.

Other mods available: Add sound; RS-232 port; cassette motor control; cassette interface plans (300, 600 & 1200 baud)

SOFTWARE: (With documentation) For C1, C2, 4P & 8P. Chess 1.9; Backgammon; Excellent card games; Arcade type games; Utility Programs; Mini Word Processor; Memory Maps; Editing Cursor etc.

Catalog with free program (hard copy) and Memory Map for BASIC in ROM Models ... \$1.00

✓202
Progressive Computing

3336 AVONDALE CT.,
WINDSOR, ONT.
CANADA N9E 1X6
(519) 969-2500

SS-50 Newsletter™

THE ONLY OTHER ALL 6800 COMPUTER MAGAZINE

Devoted to the 6800 and 6809 hobbyist... Software, Hardware, fixes, reviews and much more!!

Charter Subscription:
\$12.00-1 Year \$22.00-2 Years

VISA MC

FREE SAMPLE ISSUE
(60 cents in stamps for 1st class)

SS-50 NEWSLETTER™

P.O. Box 402 ✓321
Logan, Utah 84321

UPDATE: TRS-80* & ISS!

INCREASE YOUR TRS-80* CAPABILITIES WITH OUR QUALITY PRODUCTS

• COLOR GRAPHICS BOARDS:

Model C-1000 \$129.95

Model C-2000 \$189.95

Model C-3000 \$329.95

• lower case BOARD \$41.95

• PROTOTYPE BOARD \$34.50

ADD \$3.00 POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Dealer Inquiries Welcome!

Integrated Service Systems Inc. ✓138 Mn. Residents
Add 4% Sales Tax.
1011 WEST BROADWAY
MINNEAPOLIS, MN., 55411
(612) 522-8631
Master charge VISA
*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

kilobaud
MICROCOMPUTING™

BINDERS
order yours today

Keep your library of Microcomputing safe from loss or damage in these handsomely appointed binders with rich dark green covers and gold lettering. Each binder holds 12 issues making an EXCELLENT REFERENCE HANDBOOK. Several binders form a quality library you can be proud of.

\$7.50 each . . . 3 for \$21.75 . . . 6 for \$42.00 . . .
Postage paid in USA. Foreign orders please include \$2.50 for postage.

Send check or money order only to:
kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING BINDERS
P.O. Box 5120, Phila., PA 19141

Allow 5-6 weeks for delivery. Please no C.O.D. orders, no phone orders.

6800, 8080, 6502

PROGRAMMERS and HARDWARE MOONLIGHTERS

Small, growing, established company (\$600K sales) needs experienced programmers and hardware people in the Manchester, N.H. area. You will aid our development of 6800 based "black boxes" that monitor industrial production/manufacturing functions. You will interface these units to various mini/micro computers via RS232 and develop number crunching/display programs. Position(s) could evolve into full time (if desired) within 12-18 months. This is a unique opportunity for right individual.

Contact: Karl Ritzinger
Industrial Marine Electronics Inc.
61 Harvey Road—RFD #10 ✓264
Manchester, N.H. 03103
(603) 434-2309
Master charge BANKAMERICA

COMPUCOLOR INTECOLOR

SALES • SOFTWARE
SERVICE • UPDATES
—BUY—SELL—SWAP—

UPGRADE—your intercolor or compucolor to the latest configuration.

SERVICE—providing local service and service on the west coast for east coast firms.

INTERNATIONAL USERS GROUP

SOFTWARE—over 700 programs in our library. Join to purchase low cost software.

PROGRAM EXCHANGE—5 to 10 programs for each acceptable submission.

DATA EXCHANGE—printer interfaces, S100 bus, new op systems, etc.

CLUB DISCOUNTS—on compucolor software and hardware

MEMBERSHIP and BULLETINS—\$30.00 per year.

FOREIGN MEMBERSHIP—\$40.00 plus \$6.00 if check not drawn on a U.S. bank

COMPUCOLOR FORMATTED DISKS—\$4.00 each—10 mini-mum—\$2.00 per order postage

S. P. ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS

5250 Van Nuys Blvd.
Van Nuys CA 91401 ✓217
Phone 213/788-8850

EPROM PROGRAMMER KITS

For Single Supply 2716 EPROMS. PC Board and complete plans. Connects to PIA. Position Independent M6800 software listing included — Verify Erased, Program, Verify Contents, and Transfer Contents to RAM.



\$1500

Postage Paid in U.S.
Arizona residents add 5% sales tax.
Shown assembled. Parts and box not included.

Micro Technical Products ✓280

814 W. Keating Ave., Dept. K • Mesa, AZ 85202

PET® TRS 80® **THE GREEN SCREEN** SANYO LEEDEX®

• IMPROVE IMAGE CONTRAST
• REDUCE EYE FATIGUE
• ENHANCE SCREEN LEGIBILITY
• PROVIDE A MORE PLEASING DISPLAY
• GIVE A DISTINCTIVE PROFESSIONAL LOOK TO YOUR SYSTEM

The GREEN SCREEN is custom molded to fit nicely over the picture tube.
Mounts in seconds with invisible double-face tape. **Money back guarantee**

CALL: (212) 296-5916 ✓249
or send \$12.50 + \$2 S&H VISA master charge

ALPHA product co.
85-71, 79th St., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD. ⁷⁵ This is how your business appears on the screen

Approximately 60-100 entries/inputs require only 2-4 hours weekly and your entire business is under control.

*PROGRAMS ARE INTEGRATED—

- 01 = ENTER NAMES/ADDRESS, ETC.
- 02 = *ENTER/PRINT INVOICES
- 03 = *ENTER PURCHASES
- 04 = *ENTER A/C RECEIVABLES
- 05 = *ENTER A/C PAYABLES
- 06 = ENTER/UPDATE INVENTORY
- 07 = ENTER/UPDATE ORDERS
- 08 = ENTER/UPDATE BANKS
- 09 = EXAMINE/MONITOR SALES LEDGER
- 10 = EXAMINE/MONITOR PURCHASE LEDGER
- 11 = EXAMINE/PRINT INCOMPLETE RECORDS
- 12 = EXAMINE PRODUCT SALES

SELECT FUNCTION BY NUMBER

- 13 = PRINT CUSTOMER STATEMENT
- 14 = PRINT SUPPLIER STATEMENTS
- 15 = PRINT AGENT STATEMENTS
- 16 = PRINT TAX STATEMENTS
- 17 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH SALES
- 18 = PRINT WEEK/MONTH PURCHASES
- 19 = PRINT YEAR AUDIT
- 20 = PRINT PROFIT/LOSS ACCOUNT
- 21 = UPDATE END MONTH FILES
- 22 = PRINT CASH FLOW FORECAST
- 23 = ENTER/UPDATE PAYROLL (NOT YET AVAILABLE)
- 24 = RETURN TO BASIC

WHICH ONE? (ENTER 1-24)

Each program goes to sub menu, e.g.:
(9) allows A. LIST ALL SALES; B. MONITOR SALES BY STOCK CODES;
C. RETRIEVE INVOICE DETAILS; D. AMEND LEDGER FILES;
E. LIST TOTAL ALL SALES.

Think of the possibilities and add to those here if you wish.

Price for current package Version 1 is \$550, or Version 2 (including aged debtors analysis, etc.) is \$750, or full listing, \$300.
All programs in BASIC for SWTP 6800/Pet 16/32K Systems/280 Stroke CPM Systems/Package includes 31 programs.

●●●● Widely used in UK and USA ●●●●
●●●● Tested and proven ●●●●
●●●● Power at your fingertips ●●●●
●●●● Just compare this list ●●●●

● Robust set of programs with error traps covering PET DOS rename malfunctions, casual user error, disk failures, PET DOS mismanagement block allocations, disk failures, fast single key stroke entries, controlled input with visible line length, and date verifications preventing erroneous date entry.

● Comprehensive database management system includes:

- file create/delete/search
- record create/delete/amend/print 4 ways
- record sort by any field both alpha or numeric
- index search or general scan by any field (e.g., town or credit limit)
- four arithmetic functions to use as calculator on last four fields
- auto check to prevent double entry with file management system dynamically allocating information for minimum disk space consumption.

● Auto invoice numbering (with override option), plus auto printout integrated with stock and address files for payment term discount, agent allocation, price index retrieval and auto stock update; nominal codes retrieved from address files may be optionally overridden.

● Powerful alternative double entry system providing a bureaux type facility for tracking monthly trading figures and tax accruals.

● Currently using 16 sale and 66 purchase commodity codes which are automatically written into ledgers from address files (includes override option).

● Automatic triple posting of sales/purchases to invoice & general & open item ledgers with complete audit trail to include account verification on payments in/out, so that discrepancies are re-allocated to outstanding accounts. This facilitates part payments.

● Final liquidity strikes a complete audit trail balance with creditors and debtors o/s amounts, bank balances, stock movements, and remaining stock value to give profitability of company.

● Powerful account tracking facilities include auto statement production for all accounts excluding nil balances, with date comparison - current - 30 days - 60 days - 90 days - and appropriate messages when a date block has an inclusion.

● Complete search/create/amend/delete facilities on any significant ledger heading against either open or general ledger in date/invoice/account/agent/nominal code/headings, for full information retrieval such as a shortlist of overdue account for a specified month.

● --NO--special printed stationery needed so your 50-100 invoices cost you a fraction of a penny each, and they are formatted precisely to fit in a standard 'ryman' window envelope for convenient posting. Tracking program enabling printing of past invoices—recall on screen. Plus monitor of specified sales—purchase of commodities by code.

● Monthly quarterly tax calculations plus standard mailing ticket print facilities.

● Add-on option of auto stock movement report and update quantity on hand as result of purchases and sales.

● Add-on option of auto bank update from receivables and payables against ledgers.

● Stores up to 2200 addresses or up to 4000 simple ledger records on one diskette with 160K of user menu callable programs from other disk. —Only one program disk—and the hard core programs can't be busted.

● Substantial user group in UK and abroad with all positive feedback implemented every 3/4 weeks and re-distributed free of charge (except cost of disk and mailing 50-70 pounds p.a) so you become part of a commonwealth of users working with an identity of interests.

● This must be surely the most comprehensive, compact, proven, and cost-effective ongoing package on the marketplace at this point in time.

● Total price version 3—475 . . add-on stock option 100 pounds . . add-on bank option . . 100 pounds . . remaining programs 19, 20, 22, 23 jointly 100 pounds.

● Think of just keying in 100 invoices, 50 cheques and going for a walk (provided you left your printer on with paper in). You could leave our programs to do all the secretarial posting automatically, and when you return to set in motion the auto statement run, you can simply post out all paperwork with statements which have done the statement comments for you.

WE EXPORT TO ALL COUNTRIES CALLERS ONLY BY APPOINTMENT CONTACT TONY WINTER ON 01.636.8210
89 Bedford Court Mansions, Bedford Avenue, London W.C.1.

NOTE!!! All versions, especially 9.00 use broad financial principles and 9.00 is one 16K core program releasing both disk drives for data storage, as well as being translatable into any foreign language.

Thoughts on the SWTP Computer System

The author continues his discussion of the "monitor to end all monitors."

Peter A. Stark
PO Box 209
Mt. Kisco, NY 10549

In this article we will continue our discussion of ROM monitor design and source listings of important routines from my "monitor to end all moni-

tors" called HUMBUG. In part 13 (June 1980) we went over the principal design features, the organization of the monitor and its cold-start procedure. Let's examine the warm-start process.

Warm-Start

MIKBUG has two entry points—E0D0 and E0E3. The

entry point at E0D0 initializes everything, whereas entering at E0E3 produces only a restart of the monitor, without full initialization. HUMBUG calls these two entry points cold-start and warm-start. They are actually at FC00 and FC03 in FCROM, but jumps at E0D0 and E0E3 in E0ROM go here too.

FCROM warm-start is shown in Listing 1. As in every entry, the stack pointer is initialized to the monitor stack area at D07F to make sure that the monitor stack never destroys part of the user's stack.

The next part of Listing 1 initializes the flags in RAM. First, a zero is stored in DSTAT, P0STAT and PASTAT. DSTAT indicates whether output on the optional port D is desired; a 0 means no. Clearing P0STAT means that output on port 0 is also turned off, while clearing PASTAT disables the pause mode, which pauses output every 15 lines.

Accumulator A is then decremented to FF. This is stored in P1STAT to turn on port 1 output and in VSTAT to turn on video board output. For all of these

flags, 00 means off and FF means on.

Next, the address of the warm-start entry point at FC03 is placed into location RETADD. This address is then used whenever a program is stopped with a control-S and aborted with a return. This will normally lead the program back to HUMBUG's warm-start, but any program can modify this location to cause a return to itself. For instance, if BASIC is patched to put 0103 into RETADD, then an abort will go back to BASIC instead. Once control returns back to HUMBUG, this will again be reinitialized to FC03.

The pause counter PAUCTR is then initialized to 15, so that if the pause option is enabled, output will pause every 15 lines. Again, any program could change this to some other value while it is executing.

The next part of warm-start loads 8004, the address of control port 1, into location PORADD. This is compatible with SWTBUG and enables the control port to be moved around by software just by changing the number in location A00A/A00B.

```
* WARMSTART INITIALIZATION
FC52 BE D07F WARMST LDS  #D07F SET STACK POINTER TO MONITOR AREA
FC55 4F CLR A
FC56 B7 D003 STA A DSTAT TURN OFF D
FC59 B7 D000 STA A P0STAT TURN OFF PORT 0 OUTPUT
FC5C B7 D004 STA A PASTAT TURN OFF PAUSE FUNCTION
FC5F 4A DEC A
FC60 B7 D001 STA A P1STAT TURN ON CONTROL PORT OUTPUT
FC63 B7 D002 STA A VSTAT TURN ON VIDEO BOARD OUTPUT
FC66 CE FC03 LDX #WARMV
FC69 FF D009 STX RETADD INITIALIZE PAUSE-RETURN ADDRESS
FC6C 86 0F LDA A #0F
FC6E B7 D00D STA A PAUCTR INIT PAUSE LINE COUNTER
FC71 CE 8004 LDX #8004
FC74 FF A00A STX PORADD SET CONTROL PORT ADDRESS
FC77 88 15 LDA A #15 ACIA INPUT INITIALIZATION
FC79 B7 D00C STA A KBDINZ
FC7C 86 11 LDA A #11 ACIA OUTPUT INITIALIZATION
FC7E B7 D00B STA A PTRINZ
FC81 86 13 LDA A #13 TURN READER OFF
FC83 BD FE62 JSR OUTCHM
FC86 4C INC A TURN PUNCH OFF
FC87 BD FE67 JSR OUTCHM

* SEE IF OTHER ROMS REQUIRE WARM START INITIALIZATION
FC8A B6 E003 LDA A #E003 CHECK ROM-E0
FC8D 81 7E CMP A #7E IS THERE A JUMP?
FC8F 2A 03 RNE NOTST NO
FC91 BD E003 JSR #E003 YES, GO TO IT
```

Listing 1. FCROM warm-start initialization.


```

* HOTST - INITIALIZATION COMPLETE. READY FOR COMMAND
FC94 0E D07F HOTST LDS #D07F RESET STACK POINTER TO MONITOR AREA
FC97 7F A00C CLR PORECH TURN ON CONTROL PORT ECHO
FC9A 0D FD79 JSR PCRLF PRINT CR/LF
FC9D 06 2A LDA A #* PRINT PROMPT
FC9F 0D FDFD JSR OUTEEE GET FIRST COMMAND CHARACTER
FCA2 0D FD93 JSR INEEE SAVE FIRST CHARACTER OF COMMAND
FCA5 36 PSH A GET SECOND COMMAND CHARACTER
FCA6 0D FD93 JSR INEEE MOVE SECOND TO B
FCA9 16 TAB
FCAA 0D FD6B JSR OUTS
FCAD 32 PUL A RESTORE FIRST COMMAND
FCAE 36 PSH A AND SAVE IT ONCE MORE

* CHECK COMMAND
FCAF 01 4A CMP A #J CHECK FOR JU(MP)
FCB1 26 07 BNE NOTJU
FCB3 C1 55 CMP B #U
FCB5 26 03 BNE NOTJU
FCB7 7E FDF6 JMP JUMP EXECUTE JUMP COMMAND
FCBA 01 4D NOTJU CMP A #M CHECK FOR ME(MORY CHANGE)
FCBC 26 04 BNE HOTEND
FCBE C1 45 CMP B #E
FCC0 27 0F BEQ CHANGE EXECUTE CHANGE COMMAND

* SEE IF OTHER ROMS HAVE COMMANDS
FCC2 B6 E006 HOTEND LDA A #E006 IS THERE A JUMP
FCC5 01 7E CMP A #E7E
FCC7 27 02 BEQ GOJUMP
FCC9 20 C9 BRA HOTST AND LOOK FOR MORE
FCCB 32 GOJUMP PUL A GET FIRST CHARACTER
FCCD 0D E006 JSR #E006 AND JUMP TO NEXT ROM
FCCF 20 C3 GOHOT1 BRA HOTST THEN DO MORE COMMANDS

```

Listing 2. FCROM hot-start initialization.

The next four lines overcome the following problem in SWTBUG: each time SWTBUG inputs via INEEE, it initializes the ACIA to use only one stop bit; when doing an output via OUTEEE, it initializes the ACIA to output two stop bits. Unfortunately, if the user has previously initialized the ACIA in some other way, then this will reinitialize the port and destroy what has been done. This has been a particular problem in controlling the reader control line in the interface. HUMBUG does the same thing but puts the two initialization constants into locations KBDINZ and PTRINZ during warm-start and reads them out of these two locations in INEEE and OUTEEE, respectively.

Changing these locations before use allows complete user control over the ACIA. For instance, by changing the two constants from 15 and 11 to 16 and 12, the ACIA will change its baud rate to a quarter of its previous value. Since I have both a 1200 baud terminal and a 300 baud keyboard on the same port, I can change the baud rate from 1200 to 300 and back from the keyboard.

The last four steps of warm-start output \$13 and \$14 to the port to turn off the reader and punch, if they are controlled by ASCII codes.

Once all FCROM initialization

is completed, the program tests to see whether there is a ROM at E000, and a JSR is made to it if it is there. As it turns out, neither E0ROM nor E4ROM require any, so they return to FCROM with an RTS. Their handling of warm-start is identical with that of cold-start, so I'm not including those listings here.

Hot-Start

Hot-start is my name for the command loop that looks for monitor commands and goes to execute them. The FCROM hot-start routine is shown in Listing 2.

As usual, the stack pointer is first reset to the monitor stack area at D07F. Then location PORECH is zeroed (it is used by INEEE to determine whether to echo keyboard input). In this one case, 00 means that echo is on and FF means that it is off. This is the opposite of the other flags, but is necessary to be compatible with SWTBUG. The program then jumps to a carriage-return/line-feed subroutine and outputs the prompt character (*). It then inputs the two-letter command, puts the two letters into the two accumulators and checks them.

Since FCROM has only two commands, it is much faster to check the letters directly than to look them up in a command table. If the command is JU, then we jump to routine JUMP; if

```

E006 7E E20F COMNDV JMP COMMAND COMMAND ENTRY POINT
E20F 36 COMMAND PSH A SAVE FIRST CHARACTER
E210 CE E240 LDX #COMTAB-4 GET ADDR OF COMMAND TABLE
E213 08 LOOKUP INX
E214 08 INX
E215 08 INX
E216 08 INX
E217 0C E278 CPX #TABEND END OF TABLE?
E21A 27 10 BEQ COMEND YES
E21C A1 00 CMP A 0,X NO, CHECK FIRST CHARACTER
E21E 26 F3 BNE LOOKUP WRONG
E220 E1 01 CMP B 1,X CHECK SECOND CHARACTER
E222 26 EF BNE LOOKUP WRONG, SKIP TO NEXT
E224 EE 02 LDX 2,X GET ADDRESS IF OK
E226 32 PUL A RESTORE STACK
E227 0D FC30 JSR OUTS PRINT A SPACE
E22A 0E 00 JMP 0,X JUMP TO APPROPRIATE COMMAND ROUTINE

* COMMAND NOT FOUND; SEE IF OTHER ROMS HAVE COMMANDS
E22C B6 E406 COMEND LDA A #E406 CHECK NEXT ROM
E22F 01 7E CMP A #E7E IS THERE A JUMP
E231 27 09 BEQ COMND4
E233 B6 E806 LDA A #E806 CHECK ROM AFTER THAT
E236 01 7E CMP A #E7E IS THERE A JUMP
E238 27 06 BEQ COMND8
E23A 32 PUL A NO MORE ROMS; FIX UP STACK
E23B 39 RTS AND RETURN TO FCROM
E23C 32 COMND4 PUL A NEXT ROM EXISTS; RESTORE FIRST CHARACTER
E23D 7E E406 JMP #E406 GO TO IT
E240 32 COMND8 PUL A SECOND ROM EXISTS; RESTORE FIRST CHARACTER
E241 7E E806 JMP #E806 GO TO IT

* COMMAND TABLE
E244 4C COMTAB FCC 'L' LOAD MIKBUG TAPE
E246 E0 0C FDB LOAD
E248 50 FCC 'P' PUNCH MIKBUG TAPE
E24A E1 18 FDB PUNCH
E24C 46 FCC 'F' FLEX DISK BOOT
E24E E2 BE FDB FLBOOT
E250 45 FCC 'E' END OF TAPE FORMATTING
E252 E1 F9 FDB PUNCHS9
E254 47 FCC 'G' GO TO USER PROGRAM VIA A048/9
E256 E1 A8 FDB GOTO
E258 43 FCC 'C' CLEAR SCREEN
E25A E0 58 FDB CLEAR
E25C 46 FCC 'F' FIND BYTES COMMAND
E25E E3 05 FDB FIND
E260 48 FCC 'H' HEX DUMP ROUTINE
E262 E0 D3 FDB HEXDMP
E264 46 FCC 'M' FILL MEMORY
E266 E3 81 FDB FILL
E268 50 FCC 'P' PERCOM DISK DOS-PLUS
E26A C0 00 FDB NDOSPL
E26C 43 FCC 'S' TWO-BYTE CHECKSUM
E26E E3 9A FDB SUM
E270 4D FCC 'M' MEMORY TEST
E272 E3 BA FDB ROBIT
E274 50 FCC 'P' PRINT A048/A049
E276 E0 9F FDB PRNT48
(E278) TABEND EQU *

```

Listing 3. E0ROM command lookup.

the command is ME, then we jump to routine CHANGE.

However, if the command is not recognized, then FCROM checks to see whether there is another ROM at E000. If so, it executes a JSR to the hot-start entry point of that ROM, carrying the two-letter command in accumulators A and B. If the command is not recognized by the other ROMs, they execute an RTS to return to the last line in Listing 2, which will return back to the beginning of the hot-start command loop. In this way, the command routine of all other ROMs (except FCROM) can be called as a subroutine by user programs.

Each of the other ROMs has more than two possible commands, so to more efficiently recognize the two-letter command, we should look it up in a

table. Listing 3 shows how E0ROM does this; all other ROMs are done the same way.

In each case, there is a command table, COMTAB, which lists each two-letter command, followed by the address of the routine that executes that command. The program simply looks through that table—one entry at a time—and tries to match up the two letters in the A and B accumulators against the command entry in the table. If a match is found, then the program executes an indexed jump to the address listed in the table.

If no match is found, the routine checks whether there are any other ROMs. For instance, E0ROM checks for ROMs at E400 and E800, etc. If any are found, the program jumps to their command entry point; if not, then an RTS returns the pro-


```

* JUMP TO USER PROGRAM COMMAND
FD6F 8D A5 JUMP BSR BADDR GET ADDRESS
FD71 8E A07F LDS #A07F INITIALIZE STACK TO USER AREA
FD74 AD 00 JSR 0,X JUMP TO USER PROGRAM
FD76 7E FC52 JMP WARMST ON RTS, RETURN TO WARM START

```

Listing 4. JU command.

gram to FCROM without doing anything.

Back to FCROM

FCROM has all of the MIKBUG-compatible routines such as INHEX, BADDR and OUT2HS, as well as routines to change memory and jump to a user program. All of these are identical to MIKBUG (except that references to a PIA on port 1 have been changed to an ACIA). Only three routines—the jump-to-user-program routine, INEEE and OUTEEE—are substantially different.

Jump to User Program

As shown in Listing 4, the routine JUMP consists of just four steps. First, routine BADDR is called to get the jump ad-

dress. Then the stack pointer is set to A07F, the user stack area, and JSR is executed to the address that has been input by BADDR and held in the index register.

This instruction is JSR rather than JMP so that subroutines can be executed and tested. A return to warm-start follows JSR so that when a subroutine returns to the monitor, it will neatly reenter the monitor.

Notice how a completely different user stack area—separate from the monitor stack at D07F—is set up. No locations in the scratchpad RAM at A000-A07F are used other than what SWTBUG used. The user program can thus redefine the stack area to a location compatible with SWTBUG or MIK-

BUG. On the other hand, if the user program does not redefine the stack, then a large area of the scratchpad is available for stack use.

INEEE

The new INEEE is shown in Listing 5. The last dozen lines of INEEE are the heart of the routine. INCH8 checks the ACIA on the control port for a character, waits for it if none is there and then returns to the calling routine with the character in the A accumulator. Note how PORADD is used to define the port address, while KBDINZ is used to configure it just before the input.

INCH8 returns a full 8-bit character, including the parity bit, which is required for some routines. However, most of the

time, we want to strip off the parity bit and make the first bit of each character a 0. This is done by INCH7, which ANDs the character from INCH8 with a mask of \$7F (a binary 01111111) to remove the first bit.

INEEE starts with saving the B accumulator and index register and then gets the character from INCH7. If it is not a control-S (or an ASCII \$13), then it tests PORECH to see whether echoing is desired and prints it back via OUTEEE if PORECH is equal to 00.

If a control-S was detected, INEEE jumps to GOTCS and then to GETCMD to get the next character and perform the indicated command.

GETCMD starts by ringing the bell to signal that it is in control and then gets the next character

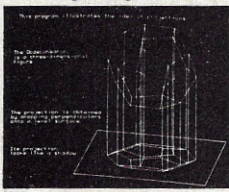
CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated

Features:

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS ✓73
441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088

```

* INEEE - CHARACTER INPUT ROUTINE
FD93 37 INEEE PSH B SAVE B
FD94 FF D005 STX INEEXR SAVE REGISTERS
FD97 8D 4F INRPT BSR INCH7 GET INPUT CHARACTER
FD99 81 13 CMP A #13 IS IT CONTROL-S?
FD9B 27 0C BEQ GOTCS YES
FD9D 7D A00C TST PORECH NO; ECHO ON?
FDA0 26 02 BNE INEXIT NO, SO EXIT
FDA2 8D 59 BSR OUTEEE YES, SO ECHO
FDA4 FE D005 INEXIT LDX INEEXR RESTORE REGISTERS
FDA7 33 PUL B AND RETURN
FDA8 39 RTS

* CONTROL-S DETECTED. GET AND INTERPRET COMMAND
FDA9 8D 02 GOTCS BSR GETCMD DO COMMAND
FDAB 20 EA BRA INRPT

* SUBROUTINE TO GET AND DO COMMAND
FDAD 84 07 GETCMD LDA A #07
FDAF 8D FE67 JSR OUTCHM ECHO CONTROL-G (BELL) ON CTL PORT
FDB2 8D 34 BSR INCH7 GET SECOND CHARACTER OF CMD
FDB4 81 30 CMP A #0 PORT 0 COMMAND?
FDB6 26 04 BNE NOT0 NO
FDB8 73 D000 COM POSTAT YES; FLIP PORT 0 STATUS
FDBB 39 RTS AND RETURN
FDBC 81 31 NOT0 CMP A #1 PORT 1 COMMAND?
FDBE 26 04 BNE NOT1 NO
FDC0 73 D001 COM P1STAT YES; FLIP PORT 1 STATUS
FDC3 39 RTS
FDC4 81 44 NOT1 CMP A #D PORT D COMMAND?
FDC6 26 04 BNE NOTD NO
FDC8 73 D003 COM DSTAT YES; FLIP PORT D STATUS
FDCB 39 RTS
FDCC 81 50 NOTD CMP A #P PAUSE COMMAND?
FDCE 26 09 BNE NOTP NO
FDD0 73 D004 COM PASTAT YES; FLIP PAUSE STATUS
FDD3 86 0F LDA A #F
FDD5 87 D00D STA A PAUCTR RESET PAUSE LINE CNTR
FDD8 39 RTS AND RETURN
FDD9 81 0D NOTP CMP A #0D CR COMMAND TO QUIT?
FDDB 26 0A BNE NOTCR NO
FDDD 33 PUL B YES; FIX UP STACK
FDE0 32 PUL B RESTORE B
FDE1 32 PUL A
FDE2 FE D069 LDX RETADD FIX STACK SOME MORE
FDE5 AE 00 JMP 0,X GET RETURN ADDRESS
FDE7 39 NOTCR RTS AND RETURN RETURN WITHOUT DOING ANYTHING OTHERWISE

* ACTUAL CONTROL PORT INPUT ROUTINES
FDE8 8D 03 INCH7 BSR INCH8 GET 7-BIT CHARACTER
FDEA 84 7F AND A #7F MASK OUT PARITY
FDEC 39 RTS
FDED FE A00A INCH8 LDX PORADD GET 8-BIT CHARACTER
FDF0 84 D00C LDA A KBDINZ CONFIGURE ACIA
FDF3 A7 00 STA A 0,X
FDF5 A6 00 ACIAIN LDA A 0,X
FDF7 47 ASR A
FDF8 24 FB BCC ACIAIN WAIT FOR CHARACTER
FDFA A6 01 LDA A 1,X GET IT
FDFC 39 RTS AND RETURN

```

Listing 5. INEEE routine.

SERIOUS READING

The Personal CHORGANIZER

Are you thinking about owning a personal computer but the thought of having to learn a lot of "greek" sounding words turn you off? Wish people could talk and write in plain English? Well, behold the *Chorganizer*. This book discusses just what most people expect a computer to do for them. It shows how to remove the drudgery from common chores. How? Through high-speed organization techniques — the very thing a computer is well suited to do. The *Chorganizer* will help you to learn how to save money, plan better, locate important facts quickly. This can lead to a better life-style for you. It will free you from laborious chores. What kind of chores, you wonder? Just to name a few, a computer can help you balance your checkbook, maintain a list of household valuables for inventory and insurance claim purposes, keep a list of monthly department store charges, record tax-deductible expenses by category for income tax purposes, and mail cards, invitations or notices to friends, members of a club, business associates, etc. Using a few simple commands and statements, and a data-base management program on your personal computer and your time can be spent on life's pleasures instead of day-to-day chores.

Only \$5.95 No. 87

SCELBI's Secret Guide to Computers

This book will turn you into a computer expert, quickly and easily. It explains the kind of computer found in most schools, small businesses and homes — the kind that has interactive BASIC. You'll learn BASIC, having fun every step of the way. The book explains how to deal with computer machinery, which buttons to press and trains you to write many kinds of programs. The author's "underground" style of writing is sure to hold your interest. The only way to learn BASIC programming is to look at sample programs, analyze them, and then invent your own. This book contains 150 sample programs that do just that. Charts are given comparing the different computers. Follow the four "secret" lessons of this book and you'll be programming a computer with confidence!

Just \$5.95 No. 93

Z80 Instruction Handbook

Your complete guide to the powerful Z80 instruction set. Machine codes are presented in both octal and hexadecimal format. A convenient index lists all instructions alphabetically along with machine codes and timing information. Industry standard mnemonics used throughout. Convenient pocket-sized edition.

Only \$5.95 No. 20

Introduction to Low Resolution GRAPHICS

What is "low resolution graphics"? It's graphics presented on a point-by-point basis where the number of points is limited to about 8000 or less. The APPLE II, TRS-80 and PET all have this capability and this publication will enable you to utilize your computer to the fullest. Consolidate data through graphics. Plot plain and simple, or fancy and complex, graphs for business. A computer presentation can improve impact by clarifying and amplifying the substance of the materials at hand. But if your interests lean more toward just having fun, this book will quickly show you the way. Learn to produce amazing computer graphics — even if you can't draw a line, literally! Master the basics of line & shapes, then on to drawing pictures, even creating animations! Produce a deck of playing cards... a clown that winks... or if you feel really inventive, try your hand at meshing your favorite illustration with synchronized, computer-generated sound. A new opportunity in programming awaits you — invest in *Introduction to Low Resolution Graphics*.

Just \$11.95 No. 65

Software Cookbooks — 6502, 6800, 8080, Z80

With the right SCELBI Gourmet Guide & Cookbook, you'll be able to put together programs without having to start from scratch. You'll have the most useful routines at your command — already programmed and ready-to-use. Features are search and sort routines, numerous examples of general-purpose utility routines, I/O and interrupt programming, control and manipulation of stacks, code and numeric conversion routines, flowcharts and source listings. Special listings include a presentation of machine codes (hexadecimal and octal notation included), and a reference guide to complete instruction set. All recipes are time tested. Tens of thousands of SCELBI's cookbooks have been used throughout the U.S. and in countries around the world.

No. 99 (6502) \$12.95; No. 50 (6800) \$12.95
No. 60 (8080) \$12.95; No. 75 (Z80) \$15.95

Learn Micro-Computers

A new multimedia information package for the beginner. Includes text from *Understanding Microcomputers* plus high-quality cassette. Covers all the basics quickly, easily and enjoyably. Companion tape includes chapter-by-chapter synopsis of the book. A great new idea for self-study.

Just \$14.95 No. 40

Take My Computer . . . Please!

An uproariously funny full length book about the true-to-life misadventures of well-known author Steve Ciarcia and his computer's inability to cooperate. Page after page of jollies and illustrations, too! Hardcover edition.

Just \$5.95 No. 35

Personal Information Management System

Increase your information management capabilities — use PIMS! In business you've got a personal stake in how information is managed because information is your key to success. PIMS will allow you to unleash the power of a microcomputer, to make it work for you! Use your computer for accounts receivable . . . accounts payable . . . maintenance of inventory records . . . to keep track of credit charges. Or, apply PIMS to personal chores and let it help you to improve your ability to plan . . . save money . . . locate important facts quickly. Specifics such as management of income tax deductions, department store charges, keeping track of personal disbursements, and more, can be managed through your computer. Let PIMS introduce you to a new way of living . . . enjoy a better life style, more happiness and freedom from drudgery of routine chores through the better command of information that PIMS can bring your way. Designed for computers such as the TRS-80, PET, etc., PIMS will give you the power to succeed in either the professional or personal arena, even without prior knowledge of programming. Easy-to-read manual and source listing included. Success is only as far away as your copy of PIMS!

Only \$11.95 No. 10

Understanding Microcomputers

If a basic understanding of microcomputer language has now become a necessity, help is here. *Understanding Microcomputers* offers its readers an education in microcomputer system information. The easy-to-read format assures quick comprehension for both the neophyte as well as the professional searching for business applications. This 300-page publication tells how to select a small computer system, introduces BASIC language programming, and illustrates BASIC instructions for almost every class of microprocessor. The convenient glossary covers all key terms.

Only \$9.95 No. 90

Calculating with BASIC

Here's a variety of programs in BASIC language to help the businessman, scientists and engineer. Shows how to apply the language to practical problems and equations. Formulas cover calculations of interest, payback periods, mortgage schedules, techniques for extending number of useful digits in monetary calculations using limited BASICS. A variety of electronic-applied formulas are programmed. The mechanics chapter covers resultant-force calculations, attractive forces due to gravity, projectile motion prediction and graphing, moments of inertia for T-section, I-section and channel sections. Mathematics chapter includes programs to solve the quadratic formula, general summation formulas such as sum of geometric progression, number conversion program, algorithms to compute sine, cosine, tangent, log e. For fun, games of Hangman and Space Capture are provided.

Only \$8.95 No. 30

Microcomputer Potpourri

A pocket-sized reference for the beginner. Data on all the popular chips. Pin connections, diagrams, distinguishing features. All the pertinent information is presented clearly and concisely. Also included is a glossary covering all the jargon. Full digest on understanding microcomputers.

Just \$3.95 No. 70

You'll appreciate a special quality of SCELBI books — A mark of excellence that's hard to find elsewhere. Books written authoritatively, yet in a style that is easy to read and with an appearance that makes reading them a pleasure. See SCELBI books at your favorite electronics or computer store or use this handy coupon and order direct. HP-85 users, ask about our new programs for that machine.

SCELBI Publication ✓ 281
20 Hurlbut St., Elmwood, CT 06110

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFO! Please include \$1 shipping/handling charges for each item. Prices shown are for North American customers. MC/VISA, Postal and Bank Money Orders preferred. Allow 4 weeks for delivery.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 10 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 20 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 30 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 35 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 40 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 60 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 65 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 70 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 75 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 87 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 90 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> No. 93 | <input type="checkbox"/> No. 99 | |

Name (print) _____

Address _____

City/State _____

Zip Code _____

Card No. _____

Bank No. _____ Amt. Enc. _____

Signature _____

via INCH7. If this character is either 0, 1, D or P, then it toggles POSTAT, P1STAT, DSTAT or PASTAT, respectively. Complementing is used, so that these flags will go from 00 to FF and back to 00 each time they are flipped. These four flags control output on port 0, port 1, optional port D and the pause mode. On a valid command, GETCMD ends with RTS, which goes back to GOTCS, which, in turn, leads back to INRPT to read the next character. Thus, the character following the control-S is neither echoed nor returned to the calling program.

On the other hand, if the character following the control-S was a carriage return, then the GETCMD fetches the return address from RETADD and jumps

to it, thereby aborting whatever program had called it.

OUTEEE

Listing 6 shows the revised OUTEEE. This routine begins by saving some of the registers and then checks the control port for the presence of any character at the keyboard. If it detects a control-S, then it goes to GETCMD to execute it (as I described previously). Any other condition leads to NOTEST.

The next few steps check PASTAT to see whether the pause mode is on. If it is, then a series of decisions has to be made. If the current character is a clear-screen character (hex 10 or control-P in SWTP programs and terminals), then the pause line counter must be reset to

allow a full screen after the clear-screen command is executed. Next, if the current character is a carriage return, then the line counter PAUCTR is decremented and checked to see if it is time to pause. If it is, then the program resets the pause line counter back to 15 (hex 0F) and waits for any character from the keyboard. If this character is another carriage return, then the program aborts; otherwise, it continues.

After all pause processing is over, OUTEEE checks each of the port flags (POSTAT, P1STAT, VSTAT and DSTAT). If any of these are nonzero, then the current character is output via that port. Note how VSTAT controls video board output. Although there is no monitor routine to control this flag (other than its being initialized), VSTAT allows other programs to turn off the video board—instead of straight echoing of OUTEEE

```

* OUTEEE - CHARACTER OUTPUT ROUTINE
FDFD 37 OUTEEE PSH B SAVE B
FDFE FF D007 STX OUTEXR SAVE XR
FE01 36 PSH A SAVE CHARACTER
FE02 FE A00A LDX PORADD
FE05 A6 00 LDA A 0,X CHECK CONTROL PORT
FE07 47 ASR A
FE08 24 0A BCC NOTEST NO CHARACTER
FE0A A6 01 LDA A 1,X CHARACTER; GET IT
FE0C 84 7F AND A #47F MASK OUT PARITY BIT
FE0E 81 13 CMP A #413 IS IT CONTROL-S?
FE10 26 02 BNE NOTEST NO
FE12 8D 99 BSR GETCMD YES; GET COMMAND AND DO IT
FE14 32 NOTEST PUL A FINISHED TESTING FOR COMMAND

* CHECK FOR PAUSE
FE15 7D D004 TST PASTAT PAUSE STATUS ON?
FE18 27 24 BEQ NOPAUS NO
FE1A 81 10 CMP A #10 CLEAR SCREEN?
FE1C 26 07 BNE NOCLR NO
FE1E 86 0F LDA A #0F YES; RESET PAUSE COUNTER
FE20 B7 D00D STA A PAUCTR
FE23 20 19 BRA NOPAUS
FE25 81 0D NOCLR CMP A #40D CR?
FE27 26 15 BNE NOPAUS ONLY PAUSE AT END OF LINE
FE29 7A D00D DEC PAUCTR DECR PAUSE LINE CNTR
FE2C 26 10 BNE NOPAUS AND CHECK IT
FE2E 86 0F LDA A #0F MUST PAUSE. RESET CNTR
FE30 B7 D00D STA A PAUCTR
FE33 8D B3 BSR INCH7 WAIT FOR RESTART CHAR
FE35 81 0D CMP A #40D QUIT IF IT'S A CR
FE37 26 03 BNE PCONT
FE39 7E FDFD JMP QUIT
FE3C 86 0D PCONT LDA A #40D CONTINUE WITH CR
FE3E 7D D000 NOPAUS TST POSTAT PRINT ON PORT 0?
FE41 27 02 BEQ NOTPT0 NO
FE43 8D 1D BSR OUTCHO YES
FE45 7D D001 NOTPT0 TST P1STAT PRINT ON CONTROL PORT?
FE48 27 02 BEQ NOTPTM NO
FE4A 8D 1B BSR OUTCHM YES
FE4C 7D D002 NOTPTM TST VSTAT OUTPUT VIA VIDEO BOARD?
FE4F 27 04 BEQ NOTVID NO
FE51 36 PSH A YES
FE52 8D 24 BSR OUTCHV OUTPUT ON VIDEO
FE54 32 PUL A
FE55 7D D003 NOTVID TST DSTAT PRINT ON D?
FE58 27 03 BEQ NOTBUR NO
FE5A 8D EC0C JSR OUTCHD YES
FE5D FE D007 NOTBUR LDX OUTEXR RELOAD XR AND B
FE60 33 PUL B
FE61 39 RTS

* OUTPUT ON PORT 0
FE62 CE 8000 OUTCHO LDX #8000 OUTPUT TO PORT 0
FE65 20 03 BRA OUTCHE

* OUTPUT ON CONTROL PORT
FE67 FE A00A OUTCHM LDX PORADD
FE6A F6 D00B OUTCHE LDA B PTRINZ ACIA INITIALIZATION
FE6D E7 00 STA B 0,X INITIALIZE FOR 8 BITS, 2 SB
FE6F E6 00 OUTM2 LDA B 0,X WAIT UNTIL READY
FE71 57 ASR B
FE72 57 ASR B
FE73 24 FA BCC OUTM2
FE75 A7 01 STA A 1,X PRINT IT
FE77 39 RTS

```

Listing 6. OUTEEE routine.

```

E009 7E E278 FRNTOV JMP FROMTO FRONT-TO SUBROUTINE ENTRY
* FROMTO SUBROUTINE - INITIALIZE BEGA AND ENDA ADDRESSES
E278 CE E04A FROMTO LDX #FROMST
E27B BD FC12 JSR PDATA PRINT "FROM "
E27E BD FC09 JSR INEEE GET CHARACTER
E281 81 0D CMP A #40D IS IT A CR?
E283 26 03 BNE GETFT CONTINUE IF NOT
E285 7E FC0F JMP CRLF ON CR, DO CRLF AND RETURN
E288 80 30 GETFT SUB A #430 CONTINUE .. CHECK FOR DIGIT
E28A 2B 2F BMI GOHOTS NOT HEX
E28C 81 09 CMP A #49
E28E 2F 0A BLE GOTONE
E290 81 11 CMP A #411
E292 2B 27 BMI GOHOTS NOT HEX
E294 81 16 CMP A #416
E296 2E 23 BGT GOHOTS NOT HEX
E298 80 07 SUB A #7 CONVERT A-F TO NUMBER
E29A 48 GOTONE ASL A GOT FIRST DIGIT
E29B 48 ASL A
E29C 48 ASL A
E29D 48 ASL A
E29E 16 TAB TEMP SAVE IT
E29F BD FC18 JSR INHEX GET SECOND DIGIT
E2A2 1B ABA COMBINE THEM
E2A3 B7 A002 STA A BEGA STORE LEFT TWO DIGITS
E2A6 BD FC1B JSR BYTE GET NEXT TWO
E2A9 B7 A003 STA A BEGA+1 STORE RIGHT TWO AS FROM ADDRESS
E2AC CE E04E LDX #TOSTR
E2AF BD FC12 JSR PDATA PRINT "TO "
E2B2 BD FC1E JSR BADDR GET TO ADDRESS
E2B5 FF A004 STX ENDA STORE IT
E2B8 7E FC30 JMP OUTS
E2B8 31 GOHOTS INS INVALID DIGIT; INCREMENT SP TO BYPASS
E2BC 31 INS ...THE CALLING ROUTINE AND RETURN ONE LEVEL
E2BD 39 RTS ...ABOVE (TO HOTSTART)

```

Listing 7. FROMTO routine.

```

* 'HD' HEX DUMP COMMAND
E0D3 BD E278 HEXDMP JSR FROMTO
E0D6 FE A002 LDX BEGA GET STARTING ADDRESS
E0D9 FF D020 STX SAVEX SAVE DUPLICATE
E0DC 20 08 BRA HEXCON AND SKIP OVER NEXT VECTOR

* FREE TO E0E2 (5)
(E0E3)
E0E3 7E FC03 E0E3 JMP WARMST VECTOR TO FC ROM

* WARMST WARM START
E0E3 7E FC03 E0E3 JMP WARMST VECTOR TO FC ROM

* CONTINUATION OF HEX DUMP
E0E6 B6 D021 HEXCON LDA A SAVEX+1
E0E9 84 F0 AND A #4F0 ROUND DOWN TO NEXT 0
E0EB B7 D021 STA A SAVEX+1
E0EE BD FC0F HEX JSR CRLF
E0F1 CE D020 LDX #SAVEX GET LOCATION OF STARTING ADDR
E0F4 BD FC2D JSR OUT4HS PRINT IT
E0F7 BD FC30 JSR OUTS EXTRA SPACE
E0FA C6 10 LDA B #16 SET COUNTER TO 16
E0FC FE D020 LDX SAVEX
E0FF BD FC2A HEX1 JSR OUT2HS PRINT NEXT BYTE
E102 09 DEX BACKUP POINTER
E103 BC A004 CPX ENDA LAST ADDRESS?
E106 26 01 BNE HEX2 CONTINUE IF NOT
E108 39 RTS OTHERWISE END
E109 08 HEX2 INX RESTORE POINTER
E10A 5A DEC B DECREMENT COUNTER
E10B 26 F2 BNE HEX1 CONTINUE LINE IF NOT FINISHED
E10D FF D020 STX SAVEX SAVE CURRENT POINTER
E110 20 DC BRA HEX GET READY FOR NEXT LINE

```

Listing 8. Hex dump routine.

output—whenever memory-mapped output or graphics are desired.

OUTCH0 and OUTCHM are two character output routines that output to port 0 and the control port, respectively. The actual port address used depends simply on the address loaded into the index register.

FROMTO Subroutine

MIKBUG's P, or Punch, routine used locations BEGA (A002-3) and ENDA (A004-5) to hold the beginning and ending addresses of memory to be punched to tape. In a similar way, HUMBUG uses these same two locations, not just for the PU command, but for other commands as well. The FROMTO subroutine in Listing 7 is used by these commands to ask for these two addresses from the control port.

This routine is easy to understand but has two special operating modes. After INEEE is

called for the first digit of the "from" address in the third line, that character is checked for a carriage-return character. If a CR is detected, then the routine returns to the calling program without changing BEGA and ENDA. Next, even if this character is not a return, if it is not a valid hex digit, then the subroutine returns to the program one level above the calling program; that is, it returns to the program that called the program that called FROMTO. In the case of these monitor routines, this will always mean a return to the hot-start location.

Although FROMTO is buried in E0ROM, there is an entry vector to it in location E009, so that its calling address does not change even if E0ROM is modified.

Monitor Commands

Except for the ME and JU commands in FCROM, all other commands are subroutines that

```

E305 CE E0AD FIND LDX #NANYST
E308 BD FC12 JSR PDATA ASK "HOW MANY BYTES"
E309 BD FC09 JSR INEEC GET NUMBER
E30E B0 30 SUB A #930 CONVERT FROM ASCII
E310 27 6C BEQ FIND5 IF = 0
E312 2B 6A BMI FIND5 IF LESS THAN 0
E314 B1 03 CNP A #93
E316 2E 66 BGT FIND5 IF GREATER THAN 3
E318 B7 D025 STA A FINDNO STORE NUMBER OF BYTES
E319 BD FC30 JSR OUTS
E31E CE E1EA LDX #WHATST
E321 BD FC12 JSR PDATA ASK "WHAT BYTES"
E324 F6 D025 LDA B FINDNO GET NUMBER
E327 CE D022 LDX #WHAT
E32A 37 FIENTR PSH B
E32B BD FC1B JSR BYTE ENTER A BYTE
E32E 33 PUL B RESTORE COUNTER
E32F A7 00 STA A 0,X STORE IT
E331 08 INX
E332 5A DEC B
E333 26 F5 BNE FIENTR ENTER MORE, IF NEEDED
E335 BD E278 JSR FROMTO GET BEGA AND ENDA
E338 FE A002 LDX BEGA GET READY TO LOOK
E339 F6 D025 FIND1 LDA B FINDNO MAIN FIND LOOP
E33E A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET FIRST BYTE
E340 B1 D022 CNP A WHAT
E343 26 31 BNE FIND4 WRONG BYTE
E345 5A DEC B
E346 27 11 BEQ FIND2 FOUND ONE CORRECT BYTE
E348 A6 01 LDA A 1,X GET SECOND BYTE
E34A B1 D023 CNP A WHAT+1
E34D 26 27 BNE FIND4 WRONG
E34F 5A DEC B
E350 27 07 BEQ FIND2 FOUND TWO CORRECT BYTES
E352 A6 02 LDA A 2,X GET THIRD BYTE
E354 B1 D024 CNP A WHAT+2
E357 26 1D BNE FIND4 WRONG BYTE
E359 FF D020 FIND2 STX SAVEX FOUND CORRECT BYTES
E35C B0 20 BSR FIND5 PRINT CRLF VIA VECTOR AT FIND5
E35E CE D020 LDX NSAVEX POINT TO ADDRESS WHERE FOUND
E361 BD FC2D JSR OUT4HS PRINT IT
E364 BD FC30 JSR OUTS ONE MORE SPACE
E367 FE D020 LDX SAVEX
E36A 09 DEX
E36B C6 04 LDA B #4 BACKUP ONE BYTE
E36D BD FC2A FIND3 JSR OUT2HS READY TO PRINT FOUR BYTES
E370 5A DEC B PRINT BYTE
E371 26 FA BNE FIND3 PRINT FOUR BYTES
E373 FE D020 LDX SAVEX RESTORE INDEX REGISTER
E374 BC A004 FIND4 CPX ENDA SEE IF DONE
E379 27 03 BEQ FIND5 YES
E37B 08 INX NO
E37C 20 BD BRA FIND1 KEEP LOOKING
E37E 7E FC0F FIND5 JMP CRLF DO LAST CRLF AND RETURN TO FCROM WHEN DONE

```

Listing 9. Find routine.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS FOR YOUR TRS-80

INSIDE LEVEL II

The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMS

INSIDE LEVEL II is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer including tape formats, RAM usage, relocation of Basic programs, USR call expansion, creating SYSTEM tapes of your own programs, interfacing of Basic variables directly with machine code, a method of greatly increasing the speed at which data elements are stored on tape, and special precautions for disk systems. INSIDE LEVEL II is a clearly organized reference manual. It is fully typeset and packed with nothing but useful information. It does not contain questions and answers, ROM dumps, or cartoons. **INSIDE LEVEL II.....\$15.95**

4 SPEED OPTIONS FOR YOUR TRS-80!

The SK-2 is the most versatile clock modification available for the TRS-80. Speeds may be switched between normal, an increase of 50%, or a 50% reduction. Instructions are also given for a 100% increase to 3.54 MHz, though the TRS-80 is not reliable at this speed. Speed may be changed with a toggle switch or on software command. It will automatically return to normal speed any time a disk is active, requires no change to the operating system, and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections for the switch option (switch not included), and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The SK-2 comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions. **SK-2.....\$24.95**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS PROGRAM

This program allows reliable high speed file transfers between two disk-based computers over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include real-time terminal mode, save RAM buffer on disk, transmit disk file, receive binary files, examine and modify UART parameters, program 8 custom log-on messages, automatic 16-bit checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers and lowercase characters. With this program you will no longer need to convert machine language programs to ASCII for transmission, and you will know immediately if the transmission was accurate. **TELCOM.....\$29.95**

PROGRAM INDEX FOR DISK BASIC

Assemble an alphabetized index of your entire program library from disk directories. Program names and free space are read automatically (need not be typed in) and may be alphabetized with a fast Shell/Metzner sort by disk or program. The list may also be searched for any disk, program, or extension; disks or programs added or deleted; and the whole list or any part sent to the printer. Finally, the list itself may be stored on disk for future access and update. "The best thing since sliced bread" (January issue of '80 Microcomputing). One drive and 32K required. **INDEX.....\$19.95**

SINGLE STEP THROUGH RAM OR ROM

STEP80 allows you to step through any Basic or machine language program one instruction at a time, and see the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The top 14 lines of the video screen are left unaltered so that the "target program" may perform its display functions unobstructed. STEP80 will follow program flow right into the ROMs, and is an invaluable aid in learning how the ROM routines function. Commands include step (trace), disassemble, run in step mode at variable step rate, display or alter memory or CPU registers, jump to memory location, execute a CALL, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, and relocate to any page in RAM. The display may also be routed to your line printer through the device control block so custom print drivers are automatically supported. **STEP80.....\$16.95**

ORDERING: Complete satisfaction is guaranteed or a full refund will be made. All programs are shipped on cassette unless \$5 is included for a formatted (no system) disk. Include \$1 postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercharge and COD orders accepted.

MUMFORD MICRO SYSTEMS

Box 435-C Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557

normally return to the hot-start entry point and are also user callable. Some of them are to the point, such as PU and LO, which are similar to MIKBUG's P and L routines, except for the use of an ACIA instead of a PIA.

Let's look at the other routines.

Listing 8 shows the HEXDMP routine. As with several other routines in EOROM, this one is sandwiched between MIKBUG-compatible calls. In this case, the monitor restart vector at

E0E3 splits it in two parts.

This listing shows how FROMTO is called at the beginning to allow beginning and ending addresses to be specified. The beginning address is moved from BEGA to temporary location SAVEX, but the second byte of that address is ANDed with \$F0 to force the last digit to always be 0. Thus, the 16 bytes printed on a line will always start with a location ending with 0.

Subroutines to perform the FI (find), FM (fill memory), CS (checksum memory), AI (ASCII input), AO (ASCII output) and MO (move memory) commands are shown in Listings 9 through 14, respectively. Most of these are easily understandable.

Note how the move memory routine checks the old and new

addresses to see whether memory contents are being moved to lower or higher addresses. This is necessary to avoid erasing data if the new locations overlap the old locations. If the memory contents are being moved to lower addresses, then the move starts with the lower address. But if the move is to higher addresses, then the highest locations are moved first. In this way, even if the old and new locations overlap, data will be moved out of the way before it is written over.

The routine for the DE, or "DEsemble," command is shown in Listing 15. It consists of a short calling program named DESEMB and a subroutine called PRNTOP, which does most of the work.

DESEMB begins by calling

```
* "FM" COMMAND - FILL MEMORY WITH CONSTANT
E381 BD E278 FILL JSR FROMTO GET FROM-TO ADDRESSES
E384 CE E1C5 LDX #WITHST
E387 BD FC12 JSR PDATA ASK FOR DATA
E38A BD FC18 JSR BYTE
E38D FE A002 LDX BEGA GET STARTING ADDRESS
E390 09 DEX
E391 08 FILOOP INX
E392 A7 00 STA A 0,X STORE THE BYTE
E394 BC A004 CPX ENDA SEE IF DONE
E397 26 F8 BNE FILOOP CONTINUE OF NO
E399 39 RTS QUIT WHEN DONE
```

Listing 10. Fill memory routine.

```
* SUM - MEMORY CHECKSUM
E39A BD E278 SUM JSR FROMTO GET ADDRESS LIMITS
E39D FE A002 LDX BEGA GET STARTING ADDRESS
E3A0 4F CLR A
E3A1 5F CLR B
E3A2 E8 00 SUMLP ADD B 0,X ADD TO CHECKSUM
E3A4 89 00 ADC A #0 ALSO ADD CARRY TO SECOND BYTE
E3A6 BC A004 CPX ENDA LAST ADDRESS?
E3A9 27 03 BEQ SUNDON YES
E3AB 08 INX NO, SO INCREMENT AND
E3AC 20 F4 BRA SUMLP
E3AE B7 D020 SUNDON STA A SAVEX STORE SUM WHEN DONE
E3B1 F7 D021 STA B SAVEX+1
E3B4 CE D020 LDX #SAVEX POINT TO CHECKSUM
E3B7 7E FC20 VEC4HS JMP OUT4HS OUTPUT CHECKSUM AND RETURN WHEN DOZL
```

Listing 11. Checksum routine.

```
* 'AI' COMMAND - ASCII INPUT ROUTINE
E525 BD E009 ASCIN JSR FROMTO GET ADDRESS RANGE
E528 BD FC0F JSR CRLF
E52B FE A004 LDX ENDA GET LAST EMPTY ADDRESS
E52E FF D02C STX SAVEX SAVE IT
E531 FE A002 LDX BEGA GET STARTING ADDRESS
E534 09 DEX
E535 08 ASCI2 INX
E536 BD FC09 JSR INEE GET NEXT CHARACTER
E539 A7 00 STA A 0,X STORE IT
E53B A1 00 CMP A 0,X SEE IF IT STORED OK
E53D 26 08 BNE ASCI3
E53F FF A004 STX ENDA STORE ENDING ADDRESS
E542 BC D02C CPX SAVEX CHECK IF RUN OUT OF MEMORY
E545 26 EE BNE ASCI2 NO, SO GET MORE
E547 CE E54F ASCI3 LDX #ESTR MEM FULL OR BAD, SO..
E54A BD FC12 JSR PDATA PRINT ERROR
E54D 20 F8 BRA ASCI3 GO TO REPEAT
E54F 20 ESTR FCB 'E','R','O','R',4
```

Listing 12. ASCII input routine.

```
* 'AO' COMMAND - ASCII OUTPUT ROUTINE
E556 BD E009 ASCOUT JSR FROMTO GET ADDRESS RANGE
E559 BD FC0F JSR CRLF
E55C FE A002 LDX BEGA GET STARTING ADDRESS
E55F A6 00 ASCO2 LDA A 0,X GET NEXT CHARACTER
E561 BD FC0C JSR OUTEEE OUTPUT IT
E564 BC A004 CPX ENDA SEE IF DONE
E567 27 03 BEQ ASCO3 YES
E569 08 INX
E56A 20 F3 BRA ASCO2 REPEAT IF NOT
E56C 39 ASCO3 RTS RETURN WHEN DONE
```

Listing 14. Move routine.

```
E56D 45 OLDSTR FCC 'ENTER OLD ADDRESSES:'
E581 04 FCB 4
E582 45 NEWSTR FCC 'ENTER NEW ADDRESS:'
E596 04 FCB 4
E597 CE E56D MOVE LDX #OLDSTR
E59A BD FC12 JSR PDATA ASK FOR OLD ADDRESSES
E59D BD E009 JSR FROMTO
E5A0 BD FC0F JSR CRLF
E5A3 CE E582 LDX #NEWSTR
E5A6 BD FC12 JSR PDATA ASK FOR NEW ADDRESS
E5A9 BD FC1E JSR BADDR
E5AC FF D042 STX NEWLOC SAVE
* NOW CHECK FOR FORWARD MOVE OR BACKWARD MOVE
E5AF B6 A002 LDA A BEGA
E5B2 B0 D042 SUB A NEWLOC
E5B5 25 2E BCS BACK IF NEW>OLD
E5B7 26 08 BNE FORWARD IF <
E5B9 B6 A003 LDA A BEGA+1 IF =, CHECK THE REST
E5BC B0 D043 SUB A NEWLOC+1
E5BF 25 24 BCS BACK IF NEW>OLD
E5C1 26 01 BNE FORWARD
E5C3 39 NEXIT RTS NO MOVE IF NEW=OLD
* FORWARD MOVE
E5C4 FE A002 FORWARD LDX BEGA
E5C7 FF D02C STX SAVEX SAVE COPY OF STARTING ADDRESS
E5CA FE D02C FWD1 LDX SAVEX
E5CD 09 DEX
E5CE BC A004 CPX ENDA CHECK FOR END
E5D1 27 F0 BEQ NEXIT EXIT IF DONE
E5D3 08 INX
E5D4 A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET NEXT BYTE
E5D6 08 INX BUMP FROM-POINTER
E5D7 FF D02C STX SAVEX
E5DA FE D042 LDX NEWLOC
E5DD A7 00 STA A 0,X SAVE BYTE
E5DF 08 INX BUMP TO-POINTER
E5E0 FF D042 STX NEWLOC
E5E3 20 E5 BRA FWD1 AND REPEAT
* BACKWARD MOVE
E5E5 B6 A004 BACK LDA A ENDA COMPUTE END OF NEW AREA
E5E8 F6 A005 LDA B ENDA+1
E5EB F0 A003 SUB B BEGA+1
E5EE B2 A002 SBC A BEGA LENGTH OF OLD
E5F1 F8 D043 ADD B NEWLOC+1
E5F4 B9 D042 ADC B NEWLOC
E5F7 B7 D042 STA A NEWLOC
E5FA F7 D043 STA B NEWLOC+1 STORE LAST LOC OF NEW
E5FD FE A004 LDX ENDA
E600 FF D02C STX SAVEX SAVE COPY OF LAST LOC
E603 FE D02C BACK1 LDX SAVEX
E606 08 INX
E607 BC A002 CPX BEGA CHECK FOR END
E60A 27 B7 BEQ NEXIT EXIT IF DONE
E60C 09 DEX
E60D A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET NEXT BYTE
E60F 09 DEX BUMP FROM-POINTER
E610 FF D02C STX SAVEX
E613 FE D042 LDX NEWLOC
E616 A7 00 STA A 0,X SAVE BYTE
E618 09 DEX BUMP TO-POINTER
E619 FF D042 STX NEWLOC
E61C 20 E5 BRA BACK1 AND REPEAT
```

Listing 13. ASCII output routine.

WHY PAY MORE?

Compare our prices and service

SOROC

IQ 120 \$ 790.
IQ 140 \$1190.

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

Prices too low to advertise.
Call for best price.

LIVERMORE DATA MODEMS

300 BAUD \$170.
RS-232, 2 yr. uncond. guarantee

BASF DISKETTES

5 1/4" 10/\$30.
8" 10/\$30.

CABLES

IEEE to Centronics \$100.
RS-232 \$ 25.

COMMODORE SPECIALS FREE*

PET32K (N&B) 1295 ... 175.
PET 16K (N&B) 995 ... 135.
PET 8K 795 ... 100.
PET 2040 Disk
Drive 1295 ... 175.
PET 2022 Tractor
Printer 795 ... 100.
PET CZN Cassette
Deck 95 ... 12.

*Free merchandise with purchase of CBM item.

BPI GENERAL LEDGER

Accounting System for Apple
II Computers—Special... \$399.

CDS SERIES 80 IPS-100

- Main Frame
- Key Switch (ON/OFF)
- 8085 Processor
- 630,000 Byte Disks
- 10 Slot S-100 Buss
- 32K Ram
- 2 Independent RS-232 I/O Ports
- Up to Four Users
- 110 Volts 60 HZ
- 220 Volts Available
- List Price \$3295.
- Sale Price \$2700.

TO ORDER:

Send check or money order.
VISA/Master Charge/C.O.D.

**COMPUTER
PRODUCTS
INTERNATIONAL**

P.O. Box 17675 Washington, D.C. 20041
703-573-9633

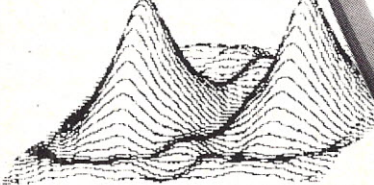
✓ 323

NOW PRINT APPLE®

HIRES - GRAPHICS NORMAL,
INVERSE, IN 2 SIZES.

TX-80 PRINTER

by EPSON



\$795.

THE TX-80 MATRIX PRINTER with GRAFTRAX

SPEED: 58 LPM, 125 CPS

INTERFACES: Parallel standard IEEE488 and serial RS-232 optional, (Apple type parallel card and cable *\$99.)

CHARACTER SET: Full 96 Character ASCII Set (upper and lower case with expanded print).

PRINT HEAD: 100 x 10⁶ character life expectancy.

GRAFTRAX OPTION* full dot addressable graphics (480 dots/line) with Automatic print head protection on dense pictures plus form feed and skip over perforation.

FREE! APPLESOFT-WARE for graphics dump included

*UPDATE EARLIER TX-80's TO GRAPHICS for \$99.

Mastercharge & Visa O.K.
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

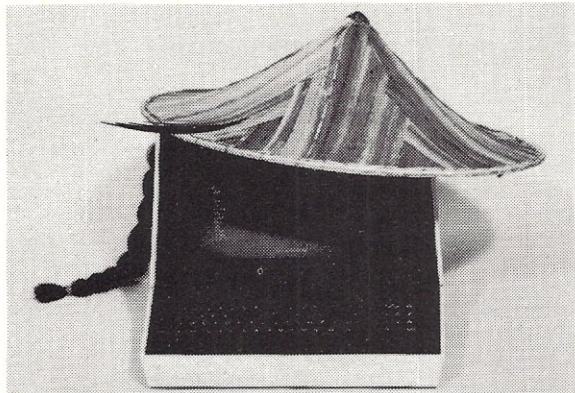
✓ 97

Computer Corner of New Jersey

439 Rt. 23, Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444 (201) 835-7080
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

WP-6502

a very fine word processor



for **OHIO SCIENTIFIC**

Tape (C1,C2,C4)\$75
5" Disk (C1,C2,C4) ...\$75
8" Disk for 65D\$75

8" 65D & 65U \$125
Descriptive
Brochure **FREE**

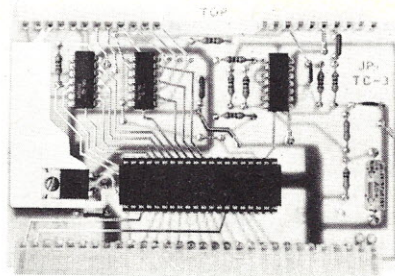


Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow
23 East 20th Street
New York, N.Y. 10003
(212) 685-2188 ✓ 87



JPC PRODUCTS FOR

6800 COMPUTERS



High Performance Cassette Interface

- **FAST** - 4800 Baud Loads 4K in 8 Seconds!
- **RELIABLE** - Error Rate Less Than 1 in 10⁶ Bytes.
- **CONVENIENT** - Plugs Directly Into The SWTPC.
- **PLUS** - A Fully Buffered 8 Bit Output Port Provided.
- **LOW COST** - \$59.95 For Complete Kit.

- **OPTIONAL** - CFM/3 File Manager.
Manual & Listing \$19.95
(For Cassette Add) \$ 6.95

TERMS: CASH, MC or VISA; Shipping & Handling \$3.00



✓ 92

Order Phone (505) 294-4623
P.O. Box 5615
Albuquerque, N.M. 87185

FROMTO to get beginning and ending addresses for the dump. The beginning address is then saved in SAVEX. Next, PRNTOP is called.

PRNTOP uses a method of analyzing the length of an instruction known as the Thompson Lister, named after its originator, Noel Thompson. It begins by printing the address in SAVEX. Then it gets the op code of the instruction and, through a series of comparisons, determines the length of that instruction in bytes. Finally, it prints the operation code plus any following bytes and stores in SAVEX the address of the following instruction.

The rest of DESEMB simply checks to see whether all the data requested has been printed

and branches back to print more if not. PRNTOP is an important subroutine because it is also used in single-stepping.

Debugging Functions

HUMBUG's strong point is its debugging facility. Let's look at each of the routines used in debugging commands such as BR (used for setting and resetting breakpoints) and SS (for single-stepping).

When the system was first started, the cold-start routine in E4ROM filled each of the twelve locations of BKTAB with FF. BKTAB is used to store the current four breakpoints as shown in Table 1.

In other words, the first three bytes are used for the first breakpoint, the next three are

BKTAB and BKTAB + 1	—Address of breakpoint 1
BKTAB + 2	—Operation code of breakpoint 1
BKTAB + 3 and BKTAB + 4	—Address of breakpoint 2
BKTAB + 5	—Operation code of breakpoint 2

Table 1.

A Quote on our new Integrated Accounting System (IAS):

"...an excellent value—particularly good are the error checking and data entry procedures—documentation is good (both within the programs and separately provided materials)."

Mr. E. Lindow
Director of Computer Operations
Metric Industries

Some of the IAS features include:

Custom Chart of Accounts limited only by available memory (a 32K system will support up to 200 accounts including DOS and BASIC). Financial reports (service or manufacturing) including Income Statement with current and Year-To-Date totals, Balance Sheet and Worksheet. Provision for "Header" and "Subsidiary" accounts. Check register. Account balances at any time. Up to 1100 Accounts Receivable. AR includes read-to-mail bills, automatic aging of AR accounts and posting to General Ledger. Up to 1100 Accounts Payable with check printing. Payroll supports up to 200 employees and permits payment by week, bi-weekly, semi-monthly, monthly, hourly or on salary or any combination thereof. Prints paychecks and W2 forms. Maintains all employee data with full editing. Current, quarterly and Y-T-D employee totals. IAS includes over 30 reports and listings to give you the information you need when you need it. Over 65 programs in all!

Pricing: General Ledger; \$125.00, G.L. plus 1 subsystem; \$225.00; G.L. plus 2 subsystems; \$300.00; G.L. plus AR, AP and Payroll subsystems; \$350.00. Manual for IAS is \$20.00 (credited towards purchase). Please include \$3.00 for First Class postage.

IAS requires 32K of memory, North Star Release 4 or later DOS and BASIC and two disk drives. Printer output is provided for, but not required. Specify video device when ordering.



ECOSOFT Phone orders only: (317) 253-6828
P.O. Box 68602 Indianapolis, IN 46268

used for the second breakpoint, and so on.

For each breakpoint, the first two bytes contain the address of that breakpoint, while the third byte holds the operation code of the instruction at that location. A breakpoint is set up by substituting an SWI instruc-

tion (3F) for the instruction originally there, so that the program will return to the monitor when it reaches the breakpoint. Since putting in the SWI would erase the first byte of the instruction supposed to be there (the op code), this op code is stored in the BKTAB table so it can be

```

* 'DE' COMMAND - DESEMBLER DUMP

E4B6 BD E009 DESEMB JSR FROMTO ASK FOR ADDRESSES
E4B9 FE A002 LDX BEGA
E4BC FF D02C STX SAVEX
E4BF BD E4D1 DES2 JSR PRNTOP 60 TO PRINT CURRENT LINE
E4C2 B6 A004 LDA A ENDA SUBTRACT NEXT FROM LAST
E4C5 F6 A005 LDA B ENDA+1
E4C8 F0 D02D SUB B SAVEX+1
E4CB B2 D02C SBC A SAVEX
E4CE 24 EF BCC DES2 RETURN IF NEXT <= LAST
E4D0 39 RTS OTHERWISE EXIT

* PRNTOP - SUBROUTINE TO PRINT ADDRESS AND CURRENT INSTRUCTION

E4D1 BD FC0F PRNTOP JSR CRLF
E4D4 CE D02C LDX #SAVEX GET LOCATION OF NEXT ADDRESS
E4D7 BD FC2D JSR OUT4HS PRINT IT
E4DA BD FC30 JSR OUTS
E4DD FE D02C LDX SAVEX GET ADDRESS OF INSTRUCTION
E4E0 A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET OPERATION CODE
E4E2 B7 D044 STA A INSTR SAVE IT
E4E5 BD FC2A JSR OUT2HS PRINT IT
E4E8 FF D02C STX SAVEX INCREMENT SAVEX
E4EB 5F CLR B BYTE COUNTER
E4EC B6 D044 LDA A INSTR
E4EF 81 8C CMP A #8C ANALYZE OP CODE FOR NO OF BYTES
E4F1 27 18 BEQ LENTH3
E4F3 81 8E CMP A #8E
E4F5 27 14 BEQ LENTH3
E4F7 81 CE CMP A #CE
E4F9 27 10 BEQ LENTH3
E4FB 84 F0 AND A #F0
E4FD 81 20 CMP A #20
E4FF 27 08 BEQ LENTH2
E501 81 60 CMP A #60
E503 25 08 BCS LENTH1
E505 84 30 AND A #30
E507 81 30 CMP A #30
E509 26 01 BNE LENTH2
E50B 5C LENTH3 INC B 3-BYTE:8C,8E,CE,7X,8X,FX
E50C 5C LENTH2 INC B 2-BYTE:2X,6X,8X,9X,AX,CX,DX,EX
E50D F7 D046 LENTH1 STA B COUNT 1-BYTE:1X,3X,4X,5X
E510 01 NOP
E511 01 NOP
E512 27 10 BEQ POP3
E514 7A D046 DEC COUNT
E517 27 05 BEQ POP1
E519 BD FC2D JSR OUT4HS PRINT 2 BYTES
E51C 20 03 BRA POP2
E51E BD FC2A POP1 JSR OUT2HS PRINT ONE BYTE
E521 FF D02C POP2 STX SAVEX INCREMENT NEXT
E524 39 POP3 RTS

```

Listing 15. DEmble routine.

```

* 'BP' COMMAND - PRINT BREAKPOINT LOCATIONS

E6B8 C6 30 BPRINT LDA B #0 BREAKPOINT NUMBER IN ASCII
E6BD CE D036 LDX #BKTAB
E6C0 FF D02C STX SAVEX
E6C3 5C BPR1 INC B
E6C4 C1 35 CMP B #5 STOP AT 5 BREAKPOINTS
E6C6 26 01 BNE BPR2
E6C8 39 RTS RETURN WHEN DONE
E6C9 BD FC0F BPR2 JSR CRLF PRINT CR
E6CC 17 TBA GET 'BP' NUMBER
E6CD BD FC0C JSR OUTEEEE PRINT BREAKPOINT NUMBER
E6D0 FE D02C LDX SAVEX GET ITS LOCATION IN TABLE
E6D3 A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET BP ADDRESS
E6D5 81 FF CMP A #FF IS THERE ONE?
E6D7 26 05 BNE BPR3 YES, GO PRINT IT
E6D9 08 INX
E6DA 08 INX NO, UPDATE POINTER
E6DB 08 INX
E6DC 20 0C BRA BPR4 AND REPEAT
E6DE BD FC30 BPR3 JSR OUTS PRINT SPACE
E6E1 FE D02C LDX SAVEX
E6E4 BD FC2D JSR OUT4HS PRINT ADDRESS OF BREAKPOINT
E6E7 BD FC2A JSR OUT2HS PRINT OP CODE
E6EA FF D02C BPR4 STX SAVEX SAVE BKTAB LOCATION OF NEXT
E6ED 20 D4 BRA BPR1 AND REPEAT

```

Listing 16. Print breakpoints routine.

restored later.

When the table is first initialized, it is filled with FFs. Since a breakpoint can never be placed at location FFFF (which is in ROM and contains a vector, rather than an instruction), having an FFFF as the address of each of the breakpoints is an impossible condition used to signify that the breakpoint doesn't exist.

BP Command

The BP monitor command prints out the locations and operation codes of the current breakpoints. For instance, if breakpoint number 2 is at location 1000, the operation code that belongs in that location is 86, and all other breakpoints are unused, then the printout would be as follows:

```
1
2 1000 86
3
```

4

Listing 16 lists the BPRINT subroutine, which prints the breakpoints. It simply scans through BKTAB and prints out the contents for each breakpoint that doesn't have an address of FFFF. The only unusual part of the routine is that the loop counter, which counts up to four breakpoints, is maintained in ASCII. It goes from 31 (the ASCII code for a 1) up to 34 (the ASCII code for a 4) so that it functions both as a counter as well as the number printed at the start of each line.

BR Command

Setting and resetting breakpoints is done with the BR command, which is executed by the BREAK subroutine shown in Listing 17.

For example, if the BR command is used to set up breakpoint number 2 at location 1000,

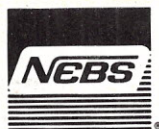
* 'BR' COMMAND - SET/RESET UP TO FOUR BREAKPOINTS

```
E61E 0D 45 BREAK BSR BKNUM GET NUMBER OF DESIRED BREAKPOINT
E620 FF D02C STX SAVEX SAVE ADDRESS
E623 0D 22 BSR BEKASE GO ERASE OLD ONE
E625 CE E582 LDX #NEWSTR PRINT "ENTER NEW ADDRESS: "
E628 0D FC12 JSR PDATA
E62B 0D FC1E JSR BADDR GET ADDRESS
E62E FF D042 STX NEWLOC
E631 E6 00 LDA B 0,X GET PRESENT OP CODE
E633 06 3F LDA A #03F GET SWI INSTRUCTION
E635 A7 00 STA A 0,X SUBSTITUTE IT
E637 FE D02C LDX SAVEX GET POINTER TO BKTAB AGAIN
E63A B6 D042 LDA A NEWLOC
E63D A7 00 STA A 0,X STORE ADDRESS IN TABLE
E63F B6 D043 LDA A NEWLOC+1
E642 A7 01 STA A 1,X
E644 E7 02 STA B 2,X STORE DELETED OP CODE
E646 39 RTS AND RETURN
* ERASE PREVIOUS BREAKPOINT, IF ANY, AND RESTORE OP CODE
E647 E6 02 BERASE LDA B 2,X GET OP CODE
E649 A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET PART OF ADDRESS
E64B 01 FF CMP A #FFF WAS THERE A BREAKPOINT?
E64D 27 0B BEQ BEEEXIT NO, EXIT
E64F EE 00 LDX #0,X YES, GET ADDRESS OF BREAK
E651 E7 00 STA B 0,X RESTORE OP CODE
E653 FE D02C LDX SAVEX
E656 06 FF LDA A #0FF
E658 A7 00 STA A 0,X ERASE BREAKPOINT TABLE ENTRY
E65A 39 BEEEXIT RTS AND RETURN
```

* BKNUM ROUTINE - GET NUMBER OF DESIRED BREAKPOINT AND POINT TO ITS LOCATION IN BKTAB TABLE

```
E65B 20 BNSTR FCC / NUMBER:
E664 04 FCB 4
E665 CE E65B BKNUM LDX #BNSTR
E668 0D FC12 JSR PDATA
E66B 0D FC09 JSR INEE GET BREAKPOINT NUMBER
E66E 00 30 SUB A #30 CONVERT FROM ASCII
E670 2B 16 BMI NGEXIT IF NEGATIVE
E672 27 14 BEQ NGEXIT IF ZERO
E674 01 04 CMP A #4
E676 2E 10 BGT NGEXIT IF GREATER THAN 4
E678 36 PSN A
E679 0D FC30 JSR OUTS
E67C 32 PUL A
E67D CE D036 LDX #BKTAB
E680 4A BKN1 DEC A
E681 27 07 BEQ OKEXIT EXIT WHEN INDEX POINTS CORRECTLY
E683 08 INX
E684 08 INX BUMP INDEX BY 3
E685 08 INX
E686 20 F8 BRA BKN1 AND REPEAT
E688 31 NGEXIT INS FIX STACK TO BYPASS CALLING ROUTINE ON ERROR
E689 31 INS
E68A 39 OKEXIT RTS RETURN WHEN DONE
```

Listing 17. Breakpoint set/reset routine.



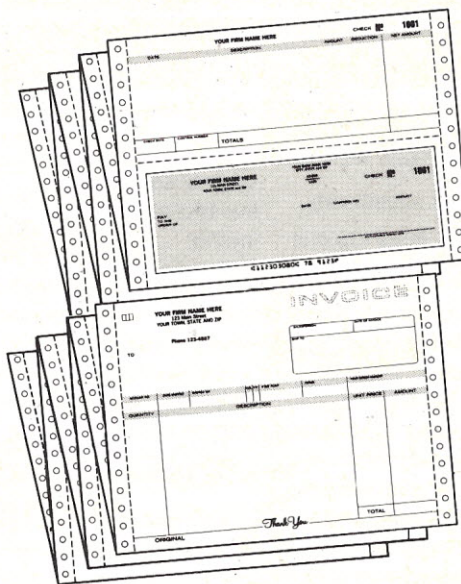
✓ 291

FREE COMPUTER FORMS KIT

EACH KIT CONTAINS:

Samples, Prices, Order Form,
4 Checks, 2 Statements, 2 Invoices,
Programming Guides.

We specialize in small quantities, low prices.
500 CHECKS ONLY \$29.95



**SEND COUPON, CIRCLE BINGO or
PHONE TOLL FREE
1 + 800-225-9540**

FAST SERVICE — It is our policy to ship within 6 working days following our receipt of your order. **CODE 460**

Name

Address

City

State, Zip

NEW ENGLAND BUSINESS SERVICE, INC.
GROTON, MASS. 01450

* BREAKPOINT RE-ENTRY POINT AFTER SWI IN MAIN PROGRAM

```
E6BF BF A008 BKRETN STS SP      SAVE USER STACK POINTER
E6C2 30      TSX              TRANSFER TO INDEX
E6C3 BE D07F LDS #D07F        RESET TO MONITOR STACK
E6C6 6D 06   TST 6,X          DECREMENT USER PC TO POINT...
E6C8 26 02   BNE RONLY        ...TO SWI, NOT PAST IT
E6CA 6A 05   DEC 5,X          DECR LEFT BYTE
E6CC 6A 06   RONLY DEC 6,X     DECR RIGHT BYTE, AND CONTINUE TO PRINT REG
```

* 'RE' COMMAND - PRINT USER REGISTERS FROM STACK

```
E6CE BD FC0F REGIST JSR CRLF
E6D1 FE A008     LBX SP      POINT TO USER STACK
E6D4 E6 01      LDA B 1,X    GET CC REGISTER
E6D6 58         ASL B
E6D7 58         ASL B
E6D8 CE 0006    LDX #6       READY FOR SHIFTING INTO CARRY
E6DB 58         RELOOP ASL B SET COUNTER
E6DC 86 30      LDA A #30    MOVE NEXT BIT INTO CARRY
E6DE 89 00      ADC A #0
E6E0 BD FC0C    JSR OUTEEE   CONVERT TO ASCII
E6E3 09         DEX          PRINT IT
E6E4 26 F5      BNE RELOOP   BUMP COUNTER
E6E6 BD FC30    JSR OUTS     PRINT NEXT BIT
E6E9 FE A008    LDX SP      PRINT SPACE
E6EC 08         INX          POINT TO USER STACK AGAIN
E6ED 08         INX          STEP PAST CC REGISTER
E6EE BD FC2A    JSR OUT2HS   POINT TO B ACCUMULATOR
E6F1 BD FC2A    JSR OUT2HS   PRINT B
E6F4 BD FC2D    JSR OUT4HS   PRINT A
E6F7 BD FC2D    JSR OUT4HS   PRINT INDEX
E6FA B6 A008    LDA A SP     PRINT PC
E6FD F6 A009    LDA B SP+1   GET CURRENT USER STACK
E700 C8 07      ADD B #7
E702 89 00      ADC A #0     CHANGE BACK TO VALUE IT HAD IN USER PGM
E704 B7 D02C    STA A SAVEX  TEMP SAVE IT
E707 F7 D02D    STA B SAVEX+1 POINT TO IT
E70A CE D02C    LDX #SAVEX   PRINT IT
E70D BD FC2D    JSR OUT4HS
E710 7E FC06    JMP HOTST    AND RETURN TO FCROM
```

Listing 18. Breakpoint reentry and register print routines.

the whole exchange with the monitor would be:

BR NUMBER: 2 ENTER NEW ADDRESS:
1000
(user's entries are underlined).

Only a number from 1 to 4 is allowed for a breakpoint number; any other entry will return to the command loop without doing anything.

As soon as a valid breakpoint number is entered, the old breakpoint (if any) is restored and erased from the table. If the new address is valid, then the new breakpoint is set up; but if the new address is a carriage return or any other invalid character, then no new breakpoint is entered. This is, therefore, a good way of erasing breakpoints.

Listing 17 first goes to the subroutine BKNUM, which asks for the breakpoint number and points the index register at the corresponding entry in the BKTAB table. This pointer is then saved in SAVEX.

Next, subroutine BERASE erases the old breakpoint (if any) from the table. It looks at the first byte of the breakpoint address in the table. If this byte is not FF (no breakpoints can exist at locations FF00 through

FFFF, since this is all ROM), then it gets the op code from the table, puts it back into the original address and puts an FF into BKTAB to make the address invalid.

Finally, the program asks for the new address and then pulls a switch. The op code is yanked out of the breakpoint location, a 3F is substituted, and the breakpoint address and the op code are placed into BKTAB.

SWI Reentry

What happens when a user program runs and hits a breakpoint? You may remember from last month's article that FCROM has an address of FFED in the SWI interrupt vector at location FFFA. When an SWI interrupt occurs, the 6800 will look into location FFFA to get the address to go to. In this case, it will start executing a program at FFED.

But there were two instructions starting at FFED that loaded into the index register the number in location A012 and then executed JMP 0,X. Hence, the number in A012 is a pointer to the real starting point of the SWI service routine. This pointer is in RAM so it can be changed

by user programs.

A012 is initialized during the initial power-up sequence to point to BKRETN, so an SWI interrupt eventually winds up at BKRETN. This routine is shown in Listing 18.

When an SWI gets us to BKRETN, the contents of the stack pointer are stored at location SP, or location A008. At this point, the stack pointer points to the next empty location of the user stack, just under the seven bytes that hold all the register data that was dumped into the stack by the 6800 when it performed the SWI.

The next instruction following BKRETN transfers the contents of the stack pointer to the index register. However, the 6800 adds 1 to this number before it loads it into the index register. Thus, now the index register points to the last of the seven bytes, instead of the next empty location.

The stack now has the following seven bytes:

Program counter (low)
Program counter (high)
Index register (low)
Index register (high)
A Accumulator
B Accumulator
CC Reg.—IX now points here
Empty—SP now points here

In the next step, the stack pointer is loaded with the address of the monitor stack at D07F, so that all following operations use a different stack area.

The next four instructions subtract one from the PC (program counter) contents stored in the user stack. The PC, as stored after the SWI, points to the next instruction after the SWI itself. Subtracting one points it back to the SWI, so that when the contents of the PC are printed, it will indicate the address where the breakpoint occurred, rather than the address of the next byte. This is essential, so that when we continue

from the breakpoint we resume at the instruction which had been replaced by the breakpoint, rather than the next byte after it.

After this is done, the program continues into the same routine that is executed for the RE, or register, dump command.

This REGIST routine uses the contents of SP to point to the user's stack. Its function is similar to SWTBUG's R command, but it does it in a slightly different way. First, it separates the bits of the condition code register and prints them separately, instead of printing them as a hex number, as SWTBUG does. Second, it adds 7 to the stack pointer before printing it. For instance, if SWTBUG printed a register dump as

C4 BB AA 1234 5678 4321
HUMBUG would print it as
000100 BB AA 1234 5678 4328.

Why the difference in the stack pointer? SWTBUG prints the stack pointer the way it exists after the breakpoint SWI instruction; HUMBUG prints it the way it was just before the breakpoint.

Listing 19 shows the steps used for executing the CO command. SWTBUG has a G command that is used both for starting programs as well as for continuing after a breakpoint; HUMBUG has separate GO and CO commands.

GO is used just for starting a program. It always uses the contents of A048 and A049 for a starting address. CO, on the other hand, is used only for continuing after a breakpoint or single-step. It can't be used to start a program, since the contents of SP are undefined at the beginning.

SS—Single-Stepping

Executing the single-step command was shorter and simpler than I expected. The entire single-step routine is shown in Listing 20.

* 'CO' COMMAND - CONTINUE AFTER A BREAKPOINT

```
E713 BE A008 CONT LDS SP      GET USER STACK POINTER
E716 3B      RTI              AND RETURN TO HIS PROGRAM
```

Listing 19. Continue from breakpoint routine.



KRELL SOFTWARE
presents for the TRS-80*
PET, Apple II, and Apple II Plus

ELECTORAL COLLEGE 1980

The Tool for forecasting the outcome of the 1980 presidential Election. Will it be CARTER? REAGAN? ANDERSON? or will the election be forced into the House of Representatives? This program, developed by a professor of Political Science is built to be used in two ways:

1. During the political campaign prior to the election and,

2. On Election Night, as the partial returns roll in on network news.

Using state by state data on previous elections that the program provides, simulated elections are run and the probability of outcomes calculated. \$14.95

COLLEGE BOARDS

The best way to sharpen your skills for the College Board SAT Exams is to work on actual examinations. Each of these 4 programs confronts the user with a virtually limitless series of questions and answers. Each is based on past SAT exams and presents material of the same level of difficulty and in the same form as used in the verbal and mathematical portions of the College Board Examinations. Scoring on each exam is provided in accordance with the formula used by College Boards.

COLLEGE BOARD - VOCABULARY	19.95
COLLEGE BOARD - WORD RELATIONSHIPS	19.95
COLLEGE BOARD - MATH PART A	19.95
COLLEGE BOARD - MATH PART B	19.95
COMPLETE SET	59.95

TIME TRAVELER

The best of the adventure games. Confronts player with complex decision situations and at times, the demand for real time action. Using the time machine, players must face a challenging series of environments that include: the Athens of Pericles, Imperial Rome, Nebuchadnezzar's Babylon, Ikhnoton's Egypt, Jerusalem at the time of the crucifixion, the Crusades, Machiavelli's Italy, the French Revolution, the American Revolution and the English Civil War. Deal with Hitler's Third Reich, the Vikings, etc. Involve yourself with historical military and government operations, markets, etc. in fascinating game situations. Each game is unique! \$24.95

*All programs require 16K • TRS-80 Programs requires Level II Basic • Apple programs require Microsoft Basic

Send check or money order to **Krell Software** ✓ 124

21 Millbrook Drive, Stony Brook, NY 11790 (516) 751-5139

THE SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

A Comprehensive Guide to Programs

Now, you can have access to hundreds of computer programs, quickly and easily.

The Software Directory lists available programs for major home and small business computers, including Apple...Atari...North Star...Radio Shack...PET...CP/M Systems and more.

Indexed for fast and easy reference, Directory categories include games, education, utilities, home accounting, and professional business programs. It's organized according to computer type, so you can find the programs designed for **your** computer, fast.

The Software Directory describes each program, and lists the minimum required system, program price, ordering information and vendor address.

The Software Directory has all the information you need for ordering any of the hundreds of software programs available. To get it, send a check or money order for \$9.95 to Software Central. We'll send you a software reference book you'll use time and again.



Software Central
P.O. Box 30424 Dept. K
Lincoln, NE 68503

✓ 146

64K MEMORY FOR THE HEATHKIT H8* COMPUTER

Assembled

\$750

615

480

345

Kit

\$650

525

400

275

64K (56K)

48K

32K

16K

Memory Expansion Kit - 16K \$125

PC Board Only - With Documentation \$ 50

Phone for Free Brochure 714/830-2092

*HEATHKIT and H8 are Registered Trademarks of the Heath Co.



✓ 318



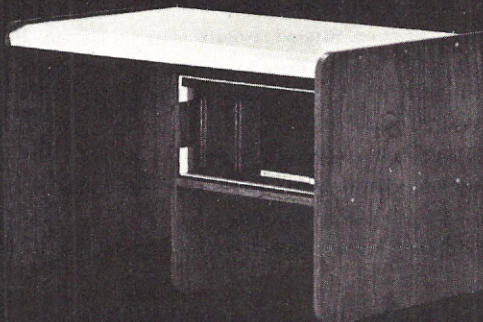
TRIONYX ELECTRONICS

BOX 5131-A, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

Desk Main/Frame Desk Main/Frame

LOW COST & ATTRACTIVE STYLING

- MAIN/FRAME INTEGRATED INTO FURNITURE QUALITY DESK
- ELECTRONICS PACKAGE SLIDE MOUNTED FOR EASY ACCESS
- SUPPORTS TWO 8" FLOPPY DRIVES FROM SEVERAL MANUFACTURERS (DRIVES NOT INCLUDED)
- 10 SLOT MOTHERBOARD INCLUDES CONNECTORS
- POWER SUPPLY FOR DRIVES AND CARDS
- DESK AND MAIN/FRAME AVAILABLE SEPARATELY
- MATCHING PRINTER DESK AVAILABLE



WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR BROCHURE WHICH INCLUDES OUR APPLICATION NOTE: 'BUILDING CHEAP COMPUTERS'

INTEGRAND

✓ 77

8474 Ave. 296 • Visalia, CA 93277 • (209) 733-9288
We accept BankAmericard/Visa and MasterCharge

DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION? DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.



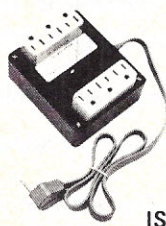
Clear up Software and System problems
with an ISOLATOR!



ALL ISOLATORS: • 125 VAC, Standard 3-prong plug
• 1875 W MAX Load - 1 KW/Socket or socket bank
• Balanced Pi Filtered sockets or socket banks
• Spike/Surge Suppression - 1000 Amps, 8/20 usec
(SUPER ISOLATORS offer expended filtering and Spike/Surge Suppression capabilities)



ISO-1



ISO-2

ISO-1A	-3 individually filtered sockets	.....	\$ 56.95
ISO-4	-6 individually filtered sockets	.....	96.95
ISO-2	-2 filtered banks; 6 sockets	.....	56.95
ISO-5	-3 filtered banks; 9 sockets	.....	79.95



ISO-6



ISO-7

***SWITCHABLE ISOLATORS - ALL ISOLATOR** advantages combined with the versatility, convenience and utility of individually switched sockets. Each switch has associated pilot lite.

ISO-6	-3 switched, filtered sockets	.....	\$128.95
ISO-8	-5 switched, filtered sockets	.....	161.95

***SUPER ISOLATORS - Cure for severe interference problems.** Useful for Industrial applications and heavy duty controlled equipment or peripherals.

- Dual Balanced Pi Filtered sockets
- Spike/Surge Suppression - 2000 Amps, 8/20 usec

ISO-3	-3 super filtered sockets	.....	\$ 85.95
ISO-7	-5 Super-filtered sockets	.....	139.95

***CIRCUIT BREAKER any model (add-CB) . ADD 7.00**
***CKT BKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (CBS) ADD 14.00**



PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532 ✓93
ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. KB-B

The SS command uses the contents of the SP, or stack pointer, location, which is initialized only upon reentering after a breakpoint, so SS can only be used after breakpoints. This is a minor annoyance at first, but you'll get used to it. (E8ROM actually has an ST, or STart, command to get around this, but that is not necessary for our purposes.)

When the SS command is called, the STEP routine of Listing 20 uses the user stack pointer to get the current user program counter and saves it in USERPC and also in SAVEX. Then it goes to PRNTOP, which uses SAVEX to find the instruction, prints it and then updates SAVEX to point to the next instruction. This pointer is also left in the index register when PRNTOP finishes.

The next part of STEP, starting at location E725, uses this

pointer to pull out the op code of this instruction, save it in memory and replace it with a 3F or SWI. It then checks whether this 3F was stored. If not, it goes to NOGOOD to print the error message NO! This prevents single-stepping through ROM or nonexistent memory.

Eventually, the monitor will jump to the instruction to be performed and execute it. Right after this instruction is an SWI, which will return to the monitor immediately after the one instruction being executed. But what if that instruction is a jump or branch, so that the following SWI is never executed? The next part of the monitor, starting at OK1, checks for that.

If the instruction about to be stepped through is a jump or branch, then another SWI is placed at the location where the computer will jump. There are now two SWI instructions, so

Listing 20. Single-step routine.

```

* 'SS' COMMAND - SINGLE STEP AFTER BREAKPOINT
E717 FE A008 STEP LDX SP      GET USER STACK POINTER
E71A EE 06      LDX 6,X     GET USER PC
E71C FF D02E    STX USERPC  SAVE IT
E71F FF D02C    STX SAVEX
E722 BD E4D1    JSR PRNTOP  PRINT ADDRESS AND INSTRUCTION

* REPLACE NEXT INSTRUCTION WITH SWI
E725 FF D030    STX NEXT    SAVE ADDRESS
E728 A6 00      LDA A 0,X    GET INSTRUCTION
E72A B7 D032    STA A NEXT+2  SAVE IT
E72D B6 3F      LDA A #3F    GET SWI
E72F A7 00      STA A 0,X
E731 A1 00      CMP A 0,X    CHECK IT
E733 27 02      BEQ OK1     IT STORED OK
E735 20 35      BRA NOGOOD  ABORT IF ERROR

* NEXT, SEE IF A BRANCH OR JUMP IS INVOLVED
E737 B6 D044    OK1 LDA A INSR GET OP CODE
E73A 81 20      CMP A #420
E73C 25 04      BCS NOBR    NO BRANCH
E73E 81 30      CMP A #430
E740 25 6E      BCS YESBR    YES
E742 81 39      NOBR CMP A #439 CHECK FOR RTS
E744 26 03      BNE NOTRTS  NO
E746 7E E7EF    JMP RTSIN   YES
E749 81 3B      NOTRTS CMP A #438
E74B 27 1F      BEQ NOGOOD  DON'T DO RTI
E74D 81 3F      CMP A #43F
E74F 27 1B      BEQ NOGOOD  DITTO FOR SWI
E751 81 6E      CMP A #46E
E753 26 03      BNE NOTJIN
E755 7E E7DE    JINV JMP JINDEX OK FOR INDEXED JUMPS
E758 81 AD      NOTJIN CMP A #4AD
E75A 27 F9      BEQ JINV    DITTO
E75C 81 7E      CMP A #47E
E75E 27 77      BEQ JEXT    OK FOR EXTENDED JUMPS
E760 81 BD      CMP A #4BD
E762 27 73      BEQ JEXT    DITTO
E764 81 BD      CMP A #4BD
E766 27 48      BEQ YESBR    BSR IS A BRANCH TOO
E768 81 3E      CMP A #43E
E76A 26 15      BNE NORMAL  OK IF NOT UAI

* REFUSE TO DO SOME INSTRUCTIONS
E76C CE E77D    NOGOOD LDX #NOSTR
E76F BD FC12    JSR PDATA  PRINT "NO!"
E772 FE D030    LDX NEXT
E775 B6 D032    LDA A NEXT+2
E778 A7 00      STA A 0,X
E77A 7E FC06    JMP HOTST  RESTORE NEXT INSTR ON ERROR
E77D 4E        NOSTR FCC 'NO!'
E780 04        FCB 4

* NORMAL INSTRUCTIONS ARE EASY
E781 86 FF      NORMAL LDA A #FF  ERASE ALT ADDRESS LOC.
E783 B7 D033    STA A BRANCH
E786 CE E790    GOUSER LDX #SSRETN REDIRECT SWI RETURN
E789 FF A012    STX SWINP
E78C BE A008    LDS SP      GET USER STACK
E78F 3B        RTI         GO TO USER
    
```


that if a conditional branch is involved, we'll stop whichever way we go. (And, of course, the deleted instruction is saved.) This is somewhat complex for relative branches and indexed JMPs and JSRs, but this is handled by routines that add or subtract offsets.

There are other instructions that need checking. An RTS is executed by fetching the return address from the stack. HUMB-BUG doesn't attempt to execute the difficult RTI, SWI and WAI instructions.

Once everything is set up, the program advances to GOUSER at location E786, ready to do an RTI to go to the user program. But first we must initialize the RAM location SWIJMP at A012 with the return address of SSRETN (instead of BKRETN) just before we go to the user program. Otherwise, the SWI, which will return to HUMB-BUG, will

return us to the breakpoint routine instead of back to the single-step routine.

After the single-step is performed, the computer returns back to the single-step program at SSRETN. This part of the program now resets SWIJMP to point back to BKRETN, erases the SWI instruction and replaces it with the original byte, erases the alternate SWI, which had been placed into the program for jumps and branches, and then goes to BKRETN to save the stack pointer and print registers as it does after a normal breakpoint.

Conclusion

With this information, you can now construct your own version of HUMB-BUG. If you prefer to obtain complete source code on disk or cassette, or burned EPROMs, contact Star-Kits, PO Box 209, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549. ■

```

* RETURN POINT FROM SINGLE STEP
E790 CE E6BF SSRETN LDX #BKRETN RESTORE BREAK ADDRESS
E793 FF A012 STX SWIJMP
E796 FE D030 LDX NEXT RESTORE NEXT OF CODE
E799 B6 D032 LDA A NEXT+2
E79C A7 00 STA A 0,X
E79E B6 D033 LDA A BRANCH CHECK BRANCH ADDRESS
E7A1 81 FF CMP A #FFF
E7A3 27 08 BEQ NONE
E7A5 FE D033 LDX BRANCH RESTORE IT
E7A8 B6 D035 LDA A BRANCH+2
E7AB A7 00 STA A 0,X
E7AD 7E E6BF NONE JMP BKRETN STORE STACK PTR AND PRINT REGISTERS

*HANDLE EFFECTIVE ADDRESS OF BRANCH
E7B0 FE D02E YESBR LDX USERPC
E7B3 E6 01 LDA B 1,X GET OFFSET
E7B5 27 06 BEQ ZEROOF
E7B7 2B 18 BMI MINOFF

* PLUS OFFSET
E7B9 08 PLUSOF INX ADD OFFSET TO INSTR ADDRESS
E7BA 5A DEC B
E7BB 26 FC BNE PLUSOF
E7BD 08 ZEROOF INX POINT TO NEXT INSTR
E7BE 08 INX
E7BF FF D033 GOTADD STX BRANCH SAVE ADDRESS
E7C2 A6 00 LDA A 0,X GET INSTRUCTION
E7C4 B7 D035 STA A BRANCH+2 SAVE IT
E7C7 86 3F LDA A #3F
E7C9 A7 00 STA A 0,X SUBSTITUTE SWI
E7CB A1 00 CMP A 0,X CHECK THAT IT WENT IN
E7CD 27 B7 BEQ GOUSER GO TO USER IF OK
E7CF 20 9B BRA NOGOOD IF IT DIDN'T STORE PROPERLY

* MINUS OFFSET
E7D1 09 MINOFF DEX SUBTRACT OFFSET
E7D2 5C INC B FROM INSTR ADDRESS
E7D3 26 FC BNE MINOFF
E7D5 20 E6 BRA ZEROOF

* HANDLE EXTENDED JUMP ADDRESS
E7D7 FE D02E JEXT LDX USERPC
E7DA EE 01 LDX 1,X GET EXTENDED JUMP ADDRESS
E7DC 20 E1 BRA GOTADD GO TAKE CARE OF IT

*HANDLE INDEXED JUMP
E7DE FE D02E JINDEX LDX USERPC
E7E1 E6 01 LDA B 1,X GET OFFSET
E7E3 FE A008 LDX SP
E7E6 EE 04 LDX 4,X GET USER INDEX REGISTER
E7E8 09 DEX
E7E9 09 DEX POINT TO 2 BYTES UNDER
E7EA 5D TST B
E7EB 27 D0 BEQ ZEROOF IF OFFSET IS ZERO
E7ED 20 CA BRA PLUSOF IF OFFSET IS NONZERO

* HANDLE RTS INSTRUCTION
E7EF FE A008 RTSIN LDX SP GET USER STACK POINTER
E7F2 EE 08 LDX 8,X GET RETURN ADDRESS FROM USER'S STACK
E7F4 20 C9 BRA GOTADD AND TREAT IT AS A JUMP

```

MULLEN Computer Products

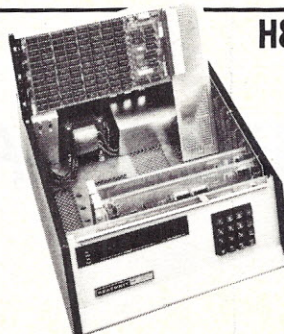
H8

PROTOTYPE BOARD

Now available for the Heathkit H8 hobbyist.

- Full-sized FR-4 board with heat sink/mounting brackets, buss connectors and polarizing key
- Designed for ease of external cable connection
- All plated thru holes .042" on .1" centers, power and ground traces

HKB-1 H8 PROTOTYPE BOARD \$46. Kit



H8 EXTENDER BOARD

Our HTB-0 lets H8 owners troubleshoot their boards faster and easier. Each board can be extended above the computer for complete access to all circuits and components.

FEATURES

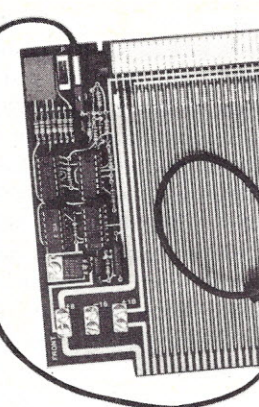
- Sturdy 3/32" board
- Molex 25-pin edge connectors with formed leads for easy scope probe attachment
- Jumper links in power lines makes current measurement and fusing easy

HTB-0 H8 EXTENDER \$39. (Kit only)

Up-Date

MULLEN Computer Products

S-100 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE



- New interlaced ground and signal traces, improves performance, reduces noise, with the new high clock frequency boards
- New brighter display, makes this very handy logic probe easier to use
- New proposed IEEE buss edge connector label, with all the fine quality documentation you expect with Mullen kits.
- High quality FR-4 board is double sided with plated thru holes and solder-masked for easy kit assembly
- Gold on all mating connector surfaces for better electrical contact
- Formed connector leads for easy scope probe attachment
- Jumper links in power lines makes current measurement and fusing easy
- Large "kluge" area lets you build and test your own circuits

S-100 EXTENDER/LOGIC PROBE \$59. Kit \$79. Assm/tested

S-100 CONTROLLER BOARD

8 relay - OUTPUTS

8 opto-isolator - INPUTS

256 switch selectable addresses

Our S-100 CONTROLLER is used in laboratories, at universities, and in industry, in hundreds of applications, and may be the answer to your control problem. Complete programming and operating instructions included.

For higher power applications a 500W AC POWER MODULE is available for \$15.

CB-1 CONTROLLER Kit \$129. Assm/tested \$179.

MULLEN Computer Products

NEW TRS-80* CONTROL BOX

ASSEMBLED BURNED-IN & TESTED, READY TO USE

Special introductory price

M-80 OCTOPORT \$159. Assm/Tested

- 8 reed relay - OUTPUTS
- 8 opto-isolated - INPUTS
- Selectable port address
- Power supply
- Assembled cable & connectors



Use your TRS-80, and our M-80 control box to program control energy savings devices at home or in your business. Send for our free application notes today.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp.

PLEASE ORDER KITS BY NAME (H8 OR S-100). SEND TO:
MULLEN COMPUTER PRODUCTS, BOX 6214, HAYWARD, CA 94544
OR PHONE (415) 783-2866. VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
INCLUDE \$1.50 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING. CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD TAX.

37

Order Direct or Contact your Local Computer Store.

TVBUG—A Closer Look

Another view of using this colorful 6800 system.

Jerry W. Froelich, M.D.
9 Brown Place
Woburn, MA 01801

I had wanted for some time to buy a microprocessor, but had held off because I could find no inexpensive computer with full-color graphics and enough on-board memory to run BASIC. Then I read a fascinating *Kilobaud* article on TVBUG (June 1979) that described such a computer with everything I wanted.

After looking without success for the kit locally, I found an advertisement from Austin Electronics in Austin, TX. I purchased the circuit board and the LSI devices (6808 CPU, 6847 graphics chip, 6850 ACIA and

so on) and the remainder of the support chips, which included 1K of stack RAM, 1K of graphics memory and 1K of user memory (Photo 1). The price was \$269.

I also purchased the full complement of the on-board memory (2114 low-power 300 ns RAM chips), bringing the user memory to 8K and the graphics memory to 6K. The cost of the additional memory was \$150.

Once in my workshop, I was impressed that all the integrated circuits were socketed and of prime quality. The chips were on foil-covered conductive foam and the components were sorted in separated packs. Construction time was approximately eight hours. I hooked my keyboard to the processor board via a 20-line ribbon cable with an IC DIP socket (Photo 2).

The keyboard must have a negative-going pulse greater than 100 ms. I took the strobe pulse from my keyboard, which was a positive-going pulse of about ten ms duration, and wired it to a 74121 one-shot monostable monovibrator. I used a potentiometer on the resistor-capacitor network of the 74121 to adjust the pulse length. By using the inverted output (Fig. 1) you have the negative-going pulse required by the processor. The potentiometer should be adjusted for a negative pulse of 100 ms duration.

I attached a regulated 5-volt power supply to the power terminals, ran the rf video line to a 60 decibel switch on my television set, plugged in the keyboard and ran a "smoke test." To my surprise, I saw the header label on the television. I promptly tried all the commands and everything worked as advertised—that is, everything except the cassette tape.

After many hours of debugging, I discovered I had neglected to insert a resistor on the main board. After soldering the resistor in place, everything worked perfectly.

Check the board carefully to be certain that every component has been inserted correctly. When adjusting the potentiometers for the tape drive, place it approximately midway between maximum and minimum resistance. On the tape recorder, I used a volume of 9 and a tone control of 0.

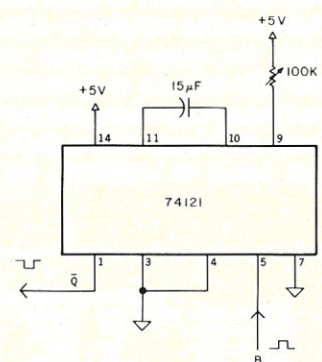


Fig. 1. Schematic for inverting and stretching the keyboard strobe pulse.

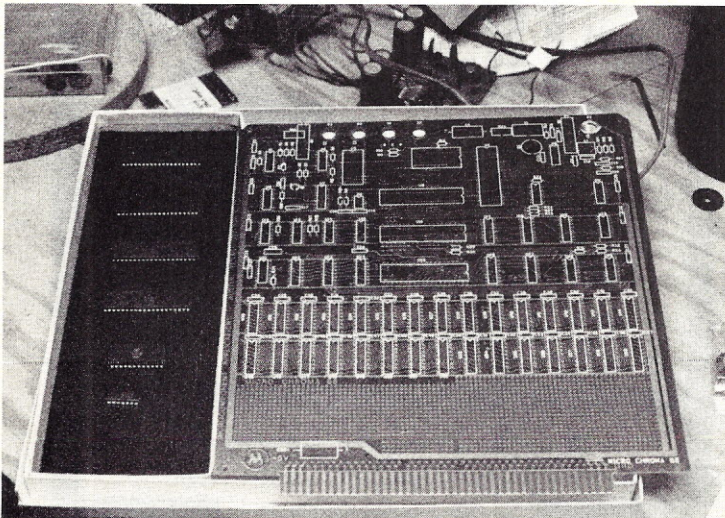
Software

The 6800 microprocessor has an abundance of software. The main problem with the existing software is that it has been written for the BUG series (e.g., MIKBUG, SWTBUG). The microprocessors in the BUG series have software monitors to support various configurations of systems.

Motorola's MIKBUG came out with a ROM (read only memory) operating system. From then on, the basic 6800 microprocessor systems have been further modified.

The TVBUG is unique in the BUG series; it uses an on-board video driver. The TVBUG also has moved the monitor to the upper 2K of memory with the stack and I/O just below the monitor in memory. The current memory layout is more logical; it gives a large contiguous segment of memory beginning at lo-

Photo 1. Bare board and LSI devices as supplied by Motorola.



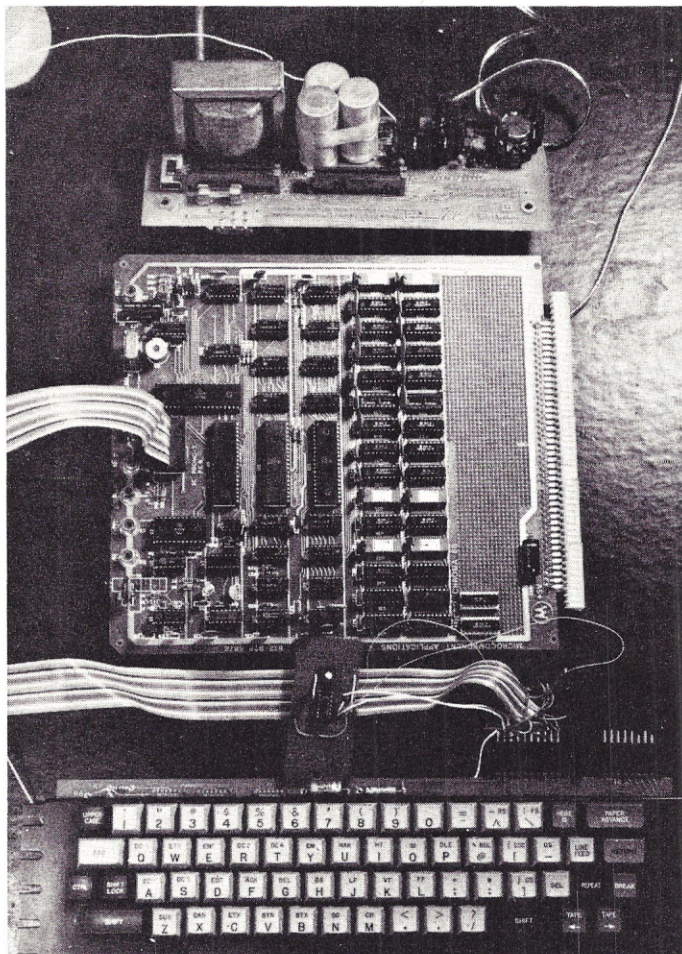


Photo 2. Completed computer with keyboard, 20-line ribbon cable, pulse-stretching circuit and power supply.

cation 0 hex and extending to CFFF.

The manual for the TVBUG contains the modifications to Technical Systems Consultants software. The modifications for BASIC were for the 10K version and not for the 4K version. I found that the 4K version, which comes with the listing, could be easily modified to run on the TVBUG. I hope to add graphics to BASIC shortly.

The cassette tape for the TVBUG is reliable. It has one shortcoming: Even though it is Kansas City Standard tape, the format is different from the other BUGs. To overcome this problem, Motorola has included a handler to read the more common S1-S9 format tapes. The handler, included in the manual, resides at location E800. The board has memory decoding for this memory, but there is no on-board memory wired for this location.

An EPROM or ROM would be

the best way to store the handler, but I added 1K of 2114 RAM to the board, so the handler must be entered from tape before use. This 1K of RAM has worked out well; I use this memory for special programs, leaving the lower memory for the main programs.

Things to Come

The TVBUG has an edge connector for the Motorola Exorciser series. This is unwired, and no buffering is supplied. I am currently working on an interface to the SS-50 bus. The interface will include full buffering of the signals, and the I/O area on the motherboard will be modified. The modifications to the I/O area will include moving the I/O area to a different part of memory and allowing 16 addresses for each I/O slot, so that devices like the 6522 can be used. Once the TVBUG has a bus, the whole line of SS-50 boards are available for expansion. ■

More Printing Terminals From MICROMAIL . . .



DIABLO 1650

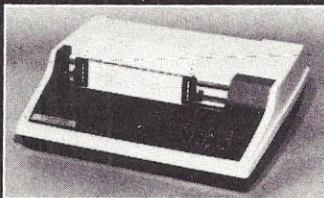
- Prints at 40 cps, using 88, 92, or 96 char. metalized printwheels.
- Vertical resolution 1/48"; Horizontal 1/120". Capable of proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, and graphics under software control.
- Bidirectional normal and direct tabs. Left, right, top and bottom margins.

R.O. \$2890.00
KSR \$3285.00

DIABLO 1640

- Uses plastic printwheel and prints at 45 cps. Otherwise, shares identical features with 1650 including:
 - Friction or tractor feed, up to 15" wide.
 - Cartridge ribbon, fabric or carbon.

R.O. \$2745.00
KSR \$3140.00



T.I. 810

- Includes upper/lower case option.
- Bidirectional printing at 150 cps.
- Tractor-feed forms, 3" to 15" wide.

\$1599.00

Options:

- Forms length control — \$100.00
- Vertical Format Control with Compressed Print — \$125.00



DEC LA 34

(Shown with optional forms tractor and numeric keypad).

- Prints 10, 12, 13.2, or 16.5 characters per inch, upper/lower case.
- 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, or 12 lines per inch.
- Friction feed, paper width to 15 inches.

\$969.00

Options:

- Numeric keypad — \$80.00
- Adjustable forms tractor — \$130.00



ANADEX DP-9500/9501

- High Density Graphics
- Parallel, RS-232C, and Current Loop interfaces standard.
- Double width printing
- 132/175 or 132/220 columns.
- 50 to 200+ lines/min., 150/200 CPS 9 x 7/7 x 9 font or 120/200 CPS with 11 x 9/7 x 9 font.
- 9-wire print head, 650 million character life.
- Bi-Directional printing with shortest distance sensing logic.
- Adjustable width tractor paper feed.
- Complete forms control.

Call for Low Price

We Also Represent the Following Manufacturers:

TELETYPE GTC TeleVideo TEC SOROC

Write or Call In for Our Free Catalogue!

MICROMAIL

MICROMAIL • BOX 3297 • SANTA ANA, CA 92703
(714) 731-4338

TO ORDER: Send check or money order to: MICROMAIL, P.O. Box 3297, Santa Ana, CA 92703. Personal or company checks require two weeks to clear. Terminals in stock are shipped the business day after receipt of certified funds. All equipment includes factory warranty.

SHIPPING: We ship freight collect by UPS when possible. Larger terminals are shipped by motor freight. Air and express delivery is available on all products.

HANDLING: All orders are subject to MICROMAIL's handling charges. Less than \$750.00, add 3%. \$750.00 to \$2,000.00, add 2%. Over \$2,000.00 add 1%.

A BASIC Translation Algorithm

Become multilingual in computer dialects.

Eugene Fleming
1327 Prairie Road
Colorado Springs, CO 80990

Versions and dialects of BASIC have proliferated like rabbits all over the microcomputing landscape. Articles with programs include statements such as, "This program is written in XYZ BASIC, version Q, but can easily be modified to run on other systems."

I began asking friends more experienced in microcomputing if they had tried such modifications. Some had not. Others gave up because other systems had commands or statements for which their systems had no counterpart. One had heard about *The BASIC Handbook*, but did not think it worthwhile to do the necessary cross-reference work.

When friends were of no help, I searched through old microcomputing magazines, only to find that no one has addressed the problem.

If the problem is so simple that no one is bothered by it, I thought maybe it is too trivial to deserve attention. On the other hand, it may be so big that no one really knows where to grab it. In either case, a foray into the jungle seemed the only way to find some answers.

I encountered a small adversary in the September 1979 issue of *Microcomputing* in a technical article by Allan S. Joffe ("ON X GOSUB VVVV,TTTT," p. 32) illustrating the use of a supposedly little known instruction: ON X GOSUB VVVV,TTTT . . . The program was short and clearly written, and did not seem to be a formidable adversary. But after a look at the first line, I seriously considered a retreat:

5 CLS

```
10 OUT 2,27\OUT 2,42
20 PRINTTAB(15),"Metric Conversion Operations Number Table" \PRINT
30 PRINTTAB(5),"1 = INCHES TO CM",\PRINTTAB(40),"2 = CM TO INCHES"
40 PRINTTAB(5),"3 = YARDS TO METERS",\PRINTTAB(40),"4 = METERS TO YARDS"
50 PRINTTAB(5),"5 = MILES TO KILOM",\PRINTTAB(40),"6 = KILOM TO MILES"
60 PRINT\PRINT
70 INPUT "Type number of units to be converted ",C\PRINT
80 INPUT "Enter from above table number of operation you want. ",D\PRINT
90 ON D GOTO 100,110,120,130,140,150,
100 C = C*2.54\GOTO 160
110 C = C*.393\GOTO 160
120 C = C*.9144\GOTO 160
130 C = C*1.0936\GOTO 160
140 C = C*1.609\GOTO 160
150 C = C*.6214\GOTO 160
160 PRINT C
170 FOR J=1 TO 3000\NEXT J
180 GOTO 10
```

Program 1.

My North Star Horizon 2 BASIC does not have anything that remotely resembles the CLS instruction. Since it was the first instruction and did not seem tied closely to other statements, I guessed it might be a clear screen command. A TRS-80 user confirmed this guess. I loaded the remainder of the program as published, with a few obvious changes needed in the formatting symbols. Nothing worked!

Rewriting the little program from scratch would have been fairly easy, but my interest was in developing skills that could be used on bigger games. Therefore, I sought a logical approach to translation.

I worked out a series of steps and tested it on the program mentioned above. A bare bones translation is given in Program 1, and an expanded version is shown in Program 2. By changing appropriate names and multiplication factors, either of these programs can be used to convert a variety of quantities, such as degrees Fahrenheit to centigrade. They might also be used as subroutines, as was done in the original program.

Translation Procedure

1. Study a general textbook on BASIC. As fine as some of the tutorial materials supplied with microcomputers are, study of a general text will broaden your understanding of the general conventions in BASIC. A local computer club may make this study easier by providing a class, or the local library may supply the text.

2. Carefully read the published program. It is important to understand what each line of the program contributes. Mark subrou-

tines, if used, for easy recognition.

Many different techniques will be useful in this step. Even though your memory is larger than your computer's, make notes about the program on a separate sheet, especially if it is not well documented. You will want a list of variable names and uses, subroutine locations and some identification for each and a list of statements that do not seem to have equivalents in your system's BASIC.

3. *Draw a flowchart if the program is more than 20 lines long.* So few flowcharts are published as part of programs that I questioned whether this technique was passé. I asked two professionals, and both emphatically said that flowcharting is a very important tool, even if done only mentally. One said that he requires potential employees to solve a specific problem; those who attempt it without flowcharts take longer, if they solve it at all.

4. *Translate small sections of the program that produce clearly defined outputs.* These segments may be subroutines, but some subroutines can be broken up to give more manageable chunks of program. The outputs may not ordinarily be visible when the program is run. To be sure they are within the desired ranges, temporarily insert PRINT statements to reveal the transient values. Do not make other program modifications at this stage.

5. *Load and run these segments, one at a time.*

6. *Debug the segments.* You then have a chance to learn the meaning of some of the foreign statements and format signs. Your bug may be confined to a small number of lines; swatting it will thus be easier, whether you have a minimal system or one such as the North Star with lots of diagnostic helps.

7. *Store the debugged segments for later insertion into the main program.*

8. *For each segment go to step 4.* When you reach this point, process the next segment by beginning at step 4. If there are no more segments to treat, then go to step 9.

9. *Insert the segments into the main program, one or two at a time.* Further debugging can be done at this time. Many of the print instructions used earlier can be deleted. Use STOP, HALT or END, as appropriate to your system, to give you hints as to where the bugs may be hiding.

10. *Debug the program as a whole.* Subroutine incompatibilities may show up at this time, although these will rarely be a problem if the original program is well written and you have not inserted modifications beyond those suggested. That is one advantage of using someone else's brainchild.

11. *Run the program with normal and unanticipated data inputs.* In response to

prompts, put in alphabetic information where numeric is expected. Insert blanks instead of data of any kind. Do the same with control characters. Do anything that an idiot user might conceivably do to make the program crash. Make careful notes on inputs that disrupt the program.

As an example, an input of 1.999999999 to signify the operation number in Programs 1 and 2 will be interpreted as 2. This gives the wrong conversion and incomprehensible results. A simple way to avoid this problem has not yet been found, though attempts are still being made. A user unaware of the problem might lose a wad of money basing his purchases on the incorrect answer.

12. *After completion of the above steps, and only then, make modifications to fit your needs or whims.* The importance of holding modifications to this point cannot be overemphasized. The only exceptions are those suggested for debugging above and insertion of remarks to help you understand and remember the purpose of the program segments.

General Notes

Programs with generous documentation are the easiest to translate. It may be in the

form of flowcharts, remarks or text explanation. Documentation is therefore an important factor to consider in deciding which program to translate.

The algorithm given above is longer than that for writing an original program. Steps 3 to 10 are those usually used for original program writing. Step 1 is not required for each program, so the extra effort involved is not as great as it may first appear.

Even so, why bother to translate?

First, you can learn how someone else solved the problem posed by the program. Translation is much more effective as a learning aid than a simple reading of the program. This will add new techniques to your problem-solving bag of tricks.

Second, translation is often much less time- and energy-consuming than writing an original program, once the technique described above has been mastered. The more complex the program, the more time you will save.

You will find some BASICs similar to your own. Others are radically different. I was fortunate to be challenged by one that was quite different for a first attempt.

Translation Notes

Here are some of the problems presented

```
10 REM program to perform some English-Metric conversions
20 REM by Eugene Fleming, Sept. 1979, version 1.0
30 REM Based on article in MICROCOMPUTING, Sept. 1979, p. 32
40 DIM J$(1), D(2)\D = INT(D)
50 OUT 2,27\OUT 2,42
60 REM Next 6 lines are title and table prints
70 PRINTTAB(15); "Metric Conversion Operations Number Table" \PRINT
80 PRINTTAB(5); "1 = INCHES TO CM", \PRINTTAB(40); "2 = CM TO INCHES"
90 PRINTTAB(5); "3 = YARDS TO METERS", \PRINTTAB(40); "4 = METERS TO YARDS"
100 PRINTTAB(5); "5 = MILES TO KILOM", \PRINTTAB(40); "6 = KILOM TO MILES"
110 PRINTTAB(5); "7 = GALLONS TO LITERS", \PRINTTAB(40); "8 = LITERS TO GALLONS"
120 PRINTTAB(5); "9 = POUNDS TO KGMS", \PRINTTAB(40); "10 = KGMS TO POUNDS"
130 PRINT\PRINT
140 INPUT "Enter from above table number of operation you want. ",D\PRINT
150 REM Next 4 lines check and prompt for incorrect entry
160 IF D<>INT(D) THEN 180\REMPrevents acceptance on decimal number
170 IF D>=1 AND D<=10 THEN 210
180 PRINT "Carefully select the operation and retype your choice."
190 PRINT "Entry must be a whole number in range 1 to 10."
200 GOTO 140
210 INPUT "Type number of units to be converted ",C\PRINT
220 LET A = C
230 ON D GOTO 250,260,270,280,290,300,310,320,330,340
240 REM Conversion routines
250 C = C*.254\GOTO 360
260 C = C*.393\GOTO 360
270 C = C*.9144\GOTO 360
280 C = C*1.0936\GOTO 360
290 C = C*1.609\GOTO 360
300 C = C*.6214\GOTO 360
310 C = C*3.785\GOTO 360
320 C = C*.2642\GOTO 360
330 C = C*.4535\GOTO 360
340 C = C*2.205\GOTO 360
350 REM Print routines for answers
360 IF D=1 THEN PRINT A, " inches =",C, " centimeters"
370 IF D=2 THEN PRINT A, " centimeters =",C, " inches"
380 IF D=3 THEN PRINT A, " yards =",C, " meters"
390 IF D=4 THEN PRINT A, " meters =",C, " yards"
400 IF D=5 THEN PRINT A, " miles =",C, " kilometers"
410 IF D=6 THEN PRINT A, " kilometers =",C, " miles"
420 IF D=7 THEN PRINT A, " gallons =",C, " liters"
430 IF D=8 THEN PRINT A, " liters =",C, " gallons"
440 IF D=9 THEN PRINT A, " pounds =",C, " kilograms"
450 IF D=10 THEN PRINT A, " kilograms =",C, " pounds"
460 PRINT "Do you wish to do another conversion? Type YES or NO."
470 INPUT "Then press RETURN ",J$
480 IF J$ = "Y" THEN 50
490 PRINT "The computer is now leaving the METRIC CONVERSION program."
500 END
```

Program 2.

STOCK CONTINUOUS CHECKS & STATEMENTS

Now you can order quality stock forms designed to fit the following systems:

- STRUCTURED SYSTEMS • PEACHTREE • RADIO SHACK •
- TIMBERLINE • DIBS • DURANGO • TCS • MCBA •
- LIBRA PROGRAMMING, INC. • OSBORNE • BRIAREUS •
- VECTOR GRAPHICS • IBM 5120 PAYROLL •

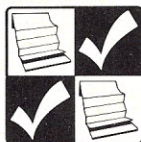
NEW BROCHURE AVAILABLE FOR RADIO SHACK PROGRAM USERS!

FREIGHT INCLUDED

NATIONWIDE SERVICE

SEND FOR YOUR FREE SAMPLES TODAY!

- * Competitive prices
- * Minimum orders of 500
- * 9 day RUSH delivery available
- * Conscientious, reliable service
- * Quantity discounts
- * Factory direct



Checks To-Go

✓58

8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (714) 460-4975

TRS 80

TRS-80 Model I



699

Level II 16K. 26-1056

MODEL 3

call today!

Model II



\$3499

64K, 1-Disk TRS-80 Model II System

We accept check, money order or phone orders with Visa or Master Charge. (Shipping costs added to charge orders).



CHARGE IT

Computers Unlimited

1524 OAK HARBOR ROAD, FREMONT, OHIO 43420

419-332-4881

Collect

TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.

by the translation of the conversion program and techniques used to solve them. North Star BASIC has no direct equivalent for several of the TRS-80 instructions. A call to the local dealer gave me information on how to clear the screen under program control. He did not know quite how it works, but it does the job, so it is now recorded in my manual. It is used in Program 1 at line 10 and in Program 2 at line 50.

All print and input statements were modified, but my familiarity with my system language made this easy.

No direct equivalent of the ON X GOSUB VVVV,TTTT statement, which is the subject of Joffe's article, is available in North Star BASIC, so some program restructuring was required. However, I dug into the manual and discovered a similar one. It is ON X GOTO VVV,TTT. RETURN in his program had to be replaced with GOTO YYY to make the program operate as intended. Since this procedure was new to me, another tool has been added to my collection.

I had to move the PRINT C statement from above the computation subroutines to follow them to be effective.

The pause statement, FOR J=1 TO 1500\NEXT J, did not hold the results on screen long enough to be read, so I increased the count to 3000. Since this was my first encounter with a statement designed to generate a pause, it took a lot of head scratching to figure out its purpose. Chalk up one more tool.

Finally, I moved the loop formed by the statement in line 70 GOTO 5 to the very end, since the C* constants were not subroutines that could be left outside the loop in the revision.

I have purposely not used some features of the North Star BASIC in this translation to make it more easily understood.

Practical Exercise

Enough intellectualizing for now. To test your comprehension of this article's suggested techniques, translate either of the programs listed here into your system's BASIC. I would be interested to know how it works for you.

Some Questions

If this system works so well for translating dialects of BASIC, will it work for converting BASIC to Pascal or FORTRAN IV? Logically, it should, but there are vast differences in language structures. BASIC and CHIP 8 are the only languages I know. CHIP 8 is far too different for a direct translation, and on a minimal system I could find no way to reasonably implement this program. However, a flowchart for a game such as Wumpus would be identical. ■

CP/M® USERS!

The ED-80 TEXT EDITOR

- \$50,000 in Development Costs — Yours for Only \$99!
- For all CP/M, Cromemco, TRS-80 Mod II, and North Star Systems.
- Full Screen Text Editor w/Scrolling.
- For all CRT and Video Monitors.
- Features Found only on IBM, CDC, UNIVAC and DEC Systems.
- Forward or Backward Locate and Change Commands.
- Field Proven — More than 2 Years.

A Terrific Value — **\$9900** Write for FREE Color Brochure

Software Development & Training, Inc.
Post Office Box 4511, Dept. K 302
Huntsville, Alabama 35802
VISA or MC

6800-6809

Modem Program

With Disc File Transfer

Instructions and Source Listing \$25.00
Disc with source and object, add \$10.00

Specify 6800 or 6809; 5" or 8"; modem port number (serial interface); SSB, MiniFlex, Flex 2.0 or Flex 9; SWTBUC, Smartbug, GMBUC, or SBUG-E.

Microtime

Circuit board and documentations \$ 35.00
Assembled and tested (push button set) \$ 95.00
Assembled and tested (software set) \$105.00

AAA Chicago Computer Center
120 Chestnut Lane
Wheeling, IL 60090
(312) 459-0450 ✓ 178

Dealer for Gimix, SSB, SWTPC and TSC

FLOPPY SAVER

Floppy disks and programs are expensive. If you are losing programs and floppy disks due to damaged center holes, FLOPPY SAVER is the answer. FLOPPY SAVER will save disks already damaged and will protect new disks for many times normal life. FLOPPY SAVER will prevent scuffing, crimping and dimpling caused by the hub drive. FLOPPY SAVER is a 7-mil mylar reinforcing ring with a super adhesive backing. FLOPPY SAVER kit (25 rings and tool) is only \$14.95 for 5 1/4" disk, \$16.95 for 8", postpaid.

Visa / MasterCharge accepted.

Dealer inquiries invited.

TRI-STAR CORPORATION ✓ 233
P.O. Box 1727 • Grand Junction, CO 81502
(303) 243-5200

ΩMEGA
SALES
CO.

"WHOLESALE COMPUTER PRICES"

DIRECT TO THE PUBLIC

12 Meeting St., Cumberland, R.I. 02864

PRODUCT SPECIAL OF THE MONTH!!



Atari 800
\$749.00



TRS-80
Model II - \$3,500



Apple II
16K - \$1049



NEC Spinwriter
5510-5530 - \$2449



Soroc 120 - \$699



INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN
32K RAM - \$2449.00



Epson TX-80 - \$745

Products are
NOW
IN
STOCK
AT
ΩMEGA
Sales
Co.

For: TRS-80, Apple, CBM,
(Interface Included)

CALL TOLL FREE FOR ΩMEGA'S PRICE!

ΩMEGA OFFERS THE BEST DELIVERY AND PRICE ON:

APPLE • ATARI • TRS-80 MODEL II • INTERTEC •
T.I. 810 • HEWLETT-PACKARD-85 • SOROC •
COMMODORE • NEC • QUME • CENTRONICS

ΩMEGA sells only factory fresh, top quality merchandise to our customers.

ΩMEGA will try to match any current advertised price with similar purchase conditions.

Before you buy anywhere else - be sure to call ΩMEGA Sales Co.

1-401-722-1027 or

ΩMEGA ✓ 89

TOLL FREE 1-800-556-7586

ΩMEGA ships via UPS, truck, or air. COD's, VISA, Mastercharge accepted.



DEALER DIRECTORY

San Jose, CA

Bay area's newest computer store. Featuring the new Texas Instruments TI 99/4 home & business computer. Software for TRS-80, Apple, PET, etc. Magazines. **Hobbi-Tronics, 1378 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128, 998-1103.**

Santa Barbara, CA

Complete computer systems for business and personal use. Classes, seminars, word processing supplies, books, magazines. **Computers Plus, 1827 State St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101, 963-4542.**

Sarasota, FL

Dynabyte computer systems, Hazeltine and NEC, Word-Star, Structured Systems accounting. Consulting, training, sales, service. **Glisco, Inc., 4001 Roberts Point Rd., Sarasota, FL 33581, 349-0200.**

Venice, FL

Discount prices & professional service: Cromemco, North Star, Vector Graphic, DEC, TI, Thinker Toys, Intertube, Soroc, Centronics, NEC, Selectric interfaces, Microdasys. Complete business & medical billing software available. MicroAge & Serendipity software discounted. **Sara-Tech Electronics, Inc., Computer Division, PO Box 692, Venice, FL 33595, 485-3559.**

Aurora, IL

Microcomputer systems for home or business; peripherals, software, books & magazines. Apple, Hewlett-Packard, North Star, Cromemco systems. IDS-440G printer w/Apple graphics, New HP-85 & HP calculators. **Farnsworth Computer Center, 1891 N. Farnsworth Ave., Aurora, IL 60505, 851-3888.**

Chicago, IL

Computer Hardware/Software Specialists for home and business. Largest selection of computer books, magazines and copyrighted software in Chicago Metro area. Experienced factory-trained service department. Feature Apple and Alpha Microsystems and accessories. **Data Domain of Schaumburg, 1612 E. Algonquin Road., Schaumburg, IL 60195, 397-8700.**

Chicago, IL

Brand new lowest prices, never undersold, postpaid in USA—Teletype 43 keyboard printers, Okidata & Integral Data printers, SS-50 bus computers, peripherals & business software. **Data Mart, 914 East Waverly Street, Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 398-8525.**

Naperville, IL

Computer systems design, programming and consultation by computer experts. Dealer for SSM, Integrand, Tarbell, Ithaca Intersystems, Verbatim, Diablo and others. Discount prices on many items. **Wilcox Enterprises, 25W178-39th St., Naperville, IL 60540, 420-8601.**

Laurel, MD

Apple & Exidy Sorcerer. Authorized dealer for both. We also sell subscriptions to "The Source" timeshare service. Plus full line of ham equipment. **The Comm Center, Laurel Plaza, Rte. 198, Laurel, MD 20810, 792-0600.**

Worcester, MA

Complete business and personal systems on Data General, microNova and Apple. Software, books, magazines, accessories and supplies. Custom business programming available. Authorized Apple service. Downtown. **The Computer Place Inc., 11 Harvard St., Worcester, MA 01609, 755-5387.**

Garden City, MI

Complete systems for business, professional and personal applications. Custom programming available. Apple II, North Star, Vector Graphic and other lines of microcomputers, software, books, components. **Computer Center, 28251 Ford Rd., Garden City, MI 48135, 422-2570.**

Hannibal, MO

Ohio Scientific products, modifications, service, software. 8" disk for C1p, C4p. Process control specialist. **E&I Technical Service, 5300 Paris Gravel Road, Hannibal, MO 63401, 248-0084.**

St. Louis, MO

Experimenters' Paradise. Electronic and mechanical components. Computer People, Audio People, Hams, Robot Builders, Experimenters. Open six days a week. **Gateway Electronics Corp., 8123-25 Page Blvd., St. Louis, MO 63130, 427-6116.**

Akron, OH

We've got it all. Business systems. Personal systems. Software packages. Custom programming. Terminals. Printers. Service and books. Easy freeway access. 10 AM to 6 PM Monday-Saturday. **The Basic Computer Shop, Fairlawn Plaza, 2671 West Market St., Akron, OH 44313, 867-0808.**

Portland, OR

Ohio Scientific specialists for business and personal computers. Local service. Terminals, printers, custom programming. Full OSI product line on display! 10AM to 6PM M-F. **Fial Computer, 11266 SE 21st Ave., Milwaukie, OR 97222, 654-9574.**

Kingston, PA

We support Level II and Model II. Books, magazines, programs, parts, accessories, peripherals, free literature, free seminars, cassettes, floppies, filters, transformers, caps, chips, CRTs. **Artco Electronics, 302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston, PA 18704, 287-1014.**

Sara, Mexico

Learn how to utilize and program the Z-80 microprocessor to maintain your company's records in top shape. This technique has just been introduced to Mexico. Courses, applications, maintenance, service. **Digitales, S.A. de C.V. Sara 4612, Mexico 14, D.F., 5-17-41-59.**

Dealers: Listings are \$15 per month in prepaid quarterly payments, or one yearly payment of \$150, also prepaid. Ads include 25 words describing your products and services plus your company name, address and phone. (No area codes or merchandise prices, please.) Call Marcia at 603-924-7138 or write **Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING**, Ad Department, Peterborough NH 03458.

COMPUTER CLINIC

I am interested in corresponding with computerists who have had experience in converting or using the Magnavox Odyssey 2 beyond its video game capability. If enough interest is generated, I will start a newsletter and/or users group.

**Everett Rantanen
2829 S. 56th Ct.
Milwaukee, WI 53219**

My school has recently purchased a TRS-80 Level II 16K computer, which we are rapidly expanding into a full-blown computing system with disk I/O and line printers. I have been asked to check into the possibility of an accessory or a completely different system that would distinguish between the different types of lunch tickets. Has anyone heard of such a device?

**Patrick Eastman
Rt. 25
Kezar Falls, ME 04047**

There are whispers around that someone is about to hit the market with a cassette recorder for under \$250 that has eight-track parallel input. I assume this means that it is much like a tape reader, only much faster. Best of all, it will offer approx-

imately eight times the storage capacity per tape as a standard cassette recorder.

It seems to me that the electronics for parallel I/O are simpler than serial I/O, and therefore cheaper to build. But who makes an inexpensive eight-track head? Any information regarding the existence of such a cassette recorder would be appreciated.

**S. B. Wahlberg
PO Box 502
Silverado, CA 92676**

I need a beginner's-level explanation of the software aspects of the Percom LFD-400 disk operations and how to modify existing programs to use disk storage. The LFD-400 systems manual assumes that the reader knows more about the general concept of disk operations than, at least, I do.

I have written to Percom, but all I received in reply were several programs, which I was advised to study. I suppose that this is a possible, but time-consuming, way of learning. Does anyone have a good beginner's tutorial on how to write software for the Percom LFD-400 disk system?

**Buren R. Shields
900 Idlewild Ln., SE
Albuquerque, NM 87108**

CALENDAR

Interface West '80

The fourth annual Interface West Conference and Exposition is set for Oct. 28-30 at the Los Angeles Convention Center. Conference sessions will cover small computer systems, word processing systems, facsimile transceivers, interconnect phone systems, software packages, micrographics equipment, media and supplies.

For more information call toll-free 800-225-4620 (in Massachusetts, call 617-879-4502).

Music Conference

The International Computer Music Conference is set for Nov. 13-16 in Flushing, NY. Activities planned include concerts, workshops, panel discussions, meetings of special interest groups, demonstrations and a special exhibition of computer music equipment.

For information contact Dr. Hubert S. Howe, Jr., Queens College, Flushing, NY 11367.

Ham/Computer Flea Market

Bergen Amateur Radio Association is having a ham and computer swap and sell on Saturday, Oct. 11, at the Bergen Community College on Paramus Rd. in Paramus, NJ. Tailgating only; bring your own tables. Send SASE for flyer. Sellers, \$3; buyers, free. Contact Vic WB2PYE—201-664-6833/0155 or Jim KB2EI—201-445-2855, evenings, or write to Vic Jurkovic, 325 Wilson Ave., Westwood, NJ 07675.

New Jersey Computer Show

The 1980 New Jersey Personal Computer Show and Fleamarket (NJPCS) will be the first home and hobby computer show ever held in Northern New Jersey. The show is Sept. 27 and 28 at the Holiday Inn (North), at Newark International Airport (NJ Turnpike Exit 14). Featured will be an indoor commercial exhibit area, a large outdoor fleamarket and user group meetings/forums on the TRS-80, PET, Apple, Heath and other popular systems. For additional information, write: NJPCS, Kengore Corp., 9 James Ave., Kendall Park, NJ 08824.

AEDS Workshops

The Association for Educational Data Systems is offering a series of workshops especially designed for administrators, educators and computer professionals interested in computers in education.

Workshops offered include: Programming with PASCAL—Learning When and Why, Sept. 25-26 in St. Louis, MO; Computerized Data Base Management, Oct. 9-10 in St. Louis, MO; Computers as Effective Tools for Education—The Evidence, Oct. 23-24 in Des Moines, IA; Word Processing, Nov. 7 in Wichita, KS; Design and Development of Computer-Based Instructional Materials, Nov. 12-13 in Orlando, FL; and 1981 Micro-Mini Computers, Personal Computers and the Development and Evaluation of Educational Programs in Computer Science and Data Processing, Feb. 12-13 in Orlando, FL, and Mar. 12-13 in St. Louis, MO.

For information, call: 202-833-4100.

Microprocessor Troubleshooting Course

Integrated Computer Systems of Santa Monica, CA, is offering a course on the troubleshooting of microprocessor-based systems. Participants will use a variety of troubleshooting equipment in the class to test and debug hardware and software. The courses are in Anaheim, CA, Sept. 23-26; Washington, D.C., Sept. 30-Oct. 3; Boston, MA, Oct. 14-17; Houston, TX, Oct. 28-31; and Saddle Brook, NJ, Nov. 18-21.

For information write Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., PO Box 5339, Santa Monica, CA 90405, or call 800-421-8166.

Personal and Business Computer Shows

Business and Home Computer Shows are planned in Washington, D.C., Chicago and Boston this fall. The shows will include the Home of Computerized Comfort, a computer-retrofitted residence and office designed to demonstrate the latest in computerized energy-saving systems and state-of-the-art electronic conveniences.

The Mid-Atlantic Business and Home Computer Show will take place in Washington, D.C., Sept. 18-21.

The Mid-West Business and Home Computer Show will be held in Chicago, Oct. 16-19.

The Northeast Business and Home Computer Show is scheduled in Boston, Nov. 20-23.

For more information contact: Computer Expositions, Inc., PO Box 678, Brookline, MA 02147, 617-524-0000.

Computer Crime Conference

A major international conference called "Computer Crime Info—Computer Security and Fraud Control" is set for Dec. 1-3 in Arlington, VA. The conference will examine the primary management issues and available solutions for government and business executives in addressing computer security issues and combating computer crime.

The sponsor is The Information Exchange, a non-profit organization dedicated to innovative programs for dissemination of information to the business and managerial communities.

For further information contact Gil Merritt at 703-521-6209.

ACM Annual Conference

"Previewing the Computer Age" is the theme of the ACM Annual Conference in Nashville, TN, Oct. 27-29. The Conference will include state-of-the-art technical papers, an expanded exhibit of computing and data communications equipment, the 11th ACM North American Computer Chess Championship, a variety of student activities, and special events which feature or will honor the pioneers in the computing profession.

For information contact Charles Bradshaw, Box 1980 Station B, Nashville, TN 37235, 615-322-2951.

Personal Computer Fair

The Northwest Computer Society and the Pacific Science Center will sponsor the third annual Personal Computer Fair in Seattle, WA, Nov. 8-9. The theme will be "Hands On." For more information, write the Northwest Computer Society, PO Box 4193, Seattle, WA 98119.

Western Educational Computing Conference

The theme of the WEC Conference, Nov. 20-21, is "Educational Computing in the '80s" and will feature papers and seminars on the use of computing in higher education for instruction, administration and research. Luncheon speakers will be Capt. Grace Hopper, USN, and Bernard Luscombe, President, Coastline College. For information contact Ron Langley, Director, Computer Center, California State University, Long Beach, 1250 Bellflower Boulevard, Long Beach, CA 90840, or call 213-498-5459.

MICRO-SCOPE

Commodore's Starring Role on TV...

Personal computers have finally achieved the "status" of food processors, car wax and trips to Acapulco. Commodore International has been promoting its computers on a variety of television game shows; in many cases the game shows requested Commodore computers. One show, "Quiz Kids," tried giving away a different brand of computer before the young contestants who won wrote back and asked for a more sophisticated computer. Commodore obliged.

Other shows presenting PETs or CBMs as prizes include "Hollywood Squares," "Price is Right," "Name That Tune," "Tic Tac Dough" and "The Joker's Wild."

...and on the Screen

Commodore has announced that it will sponsor a documentary film entitled "Breakthrough," a look at new ways in which handicapped people can communicate. One of the segments in the film will feature use of a computer to communicate by severely handicapped individuals.

"Breakthrough" will be released January 1, in conjunction with the United Nations' 1981 "Year of the Disabled" campaign. The film will also be shown on public television in the U.S. and other countries. Producers of the film are Lauron Productions Ltd. in Toronto. Sponsorship of this film is in conjunction with Commodore's "computer awareness" program, which is designed to disseminate information about what computers can do today for groups who might not otherwise be aware of them.



Commodore International Limited donated six of its CBM/PET computer systems to the United Nations International School at a ceremony held at the school in New York City. Irving Gould, chairman of the board of Commodore, presented the systems to Mrs. Murray Fuhrman, special representative of the Secretary-General for the United Nations International School, Robert Belle-Isle, director of the school and Dr. Thomas Szell, head of the science department. Mrs. Fuhrman noted, "The Commodore PET is the school's strong preference because of its outstanding graphics with full mixed text, its speed, compactness of design and particularly because of its wide acceptability and utilization by educational institutions worldwide."



Robert Cascarino, general manager of Commodore's mid-Atlantic region, with "Quiz Kids" finalists David Luongo and Irene Herlighy, both 13, and game-show host Jim McKrell. David and Irene both won Commodore PET computers for winning the finalist play-off on "Super Quiz Kids." Both had won more than five consecutive shows as contestants. Irene lives in Cambridge, MA, and David lives in Malden, MA.

Scoring the Perfect 10

At the recent U.S. Olympic gymnastic trials, Altos computers scored impressively high marks for executing the statistical and scoring functions. Programming Consultants International, the official computer scoring company for the U.S. Gymnastic Federation and the Women's Gymnastic Association, selected the Altos, which has "virtually eliminated the need for gymnastic statisticians." The meet was telecast by NBC, whose viewers were treated to simultaneous statistical and scoring computations performed by Altos and NBC's Chyron computer-based character generator.

The multiuser capabilities of the Altos system permitted the concurrent operation of five terminals during the Olympic trials. NBC utilized three Altos-pollled terminals. Color announcers Kurt Thomas and Nancy Theis and the mobile production van worked with two for statistical information, while their Chyron unit employed the third. The judges worked with the other two terminals to input the official scoring data. The Altos team will next travel to Montreal to score the October World Cup of Gymnastics and then onto Mexico City for the twenty-first World Gymnastic Championships.

Wanted: Systems Analysts

You don't need a calculator to figure out that the pay for computer systems analysts is good. And, according to the July issue of *Money* magazine, the job prospects for analysts in the 1980s are strong, with growth projected at 37 percent and a "substantial shortage" of computer specialists forecast by mid-decade.

The average starting salary of \$17,000 climbs to about \$28,000 in five years, and salaries are highest in New York, Chicago and Los Angeles. The big organizations that use computers the most tend to pay the most, but small firms may pay a bonus for a top

talent, according to the magazine article. For the most part, analysts are a contented group. "Their one serious complaint is that they have no well-traveled career path to the higher levels of the company. The best they can do, usually, is chief of computer operations," says *Money*.

Many successful analysts don't hold college degrees, but learned computer programming inside a corporation or at a technical school. The recommended educational route these days, however, is to get a B.S. in business or even an M.B.A., both of which include computer science in their curricula.

As society becomes more computer-dependent, more systems analysts will be needed. Essentially, systems analysts must know what computers can do, rather than be able to work directly on the machines. Also, like all problem solvers, they must be able to communicate well, to determine their client's needs and express the realistic abilities of what computers can do. As for the immediate job outlook, there will be less hiring during the recession, but over the decade, more jobs will be available than analysts to fill them.

Small Computer Probes Stress and Heart Disease

Research that could lead to prevention of stress-induced heart attacks is being carried out at the University of Pittsburgh's Western Psychiatric Institute with the aid of a small Digital Equipment Corporation MINC laboratory computer. The DEC computer controls and analyzes experiments, as researchers expose volunteers to testing that places them under psychological stress to determine which influences in a stressful daily routine could adversely affect the human heart.

Volunteers listen to tones of slightly different pitches and must press an appropriate button within a specific time interval. The order of tones is random, under computer control, and the tones are made difficult to hear by including noise in the earphones. Test results are evaluated to determine alterations in measurements such as rate of heart action and breathing.

The MINC computer system, a modular system designed for laboratory applications, is the major analytical element for the experimental program. It incorporates special plug-in interfacing modules that enable a researcher to customize the system for specific experimental applications. In addition to controlling the experiments, the MINC does major analyses, both in BASIC and FORTRAN. For some statistical work, the researchers send the gathered data to a DEC system-10 mainframe computer located elsewhere in the university.

Man vs Machine

Computers experienced the agony of defeat at the first U. S. Othello tournament held recently at Northwestern University in Evanston, IL. World Othello champion Hiroshi Inoue and U. S. Othello champion Jonathan Cerf, son of the late Bennet Cerf, author and publisher, managed to hold their ground in the contest against six computer entries.

Inoue defended his title against Cerf and the six computer programs. He lost only one match to an IBM 370, programmed by a team from England. In addition to losing his match against Inoue, Cerf succumbed to only one computer game—programmed by Dan and Kathe Spracklen of San Diego, CA—by a 14-piece difference. The Spracklen's entry proved to be the best computer program in the contest. They have previously attained computer game notoriety with their championship microcomputer chess program, Sargon II.

PPI-80 PARALLEL I/O FOR THE TRS-80

The PPI-80 is a complete parallel I/O interface designed specifically for the TRS-80, consisting of 3 complete 8 bit I/O ports including such features as:

- * switch selectable address decoding
- * complete on board regulated power supply
- * TTL compatible I/O lines conveniently available through 16 pin sockets
- * +5 volts and ground at each socket
- * 3 software selectable modes of operation
- * handshaking
- * plugs into keyboard or expansion interface
- * on board kluge area for experimenting
- * provisions for interfacing Sears-BSR-RS home controller

Possible applications include:

- * bidirectional communication between microcomputers
- * parallel printer interface
- * wireless home control via BSR home controller
- * direct control of lights, appliances, and motors
- * interfaces to many popular boards including A/D-D/A converter and an EPROM Programmer

PPI-80 is available now and can be purchased in several forms

Completely assembled and tested	\$119.95
Complete kit with all parts	89.95
Bare board drilled and etched with assembly manual	25.95
Accessories:	
8 channel A/D - 2 channel D/A by Optimal Technology	\$115.00
EPROM Programmer Model EP-2A-79 by Optimal Technology	155.00

To order, send payment plus \$2.00 shipping and handling to:

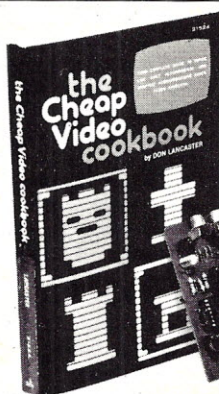
QUANT SYSTEMS
P.O. BOX 628
CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402



✓ 137

S.C. residents add 4% sales tax
Overseas orders add \$5 for shipping

**p.o. box 628
charleston sc
29402**



the ULTIMATE in CHEAP VIDEO

**BOOK & KIT
ONLY \$42.95**

Don Lancaster's "Cheap Video" concept allows almost unlimited options, including:

- * Scrolling - Full performance cursor.
- * Line/Character formats of 16/32, 24/80, 32/64.... or almost anything.
- * Graphics - up to 256 X 256 B&W; 96 X 128 COLOR (requires low-cost option modules)
- * Works with 6502, 6800 and other micros.

SPECIAL OFFER: Buy the Kit (upper case alphanumeric option included) & get the Book at 1/2 price.

FAA ELECTRONICS, 1020 W. WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

I'm Sold, PLEASE RUSH.....

() SEND FREE CATALOG

() TVT-65/8 Kit & Cheap Video Cookbook - \$42.95

✓ 106

() TVT-65/8 Kit only (book required for assembly) - \$39.95

name: _____

address: _____

city: _____

state: _____

zip: _____

FAA ELECTRONICS, Dept. 9K 1020 WILSHIRE BLVD., OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73116

New Releases for the TRS-80[®]

Utilities

We're proud to present three disassemblers for the TRS-80. For speed and simplicity, we recommend The Disassembler. For complex disassemblies, especially if you wish to make alterations, you may prefer one of our Labeling Disassemblers, either TLDIS or DLDIS.

TLDIS & DLDIS

You've bought a super machine-code program, but now wonder how it works. Maybe you even used a quick PEEK routine to glance through it when it was in memory. If so, you definitely noticed the complete lack of comments in the code, making it almost impossible for you to decipher and understand it.

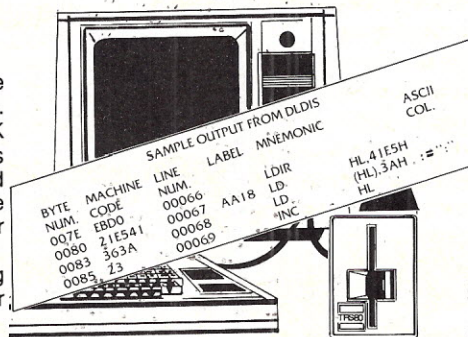
Well, Instant Software's Labeling Disassemblers are the answer to your problem.

TLDIS (Tape-based Labeling Disassembler) and DLDIS (Disk-based Labeling Disassembler) are three-pass, label-assigning disassemblers which assign labels (where appropriate) to the routines in a machine-language program. Their output is almost identical to that of a hand-assembled source code.

You can send the disassembly to a lineprinter (Radio Shack parallel port) for either TLDIS or DLDIS. (The difference between these utilities is the storage mode of the disassembly.)

TLDIS can send the disassembly to cassette tape, DLDIS can send it to disk; both send it to the video monitor. The stored disassembly from TLDIS may be reassembled with Radio Shack's EDTASM[™]—the disassembly from DLDIS, with Apparat's extension of EDTASM[™].

Because of the use of labels, it is a simple matter to change any object code program by disassembling it and then



making changes to the resultant source code, without losing track of jump/load addresses. Labels start with "AA00" and increment up, in even numbered steps (AA02, AA04, etc.). The odd numbers (AA01, AA03, etc.) are left for you to use for the source code during reassembly.

The printing of the disassembly may be temporarily halted by using [SHIFT] @ (just as in BASIC) or it may be ended by pressing the [BREAK] key. It also has a comments column to display ASCII characters used in a LD or CP opcode.

Because TLDIS and DLDIS work only on in-memory programs, they may be relocated in memory to avoid conflict with the program you disassemble.

The next time you need to "climb inside" a machine-code program, take DLDIS or TLDIS with you. We promise that it will be an easier journey.

Order No. 0230R (TLDIS) \$14.95
Order No. 0231RD (DLDIS) \$19.95

The Disassembler

This is a single-pass, hex-notation disassembler that will send its output either to tape or to a lineprinter (Radio Shack parallel port). The tape output is directly compatible with Tandy's EDTASM[™]. Thus, you can take an object code tape, disassemble and output it to tape, then use EDTASM[™] to add, delete, change and even re-assemble your new version.

In addition, it displays the *displacement* and *absolute* address of any relative jumps made by the disassembled program. It also displays any ASCII characters used in a LD or CP opcode.

Sample output from the Disassembler

BYTE NUM.	MACHINE CODE	LINE NUM.	MNEMONIC	COMMENTS
706E	22057B	00053	LD	(7B05H),HL
7071	183B	00054	JR	\$ + 3DH ;70AEH
7073	FE52	00055	CP	52H ;="R"
7075	2007	00056	JR	NZ,\$ + 09H ;707EH
7077	CD8F70	00057	CALL	70BFH

H means the number is HEX
\$ means current location counter.

Since the Disassembler works only on in-memory programs, it has been made relocatable so that you may move it around in memory to avoid conflict with the program you wish to disassemble. As an added option, you may also jump to memory locations and transfer control between Disassembler and other utility programs in your computer.

The Disassembler, use it to examine and analyze any machine-code program!

Order No. 0232R \$9.95

Enhanced BASIC

Enhance the power of your TRS-80 Level II microcomputer with the Enhanced BASIC package. This package gives you many functions found in Disk BASIC plus other new features, without having to add a disk drive system.

You can have:

- Enhanced string handling capabilities.
 - An INSTR search function for finding strings within strings.
 - Edit strings by replacement of portions of strings with substrings.
 - Input a whole line of characters into a string variable with your own prompts.
- Build your own functions.
 - Use this routine as a shorthand for repeated, complex relationships.
 - Use your own function names.
- Use hexadecimal and octal constants directly.
 - Avoid the hassle of hex-to-decimal manipulations.
 - Use numeric and strings forms.
- A decimal-to-hexadecimal conversion function.
 - Use it directly in program or calculator mode.
 - Convert from variables or constants.
- Use up to ten user defined machine-language subroutines.
 - Define the entry points with a new statement.
 - POKE in machine-language subroutines with this easy to use feature.
 - Use this to create faster graphics routines.
- Simulate keyboard INPUT from the cassette recorder. This powerful fea-

ture will allow you to run a "keyboard" session from tape.

- Record programs, commands, and input responses on tape.
- The programs can RUN and operate exactly as if you were at the keyboard.
- A keyboard debounce routine cures a stuttering keyboard.
- All of Enhanced BASIC takes less than 1K bytes.

The package documentation includes detailed instructions, with listings of sample programs, that will have you practicing and using Enhanced BASIC in no time at all.

So stretch the limits of both your imagination and your TRS-80 with the Enhanced BASIC package.

Order No. 0077R (cassette version) \$24.95

Instant Software[™]

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

New Releases for the TRS-80*

Telecommunication Software

Terminal-80

The Terminal-80 package lets your TRS-80 communicate with the rest of the world. These programs give you control of the RS-232 port of your Expansion Interface.

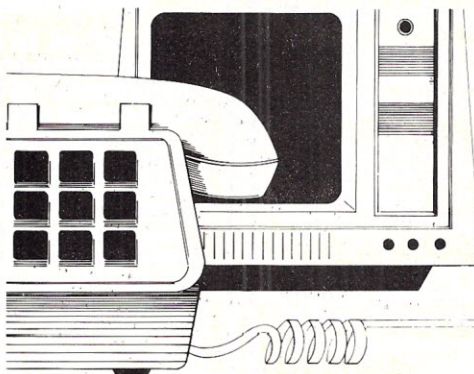
You can connect one or more serial terminals to your TRS-80. Your computer will accept input from the RS-232 port just as if it were entered from the keyboard. Thus, you can use your computer from a remote terminal without having to move your equipment.

The TRS-80 can also be transformed into a "dumb" terminal. You can use it in a time-sharing situation to talk to "big" computers via a modem. All data that you type in will go out through the RS-232 port and all incoming data will be displayed on the screen.

You can transfer programs over the phone lines. Just load a program into the TRS-80. The LPRINT/LLIST command will transfer the program to a receiving computer via the RS-232 port.

Using the upper/lowercase modification of the TRS-80 is simplified. (You must have the modification kit installed first or follow the detailed instructions included in this package.) Control characters in Level II and Disk BASIC will be properly displayed and all functions such as CHR\$ will work correctly.

This package even includes a BASIC program to set the baud rate. You won't



have to tear apart your Expansion Interface if you use more than one configuration.

There are thousands of TRS-80 computers in the world. Let's get together and talk to each other — with the Terminal-80 package from Instant Software.

Order No. 0130R (cassette-based) \$24.95

These complementary packages require the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface.
3. An RS-232 Serial Interface (e.g., Radio Shack's No. 26-1145 or the equivalent).
4. An optional upper/lowercase modification kit (for package 130R only).
5. A modem (for package 0126R only).

The Communicator

This program offers you a fast way to transfer data from one location to another, using the telephone lines. The full "ORIGINATE/ANSWER" capability allows your TRS-80 to be controlled from a remote-based terminal, or allows two TRS-80 computers to "talk" to each other.

You will be able to transmit all kinds of data, or programs, from home base to a remote terminal, or between computers, at the speed of light—or at 9600 baud, anyway.

Operation is simple. You dial the telephone number for the desired location. After the connection has been established, each telephone is handset is placed upon its modem and the hook-up is completed. You'll be able to control the home-based TRS-80 from the remote terminal, and can proceed with the transmission of data. This procedure can also be reversed, allowing the home-based TRS-80 to control the remote terminal.

There will be a simultaneous display of information on both of the video monitors, which will facilitate any requests for specific information to be transmitted.

This program would be invaluable to physicians, schools, stockbrokers, police and many others.

Order No. 0126R \$9.95

Business

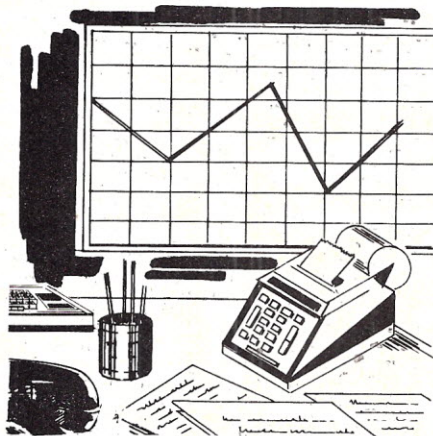
Sales Analysis

If your business is sales, whether as a salesperson or salesmanager, you're faced with some unique problems. How do you keep track of your day-to-day work, in what areas can you improve your sales technique, and how can you determine who your best prospects are? The Sales Analysis package is the answer to all these problems and more.

This package is divided into several modules:

The **Sales Analysis** module is designed to provide guidelines for determining an individual's sales performance, to analyze this performance and show you where it can be improved.

The **Data Storage** module allows you to store data in an automated processing ledger. This will keep names, addresses, phone numbers, appointment dates, etc., in one convenient location, ready for easy reference. The ledger will also show you where each sales pro-



spect is in terms of completing a sale. (A data storage tape is included in the package.)

You won't have to use the shotgun approach when it comes to improving your salesgroup's technique. A **Management**

Analysis module can take all the sales records for your group and show you who your best salespersons are, who needs more training and in what areas. It will also give you a sales forecast based on the projected improvement of your group's sales techniques.

Finally, the **Market Analysis** module, combined with the marketing data you supply, can show you where determined sales efforts can produce the most success.

Business software must save you time, money and effort, or it's totally useless. If your speciality is sales, then we have a useful package for you.

Order No. 0131R (cassette-based) \$24.95.

TO ORDER: Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you (see list of dealers on page 205). If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to: Instant Software, Order Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (Add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AE accepted).

Instant Software™

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

New Releases for the TRS-80*

Mail/List from Galactic Software Ltd. A Mailing List for the TRS-80 Model I or Model II

Instant Software always tries to provide you with the best software on the market. Although the Mail/File mailing list program is not published by us, it is so good that we want you to try it.

We have two versions of this mailing list. Pkg. 5000RD is for the Model I with the 5-inch disk drive and Pkg. 5001RD is for the Model II with the 8-inch disk drive. The programs are essentially identical except for the storage media and their respective capacities.

With the 5-inch drive, you can store up to 600 names per disk without DOS, or 300 names per disk with DOS. With the 8-inch drive, you can store up to 2500 names per disk, with or without DOS. (If your list is larger than the single disk maximum, it can be distributed over several disks.)

The program maintains separate alphabetical and ZIP code files under constant sort. When you add a name to your list it will be inserted into its correct position in the files. You will never have to sort your list, it will always be ready to print labels.

The program will record your data in nine fields: two for NAME, and one each for ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP CODE, PHONE NUMBER, PHONE EXTENSION, and a five character CODE field. When you print labels, you have a choice of three different label formats: a three line label, a four line label or a user-defined label. In the three line and user-defined label formats, you may include a message line on your label.

The best feature of this program is the sort process that lets you determine which labels will be printed. You may specify either alphabetical or ZIP code order for all or any part of your list. For example, you can print labels for everyone on your list whose name begins with the letter A, or for all of those people who have the same ZIP code. You can even print labels for only those people named Jones, who are living in a given city or state. (Note: The Model II version can search for both first and last names, e.g., John Jones.) Furthermore, you can choose to print labels by using any single field (i.e., specific cities, states, phone numbers, etc.). You may assign specific codes to any name in the CODE field. For example, ACT could stand for active accounts, and INACT for inactive accounts. If you wanted to send a letter to all of your inactive accounts, you would specify the CODE INACT, and labels would be printed only for your inactive accounts. When you print labels, you may specify up to nine different CODES at one time. If your data matches any one of the CODES, a label will be printed.

Files created with the Model I version of this program can be transferred to the Model II version, when you upgrade your hardware.

Package 5000RD requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model I Level II with 16K RAM.
2. An Expansion Interface with 16K RAM (or more).
3. One (or more) mini-disk drives.
4. A compatible printer (80 or 132 columns).
5. TRSDOS version 2.3.

Order No. 5000RD (Model I version) \$99.00

Package 5001RD requires the following minimum system:

1. A TRS-80 Model II with 64K of RAM.
2. Additional Expansion Unit drives (optional).
3. Model II TRSDOS version 1.2.
4. A compatible printer (80 or 132 column).

Order No. 5001RD (Model II version) \$199.00.

Basic Math Program from EMSI

Although we do not publish this package, it is so outstanding that we would be remiss if we didn't offer it to you, our customers. The Basic Math Program is a comprehensive math teaching package divided into six sections. It is, also, the best educational software that we have seen for teaching arithmetic skills. The package was designed and created by a certified math teacher with 15 years of programming experience.

The first three programs in the package comprise: Whole Number Arithmetic by Teaching Objective. This set includes lessons in Addition, Subtraction and Multiplication. (Whole Number Division by Teaching Objective will be available soon.) The fourth program is Fractions and Mixed Number Arithmetic. Logic and Deductive Reasoning is the fifth program in the set. The Metric-English Conversion program rounds out the series.

You, the teacher, can choose a variety of options from the MENU, so as to custom-tailor both practice and test sessions. The program options include: Number of problems/session, Level of problem difficulty, Number of seconds per problem, Type of assistance to be offered (digit by digit or retry), Type of reward, as well as options specific to the Addition and the Subtraction sections.

This package includes an excellent, 60 page Teacher's Manual that explains how to use all program features—even for those people who have no prior experience with a computer system. The manual introduces and explains all of the teaching objectives in terms of the specific skills to be mastered. It contains detailed instructions on how to use the computer. (It even explains the proper cassette loading procedure in easily understood terms.) The manual goes on to show you exactly what material will appear on the computer screen, and how to select the program options. It explains how to use the Analysis of Session Results feature, which shows not only the number of problems/number correct, but displays the actual problems given, notes if an incorrect digit was entered, whether it was corrected during the session and whether the student used the HELP feature.

The Fractions and Mixed Number Arithmetic program shows the student every step of how to solve these problems. It waits for the student to enter each answer and—if he/she has made an error—provides a review of the process, so that the error can be found. It can also be run as a "fraction/mixed number calculator".

The Deductive Reasoning program is a modified and much improved Mastermind-type exercise. It may be played as a game, or used to exemplify the rigorous nature of valid inference.

The Metric/English Conversion program will convert quantities (length, area, volume and weight) from Metric to English, or English to Metric. It includes all of the most commonly used units of measure.

First there was the revolution of Computer Assisted Instruction. Now, there's the evolution of this extraordinary "teacher's aide".

Order No. 5002R \$80.00

TO ORDER: Look for these programs at the dealer nearest you (see list of dealers on page 205). If your store doesn't stock Instant Software send your order with payment to: Instant Software, Order Dept., Peterborough, N.H. 03458 (Add \$1.00 for handling) or call toll-free 1-800-258-5473 (VISA, MC and AE accepted).

*A trademark of Tandy Corporation

Instant Software™

PETERBOROUGH, N.H. 03458
603-924-7296

Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you.

Alabama

Anderson Computers
4506-A N. 16th St., Phenix
Computerland of Huntsville
3020 University Dr., Huntsville
Olensky Bros.
3763 Airport Blvd., Mobile

Arizona

Professional Data Systems
4506-A N. 16th St., Phenix
Millets TV & Radio
621 East Broadway, Mesa
California

AMCO Elect. Supply
635 E. Arrow Hwy., Azusa
Byte Shop
8038 Clairmont Mesa Blvd.,
San Diego
Byte Shop
123 E. Yorba Linda, Placentia
Byte Shop of Mt. View
1415 West El Camino Real, Mt. View
Byte Shop of Sacramento
6041 Greenback Ln., Citrus Heights
Capital Computer Systems
3396 El Camino Ave., Sacramento
Computers Made Easy
819 East Ave. O-9, Palmdale
Computer Store of San Leandro
701 MacArthur Blvd., San Leandro
Computer World
6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster
Computerland
16720 S. Hawthorne, Lawndale
Computerland of W. LA
6840 La Cienega Blvd., Inglewood
Coast Electronics
3118 No. Main St., Morro Bay
Computerland
24001 via Fabricante No 904,
Mission Viejo
Computer Mart of California
315 Diamond Bar Blvd., Diamond Bar
Hobbytronics
1378 So. Bascom Ave., San Jose
Hobby World
19511 Business Ctr. Dr., Unit 6
Borthridge
Huntington Computing
2020 Charles St., Corcoran
I.C.E. House Inc.
398 North E. St., San Bernardino
Jade Computer Products
4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne
Malibu Microcomputing
23910A Deville Way, Malibu
Marlam Co.
6351 Almaden Rd., San Jose
Opamp/Technical Books
1033 N. Sycamore Ave., Los Angeles
PC Computers
10166 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito
Q.I. Computers, Inc.
15818 Hawthorne Blvd., Lawndale
Radio Shack Dealer
8250 Mira Mesa Blvd., San Diego
Radio Shack Dealer
50 N. Cabrillo Hwy., Half Moon Bay
Santa Rosa Computer Center
604 7th St., Santa Rosa
Silver Spur Elect. Comm.
13552 Central Ave., Chino
The Computer Store
820 Broadway, Santa Monica

Colorado

Colorado Computer Systems
311 W. 74th Ave., Westminster
Computerland of North Denver
8749 Wadsworth Blvd., Arvada
Computer Shack
1635 South Prairie, Pueblo
The Computer Store
2300 Welton St., Denver
Connecticut
American Business Computers
454 Thames St., Groton
Computerlab
130 Jefferson, New London
Computerland
1700 Post Rd., Fairfield
Computerland
60 Skiff St., Hamden
Computer Works
1439 Post Rd. E., Liberty Plaza,
Westport
Instructional Systems Computers
807 Hartford Rd., Manchester
D.C.
The Program Store
4200 Wisconsin Ave., N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

Florida

AI Personal Computer
178 Oxford Rd., Fern Park

AMF Electronics
11146 N. 30th St., Tampa
Boyd-Ebert Corporation
1328 West 15th St., Panama City
Computer Center
6578 Central Ave., St. Petersburg
Computer Junction
5450 So. State Rd. 7, Ft. Lauderdale
Computerland
7374 S. Tamiami Trail, Sarasota
Computerland of Ft. Lauderdale
3963 N. Federal Hwy., Ft. Lauderdale
621 East Broadway, Mesa
Computerland of Jacksonville
2777-6 University Blvd. W.
Jacksonville
Computerland of Tampa
1520 E. Fowler Ave., Tampa
Computerland of West Palm Beach
4275 Okeechobee Blvd., West Palm
Beach
Computer Shack
3336 Beach Blvd., Jacksonville
Computer System Resources Inc.
3222 S.W. 35th Blvd., Gainesville
Curtis Waters Enterprises
236 Talbot Ave., Melbourne
Heath Kit Electronic
4705 W. 16th Ave. Center, Hialeah
HIS Computertermation
1295 Cypress Ave., Melbourne
Ukatan Computer Store
Airport Rd., Destin
Williams Radio & TV Inc.
2062 Liberty St., Jacksonville
Your Basic Computer Store
971 Seaway Dr., Ft. Pierce

Georgia

Atlanta Computer Mart
Atlanta
Computerland of Atlanta
2423 Cobb Parkway, Smyrna
Micro Computer Systems
3104 E. Shadowlawn N.E., Atlanta

Hawaii

Computerland of Hawaii
567 N. Federal Hwy., Honolulu
Radio Shack Assoc. Store
1712 S. King St., Honolulu

Idaho

Electronic Specialists
8411 Fairview Ave., Boise

Illinois

Computerland
4507 North Sterling, Peoria
Computerland
9511 N. Milwaukee Ave., Niles
Computer Station
3659 Nameoki Rd., Granite City
Garcia & Associates
203 No. Wabash Ave., Suite 1510, Chicago
Midwest Micro Computers, Inc.
708 S. Main St., Lombard

Indiana

Computer Center of South Bend
51591 US 31 North, South Bend
Data Domain
221 W. Dodds, Bloomington
Fall Creek Electronics Store
732 Center St., Pendleton

Iowa

Memory Bank
1721 Grant St., Bettendorf

Kansas

Central Kansas Computers
6 S. Broadway, Herington

Maine

Main Computronics
Intown Plaza, Bangor
Radio Shack
315 Main Mall Rd., So. Portland

Maryland

Jack Fives Electronics
4608 Deblen Circle, Pikesville
The Comm Center
9624 Ft. Meade Rd., Laurel

Massachusetts

ComputerCity
175 Main St., Charlestown
ComputerCity
50 Worcester Rd., Framingham
Computerland of Boston
214 Worcester Rd., Wellesley
Computer Packages Unlimited
342 Boston Turnpike, Shrewsbury
Lighthouse Computer Software
14 Fall River Ave., Rehoboth
Mark Gordon Computers
15 Kenwood St., Cambridge
New England Electronics Co.
679 Highland Ave., Needham
Small Business System Group
Main St., Dunstable
The Computer Store
120 Cambridge St., Burlington

Tufts Radio & Electronics
206 Mystic Ave., Medford
Michigan
Computer Center
28251 Ford Rd., Garden City
Computer Connections
38437 Grand River, Farmington Hills
Computerland of Grand Rapids
2927 28th St. S.E., Kentwood
Computerland of Southfield
29673 Northwestern Hwy., Southfield
Computer Mart
560 W. 14 Mile Rd., Clawson
Computer Room
455 E. Michigan Ave., Kalamazoo
Computronix Corp.
423 S. Saginaw Rd., Midland
Hobby House
1035 W. Territorial Rd., Battle Creek
Main Systems Inc.
1161 No. Ballenger Hwy., Flint
The Alternate Source
1806 Ada, Lansing
The Eight Bit Corner
722 Evanston Ave., Muskegon
Ye Olde Teacher Shoppe
1823 Witmyre St., Ypsilanti

Minnesota

Computerland of Hopkins
11319 Hwy F., Hopkins
Digital Den
Burnsville Center
Minnesota Software Inc.
5422 Fisher St., White Bear Lake
Zim Computers
5717 Xerxes Ave., N. Brooklyn Center

Mississippi

Dyer's, Inc.
200 E. Main St., West Point
Softwarehouse
816 Foley St., Jackson
W. Vernon Foster Inc.
816 Foley St., Jackson

Missouri

Century Next Computers
1001 E. Walnut, Columbia
Comp-U-Trs Software Center
51 Florissant Oaks Shopping Center
Florissant
Software Shack
16501 Greenwood Court, Belton

Montana

Intermountain Computer
529 So. 9th St., Livingston
Personal Computer
121 Red Oak Dr., Carl Junction
The Computer Store
1216 16th St. W. #35, Billings

Nebraska

Computerland of Omaha
11031 Elm St., Omaha
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
8625 I St., Omaha
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
4442 S. 84th St., Omaha
Midwest Computer Co. Inc.
4403 S. 87th St., Omaha
Scottsbluff Typewriters Inc.
1824 Broadway, Scottsbluff

Nevada

Century 23
4566 Spring Mountain Rd., Las Vegas

New Hampshire

Bitsnbytes Computer Center
568 Pleasant St., Concord
ComputerCity
1525 S. Willow, Manchester
Paul's TV
Main St., Fremont

Portsmouth Computer Center
31 Raynes Ave., Portsmouth
Radio Shack Assoc. Store
Fairbanks Plaza, Keene

New Jersey

Computer Corner of NJ
439 Rte. #23, Pompton Plains
Computer Encounter
2 Nassau St., Princeton
Computerland
35 Plaza Rte. #4, W. Paramus
Computer Mart of NJ
501 Rte. 27, Iselin
Crowley's
Rd. #3, Whitehouse Station
Dave's Electronics
Pennsville Shopping Ctr., Pennsville
GHB Enterprises Inc.
Rte. 38, Rudderaw Ave., Mapleshade
Lashen Electronics Inc.
21 Broadway, Denville
Personal Computing Inc.
51 Central Sq., Linwood
Radio Shack/J&J Electronic
Rt. 57 Allen Rd., Hackettstown

The Bargain Brothers
Glen Roc Shopping Center
216 Scotch Road, Trenton
The Computer Emporium
Bldg. 103, Avenues of Commerce
2428 Rte. 38, Cherry Hill

New Mexico

Autel Electronics Co.
232 Wisconsin N.E., Albuquerque
South West Computer Center
121 Wyatt Drive, Suite 7, Las Cruces
Thomas E. Carr Jeweler
1300A Tenth St., Alamogordo

New York

Aristo Craft
314 Fifth Ave., NYC
Berliner Computer Center
102 Jericho Turnpk, New Hyde Park
Bits & Bytes
2800 Straight Rd., Fredonia
Computer Corner
200 Hamilton Ave., White Plains
Computer Era Corp.
1570 3rd Ave., New York
Computer Factory
485 Lexington Ave., NYC
Computer House, Inc.
721 Atlantic Ave., Rochester
Computerland of Nassau
79 Westbury Ave., Carle Place
Computerland of New York City
58 W. 44th St., New York
Computer World
519 Boston Post Rd., Port Chester
Comtek Electronics, Inc.
2666 Coney Island Ave., Brooklyn
Comtek Electronics, Inc.
Staten Island Mall
Store 220A, Staten Island
Digibyte Systems Corp.
31E. 31st St., New York
80-Microcomputer Services
118 Masten Ave., Cohoes
Home Computer Center
671 Monroe Ave., Rochester
Mr. Computer
Imp. Plaza, Rte. 9, Wappingers Falls
Softtron Systems
308 Columbia Turnpike, Rensselaer
The Computer Tree Inc.
409 Hooper Rd., Endwell
Upstate Computer Shop
629 French Rd., Campus Plaza
New Hartford

North Carolina

Byte Shop of Raleigh
1213 Hillsborough St., Raleigh
Sound Mill
Stocum Shopping Ctr., Havelock

Ohio

Altair Business Systems, Inc.
5252 North Dixie Dr., Dayton
Astro Video Electronics
504 E. Main St., Lancaster
Cincinnati Computer Store
4816 Interstate Dr., Cincinnati
Computerland
4579 Great Northern Blvd.,
N. Olmstead
Computerland
6429 Busch Blvd., Columbus
Computerland
1288 Som Rd., Mayfield Heights
Computer Store of Toledo
18 Hillwyck Dr., Toledo
Forbes Microsystems Inc.
35 N. Broad, Fairborn
Microcomputer Center
7900 Paragon Rd., Dayton
Micro-Mini Computer World
74 Robinwood, Columbus
21st Century Shop
16 Convention Way, Cincinnati
Universal Amateur Radio, Inc.
1280 Aida Dr., Columbus

Oklahoma

Sounds, Etc.
Hwy. 33, Watonga
Vern Street Products
Radio Shack Dealer
114 W. Taft St., Sapulpa

Oregon

Computerland of Portland
12020 S.W. Main St., Tigard
Computer Pathways Unlimited, Inc.
2151 Davor St. S.E., Salem
TRS-80 Products Ltd.
3520 S.E. Vineyard Rd., Portland
Pennsylvania
Artco Elect.
302 Wyoming Ave., Kingston
Artco Elect.
Back Mountain Shop. Ctr.
Shavertown

Audio Mart
518 Fifth Ave., New Brighton
Computer Workshope
3848 William Penn Hwy., Monroeville
Computerland of Harrisburg
4644 Carlisle Pike, Mechanicsburg
Computerland of Pittsburgh
5499 William Flynn Hwy., Gibsonia
Erie Computer Co.
2127 West 8th St., Erie
Mighty Byte Computer Center
537 Easton Rd., Horsham
Personal Computer Corp.
24-26 West Lancaster Ave., Paoli
Personal Computer Corp.
Frazer Mall, Lancaster Ave., Frazer

Rhode Island

Computer City
165 Angell St., Providence
Digital World, Inc.
329 Bald Hill Rd., Warwick

South Dakota

CB Radio Shack
21st and Broadway, Yankton

Tennessee

ACS
1100 8th Ave. So., Nashville
Computerlab
671 S. Menden Hall Rd., Memphis
H & H Electronics Inc.
509 N. Jackson St., Tullahoma

Texas

Computer Port
2142 N. Collins, Arlington
Houston Computer Tech
5313 Bissonnet, Bellaria
Interactive Computer
7620 Dashwood, Houston
K.A. Elect.
9090 Stemmons Frwy., Dallas
Pan American Elect. Inc.
1117 Conway, Mission
Radio Shack Dealer
21969 Katy Freeway, Katy
The Computer Shop
6353 Camp Bowie Blvd., Ft. Worth
Waghalter Books Inc.
3 Greenway Plaza E., Houston

Utah

DC Computer Co.
1911 West 70 South, Provo
Quality Technology
470 E. 2nd So., Salt Lake City

Virginia

Computer Works
Rte. 6, Box 65A, Harrisonburg
Home Computer Center
2927 Virginia Beach Blvd.
Virginia Beach
Southside Radio Comm.
135 Pickwick Ave., Colonial Heights

Washington

American Mercantile Co. Inc.
2418 1st Ave. S., Seattle
Byte Shop of Bellevue
14701 N.E. 20th St., Bellevue
Computer Connection Inc.
3100 NW Bucklin Hill Rd., Silverdale
Computerland of South King Co.
1500 S. 336 St., Suite 12
Federal Way
Personal Computers
S 104 Freya, Spokane
Ye Old Computer Shop
1301 G. Washington, Richland

West Virginia

The Computer Corner Inc.
22 Beechurst Ave., Morgantown
The Computer Store
Municipal Parking Bldg., Charleston

Wisconsin

Byte Shop Of Milwaukee
6019 West Layton Ave., Greenfield
Computerland
690 S. Whitney Way, Madison
Computerworld
3015 W. Wisconsin Ave., Appleton
Magic Lantern Computered
3313 University Ave., Madison
Petted Microsystems
4265 W. Loomis Rd., Milwaukee
Wyoming
Computer Concepts
1104 Logan Ave., Cheyenne

Puerto Rico

The Microcomputer Store
1568 Ave. Jesus T. Pinero
Caparra Terrace

Canada

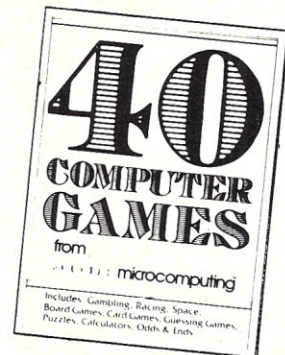
CANADIAN DISTRIBUTORS:
Micron Distributing
409 Queen St., W. Toronto, Ont.
MSV 2A5

kb microcomputing book nook

2 NEW BOOKS FROM KB MICROCOMPUTING



● **40 COMPUTER GAMES**—BK7381—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. \$7.95*

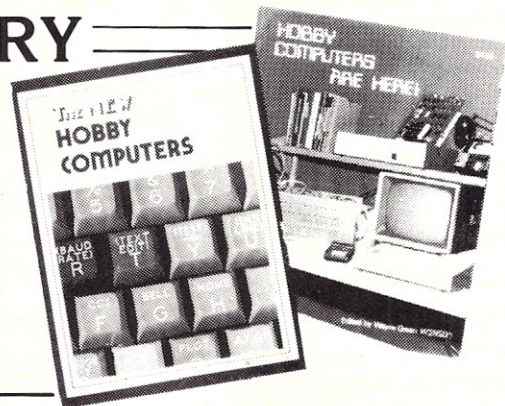


● **UNDERSTANDING AND PROGRAMMING MICROCOMPUTERS** —BK7382—A valuable addition to your computing library. This two part text includes the best articles that have appeared in 73 and Kilobaud Microcomputing magazines on the hardware and software aspects of the new microcomputing hobby. Well known authors and well structured text helps the reader get involved in America's fastest growing hobby. \$10.95*

INTRODUCTORY

● **HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!**—BK7322—If you (or a friend) want to come up to speed on how computers work... hardware and software... this is an excellent book. It starts with the fundamentals and explains the circuits, and the basics of programming. This book has the highest recommendations as a teaching aid for newcomers. \$4.95.*

● **THE NEW HOBBY COMPUTERS**—BK7340—This book takes it from where "HOBBY COMPUTERS ARE HERE!" leaves off, with chapters on Large Scale Integration, how to choose a microprocessor chip, an introduction to programming, low cost I/O for a computer, computer arithmetic, checking memory boards... and much, much more! Don't miss this tremendous value! Only \$4.95.*



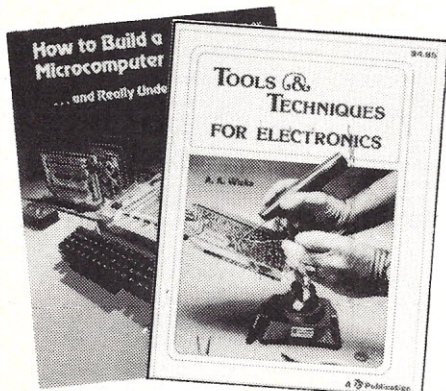
INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS (VOL. 0-III)

● **AN INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS, VOL. 0**—BK1130—The Beginner's Book—Written for readers who know nothing about computers—for those who have an interest in how to use computers—and for everyone else who must live with computers and should know a little about them. The first in a series of 4 volumes, this book will explain how computers work and what they can do. Computers have become an integral part of life and society. During any given day you are affected by computers, so start learning more about them with Volume 0. \$7.95.*

● **VOL. I**—BK1030—2nd Edition completely revised. Dedicated to the basic concepts of microcomputers and hardware theory. The purpose of Volume I is to give you a thorough understanding of what microcomputers are. From basic concepts (which are covered in detail), Volume I builds the necessary components of a microcomputer system. This book highlights the difference between minicomputers and microcomputers. \$12.50.*

● **VOL. II**—BK1040 (with binder)—\$30.00*—Contains descriptions of individual microprocessors and support devices used only with the parent microprocessor. Volume II describes all available chips.

● **VOL. III**—BK1133 (with binder)—\$20.00.* Contains descriptions of all support devices that can be used with any microprocessor.



● **HOW TO BUILD A MICROCOMPUTER—AND REALLY UNDERSTAND IT**—BK7325—by Sam Creason. The electronics hobbyist who wants to build his own microcomputer system now has a practical "How-To" guidebook. This book is a combination technical manual and programming guide that takes the hobbyist step-by-step through the design, construction, testing and debugging of a complete microcomputer system. Must reading for anyone desiring a true understanding of small computer systems. \$9.95.*

● **TOOLS & TECHNIQUES FOR ELECTRONICS**—BK7348—by A. A. Wicks is an easy-to-understand book written for the beginning kit builder as well as the experienced hobbyist. It has numerous pictures and descriptions of the safe and correct ways to use basic and specialized tools for electronic projects as well as specialized metal working tools and the chemical aids which are used in repair shops. \$4.95.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

SPECIAL INTERESTS



● **TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—BK1181—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. \$22.50.*

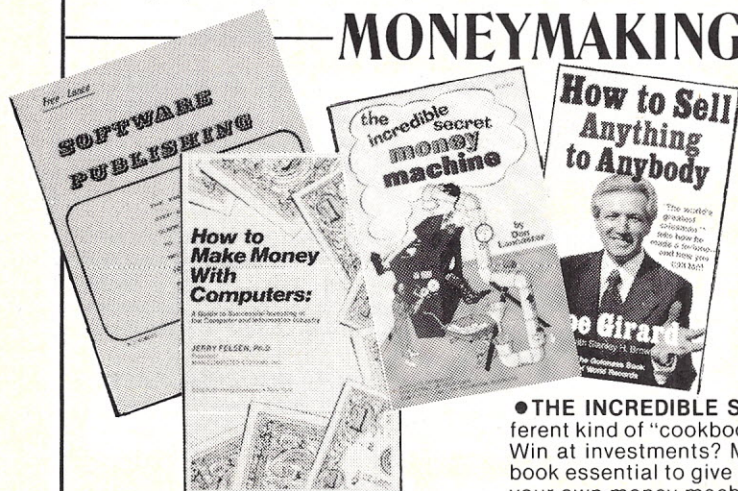
● **INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80 GRAPHICS**—BK1180—by Don Inman. Dissatisfied with your Level I or Level II manual's coverage of graphics capabilities? This well-structured book (suitable for classroom use) is ideal for those who want to use all the graphics capabilities built into the TRS-80. A tutorial method is used with many demonstrations. It is based on the Level I, but all material is suitable for Level II use. \$8.95.*

● **MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACING TECHNIQUES**—BK1037—by Austin Lesea & Rodnay Zaks will teach you how to interconnect a complete system and interface it to all the usual peripherals. It covers hardware and software skills and techniques, including the use and design of model buses such as the IEEE 488 or S100. \$15.95.*

● **MICROPROCESSOR LEXICON—ACRONYMS AND DEFINITIONS**—BK1137—Compiled by the staff of SYBEX is a convenient reference in pocket size format. Sections include acronyms and definitions, part numbers and their definitions, S-100 signals, RS232 signals, IEEE 499 signals, microcomputer and microprocessors, JETDS summary (military) and a code conversion table. \$2.95.*

● **MICROPROCESSORS FROM CHIPS TO SYSTEMS**—BK1036—by Rodnay Zaks is a complete and detailed introduction to microprocessors and microcomputer systems. No preliminary knowledge of computers or microprocessors is required to read this book, although a basic engineering knowledge is naturally an advantage. Intended for all wishing to understand the concepts, techniques and components of microprocessors in a short time. \$10.95.*

MONEYMAKING



● **HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—BK1003—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. \$15.00.*

● **HOW TO SELL ANYTHING TO ANYBODY**—BK7306—According to *The Guinness Book of World Records*, the author, Joe Girard, is "the world's greatest salesman." This book reveals how he made a fortune—and how you can, too. \$2.25.*

● **FREELANCE SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**—BK1179—by B. J. Korites. "This book is about money and how to make it by writing and selling computer programs," (author's foreword). If you have the skills to write a saleable program, you now need to acquire the skills to sell that program. This compact book comprehensively covers the entire publishing process and many aspects of software salesmanship. \$14.95.*

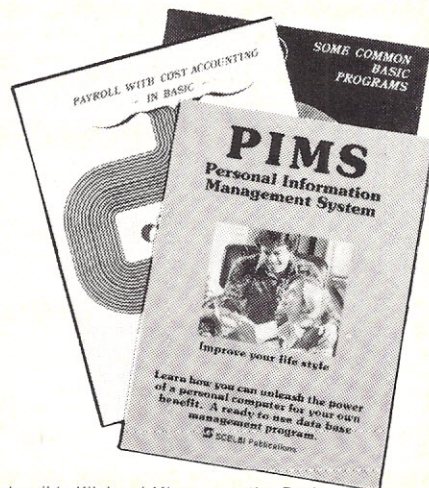
● **THE INCREDIBLE SECRET MONEY MACHINE**—BK1178—by Don Lancaster. A different kind of "cookbook" from Don Lancaster. Want to slash taxes? Get free vacations? Win at investments? Make money from something that you *like* to do? You'll find this book essential to give you the key insider details of what is really involved in starting up your own money machine. \$5.95.*

BUSINESS

● **PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING—IN BASIC**—BK1001—by L. Poole & M. Borchers, includes program listings with remarks, descriptions, discussions of the principle behind each program, file layouts, and a complete user's manual with step-by-step instructions, flowcharts, and simple reports and CRT displays. Payroll and cost accounting features include separate payrolls for up to 10 companies, time-tested interactive data entry, easy correction of data entry errors, job costing (labor of distribution), check printing with full deduction and pay detail, and 16 different printed reports, including W-2 and 941 (in CBASIC). \$20.00.*

● **SOME COMMON BASIC PROGRAMS**—BK1053—published by Adam Osborne & Associates, Inc. Perfect for non-technical computerists requiring ready-to-use programs. Business programs, plus miscellaneous programs. Invaluable for the user who is not an experienced programmer. All will operate in the stand-alone mode. \$12.50 paperback.*

● **PIMS: PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**—BK1009—Learn how to unleash the power of a personal computer for your own benefit in this ready-to-use data-base management program. \$11.95.*

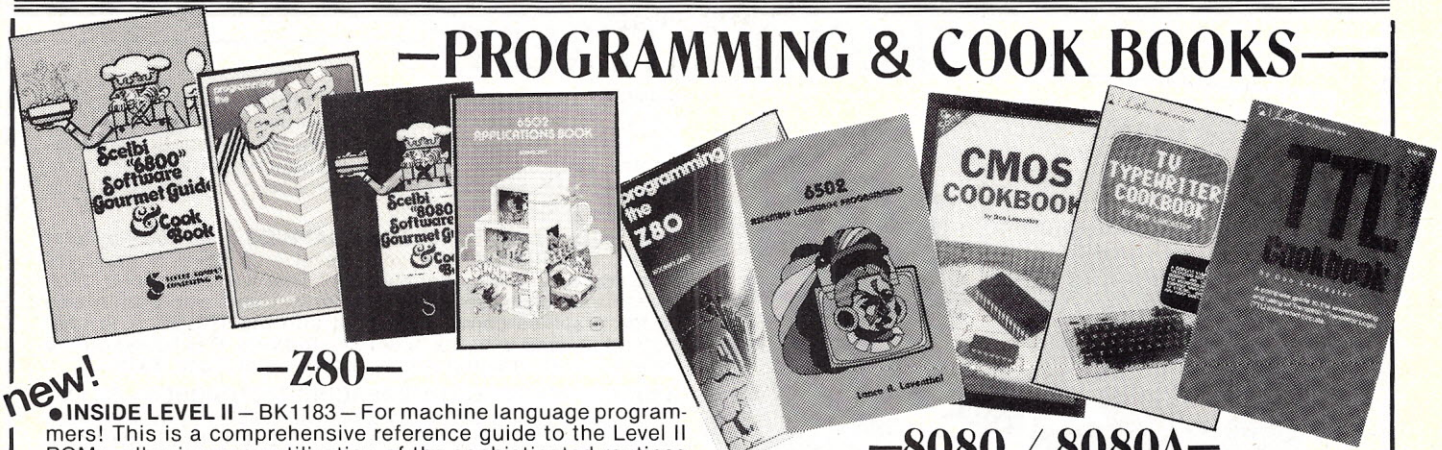


*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

—PROGRAMMING & COOK BOOKS—



new!

—Z80—

● **INSIDE LEVEL II — BK1183** — For machine language programmers! This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. \$15.95.*

● **PROGRAMMING THE Z-80 — BK1122** — by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. \$14.95.*

● **Z-80 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING — BK1177** — by Lance A. Leventhal. This book thoroughly covers the Z80 instruction set, abounding in simple programming examples which illustrate software development concepts and actual assembly language usage. Features include Z80 I/O devices and interfacing methods, assembler conventions, and comparisons with 8080A/8085 instruction sets and interrupt structure. \$12.50.*

● **Z-80 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1045** — by Nat Wadsworth. Scelbi's newest cookbook! This book contains a complete description of the powerful Z-80 instruction set and a wide variety of programming information. Use the author's ingredients including routines, subroutines and short programs, choose a time-tested recipe and start cooking! \$15.95.*

—6502—

● **PROGRAMMING THE 6502 (Second Edition) — BK1005** — Rodney Zaks has designed a self-contained text to learn programming, using the 6502. It can be used by a person who has never programmed before, and should be of value to anyone using the 6502. The many exercises will allow you to test yourself and practice the concepts presented. \$12.95.*

● **6502 APPLICATIONS BOOK — BK1006** — Rodney Zaks presents practical-application techniques for the 6502 microprocessor, assuming an elementary knowledge of microprocessor programming. You will build and design your own domestic-use systems and peripherals. Self-test exercises included. \$12.95.*

● **6502 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING — BK1176** — by Lance A. Leventhal. This book provides comprehensive coverage of the 6502 microprocessor assembly language. Leventhal covers over 80 programming examples from simple memory load loops to complete design projects. Features include 6502 assembler conventions, input/output devices and interfacing methods, and programming the 6502 interrupt system. \$12.50.*

● **6502 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1055** — by Robert Findley. This book introduces the BASIC language programmer into the realm of machine-language programming. The description of the 6502 structure and instruction set, various routines, subroutines and programs are the ingredients in this cookbook. "Recipes" are included to help you put together exactly the programs to suit your taste. \$12.95.*

—8080 / 8080A—

● **8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming** — by Lance Leventhal — BK1004 — Assembly language programming for the 8080A/8085 is explained with a description of the functions of assemblers and assembly instructions, and a discussion of basic software development concepts. Many fully debugged, practical programs are included as is a special section on structured programming. \$12.50.*

● **8080 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN — BK1078** — Ideal reference for an indepth understanding of the 8080 processor. Application-oriented and the 8080 is discussed in light of replacing conventional, hard-wired logic. Practical design considerations are provided for the implementation of an 8080-base control system. \$9.50.*

● **8080 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1102** — If you have been spending too much time developing simple routines for your 8080, try this new book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley. Describes sorting, searching, and many other routines for the 8080 user. \$12.95.*

—6800—

● **6800 PROGRAMMING FOR LOGIC DESIGN — BK1077** — Oriented toward the industrial user, this book describes the process by which conventional logic can be replaced by a 6800 microprocessor. Provides practical information that allows an experimenter to design a complete micro control system from the "ground up." \$9.50.*

● **6800 SOFTWARE GOURMET GUIDE AND COOKBOOK — BK1075** — Like its culinary cousin, *The 8080 Gourmet Guide*, this book by Scelbi Computing and Robert Findley describes sorting, searching and other routines — this time for the 6800 user. \$12.95.*

—COOK BOOKS—

● **CMOS COOKBOOK — BK1011** — by Don Lancaster. Details the application of CMOS, the low power logic family suitable for most applications presently dominated by TTL. Required reading for every serious digital experimenter! \$10.50.*

● **TVT COOKBOOK — BK1064** — by Don Lancaster. Describes the use of a standard television receiver as a microprocessor CRT terminal. Explains and describes character generation, cursor control and interface information in typical, easy-to-understand Lancaster style. \$9.95.*

● **TTL COOKBOOK — BK1063** — by Donald Lancaster. Explains what TTL is, how it works, and how to use it. Discusses practical applications, such as a digital counter and display system, events counter, electronic stopwatch, digital voltmeter and a digital tachometer. \$9.50.*

● **MICROCOMPUTING CODING SHEETS** *Microcomputing's* dozen or so programmers wouldn't try to work without these handy scratch pads, which help prevent the little errors that can cost hours and hours of programming time. Available for programming in Assembly/Machine Language (PD1001), which has columns for address, instruction (3 bytes), source code (label, op code, operand) and comments; and for BASIC (PD1002) which is 72 columns wide. 50 sheets to a pad. \$2.39.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

kb microcomputing book nook

BASIC AND PASCAL

NEW REVISED EDITION

● **PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—BK1140—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language; it is therefore suitable for an introductory course. \$12.95.*

● **THE BASIC HANDBOOK**—BK1174—by David Lien. This book is unique. It is a virtual *ENCYCLOPEDIA* of BASIC. While not favoring one computer over another, it explains over 250 BASIC words, how to use them and alternate strategies. If a computer does not possess the capabilities of a needed or specified word, there are often ways to accomplish the same function by using another word or combination of words. That's where the *HANDBOOK* comes in. It helps you get the most from your computer, be it a "bottom-of-the-line" micro or an oversized monster. \$14.95.*

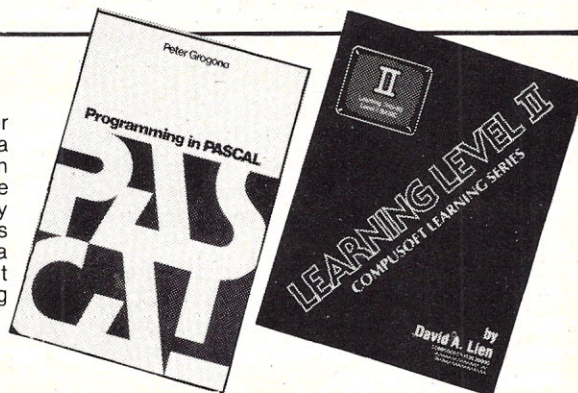
● **BASIC NEW 2ND EDITION**—BK1081—by Bob Albrecht. Self-teaching guide to the computer language you will need to know for use with your microcomputer. This is one of the easiest ways to learn computer programming. \$6.95.*

● **BASIC BASIC (2ND EDITION)**—BK1026—by James S. Coan. This is a textbook which incorporates the learning of computer programming using the BASIC language with the teaching of mathematics. Over 100 sample programs illustrate the techniques of the BASIC language and every section is followed by practical problems. This second edition covers character string handling and the use of data files. \$9.45.*

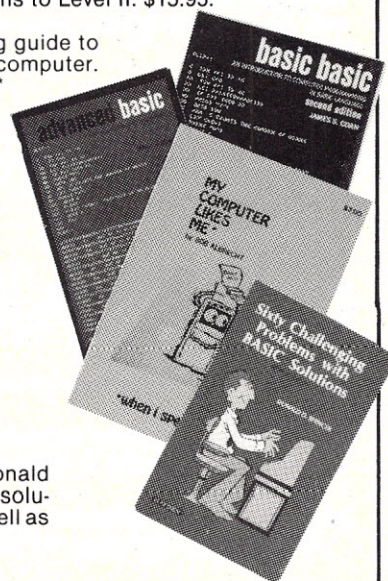
● **ADVANCED BASIC**—BK1000—Applications, including strings and files, coordinate geometry, area, sequences and series, simulation, graphing and games. \$9.65.*

● **MY COMPUTER LIKES ME... WHEN I SPEAK BASIC**—BK1039—An introduction to BASIC... simple enough for kids. If you want to teach BASIC to anyone quickly, this is the way to go. \$3.95.*

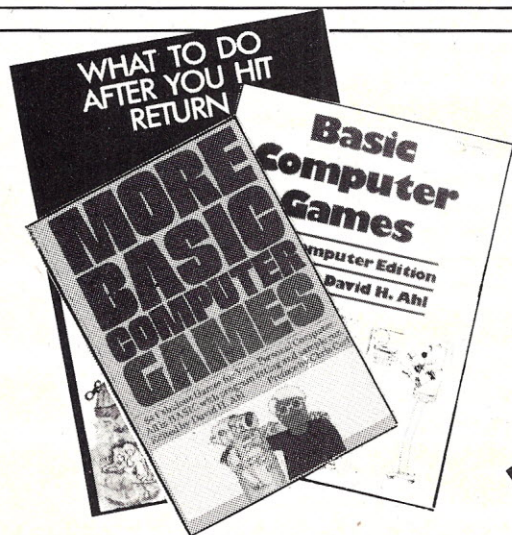
● **SIXTY CHALLENGING PROBLEMS WITH BASIC SOLUTIONS (2nd Edition)**—BK1073—by Donald Spencer, provides the serious student of BASIC programming with interesting problems and solutions. No knowledge of math above algebra required. Includes a number of game programs, as well as programs for financial interest, conversions and numeric manipulations. \$6.95.*



● **LEARNING LEVEL II**—BK1175—by David Lien. Written especially for the TRS-80, this book concentrates on Level II BASIC, exploring every important BASIC language capability. Updates are included for those who have studied the Level I User's Manual. Sections include: how to use the Editor, dual cassette operation, printers and peripheral devices, and the conversion of Level I programs to Level II. \$15.95.*



GAMES



new!

● **WHAT TO DO AFTER YOU HIT RETURN**—BK1071—PCC's first book of computer games... 48 different computer games you can play in BASIC... programs, descriptions, many illustrations. Lunar Landing, Hammurabi, King, Civel 2, Qubic 5, Taxman, Star Trek, Crash, Market, etc. \$10.95.*

● **BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1074—Okay, so once you get your computer and are running in BASIC, then what? Then you need some programs in BASIC, that's what. This book has 101 games for you from very simple to real buggers. You get the games, a description of the games, the listing to put in your computer and a sample run to show you how they work. Fun. Any one game will be worth more than the price of the book for the fun you and your family will have with it. \$7.50.*

● **MORE BASIC COMPUTER GAMES**—BK1182—edited by David H. Ahl. More fun in BASIC! 84 new games from the people who brought you *BASIC Computer Games*. Includes such favorites as Minotaur (battle the mythical beast) and Eliza (unload your troubles on the doctor at bargain rates). Complete with game description, listing and sample run. \$7.50.*

*Use the order card in the back of this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to Kilobaud Microcomputing Book Department
• Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. All orders add \$1.00 handling.
Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

FOR TOLL FREE ORDERING CALL 1-800-258-5473

CORRECTIONS

In the article "Open up the 6800," which appeared in the July 1980 issue of *Microcomputing*, there is an error in the section describing the modifications to the motherboard to be used for opening up the \$9000-\$9FFF range. The modifications described will allow for correct address decoding, but will not modify the data bus buffers properly.

The MP-B motherboard has a set of bidirectional data bus buffers that get their enable signals from IC6, as does IC3. By enabling IC3 with address line A12, the I/O data buffers will still respond to \$9000-\$9FFF, causing interference with any memory placed at that location.

The fix is a simple one. In Fig. 4 of the article, one gate of IC4 is used as an inverter to drive the chip select (pin 5) of IC3. This inverter (pins 12, 13 and 14) is no longer needed, and pin 5 of IC3 is to be reconnected to ground. Instead, simply connect pin 8 of IC4 directly to pin 6 of IC6, which is an active-high chip-select pin. This will still allow correct address decoding and now will prevent the I/O data buffers from being enabled for addresses \$9000-\$9FFF.

—Gordon Wolfe—

Several readers contacted *Microcomputing* to inform us that "Predict Variable Trends" (July 1980, p. 140) contains a slight error. Statement 65, which reads

```
65 IF J = I THEN 100
should read
65 IF J = 1 THEN 100
```

The "JazZ-80" article of the May 1980 issue of *Microcomputing* contains an error on p. 149, paragraph 2. The capacitor C2 is not an extra item in the kit. It should be installed in the two holes located below U6 on the circuit board. The problem is that the part number was not stamped on the circuit board.

There are some coding errors in "SORTIT," pp. 120-124, *Microcomputing*, July 1980, which must be corrected if the program is to work correctly. Insert these lines:

```
771 GET(1,E,A$,4)
772 FOR I = 1 TO Z
773 C$ = A$(I,I)
774 CONVERT C$ TO N(I)
775 NEXT I
```

2071 B3 = B2

Change these lines:

```
1530 from FOR Z0 = 0 TO 3 to FOR Z0 = 0 TO 4
1640 from FOR B = 4 TO 12 to FOR B = 5 TO 12
2100 from B4 = B3 + 3 to B4 = B3 + 4
```

—Forest E. Myers—

CLUB NOTES

Hobbyworld Computer Club Alliance

What: Offers discounts to clubs on components, accessories, systems.

Info: Hobby World Electronics, c/o Pat Olson, 19511 Business Center Drive, Northridge, CA 91324.

Z-Users Group

What: Information exchange pertaining to the Pascal/Z compiler and Z-80 and Z8000 software. Distribution of public domain programs on disks using CP/M.

Info: Z-Users Group, 7962 Center Parkway, Sacramento, CA 95823. Charlie Foster, director.

The Apple Cart

What: Special-interest group within American Mensa. Publishes newsletter and operates a software exchange.

Dues: \$4 for Mensa members; \$6 for others.

Info: SASE to C. Brandon Gresham, Jr., national coordinator, The Apple Cart, 23 Van Buren St., Dayton, OH 45402.

Southern Colorado Computer Club

What: A newly formed club.

When: First and third Tuesdays of each month.

Where: Computer Shack, Pueblo, CO.

Info: Computer Shack, 1635 S. Prairie, Pueblo, CO, 303-564-3545.

80-Users of Houston

What: New meeting place.

When: First Wednesday of each month.

Info: Ben Taylor, 3723 Purdue, Houston, TX 77005, 713-664-5823.

Chicago Area Computer Hobbyist Exchange (CACHE)

What: *CACHE Register* newsletter investigating the roles and uses of hobby micros.

Dues: \$10 annually; \$5 for grade/high-schoolers.

Info: CACHE, Box 52, South Holland, IL 60473.

Apple for the Teacher

What: Users group emphasizing the educational uses of the Apple computer. Newsletter reviews educational software.

Info: Apple for the Teacher, Ted Perry, 5848 Riddio St., Citrus Heights, CA 95610.

Nashville TRS-80 Computer Club

What: New TRS-80 computer club that operates TRS-80 Model II-based computer bulletin board service.

When: First and third Tuesdays of each month.

Where: ACS Building, 1100 8th Ave., Nashville, TN.

Info: David E. Powell, secretary/treasurer, Nashville TRS-80 Computer Club, 321 Tamworth Dr., Nashville, TN 37214.

Apple SLICE (Salt Lake Intermountain Computer Enthusiasts)

When: Third Wednesday of each month.

Where: Computerland of Salt Lake City.

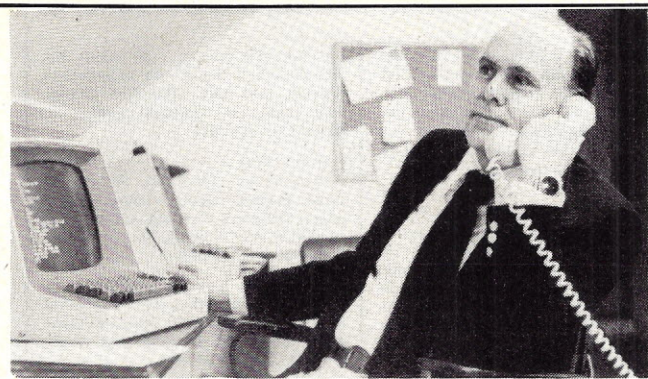
Info: Gary L. Allen, president, PO Box 536, Bountiful, UT 84010.

North Star Business Club

When: Third Wednesday of each month.

Where: Highline Community College, Seattle, WA.

Info: Dan Baker, secretary, North Star Business Club, PO Box 2516, Lynnwood, WA 98036.



You may love Wayne Green... you may hate him... but you have to admit he has vision. And that vision created 80 Microcomputing—the only major publication devoted to today's largest selling computer.

80 Microcomputing is not just any computing magazine... it's a magazine written for the users of Tandy's TRS-80*, a magazine written to tell you the truth about it. Wayne Green has never been one to mince words and so 80 Microcomputing tells you the good things about the TRS-80* and the not so good. 80 Microcomputing also has reviews of compatible equipment, programs and applications, plus users reactions that let you know how the TRS-80* works and what it can do. Also you can save hundreds of dollars on equipment by buying what you know is right. And of course, 80 Microcomputing has the editorial fireworks from Wayne that the industry has come to expect.

So subscribe to 80 Microcomputing... the industry's only major publication for your computer... the TRS-80*.

Circle 60 on the Reader Service card for a subscription form... or call use at 800-258-5473.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy ✓ 60

Dear Subscriber:

Kilobaud Microcomputing does not keep the subscription records on the premises, therefore, calling the Peterborough offices doesn't solve your subscription problem.

To quickly solve your problem please send your most recent address label and a description of the problem to:

**Kilobaud Microcomputing
Subscription Department
PO Box 997
Farmingdale, NY 11737**

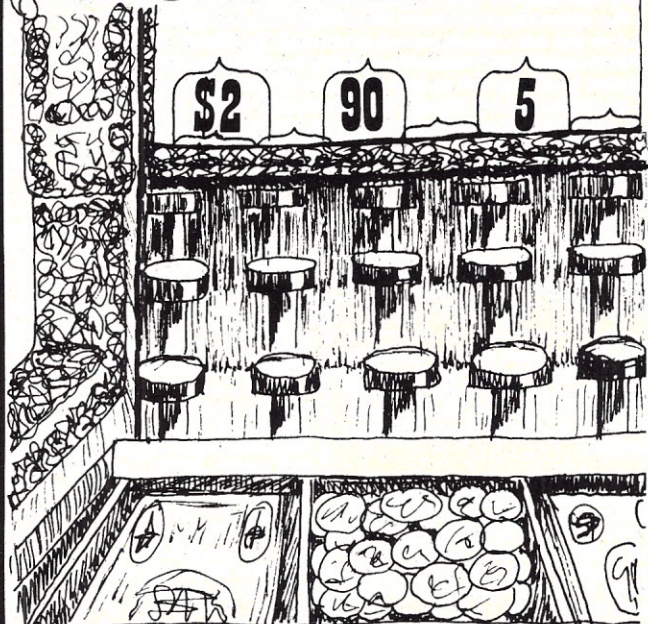
Please allow the subscription department at least two weeks for an answer or a solution to your problem.

Thank you and enjoy your subscription.

Sincerely,

**Debra L. Boudrieau
Circulation Manager**

Attention Dealers



Make Money... Sell

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

Selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, the most complete journal of microcomputing, brings the computer enthusiast through your door. Once he's in your store, you can sell him anything.

For information on selling Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING, call 603-924-7296 and speak with Ginnie Boudrieau, our bulk sales manager, or write to her at Kilobaud Microcomputing, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Our dealers are telling us that Kilobaud MICROCOMPUTING is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstand, so call today and join the ranks of dealers who make money with KM.

kilobaud

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

80 Pine Street, Peterborough NH 03458

CLASSIFIEDS

Classified advertisements are intended for use by persons desiring to buy, sell or trade used computer equipment. No commercial ads are accepted.

Two sizes of ads are available. The \$5 box allows up to 5 lines of about 35 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation. The \$10 box allows up to 10 lines. Minimize use of capital letters to save space. No special layouts allowed. Payment is required in advance with ad copy. We cannot bill or accept credit.

Advertising text and payment must reach us 60 days in advance of publication (i.e., copy for March issue, mailed in February, must be here by Jan. 1). The publisher reserves the right to refuse questionable or inapplicable advertisements. Mail copy with payment to: **Classifieds, Kilobaud Microcomputing, Peterborough NH 03458.** Do not include any other material with your ad as it may be delayed.

For Sale: Texas Instruments TI-59 programmable calculator and PC-100 printer, with 4 modules, 80 cards, PPX bulletins, all documentation. \$525 value for \$395. (201) 663-2402.

For Sale: One Gimix computer nearly new, excellent condition. 6800 CPU card, 16K static memory card (Gimix). \$800. Paul Lamar, 123 S. Juanita St., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Work (213) 374-1673, home (213) 316-8351.

For Sale: Smoke Signal Broadcasting disk controller card, with the following software: on 8" floppy disk, text editing system, disk file BASIC and mnemonic assembler. \$250. Paul Lamar, 123 S. Juanita St., Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Work (213) 374-1673, home (213) 316-8351.

Compucolor II for sale: Model 5 (32K RAM), 117 key keyboard, second disk drive, soundware audio, game paddles, programming manual, maintenance manual. Software includes text editor, assembler & much more totaling more than \$500. Everything in excellent condition. \$2600. Pete Pacione, 2952 N. Meade, Chicago, IL 60634; (312) 889-2674.

Trade ham station for AIM 65. Also trading O.S.I. programs, etc. Write to Henry A. Etchason, Box 147, Sage, AR 72573.

Wanted: Heath H17 floppy-disk system. Not necessarily operable. S. L. Halsted, 303 E. Fernhill Ln., Oak Ridge, TN 37830. (615) 482-5003.

For Sale: Unused Polymorphic System 8813 with 32K RAM memory with floppy-disk drives, printer interface and Abern-Sopher Multiwriter III. System has Canadian import tax paid. Offers for complete system to: Bishop Management, #8-825 McBride Blvd., New Westminster, B.C., Canada, V3L 5B5. 604-525-8148.

For Sale: Heath H8 computer, 24K RAM, H8-2 and H8-5 interface boards, software, H9 video terminal. Current Heath catalog #849 price is \$1400+. Asking \$750, plus shipping. (414) 321-8387.

Disk programs for sale. 80-90% off original price. Original disks only. One of each. First come first served. Sold my TRS-80. Large SASE for list. Ervin, Box 506, Hialeah, FL 33011.

Intel SBC 80/20 single board computer with I/O (8255, 8251), 8259 interrupt controller, 8253 interval timer, 8218 multibus controller, 8K ROM, RAM, etc. SBC-116 16K RAM with 8255(2) and 8251 for 6 parallel and one serial port, 8K ROM, timer. SBC-016 16K RAM. SBC-201 dual board disk controller. Cardcage and power supply incl., \$1500. Jeff Kenders, 306 Newman Dr., So. San Francisco, CA 94080. (415) 873-1325.

Elf II or other 1802 users, I have some extra 16K static memory boards the same size as and compatible with Netronics 4K boards. Expandable in 4K blocks. On-board 5 V regulators. A complete board will cost about \$275. I'm selling only the bare board for \$35. No C.O.D.s please. John Ware, 2257 Sixth Avenue, Fort Worth, TX 76110.

For Sale: Optimal Technology EP-2A-7918 EPROM Programmer with personality modules for TMS2708/2716/2532; 2708, 2716, 2732. New & unused in original factory carton. Documentation for Z-80, 8080 interface included, \$255. Texas Instruments TI-59, perfect, \$165. Call Barnett, (215) 493-8473.

For Sale: Thinker Toys 8080A CPU/FP based system. Includes system monitor, hardware trap, etc. SD 4K LP RAM, SSM VB-1, & Godbout active terminator card. 12-slot mother board, 1st class power supply with line filter, forced air cooling. All mounted in an attractive, sky-blue, rf tight enclosure. Many extras. Perfect condition, \$825. Call Barnett (215) 493-8473.

For Sale: New & Unused. Thinker Toys—Discus 2 + 2 w/DJ 4 drive controller, CPM, Disc-Ate, & extra disks; \$1495. Switchboard I/O w/4K fast RAM; \$325. 12 Slot Wunderbus; \$115. Teletex SCI I/O w/2708 programmer & sys. mon. for 8080/VB-1; \$325. DRC 16K EPROM card w/EPROMs (2708); \$195. Proc. Tech. 16KRA; \$135. All documentation included. Call Barnett, (215) 493-8473.

For Sale: Printer-terminal GTE Novar 5560, IBM 72 Selectric, tape drive. R. Ackerman, 2 Hillside St., Red Bank, NJ 07701. (201) 291-0680 or 741-0923.

For Sale: (2) Hazeltine 1500 video terminals, \$825 apiece. Dust covers included with both, maintenance manual available. Both terminals 1 year old. Will ship UPS for certified check. T. Stowe, (201) 295-9105 or J. Boniakowski, (201) 922-3460. P.O. Box 1126, Neptune, NJ.

For Sale: One Wameco EPM-2, 2708/2716 EPROM S-100 card. Assembled but never used. \$40 or best offer. Dan Snyder, (717) 272-2001. Ext. 527 day or (412) 287-1625 eve.

For Sale: 2400 BPS synchronous modems; Tele-Signal 883P, equivalent to Bell 201 with many options. SASE for data sheet. Single unit, \$135 (3), double, \$200. Dolan, Box 23191, Lexington, KY 40503.

Bought Scripsit, selling Pencil, disk version on cassette. Original, not copy—cassette & documentation + my handwritten set of the "undocumented instructions." \$150 value for \$120. Send money order to Paul Wiener, PO Box 346, Dublin, NH 03444.

For Sale: SD Systems Z-80 Starter Kit, assembled and tested with programming manuals, used once. \$200. Greg Overby, 4902 Sonata Dr., Colorado Springs, CO 80918. (303) 598-8820.

Add-on memory for Apple, TRS-80, etc. From scrapped computer board, unused, tested, \$50 per 8 4116 16K RAMs. Doug Gennetten, 4425 Goshawk Dr., Ft. Collins, CO 80526. (303) 226-1395.

SYM-1 single-board computer in box with all manuals. 4K RAM. \$175. Doug Gennetten, 4425 Goshawk Dr., Ft. Collins, CO 80526. (303) 226-1395. COD ok.

For Sale: TI Silent 700 Printer and H9 Video Terminal. Both excellent condition with documentation. Best offer. R. A. Ackerman, 2 Hillside St., Red Bank, NJ 07701. (201) 291-0680 or 741-0923.

H89 Heath computer, H17 floppy disk, H14 printer. 48K RAM with 204K bytes storage. Microsoft BASIC. Perfect condition. Worth over \$4200. Will sell for \$3500 or best offer. Call Rudy Straub, 3020 Cranehill Drive, Lynchburg, VA 24503; (804) 528-2867 or (804) 384-6816.

Sale: TRS-80 Exatron stringy floppy with lots of good software on Digital cassettes. Starter pkg. cost \$300, will sell for \$250. Write: H. Berry, 933 "D" Street, Lincoln, NE 68502 (402) 435-5717.

In the interest of accuracy, we request all ads be typed, double-spaced and in upper and lowercase letters; or clearly printed in upper and lowercase letters (again, double-spaced). We cannot be responsible for handwritten ads.



Moonshadow Text Formatter for UCSD Pascal™ Systems

The UCSD Pascal™ system contains a screen-oriented text editor which is convenient, but which is not suited to word processing. It cannot underline, paginate automatically, or perform other essential text-processing functions. The **Moonshadow Text Formatter (MTF)** from Merrimack Systems solves this problem.

With the Moonshadow Text Formatter, documents produced with the screen editor are *post-processed* to provide these missing functions. It takes standard Pascal text files, operates on them, and sends fully formatted text output to the console display, a printer, or a disk file.

Moonshadow Text Formatter provides, in addition to a full range of formatting functions, *advanced features* including the combination of files into one document, variables in text (for form letters), and output character translation.

The Moonshadow Text Formatter is written in UCSD Pascal™, and is available for North Star Apple II, LSI-II, and 8080/286 systems with IBM Format 8" floppy disks.

All this for \$125.00 from
Merrimack Systems ✓ 203
POB 5218
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-6281

California residents should include 6% sales tax. Also available: North Star Pascal personalization for SOUSOLOS — just transfer three files and you're up with Pascal. \$25.00

TRS-80 & OTHER NEEDS FILLED FOR LESS

- + + + COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES WITH POWER SUPPLY AND CASE—120 DAY WARRANTY + + +
- 40 TRACK (204,800 BYTE/DISK) USE BOTH SIDES, ANTI-CRIMP/POWER PROTECT \$339
- 8 IN. DRIVE & P.S./CASE \$790 WITH P.S./CASE FOR 3 DRIVES \$950
- 77 TRACK (197,120 BYTE) 90 DAY WARRANTY \$490
- 4-DRIVE CABLE \$28 • 10 DISKS-5 IN. @ \$25-8 IN. @ \$39-HARD CASE \$3 & 5
- BASE 2 PRINTER-60 LINE/MIN, 72,80,96,120 or 132 CHAR. LINE BI-DIRECT DOT MATRIX IMPACT 96 CHAR ASCII, 15 BAUD RATES \$499 2K BUFFER, GRAPHICS, & TRACTOR OPTION AVAIL. • • •
- CENTRONICS 737 \$840 + + + + + CABLE @ \$28
- HARRIS SELECTRIC (WORD PROCESSING-TYPEWRITER & PRINTER) \$790
- LOWER CASE FOR CENTRONICS 779/RADIO SHACK LINE PRINTER 1-EASY INSTALL \$99.95
- UPS (UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLY) PREVENT POWER DROP SURGE OR OUT? FROM \$195
- CAT MODEM (ORIG/ANS) \$149 + + + + + 16K MEMORY SET (200 NANO) \$49
- 16K L2 RADIO SHACK COMPUTER SYSTEM \$649
- APPLE, ATARI, RADIO SHACK MODEL 1/2 HARDWARE/SOFTWARE DISCOUNTED A/R, A/P, G/L, P/R FOR \$360 or \$100 EA. (MODEL 1) & \$630 OR \$165 EA. (MODEL 2). APPLICATIONS INTERACT & ARE COMPLETE & PROFESSIONAL. WILL RUN ON OTHER COMPUTERS. THIS IS A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE.
- ASK FOR FREE FLYER WITH OUR LOW PRICES—DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED MASS. RESIDENTS ADD 5% TAX—F.O.B. TEWKSBURY—FREIGHT EXTRA.
- M/C, VISA OR CHECK ACCEPTED. TRS-80 IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. ✓ 140

OMNITEK SYSTEMS — 24 MARCIA JEAN DR., DEPT. K, TEWKSBURY, MA 01876 CALL 617-851-3156

QUEST

ELECTRONICS

P.O. Box 4430S
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Will calls: 2322 Walsh Ave.
(408) 988-1640

✓ 44

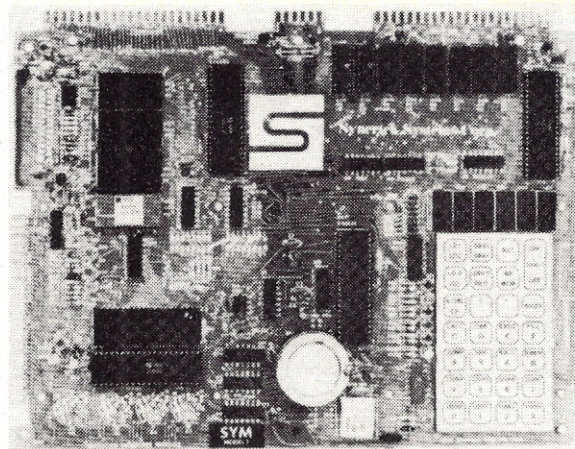
Same day shipment. First line parts only. Factory tested. Guaranteed money back. Quality IC's and other components at factory prices.

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

7400TTL	LM323K-5	1.50	CD4026	2.50	4116 200ms	7.95	CONNECTORS	56 key ASCII keyboard kit	\$87.50
7402N	LM320K-12	5.50	CD4027	6.66	84116 200ms	4.95	30 pin edge	2.50	
7402N	LM320K-15	5.50	CD4028	6.66	2512B	6.50	44 pin edge	2.75	
7409N	LM339N	1.35	CD4030	4.50	MM5280	3.00	100 pin edge WW 5.25		
7410N	LM339N	1.35	CD4035	1.35	MM5320	8.95	Fully assembled	77.50	
7410N	LM320T-5	1.35	CD4040	1.35	MM5330	5.94	53 key ASCII keyboard kit	60.00	
7424N	LM324N	1.40	CD4042	8.50	PD4110-3	4.00	Fully assembled	70.00	
7424N	LM339N	1.40	CD4043	8.50	PD4110-4	4.00	Enclosure Plastic	14.95	
7430N	LM340K-5	1.35	CD4044	8.50	PS101L	8.95	18 pin edge	29.95	
7442N	LM340K-12	1.35	CD4046	4.50	4220A	18.17			
7442N	LM339N	1.35	CD4047	4.50	825C25	2.90			
7447N	LM340K-15	1.35	CD4050	4.90	91102A	1.50			
7448N	LM340T-5	1.25	CD4051	1.13	HI0165-5	1.95			
7448N	LM340T-8	1.25	CD4060	1.42	M257100	4.50			
7474N	LM340T-8	1.25	CD4066	7.00	DAY38500-1	9.95			
7475N	LM340T-12	1.25	CD4068	4.00	MC0460/SIA	8.95			
7485N	LM340T-15	1.25	CD4069	4.00	9368	3.50			
7489N	LM340T-18	1.25	CD4070	5.00	41030A	10.00			
7490N	LM340T-24	1.25	CD4071	4.50	16.00	18.30			
7492N	LM350	7.50	CD4072	4.50					
7493N	LM357	4.50	CD4073	1.00	CT77015	8.95			
7495N	LM379	5.00	CD4075	4.50	MM5311	5.50			
74100N	LM360N	1.00	CD4076	1.65	MM5312	3.50			
74100N	LM379	1.60	CD4077	1.60	MM5314	3.94			
74121N	LM382	1.60	CD4081	3.50	MM5369	2.10			
74123N	LM382	1.60	CD4082	1.45	MM5371	14.45			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4083	1.45	MM5372	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4084	1.45	MM5373	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4085	1.45	MM5374	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4086	1.45	MM5375	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4087	1.45	MM5376	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4088	1.45	MM5377	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4089	1.45	MM5378	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4090	1.45	MM5379	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4091	1.45	MM5380	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4092	1.45	MM5381	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4093	1.45	MM5382	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4094	1.45	MM5383	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4095	1.45	MM5384	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4096	1.45	MM5385	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4097	1.45	MM5386	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4098	1.45	MM5387	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4099	1.45	MM5388	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4100	1.45	MM5389	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4101	1.45	MM5390	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4102	1.45	MM5391	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4103	1.45	MM5392	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4104	1.45	MM5393	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4105	1.45	MM5394	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4106	1.45	MM5395	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4107	1.45	MM5396	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4108	1.45	MM5397	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4109	1.45	MM5398	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4110	1.45	MM5399	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4111	1.45	MM5400	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4112	1.45	MM5401	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4113	1.45	MM5402	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4114	1.45	MM5403	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4115	1.45	MM5404	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4116	1.45	MM5405	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4117	1.45	MM5406	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4118	1.45	MM5407	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4119	1.45	MM5408	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4120	1.45	MM5409	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4121	1.45	MM5410	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4122	1.45	MM5411	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4123	1.45	MM5412	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4124	1.45	MM5413	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4125	1.45	MM5414	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4126	1.45	MM5415	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4127	1.45	MM5416	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4128	1.45	MM5417	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4129	1.45	MM5418	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4130	1.45	MM5419	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4131	1.45	MM5420	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4132	1.45	MM5421	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4133	1.45	MM5422	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4134	1.45	MM5423	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4135	1.45	MM5424	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4136	1.45	MM5425	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4137	1.45	MM5426	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4138	1.45	MM5427	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4139	1.45	MM5428	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4140	1.45	MM5429	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4141	1.45	MM5430	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4142	1.45	MM5431	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4143	1.45	MM5432	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4144	1.45	MM5433	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4145	1.45	MM5434	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4146	1.45	MM5435	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4147	1.45	MM5436	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4148	1.45	MM5437	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4149	1.45	MM5438	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4150	1.45	MM5439	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4151	1.45	MM5440	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4152	1.45	MM5441	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4153	1.45	MM5442	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4154	1.45	MM5443	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4155	1.45	MM5444	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4156	1.45	MM5445	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4157	1.45	MM5446	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4158	1.45	MM5447	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4159	1.45	MM5448	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4160	1.45	MM5449	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4161	1.45	MM5450	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4162	1.45	MM5451	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4163	1.45	MM5452	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4164	1.45	MM5453	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4165	1.45	MM5454	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4166	1.45	MM5455	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4167	1.45	MM5456	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4168	1.45	MM5457	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4169	1.45	MM5458	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4170	1.45	MM5459	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4171	1.45	MM5460	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4172	1.45	MM5461	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4173	1.45	MM5462	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4174	1.45	MM5463	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4175	1.45	MM5464	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4176	1.45	MM5465	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4177	1.45	MM5466	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4178	1.45	MM5467	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4179	1.45	MM5468	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4180	1.45	MM5469	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4181	1.45	MM5470	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4182	1.45	MM5471	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4183	1.45	MM5472	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4184	1.45	MM5473	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4185	1.45	MM5474	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4186	1.45	MM5475	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4187	1.45	MM5476	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4188	1.45	MM5477	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4189	1.45	MM5478	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4190	1.45	MM5479	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4191	1.45	MM5480	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4192	1.45	MM5481	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4193	1.45	MM5482	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4194	1.45	MM5483	19.18			
74125N	LM382	1.60	CD4195	1.45	MM5484	19.1			

SYM-1, 6502-BASED MICROCOMPUTER

- FULLY-ASSEMBLED AND COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM that's ready-to-use
 - ALL LSI IC'S ARE IN SOCKETS
 - 28 DOUBLE-FUNCTION KEYPAD INCLUDING UP TO 24 "SPECIAL" FUNCTIONS
 - EASY-TO-VIEW 6-DIGIT HEX LED DISPLAY
 - KIM-1* HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY
- The powerful 6502 8-Bit MICROPROCESSOR whose advanced architectural features have made it one of the largest selling "micros" on the market today.
- THREE ON-BOARD PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMERS available to the user, expandable to five on-board.
 - 4K BYTE ROM RESIDENT MONITOR and Operating Programs.
 - Single 5 Volt power supply is all that is required.
 - 1K BYTES OF 2114 STATIC RAM onboard with sockets provided for immediate expansion to 4K bytes onboard, with total memory expansion to 65, 536 bytes.
 - USER PROM/ROM: The system is equipped with 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316/2332 ROMs or 2716 EPROMs
 - ENHANCED SOFTWARE with simplified user interface
 - STANDARD INTERFACES INCLUDE:
 - Audio Cassette Recorder Interface with Remote Control (Two modes: 135 Baud KIM-1* compatible, Hi-Speed 1500 Baud)
 - Full duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
 - System Expansion Bus Interface
 - TV Controller Board Interface
 - CRT Compatible Interface (RS-232)
 - APPLICATION PORT: 15 Bi-directional TTL Lines for user applications with expansion capability for added lines
 - EXPANSION PORT FOR ADD-ON MODULES (51 I/O Lines included in the basic system)
 - SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY connector for easy disconnect of the d-c power
 - AUDIBLE RESPONSE KEYPAD



Synertek has enhanced KIM-1* software as well as the hardware. The software has simplified the user interface. The basic SYM-1 system is programmed in machine language. Monitor status is easily accessible, and the monitor gives the keypad user the same full functional capability of the TTY user. The SYM-1 has everything the KIM-1* has to offer, plus so much more that we cannot begin to tell you here. So, if you want to know more, the SYM-1 User Manual is available, separately.

SYM-1 Complete w/manuals	\$229.00
SYM-1 User Manual Only	\$7.00
SYM-1 Expansion	\$60.00

Expansion includes 3K of 2114 RAM chips and 1-6522 I/O chip.

SYM-1 Manuals: The well organized documentation package is complete and easy-to-understand.

SYM-1 CAN GROW AS YOU GROW. It's the system to BUILD-ON.

Expansion features that are available:

BAS-1 8K Basic ROM (Microsoft Basic)	\$89.00
KTM-2 (Complete terminal less monitor)	\$319.00

QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR KIM-1, SYM-1 & AIM 65

These boards are set up for use with a regulated power supply such as the one below, but, provisions have been made so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of onboard regulators. All I.C.'s are socketed for ease of maintenance. All boards carry full 90-day warranty.

All products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All components are first quality and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn-in is done to reduce the normal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you, this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rare; but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn-around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

Our money back guarantee: If, for any reason you wish to return any board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, complete, in original condition, and in original shipping carton; we will give you a complete credit or refund less a \$10.00 restocking charge per board.

VAK-1 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD

This motherboard uses the KIM-4* bus structure. It provides eight (8) expansion board sockets with rigid card cage. Separate jacks for audio cassette, TTY and power supply are provided. Fully buffered bus.

VAK-1 Motherboard	\$139.00
--------------------------	-----------------

VAK-2/4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This board using 2114 RAMs is configured in two (2) separately addressable 8K blocks with individual write-protect switches.

VAK-2 16K RAM Board with only 8K of RAM (1/2 populated)	\$239.00
VAK-3 Complete set of chips to expand above board to 16K	\$125.00
VAK-4 Fully populated 16K RAM	\$325.00

VAK-5 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER

This board requires a +5 VDC and ± 12 VDC, but has a DC to DC

multiplier so there is no need for an additional power supply. All software is resident in on-board ROM, and has a zero-insertion socket.

VAK-5 2708 EPROM Programmer	\$249.00
------------------------------------	-----------------

VAK-6 EPROM BOARD

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K of 2716 or 2716 EPROMs. EPROMs not included.

VAK-6 EPROM Board	\$119.00
--------------------------	-----------------

VAK-7 COMPLETE FLOPPY-DISK SYSTEM

\$1299.00

See May Kilobaud for details

VAK-8 PROTOTYPING BOARD

This board allows you to create your own interfaces to plug into the motherboard. Etched circuitry is provided for regulators, address and data bus drivers; with a large area for either wire-wrapped or soldered IC circuitry.

VAK-8 Prototyping Board	\$39.00
--------------------------------	----------------

POWER SUPPLIES

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power cord, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY

This power supply will handle a microcomputer and up to 65K of our VAK-4 RAM. ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE: Over voltage Protection on 5 volts, fused, AC on/off switch. Equivalent to units selling for \$225.00 or more.

Provides +5 VDC @ 10 Amps & ± 12 VDC @ 1 Amp
VAK-EPS Power Supply **\$119.00**

VAK-EPS/AIM—same as VAK-EPS but w/additional 24 volt unregulated (specifically for AIM 65) **\$149.00**

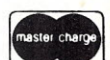
KIM-1* Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.2 Amps and +12 VDC @ .1 Amps
KCP-1 Power Supply **\$39.00**

*KIM is a product of MOS Technology

Add \$2.50 for shipping & handling for all except AIM 65.

WE'VE EXPANDED AGAIN!
NOTE OUR NEW ADDRESS.

2951 W. Fairmount Avenue
Phoenix AZ. 85017
(602)265-7564



RNB ENTERPRISES
INCORPORATED

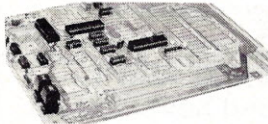
Start learning and computing for only \$129.95 with a Netronics 8085-based computer kit. Then expand it in low-cost steps to a business/development system with 64k or more RAM, 8" floppy disk drives, hard disks and multi-terminal I/O.

THE NEW EXPLORER/85 SYSTEM

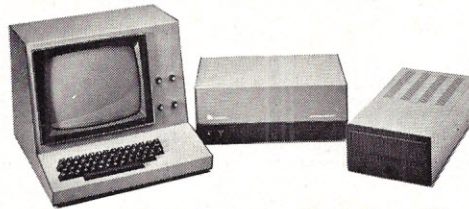
Special! Full 8" floppy, 64k system for less than the price of a mini! Only \$1499.95!

(Also available wired & tested, \$1799.95)

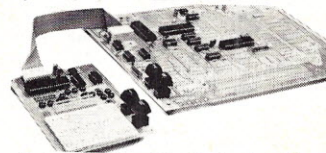
Imagine — for only \$129.95 you can own the starting level of Explorer/85, a computer that's expandable into full business/development capabilities — a computer that can be your beginner system, an OEM controller, or an IBM-formatted 8" disk small business system. From the first day you own Explorer/85, you begin computing on a significant level, and applying principles discussed in leading computer magazines. Explorer/85 features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, which is 100% compatible with the older 8080A. It offers on-board S-100 bus expansion, Microsoft BASIC in ROM, plus instant conversion to mass storage disk memory with standard IBM-formatted 8" disks. All for only \$129.95, plus the cost of power supply, keyboard/terminal and RF modulator if you don't have them (see our remarkable prices below for these and other accessories). With a Hex Keypad/display front panel, Level "A" can be programmed with no need for a terminal, ideal for a controller, OEM, or a real low-cost start.



Level "A" is a complete operating system, perfect for beginners, hobbyists, industrial controller use. \$129.95



Full 8" disk system for less than the price of a mini (shown with Netronics Explorer/85 computer and new terminal). System features floppy drive from Control Data Corp., world's largest maker of memory storage systems (not a hobby brand!)



Level "B" With Hex Keypad/Display.

LEVEL "A" SPECIFICATIONS

Explorer/85's Level "A" system features the advanced Intel 8085 cpu, an 8355 ROM with 2k deluxe monitor/operating system, and an advanced 8155 RAM I/O ... all on a single motherboard with room for RAM/ROM/PROM/EPROM and S-100 expansion, plus generous prototyping space.

PC Board: Glass epoxy, plated through holes with solder mask. • I/O: Provisions for 25-pin (DB25) connector for terminal serial I/O, which can also support a paper tape reader ... cassette tape recorder input and output ... cassette tape control output ... LED output indicator on SOD (serial output) line ... printer interface (less drivers) ... total of four 8-bit plus one 6-bit I/O ports. • Crystal Frequency: 6.144 MHz. • Control Switches: Reset and user (RST 7.5) interrupt ... additional provisions for RST 5.5, 6.5 and TRAP interrupts onboard. • Counter/Timer: Programmable, 14-bit binary. • System RAM: 256 bytes located at F800, ideal for smaller systems and for use as an isolated stack area in expanded systems ... RAM expandable to 64K via S-100 bus or 4k on motherboard.

System Monitor (Terminal Version): 2k bytes of deluxe system monitor ROM located at F900, leaving 8000 free for user RAM/ROM. Features include tape load with labeling ... examine/change contents of memory ... insert data ... warm start ... examine and change all registers ... single step with register display at each break point, a debugging/training feature ... go to execution address ... move blocks of memory from one location to another ... fill blocks of memory with a constant ... display blocks of memory ... automatic baud rate selection to 9600 baud ... variable display line length control (1-255 characters/line) ... channelized I/O monitor routine with 8-bit parallel output for high-speed printer ... serial console in and console out channel so that monitor can communicate with I/O ports.

System Monitor (Hex Keypad/Display Version): Tape load with labeling ... tape dump with labeling ... examine/change contents of memory ... insert data ... warm start ... examine and change all registers ...

single step with register display at each break point ... go to execution address. Level "A" in this version makes a perfect controller for industrial applications, and is programmed using the Netronics Hex Keypad/Display. It is low cost, perfect for beginners.

HEX KEYPAD/DISPLAY SPECIFICATIONS

Calculator type keypad with 24 system-defined and 16 user-defined keys. Six digit calculator-type display, that displays full address plus data as well as register and status information.

LEVEL "B" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "B" provides the S-100 signals plus buffers/drivers to support up to six S-100 bus boards, and includes: address decoding for onboard 4k RAM expansion selectable in 4k blocks ... address decoding for onboard 8k EPROM expansion selectable in 8k blocks ... address and data bus drivers for onboard expansion ... wait state generator (jumper selectable), to allow the use of slower memories ... two separate 5 volt regulators.

LEVEL "C" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "C" expands Explorer/85's motherboard with a card cage, allowing you to plug up to six S-100 cards directly into the motherboard. Both cage and card are neatly contained inside Explorer's deluxe steel cabinet. Level "C" includes a sheet metal superstructure, a 5-card, gold plated S-100 extension PC board that plugs into the motherboard. Just add required number of S-100 connectors.



Explorer/85 With Level "C" Card Cage.

LEVEL "D" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "D" provides 4k of RAM, power supply regulation, filtering decoupling components and sockets to expand your Explorer/85 memory to 4k (plus the origi-

nal 256 bytes located in the 8155A). The static RAM can be located anywhere from 0000 to EFFF in 4k blocks.

LEVEL "E" SPECIFICATIONS

Level "E" adds sockets for 8k of EPROM to use the popular Intel 2716 or the TI 2516. It includes all sockets, power supply regulator, heat sink, filtering and decoupling components. Sockets may also be used for 2k x 8 RAM IC's (allowing for up to 12k of onboard RAM).

DISK DRIVE SPECIFICATIONS

- 8" CONTROL DATA CORP. professional drive.
- LSI controller.
- Write protect.
- Single or double density.
- Data capacity: 401,016 bytes (SD), 802,032 bytes (DD), unformatted.
- Access time: 25ms (one track).

DISK CONTROLLER/I/O BOARD SPECIFICATIONS

- Controls up to four 8" drives.
- 1771A LSI (SD) floppy disk controller.
- Onboard data separator (IBM compatible).
- 2 Serial I/O ports.
- Autoboot to disk system when system reset.
- 2716 PROM socket included for use in custom applications.
- Onboard crystal controlled.
- Onboard I/O baud rate generators to 9600 baud.
- Double-sided PC board (glass epoxy).

DISK DRIVE CABINET/POWER SUPPLY

- Deluxe steel cabinet with individual power supply for maximum reliability and stability.

ORDER A COORDINATED EXPLORER/85 APPLICATIONS PAK!

Beginner's Pak (Save \$26.00!) — Buy Level "A" (Terminal Version) with Monitor Source Listing and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$199.95), now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$169.95 plus post. & insur.

Experimenter's Pak II (Save \$53.40!) — Buy Level "A" (Hex Keypad/Display Version) with Hex Keypad/Display, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Hex Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$279.35), all at SPECIAL PRICE: \$219.95 plus post. & insur.

Special Microsoft BASIC Pak (Save \$103.00!) — Includes Level "A" (Terminal Version), Level "B", Level "D" (4k RAM), Level "E", 8k Microsoft in ROM, Intel 8085 User Manual, Level "A" Monitor Source Listing, and AP-1 5-amp Power Supply: (regular price \$439.70), now yours at SPECIAL PRICE: \$329.95 plus post. & insur.

ADD A TERMINAL WITH CABINET, GET A FREE RF MODULATOR: Save over \$114 at this SPECIAL PRICE: \$499.95 plus post. & insur.

Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (Save over \$104!)

— Includes disk-version Level "A", Level "B", two S-100 connectors and brackets, disk controller, 64k RAM, AP-1 5-amp power supply, Explorer/85 deluxe steel cabinet, cabinet fan, 8" SD/DD disk drive from famous CONTROL DATA CORP. (not a hobby brand!), drive cabinet with power supply, and drive cable set-up for two drives. This package includes everything but terminal and printers (see coupon for them). Regular price \$1630.30, all yours in kit at SPECIAL PRICE: \$1499.95 plus post. & insur. Wired and tested, only \$1799.95.

Special! Complete Business Software Pak (Save \$625.00!) — Includes CPM/2.0, Microsoft BASIC, General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll Package: (regular price \$1325), yours now at SPECIAL PRICE: \$699.95.

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Terminal Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Explorer/85 Level "A" kit (Hex Keypad/Display Version) ... \$129.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC on cassette tape. \$64.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 8k Microsoft BASIC in ROM kit (requires Levels "B", "D" and "E") ... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "B" (S-100) kit ... \$49.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "C" (S-100 6-card expander) kit ... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "D" (4k RAM) kit ... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Level "E" (EPROM/ROM) kit ... \$5.95 plus \$0.60 p&h.
- ☐ Deluxe Steel Cabinet for Explorer/85 ... \$49.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Fan For Cabinet ... \$15.00 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ ASCII Keyboard/Computer Terminal kit: features a full 128 character set, u&l case; full cursor control; 75 ohm video output; convertible to baudot output; selectable baud rate, RS232-C or 20 ma. I/O. 32 or 64 character by 16 line formats, and can be used with either a CRT monitor or a TV set (if you have an RF modulator) ... \$149.95 plus \$3.00 post. & insur.
- ☐ DeLuxe Steel Cabinet for ASCII keyboard/terminal ... \$19.95 plus \$2.50 post. & insur.
- ☐ New! Terminal/Monitor: (See photo) Same features as above, except 12" monitor with keyboard and terminal is in deluxe single cabinet; kit ... \$399.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Hazeltine terminals: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US
- ☐ Lear-Sigler terminals/printers: Our prices too low to quote — CALL US
- ☐ Hex Keypad/Display kit ... \$69.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.

- ☐ AP-1 Power Supply Kit (±8V @ 5 amps) in deluxe steel cabinet ... \$39.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Gold Plated S-100 Bus Connectors ... \$4.85 each, postpaid.
- ☐ RF Modulator kit (allows you to use your TV set as a monitor) ... \$8.95 postpaid.
- ☐ 16k RAM kit (S-100 board expands to 64k) ... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 32k RAM kit ... \$299.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 48k RAM kit ... \$399.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 64k RAM kit ... \$499.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ 16k RAM Expansion kit (to expand any of the above in 16k blocks up to 64k) ... \$99.95 plus \$2 post. & insur. each.
- ☐ Intel 8085 cpu Users' Manual ... \$7.50 postpaid.
- ☐ 12" Video Monitor (10MHz bandwidth) ... \$139.95 plus \$5 post. & insur.
- ☐ Beginner's Pak (see above) \$169.95 plus \$4 post. & insur.
- ☐ Experimenter's Pak (see above) ... \$219.95 plus \$6 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special Microsoft BASIC Pak Without Terminal (see above) ... \$329.95 plus \$7 post. & insur.
- ☐ Same as above, plus ASCII Keyboard Terminal With Cabinet, Get Free RF Modulator (see above) ... \$499.95 plus \$10 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special 8" Disk Edition Explorer/85 (see above) ... \$1499.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Wired & Tested ... \$1799.95 plus \$26 post. & insur.
- ☐ Extra 8" CDC Floppy Drives ... \$499.95 plus \$12 post. & insur.
- ☐ Cabinet & Power Supply For Drive ... \$69.95 plus \$3 post. & insur.
- ☐ Drive Cable Set-up For Two Drives ... \$25 plus \$1.50 post. & insur.

- ☐ Disk Controller Board With I/O Ports ... \$199.95 plus \$2 post. & insur.
- ☐ Special: Complete Business Software Pak (see above) ... \$699.96 postpaid.
- SOLD SEPARATELY:
 - ☐ CPM 1.4 ... \$100 postpaid.
 - ☐ CPM 2.0 ... \$150 postpaid.
 - ☐ Microsoft BASIC ... \$325 postpaid.
 - ☐ Intel 8085 cpu User Manual ... \$7.50 postpaid.
 - ☐ Level "A" Monitor Source Listing ... \$25 postpaid.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut
CALL TOLL FREE: 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, call (203) 354-9375

Total Enclosed (Conn res. add sales tax) \$ _____

Paid By:

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ VISA ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

NETRONICS Research & Development Ltd.
333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

new

ULTRAVIOLET INTENSITY METER

by BLAK-RAY



TWO MODELS:
LONG WAVE
AND
SHORT WAVE

Meter consists of a sensor cell attached to a compact (3" x 3 1/4" x 3") metering unit. Can be hand-held or placed directly on surface for measuring. Can be used remotely, while connected to a meter housing by a 4-foot extension cord. Two models available — one for long wave and one for short wave ultraviolet. Readings are in microwatts per square centimeter. Weight: 1 lb.

Completely assembled (includes sensor cell, reduction screen, extension cord, contrast filter and certification report.)

J-221 LONG WAVE
(300nm-400nm) **\$242.00**

J-225 SHORT WAVE
(200nm-280nm) **\$260.00**

EPROM Erasing Lamp



- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 52030, 52040, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure
- Compact — only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips

UVS-11E **\$69.95**

Jumbo 6-Digit Clock Kit



- Four .630" ht. and two .300" ht. common anode displays
- Uses MM5314 clock chip
- Switches for hours, minutes and hold functions
- Hours easily viewable to 30 feet
- Simulated walnut case
- 115 VAC operation
- 12 or 24 hr. operation
- Includes all components, case and wall transformer
- Size: 6 1/2" x 3 1/4" x 1 1/4"

JE747 **\$29.95**



JE701

6-Digit Clock Kit **\$19.95**

Regulated Power Supply

Uses LM309K. Heat sink provided. PC board construction. Provides a solid 1 amp @ 5 volts. Can supply up to ±5V, ±9V and ±12V with JE205 Adapter. Includes components, hardware and instructions. Size: 3 1/2" x 5" x 2 1/4"

JE200 **\$14.95**



ADAPTER BOARD
— Adapts to JE200 —
±5V, ±9V and ±12V

DC/DC converter with +5V input. Toroidal hi-speed switching XMFR. Short circuit protection. PC board construction. Piggy-back to JE 200 board. Size: 3 1/2" x 2" x 9/16" H

JE205 **\$12.95**

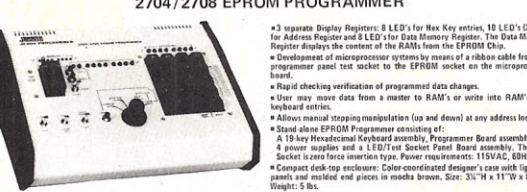
MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

8080A/8086 SUPPORT DEVICES		MICROPROCESSOR MANUALS	
8080A	CPU	M-260	User Manual \$7.50
8212	8-Bit Input/Output	M-CDP1802	User Manual 7.50
8214	Priority Interrupt Control	M-2650	User Manual 5.00
8216	Bi-Directional Bus Driver		
8224	Clock Generator/Driver		
8226	Bus Driver		
8228	System Controller/Bus Driver	2513(2140)	Character Generator(upper case) \$9.95
8238	System Controller	2513(3021)	Character Generator(lower case) 9.95
8251	Prog. Comm. 1/0 (USART)	2516	Character Generator 10.95
8253	Prog. Interval Timer	MMS230N	2048-Bit Read Only Memory 1.95
8255	Prog. Periph. 1/0 (PPI)		
8257	Prog. DMA Control		
8259	Prog. Interrupt Control		
8080/8086 SUPPORT DEVICES		ROM'S	
MC6800	MPU	1101	256X1 Static \$1.49
MC6802CP	MPU with Clock and Ram	1103	1024X1 Dynamic .99
MC6810API	128K Static Ram	2101(8101)	256X4 Static 3.95
MC6821	Periph. Inter. Adapt (MC6820)	2102	1024X1 Static 1.75
MC6828	Priority Interrupt Controller	2110	1024X4 Static 1.95
MC6830L8	1024X8 Bit ROM (MC6830-8)	2111(8111)	256X4 Static 3.95
MC6850	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	2112	256X4 Static MOS 4.95
MC6852	Synchronous Serial Data Adapt.	2114	1024X4 Static 450ns 7.95
MC6860	0-500 bps Digital MODEM	2114-4	1024X4 Static 450ns low power 10.95
MC6862	2400 bps Modulator	2114-3	1024X4 Static 300ns low power 10.95
MC6880A	Quad 3-State Bus. Trans. (MC68726)	2114-3	1024X4 Static 300ns low power 12.95
		5101	256X4 Static 7.95
		5280/2107	4096X1 Dynamic 4.95
MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS—MISCELLANEOUS		7488	1024X1 Static 1.75
2801(780C)	CPU	748200	256X1 Static 2.95
2803A(780-1)	CPU	UPD414	4K Dynamic 16 pin 4.95
CDP1802	CPU	93421	256X1 Static 2.95
2650	MPU	(MK4027)	
6502	MPU	UPD416	16K Dynamic 16 pin 250ns 7.95
8035	8-Bit MPU w/clock, RAM, 1/0 lines	(MK4116)	
78085	CPU	TMS4044-4	4K Static 14.95
P8085	CPU	45N1	
TMS9900UL	16-Bit MPU w/hardware, multiply & divide	TMS4045	1024X4 Static 14.95
		2117	16,384X1 Dynamic 350ns (house marked) 9.95
SHIFT REGISTERS		MMS262	28X1 Static 4/1.00
MMS500H	Dual 25 Bit Dynamic		
MMS503H	Dual 50 Bit Dynamic		
MMS504H	Dual 16 Bit Static		
MMS506H	Dual 100 Bit Static		
MMS510H	Dual 64 Bit Accumulator	1702A	2048 FAMOS \$5.95
MMS516H	500/512 Bit Dynamic	2176INTEL	16K* EPROM 59.95
2504T	Dual 42 Bit Dynamic	MMS2516	16K* EPROM 29.95
2518	Hex 32 Bit Static	(2716)	*Requires single +5V power supply
2522	Dual 132 Bit Static	TMS2532	4KX8 EPROM 84.95
2524	512 Static	2708	8K EPROM 10.95
2525	1024 Dynamic	2716 T-1	16K* EPROM 29.95
2527	Dual 256 Bit Static		*Requires 3 voltages.—5V, +5V, +12V
2528	Dual 256 Static	5203	2048 FAMOS 14.95
2529	Dual 240 Static	3001-1(7671)	1024 Tri-Bipolar 3.49
2532	Dual 80 Bit Static	3330-1(7602)	256 Open C Bipolar 2.95
3341	File	82523	32X8 Collector 3.95
74LS670	4X4 Register File (TriState)	825115	4096 Bipolar 19.95
		825123	32X8 TriState 3.95
		74186	512 TTL Open Collector 9.95
		74188	256 TTL Open Collector 3.95
		745287	1024 Static 2.95
UART'S			
A-Y-5-1013	30K BAUD		

7400 TTL			7400 TTL		
SN7400N	.20	SN7400N	.20	SN7410N	.20
SN7401N	.20	SN7401N	.20	SN7411N	.20
SN7402N	.20	SN7402N	.20	SN7412N	.20
SN7403N	.20	SN7403N	.20	SN7413N	.20
SN7404N	.20	SN7404N	.20	SN7414N	.20
SN7405N	.20	SN7405N	.20	SN7415N	.20
SN7406N	.20	SN7406N	.20	SN7416N	.20
SN7407N	.20	SN7407N	.20	SN7417N	.20
SN7408N	.20	SN7408N	.20	SN7418N	.20
SN7409N	.20	SN7409N	.20	SN7419N	.20
SN7410N	.20	SN7410N	.20	SN7420N	.20
SN7411N	.20	SN7411N	.20	SN7421N	.20
SN7412N	.20	SN7412N	.20	SN7422N	.20
SN7413N	.20	SN7413N	.20	SN7423N	.20
SN7414N	.20	SN7414N	.20	SN7424N	.20
SN7415N	.20	SN7415N	.20	SN7425N	.20
SN7416N	.20	SN7416N	.20	SN7426N	.20
SN7417N	.20	SN7417N	.20	SN7427N	.20
SN7418N	.20	SN7418N	.20	SN7428N	.20
SN7419N	.20	SN7419N	.20	SN7429N	.20
SN7420N	.20	SN7420N	.20	SN7430N	.20
SN7421N	.20	SN7421N	.20	SN7431N	.20
SN7422N	.20	SN7422N	.20	SN7432N	.20
SN7423N	.20	SN7423N	.20	SN7433N	.20
SN7424N	.20	SN7424N	.20	SN7434N	.20
SN7425N	.20	SN7425N	.20	SN7435N	.20
SN7426N	.20	SN7426N	.20	SN7436N	.20
SN7427N	.20	SN7427N	.20	SN7437N	.20
SN7428N	.20	SN7428N	.20	SN7438N	.20
SN7429N	.20	SN7429N	.20	SN7439N	.20
SN7430N	.20	SN7430N	.20	SN7440N	.20
SN7431N	.20	SN7431N	.20	SN7441N	.20
SN7432N	.20	SN7432N	.20	SN7442N	.20
SN7433N	.20	SN7433N	.20	SN7443N	.20
SN7434N	.20	SN7434N	.20	SN7444N	.20
SN7435N	.20	SN7435N	.20	SN7445N	.20
SN7436N	.20	SN7436N	.20	SN7446N	.20
SN7437N	.20	SN7437N	.20	SN7447N	.20
SN7438N	.20	SN7438N	.20	SN7448N	.20
SN7439N	.20	SN7439N	.20	SN7449N	.20
SN7440N	.20	SN7440N	.20	SN7450N	.20
SN7441N	.20	SN7441N	.20	SN7451N	.20
SN7442N	.20	SN7442N	.20	SN7452N	.20
SN7443N	.20	SN7443N	.20	SN7453N	.20
SN7444N	.20	SN7444N	.20	SN7454N	.20
SN7445N	.20	SN7445N	.20	SN7455N	.20
SN7446N	.20	SN7446N	.20	SN7456N	.20
SN7447N	.20	SN7447N	.20	SN7457N	.20
SN7448N	.20	SN7448N	.20	SN7458N	.20
SN7449N	.20	SN7449N	.20	SN7459N	.20
SN7450N	.20	SN7450N	.20	SN7460N	.20

JE608 PROGRAMMER

2704/2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER



JE608 KIT **\$399.95**
JE608 Assembled and Tested **\$499.95**

The JE608 EPROM Programmer is a completely self-contained unit which is independent of computer control and requires no additional system for its operation. The EPROM is programmed from the Hexadecimal Keyboard or from a pre-programmed EPROM. The JE608 Programmer can emulate a programmed EPROM by use of its internal RAM circuits. This will allow the user to test or pretest a program, for a system, prior to programming a chip. Any changes in the program can be entered directly into the memory circuits with the Hexadecimal Keyboard so that rewriting the entire program will not be necessary. The JE608 Programmer contains a Programmer/Board with 25 IC's and including power supplies of -5V, -5V, +12V and +26V. The Hexadecimal Keyboard and LED/Test Socket Panel Board are separate assemblies within the system.

JE608 KIT **\$399.95**
JE608 Assembled and Tested **\$499.95**

DISCRETE LEDS

TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE	TYPE	POLARITY	HT	PRICE
MAN 1	Common Anode-red	.270	2.95	MAN 6730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 2	5 x 7 Dot Matrix-red	.300	4.95	MAN 6740	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 3	Common Cathode-red	.125	.25	MAN 6750	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4	Common Cathode-red	.187	1.35	MAN 6760	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 7G	Common Anode-yellow	.300	1.25	MAN 6770	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 7Y	Common Anode-yellow	.300	.99	MAN 6780	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 7Z	Common Anode-red	.300	.75	MAN 6790	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 7A	Common Cathode-red	.300	1.25	MAN 6800	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 82	Common Cathode-yellow	.300	.49	MAN 6810	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 84	Common Cathode-yellow	.300	.99	MAN 6820	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 3620	Common Anode-orange	.300	.49	MAN 6830	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 3630	Common Anode-orange ± 1	.300	.49	MAN 6840	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 3640	Common Cathode-orange	.300	.49	MAN 6850	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4610	Common Anode-orange	.300	.99	MAN 6860	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4640	Common Cathode-orange	.400	.99	MAN 6870	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4710	Common Anode-red	.400	.99	MAN 6880	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4730	Common Anode-red ± 1	.400	.99	MAN 6890	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4740	Common Cathode-red	.400	.99	MAN 6900	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4810	Common Anode-yellow	.400	.99	MAN 6910	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 4840	Common Cathode-yellow	.400	.99	MAN 6920	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6810	Common Anode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	MAN 6930	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6820	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	MAN 6940	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6830	Common Cathode-orange-D.D.	.560	.99	MAN 6950	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6840	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	MAN 6960	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6850	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	MAN 6970	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6860	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	MAN 6980	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6870	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	MAN 6990	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6880	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99	MAN 7000	Common Cathode-red ± 1	.560	.99
MAN 6890	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6900	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6910	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6920	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6930	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6940	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6950	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6960	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6970	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6980	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 6990	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				
MAN 7000	Common Cathode-orange ± 1	.560	.99				

RCA LINEAR

TYPE	PRICE	TYPE	PRICE
CA3013T	2.15	CA3082N	2.00
CA3013T	2.15	CA3083N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3084N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3085N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3086N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3087N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3088N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3089N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3090N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3091N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3092N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3093N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3094N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3095N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3096N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3097N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3098N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3099N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3100N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3101N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3102N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3103N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3104N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3105N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3106N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3107N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3108N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3109N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3110N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3111N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3112N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3113N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3114N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3115N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3116N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3117N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3118N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3119N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3120N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3121N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3122N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3123N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3124N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3125N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3126N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3127N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3128N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3129N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3130N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3131N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3132N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3133N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3134N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3135N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3136N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3137N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3138N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3139N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3140N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3141N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3142N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3143N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3144N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3145N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3146N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3147N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3148N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3149N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3150N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3151N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3152N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3153N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3154N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3155N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3156N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3157N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3158N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3159N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3160N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3161N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3162N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3163N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3164N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3165N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3166N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3167N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3168N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3169N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3170N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3171N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3172N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3173N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3174N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3175N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3176N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3177N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3178N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3179N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3180N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3181N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3182N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3183N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15	CA3184N	1.60
CA3013T	2.15</		

New Summer 1980
SEND FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

CompuMart lets you put 'em on trial

CompuMart has been selling computers by mail since 1971. Our thousands of satisfied customers rely on CompuMart for services not generally available from the others. Namely:

- Product Selection/Each product advertised by CompuMart has been evaluated by our in-house staff for best price, performance, and supplier reliability
- Return Privilege/After receipt of our products, you are protected by CompuMart's exclusive, 10-day return privilege

with
10 day free return

Computers

Apple Computer—We have a complete inventory of Apple computers, peripherals and software—In stock for immediate delivery—Call us for prices.



apple computer

ATARI 800 PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

INTRODUCTORY SPECIALES

To celebrate our commitment to Atari, we are offering the following Atari Specials: note (You must buy an Atari)

- (1) Buy additional memory for your computer, 8K or 16K, and we will double the amount of memory FREE! (A potential savings of \$200)
- (2) Buy the Atari 800 Computer and take \$100 off the purchase price of the Atari 810 Disk Drive or the Atari 820 printer

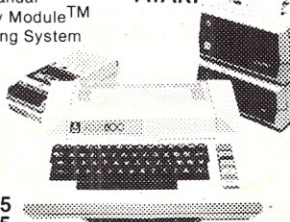
PERIPHERALS

Atari 800 Printer \$599.95
Atari 810 Disk Drive \$699.95
Atari 410 Program Recorder \$89.95

Atari 800 Computer System **SUPER SALE \$979**

Comes with:

- 800 Operator's Manual
- 16K RAM Memory Module™
- 10K ROM Operating System
- Power Supply
- TV Switch Box



Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Home Computer

Save \$300 on this 16-Bit computer with monitor

TI-99/4 w/Monitor \$825
TI-99/4 w/o Monitor \$725

FREE 9" Sanyo Monitor with purchase of any Exidy Sorcerer Computer.

\$159 VALUE!

The Magicians Have Done It Again with the Sorcerer II ... Expandable to 48K! - Greatly enhanced word processing capabilities.

16K Sorcerer II \$1,245
32K Sorcerer II \$1,395
48K Sorcerer II \$1,495



Single dual-density floppy disk and controller \$1,100
Second Drive \$760
S-100 Expansion Unit \$419
Video Display Disk \$2,895
Micromodem 100 from D.C. Hayes \$379



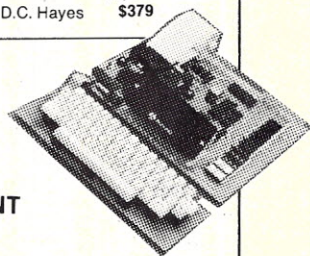
ROCKWELL AIM 65

THE SINGLE BOARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

6502 Microprocessor • 20-character, alpha-numeric LED display • Full-size 54-key keyboard with 3 user-defined functions • Fast, on-board 20-column thermal printer • 8K Advanced Interactive Monitor program • Dual cassette interface board • On-board timer • On-board ROM expansion to 12K • 4K on-board RAM • On-board TTY interface • 16 parallel I/O lines • One serial I/O port • KIM compatible edge connectors for even further memory or I/O expansion.

The CompuMart AIM System combines all of our options for the AIM to give you the capabilities of development systems costing 5 to 10 times as much. This system includes a 4K AIM 65 with BASIC and Assembler, and MTU power supply, a Sanyo tape recorder and an EGI Enclosure for the AIM.

CompuMart Aim System \$850.00
4K AIM-65 \$515.00
Paper for the AIM \$4.75



Zenith Z-89

The All-In-One-Computer

This is the famous computer system which takes up no more space than a terminal alone. The 12" screen is beautiful and lends itself perfectly to professional applications thanks to its 25 lines of 80 characters. We know of no other computer which gives you this many features at such a low price.

Zenith 48K Z-89 Dual Port List \$2,895
CompuMart \$2,695
Z-19 Smart Video Terminal List \$995
CompuMart \$895



Introducing the HP-85

\$3,250

Hewlett-Packard's Personal Computer for Industry. This extremely portable computer features extended BASIC to solve your problems quickly and efficiently along with an advanced graphics system to enhance communication.



New from Novation! -D-CAT

The only direct modem that's FCC approved for handset jack connection with any modular phone.

\$199

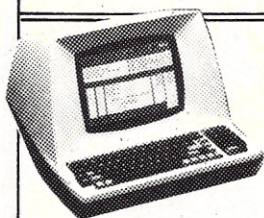
NOVATION CAT™ ACCOUSTIC MODEM

- Answer Originate
- 300 Baud
- Looks good, works great!
- Bell 108
- Low Profile Design
- \$179.00



COMPUMART NOW OFFERS THE
ENTIRE DEC ISI-11 PRODUCT LINE.
CALL FOR PRICES & DELIVERY.

Terminals



Televideo 912C

820 x 24—Lower case descenders. Teletype or telewriter keyboard. 110/220 VAC. 50 to 19.2K Baud. Item entry pad. Great looking and no fan noise. **\$950**

Televideo 920C

Similar to the TV 912 but has programmable function keys across top. Excellent for text editing. **\$1,030**

We've got the following Lear Siegler Terminals In Stock at prices too low to print—Call for quotes.

ADM-3A Industries favorite dumb terminal for some very smart reasons.

ADM-3A+ New from Lear Siegler. CALL!

ADM-31. The terminal that's too smart to be considered dumb.

ADM-42. Available with keyboard or without, semi-intelligent terminal offering tremendous user flexibility. The optional configurations are amazing.

Call for details. ★



HAZELTINE TERMINALS AT SPECTACULAR SAVINGS!

Hazeltine 1410.	List \$850	CompuMart \$749
Hazeltine 1420.	List \$995	CompuMart \$895
Hazeltine 1500.	List \$1095	CompuMart \$995
Hazeltine 1510.	List \$1395	CompuMart \$1325
Hazeltine 1520.	List \$1585	CompuMart \$1485
Hazeltine 1552.	List \$1395	CompuMart \$1295

Call CompuMart for complete specs and quantity discounts.

Calculators

A CALCULATOR, A SYSTEM, A WHOLE NEW STANDARD.

HEWLETT-PACKARD'S HP-41C

HP-41C Calculator **\$288.00**

The System

Memory Modules. For storing programs or up to 2,000 lines of program memory **\$45.00**

"Extra Smart" Card Reader. Records programs and data back onto blank mag-cards **\$199.00**

The Printer. Upper and Lower case. High resolution plotting. Portable Thermal operation **\$355.00**

Application Modules **\$45.00 EACH**

Standard pac:

Statistics,

Math,

Financial &

Surveying



TI CALCULATORS -

Three of the finest from the first. Programmable 59 ... **SUPER SALE \$229**

TI-58c Programmable Calculator

(W/continuous memory) **\$104.00**

TI Programmer **\$59.00**

Add convenient versatile printing capabilities to your TI Programmable 58C or 59 calculator with the PC-100C thermal printer, plotter.

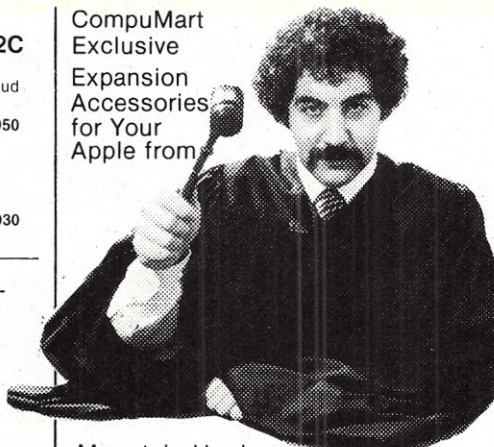
TI PC-100C **\$168.00**

TI Talking Translator. The calculator actually speaks! **\$300.00**

CompuMart judges Mountain Hardware the Buy-of-the-Month.

CompuMart Exclusive

Expansion Accessories for Your Apple from



Mountain Hardware

For the ultimate in energy saving devices for your home get the BSR X-10. This system allows you to remotely control lights and electrical appliances in your home. The CompuMart package comes complete with Mountain Hardware software allowing your Apple to control home devices on a pre-determined schedule.

Introl/X-10 System \$289

Let your Apple speak to you thru the amazing Supertalker. This device outputs high-quality human speech via a loudspeaker. Comes complete with the SuperTalker Peripheral Card, a microphone, loudspeaker, software, and two programs. **SuperTalker \$299**

The most advanced computerized composing system available — **The Music System — \$545**

Give your Apple powerful new capabilities with the ROMplus board — **\$199 w/keyboard filter.**

New From Microsoft The Z-80 SoftCard

Just plug the Z-80 SoftCard into your Apple and instantly you will have more versatility than any other computer user. The Z-80 SoftCard package allows you to add FORTRAN, COBOL, and BASIC as versions are introduced over the next few months. With this card you can run any standard LPM software and much more. Call us and we'll tell you exactly how much more. **Z-80 SoftCard, LPM Operating System, and Micro-soft Disk BASIC Interpreter — \$349**



Monitors

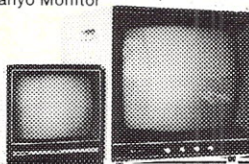
EXCLUSIVE from CompuMart! Special Offer. Zenith Color Video Monitor for \$379!

The perfect monitor for Apple, Atari and Texas Instruments owners.

NEW FROM SANYO — Four Great Monitors at Low CompuMart Prices.

Sanyo's new line of CRT data display monitors are specifically designed for the display of alphanumeric or graphic data.

9" Sanyo Monitor	\$159
12" Sanyo Monitor	\$289
12" Sanyo Monitor with green screen	\$299
13" Sanyo Color Display Monitor	\$495
15" Sanyo Monitor	\$269



Printers

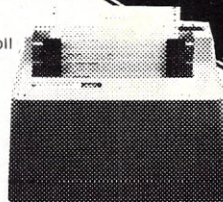
Only the Best in Quality, Selection, and Service.

★ **CompuMart STOCKS THE COMPLETE LINE OF MATROX PRODUCTS. CALL FOR SPECS.**

The Paper Tiger Printer From Integral Data

Uses standard 1/2 inch roll paper and ribbon
40 characters per line
Speed: 40 characters per second
UL approved

High resolution dot matrix impact printer



Roar!

Standard features include: 4 character 8.3 to 16.5 cpi • 56 cps at 10 char. per in. • Selectable line spacing • 8 switch-selectable form sizes. The IDS Graphics Option for the Paper Tiger allows full dot pattern control and includes and expanded 2048-byte buffer (a 256-type buffer is standard).

IDS Paper Tiger Printer \$995
IDS Graphics Paper Tiger Printer \$1,094

NEW! From Integral Data. The IDS 460.

We saw this new desktop printer at the NCC 80 and when we saw its features: Correspondence quality printing, High-resolution graphics capability, programmable print control functions, and automatic text justification—we knew that we had to offer this printer to our cost/features conscious customers \$1,295

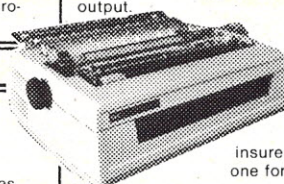
CENTRONICS PRINTERS

New! The incredible Model 737- Correspondence and Draft Quality Printing for Under \$1,000. This is the first printer in its class to offer print quality suitable for text processing, plus the performance and application flexibility required for data processing. **\$995**

Tractor Feed Printer- Centronics' Most Popular Model. Perfect for the needs of a small business system. Recommended by Apple and Radio Shack. **\$1,079**

NEC The First Name in Letter Quality Printers.

CompuMart offers beautiful print quality with NEC Spinwriter terminals. The Spinwriters, both KSR and RO versions, give unsurpassed hard copy output.



CompuMart offers a complete range of NEC Spinwriters—Call our expert salesforce to insure you get the right one for your system.

IMPORTANT ORDERING INFORMATION

All orders must include 4% shipping and handling. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax; Mich. residents 4%, for sales tax.

TO ORDER CALL: 800-343-5504
In Mass. call 1-617-491-2700

Phones

open from

8:30 a.m. to 5:30

p.m. EST, Mon.-Fri. •

P.O.'s accepted from

D&B rated companies—

shipment contingent upon receipt

of signed purchase order • All prices

are subject to change without notice • Most

items in stock for immediate shipment— call

for delivery quotation • In the Ann Arbor area? Our

retail store is open 11:00 a.m. to 7:00 p.m. Tues.-Fri.,

10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Saturdays (closed Sun. and Mon.)

COMPUMART

270 THIRD STREET, DEPT 129 CAMBRIDGE, MA. 02142



Member Computer Dealers Assoc.

✓ Reader Service Index—page 241

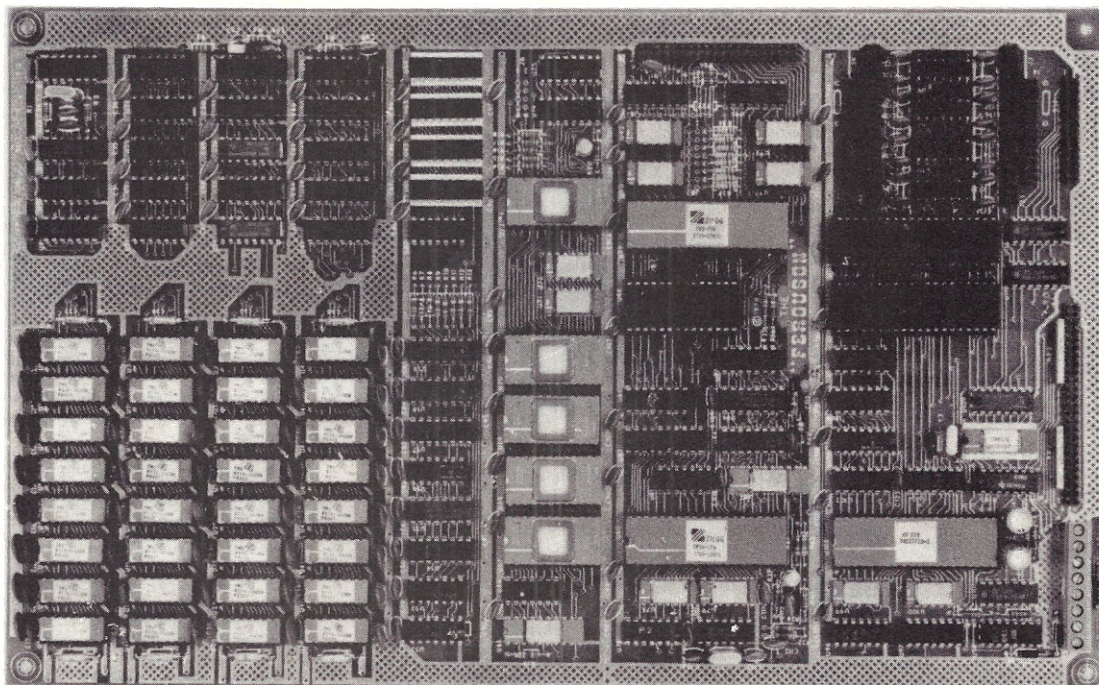
We've had a reputation for dependability since 1971

Microcomputing, September 1980 219

NEW!

"THE BIG BOARD" OEM - INDUSTRIAL - BUSINESS - SCIENTIFIC SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER KIT! Z-80 CPU! 64K RAM!

NEW!



THE FERGUSON PROJECT: Three years in the works, and maybe too good to be true. A tribute to hard headed, no compromise, high performance, American engineering! The Big Board gives you all the most needed computing features on one board at a very reasonable cost. The Big Board was designed from scratch to run the latest version of CP/M*. Just imagine all the off-the-shelf software that can be run on the Big Board without any modifications needed! Take a Big Board, add a couple of 8 inch disc drives, power supply, and an enclosure; and you have a total Business System for about 1/3 the cost you might expect to pay.

\$649⁰⁰ **

(64K KIT
BASIC I/O)

SIZE: 8 1/2 x 13 3/4 IN.
SAME AS AN 8 IN. DRIVE.
REQUIRES: +5V @ 3 AMPS
+ - 12V @ .5 AMPS.

FEATURES: (Remember, all this on one board!)

64K RAM

Uses industry standard 4116 RAM'S. All 64K is available to the user, our VIDEO and EPROM sections do not make holes in system RAM. Also, very special care was taken in the RAM array PC layout to eliminate potential noise and glitches.

Z-80 CPU

Running at 2.5 MHZ. Handles all 4116 RAM refresh and supports Mode 2 INTERRUPTS. Fully buffered and runs 8080 software.

SERIAL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Full 2 channels using the Z80 SIO and the SMC 8116 Baud Rate Generator. FULL RS232! For synchronous or asynchronous communication. In synchronous mode, the clocks can be transmitted or received by a modem. Both channels can be set up for either data-communication or data-terminals. Supports mode 2 Int. Price for all parts and connectors: \$85.

BASIC I/O

Consists of a separate parallel port (Z80 PIO) for use with an ASCII encoded keyboard for input. Output would be on the 80 x 24 Video Display.

80 x 24 CHARACTER VIDEO

With a crisp, flicker-free display that looks extremely sharp even on small monitors. Hardware scroll and full cursor control. Composite video or split video and sync. Character set is supplied on a 2716 style ROM, making customized fonts easy. Sync pulses can be any desired length or polarity. Video may be inverted or true.

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER

Uses WD1771 controller chip with a TTL Data Separator for enhanced reliability. IBM 3740 compatible. Supports up to four 8 inch disc drives. Directly compatible with standard Shugart drives such as the SA800 or SA801. Drives can be configured for remote AC off-on. Runs CP/M* 2.2.

FOUR PORT PARALLEL I/O (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 PIO. Full 16 bits, fully buffered, bi-directional. User selectable hand shake polarity. Set of all parts and connectors for parallel I/O: \$29.95

REAL TIME CLOCK (OPTIONAL)

Uses Z-80 CTC. Can be configured as a Counter on Real Time Clock. Set of all parts: \$14.95

SYSTEM COMPARISON

64K RAM KIT	\$370.00
80 x 24 Video Kit	365.00
Floppy Disk Controller Kit	235.00
Z-80 CPU Kit	185.95
SER & PAR. I/O	129.95
S-100 Mother Board	45.00
SUB TOTAL	\$1330.90

Talk about bangs per buck! The prices shown for S100 kits were taken from the July 1980 BYTE. This will give some basis for comparison between the Big Board and a similar system implementation on the S100 Buss.

CP/M* 2.2 FOR BIG BOARD

The popular CP/M* D.O.S. modified by MICRONIX SYSTEMS to run on Big Board is available for \$150.00.

FIRST TIME OFFERED!

PFM 3.0 2K SYSTEM MONITOR

The real power of the Big Board lies in its PFM 3.0 on board monitor. PFM commands include: Dump Memory, Boot CP/M*, Copy, Examine, Fill Memory, Test Memory, Go To, Read and Write I/O Ports, Disc Read (Drive, Track, Sector), and Search. PFM occupies one of the four 2716 EPROM locations provided. It does not occupy any of the 64K of system RAM!

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

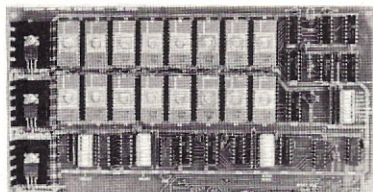
P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

TERMS: Initial shipments will be made approximately 3 to 5 weeks after we receive your order. VISA, MC, cash accepted. We will accept COD's (for the Big Board only) with a \$75 deposit. Balance UPS COD. The \$75 deposit assures your place in line for the initial production run of Big Board.

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPUTERS

(214) 271-3538

32K S-100 EPROM CARD NEW!



\$74.95
KIT

USES 2716's
Blank PC Board - \$34
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD \$30

SPECIAL: 2716 EPROM's (450 NS) Are \$19.95 EA. With Above Kit.

KIT FEATURES:

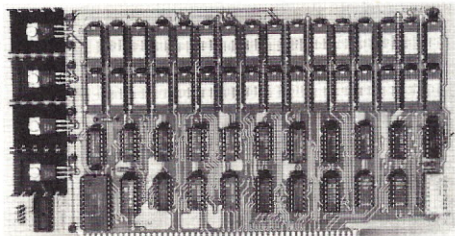
1. Uses +5V only 2716 (2Kx8) EPROM's.
2. Allows up to 32K of software on line!
3. IEEE S-100 Compatible.
4. Addressable as two independent 16K blocks.
5. Cromemco extended or Northstar bank select.
6. On board wait state circuitry if needed.
7. Any or all EPROM locations can be disabled.
8. Double sided PC board, solder-masked, silk-screened.
9. Gold plated contact fingers.
10. Unselected EPROM's automatically powered down for low power.
11. Fully buffered and bypassed.
12. Easy and quick to assemble.

16K STATIC RAM KIT-S 100 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$225 KIT

FOR 4MHZ
ADD \$10



KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable as four separate 4K Blocks.
2. ON BOARD BANK SELECT circuitry. (Cromemco Standard!). Allows up to 512K on line!
3. Uses 2114 (450NS) 4K Static Rams.
4. ON BOARD SELECTABLE WAIT STATES.
5. Double sided PC Board, with solder mask and silk screened layout. Gold plated contact fingers.
6. All address and data lines fully buffered.
7. Kit includes ALL parts and sockets.
8. PHANTOM is jumpered to PIN 67.
9. LOW POWER: under 1.5 amps TYPICAL from the +8 Volt Buss.
10. Blank PC Board can be populated as any multiple of 4K.

BLANK PC BOARD W/DATA-\$33
LOW PROFILE SOCKET SET-\$12
SUPPORT IC'S & CAPS-\$19.95
ASSEMBLED & TESTED-ADD \$35

**OUR #1 SELLING
RAM BOARD!**

NEW! STEREO! S-100 SOUND COMPUTER BOARD NEW!

At last, an S-100 Board that unleashes the full power of two unbelievable General Instruments AY3-8910 NMOS computer sound IC's. Allows you under total computer control to generate an infinite number of special sound effects for games or any other program. Sounds can be called in BASIC, ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE, etc.

KIT FEATURES:

- * TWO GI SOUND COMPUTER IC'S.
 - * FOUR PARALLEL I/O PORTS ON BOARD.
 - * USES ON BOARD AUDIO AMPS OR YOUR STEREO.
 - * ON BOARD PROTO TYPING AREA.
 - * ALL SOCKETS, PARTS AND HARDWARE ARE INCLUDED.
 - * PC BOARD IS SOLDERMASKED, SILK SCREENED, WITH GOLD CONTACTS.
 - * EASY, QUICK, AND FUN TO BUILD, WITH FULL INSTRUCTIONS.
 - * USES PROGRAMMED I/O FOR MAXIMUM SYSTEM FLEXIBILITY.
- Both Basic and Assembly Language Programming examples are included.

SOFTWARE:

SCL™ is now available! Our Sound Command Language makes writing Sound Effects programs a SNAP! SCL™ also includes routines for Register-Examine-Modify, Memory-Examine-Modify, and Play-Memory. SCL™ is available on CP/M™ compatible diskette of 2708 or 2716. Diskette - \$24.95 2708 - \$19.95 2716 - \$29.95 Diskette includes the source. EPROM'S are ORG at E000H.

COMPLETE KIT!
\$84.95
(WITH DATA MANUAL)

BLANK PC
BOARD W/DATA
\$31

RCA CMOS COMPUTER CHIP SET

INCLUDES:

- | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|
| 1-CDP1802CD CPU | 1-CDP1861CD VIDEO IC |
| 2-CDP1822CE 256 x 4 RAM | 1-CDP1862CE COLOR GEN. |
| 1-CDP1858CE 4 BIT LATCH | 1-CDP1863CE SOUND GEN. |

COMPLETE SET \$45

LIMITED QTY

Digital Research Computers
(OF TEXAS)

P.O. BOX 401565 • GARLAND, TEXAS 75040 • (214) 271-3538

16K DYNAMIC RAM PARTIALS

LOOK! INTEL 2108 8K X 1 RAMS LOOK!
8 FOR \$9.95 32 FOR \$35
FACTORY PRIME!

Huge special purchase of INTEL Dynamic RAM's. These are 2108-4, 300NS, 8K, Ceramic DIP. The 2108 is the INTEL 2116 (16K) tested for either upper or lower 8K only. These are factory prime. Full Spec. See INTEL 1978 Cat. for details or Memory Design Handbook for application data. Both IMSAI and EXTENSYS did mfg. S-100 RAM boards using these devices. — P.S. These devices will not work in the SD EPANDORAM™. Please specify upper or lower 8K. (S1626 or S1627). A super easy RAM to interface to a Z80, 16 PIN DIP.

FOR SALE! LOW POWER - 300NS 8 FOR \$44
4MHZ 2114 RAM SALE!

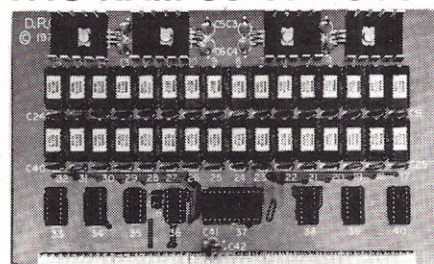
4K STATIC RAM'S. MAJOR BRAND, NEW PARTS.
These are the most sought after 2114's, LOW POWER and 300NS FAST.
8 FOR \$44

16K STATIC RAM SS-50 BUSS

PRICE CUT!

\$229 KIT

FOR 2MHZ
ADD \$10



FOR SWTPC
6800 BUSS!

ASSEMBLED AND
TESTED - \$35

KIT FEATURES:

1. Addressable on 16K Boundaries
2. Uses 2114 Static Ram
3. Fully Bypassed
4. Double sided PC Board. Solder mask and silk screened layout.
5. All Parts and Sockets included
6. Low Power: Under 1.5 Amps Typical

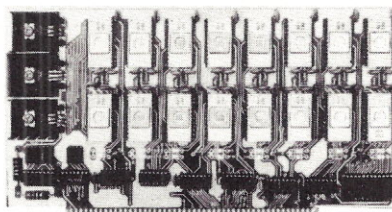
BLANK PC BOARD—\$30 COMPLETE SOCKET SET—\$12
SUPPORT IC'S AND CAPS—\$19.95

16K EPROM CARD-S 100 BUSS

\$59.95
KIT

BLANK PC BOARD - \$28

USES 2708's!



Thousands of personal and business systems around the world use this board with complete satisfaction. Puts 16K of software on line at **ALL TIMES!** Kit features a top quality soldermasked and silk-screened PC board and first run parts and sockets. Any number of EPROM locations may be disabled to avoid any memory conflicts. Fully buffered and has WAIT STATE capabilities.

ASSEMBLED AND FULLY
TESTED — ADD \$30

OUR 450 NS 2708'S
ARE \$8.95 EA. WITH
PURCHASE OF KIT

NEW! G.I. COMPUTER SOUND CHIP

AY3-8910. As featured in July, 1979 BYTE! A fantastically powerful Sound & Music Generator. Perfect for use with any 8 Bit Microprocessor. Contains: 3 Tone Channels. Noise Generator, 3 Channels of Amplitude Control. 16 bit Envelope Period Control, 2-8 Bit Parallel I/O. 3 D to A Converters, plus much more! All in one 40 Pin DIP. Super easy interface to the S-100 or other busses.

SPECIAL OFFER: \$14.95 each Add \$3 for 60 page Data Manual.

TERMS: Add \$1.25 postage. We pay balance. Orders under \$15 add 75¢ handling. No. C.O.D. We accept Visa and MasterCard. Tex. Res. add 5% Tax. Foreign orders (except Canada) add 20% P & H. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. Orders over \$50, add 85¢ for insurance.

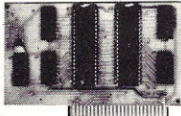
LIGHT PEN



Comes with Backgammon and Tic-Tac-Toe on tape with full documentation and program listing. Requires 9v. battery. Part No. IBEX \$19.95

APPLE II HOBBY/PROTOTYPING CARD
Part No. 7907 \$14.95

APPLE II PARALLEL INTERFACE



Interfaces printers, synthesizers keyboards, and JBE A-D-A Converter & Switches. This interface has 4 I/O ports with handshaking logic, 2-6522 VIA's and a 74LS74 for timing. Inputs and outputs are TTL compatible. Part No. 79295K Complete Kit—\$69.95 • Part No. 79295A Assembled—\$79.95

REAL TIME 100,000 DAY CLOCK

MT. HARDWARE Double the utility of your S-100 bus computer with a real-time clock that keeps time in 100µS increments for over 273 years. Program events for the entire period with real time interrupts...without derailing the system. Maintain a log of computer usage, time and date transaction printouts, call up lists. On-board battery backup. MHPX004—\$349.00

16K EPROM



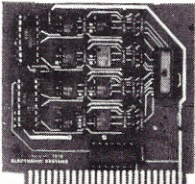
Uses 2708 EPROMs, memory speed selection provided, addressable anywhere in 65K of memory, can be shadowed in 4K increments. Board only \$24.95 part no. 7902, with parts less EPROMs \$49.95 part no. 7902A.

PET COMPUTER



With 16K & monitor—\$895.00 • Dual Disk Drive—\$1095.00

OPTO-ISOLATED PARALLEL INPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



There are 8 inputs that can be driven from TTL logic or any 5 volt source. The circuit board can be plugged into any of the 8 sockets of your Apple II. It has a 16 pin socket for standard dip ribbon cable connection. Board only \$15.00. Part No. 120, with parts \$69.95. Part No. 120A.

VIDEO TERMINAL



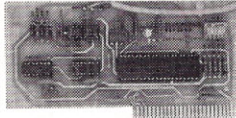
16 lines, 64 columns • Upper and lower case • 5x7 dot matrix • Serial RS-232 in and out with TTL parallel keyboard input • On board baud rate generator 75, 110, 150, 300, 600, & 1200 jumper selectable • Memory 1024 characters (7-21L02) • Video processor chip SFF96364 by Neculonic • Control characters (CR, LF, →, ←, ↑, ↓, non destructive cursor, CS, home, CL • White characters on black background or vice-versa • With the addition of a keyboard, video monitor or TV set with TV interface (part no. 107A) and power supply this is a complete stand alone terminal • also S-100 compatible • requires +16, & -16 VDC at 100mA, and 8VDC at 1A. Part No. 1000A \$199.95 kit.

PARALLEL TRIAC OUTPUT BOARD FOR APPLE II



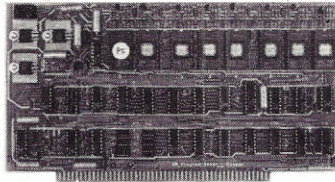
This board has 8 triacs capable of switching 110 volt 6 amp loads (660 watts per channel) or a total of 5280 watts. Board only \$15.00 Part No. 210, with parts \$119.95 Part No. 210A

APPLE II* SERIAL I/O INTERFACE



Baud rate is continuously adjustable from 0 to 30,000 • Plugs into any peripheral connector • Low current drain. RS-232 input and output • On board switch selectable 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and parity or no parity either odd or even • Jumper selectable address • SOFTWARE • Input and Output routine from monitor or BASIC to teletype or other serial printer • Program for using an Apple II for a video or an intelligent terminal. Also can output in correspondence code to interface with some selectrics. • Also watches DTR • Board only \$15.00 Part No. 2, with parts \$42.00 Part No. 2A, assembled \$62.00 Part No. 2C

8K EPROM PICEON



• Programs 2708's address relocation of each 4K of memory to any 4K boundary • Power on jump and reset jump option for "turnkey" systems and computers without a front panel • Program saver software in 1 2708 EPROM \$25. Bare board \$35 including custom coil, board with parts but no EPROMs \$139, with 4 EPROMs \$179, with 8 EPROMs \$219.

SPINWRITER MODELS 5510 and 5520



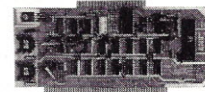
Features—EIA RS-232C/CCITT V.24 Interface Standard • 55 Characters Per Second Maximum Print Rate • Impeccable Print Quality (OCR Quality) • Microprocessor Electronics • High Resolution Plotting/Graphing • Lowest Operating Noise Level • Self-Test Printing • Operator Engineered Control Panel • Prints Original and up to Seven Copies • NEC Information Systems new Model 5510 Receive Only and Model 5520 Keyboard Send/Receive SPINWRITER terminals are microprocessor controlled serial, impact terminals designed for remote printing applications where impeccable print quality is required. Model 5510 RO, Part No. NECA30759 \$2795.95 • Model 5520 KSR, Part No. NECA30762 \$3095.95

D.C. HAYES MICROMODEM



Fully S-100 bus compatible including 16-bit machines and 4 MHz processors. • Two software selectable Baud rates—300 Baud and a jumper selectable speed from 45 to 300 Baud. (110 standard). Supports originate and answer modes. • Direct-connect Microcoupler. This FCC-registered device provides direct access into your local telephone system, with none of the losses or distortions associated with acoustic couplers and without a telephone company supplied data access arrangement. • Auto-Answer/Auto-Call. The MICROMODEM 100 can automatically answer the phone and receive input; it can also dial a number automatically. • Automatic Reset and Disconnect. • Software compatible with the D.C. Hayes Associates 80-103A Data Communications Adapter. Micromodem-DCHA32625—\$379.95

TIDMA

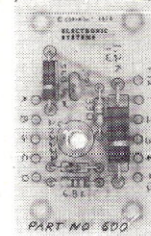


Tape Interface Direct Memory Access • Record and play programs without bootstrap loader (no prom) has FSK encoder/decoder for direct connections to low cost recorder at 1200 baud rate, and direct connections for inputs and outputs to a digital recorder at any baud rate • S-100 bus compatible • Board only \$35.00 Part No. 112, with parts \$110.00 Part No. 112A.

SYSTEM MONITOR

8080, 8085, or Z-80 System monitor for use with the TIDMA board. There is no need for the front panel. Complete with documentation \$12.95.

RS-232/TTY INTERFACE



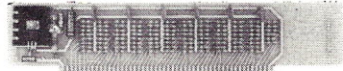
This board has two active circuits, one converts RS-232 to 20 mA, the other converts 20 mA to RS-232. Requires +12 and -12 volts. \$9.95 Part No. 600A Kit.

SERIAL I/O



Four Serial I/O RS-232 ports. S-100 Bus. Software or jumper selectable baud rate (110, 300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2K), on board Xtal baud rate generator, Addressing, switch selectable, Parity or no parity (odd or even) switch selectable, 1 or 2 stop bits, 5 to 8 bits/character. Board only \$29.95, Part No. 7908. With parts (kit) \$199.95, Part No. 7908A.

S-100 BUS ACTIVE TERMINATOR



Board only \$14.95 Part No. 900, with parts \$24.95 Part No. 900A

Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

To Order:

Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or Master Charge no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.

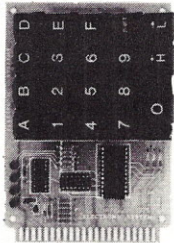


Order Line: (408) 448-0800

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept.KB,P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

HEX ENCODED KEYBOARD

Four onboard LEDs indicate the HEX code generated for each key depression. The board requires a single +5 volt supply. Board only \$15.00 Part No. HEX-3, with parts \$49.95 Part No. HEX-3A. 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P.



T.V. TYPEWRITER



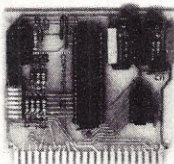
- Stand alone TVT
- 32 char./line, 16 lines, modifications for 64 char./line included
- Parallel ASCII (TTL) input
- Video output
- 1K on board memory
- Output for computer controlled cursor
- Auto scroll
- Non-destructive cursor
- Cursor inputs: up, down, left, right, home, EOL, EOS
- Scroll up, down
- Requires +5 volts at 1.5 amps, and -12 volts at 30 mA
- All 7400, TTL chips
- Char. gen. 2513
- Upper case only
- Board only \$39.00 Part No. 106, with parts \$145.00 Part No. 106A

44 BUS MOTHER BOARD



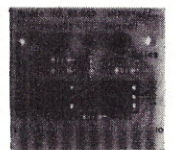
Has provisions for ten 44 pin (.156) connectors, spaced 3/4 of an inch apart. Pin 20 is connected to X, and 22 is connected to Z for power and ground. All the other pins are connected in parallel. This board also has provisions for bypass capacitors. Board cost \$15.00 Part No. 102. Connectors \$3.00 each Part No. 44WP.

UART & BAUD RATE GENERATOR



- Converts serial to parallel and parallel to serial
- Low cost on board baud rate generator
- Baud rates: 110, 150, 300, 600, 1200, and 2400
- Low power drain +5 volts and -12 volts required
- TTL compatible
- All characters contain a start bit, 5 to 8 data bits, 1 or 2 stop bits, and either odd or even parity
- All connections go to a 44 pin gold plated edge connector
- Board only \$12.00 Part No. 101, with parts \$35.00 Part No. 101A, 44 pin edge connector \$4.00 Part No. 44P

RS-232/20mA INTERFACE



This board has two passive, opto-isolated circuits. One converts RS-232 to 20mA, the other converts 20mA to RS-232. All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector. Requires +12 and -12 volts. Board only \$9.95, part no. 7901, with parts \$14.95 Part No. 7901A.

ASCII TO CORRESPONDENCE CODE CONVERTER

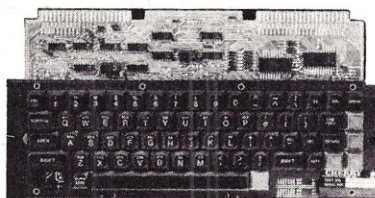
This bidirectional board is a direct replacement for the board inside the Trendata 1000 terminal. The on board connector provides RS-232 serial in and out. Sold only as an assembled and tested unit for \$249.95. Part No. TA 1000C

ASCII KEYBOARD

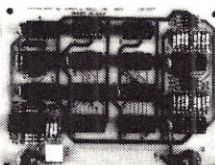
53 Keys popular ASR-33 format • Rugged G-10 P.C. Board • Tri-mode MOS encoding • Two-Key Rollover • MOS/DTL/TTL Compatible • Upper Case lockout • Data and Strobe inversion option • Three User Definable Keys • Low contact bounce • Selectable Parity • Custom Keycaps • George Risk Model 753. Requires +5, -12 volts. \$59.95 Kit.

ASCII KEYBOARD

TTL & DTL compatible • Full 67 key array • Full 128 character ASCII output • Positive logic with outputs resting low • Data Strobe • Five user-definable spare keys • Standard 22 pin dual card edge connector • Requires +5VDC, 325 mA. Assembled & Tested. Cherry Pro Part No. P70-05AB. \$119.95.



A-to-D D-to-A CONVERTER



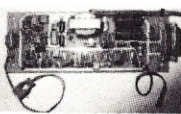
Analog to Digital, Digital to Analog Converter, A-D conversion time 20us. D-A conversion 5us. Uses include speech and music synthesizing and slow scan TV. Single power supply (5V), 8 Bits wide, latched I/O, strobe lines. Part No. 79287K Complete Kit \$49.95 • Part No. 79287A Assembled \$69.95

SOLID STATE SWITCH



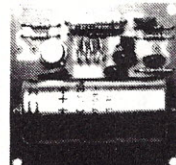
Your computer can control power (120VAC) to your printer, lights, and other 120VAC appliances up to 720 watts (6AMPS at 120VAC). Input 3 to 15 VDC, 2-13 MA TTL compatible, isolation 1500V. Part No. 79000K 1 Channel Kit \$9.95 • Assm. \$12.50 • Part No. 79004K 4 Channel Kit \$34.95 • Assm. \$44.95.

SUPER MODEM



Originate, RS-232 and 20 mA compatible, Full duplex, and half duplex, direct connect or acoustically coupled, on board power supply, carrier detect light, DB25 plug, 300 BAUD, Type 103 compatible frequencies, Bare board Part No. 2000, \$19.95, Kit Part No. 2000A, \$99.95.

T.V. INTERFACE



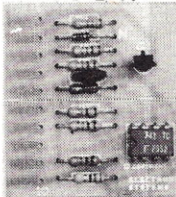
- Converts video to AM modulated RF, Channels 2 or 3. So powerful almost no tuning is required. On board regulated power supply makes this extremely stable. Rated very highly in Doctor Dobbs' Journal. Recommended by Apple
- Power required is 12 volts AC C.T., or +5 volts DC
- Board only \$7.60 part No. 107, with parts \$13.50 Part No. 107A

SOROC IQ 120



Upper/lower case display • Numeric keypad & cursor keys • Protected fields, 1/2 intensity display • RS 232 interface & aux. port. IQ120—\$799.95 • IQ140 Detachable keyboard—\$1199.95

RS-32/TTL INTERFACE

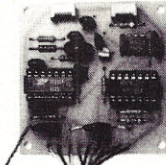


- Converts TTL to RS-232, and converts RS-232 to TTL
- Two separate circuits
- Requires -12 and +12 volts
- All connections go to a 10 pin edge connector, kit \$9.95 Part No. 232A 10 Pin edge connector \$3.00 part No. 10P.

DC POWER SUPPLY

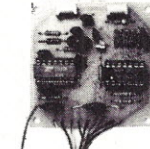
- Board supplies a regulated +5 volts at 3 amps., +12, -12, and -5 volts at 1 amp.
- Power required is 8 volts AC at 3 amps., and 24 volts AC C.T. at 1.5 amps.
- Board only \$12.50 Part No. 6085, with parts excluding transformers \$42.50 Part No. 6085A

TAPE INTERFACE



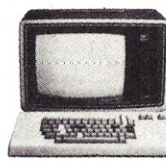
- Converts a low cost tape recorder to a digital recorder
- Works up to 1200 baud
- Digital in and out are TTL serial
- Output of board connects to mic. in of recorder
- Earphone of recorder connects to input on board
- No coils
- Requires +5 volts, low power drain
- Board only \$7.60 Part No. 111, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 111A

MODEM



- Type 103
- Full or half duplex
- Works up to 300 baud
- Originate or Answer
- Serial TTL input and output
- connect 8 ohm speaker and crystal mic. directly to board
- Requires +5 volts
- Board only \$7.60 Part No. 109, with parts \$29.95 Part No. 109A.

COMPUCOLOR II



With reg. keyboard MOD3 8K \$1449.95 MOD4 16 K \$1495.95 MOD5 32K \$1699.95 Without disk drive subtract \$450.00. Add-on drives, \$495.00. With 101 key option add \$134.95. With 117 key option add \$179.95.

Send for FREE Catalog...a big self addressed envelope with 80¢ postage gets it fastest!

To Order:



Mention part no., description, and price. In USA shipping paid by us for orders accompanied by check or money order. We accept C.O.D. orders (U.S. only) or a VISA or MasterCard no., expiration date, signature and phone no., shipping charges will be added. CA residents add 6.5% for tax. Outside USA add 15% for air mail postage and handling. Payment must be in U.S. dollars. Dealer inquiries invited. Prices subject to change without notice.

Order Line: (408) 448-0800

✓47

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS Dept. KB.P.O. Box 21638, San Jose, CA USA 95151

7400

SN7400N	19	SN74123N	59
SN7401N	22	SN74125N	39
SN7402N	22	SN74126N	44
SN7403N	22	SN74128N	59
SN7404N	22	SN74132N	69
SN7405N	23	SN74136N	95
SN7406N	23	SN74139N	95
SN7407N	23	SN74141N	69
SN7408N	26	SN74142N	295
SN7409N	23	SN74143N	295
SN7410N	23	SN74144N	295
SN7411N	29	SN74145N	62
SN7412N	29	SN74147N	195
SN7413N	39	SN74148N	120
SN7414N	59	SN74150N	99
SN7416N	29	SN74151N	67
SN7417N	29	SN74152N	67
SN7420N	22	SN74153N	67
SN7421N	35	SN74154N	119
SN7422N	29	SN74155N	82
SN7423N	29	SN74156N	89
SN7425N	29	SN74157N	69
SN7426N	29	SN74158N	165
SN7427N	29	SN74160N	95
SN7429N	45	SN74161N	95
SN7430N	23	SN74162N	89
SN7432N	23	SN74163N	87
SN7437N	29	SN74164N	97
SN7438N	29	SN74165N	97
SN7439N	29	SN74166N	120
SN7440N	24	SN74167N	195
SN7441N	79	SN74170N	169
SN7442N	57	SN74172N	595
SN7443N	79	SN74173N	79
SN7444N	79	SN74174N	89
SN7445N	79	SN74175N	89
SN7446N	79	SN74176N	85
SN7447N	59	SN74177N	85
SN7448N	79	SN74179N	160
SN7450N	23	SN74180N	75
SN7451N	23	SN74181N	175
SN7453N	23	SN74182N	75
SN7454N	23	SN74184N	195
SN7459N	29	SN74185N	195
SN7460N	23	SN74186N	95
SN7470N	39	SN74188N	390
SN7472N	34	SN74190N	115
SN7473N	38	SN74191N	115
SN7474N	36	SN74192N	85
SN7475N	36	SN74193N	85
SN7476N	36	SN74194N	85
SN7479N	460	SN74195N	85
SN7480N	59	SN74196N	85
SN7481N	110	SN74197N	85
SN7482N	110	SN74198N	139
SN7483N	55	SN74199N	139
SN7485N	65	SN74221N	139
SN7486N	39	SN74251N	95
SN7489N	175	SN74273N	105
SN7490N	39	SN74279N	95
SN7491N	65	SN74283N	215
SN7492N	52	SN74284N	390
SN7493N	49	SN74285N	390
SN7494N	72	SN74286N	125
SN7495N	65	SN74287N	95
SN7496N	72	SN74288N	95
SN7497N	310	SN74289N	79
SN74100N	99	SN74290N	79
SN74107N	39	SN74291N	79
SN74109N	53	SN74292N	79
SN74116N	195	SN74293N	190
SN74121N	29	SN74294N	190
SN74122N	39		

74LS00

74LS00N	35	74LS164N	119
74LS01N	28	74LS165N	69
74LS02N	28	74LS166N	248
74LS03N	28	74LS168N	189
74LS04N	28	74LS169N	189
74LS05N	28	74LS170N	199
74LS06N	39	74LS173N	89
74LS09N	39	74LS174N	99
74LS10N	28	74LS175N	99
74LS11N	39	74LS181N	220
74LS12N	39	74LS190N	115
74LS13N	47	74LS191N	115
74LS14N	125	74LS192N	98
74LS15N	39	74LS193N	98
74LS20N	26	74LS194N	115
74LS21N	38	74LS195N	95
74LS22N	38	74LS196N	89
74LS26N	39	74LS197N	89
74LS27N	39	74LS221N	149
74LS28N	39	74LS240N	299
74LS30N	26	74LS241N	249
74LS32N	39	74LS242N	229
74LS37N	79	74LS243N	229
74LS38N	39	74LS244N	295
74LS40N	26	74LS245N	895
74LS42N	79	74LS247N	110
74LS47N	79	74LS248N	110
74LS48N	79	74LS249N	169
74LS51N	26	74LS251N	179
74LS54N	35	74LS253N	98
74LS55N	35	74LS257N	98
74LS57N	35	74LS258N	98
74LS74N	59	74LS259N	295
74LS76N	68	74LS260N	69
74LS76N	45	74LS261N	249
74LS78N	65	74LS262N	59
74LS83AN	99	74LS273N	175
74LS85N	119	74LS275N	440
74LS86N	88	74LS279N	59
74LS90N	75	74LS283N	110
74LS92N	75	74LS290N	129
74LS93N	75	74LS293N	195
74LS95N	88	74LS295N	110
74LS96N	88	74LS296N	129
74LS107N	45	74LS324N	175
74LS109N	45	74LS347N	195
74LS112N	49	74LS348N	195
74LS113N	49	74LS352N	165
74LS114N	55	74LS353N	165
74LS122N	55	74LS363N	149
74LS123N	119	74LS365N	99
74LS124N	135	74LS366N	99
74LS125N	89	74LS367N	99
74LS126N	89	74LS368N	99
74LS127N	89	74LS373N	275
74LS136N	59	74LS374N	275
74LS138N	89	74LS375N	69
74LS140N	89	74LS376N	99
74LS145N	125	74LS385N	195
74LS148N	149	74LS386N	65
74LS151N	79	74LS390N	195
74LS154N	249	74LS395N	170
74LS155N	119	74LS399N	295
74LS156N	99	74LS424N	295
74LS157N	99	74LS666N	175
74LS158N	99	74LS667N	220
74LS160N	38	81LS95N	199
74LS161N	115	81LS96N	199
74LS162N	98	81LS97N	199
74LS163N	98	81LS98N	199

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

GET YOUR 1980 CATALOG

FIRST TO OFFER PRIME PRODUCTS TO THE HOBBYIST AT FAIR PRICES!

1. Proven Quality Factory tested products only.
2. Guaranteed Satisfaction
3. Over \$1,000,000.00 Inventory

1980 CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE.

Send \$2.00 for your copy of the most complete catalog of computer products. A must for the serious computer user.

STATIC RAM BOARDS

New! Less than 1/4¢ per bit!

- S-100 32K** (uses 2114)
 - ASSEMBLED 450ns. \$499.00
 - 250ns. \$539.00
 - Bare Board 49.95
 - Bare Board w/all parts less. 99.95
- S-100 16K** (S-100 Compatible)
 - Low Power
 - 2 MHz or 4 MHz
 - Assembled & Tested
 - 2 MHz...\$250.00
 - 4 MHz...\$265.00
- LOGOS 16K** ASSEMBLED
 - 450 ns. 149.95 KIT 450ns. 125.95
 - 250ns. 169.95 250ns. 149.95

Bare PC Board w/Data \$21.95
 "Special Offer" Buy 4 \$81.95. Kits \$117.00

APPLE/EXIDY/EXPANDO TRS 80 16K-UPGRADE KIT

\$54.95 TRS-80/APPLE \$54.95

MEMORY EXPANSION KITS, 4116's, 16K (200/250 ns.) 8 pcs for \$54.95 w/instructions & jumpers

Call For Volume Pricing

- Special: TRS80 Schematic... \$ 4.95
- Expansion Interface Schematic... \$ 4.95
- Expansion Interface Connector... 7.95

EXPANDOR II MEMORY KITS

- Bank Selectable ★ Uses 4116 200 ns.
- Write Protect ★ Power 8VDC, ±16VDC
- Phantom NEW LOW PRICES ★ Up to 4 MHz

Expando 64 Kit (4116) Assem. & Tested Add \$50.
 16K \$299.00 48K \$435.00
 32K \$349.00 64K \$505.00

THE VISTA V-80 Disk Drive System

★ 23% more storage capacity than TRS-80
 ★ 120 day warranty
 ★ 40 track pitch NO CHARGE

Single drive system... \$ 385.00
 Two drive system... 1775.00
 Two drive cable... 1450.00
 Two drive cable... 125.95
 Four drive cable... 38.95

THE VISTA V-200 FOR EXIDY

Price: Starting as low as \$119.00

Item	Storage Capacity	Drive	Shipping	Price
V200-E-20	400	Single Drive	25 lbs.	1199.00
V200-E-22	800	Single Drive	25 lbs.	1549.00
V200-E-30	600	3 Drive, Double Head	32 lbs.	1524.00
V200-E-32	12 MEG	3 Drive, Double Head	32 lbs.	1999.00

HAZELTINE TERMINALS SALE \$749.00

Model 1400... \$749.00 Model 1500... \$1085.00
 Model 1410... \$825.00 Model 1510... \$1245.00
 Model 1420... \$945.00 Model 1520... \$1495.00

ATTENTION VIDEO HOBBYISTS!!!

- ★ BOX BUILDERS
- ★ USE AS REMOTE TUNER/TIMER
- ★ FULL SCHEMATICS AVAILABLE
- ★ FOR ONLY \$5.90 - FREE W/PURCHASE

A Recent Special Purchase Allows Us To Present The Following:

NEW, UNUSED COMPONENTS From The RCA VDT-201 Videocassette Recorder

- 1. UHF/VHF Tuner Subassembly with all knobs and Video Remover... \$59.95
- 2. RF Modulator with Audio & Video inputs... \$39.95
- 3. Digital Clock Module (PM Flapscorn) Readout (Green)... \$19.95
- 4. 300 Ohm to 75 Ohm Matching or 5. Complete Set of All The Above... \$123.34

For Only \$74.95
 Please Call For Volume Discounts

UV "Eeprom" Eraser

Model UVs-11E \$69.95
 Holds 4 Eprom's at a time. Backed by 45 years experience.

Model S-52T...\$265.00
 Professional Industrial Model

LOW COST FLOPPY DISK SUBSYSTEM

Shugart 801R Drives (2) VISTA Floppy Controller (S-100), Case, Power Supply & Cable, CP/M Disk Operating System Assembled & Tested... \$1499.00

★ CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING! ON THIS PAGE (\$179.50 Value)

EMAKO-20... Reg. \$777.00 \$599.00

UNBELIEVABLE! 125 Cans, 60 pin-Vertical Format Unit - 96 Characters - Upper/Lower Case, 4.5" to 9.5" Adjustable - 80 col/40 col double width - Full 96 char. ASCII

WATANABE MIPL0T

Max speed 50 mips, resolution 10 mips typically 20 mips, built-in menu, scales and 4 degrees of rotation, absolute data, relative data, alpha printing, data with graphic commands.

\$1195.00

BASE II PRINTER

- 60 Lines Per Minute
- 115/230 VAC, 50 or 60 Hz
- 72, 80, 96, 120 or 132 Char/Line
- Self-Test Switch

Option "M" Terminal Screen Buffer (1920 Char) \$50.00
 Option "T" High Speed Paper Advance & Graphics \$50.00
 Option "T" Tractor Feed \$50.00

REG. \$649.00
 ACP PRICE \$550.00

IMS STATIC RAM BOARDS

	250 ns.	450 ns.
8K Static	\$209.00	\$189.00
16K Static	\$449.00	\$399.00
32K Static	\$729.00	\$629.00

Z-80/Z-80A/8080 CPU BOARD

- ★ On board 2708 ★ 2708 included (450ns.)
- ★ Power on jump ★ completely socketed
- ★ Z-80 Assembled and Tested... \$185.00
- ★ Z-80 Kit... \$129.95
- ★ Z-80 Bare PC Board... \$34.95
- ★ For 4MHz Speed Add \$15.00
- ★ 8080 Kit... \$99.95
- ★ 8080A Assembled... \$149.95

ANADIX PRINTER NEW APPLE VERSION

Model DP-8000 compact, impact, parallel or serial. Sprocket feed, 80 cols, 84 lines/min., bi-directional.

New only... \$875.00
 DP-8000AP (for Apple) \$875.00

S-100 MOTHERBOARD SPECIAL

8 slot expandable w/9 conn. NOW \$52.95 reg \$69.95

SALE! SD SYSTEMS BOARDS TAKE 10% OFF! KIT

Model No.	Description	Price
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	\$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd. Comp. (6809)	\$395.00
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	\$175.00
9602	Card Cage	\$75.00
9603	8 Slot Mother Board	\$105.00
9604	Power Supply	\$275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	\$325.00
9610	Utility Board	\$39.00
9611	Anti. Proch/Memory Module	\$495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	\$49.00
9616	32K EPROM/ROM Module	\$250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	\$250.00
9620	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	\$295.00
9622	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	\$325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	\$395.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	\$695.00
9629A	32K Static RAM 250ns	\$895.00
9630	Card Extender	\$68.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	\$395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod.	\$550.00
9655	Intelligent Tape Controller	\$550.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	\$275.00
96702	Contact Closure Module	\$350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

SIEMENS'S FLOPPY SALE

★ Special buy while supply lasts.
 ★ 8" Drive with Double-Density
 ★ 90 Day Warranty

★ CHECK OUR FLOPPY DISK PRICING! ON THIS PAGE

\$475.00

6800 MICROMODULE PRICE LIST

Model No.	Description	Price
9600A	Single Board Microcomputer	\$495.00
9609	Advanced Single Bd. Comp. (6809)	\$395.00
9601	16 Slot Mother Board	\$175.00
9602	Card Cage	\$75.00
9603	8 Slot Mother Board	\$105.00
9604	Power Supply	\$275.00
9605	DC Input Power Supply	\$325.00
9610	Utility Board	\$39.00
9611	Anti. Proch/Memory Module	\$495.00
9612	Buffered Utility Proto Board	\$49.00
9616	32K EPROM/ROM Module	\$250.00
9617	EPROM Programming Head	\$250.00
9620	16 Channel Parallel I/O Module	\$295.00
9622	Serial-Parallel I/O Module	\$325.00
9627	16K Static RAM Module 470ns	\$395.00
9629	32K Static RAM 450ns	\$695.00
9629A	32K Static RAM 250ns	\$895.00
9630	Card Extender	\$68.00
9640	Multiple Programmable Timer	\$395.00
9650	8 Channel Duplex Serial I/O Mod.	\$550.00
9655	Intelligent Tape Controller	\$550.00
96103	32/32 I/O Module	\$275.00
96702	Contact Closure Module	\$350.00

UNPOPULATED BOARDS (Also Available)

ACOUSTIC CLOUD NOVATION CAT™

0-3000 Baud
 Bit 103
 Answer, Originate \$169.95

DATA BOOKS • COMPUTER BOOKS

Model No.	Description	Price
1980 IC Master	59.95	59.95
NSC TTL Data	3.95	3.95
NSC Linear	4.95	4.95
NSC Linear App Notes II	3.95	3.95
NSC Memory	3.95	3.95
Intel Databook	7.50	7.50
Intel MCS 85 Manual	7.50	7.50
Intel MCS 85 Manual	7.50	7.50

SALE • OSBORNE BOOKS • SALE

Intro to Micro Vol. 0... \$7.75
 Intro to Micro Vol. 1... \$7.75
 8080A Programming... \$7.75
 Microprogramming... \$7.75
 280 Programming... \$7.75
 Vol. III Some Real Microprocessors w/Binder... \$29.95
 Intro to Micro Vol. III... \$29.95

SALE • SYBEX COMPUTER BOOKS • SALE

6502 Games... \$12.95
 Intro to Personal & Business Computing... \$12.95
 Microprocessors From Chips to Systems... \$12.95
 Microprocessor Interfacing Techniques... \$12.95
 Programming the 280... \$12.95
 Programming the 280... \$12.95
 Programming the 6502... \$12.95
 6802 Applications Book... \$12.95

CHARACTER GEN.

2513-001 (5V) Upper... \$9.50
 2513-002 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-003 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-004 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-005 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-006 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-007 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-008 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-009 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-010 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-011 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-012 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-013 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-014 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-015 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-016 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-017 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-018 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-019 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-020 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-021 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-022 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-023 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-024 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-025 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-026 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-027 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-028 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-029 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-030 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-031 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-032 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-033 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-034 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-035 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-036 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-037 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-038 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-039 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-040 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-041 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-042 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-043 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-044 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-045 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-046 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-047 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-048 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-049 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-050 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-051 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-052 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-053 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-054 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-055 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-056 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-057 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-058 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-059 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-060 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-061 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-062 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-063 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-064 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-065 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-066 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-067 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-068 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-069 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-070 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-071 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-072 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-073 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-074 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-075 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-076 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-077 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-078 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-079 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-080 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-081 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-082 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-083 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-084 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-085 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-086 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-087 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-088 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-089 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-090 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-091 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-092 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-093 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-094 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-095 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-096 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-097 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-098 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-099 (5V) Lower... \$9.50
 2513-100 (5V) Lower... \$9.50

MICROPROCESSORS

Model No.	Description	Price
28001	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28002	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28003	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28004	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28005	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28006	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28007	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28008	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28009	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28010	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28011	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28012	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28013	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28014	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28015	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28016	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28017	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28018	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28019	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28020	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28021	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28022	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28023	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28024	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28025	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28026	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28027	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28028	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28029	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28030	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28031	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28032	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28033	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28034	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28035	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28036	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28037	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28038	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28039	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28040	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28041	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28042	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28043	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28044	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28045	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28046	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28047	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28048	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28049	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28050	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28051	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28052	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28053	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28054	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28055	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28056	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28057	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28058	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28059	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28060	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28061	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28062	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28063	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28064	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28065	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28066	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28067	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28068	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28069	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28070	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28071	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28072	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28073	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28074	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28075	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28076	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28077	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28078	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00
28079	16 bit to 8bit	\$189.00

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

Features:

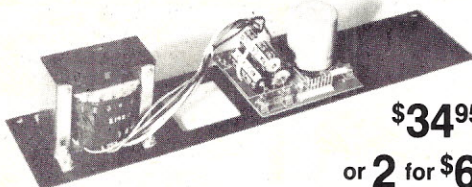
- +8V at 8 Amps
- +16V at 4 Amps
- +16V at 1 Amps
- 110V/220V Adjustable Input
- Industrial Quality
- Fused Outputs
- Conservatively Rated
- Rack Mountable
- Cut Out for Fan
- Manufactured by Alpha Power
- Brand New!
- Documentation Included

Priority 1 Electronics made this special purchase when a large OEM customer defaulted. Take advantage of the Great Opportunity!

HURRY, limited quantity.

At these prices they won't last long.

S-100 POWER SUPPLY SPECIAL PURCHASE



\$34.95

or 2 for \$60.00

TRS-80/APPLE MEMORY EXPANSION KITS

4116's RAMS

(16Kx1 200/250ns)

8 for \$48.00

ADD \$3.00 FOR PROGRAMMING JUMPERS FOR TRS-80 KEYBOARD

4116's 100 pcs & UP \$5.20 each
1000 pcs & UP \$4.45 each



COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

IEEE S-100 COMPATIBLE

Z+ 80 CPU

- + 1K Ram On Board + 2 Programmable Timers
- + Switch Selectable 2 or 4 MHz
- + Power On Jump to On-Board 1K or 2K EPROM (2708-2716-2732) Can be Addressed on any 1K, 2K or 4K Boundary

Bare Board \$ 45.00
Kit \$169.95

A&T \$229.95
1K Memory Kit \$ 12.00

- + Programmable Baud Rate Selection (110 to 9600)
- + On-Board EPROM May be Used in Shadow Mode, Allowing Full 64K RAM to be Used
- + On-Board USART for Synchronous or Asynchronous RS-232 Operation (On-Board Baud Rate Generator)

EXPANDABLE + DYNAMIC MEMORY (16K to 64K)

- + Works With Cromenco Systems
- + Uses 3242 Refresh Chip
- + 4 Layers Mean A Quiet Board
- + Bank Selectable Write Protect
- + Phantom Output Disable
- + Switch Selectable Output Disable

Bare Board \$ 49.95
16K Kit \$295.95
16K A&T \$345.95

32K Kit \$369.95
32K A&T \$419.95
48K Kit \$444.95

48K A&T \$494.95
64K Kit \$519.95
64K A&T \$569.95

CLOCK CALENDAR +

- + Time of Day in Hours, Minutes and Seconds
- + 24 Hour Time Format
- + Month and Day Date Function

Bare Board \$45.00 Kit \$99.95 A&T \$149.95

Simple Read Instructions Allow Simple Interface to Basic, CPM, Etc.

- + Will Run With 4 MHz Processors
- + Can be Located at any Group of 4 I/O Port Addressed



LIST PRICE \$79.95

SALE PRICE \$59.95

ORDER GOF-IBAR46

PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT PROTECT YOUR DATA WITH

THE ISOBAR ELECTRICAL OUTLET STRIP CONSISTS OF A MASTER POWER SWITCH, INDICATOR, AND 4 INDIVIDUAL 3 WIRE OUTLETS, EACH WITH ITS OWN NOISE FILTER AND SURGE SUPPRESSOR TO PROTECT YOUR EQUIPMENT FROM DANGEROUS TRANSIENTS FROM OTHER EQUIPMENT PLUGGED INTO YOUR ISOBAR OR FROM WHATEVER THE POWER COMPANY IS DOING OUT.

WARNING: "Murphy's Law" predicts that after reading this ad and not acting, your equipment will soon be destroyed by a fatal Glitch.



THE STAR MODEM FROM LIVERMORE

LIST PRICE \$199.00

SALE PRICED \$139.00

0 to 300 baud data rate. Compatible with Bell 103 and 113. Answer/Originate. Full/Half Duplex. Special self test features.

ROBINSON NUGENT, INC.

GOLD 3 LEVEL WIRE WRAP SOCKETS

SALE 14, 16 & 24 PIN

RNS-14G3 120/\$42.00
RNS-16G3 104/\$40.00
RNS-24G3 51/\$36.00

TI LOW PROFILE SOCKETS

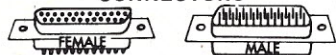
TIS-16 LP 100/\$16.00
TIS-14 LP 100/\$14.00

3 LEVEL GOLD WIRE WRAP SOCKETS PRICE*

PART NO.	PINS	1-9	10-24	25-99	100-249	250-999
RNS-08WWG	8	.50	.42	.40	.37	.33
RNS-14WWG	14	.60	.49	.47	.45	.42
RNS-16WWG	16	.65	.52	.50	.47	.44
RNS-18WWG	18	.85	.75	.70	.65	.60
RNS-20WWG	20	1.00	.90	.80	.75	.70
RNS-22WWG	22	1.25	1.15	1.10	1.05	1.00
RNS-24WWG	24	1.25	1.15	1.10	1.05	1.00
RNS-28WWG	28	1.60	1.50	1.40	1.30	1.20
RNS-40WWG	40	1.85	1.65	1.55	1.45	1.35

*Price based on gold not exceeding \$400.00 per oz.

RS232 and "D" SUB-MINIATURE CONNECTORS



P = Plug, Male Type - S = Socket, Female Type - C = Cover, Hood

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25-99
CND-DE9P	9 PIN MALE	\$ 2.10	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.70
CND-DE9S	9 PIN FEMALE	\$ 2.70	\$ 2.40	\$ 2.10
CND-DE9C	9 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10
CND-DA15P	15 PIN MALE	\$ 2.75	\$ 2.45	\$ 2.15
CND-DA15S	15 PIN FEMALE	\$ 3.95	\$ 3.60	\$ 3.20
CND-DA15C	15 PIN COVER	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.30	\$ 1.10
CND-DB25P	25 PIN MALE	\$ 3.50	\$ 3.25	\$ 3.00
CND-DB25S	25 PIN FEMALE	\$ 4.60	\$ 4.35	\$ 4.20
CND-DB51212	1 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.60	\$ 1.45	\$ 1.30
CND-P25H	2 PC. GREY HOOD	\$ 1.50	\$ 1.25	\$ 1.10
CND-DB51226	2 PC. BLACK HOOD	\$ 1.90	\$ 1.65	\$ 1.45
CND-DC37P	37 PIN MALE	\$ 5.80	\$ 5.10	\$ 4.45
CND-DC37S	37 PIN FEMALE	\$ 8.70	\$ 7.70	\$ 6.70
CND-DC37C	37 PIN COVER	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.55	\$ 1.30
CND-DD50P	50 PIN MALE	\$ 8.75	\$ 7.75	\$ 6.70
CND-DD50S	50 PIN FEMALE	\$11.65	\$10.25	\$ 8.90
CND-DD50C	50 PIN COVER	\$ 2.00	\$ 1.80	\$ 1.60
CND-D20418	HARDWARE SET 2 PR. RS232, DB25P, CIA	\$ 1.00	\$ 0.80	\$ 0.70
CND-RS2328F	CLASS 1 CABLE 8 CON. 8 FT. CENT. 700 SERIES	\$19.95	\$17.95	\$15.95
CND-5730360	PRINTER CONNECTOR	\$ 9.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 6.00



Verbatim

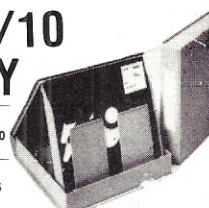
Part No.	Seating	Application	Pk. of 2	Box of 10
VRB-MD 525-01	Soft Sector	TRS-80 Apple	\$ 8.95	\$29.95
VRB-MD 525-10	Hard 10 Sector	North Star	\$ 8.95	\$29.95
VRB-MD 525-16	Hard 16 Sector	Microplus	\$ 8.95	\$29.95
VRB-FD32-1000	Hard Sector	Shugart 801R	\$11.95	\$37.00
VRB-FD34-1000	Soft Sector	IBM 3740	\$11.95	\$37.00

SHIPPING WEIGHT 1 LB

BE SURE TO ORDER YOUR KASSETTE/10 LIBRARY CASE BELOW

KASSETTE/10 LIBRARY

Part No.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MMM-KS-10	GREY BLACK BLUE BIEGE 8" DISKETTE HOLDER \$4.50 or 3/\$11.00	
MMM-KM-10	GREY BLACK BLUE BIEGE 5 1/4" DISKETTE HOLDER \$4.25 or 3/\$10.00	



MEMORY HEADQUARTERS

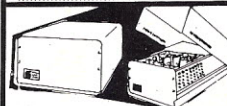
2716 16K 5 Volt only EPROM. \$16.00 ea.
10/\$150.00

2708 8K 450ns EPROM. \$8.50 ea.
8/\$55.00

2114-3L 1Kx4 300ns Low Power. 8 \$45.00
100 + \$4.50 ea.

5257-3L 4Kx1 300ns Low Power. 8 \$55.00
100 + \$5.25 ea.

2102AL-2 L/P 250ns in lots of 20. 1.25 ea.
100 + 1.10 ea.



CALIFORNIA Computer Systems

- S-100 compatible • Industrial/commercial quality construction • Flip-top cover
- Excellent cooling capability • 12 slot capability (uses model 2501A) • Input 105, 115, or 125 VAC • Output + 8 VDC20A, + -16 VDC 4A • Active termination of all bus lines • Fan and circuit breaker included • Rugged construction
- CCS-2200A Assembled & Tested 35 lbs. \$399.95
- CCS-2200AK Kit 35 lbs. \$349.95

FOR MORE INFORMATION SEE OUR 52 PAGE AD IN JANUARY, BYTE OR SEND \$1.00 FOR CATALOG

• Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only • Quantities are limited, subject to prior sale • CREDIT CARD ORDERS WILL BE CHARGED APPROPRIATE FREIGHT

SEND \$1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

SEND \$1.00 FOR 52 PAGE CATALOG

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-423-5633 except CA, AK, HI, CALL (213) 894-8171



Terms: Visa, MC, BAC, Check, Money Order, U.S. Funds Only. CA residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum order \$10.00 Prepaid U.S. orders less than \$75.00 include 5% shipping and handling. MINIMUM \$2.50. Excess refunded. Just in case ... please include your phone no. Prices subject to change without notice. We will do our best to maintain prices thru Sept. 1980. *SOCKET and CONNECTOR prices based on GOLD, not exceeding \$500 per oz.

*Sale Prices are for prepaid orders only credit card orders will be charged appropriate freight

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

CompuPro™ from **GODBOUT ELECTRONICS**

MEET THE ECONORAM FAMILY.....
all ECONORAMS from COMPUKIT include:

- Fully static memory used throughout to promote reliable operation and facilitate direct memory access. (DMA)
- 4 MHz with Z80 - 5 MHz with 8085
- Buffered tri-state outputs and buffered inputs.
- All lines buffered; address and data lines buffered to 1 low power Schottky TTL load, all other lines buffered to less than 1 TTL load.
- Onboard regulation.
- DIP switch address selection and deselection (no wire jumpers).
- Low power Schottky support ICs.
- S-100 boards have WRITE strobe selections switch - allows use of memory with or without front panel.

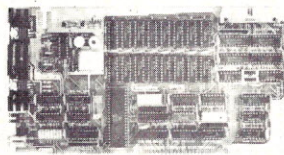
- All ICs are socketed (including support chips)
- Unique multi-block configurations for addressing flexibility.
- Industry standard board sizes.
- High quality, double sided, plate through, solder-masked and legended circuit board.
- LOW current consumption and guaranteed specs.
- 1 year limited warranty (not just 90 days).

Most ECONORAMS come in 3 forms; UNKIT (UKT) - (this means that all sockets, disc capacitors are already soldered in place for easy assembly), fully assembled & tested (A&T), or qualified under the Certified System Component (CSC) high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, guaranteed 4MHz operation over full temperature range, serial numbered, immediate replacement in event of failure with 1 year of invoice date).

SALE

SALE

NEW SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD



Includes 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM; full duplex bi-directional parallel I/O port for keyboard, joystick, etc. interface; and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumeric/semi-graphics in 8 colors to ultra-dense 256 x 192 full graphics. 75 Ohm RS-170 line output and video output for use with FCC approved modulators. **Introductory prices:**

	Reg.	Sale
GBT-144 KIT	\$339.00	\$319.00
GBT-144 A (Assembled)	\$399.00	\$349.00

Don't settle for black and white graphics or stripped-down color boards; specify the CompuPro Spectrum.

Want graphics software? Sublogic's 2D Universal Graphics Interpreter (normally \$35) is yours for \$25 with any Spectrum board purchase.

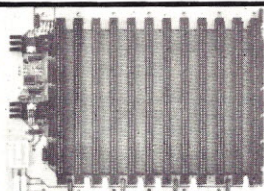
GBT-2D \$25.00

NEW! 32K X 8 ECONORAM XX

Static Storage for the S-100 buss

32K BANK SELECT! S-100 compatible 5 MHz guaranteed operation (0-70 c). Features 1 x 32K block positionable on any 4K boundary. Windows may be positioned every 4K. Bank Select port may be any one of 256 I/O Ports, and any data bit may be used as a control bit. Perfect for use on Alpha Micro Systems, Marinchip, Cromemco, and others with IEEE 24 bit extended addressing. Uses 4K x 1 low power STATIC rams. Current consumption guaranteed 3500 MA max. Shipping Weight 2 lbs.

	Reg.	Sale
GBT-2016 UKT 16K UNKIT	\$349.00	\$329.00
GBT-2016 AT 16 A&T	\$419.00	\$369.00
GBT-2024 UKT 24K UNKIT	\$479.00	\$449.00
GBT-2024 AT 24K A&T	\$539.00	\$479.00
GBT-2032 UKT 32K UNKIT	\$649.00	\$598.00
GBT-2032 AT 32K A&T	\$729.00	\$649.00



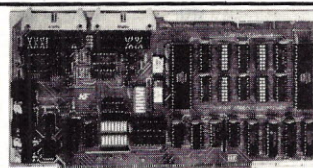
SHIELDED/TERMINATED MOTHERBOARDS
A Must for Reliable System Operation!!!

NEW

These are third generation micro-motherboards set up to exceed the latest S-100 specs. Designed with operation of the newest 5 to 10 MHz MPUs in mind — with any of these motherboards, you won't have to start from scratch when you want to upgrade your system from 2 or 4 MHz operation. True active termination — with split termination — half of the termination load at each end of every buss line. Grounded Faraday shield between all buss signal lines to minimize cross-talk. Heavy duty power traces for minimal power loss. Power connectors supplied. All edge connectors & termination resistors supplied soldered to board in "UNKIT" versions. All sizes fit Godbout, Vector, IMSAI, TEI, etc. enclosures.

All boards are double sided fiberglass epoxy, G10/FR4, with plated through holes & solder mask on both sides. A parts legend on the component side makes assembly a snap.

	Reg.	Sale
GBT-CK024 UK 19 SLOT UNKIT	\$174.00	\$159.00
GBT-CK024 AT 19 SLOT A&T	\$214.00	\$189.00
GBT-CK025 UK 12 SLOT UNKIT	\$129.00	\$119.00
GBT-CK025 AT 12 SLOT A&T	\$169.00	\$149.00
GBT-CK026 UK 6 SLOT UNKIT	\$ 89.00	\$ 79.95
GBT-CK026 AT 6 SLOT A&T	\$129.00	\$119.00



CK022 S-100 INTERFACER

Our new I/O board gives you unparalleled flexibility and operating convenience. We include such features as:

- 2 independently addressable serial ports (dip switch selectable addresses)
- Real LSI hardware UARTs for minimum CPU housekeeping
- RS232C, current loop (20mA), & TTL signals on both ports
- Precision, crystal-controlled Baud rates up to 19.2K Baud (individually dip switch selectable)
- Transmit & receive interrupts on both channels, jumperable to any vectored interrupt line
- Industry standard RS232 level converters with five RS232 handshaking lines per port
- Optically isolated current loop with provisions for both on-board & off-board current sources
- UART parameters, interrupt enables & RS232 handshaking lines are software programmable with power-on hardware default to customer specified hard-wired settings for maximum flexibility
- Port connectors mate directly to ribbon cable & DB25 connectors in standard pinouts
- RS232 lines will conform to either master or slave configurations
- Board gives full feature operation with both 2 & 4 MHz systems
- Low power consumption; +8V @ 450mA; +16V @ 150mA; -16V @ 70mA max.
- No software initialization required for board operation, although board parameters may be altered by software 2 lbs.

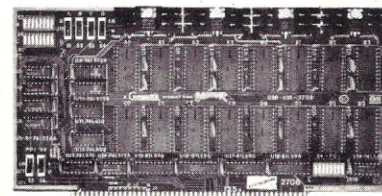
	Reg.	Sale
GBT - INTERFACER I UKT	\$199.00	\$189.00
GBT - INTERFACER I A&T	\$249.00	\$219.00

INTERFACER II

The new Interfacer II I/O board incorporates one channel of serial I/O with all the features of the INTERFACER dual RS232 serial board, plus 3 full duplex Parallel ports. The serial section includes all the features you've come to expect - a hardware UART, on-board crystal controlled Baud rate generator, hardware/software programmability, RS232 handshaking lines with real RS232 drivers, current loop & TTL drivers, full interrupts and more!!! The parallel selection utilizes LSTTL octal latches for latched input & output data with 24mA drive current, attention, enable & strobe bits for each parallel port (each with selectable polarity), interrupts for each input port, separate 25 pin connectors with power for each channel and a status port for interrupt mask and port status. All in all - an incredibly flexible and easy to use board.

	Reg.	Sale
GBT - INTERFACER II UKT	\$199.00	\$189.00
GBT - INTERFACER II A&T	\$249.00	\$219.00

ECONOROM 2708



Has provisions for wait states for 4MHz operations. Configured as four 4K blocks - each independently addressable and disableable. Power-on jump. Does **NOT** include 2708s. Includes all support chips, sockets, regulators, heat sinks, etc. Sold in UNKIT form only. Shipping Weight 2 lbs.

GBT - ECONOROM 2708 UKT	\$85.00
-------------------------------	---------

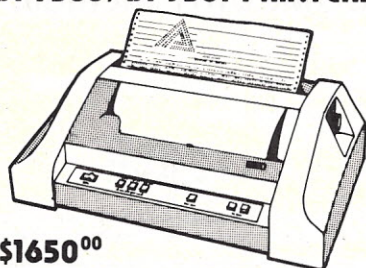
	Reg.	Sale		Reg.	Sale		Reg.	Sale
GBT-SPECTRUM (Color graphics) KIT	339.00	319.00	GBT-CPU-Z80 A&T	295.00	269.00	GBT-CPU-8085/8088 A&T	495.00	449.00
GBT-SPECTRUM (Color graphics) A&T	399.00	349.00	GBT-CPU-8085 KIT	235.00	220.00	GBT-BOX-DESK (S-100 Mainframe)	289.00	269.00
GBT-CPU-Z80 KIT	225.00	210.00	GBT-CPU-8085 A&T	325.00	259.00	GBT-BOX-RACK (S-100 Mainframe)	329.00	309.00
			GBT-CPU-8085/8088 KIT	385.00	365.00			

ECONORAM XIV

16K x 8 for S-100. Addressable on any 4K boundary. Direct addressing on up to 24 address lines. Fully meets IEEE S-100 buss. specs. Low power, hi speed static memory. Operates up to 5MHz with newest 8085/8086/8088 CPUs. Can be used with 8080, Z80, 8085, 8086, 8088, Z8000, etc.

	Reg.	Sale		Reg.	Sale
GBT - ECONORAM XIV UKT	\$299.00	\$279.00	GBT - ECONORAM XIV A&T	\$349.00	\$298.00

ANADEx DP9500/DP9501 PRINTERS



\$1650⁰⁰

New from Anadex! Two low cost, high performance printers designed for all applications, including standard high-density graphics capability. Both models feature a 9 wire print head with an incredible life expectancy of 650 million printed characters! Full 96 character ASCII set with lower case descenders, double width printing, bi-directional with shortest distance sensing logic. Adjustable-width tractor feed, forms control, horizontal and vertical tabbing, and print up to five copies. Easy interfacing with parallel, RS-232 serial or current loop choices.

The DP9500 is the choice when you require mostly printing and occasional graphics. Select between a 9 x 9 character font and 132 columns, or a 7 x 9 font for 175 columns. Printer speed: 150/200 CPS. Wt. 35 lbs.

The DP9501 is mainly for graphics applications. The 11 x 9 character font produces superb graphics reproduction in 132 columns, and the 7 x 9 character font in 220 columns provides maximum graphics potential. Both models operate at 110VAC, and 220 VAC for European use. Wt 35 lbs.

Cat No. 2551 DP9500 printer
Cat No. 2552 DP9501 printer

74LS Order by Cat No. 999 and Type

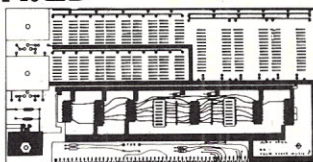
74LS00	\$.33	74LS74	\$.99	74LS161	\$3.75	74LS257	\$.99
74LS01	\$.29	74LS75	\$.59	74LS162	\$1.19	74LS258	\$.66
74LS02	\$.49	74LS76	\$.44	74LS163	\$1.15	74LS259	\$1.99
74LS03	\$.29	74LS83	\$.88	74LS164	\$1.15	74LS260	\$.66
74LS04	\$.49	74LS85	\$1.15	74LS165	\$1.69	74LS261	\$2.50
74LS05	\$.35	74LS86	\$.99	74LS166	\$3.95	74LS266	\$.66
74LS08	\$.44	74LS90	\$.59	74LS168	\$1.29	74LS273	\$3.25
74LS09	\$.29	74LS92	\$.75	74LS169	\$3.33	74LS275	\$4.95
74LS10	\$.44	74LS93	\$.75	74LS170	\$2.25	74LS279	\$.49
74LS11	\$.29	74LS95	\$.88	74LS173	\$1.25	74LS283	\$1.75
74LS12	\$.29	74LS107	\$.55	74LS174	\$1.10	74LS293	\$1.99
74LS13	\$.55	74LS109	\$.55	74LS175	\$.99	74LS295	\$1.99
74LS14	\$1.10	74LS112	\$.55	74LS181	\$2.50	74LS298	\$1.10
74LS15	\$.35	74LS113	\$.55	74LS190	\$.69	74LS324	\$1.75
74LS20	\$.29	74LS114	\$.55	74LS191	\$1.15	74LS365	\$.99
74LS21	\$.39	74LS122	\$.55	74LS192	\$.99	74LS366	\$.89
74LS22	\$.29	74LS123	\$1.15	74LS193	\$1.15	74LS367	\$.99
74LS26	\$.77	74LS124	\$1.55	74LS194	\$1.15	74LS368	\$.99
74LS27	\$.55	74LS125	\$.88	74LS195	\$1.15	74LS373	\$3.25
74LS28	\$.44	74LS126	\$.88	74LS196	\$.99	74LS374	\$4.50
74LS30	\$.39	74LS132	\$.88	74LS197	\$1.99	74LS377	\$3.25
74LS32	\$.66	74LS138	\$1.25	74LS221	\$1.99	74LS378	\$1.69
74LS33	\$.69	74LS139	\$.99	74LS240	\$3.95	74LS386	\$.77
74LS37	\$.39	74LS145	\$1.99	74LS241	\$2.95	74LS393	\$2.25
74LS38	\$.59	74LS147	\$2.95	74LS242	\$1.95	74LS395	\$1.99
74LS40	\$.33	74LS151	\$.88	74LS243	\$2.95	74LS399	\$2.95
74LS42	\$.88	74LS153	\$.88	74LS244	\$3.25	74LS424	\$3.25
74LS47	\$.88	74LS154	\$3.50	74LS245	\$5.00	74LS670	\$2.25
74LS48	\$.88	74LS155	\$.99	74LS247	\$.88	81LS95	\$1.95
74LS51	\$.39	74LS156	\$1.25	74LS248	\$.99	81LS96	\$1.95
74LS54	\$.29	74LS157	\$1.25	74LS251	\$1.99	81LS97	\$1.95
74LS55	\$.55	74LS158	\$1.49	74LS253	\$.99	81LS98	\$1.95
74LS73	\$.44	74LS160	\$.99	74LS256	\$2.25		

TTL's Order by Cat No. 999 and Type

7400	\$.35	7445	\$.77	74109	\$.55	74176	\$.79
7401	\$.35	7446	\$.69	74116	\$1.89	74177	\$.77
7402	\$.35	7447	\$.66	74120	\$.99	74179	\$1.88
7404	\$.44	7448	\$.77	74121	\$.44	74180	\$.77
7405	\$.44	7450	\$.20	74122	\$.50	74181	\$1.88
7406	\$.39	7451	\$.50	74123	\$.52	74182	\$1.99
7407	\$.39	7453	\$.50	74125	\$.52	74184	\$1.99
7408	\$.35	7454	\$.20	74126	\$.49	74185	\$1.99
7409	\$.35	7460	\$.29	74132	\$.69	74190	\$1.19
7410	\$.35	7470	\$.29	74141	\$.77	74191	\$1.19
7411	\$.39	7472	\$.29	74143	\$3.33	74192	\$.77
7412	\$.49	7473	\$.36	74145	\$7.77	74193	\$.89
7413	\$.44	7474	\$.49	74148	\$1.29	74195	\$.69
7414	\$.66	7475	\$.49	74150	\$.88	74196	\$.88
7416	\$.45	7476	\$.38	74151	\$.59	74197	\$.88
7417	\$.29	7479	\$3.99	74153	\$.69	74198	\$1.49
7420	\$.35	7480	\$.50	74155	\$.49	74199	\$1.49
7422	\$.44	7481	\$.99	74156	\$.99	74221	\$1.99
7423	\$.44	7483	\$.59	74157	\$.63	74251	\$.77
7425	\$.38	7485	\$.85	74160	\$.77	74273	\$1.10
7426	\$.39	7486	\$.35	74161	\$.79	74278	\$2.95
7427	\$.35	7489	\$1.66	74162	\$.79	74279	\$.82
7430	\$.35	7490	\$.44	74163	\$.88	74365	\$.69
7432	\$.39	7491	\$.59	74164	\$.88	74366	\$.69
7437	\$.39	7492	\$.45	74165	\$.88	74367	\$.69
8438	\$.39	7493	\$.45	74166	\$1.29	74368	\$.69
7440	\$.20	7495	\$.65	74170	\$1.59	74393	\$2.50
7441	\$.77	7496	\$.65	74173	\$1.09	8726	\$2.50
7442	\$.49	74100	\$1.69	74174	\$.79	8797	\$2.25
7433	\$.69	74107	\$.44	74175	\$.79		

HOBBYWORLD[®] ELECTRONICS, INC. 19511 BUSINESS CTR. DR. DEPT K9 NORTHRIDGE, CALIFORNIA 91324 Send For Your Free Flyer Today!

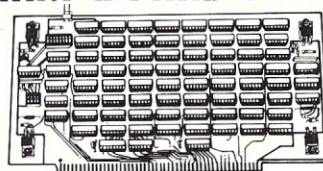
SSM OB1 VECTOR JUMP & PROTOTYPING CARD \$41.25*



Plug compatible for S-100 bus systems, features full 16 bit vector jump address with dip selection of 8080 or 280. Can be set to jump on power-on-clear, reset, or both. Prototyping areas on the card for ten 16-pin IC's three 24-pin IC's and two spare regulator patterns.

*Cat No. 1429 OB1 kit \$41.25
Cat No. 1430 OB1 a & t \$85.00
Cat No. 1431 OB1 bareboard \$32.00

SSM MB6B 8K STATIC RAM BOARD



8K bytes by 8 bits, fully buffered, compatible with 8080, 8085, and Z80. Dip switch addressing of independent 4K halves lets the MB6B think like two 4K boards, or one 8K board. Independent 4K addressing allows the flexibility to meet varying software memory needs. Uses low power 21L02 RAM's, operates at 2 or 4MHz, and is compatible with direct memory access controllers.

Cat No.	Description	Price
*1400-A	450ns kit	\$135.00
*1400-B	250ns kit	\$147.50
1401-A	450ns a & t	\$209.00
1401-B	250ns a & t	\$225.00
*1402	Bareboard	\$ 23.75

GALACTIC TRILOGY by BRODERBUND GALACTIC EMPIRE

Your superior ability in planning, logistics and tactical maneuvering, along with building the manufacturing and military capabilities of the planets that you control, can bring the central galactic empire under one flag. A special "save" routine gives you the option storing a game in progress. Fun and educational!

Cat No. 2584 TRS-80 L2, 16K, cassette

GALACTIC TRADER

Gives you the opportunity to be a big time wheeler dealer. You will seek out the origins of various commodities, and buy cheap. You may then sell them at exorbitant rates or barter for local goods. Your good business sense and level head allow you to out-think the sharpest business creatures in the galaxy! Ten levels of difficulty allow you to increase your skill without outgrowing the game.

Cat No. 2585 TRS-80 L2, 16K, cassette

GALACTIC REVOLUTION

In the final game of this galactic trilogy, you will be a diplomat and administrator of unequalled accomplishments. Your prowess at manipulation will decide if various power groups will be swayed to your side, and your military leadership will put the finishing touches on a successful revolution.

Cat No. 2586 TRS-80 L2, 16K, cassette

\$11⁹⁵ each

All 3 for \$29⁹⁵

"PIRATES COVE" ADVENTURE

In addition to being a challenging and innovative game, Pirates Cove is designed so that different adventures can be created by changing the data base. While playing the game you wander thru various rooms and, by manipulating the objects, you try to find the hidden "treasures". You may have to defeat a wild animal to get to the treasure, or figure out how to get it out of the bog. A game in progress may be saved on tape and used later.

Cat No. 2505 TRS-80 L2, 16K cassette **\$24⁹⁵**

SOUNDING BOARD for Apple II

Enter the world of microcomputer music and sounds! One board will turn your apple into a fine musical instrument and, in addition, produce sound effects which will spice up any program. Each board has three programmable voices, and on-board generator and built-in amplifier which can drive an 8 ohm speaker. The Sounding Board has a five octave range starting at 55hz which is (a) below the bass clef, to 1760hz which is 2 octaves above the treble clef. The apple will hold 6 boards which would give you the capacity to create 18 simultaneously programmable voices. Music can be composed, edited, played and then stored. Musical notes can be entered directly from the keyboard, included with your board is an interactive music editor, sample music, and a demonstration program which plays continuous music. Wt 3 oz.

Cat No. 2561

\$129⁹⁵

NEWDOS + TRS-80 DOS

Contains the following: NEWDOS provides fixes for many of TRSDOS 2.1's problems. Enhancements to BASIC include built-in renumbering, some abbreviated commands, scrolling of listings up or down, screen printing, clears up keyboard bounce, append now works, direct call to DOS without leaving BASIC, and display of all variables used; DIRCHECK tests and lists disk directories; DISASSEM, which is a disassembler; ED-TASM allows the use of the Radio Shack Editor-Assembler on disk with disk I/O Level 1 in Level 2. This allows you to use or create Level 1 programs and also save or retrieve them from disk using LVIDSKSL; LMOFFSET helps save and load machine language tapes from disk, even if in the same memory as DOS; SUPERZAP allows you to display, print, and modify disks or memory. Complete with extensive documentation, requires TRSDOS and the Radio Shack Editor-Assembler.

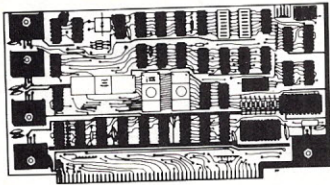
Cat No. 1549 TRS-80 L2, 16K w/disk **\$99⁰⁰**

APPLE INVADERS

You have mobile bases, the invaders have missiles. As the game progresses the invaders get closer with every pass across the screen... the more you destroy, the faster those remaining will attack! This game can continue for quite some time, as there is a never ending supply of invaders.

Cat No.	2420	24K Apple Disk Version	6 oz.	\$19.95
Cat No.	2421	24K Apple Cassette	6 oz.	\$13.95

**Call Toll-Free: USA (800) 423-5387
In California: (800) 382-3651
Local & Outside USA: (213) 886-9200**



SSM CB1-A 8080 CPU BOARD

Just add an I/O board and it's a computer! 256 bytes of on board RAM, with option for 2K of on board PROM. Includes a power-on, preset jump circuit, and MWRITE is available, allowing use without a front panel. There's a parallel input port with status, and AIP controlled addressing; or PROM in 2K blocks; vector jump in 2K increments; RAM in 256 byte increments; RAM in 256 byte increments; input port for addresses 0-31 in decimal.

*Cat No. 1403 CB1-A kit \$159.00
*Cat No. 1441 CB1-A bareboard \$28.75

\$159 kit

* Denotes excess inventory sale. No further discounts shall apply

ATARI HOME VIDEO SYSTEM



\$183.00

The nation's best selling home video entertainment center is here! Currently supports a library of 32 game cartridges with over 1500 game variations and options. Now you can enjoy all the fun and excitement of an arcade in your own home whenever you wish. Terrific for party entertainment, developing coordination and dexterity, education, or just plain family fun. Comes with interchangeable joystick and paddle controllers, special circuits to protect home T.V., and ATARI's realistic "combat" game with 108 variations and options. ATARI's realistic sound effects and crisp, bright colors make the home video center your number one entertainment choice.

Note: Not for use with

ATARI Programmable Computers

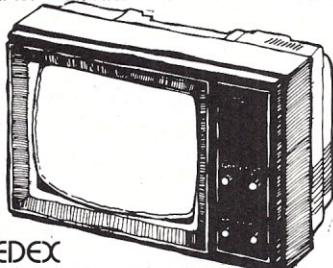
CAT NO.	DESCRIPTION	WT	PRICE
2375	ATARI Home Video System	8 lb.	183.00
2206	Driving Controller-Pair	2 lb.	19.95
2207	Paddle Controller-Pair	2 lb.	19.95
2208	Joystick Controller-Pair	2 lb.	19.95
ATARI GAME CARTRIDGES			
2376	Starship	6 oz.	19.50
2377	Black Jack	6 oz.	18.75
2378	Space War	6 oz.	12.95
2379	Surround	6 oz.	12.95
2380	Slot Machine	6 oz.	18.75
2381	Outlaw	6 oz.	19.50
2382	Slot Racer	6 oz.	19.50
2383	Video Olympics	6 oz.	19.50
2384	Breakout	6 oz.	19.50
2385	Canyon Bomber	6 oz.	19.50
2386	Street Racer	6 oz.	19.50
2387	Homerun	6 oz.	19.50
2388	Basketball	6 oz.	19.50
2389	Football	6 oz.	19.50
2390	Bowling	6 oz.	19.50
2391	Skydiver	6 oz.	19.50
2392	Fun with Numbers	6 oz.	18.75
2393	Brain Game	6 oz.	19.50
2394	Superman	6 oz.	25.00
2395	Casino	6 oz.	25.00
2396	Backgammon	6 oz.	37.95
2397	Video Chess	6 oz.	37.95
2500	Space Invaders	6 oz.	25.00
2609	Adventure	6 oz.	25.00
2611	Indy 500	6 oz.	37.50
2634	Human Cannon Ball	6 oz.	19.50
2635	Codebreaker	6 oz.	19.50
2636	Flag Capture	6 oz.	19.50
2637	Air-Sea Battle	6 oz.	19.50
2638	Hunt and Score	6 oz.	19.50
2639	Miniature Golf	6 oz.	19.50
2640	Hangman	6 oz.	18.75
2653	Tic Tac Toe	6 oz.	19.50
2654	Circus	6 oz.	19.50

LEEDEX VIDEO 100 12" MONITOR \$139

- Compatible with many home computers, including TRS-80 (no interfacing required)
- High resolution

One of the most popular low cost, high resolution monitors available, comparable with units costing much more! Utilizes standard composite video input, which eliminates the need for an RF modulator. An extremely sharp and stable picture in a rugged, attractive package. 12MHz video bandwidth +/- 3db with 750 ohm input impedance.

Cat No. 1204 Video 100 monitor 18 lbs. \$139.00
Cat No. 1937 TRS-80/LEEDEX cable kit 6 oz. \$ 3.00



LEEDEX VIDEO 100-80 MONITOR

Features industrial-grade metal cabinet with built-in disk mounting capability, and space for an 11 x 14" PC board. Solid State circuitry assures a sharp, stable picture. Front panel controls include power, contrast, horizontal and vertical hold, and brightness. Wt 20 lbs.

Cat No. 2374 **\$199**

D.C. HAYES ASSOC. MICROMODEM 100

The Micromodem 100 is a complete data communications system for S-100 microcomputers. It combines the capabilities of a serial interface card and an acoustic coupler with the addition of a programmable automatic dialing and answer. Includes 16 bit machines and a 4 MHz processors, two software selectable baud rates, 300 baud and a jumper selectable speed from 45 to 300 baud. Direct connect microcoupler through your local telephone company system, auto answer/auto call. Software compatible with D.C. Hayes 80-103A data communications adapter.

Cat No. 2656 **\$399**



D.C. HAYES ASSOC. MICROMODEM II For APPLE II

This is a sophisticated computer to computer or terminal to computer modem for use in Apple II personal or small business systems. It provides all the capabilities of a Serial interface card and an acoustic coupler with the addition of programmable automatic dialing and answer. On board ROM firmware provides for remote control, terminal mode and simplified implementation of more sophisticated applications with BASIC programs. The Micromodem II comes with the "Microcoupler", an exclusive new device that allows you to connect your Apple II directly to a modular jack provided by your local telephone Co.

Cat No. 2655 **\$379**

TEAC FD-50A MINI DISK DRIVE \$295

The engineering expertise of TEAC has been incorporated into a new mini-disk drive for personal computer owners who demand the best from their investment.

The FD-50A has a unique "brushless" DC motor that is designed to run continuously and noiselessly to provide faster track-to-track access time. (Less than 25ms access time!) The FD-50A will access 35 or 40 tracks providing 110/125K bytes storage capacity and may be ordered pin to pin compatible with either the Shugart SA-400 or the MPI-51 disk drives.

With its ONE FULL YEAR warranty, the FD-50A is certainly a sensible alternative. Compare the new TEAC FD-50A before you purchase your next mini-disk drive. Wt. 5 lbs.

Cat No. 2680 FD-50A Compatible w/SA-400 Format
Cat No. 2681 FD-50A Compatible w/MPI-51 Format

CCS 32K STATIC RAM BOARD

Uses 2114, 250ns fully Static RAM's, Bank Selectable in 8K blocks. Enable/Disable on power up or Reset. Compatible with North Star, Alpha Micro, Cromeco, etc. Also front panel compatible, addressable in 8K blocks. Selectable wait state. Wt. 1 lb.

Cat No. 2644 Assembled & Tested **\$710⁰⁰**

CCS 64K DYNAMIC RAM BOARD

Check the features, then compare the price of this memory board from CCS. Uses low power 4116 Dynamic RAM's, Bank Selectable in 16K blocks, bank Enable/Disable on power-up or reset, "fail safe" modes for transparent refresh on 8080 or Z-80, 4mhz operation, phantom line capability and compatible with front panel systems. Wt. 12 oz.

Cat No. 2647 Assembled & Tested **\$699**

CCS Z-80 CPU BOARD

California Computer Systems has done it again! An all new Z-80 CPU board loaded with such great features as S-100/Altair/Imesai compatibility, Power-on jump to any Memory address, selectable Z-80 monitor ROM, selectable MI wait states, full handshake, auto band (2 baud-56K baud) selection, selectable port address, separate baud rate oscillator and on-board RS-232 100% disable option serial port. This board also boasts front panel support compatibility, Z-80 refresh capability, Z-80 NMI capability, phantom line capability, Z-80 interrupt capability and status valid on Data Lines during psync. Wt. 3 lbs.

Cat No. 2646 **\$299**

CCS 2422 DISK CONTROLLER

This disk controller is equipped with a soft sector format, will support single and double density formats, supports up to four 5 1/4" and/or 8" single or double sided drives. It has ROM controlled addressing for I/O mapped and/or (optional) memory mapped operation, fast seek capability for voice-coil type drive, adjustable write precompensation, digital phase-locked data separator, selectable auto-wait on Data or Control port and on-board 2K Byte Boot/program ROM (2716). A copy of CP/M 2.2 is included.

Cat No. 2645 **\$399**

SEND FOR FREE FLYER FEATURING . . .

Page after page of impressive, state-of-the-art products. Included in flyer are computers, terminals, disk-drives, printers and many more electronics peripherals that can add dimension to your personal computing. We also stock computerized games and toys, application boards, a large selection of comprehensive software, electronics books, electronics parts, integrated circuits, P.C. & soldering accessories and much, much more.

For all your electronics' or hobbyist's needs, circle our Reader Service number or write/phone us for your free illustrated flyer today!

HOW TO ORDER

Minimum Order \$15.00. Order by phone, mail, or at our retail stores. Pay by check, Mastercharge, Visa or C.O.D. Please include expiration date with charge card orders. U.S. \$5 only. Include phone number and magazine issue you are ordering from. Add \$1.25 for C.O.D. and shipping charges from rates below.

Shipping Rates: U.S.A.

Ground: Add \$2.25 for first 2 lbs. and 40c each add'l. lb.

Air: Add \$3.25 for first 2 lbs. and 70c each add'l. lb.

Shipping Rates: Foreign

Ground: Add \$3.00 for first 2 lbs. and 60c each add'l. lb.

Air: Add \$11.25 for first 2 lbs. and \$5.00 each add'l. lb.

Prices Valid through month of issue. Not responsible for typographical errors. Some items subject to prior sale or quantity limits. 120 day guaranteed satisfaction.

Exception: Partially assembled kits, abuse or misuse.

HOBBYWORLD® ELECTRONICS INC.
19511 BUSINESS CTR. DR. DEPT K9 NORTHRIDGE, CALIF 91324

SPECIAL SUPER SAVINGS

NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS ACCEPTED

VERBATIM

MINI DISKETTES

FOR TRS-80, PET,
APPLE, HEATH

(Please specify which computer)

#P007XS

5 1/4" 10 PACK...ONLY \$24
Plus shipping & handling

FOR TRS-80 MOD II

8" 10 PACK.....ONLY \$36
Plus shipping & handling

ASK MOM
BEFORE YOU BUY
TRS EQUIPMENT
from anybody
...prices are
changing daily and
if possible, we'll
beat prices
anywhere.



MAGIC LIGHT BULB SAVER

If you've got a light bulb you need our
MAGIC L.B.S. which increases the life
expectancy of a new bulb 93 times! ...
and saves you 44% on energy costs.
Regularly \$2.50... MOM's price is
\$1.99 each. #LS001.

5%

PANASONIC TAPE DECKS

Panasonic RS261 US Stereo
Cassette Decks—with auto-stop,
record level adjust, VU meters,
used condition; all have had
heads replaced and aligned.
#T001-\$50.

5%

**SPECIAL SUPER SAVINGS
SALE PRICES GOOD THRU
COVER MONTH OF MAGA-
ZINE—OTHER Prices Sub-
ject to Change Without
Notice.**

MOM'S

MAIL ORDER MICROS ✓53

Dept. 9KB • PO Box 427 • Marlboro NH
03455

Phone: (603) 924-3041*

BRAND NEW TRS-80's and accessories at FANTASTIC SAVINGS

LEVEL II 16K COMPLETE.....	\$690	#TRS-001XISI
16K EXPANSION UNIT.....	\$400	#TRS-002SISI
32K EXPANSION UNIT.....	\$525	#TRS-003ISI
DISK DRIVES (Specify which drive you want)		
\$425 each		#TRS-004ISI
FRICTION MODEL PRINTER.....	\$870	#TRS-005SISI
TRACTOR FED MODEL PRINTER.....	\$1350	#TRS-006ISI
LINE PRINTER III (AND CABLE).....	\$1750	#TRS-007ISI
MOD II 64K.....	\$3400	#TRS-008
MOD II 2 DISK DRIVE EXPANSION SYSTEM.....	\$1625	# TRS-00

FREE INSTANT SOFTWARE CASSETTE VALUE
\$7.95 YOUR CHOICE WITH ANY TRS ORDER

TRS TERMS: Shipment normally within one week of receipt of your order (with cashier's check or money order) for microcomputer and three weeks for accessories (checks take two weeks extra to clear bank). ADD \$2.50 PER ITEM for HANDLING. Everything will be sent to you with UPS or other freight charges COLLECT. Sorry, no credit card purchases or extra discounts on TRS-80 items.

**BRAND SPANKING NEW TRS-80's IN FACTORY CARTONS WITH
FULL FACTORY WARRANTY! COMPARE PRICES AND QUALITY
AND ORDER FROM MOM's.**

*A registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

FREE INSTANT SOFTWARE APPLE \$7.95 CASSETTE
— YOUR CHOICE — (SEE INSTANT SOFTWARE AD)

APPLE II

16K.....\$965 32K.....\$1040

ATARI

MODEL 400.....\$490

MODEL 800.....\$775

#820 PRINTER.....\$445

#810 DISK DRIVE.....\$520

TERMS: Same as "TRS TERMS."
No extra discounts for Apple or Atari items

*CAUTION

Our phone is usually answered
by machine. Orders taken with
credit cards. Questions
answered by mail. Please leave
your name and address clearly.

**TRS-80
MODEL II 64K
\$3400⁰⁰**
(with full factory warranty)
SEE TRS TERMS

MOM'S

MAIL ORDER MICROS ✓ 53
Dept. 9KB • PO Box 427 • Marlboro NH
03455
Phone: (603) 924-3041*



SALE

5% EXTRA DISCOUNT
for orders with checks or money
orders (see "TERMS" for details).

ORDER NOW—
Prices subject to change without notice.

SCOTT ADAMS ADVENTURES

**SPECIAL 10% OFF
REGULAR PRICES**
(Reg \$14.95)

ONLY \$13.45 each

#1 ADVENTURELAND

YOU'LL WANDER THROUGH AN ENCHANTED LAND ENCOUNTERING WILD ANIMALS AND MAGICAL BEINGS WHILE YOU TRY TO RECOVER LOST TREASURES. Order #SA001T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA001S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA001A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

#2 PIRATE ADVENTURE

SAIL TO TREASURE ISLAND AND TRY TO RECOVER LONG JOHN SILVER'S LOST TREASURES. Order #SA002T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA002S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA002A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

#3 MISSION IMPOSSIBLE ADVENTURE

SAVE THE WORLD'S FIRST AUTOMATED NUCLEAR REACTOR WHEN YOU COMPLETE YOUR MISSION. Order #SA003T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA003S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA003A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

5%

#4 VOODOO CASTLE

SAVE COUNT CRISTO FROM THE FIENDISH CURSE OR FOREVER BE DOOMED—BEWARE THE VOODOO MAN. Order #SA004T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA004S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA004A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

#5 THE COUNT

LOVE AT FIRST BYTE FROM YOUR BIG BRASS BED IN TRANSYLVANIA. Order #SA005T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA005S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA005A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

#6 STRANGE ODYSSEY

YOU'RE MAROONED AT THE GALAXY'S EDGE AND DISCOVER RUINS OF AN ANCIENT ALIEN CIVILIZATION AND TRY TO COPE WITH UNEARTHLY TECHNOLOGIES WHILE YOU AMASS FABULOUS TREASURES. Order #SA006T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA006S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA006A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

#7 MYSTERY FUN HOUSE

FIND YOUR WAY THROUGH THE STRANGEST FUN HOUSE BEFORE THE WEIRD PARK CLOSES. Order #SA007T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA007S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA007A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

#8 PYRAMID OF DOOM

AN EGYPTIAN TREASURE HUNT THROUGH A NEWLY UNCOVERED PYRAMID. COMPLETE WITH AN ANCIENT CURSE. Order #SA008T for TRS Level II 16K, #SA008S for Sorcerer 16K, #SA008A for Apple 24K—\$13.45 each, on cassette.

COMPU CRUISE

**DRIVING
COMPUTER**

... from \$99.99



COMPU CRUISE has added some fantastic new products to their popular line of driving computers and we're selling everyone of them at a drastic price reduction. Whether you choose the Super Deluxe Model #44 with 44 features including cruise control, the Deluxe Model #41 with 41 features (without cruise control), or the fantastic new Model #28 with 28 of the most used functions (without cruise control), you're bound to cut driving costs and boost your driving pleasure. Model #44 will be shipped with a silver dashboard panel unless you specify the new black panel when you order, no extra charge; Models #41 and #28 have silver panel only. These driving computers will work on any car not having diesel, mechanical or CIS injection systems (ELECTRONIC fuel injection okay when you use the special kit #P1300). Kit #P1312 makes installation easier and neater if you have a tiny car with very little excess space under the hood for extra gadgets. All fit into most dashboards and make every trip like flying a 747. Check the chart to see which driving computer suits your needs best and order today.

MODEL #44 order #P002 regular price \$199.50... MOM's price \$159.95
MODEL #41 order #P003 regular price \$159.50... MOM's price \$127.95
MODEL #28 order #P028 regular price \$118.95... MOM's price \$ 99.99

SPECIAL OPTIONS:

Front Wheel Drive Kit #P001 MOM's price \$4.40

ELECTRONIC FUEL INJECTION KIT #P1300 MOM's price \$20.95

FUEL RETURN LINE SYSTEM KIT #P1283 MOM's price \$8.35

CRUISE CONTROL INSTALLATION AND ACCESSORY KIT WITH CABLE DRIVE #P1312 MOM's price \$14.00

5%

COMPU CRUISE CHART

FEATURE	Model 44	Model 41	Model 28
1. Current fuel eff/mph	X	X	X
2. Current fuel eff/L/100	X	X	X
3. Av fuel eff/mph	X	X	X
4. Av fuel eff/L/100km	X	X	X
5. Fuel used since fillup/gal	X	X	X
6. Fuel used since fillup/L	X	X	X
7. Distance since fillup	X	X	X
8. Distance since fillup/km	X	X	X
9. Time of day	X	X	X
10. Time to empty	X	X	X
11. Distance to empty/miles	X	X	X
12. Distance to empty/km	X	X	X
13. Fuel to empty/gal	X	X	X
14. Fuel to empty/L	X	X	X
15. Current vehicle speed/mph	X	X	X
16. Current vehicle speed/kmh	X	X	X
17. Av vehicle speed/mph	X	X	X
18. Av vehicle speed/kmh	X	X	X
19. Night time display/dimming	X	X	X
20. Error display	X	X	X
21. Elapsed time hrs/min/sec	X	X	X
22. Trip driving time	X	X	X
23. Time to arrival	X	X	X
24. Alarm	X	X	X
25. Distance traveled on trip/mi	X	X	X
26. Distance traveled on trip/km	X	X	X
27. Distance to arrival/mi	X	X	X
28. Distance to arrival/km	X	X	X
29. Fuel used on trip/gal	X	X	X
30. Fuel used on trip/L	X	X	X
31. Fuel to arrival/gal	X	X	X
32. Fuel to arrival/L	X	X	X
33. Current fuel consumption/gph	X	X	X
34. Current fuel consumption/Lph	X	X	X
35. Av fuel consumption/gph	X	X	X
36. Av fuel consumption/Lph	X	X	X
37. Inside temp/F	X	X	X
38. Inside temp/C	X	X	X
39. Outside temp/F	X	X	X
40. Outside temp/C	X	X	X
41. Battery voltage	X	X	X
42. Cruise control set	X	X	X
43. Cruise control resume	X	X	X
44. Cruise control program	X	X	X

CASIO'S NEW C-80 CALCULATOR CHRONOGRAPH

has lightweight attractive ruggedly built black plastic water-tight case and band, regular digital watch features of hours, minutes, seconds, AM/PM and day on display PLUS two time zones, calendar and a 4 function calculator! You've seen it advertised in the Wall Street Journal for \$75... MOM's price is only \$49.95. Hurry our supply is limited... order #PC80 now.

5%



WAMECO S-100 Bare Computer Boards

		Retail	MOM's Price	
10 ea	CPU-1	8080 CPU Board	26.95	22.95 #LP001
10 ea	MEM-1A	8K Memory Board (2102)	25.95	21.95 #LP002
10 ea	EPM-2	2708/2716 EPROM Board	25.95	21.95 #LP004
10 ea	EPM-1	1702 EPROM Board	25.95	21.95 #LP005
10 ea	RTC-1	Real Time Clock	23.95	20.50 #LP006
10 ea	QM-9	The Little Mother (9 slot)	30.95	26.50 #LP007
10 ea	QM-12	The Quiet Mother (12 slot)	34.95	29.95 #LP008
5 ea	FDC-1	Floppy Disk Board	42.95	36.95 #LP009
7 ea	FPB-1	Front Panel IMAI size)	44.50	37.95 #LP010
1 ea	EPM-1	1702 EPROM Board (asmbld) without EPROMS	49.95	42.50 #LP011

5%



MOM's cleaning house... these items must go... prices listed are last advertised prices... **MAKE OFFER**... any reasonable amount will be accepted... first come, first serve... now's your chance to get some really great savings... you name the price... hurry supplies are limited.

HEAD ALIGNMENT KIT

Best cassette recorder tape head alignment kit available. Solves loading problems. #K001-only \$9.95.

5%

PROCESSOR TECH SOL

SOL Computers—8K RAM Monitor, S-100, excellent condition. #D004X-\$850.00 each.

TREK-80 on cassette for SOL—This is one of the best real time space games available today; needs 8K. #D005X-\$9 each.

PROCESSOR TECH SOFTWARE

Processor Tech Extended Disk BASIC—This is full disk BASIC on 8" disk for HELIOS II disk controllers with PTDOS and greater than 16K. #D015S-\$70 each.

BASIC 5 from Processor Tech—This is a simple BASIC for a SOLOS, CUTTER, or CONSOL Monitor and 8K of RAM. #D013-\$11.60 each.
Processor Tech GAMEPAC for above BASIC—Various simple games. #D014-\$10.00 each

VECTOR GRAPHIC S-100

Vector Graphic ROM/RAM card—12K empty ROM sockets, 1K RAM, excellent condition. No documentation. (Make offer—we may surprise you and accept!) #D0078X-\$95.

TERMS OF SALES: We accept MC, VISA or AMEX but do not allow extra discounts on credit card purchases. We'll ship UPS or insured mail if possible. Extra 5% discount allowed only on items that have a "5%" symbol in their description box only when orders accompanied by cashiers check, personal check, or money order. No COD's please. ADD \$2.50 for each equipment item for Apple, Atari or Radio Shack and we'll ship these items freight collect.

ALL OTHERS USE THIS CHART FOR SHIP/HANDLING COSTS:
\$1—\$24.99 add \$2.50; \$25—\$49.99 add \$2.85; \$50—\$74.99 add \$3.75; \$75—\$99.99 add \$4.50; \$100—\$124.99 add \$5.25; \$125 and over add \$6.25.

COMPUCOLOR HARDWARE

Compucolor Computer 8001 (use as computer or 75 MHZ Color Monitor)—8K RAM, BASIC and DOS in ROM, good condition. #S025X-\$1200 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

Compucolor MiniFloppy—5 1/4 inch, good condition. #S026X-\$475 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

Compucolor 8K RAM card—Static RAM, good condition. #S027X-\$180 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

Compucolor Floppy Tape Drive—Uses eight-track cartridges, good condition. #S028X-\$55 each. **SPECIAL PRICE.**

HONEYWELL

Honeywell ASR-33 Communications Consoles with TTY, paper tape reader and punch. Used, working when removed from service. Shipped freight collect or you pick up. Weight 300 lbs. \$325. Order #P006X.

TDL SOFTWARE-DISK

TDL FDOS & SuperBASIC on 8" Disk—This requires an ICOM Disk Controller and at least 20K of memory, plus a ZAP-LE Monitor in an S-100 Cabinet (Altair, IMAI, etc.) #D0065X-\$120.

TDL System Software on 5 1/4" disk—This set of system software requires a North Star Disk Controller, and a TDL Systems Monitor Board I, and consists of 12K BASIC, Relocator/Linking Loader, Z-80 Editor, and Text Processor. #D0066X-\$160.

TDL System Software on 5 1/4" disk—This is the same as above, but does not require the Systems Monitor Board I. #D0067X-\$180.

TDL System Software on 5 1/4" disk—Again, as above, but requires a HELIOS Disk Controller and the TDL Systems Monitor Board II (not I). #D0068X-\$160.

KISS OBSCOLESCENCE GOODBYE...

with RAM XX

RAM XX, our latest static memory board, satisfies discriminating users of ALL S-100 machines while allowing you to keep pace with the state of the art. It's compatible with standard S-100 systems (Altair, IMSAI, etc.); bank select systems (Cromemco, Alpha Micro, North Star, etc.); and IEEE compatible extended addressing systems. RAM XX boards are addressable on 4K boundaries and also have the capability to block out 4K windows. Don't throw away your memory boards when you upgrade — with RAM XX, simply change a few dipswitch settings and you're on-line with some of the best memory in the business.

As with all our memory products, you derive the benefits of 4/5 MHz operation, fully static design to eliminate dynamic timing problems, IEEE spec compatibility, low power, extensive bypassing, and careful thermal design. In addition, boards qualified under our Certified System Component high-reliability program run at 8 MHz typical and are guaranteed to run with 6 MHz Z80A CPUs; 32K CSC boards draw less than 1.5A guaranteed, with typical standby current of less than 1A.

If you're looking for specs — if you're looking for performance — if you're looking for exceptional value and insurance against obsolescence, look no further than the RAM series from CompuPro.

	unkit	assm	CSC
16K RAM XX-16	\$349	\$419	\$519
24K RAM XX-24	\$479	\$539	\$649
32K RAM XX-32	\$649	\$729	\$849

OTHER S-100 MEMORY (Includes IEEE compatible extended addressing.)

8K RAM IIA	\$169	\$189	\$239
16K RAM XIV	\$299	\$349	\$429

SBC/BLC MEMORY

32K RAM XI	n/a	n/a	\$1050
------------------	-----	-----	--------

COMPUPRO S-100 MOTHERBOARDS: DESIGNED FOR THE FUTURE, AVAILABLE NOW

Specifically designed to handle the new generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs coming on line (as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems), these advanced motherboards feature Faraday shielding between all bus signal lines to minimize crosstalk, active termination that splits the termination load between each end of every bus line, and mechanical compatibility with Godbout, Vector, Imsai, TEI, and similar enclosures. Available in "unkit" form (edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly), or fully assembled and ready to go.

#CK-024 20 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$174, assm \$214

#CK-025 12 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$129, assm \$169

#CK-026 6 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$89, assm \$129

NOTE: Most CompuPro boards are available in unkit form (sockets, bypass caps pre-soldered in place), assembled, or qualified under the Certified System Component (CSC) high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, more).

ENHANCED/ADVANCED Z-80A S-100 CPU BOARD

Superior design in a true IEEE-compatible board (timing specs available on request) gives the power for future expansion as well as system flexibility. Includes all standard Z-80A features along with power on jump/clear, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 4 MHz operation, and IEEE compatible 16/24 bit extended addressing. \$225 unkit, \$295 assm, \$395 CSC.

SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

Includes 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM; full duplex bidirectional parallel I/O port for keyboard, joystick, etc. interface; and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumeric/semi-graphics in 8 colors to ultra-dense 256 x 192 full graphics. 75 Ohm RS-170 line output and video output for use with FCC approved modulators. \$339 unkit, \$399 assm, \$449 CSC. You don't have to settle for black and white graphics or stripped-down color boards; specify the CompuPro Spectrum.

Want graphics software? Sublog's 2D Universal Graphics Interpreter (normally \$35) is yours for \$25 with any Spectrum board purchase.

OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Godbout Computer Enclosure	\$289	desktop, \$329	rack mount
Active Terminator Board	\$34.50	kit	
2708 EPROM Board (less EPROMs)	\$85	unkit	
Memory Manager Board	\$59	unkit, \$85	assm, \$100
25 "Interfacer I" I/O Board	\$199	unkit, \$249	assm, \$324
3P Plus S "Interfacer II" I/O Board	\$199	unkit, \$249	assm, \$324
Mullen Extender Board	\$59	kit	
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board	\$129	kit, \$179	assm
Vector 8800V S-100 Prototyping Board	\$19.95		

NEW! S-100 DUAL PROCESSOR CPU BOARD

The Dual Processor Board is here... and CPU boards will never be the same again. 8088 CPU gives true 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus; an 8085 gives compatibility with CP/M and 8080 software. Accesses up to 16 megabytes of memory, meets all IEEE S-100 bus specifications (timing specs available on request), runs 8085 and 8086 code in existing mainframe as well as Microsoft 8086 BASIC and Sorcim PASCAL/M™, runs at 5 MHz for speed as well as power, and is built to the same stringent standards that have established our leadership in S-100 bus components. \$385 unkit, \$495 assm, \$595 CSC.

8085 single processor version of above: \$235 unkit, \$325 assm, \$595 CSC.

PASCAL/M™ + MEMORY SPECIAL

PASCAL — easy to learn, easy to apply — can give a microcomputer with CP/M more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard Wirth PASCAL/M™ 8" diskette by Sorcim, with manual and Wirth's definitive book on PASCAL, for \$150 with the purchase of any memory board. Specify Z-80 or 8080/8085 version. PASCAL/M™ available separately for \$175.

16K DYNAMIC RAM SPECIAL: 8/\$59!

Expand memory in TRS-80* -I and -II, as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Low power, high speed (4 MHz). Add \$3 for 2 dip shunts plus TRS-80* conversion instructions.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

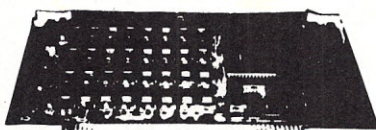
TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/Mastercard® orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

SEE COMPUPRO QUALITY FOR YOURSELF AT FINER COMPUTER STORES WORLD-WIDE...

AND WATCH FOR OUR AMAZING MULTIFUNCTION BOARD ANNOUNCEMENT IN OCTOBER!

CompuPro™
Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

from **GODBOUT** ✓42
ELECTRONICS



32K STATIC RAM S100 MEMORY BOARD

\$499.95

FULLY STATIC OPERATION
4K BANK ADDRESSABLE
EXTENDED MEMORY MGMT.
MEETS IEEE PROPOSED
S-100 SIGNAL STANDARDS
4 MHz OPERATION

California Computer Systems

2114L
1024 x 4 Static RAM
450 ns **\$450**

8038C
VCO Waveform Gen.
w/sine **\$265**

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

NEGATIVE POSITIVE
7905/15V 7805/5V 7815/15V
7906/10V 7806/6V 7816/16V
7915/15V 7808/8V 7824/24V
7918/18V 7812/12V

95¢

DUST COVERS

APPLE DISK	\$ 3.75
APPLE KEYBOARD	\$ 8.75
TRS-80 KEYBOARD	\$ 7.75
TRS-80 RECORDER	\$ 3.75
TRS-80 SINGLE DISK	\$ 3.75
TRS-80 DOUBLE DISK	\$ 6.75
PET DISK	\$ 7.75
PET TERMINAL/COMP.	\$15.75
NORTHSTAR COMPUTER	\$11.75
SOROC TERMINAL	\$10.75

HOME STUDY COURSE ON CASSETTE



Each course below includes a special course book plus two cassettes, for a total course length of 2 1/2 hours. The lecture is completely coordinated to the pages of the book, and cassettes can be played on any standard cassette player.

S1-INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

For Non-Specialists. Course contains:
Definitions • Application • Evaluation
Terms • System Components • 2.5 hrs.

\$2995

• NO TECHNICAL BACKGROUND ASSUMED •

S2-PROGRAMMING MICROPROCESSORS

For the student who has completed S1.
GOAL: To provide an overall and practical
understanding of the concepts of Micro
Computer Programming. 2.5 hours.

\$2995

80-COLUMN IMPACT PRINTER

LOWEST IN PRICE—HIGHEST IN PERFORMANCE

*Optional 100 Lines per Minute
*110/200VAC, 50 or 60 Hz.
*72, 80, 96, 128 or 132 Characters/Line
*Self-test feature
*Auxiliary user Defined Character Set
*RS-232C, 2500, IEEE 488 and Centronics I/O
*10 Sheet Roll to 16,300

\$649.00

base2, inc.



POWER CONTROLLER
Outlet 6 switched
EMI filtered
Circuit Breaker **\$87.50**

TRS-80
16K Memory Add-On
\$49.95
KIT
with jumpers and
instructions

1980
"IC"
Master
\$47.95

CONCORD

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

1971 SOUTH STATE COLLEGE ANAHEIM, CA. 92806

CHECK OR M.O.

NO COD

(714) 937-0637

We stock and sell over 12,000 types of semi-conductors

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00

ADD \$1.50 FOR FRT

CAL RES ADD 6%

Take 20% off 'LS' prices

74LS00	38	74LS158	75
74LS02	34	74LS160	95
74LS03	34	74LS161	110
74LS04	38	74LS162	95
74LS08	35	74LS163	95
74LS09	38	74LS164	115
74LS10	28	74LS165	99
74LS20	28	74LS170	195
74LS21	38	74LS174	90
74LS22	38	74LS175	90
74LS26	39	74LS190	110
74LS27	36	74LS193	95
74LS30	26	74LS195	95
74LS32	39	74LS196	85
74LS38	39	74LS221	140
74LS42	78	74LS240	245
74LS48	78	74LS241	245
74LS51	25	74LS243	230
74LS54	35	74LS244	245
74LS74	52	74LS245	695
74LS75	65	74LS253	95
74LS83	95	74LS257	95
74LS85	115	74LS258	95
74LS86	45	74LS259	235
74LS90	70	74LS279	55
74LS93	70	74LS283	100
74LS107	45	74LS293	105
74LS112	48	74LS298	120
74LS113	48	74LS366	95
74LS122	50	74LS367	95
74LS123	115	74LS368	95
74LS126	86	74LS373	250
74LS138	85	74LS374	250
74LS151	75	74LS386	65
74LS153	75	SN74380N	175

EPROMS

2708	\$6.75
1K x 8 450NS	
8 FOR \$48.50	
2716	\$18.95
16K(2K x 8) 450NS	
8 FOR \$142.95	
2732	\$47.00
32K(4096 x 8)	



IQ120 **\$699.00**

video
100



'139.00
Leedex Corp.
12" BLACK & WHITE
LOW COST VIDEO
MONITOR

APPLE GAME PORT

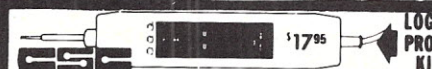
REMOTE PLUG-IN EXPANDER with
SELECTOR! Allows continuous
connection of any three
of the Apple game port
options.



\$3995



IQ120 **\$699.00**



APPLE II Computer
with full 48K of memory!

\$1099.00

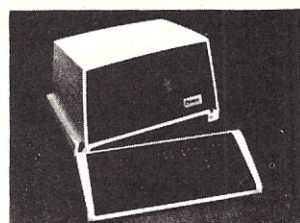


APPLE EXPANSION KIT
16K Memory Add-On
\$4750
Plexiglass cover
as shown
MEMORY ADD-ON KIT
INCLUDES INSTRUCTIONS
RAMS AND JUMPERS
NO TOOLS REQUIRED

S100 MEMORY BOARD
FULLY STATIC OPERATION
4K BANK ADDRESSABLE
EXTENDED MEMORY MGMT.
MEETS IEEE PROPOSED
S-100 SIGNAL STANDARDS
4 MHz OPERATION
ASSEMBLED & TESTED
\$249.00
California Computer Systems

555 Timer
27¢

8212
I/O port
\$2.95



IQ140 **\$1199.00**

"TTL"

SN7400N	.20	SN7475N	.36
SN7402N	.22	SN7482N	1.05
SN7404N	.22	SN7492N	.50
SN7408N	.26	SN7493N	.48
SN7410N	.22	SN7496N	.60
SN7412N	.28	SN7496N	.70
SN7413N	.35	SN74122N	.39
SN7414N	.55	SN74136N	.95
SN7416N	.29	SN74141N	.69
SN7417N	.29	SN74151N	.65
SN7423N	.28	SN74153N	.65
SN7425N	.25	SN74154N	1.25
SN7430N	.23	SN74155N	.80
SN7437N	.29	SN74157N	.69
SN7438N	.30	SN74160N	.95
SN7440N	.22	SN74161N	.90
SN7442N	.57	SN74163N	.85
SN7443N	.78	SN74164N	.87
SN7445N	.78	SN74165N	.87
SN7451N	.20	SN74174N	.99
SN7454N	.20	SN74175N	.89
SN7474N	.36	SN74180N	.75

MSM5832 MICROPROCESSOR REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The MSM5832 is a monolithic, metal-gate CMOS integrated circuit that functions as a real-time clock/calendar for use in bus-oriented microprocessor applications. The on-chip 32 768 Hz crystal controlled oscillator time base is counted down to provide addressable 4-bit: 0 data of SECONDS, MINUTES, HOURS, DAY-OF-WEEK, DATE, MONTH and YEAR. Data access is controlled by 4-bit address, chip select, read/write access. Other functions include 12M 24H format selection, leap year identification and manual 30 second correction. The MSM5832 normally operates from a 5-volt - 5% supply. Battery back-up operation down to 2.2 volts allows continuation of time keeping when main power is off. One test input facilitates rapid testing of the time keeping operations. The MSM5832 is offered in an 18-lead dual in-line package (DIP) surface package.

\$745

\$2130.00 COMPUTER GET A JADE INFLATION

JADE Saves You \$1130

4 MHz BOARD SET	SD Systems A & T Price
SBC-200 CPU with I/O	\$400.00
Versafloppy II Dbl density controllr	\$430.00
ExpandoRAM II 64K RAM 4 MHz	\$1300.00
Total price	\$2130.00
JADE KIT PRICE	\$1074.95
Less SD Systems Rebate	\$75.00
YOUR COST ONLY	\$999.95

S-100 Boards

THE BIG Z - Jade

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with serial I/O	
CPU-30201K Kit	\$145.00
CPU-30201A A & T	\$199.00
CPU-30200B Bare board	\$35.00

SBC-100 - SD Systems

2.5 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports	
CPC-30100K Kit	\$257.50
CPC-30100A A & T	\$325.00

SBC-200 - SD Systems

4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial & parallel I/O ports	
CPC-30200K Kit	\$399.95
CPC-30200A A & T	\$475.00

CB2 - S.S.M.

2 or 4 MHz switchable Z-80 CPU with RAM, ROM, & I/O	
CPU-30300K Kit	\$185.00
CPC-30300A A & T	\$249.95

ExpandoRAM I - SD Systems

2.5 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 64K	
MEM-16130K 16K kit	\$189.00
MEM-16130A 16K A & T	\$249.00
MEM-32131K 32K kit	\$234.00
MEM-32131A 32K A & T	\$294.00
MEM-48132K 48K kit	\$279.00
MEM-48132A 48K A & T	\$339.00
MEM-64133K 64K kit	\$324.00
MEM-64133A 64K A & T	\$384.00

ExpandoRAM II - SD Systems

4 MHz RAM board expandable from 16K to 256K	
MEM-16630A 16K kit	\$249.95
MEM-16630A 16K A & T	\$299.95
MEM-32631K 32K kit	\$309.95
MEM-32631A 32K A & T	\$359.95
MEM-48632K 48K kit	\$369.95
MEM-48631A 48K A & T	\$409.95
MEM-64633K 64K kit	\$429.95
MEM-64633A 64K A & T	\$479.95

32K STATIC RAM - Jade

2 or 4 MHz expandable static RAM board uses 2114L's	
MEM-16150K 16K 2 MHz kit	\$249.95
MEM-16150A 16K 2 MHz A & T	\$299.95
MEM-16151K 16K 4 MHz kit	\$259.95
MEM-16151A 16K 4 MHz A & T	\$309.95
MEM-32150K 32K 2 MHz kit	\$399.95
MEM-32150A 32K 2 MHz A & T	\$449.95
MEM-32151K 32K 4 MHz kit	\$409.95
MEM-32151A 32K 4 MHz A & T	\$459.95

16K STATIC RAM - Cal Comp Sys

2 or 4 MHz 16K static RAM - a real memory bargain	
MEM-16160K 16K 2 MHz kit	\$249.95
MEM-16160A 16K 2 MHz A & T	\$279.00
MEM-16162K 16K 4 MHz kit	\$279.95
MEM-16162A 16K 4 MHz A & T	\$309.00
MEM-16160B Bare board	\$29.95

DOUBLE-D - Jade

Double density controller with the inside track	
IOD-1200K Kit	\$299.95
IOD-1200A 8" A & T	\$389.95
IOD-1205A 5 1/4" A & T	\$389.95
IOD-1200B Bare board	\$65.00

VERSAFLOPPY I - SD Systems

Versatile floppy disk controller for 8" or 5 1/4"	
IOD-1150K Kit	\$219.95
IOD-1150A A & T	\$269.95

VERSAFLOPPY II - SD Systems

New double density controller for both 8" & 5 1/4"	
IOD-1160K Kit	\$309.95
IOD-1160A A & T	\$369.95

I/O-4 - S.S.M.

2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports	
IOI-1010K Kit	\$129.95
IOI-1010A A & T	\$189.95
IOI-1010B Bare board	\$29.95

PB-1 - S.S.M.

2708, 2716 EPROM board with built-in programmer	
MEM-99510K Kit	\$119.95
MEM-99510A A & T	\$169.95

PROM-100 - SD Systems

2708, 2716, 2732, 2758, & 2516 EPROM programmer	
MEM-99520K Kit	\$175.00
MEM-99520A A & T	\$225.00

32K BYTESAVER - Cromemco

32K EPROM board with on-board 2716 programmer	
MEM-32550A A & T	\$295.00

100K DAY CLOCK - Mtn Hardware

Crystal controlled S-100 clock with NiCad backup	
IOK-1400A A & T	\$329.95

SB1 - S.S.M.

15 Hz to 25K Hz music synthesizer for S-100	
IOS-1005K Kit	\$189.95
IOS-1005A A & T	\$269.95

TB-4 - Mullen

Extremely versatile extender board with logic probe	
TSX-180K Kit	\$55.00
TSX-180A A & T	\$75.00

TERMINATOR & EXTENDER - C.C.S.

Can be used as both an S-100 extender and terminator	
TSX-150K Kit	\$39.95

S-100 EXTENDER - Cal Comp Sys

Puts problem boards within easy reach	
TSX-160A A & T	\$24.95

VDB-8024 - SD Systems

80 x 24 I/O mapped video board with keyboard I/O	
IOV-1020K Kit	\$324.95
IOV-1020A A & T	\$379.95

VB3 - S.S.M.

80 x 24 or 80 x 48 memory mapped with graphics	
IOV-1095K Kit, 4 MHz	\$339.95
IOV-1095A A & T, 4 MHz	\$399.00
IOV-1096K 80 x 48 upgrade, 4 MHz	\$89.00

VIDEO BOARD - Jade

64 x 16 assembled & tested S-100 video board	
IOV-1050B Bare board	\$29.95
IOV-1050A A & T sale price	\$99.95

8K RAM BOARDS - Special Sale

Uses 21L02 RAM chips	
2 boards & manual for	\$30.00

Single Board Computer

AIM-65 - Rockwell

6502 computer with printer, display, & keyboard	
CPK-50165 1K AIM	\$374.95
CPK-50465 4K AIM	\$449.95
SFK-74600008E 8K BASIC ROM	\$99.95
SFK-64600004E 4K assembler ROM	\$84.95
PSX-030A Power supply	\$59.95
ENX-000002 Enclosure	\$49.95
4K AIM, 8K BASIC, power supply, & enclosure	
Special package price	\$599.00

32K RAM - for AIM-65

Dynamic memory board to expand your AIM-65	
MEM-99170A A & T w/out RAM	\$275.00
MEM-16170A A & T w/16K	\$325.00
MEM-32170A A & T w/32K	\$375.00
MEM-99170B Bare board	\$49.00

DISK CONTROLLER - for AIM-65

Add 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives to your AIM-65	
IOD-3013A A & T	\$575.00

VISIBLE MEMORY - for AIM-65

Video board with 8K memory & graphics for AIM-65	
IOV-3011A A & T	\$239.95

MEMORY-MATE - for AIM-65

The master-mater with 48K RAM, I/O, PROM, & music	
MEM-52301A A & T w/16K	\$475.00

Z-80 STARTER KIT - SD Systems

Z-80 computer with RAM, ROM, I/O, & keyboard	
CPS-30010K Kit	\$289.95
CPS-30010A A & T	\$349.95

Accessories for Apple

16K MEMORY UPGRADE

Add 16K of RAM to your TRS-80, Apple, or Exidy	
MEX-16100K TRS-80 kit	\$49.95
MEX-16101K Apple kit	\$49.95
MEX-16102K Exidy kit	\$49.95

DISK DRIVE for APPLE

5 1/4" disk drive with controller for your Apple	
MSM-12310C with controller	\$495.00
MSM-123101 w/out controller	\$425.00

8" DRIVES for APPLE

Controller, DOS, two 8" drives, cabinet, & cable	
Special package price	\$1475.00

AIO - S.S.M.

Parallel & serial interface for your Apple	
IOI-2050K Kit	\$115.00
IOI-2050A A & T	\$155.00

SUP'R'TERMINAL - M & R Assoc

80 x 24 video display board for your Apple	
IOV-2100A A & T	\$359.00

SUPERTALKER - Mtn Hardware

Speech recognition/synthesizer w/speaker & mike	
IOS-2015A A & T	\$275.00

Z-80 CARD for APPLE

Z-80 CPU card with CP/M for your Apple	
CPX-30800A A & T	\$345.00

MICROMODEM - D.C. Hayes

Auto answer/dial modem card for Apple or S-100	
IOM-2101A Apple modem	\$349.95
IOM-1100A S-100 modem	\$375.00

SUP'R'MOD II - M & R Assoc

Color or B & W TV interface recommended for Apple	
IOR-5050A A & T	\$29.95

Call for your free 1980 catalog

Call for your free 1980 catalog

NOW ONLY \$999.95 (JUST ADD SOLDER) FIGHTING KIT TODAY

Printers

BASE 2 - Impact Printer
132 cps, bi-directional, tractor feed, & graphics
PRM-13100 \$625.00

DP-9500 - Anadex
9 x 9 dot matrix, 176 column, 200 cps, & graphics
PRM-10500 Standard DP-9500 \$1495.00
PRM-10510 with graphics & 2K .. \$1595.00

LP-80 - Matchless
9 x 7 matrix, 132 column, 125 cps, bi-directional
PRM-37204 \$775.00

PAPER TIGER - Integral Data
132 column, parallel & serial, 150 cps, graphics
PRM-33440 IDS-440 \$950.00
PRM-33441 IDS-440 w/graphics .. \$1050.00

MILOT - Watanabe Instruments
Intelligent graphics plotter uses 7 bit ASCII code
PRP-10800 \$1075.00

SPINWRITER - NEC
65 cps, bi-directional, letter quality with tractor
PRD-55510 with 2K buffer \$2995.00

Motherboards

ISO-BUS - Jade
Silent, simple, and on sale - a better motherboard
6 Slot (5 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-061B Bare board \$19.95
MBS-061K Kit \$39.95
MBS-061A A & T \$49.95
12 Slot (9 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-121B Bare board \$29.95
MBS-121K Kit \$69.95
MBS-121A A & T \$89.95
18 Slot (14 1/4" x 8 1/2")
MBS-181B Bare board \$49.95
MBS-181K Kit \$99.95
MBS-181A A & T \$139.95

Mainframes

MAINFRAME - Cal Comp Sys
12 slot S-100 mainframe with 20 amp power supply
ENC-112105 Kit \$309.95
ENC-112106 A & T \$349.95

DISK MAINFRAME - NNC
Dual 8" drive cutouts with 8 slot motherboard
ENS-112320 with 30 amp p.s. \$699.95

Video Monitors

VIDEO 100 - Leedex
12" B & W video monitor with 12 MHz bandwidth
VDM-801210 \$139.95

VIDEO 100-80 - Leedex
81 x 24 version of Video 100 with metal cabinet
VDM-801230 \$179.95

B & W MONITOR - Sanyo
High quality, high resolution video monitors
VDM-700901 9" monitor \$209.95
VDM-701501 15" monitor \$279.95

13" COLOR MONITOR - Zenith
The hi res color you've been promising yourself
VDC-201301 \$449.00

Call for your free 1980 catalog

Disk Drives

JADE DISK PACKAGE
Double-D controller kit, two 8" double density
disk drives, cabinet, power supply, & cables
Special package price \$1295.00

DUAL 8" DRIVES - Lobo
A pair of double density Shugarts in a cabinet
MSF-12800R 2 single sided \$995.00
MSF-125202 2 double sided \$1425.00

DISKETTES - Jade
Bargain prices on magnificent magnetic media
5 1/4" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-5110103 Soft sector \$27.95
MMD-5111003 10 sector \$27.95
MMD-5111603 16 sector \$27.95
5 1/4" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-5220103 Soft sector \$39.95
8" single sided, single density, box of 10
MMD-8110103 Soft sector \$33.95
8" single sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8120103 Soft sector \$55.95
8" double sided, double density, box of 10
MMD-8220103 Soft sector \$57.95

FLOPPY SAVERS - Tri-Star
Protect your valuable software from spindle damage
MMA-205 5 1/4" kit \$13.95
MMA-208 8" kit \$15.95

Software

CP/M 2.2 - Digital Research
Latest & most powerful release of CP/M
SFC-52506000D Manual set \$24.95
SFC-52506000M 5 1/4" disk & manual \$149.95
SFC-52506000F 8" disk & manual \$149.95

MP/M - Digital Research
Multi-user operating system for Z-80 computers
SFC-52507000F 8" disk & manual \$295.00

PASCAL/MT - MetaTech
A powerful language for CP/M systems
SFC-73301001F 8" disk & manual .. \$99.95

SDOS - SD Systems
DOS, CBASIC 2, Z-80 assembler/editor/linker
SFX-55001000D Manual set \$24.95
SFX-55001002M 5 1/4" disks & man \$149.95
SFX-55001006F 8" disk & manual \$149.95

WORDSTAR - MicroPro Intl
The finest word-processing package for CP/M
SFC-13600100F 8" disk & manual \$395.00

VISICALC - Personal Software
Visible business/accounting calculator for Apple
SFA-24101005M 5 1/4" disk & manual \$145.00

SINGLE DRIVE COPY - for Apple
Make back-up disks with just a single Disk II
SFA-51150010M 5 1/4" disk & manual \$19.95

SUPER-TEXT - Muse
Professional word-processing package for Apple
SFA-13800085M 5 1/4" disk & manual \$99.95

Modems

NOVATION CAT
300 baud, auto answer/originate acoustic modem
IOM-5200A Special sale price \$149.00

EPROM ERASER - L.S.Engineering
UV eraser for up to 48 EPROMs
XME-3200 A & T \$39.95

MICROPROCESSORS

7-80 \$10.95
7-80A \$14.95
6502 \$11.50
6800 \$11.95
6802 \$17.95
6809 \$39.95
8035 \$24.00
8035-8 \$24.00
8080A \$ 6.95
8085 \$15.95
TMS9900JL \$39.95

PROMS

2708 (450ns) \$ 8.95
2716 (450ns) \$29.95
2716 (5v) \$29.95
2732 (5v) \$69.95
2758 (5v) \$29.95

RAMS

211.02 (2 MHZ) \$ 1.25
211.02 (4 MHZ) \$ 1.50
2114L (2 MHZ) \$ 5.75
2114L (4 MHZ) \$ 5.95
4116 \$ 8.95
2147 (70ns) \$ 39.95
4164 (64K x 1) \$175.00
5257 (2 MHZ) \$ 6.75
5257 (4 MHZ) \$ 7.25

SUPPORT DEVICES

8212 \$ 4.95
8214 \$ 4.65
8216 \$ 2.95
8224 \$ 4.95
8224-4 \$9.95
8226 \$ 3.85
8228 \$ 4.95
8238 \$ 4.95
8243 \$ 8.00
8250 \$14.95
8251 \$ 6.50
8253 \$13.95
8255 \$ 6.50
8257 \$19.95
8259 \$17.95
8275 \$49.95
8279 \$15.95

UARTS

AYS-1013A \$5.25
AYS-1014A \$8.25
TR1602B \$5.25
TMS6011 \$5.95
IM16403 \$9.00

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

MC14411 \$12.95
CRYSTAL \$ 4.95

Z80 SUPPORT

3881 (PIO) \$ 9.50
3881-4 \$14.50
3882 (CTC) \$ 9.50
3882-4 \$14.95
(CTC-4MHZ) \$14.95
3883 (SIO) \$29.50
3884 (SIO) \$49.50

SUPPORT

6821P \$ 5.95
6828P \$11.95
6834P \$12.95
6840P \$18.75
6850P \$ 4.80
6852P \$ 5.79
6875L \$ 7.40
68488P \$25.00

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE

Inside California 800-262-1710 Continental U.S. 800-421-5500

For customer service or technical inquiries call 213-973-7707

Write for our FREE 1980 catalog

JADE
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

4901 W. Rosecrans, Hawthorne, CA 90250

TERMS OF SALE: Cash, checks, credit cards money orders or from recognized institutions. Purchase orders accepted. Minimum order \$10.00. California residents add 6% sales tax. Minimum shipping and handling charge \$2.50. Prices are for U.S. and Canadian delivery only and are subject to change without notice. For export prices and information send for a JADE INTERNATIONAL CATALOG.

VISA MASTERCARD

Power Supplies!**Power Supplies!****Power Supplies!****SOLID STATE!! (5)****We got 'em! Take your pick . . .**

These units are ideal for micro computers. They have been removed from equipment, checked out and guaranteed.

- 1—5 volts @ 8 amps + 12 volts @ 2 amps + 6 volts @ 75 MA. Power supply has a 3-wire line cord and fused. Dimensions: 10½" × 5½" × 4½". Shipping weight: 16 lbs. 37.50 ea. 2/70.00
- 2—Model 818, 5 volts at 15 amps + 12 volts at 4 amps-12 volts at 2 amps. (with line cord). 35.00 ea. 2/65.00
- 3— + 5 volts at 5 amps ± 12 volts at 500 ma. + 6 volts at 25 ms. (line cord included). 32.95 ea. 2/60.00
- 4—Elexon, multi output. Input: 120/240 AC, ± 10%, 47-63 hz; output: 1) 12V, 1.5A, DC, OVP; 2) 12V, 1.5A, D.C., OVP. New, in box with operating instructions. 31.50
- 5—Power Design, Model 1210, constant voltage, DC. P.S. input: 105-125 A.C., 55 to 440 hz. Output: 1-12 volts, 0-10 amps, DC. continuously adjustable output voltage and current limiting. 139.00

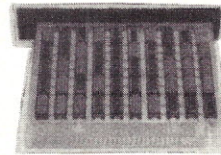
COMPUTER GRADE CAPACITORS . . .

18,000 mfd 10 VDC	1.25	11,000 mfd 25 VDC	1.50	4,000 mfd 75 VDC	1.75
4,400 mfd 20 VDC	1.00	35,000 mfd 35 VDC	3.50	1,000 mfd 100 VDC	1.00
46,000 mfd 20 VDC	2.50	10,000 mfd 50 VDC	2.50	6,800 mfd 100 VDC	3.50
3,000 mfd 25 VDC	1.00	22,000 mfd 60 VDC	3.75	4,700 mfd 150 VDC	3.75

WIRE WRAP BOARDS

These boards are pre-wired and removed from equipment. Easy to un-wrap for setting up your own board, contains mostly 14-pin IC sockets with individual pin connections. Each board has VCC and ground planes.

Smaller board measures 6½" × 6" and has 40 to 50 sockets.
Larger board measures 13½" × 6" and has 75 to 100 sockets.

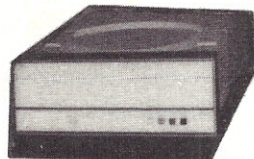
**Reduced prices**

\$7.50 ea. 2/\$14.00
\$12.50 ea. 2/\$23.00

DIABLO System Disc Drive

SERIES 40, MODEL 43

100 tracks per inch, total capacity of 50 mega-bits, w/Model 429 power supply, sector counter, 24 sectors, 1 fixed disc, 1 removable disc, average access time 38 ms, PPM: 2600, dimensions: 10 5/16" high, fits in standard rack, equipped with full extension slides, excellent used condition. Shipped freight collect.

**\$2495**

HEWLETT PACKARD model 200CD/rack mounted AUDIO OSCILLATOR freq: 5hz to 600khz output: 160mw **\$165.00**

HEWLETT PACKARD model 400D ANALOG VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER freq: 10hz to 4mhz voltmeter range: 1mv to 300vac in 12 ranges **\$85.00**

TRANSFORMERS

ISOLATION STEP-DOWN TYPE

Primary: 230/115V, 50/60
CPS, Secondary: 115 volts
output 250 VA.

\$13.95
EACH

**IMC MAGNETICS
SUPER BOXER FANS**

Unused, Model WS2107FL
—310, 220/240 VAC, .3
amps, 50/60 hz, 4 11/16" ×
4 11/16" × 1 1/2"

\$8.95

Clock Crystal Oscillators—TTL, Vectron, type CO-231T. Crystal freq. 4.9152 mhz. Input voltage 5 VDC ±. Output: Drives 10 TTL Loads Logic "0": 0.4V max., sink 16ma. Logic "1" 2.4V min source 2 ma. (above 50 mhz drives 2 Schottky TTL loads). Tuning adjust. with nominal range of ± 30 ppm below 25 mhz and 15 ppm above 25 mhz. R.F.E. 1½" × 1½" × ½" **\$13.95**

SG-132 SWEEP SIGNAL GENERATOR

FREQ: 15 TO 400 MHz

Output: AM & FM: CW at any frequency. Crystal oscillator, 5mhz or ± 10B. Frequency accuracy: ± 0.1% oscilloscope for observing waveforms.

\$329**TRENDLINE PHONES**

Manufactured by I.T.T.

These units have rotary dials. Colors are: white, black, red, and green. They are packaged and have 6-foot cord and installation instructions. Used, but in good operating condition.

34.50 WALL TYPE

Minimum order \$25.00. Items offered subject to prior sale. FOB, Brockton, Mass. Money order or check w/order. Shipments and handling add 5%. Shipments by parcel post or UPS. No CODs. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

WALLEN

ELECTRONICS CO. INC. Tel: (617) 588-6440-6441
108 SAWTELL AVE., BROCKTON, MA. 02402

ELECTRONIC
COMPONENTS
TEST EQUIPMENT
CONNECTORS—WIRE

WAMECO

THE COMPLETE PC BOARD HOUSE EVERYTHING FOR THE S-100 BUSS

- * **FPB-1** FRONT PANEL BOARD FOR 8080A AND Z80 SYSTEMS IMSAI COMPATIBLE.
PCBD \$56.95 KIT \$175.00
- * **MEM-2** 16K RAM 2114's. ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BOUNDARIES.
PCBD \$33.95 KIT (LESS RAMS) \$80.95
- * **EPM-2** 16/32K ROM USES 2716 OR 2708. ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BOUNDARIES.
PCBD \$33.95 KIT (LESS ROMS) \$74.95
- * **CPU-1** 8080A PROCESSOR BOARD WITH VECTOR INTERRUPT.
PCBD \$33.95 KIT \$124.95
- * **IOB-1** I/O BOARD. ONE SERIAL, TWO PARALLEL WITH CASSETTE. PCBD \$33.95
- * **FDC-1** FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER BOARD USES 1771. PCBD \$45.95
- * **QMB-12** 13 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.
PCBD \$42.95 KIT \$125.95
- * **QMB-9** 9 SLOT MOTHER BOARD.
PCBD \$35.95 KIT \$109.95
- * **PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD.
PCBD \$29.95 KIT \$49.95
- * **RTC-1** REAL TIME CLOCK BOARD WITH TWO INTERRUPTS.
PCBD \$29.95 KIT \$79.95
- * **MEM-1** 8K RAM, USES 2102's.
PCBD \$33.95 KIT (LESS RAM) \$71.95
- * **EPM-1** 4K 170Z BOARD.
PCBD \$29.95 KIT (LESS ROM) \$59.95

FUTURE PRODUCTS: 80 CHARACTER VIDEO BOARD.
Z-80 CPU BOARD WITH ROM, 8 PARALLEL PORT I/O BOARD.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED, UNIVERSITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER**

MOST PRODUCTS FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. NO 4-8 WEEK DELAYS REQUIRED FOR OTHERS.



WAMECO, INC., P. O. BOX 877 • 455 PLAZA ALHAMBRA • EL GRANADA, CA 94018 • (415) 726-6378



CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS

- 16K RAM BOARD.** Fully buffered addressable in 4K blocks. IEEE standard for bank addressing 2114's. PCBD \$28.95 Kit 450 NSEC \$249.95
- PT-1** PROTO BOARD. Over 2,600 holes 4" regulators. All S-100 buss functions labeled, gold fingers. PCBD \$28.95
- PT-2** PROTO BOARD. Similar to PT-1 except set-up to handle solder tail sockets. PCBD .. \$28.95
- CCS MAIN FRAME.** Kit (S-100) \$339.95
- APPLE EXTENDER.** Kit \$22.95
- APPLE IEEE INSTRUMENTATION INTERFACE** KIT 7490. Kit \$275.00
- ARITHMETIC PROCESSOR FOR APPLE 7811A.** Kit \$350.00
- APPLE ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE** 7710A. Kit \$89.95
- APPLE SYNCHRONOUS SERIAL INTERFACE** 7712A. Kit \$89.95

ALL OTHER CCS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE



- PB-1** 2708 & 2716 Programming Board with provisions for 4K or 8K EPROM. No external supplies required. Textool sockets. Kit \$149.95
- CB-1A** 8080 Processor Board. 2K of PROM 256 BYTE RAM power on/rest Vector Jump Parallel port with status. Kit \$159.95 PCBD \$34.95
- VB-3** 80x24 VIDEO BOARD. Graphics included. 4MHZ \$379.95
- IO-4** Two serial I/O ports with full handshaking 20/60 ma current loop: Two parallel I/O ports. Kit \$174.95 PCBD \$34.95
- VB-IC** 64 x 16 video board, upper lower case Greek composite and parallel video with software, S-100. Kit \$145.95
- CB-2** Z80 CPU BOARD. Kit \$199.95
- AIO** APPLE SERIAL/PARALLEL \$149.95

ALL OTHER SSM PRODUCTS AVAILABLE



WAMECO INC.

- FDC-1** FLOPPY CONTROLLER BOARD will drive shugart, pertek, remic 5" & 8" drives up to 8 drives, on board PROM with power boot up, will operate with CPM™ (not included). PCBD \$43.95
- FPB-1** Front Panel. IMSAI size, hex displays. Byte, or instruction single step. PCBD \$48.50
- MEM-1A** 8K x 8 fully buffered, S-100, uses 2102 type rams. PCBD \$28.95
- QM-12** MOTHER BOARD, 13 slot, terminated, S-100 board only \$39.95
- CPU-1** 8080A Processor board S-100 with 8 level vector interrupt. PCBD \$28.95
- RTC-1** Realtime clock board. Two independent interrupts. Software programmable. PCBD \$25.95
- EPM-1** 1702A 4K Eprom card. PCBD \$25.95
- EPM-2** 2708/2716 16K/32K EPROM CARD. PCBD \$28.95
- QM-9** MOTHER BOARD. Short Version of QM-12. 9 Slots. PCBD \$33.95
- MEM-2** 16K x 8 Fully Buffered 2114 Board. PCBD \$28.95
- PTB-1** POWER SUPPLY AND TERMINATOR BOARD. PCBD \$28.95
- IOB-1** SERIAL AND PARALLEL INTERFACE. 2 parallel, one serial and cassette. PCBD \$28.95
- 2708 \$ 9.49 2114L 450 NSEC \$5.99
- 2716 \$35.95 2114L 200 NSEC \$6.99

MIKOS

(415) 726-7593

P. O. Box 955 • El Granada, CA 94018

Please send for IC, Xistor and Computer parts list

SEPT. SPECIAL SALE ON PREPAID ORDERS

(Charge cards not included on this offer)

MIKOS PARTS WITH WAMECO PCBDS.
10% OFF OF NORMAL PRICE.

MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENT

WITH WAMECO AND CYBERCOM PCBDS

- MEM-2** with MIKOS #7 16K ram with L2114 450 NSEC \$249.95
- MEM-2** with MIKOS #13 16K ram with L2114 250 NSEC \$279.95
- CPU-1** with MIKOS #2 8080A CPU \$99.95
- QM-12** with MIKOS #4 13 slot mother board \$110.95
- RTC-1** with MIKOS #5 real time clock \$65.95
- EMP-1** with MIKOS #10 4K 1702 less EPROMS \$ 49.95
- EPM-2** with MIKOS #11 16-32K EPROMS less EPROMS \$65.95
- QM-9** with MIKOS #12 9 slot mother board \$99.95
- FPB-1** with MIKOS #14 all parts for front panel \$144.95

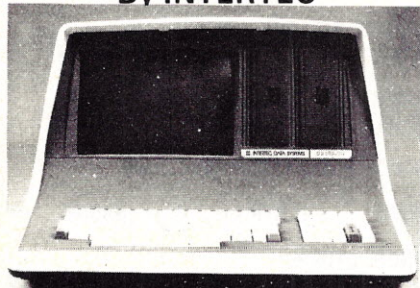
MIKOS PARTS ASSORTMENTS ARE ALL FACTORY MARKED PARTS. KITS INCLUDE ALL PARTS LISTED AS REQUIRED FOR THE COMPLETE KIT LESS PARTS LISTED. ALL SOCKETS INCLUDED.

LARGE SELECTION OF LS TTL AVAILABLE

VISA or MASTERCHARGE. Send account number, interbank number, expiration date and sign your order. Approx. postage will be added. Check or money order will be sent post paid in U.S. If you are not a regular customer, please use charge, cashier's check or postal money order. Otherwise there will be a two-week delay for checks to clear. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Money back 30-day guarantee. We cannot accept returned IC's that have been soldered to. Prices subject to change without notice. \$10 minimum order. \$1.50 service charge on orders less than \$10.00.

Computers, Disk Systems

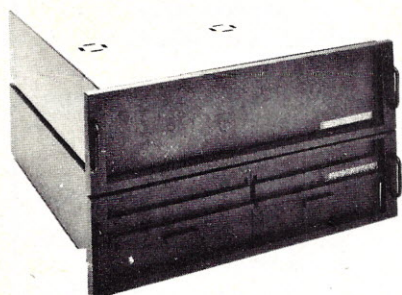
SUPERBRAIN[®] By INTERTEC



32K or 64K (Double or Quad Density units available). Uses two Z-80 CPU's. Commercial-type terminal with 12" monitor. Dual double density minifloppies. Over 350 kilobytes of storage (twice that with quad density drives). Two serial RS232 ports, I/O ports standard. Expandable with optional S-100 S-100 interface. Comes with CP/M[™] 2.2 operating system. MiniMicroMart includes BASIC interpreter and can supply a wide range of CP/M Development and Application software.

w/32K Double Density, List \$2995. **\$2685**
w/64K Double Density, List \$3345. **\$2883**
w/64K Quad Density, List \$3995. **\$3595**
W/64K Quad — MiniMicroMart
Upgrade Special. **\$3395**

MICROMATION



A 64K complete computer with dual density 8" floppies (1 megabyte). Rack or vertical mounting. Systems with double-sided drives, hard disks, and multi-user (MP/M).

Z + 100 64K RAM, Computer, \$2495. **\$2099**
Z + 120 Includes two 8" disks, \$4995. **\$4199**

"Z" system features new distributed processing multi-user concept with one Z-80 per user, with Z-80 for MP/M (Master Satellite concept).

AS LOW AS \$11,899!

SD SYSTEMS

SDS-100, w/32K RAM, \$6995. **\$5945**
SDS-200, List \$8995. **\$7645**

RADIO SHACK TRS-80[™]

10% OFF!



INTERSYSTEMS formerly ITHACA AUDIO



DPS-1, List \$1795

Call for Price!

The new Series II CPU Board features a 4 MHz Z-80A CPU and a full-feature front panel. 20-slot actively terminated motherboard, with 25 amp power supply (50/60 Hz operation, incl. 68 cfm fan).

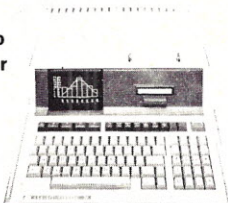
COMPLETE SYSTEM with InterSystem 64K RAM, I/O Board w/priority interrupt and double density disk controller board. Full 1-year warranty, List \$3595

Call for Price!

HEWLETT-PACKARD HP-85A

Desk-Top
Computer

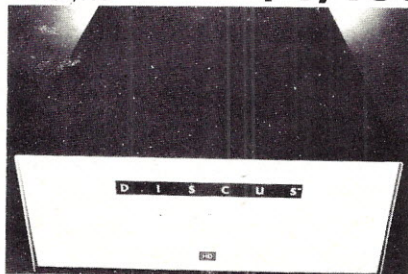
**Call
for
Price**



MORROW THINKER TOYS[®] DISCUS M26[™]

26 megabytes of
formatted storage
List \$4,995

\$4,199



THINKER TOYS[®] DISK SYSTEMS

Now includes CP/M[®] 2.2

Discus 2D, List \$1199. **\$1019**

Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1994. **\$1694**

Discus 2 + 2, Assem., List \$1549. **\$1319**

Dual Discus 2 + 2, Assem., \$2748. **\$2335**

All Morrow systems now include CP/M[®] 2.2

NORTH STAR DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER BOARDS

Kit, List \$399

OUR PRICE \$329

Assembled and Tested, List \$499. **\$399**

In Stock — First Time in 2 Years!

FANTASTIC SAVINGS on a "QUAD" DENSITY HORIZON UPGRADE

North Star Double Density Controller Board (see above) and a quad density MPI-52 (features superior disk handling and door mechanism).

MDS-H-MQ/K Kit form
List \$999

OUR PRICE \$699

MDS-H-MQ/A Assembled form, List \$1099 **\$759**

Shipping and insurance: Add \$6.

NORTH STAR MDS-A Double Density Mini Floppy Disk System

Double Density, Kit

List \$799

OUR PRICE \$669

Assembled and Tested. **\$719**

Quad Version, Kit, List. **\$836**

Assembled, List \$1099. **\$896**

Above MDS-A units do not include cabinet or power supply.

Shipping and Insurance: Add \$7.50.

Super Special!

North Star Controller Board, Drive, Cabinet, and Power Supply **\$709**

Complete system similar to above but also includes a cabinet and an assembled/tested power supply for the drive (silver finish). Your choice of Shugart SA-400 or MPI-51 Double Density Drive or MPI-52 quad density drive (MPI drives feature improved door and disk handling mechanism).

w/Controller Bd. kit, SA-400. **\$709**

w/Controller Bd. kit, MPI-51. **\$709**

w/Controller Bd. kit, MPI-52. **\$809**

w/Assembled Bd. and SA-400. **\$769**

w/Assembled Bd. and MPI-51. **\$769**

w/Assembled Bd. and MPI-52. **\$869**

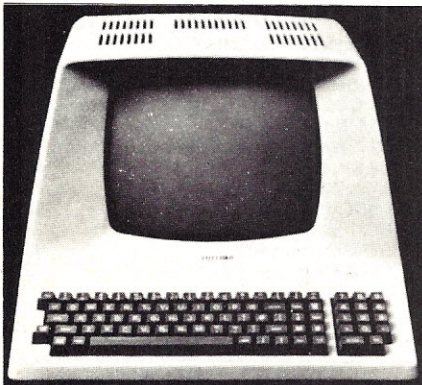
Shipping and Insurance: Add \$6.

For converting existing Horizon 2 to quad, order additional MPI-52

MPI-52 Quad Density Drive **\$379**

Terminals and Printers!

TELEVIDEO TVI-912C



Upper and lower case, 15 baud rates: 75 to 19,000 baud, dual intensity, 24 x 80 character display, 12 x 10 resolution. Numeric pad. Programmable reversible video, auxiliary port, self-test mode, protect mode, block mode, tabbing, addressable cursor. Microprocessor controlled, programmable underline, line and character insert/delete. "C" version features typewriter-style keyboard. List \$950

OUR PRICE \$789

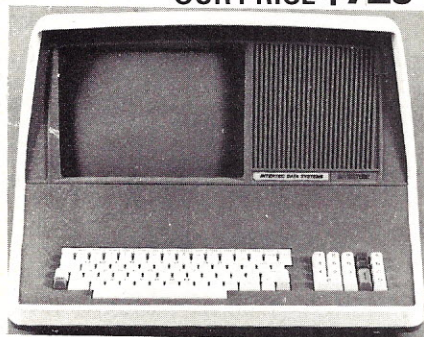
920C (with 11 function keys, 6 edit keys and 2 transmission mode keys, List \$1030

ONLY \$849

Intertec EMULATOR

Software compatible with a Soroc IQ-120, Hazeltine 1500, ADM-3A or DEC VT-52. Features block mode transmission and printer port; 12" anti-glare screen; 18-key numeric keypad; full cursor control. List \$895

OUR PRICE \$729



Intertec INTERTUBE II

List \$995 **ONLY \$799**

12" display, 24 x 80 format, 18-key numeric keypad, 128 upper/lower case ASCII characters. Reverse video, blinking, complete cursor addressing and control. Special user-defined control function keys, protected and unprotected fields. Line insert/delete and character insert/delete editing, eleven special line drawing symbols.

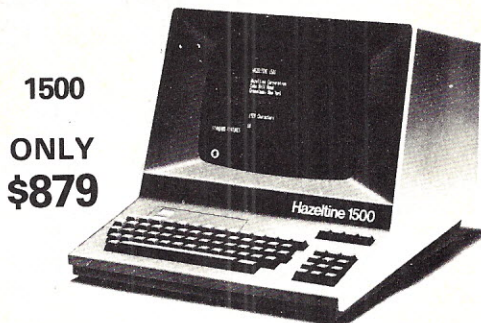
SOROC



IQ-120
List \$995
SPECIAL \$729

IQ-140 List \$1495
SPECIAL \$1149

HAZELTINE



1500
ONLY \$879

1410 w/numeric keypad, List \$900 \$749
1420 w/lower case and numeric pad 849
1510, List \$1395 1089
1520, List \$1650 1389

BANTAM 550

From Perkin-Elmer



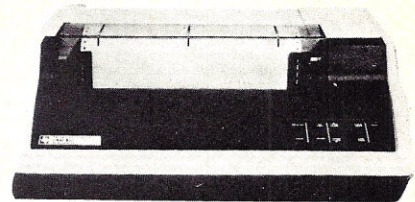
ONLY \$799
with
anti-glare
CRT
ONLY \$829

CENTRONICS PRINTERS

NEW 730, parallel, friction, tractor ... **\$679**
NEW 737 parallel, friction, tractor ... **\$849**
779-2 w/tractor (same as TRS-80 Line
Printer II), List \$1350 1049
702 120 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU 1995
703 185 cps, bi-direct., tractor, VFU 2395
704 RS232 serial version of 703, \$2350 .. **\$1995**

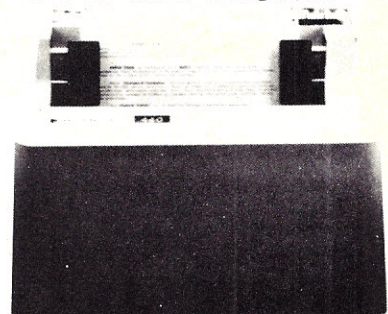
Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are f.o.b. shipping point. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

TI-810



TI-810 Basic Unit, \$1895 . **ONLY \$1695**
TI-810 w/full ASCII (Lower case), vertical forms control, and compressed print . **\$1895**
TI-745 Complete printing terminal with acoustic coupler, List \$1695 **\$1399**

PAPER TIGER®



IDS-440 Paper Tiger, List \$995 . **\$895**
w/graphics option, incl. buffer, \$1194 . **\$989**
TRS-80 cable 45

NEC SPINWRITER™



Terminal/Keyboard as well as RO Printer Only models available.

CALL FOR PRICES!

OKIDATA

Microline 80 **ONLY \$649**

Tractor Feed Option \$99
Serial interface \$89

AXIOM IMP I **\$699**

COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interf. **\$559**

912 w/serial interface, List \$699 **\$589**

MICROTEK, List \$750 **\$675**

ANADEx 80-Col. Dot Matrix **\$849**

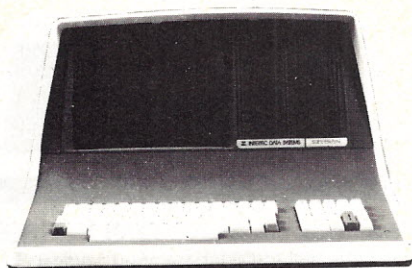
MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431



Try to beat our prices!

SUPERBRAIN[®] by Intertec



Self-contained computer with dual disks and two RS232C ports. Complete with CP/M[®] 2.2 and BASIC.

32K Double Density, List \$2995 **\$2685**
64K Double Density, List \$3345 **\$2883**
64K MiniMicroMart-upgraded to Quad Density **SPECIAL \$3395**

VIDEO TERMINALS

NEW EMULATOR (Intertec), List \$895 **\$ 729**
INTERUBE II, List \$995 **ONLY \$ 799**
SOROC 120, List \$995 **SPECIAL \$ 729**
1Q140, List \$1495 **SPECIAL \$1149**
PERKIN-ELMER 550, List \$997 **\$ 799**
with anti-glare screen, \$1027 **\$ 829**
HAZELTINE 1410, List \$900 **\$ 749**
1420 **\$ 849**
1500, List \$1225 **\$ 879**
1510, List \$1395 **\$1089**
1520, List \$1650 **\$1389**
ADD R-20, List \$995 **\$ 945**
LEAR SIEGLER ADM3A, Assembled **\$ 849**
TELEVIDEO 912C, List \$950 **\$ 789**
920C, List \$1030 **\$ 849**

PRINTERS

ANADEX DP-8000 **\$ 849**
DP-9500, List \$1650 **\$1399**
INTEGRAL DATA IP-125 w/1210 **\$ 724**
IP-225 w/1210 & 1250 op., List \$988 **\$ 834**
IP-225 w/tractor, 1210, 1250, 1221
(2K Buffer), 1241 (graphics) **NOW \$ 899**
PAPER TIGER IDS-440, List \$995 **\$ 895**
w/graphics op., incl. buffer, \$1195 **\$ 989**
NEC Spinwriters **Call for Price**
TELETYPE 43 KSR **\$1087**
CENTRONICS
730-1 parallel interface **NEW LOW \$679**
737 parallel interface **SUPER VALUE \$849**
779 w/Tractor, List \$1350 **\$1049**
702 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2480 **\$1995**
703 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2975 **\$2395**
704 w/Tractor, VFU, List \$2350 **\$1995**
TI 810 Basic, List \$1895 **\$1695**
810/serial & Centronics-style
parallel interface, List \$1940 **\$1735**
810 w/full ASCII (U/LC), Vertical
Forms Control, Compressed Print **\$1895**
TI 820 KSR, List \$2165 **\$1895**
TI 745 w/full ASCII, List \$1695 **\$1399**
COMPRINT 912 w/parallel interface **\$ 559**
912 w/serial interface, List \$699 **\$ 589**
AXIOM IMP I **\$ 699**
MICROTEK, List \$750 **\$ 675**
OKIDATA Microline 80, List \$949 **\$ 649**
Tractor Feed Option **\$ 99**
RS232 Serial Interface **\$ 89**

SHIPPING AND INSURANCE: Add \$2.50 for boards, \$6 for Selectric Converter or Floppy Disk Drives, \$7.50 for Floppy Disk Systems, \$15 for Horizon. SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT: SuperBrain, Centronics and T.I. printers. Contact us for shipping information on other terminals and printers.

Above prices reflect a 2% cash discount (order prepaid prior to shipment). Add 2% to prices for credit card orders, C.O.D.'s, etc. Prices are subject to change and offers subject to withdrawal without notice.

— WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG —

NORTH STAR HORIZON[®]

(Call for North Star Specials)

HORIZON 1 KITS

16K, Double Density, List \$1749 **\$1474**
32K, Double Density, List \$1999 **\$1684**
32K, Quad Density, List \$2199 **\$1869**

HORIZON 1 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List \$2695 **\$2279**
32K, Quad Density, List \$2995 **\$2539**

HORIZON 2 KITS

16K, Double Density, List \$2149 **\$1824**
32K, Double Density, List \$2399 **\$2034**
32K, Quad Density, List \$2779 **\$2359**

HORIZON 2 ASSEMBLED & TESTED

32K, Double Density, List \$3095 **\$2619**
32K, Quad Density, List \$3595 **\$3049**
48K, Double Density, List \$3590 **\$3039**
48K, Quad Density, List \$4090 **\$3469**
64K, Double Density, List \$3830 **\$3239**
64K, Quad Density, List \$4330 **\$3669**

FLOPPY DISK SYSTEMS

NORTH STAR MDS-A
Assembled, List \$899 **SPECIAL \$ 719**
Kit Version, List \$799 **\$ 669**

MORROW THINKER TOYS[®] Discus 2D,
List \$1199 **OUR PRICE \$1019***
Discus 2D, dual-drive, List \$1994 **\$1694***
Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$1549 **\$1319***
Dual Discus 2 + 2, A&T, List \$2748 **\$2335***

*Now includes CP/M[®] 2.2

MICROMATION Megabox, DD w/
8" drives, 1-megabyte, List \$2295 **\$1949**
2-megabyte, List \$3095 **\$2629**

MICROPOLIS 1041 MacroFloppy[®]
w/enclosure (no P.S.), List \$695 **\$ 625**
1042 MacroFloppy w/case & AC P.S. **\$ 709**
1053 Dual MetaFloppy[®], List \$1895 **\$1695**

VIDEO BOARDS

I/O Mapped

SD COMPUTER VDB-8024 kit, List \$370 **\$319 +**
Assembled, List \$470 **\$ 399 +**
XITEX SCT-100K, Kit **ONLY \$154.95**
SCT-100A Assembled **\$174.95**
SSM VB2 I/O, Kit, List \$169 **\$ 144**
Assembled & Tested, List \$234 **\$ 199**

Memory Mapped

SSM VB1C, 16x64, Kit, List \$179 **\$145**
Assembled & Tested, List \$242 **\$196**
SSM VB3, 80-Char., 4MHz, Kit, List \$399 **\$ 339**
4 MHz, A&T, List \$464 **\$ 394**
INTERSYSTEMS, 16x64, A&T, List \$165 **\$149**

ESCON CONVERSION FOR IBM SELECTRIC

Complete w/microprocessor controller and power supply. Factory built. User installs solenoid assembly or it can be done at Escon factory at nominal cost.

Parallel (TRS-80, Sorcerer, etc.), \$575 **\$514**
RS232 Standard Serial, List \$599 **\$ 534**
IEEE-488 (for PET), List \$660 **\$ 584**
TRS-80 Cable **\$ 25**

CPU BOARDS

(assembled unless noted)

NORTH STAR Z80A (ZPB-A/A), \$299 **\$254**
CROMEMCO 4 MHz (ZPU-W), List \$395 **\$335**
4 MHz (SCC-W), List \$450 **\$382**
INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)
new Series II Z-80, 4 MHz, List \$395 **\$349**
SSM CB1 8080 A&T, List \$219 **\$186**
CB1A Kit, List \$159 **\$135**
CB2 Z-80, A&T, List \$275 **\$234**
CB2 Kit, List \$210 **\$179**
DELTA Z-80, with I/O **\$289**
SD SBC-100, List \$350 **\$298 +**
SBC-100 Kit, List \$295 **\$250 +**
SBC-200, List \$400 **\$332 +**
SBC-200 Kit, List \$320 **\$272 +**

MEMORY BOARDS

32K SD ExpandoRAM Kit

ONLY \$249[†]

ONLY \$159 without RAM chips

[†] Get \$25 rebate from SD Computer when you buy any of their products prior to October 31, 1980.

NORTH STAR 16K Dynamic RAM Board,
A&T (RAM-16-A/A), List \$499 **\$420**
16K Kit Version, List \$449 **SPECIAL \$299**
32K A&T (RAM-32/A), List \$739 **\$620**
32K Kit, List \$669 **SPECIAL \$499**
CROMEMCO 16KZ-W, List \$495 **\$419**
64KZ-W, List \$1795 **\$1485**

MEASURED PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS & CONTROLS

(Guaranteed performance, incl. labor/parts 1 yr)

DM6400 64K Board w/all 64K, \$795 **\$659**
DM4800 with 48K, List \$695 **\$589**
DM3200 with 32K, List \$595 **\$509**
DMB6400 64K Board w/all 64K **\$859**
DMB4800 with 48K **\$789**

MORROW SuperRAM — all static, all A&T

16K, 4 MHz or 2 MHz, List \$349 **\$299**
32K, 4 MHz, List \$699 **\$629**
16K Memory Master, List \$399 **\$339**
24K Memory Master, List \$549 **\$465**

INTERSYSTEMS (formerly Ithaca Audio)

8K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List \$165 **\$149**
8K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List \$195 **\$176**
16K Static 2 MHz, A&T, List \$475 **\$427**
16K Static 4 MHz, A&T, List \$495 **\$445**
64K Dynamic, List \$995 **\$895**

CALIFORNIA COMPUTER

16K Static, A&T, List \$349.95 **\$259**

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS

NORTH STAR, DD, Kit, List \$399 **\$329**
Assembled, List \$499 **\$399**
MORROW Disk Jockey 1, A&T (213) **\$189**
Disk Jockey 2D, A&T, List \$479 **\$429**
SD Versafloppy 1, Kit, List \$250 **\$212 +**
Versafloppy II, DD Kit, List \$350 **\$297 +**
Versafloppy II, DD, A&T, List \$430 **\$365 +**
DELTA double density A&T (\$385) **\$345**
CONDUCTOR, double density A&T **\$269**
INTERSYSTEMS FDC-2, A&T, \$495 **\$439**
MICROMATION Doubler, DD, A&T **\$399**
TARBELL Floppy Disk Interface Kit **\$199**
double density, A&T, List \$495 **\$444**

MiniMicroMart, Inc.

1618 James Street, Syracuse NY 13203 (315) 422-4467 TWX 710-541-0431

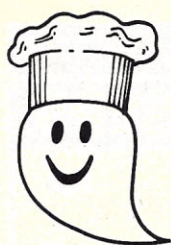
230

MICROCOMPUTING T.M.

LIST OF ADVERTISERS

R.S. Number	Page	R.S. Number	Page	R.S. Number	Page
178 AAA Chicago Computer Center.....	197	7 Exatron.....	24, 25	103 OEM Systems & Components.....	175
91 Aardvark Technical Services.....	131	57 Exatron.....	146	4 Ohio Scientific.....	CIV
273 ABM Products.....	58	206 FBE Research Company.....	148	130 Olensky Bros. Inc.....	119
51 Advanced Computer Products.....	224, 225	70 FMG Corporation.....	161	276 OK Machine & Tool.....	108
109 Adventure International.....	82	187 G. P. Associates.....	148	89 Omega Sales.....	197
96 AEI.....	55	75 G. W. Computer Ltd.....	177	140 Omnitek Systems.....	212
492 A. H. Systems, Inc.....	18	496 Giltronix, Inc.....	17	29 Optimal Technology, Inc.....	38
249 Alpha Products Company.....	176	22 Gimix, Inc.....	242	310 Orange Micro.....	31
56 American Square Computers.....	144	42 Godbout.....	232	329 Orion Software.....	119
319 Analytical Systems.....	37	84 Mark Gordon Computers.....	65	149 Osborne/McGraw & Hill.....	87
349 Apparat, Inc.....	126	239 Mark Gordon Computers.....	127	493 Owen Pharris Computer Products.....	18
480 Apple Computer, Inc.....	20	168 Harris Data Systems.....	169	106 PAIA.....	201
314 Apple-Jack.....	37	236 Heath Company.....	CIII	107 PAIA.....	38
334 Applied Business Computers.....	118	8 Heath Company.....	142	19 Paccorn.....	73
220 Aristopolks.....	147	486 Howard Industries, Inc.....	19	246 Pacific Exchanges.....	174
491 Astrocom Corp.....	17	10 Hobby World Electronics.....	228, 229	274 Pacific Exchanges.....	118
192 Audio Video Systems.....	164	33 Houston Micro Computer Tech.....	61	71 Pan American Electronics (A Radio Shack Authorized Sales Center).....	35
96 Automated Equipment Inc.....	55	209 Ian Electronics.....	118	160 Pegasus Software.....	59
55 Automated Simulation.....	33	264 Industrial Marine Electronics.....	176	13, 16 Percom Data.....	CII
99 John Bell Engineering.....	139	76 Inmac.....	73	475 Percom Data.....	22
159 Beta Computer Devices.....	74	40 Instant Software.....	104, 105, 202-205	303 Personal Computer Systems.....	145
484 Bluebird's Computer Software.....	22	77 Integrand Research Corp.....	189	112 Personal Micro Computers, Inc.....	88
481 Brook Chambers, Beechwood Software Division	22	138 Integrated Service Systems, Inc.....	176	49 Priority One.....	226, 227
499 CDS Corporation.....	20	218 Interactive Microware, Inc.....	164	11 Programma International.....	133
110 CFR Assocs.....	128	235 Interlude.....	77	202 Progressive Computing.....	176
5 CMS Software Systems.....	97	474 International Instrumentation, Inc.....	19	137 Quant Systems.....	201
256 CPU Shop.....	75	489 International Product Development.....	17	295 Quasar Data Products.....	43
79 C & S Electronics Mart, Ltd.....	122, 137	3 Intertec Data Systems.....	3	44 Quest.....	213
259 Carlson, Edward.....	164	343 Intertec Data Systems.....	29	52 RNB Enterprises.....	214
58 Checks to Go.....	196	180 J.E.S. Graphics.....	74, 168	101 Racet Computes.....	170
479 Cinitek Software.....	22	92 J.P.C. Products.....	185	* Rainbow Computing, Inc.....	146
317 Commerce Tours International, Inc.....	122	485 J.P.C. Products.....	19	142 Random Access, Inc.....	58
184 Commodore Business Machines.....	4	48 Jade Computer Products.....	234, 235	117 Realty Software Company.....	130
94 Compeat Systems.....	59	41 Jameco Electronics.....	216, 217	172 Richcraft Engineering Ltd.....	77
90 CompuCover.....	42	490 Jameco Electronics.....	18	20 Robb Report.....	81
43 Compumart.....	218, 219	164 Jini Microsystems.....	59	201 Rochester Data, Inc.....	138
147 Compuserve.....	93	247 Joe Computer.....	119	74 Rondure Company.....	117
32 Compusoft Publishing.....	163	222 Kalgio Electronics.....	164	217 SP Electronics.....	176
183 Computer Action.....	77	* Kilobaud Microcomputing	14, 99, 142, 176, 206-209, 211	321 SS-50 Newsletter.....	176
97 Computer Corner of NJ.....	185	124 Krell Software.....	189	281 Scelbi Publications.....	181
18 Computer Design Labs.....	153	198 LNW Research.....	168	483 Scharf Software.....	20
152 Computer Distributors, Inc.....	138	312 Lake City Technical Products.....	132	208 Service Technologies, Inc.....	164
133 Computer Information Exchange, Inc.....	168	59 Leedex.....	58	2 Sinclair Research Ltd.....	51
252 Computer Marketing.....	113	23 Level IV Products, Inc.....	54	67 Sirius Systems.....	157
323 Computer Products International.....	185	* Lifeboat Associates.....	113	132 68 Micro Journal.....	147
80 Computer Services.....	38, 132	498 Lifeboat Associates.....	20	205 Electronics.....	136
478 Computer Services.....	22	234 Maco Manufacturing.....	122	231 Small System Software.....	52
36 Computer Shopper.....	136	171 Max Use Adv. & Marketing.....	96	146 Software Central.....	189
105 The Computer Stop.....	122	129 Med Systems.....	37	302 Software Dev. & Training, Inc.....	197
283 The Computer Stop.....	150	203 Merrimack Systems.....	212	322 Software Mart.....	21
119 Computer Textile.....	113	108 Micro Architect.....	138	294 Software Review.....	171
26 Computers Unlimited.....	196	167 Micro Computer Industries.....	49	229 The Software Trader.....	171
227 Computers Wholesale.....	98	126 Micro Discount Service.....	168	306 Spectrum Software.....	67
6 Computronics.....	123	100 Micro Management Systems.....	165	288 The Stocking Source.....	103
297 Concord Computer Components.....	233	176 Micro Prod. U Ltd.....	118	162 Structured Program Designers.....	137
497 Coosol, Inc.....	19	280 Micro Technical Products.....	176	179 Studio Magnetics Co, Inc.....	176
477 Creative Software.....	20	487 Micro Technology Unlimited.....	17	476 SZ Software Systems.....	22
141 Custom Electronics, Inc.....	118	30 Microcomputer Technology Inc.....	126	189 TAB Sales Company.....	138
* Cybernetics, Inc.....	83	260 The Microcomputer Warehouse.....	169	139 Tec Mar, Inc.....	86
136 DAR Sales.....	171	68 Micromail.....	193	118 Telecompute Integrated Systems.....	132
212 Dare Data & Design.....	164	277 Micromint.....	129	* Three G Company, Inc.....	137
* Data Analysis Systems.....	164	253 Micron, Inc.....	119	65 Tora Systems Limited.....	174
* Delta Systems.....	138	123 Microsette Co.....	74	95 Total Information Services.....	132
111 Deltroniks.....	118	347 Microtek.....	11	318 Trionyx Electronics.....	189
182 Des Moines Computer.....	164	86 Mid East Micro.....	41	233 Tri-Star Corp.....	197
73 Digital Graphic Systems.....	180	* Midwest Scientific Instruments.....	15	181 U.S. Robotics, Inc.....	148
61 Digital Marketing.....	50	* Mikos.....	237	64 V R Data Corp.....	92
* Digital Research Computers.....	220, 221	255 Miller Microcomputing Services.....	168	158 Vandata.....	77
482 Digital Research, Inc.....	20	275 Mini Micro Mart.....	39	45 Wallen Electronics.....	236
* Digital Research Parts.....	71	226 Mini Micro Mart.....	238	* Wameco, Inc.....	237
495 Digital Systems Engineering.....	18	50 Mini Micro Mart.....	239	488 West River Electronics R & D.....	20
199 Discount Computer Products.....	77	238 Mini Micro Mart.....	240	163 Wintek Corp.....	146
34 Dr. Daley.....	70	304 Mini Micro Mart.....	85	122 World Wide Electronics.....	169
87 Dwo Quong Fok Lok Sow.....	185	53 MOM's.....	230, 231	337 X + Y Enterprises.....	108
82 Ecosoft.....	186	494 MQI Computer Products.....	18		
156 Education Software Professionals.....	131	219 MTI.....	168		
60 80 Microcomputing.....	211	37 Mullen Computer Products.....	191		
116 Elcomp Publishing Inc.....	91	81 Multi Business Computer Systems.....	38		
* Electravalue Industrial.....	147	* Mumford Micro Systems.....	183		
345 Electrolabs.....	137	333 Myron Coy.....	77		
93 Electronic Specialists.....	190	* National Computer Shows.....	47		
47 Electronic Systems.....	222, 223	* Netronics R. & D. Ltd.....	121, 143, 159, 169, 215		
25 Electronics Book Club.....	69	291 New England Business Service.....	187		
335 Eftwares.....	77	265 New Technologies Co.....	164		
254 Erickson Communications.....	119	* NRI Schools.....	149		

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

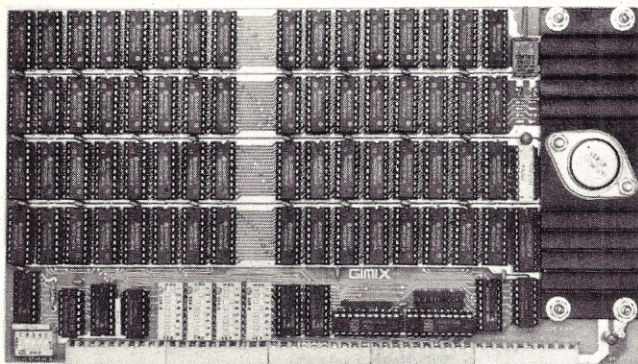


LOOK

WHAT'S COOKING on the FIFTY BUS 32K STATIC RAM BOARDS

Designed for use with:

- ★ Existing SS50 Systems ★ SS50C Extended Address Systems



- Assembled
- Burned In
- Tested

16K...\$328.12

24K...\$438.14

32K...\$548.15

16K and 24K Versions are socketed for 32K and require only additional 2114's for expansion.

FEATURES:

- Decoding for 4 Extended Address Lines (allows memory decoding up to 1 megabyte)
- DIP-switch to set extended addressing or disable it
- 4 separate 8K blocks, addressable to any 8K boundary by DIP-switch
- Each 8K block may be individually disabled
- Write protect either of two 16K sections
- Low power consumption — uses 2114L low power RAMS
- Fully Socketed
- Gold Bus Connectors
- Guaranteed 2MHz operation

AND NOW...GIMIX OFFERS YOU A Choice of 6800 or 6809 CPU CARDS

You can order your system to fit your needs or select one of the below featured systems. Please contact the factory for further information and availability.

Add as much memory as you need using GIMIX Static RAM Cards for the utmost in reliability.

32K 6800 SYSTEM \$1,694.59

Includes: Chassis, 6800 CPU, 32K RAM BOARD, I/O card

32K 6809 SYSTEM \$1,844.69

Includes: Chassis, 6809 CPU, 32K RAM BOARD, I/O card

32K 6809 PLUS SYSTEM \$1,994.79

Includes: Chassis, 32K RAM BOARD, I/O Card, and features our 6809 PLUS CPU Card with the Time of Day Clock option with battery back-up installed, as well as the 6840 Timer Package that provides 3 independent 16 bit counters.

This system also allows the following options to be added at additional cost:

- Battery back-up of the 1K RAM by substituting CMOS parts.
- A 9511 or 9512 Arithmetic Processor.
- GIMIX or SWTP Dynamic Address Translators.

EXPORT NOTES:

For 50Hz 230V C.V. POWER SUPPLY Add \$30.00
80 x 24 VIDEO BOARDS — Specify Format (No Added Charge)

On Orders under \$250.00 for a Single Board, or Chips, please Add \$30.00 Handling and we will ship Air Mail Prepaid. On all other orders we will ship via Emery Air Freight Collect, and we will charge no handling. All orders must be prepaid in U.S. Funds. Please note that foreign checks have been taking about eight weeks for collection, so we would advise wiring money or checks drawn on a bank account in the U.S. Our bank is the Continental Illinois National Bank of Chicago, Account #73-32033. Visa or Master Charge also accepted.

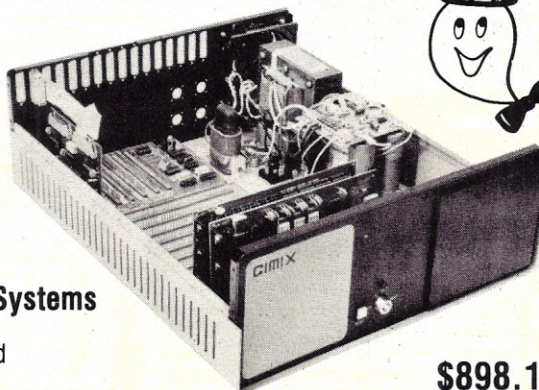
FACTORY PRIME STATIC RAMS

2114L 450 ns .. \$5.90 300 ns .. \$6.40 200 ns .. \$6.90
4044 450 ns .. \$5.90 250 ns .. \$6.90

ADD \$5.00 HANDLING ON ORDERS UNDER \$200.00

GIMIX® and GHOST® are Registered Trademarks of GIMIX INC.

THE CLASSY CHASSIS



\$898.19

- 25 amp (5V) ferro-resonant constant voltage power supply.
- Heavy weight aluminum cabinet with 3 position key switch, fan, and provisions for two 5" disk drives;
- 6800/6809 Mother Board, fifteen 50 pin and eight DIP-switch addressable 30 pin slots (gold plated pins), fully decoded;
- Baud rate generator on I/O section of Mother Board.

I/O BOARDS for the 30 PIN BUS:

1 Port Serial \$ 88.41
(RS 232 or 20MA, current loop)
2 Port RS 232 Serial 128.43
2 Port Parallel 88.42

for the 50 PIN BUS:

8 Port RS 232 Serial 288.40
8 Port RS 232 Serial 318.46
with on board Baud Rate generator.
8 Port Parallel 198.45

BOTH 6809 SYSTEMS FEATURE OUR NEW TERMINAL BASED GMXBUG 09 SYSTEM MONITOR

GMXBUG 09 includes advanced debugging tools, utility, and memory manipulation routines.

Both 6809 Systems:

- ★ Can be reconfigured to allow use of other system monitors (OS-9 and SBUG-E)
- ★ Include 1K of Scratchpad RAM on the CPU
- ★ Allow optional software switching of system monitors.

2MHz 6809's at slight additional cost when they become available.

Phone, write, or see your dealer for details and prices on our broad range of Boards and Systems for the SS50/SS50C bus and our AC Power Control Products for all computers.



GIMIX inc.

The Company that delivers
Quality Electronic products since 1975.

1337 WEST 37th PLACE, CHICAGO, IL 60609
(312) 927-5510 • TWX 910-221-4055

clearly readable printouts clearly remarkable price

The \$625* Heathkit H14 Printer. You'll pay hundreds more for a printer with its features.

Where else can you buy a microprocessor-based printer with the H14's features and copy quality for under a thousand dollars?

The Heathkit H14 prints up to 165 characters per second, one full line every two seconds.

5 x 7 dot matrix and finest quality impact printhead give you clear, easy-to-read images.

All functions are microprocessor-controlled for reliable performance and more efficient use of your computer.

You get:

- Standard 96-character ASCII set—UPPER and lower case.
- Operator or software selectable line width: 132, 96 and 80 characters per line.
- Compatibility with any computer having RS-232C or 20 MA current loop serial interface with handshaking.
- Sprocket paper feed, with adjustable spacing, keeps paper moving smoothly.
- "Paper out" and "paper jammed" signals prevent loss of data.

- Selectable baud rates from 110 to 4800.
- Convenience of standard fan-fold paper, 2.5 to 9.5 inches wide.
- Chrome wire rack keeps paper neat.

Price includes connecting cables, paper rack and ribbon. Just add paper and you're ready to run. And service on the H14 is close by at any of 55 Heathkit Electronic Centers throughout the U.S.

Complete details on the remarkable H14 are in the newest, free Heathkit Catalog. Send for yours today or pick one up at your Heathkit Electronic Center.

"Whatever your computer, this printer is an excellent complement ...an excellent value."
— Creative Computing Magazine



FREE CATALOG See the complete line of Heathkit Computer Products, including printers, video terminals, floppy disk systems and software, in the new, 104-page Heathkit Catalog. It describes nearly 400 exciting kits for your



home, work or pleasure — all at build-it-yourself savings. Send for yours today or pick one up at your Heathkit Electronic Center† where Heathkit Products are displayed, sold and serviced. See your white pages for center nearest you.

*In kit form, F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Also available completely assembled at \$895 F.O.B. Benton Harbor, MI. Prices are subject to change without notice.

†Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation

Heathkit®

✓ 236

Heath Company, Dept. 351-654, Benton Harbor, MI 49022

CP-180

Ohio Scientific: The leader in Winchester based micro- computers.

Ohio Scientific produced the first large capacity fixed media hard disk (Winchester) based microcomputers in 1977. Since then we have shipped more of these systems than the rest of the microcomputer industry combined.

Family Features

All standard C3 features including:

- 3-processor CPU with 6502, Z80 and 6800
- .7 MIPS 6502A
- 48K static RAM
- Dual 8" floppies
- Free standing rack for direct expansion capabilities
- 17-slot OSI 48 line BUS architecture for large system expansion
- Directly accepts up to 8 users with currently available memory boards, more with higher density boards in the future
- Directly expandable for use as Network data bases
- Slide-mounted subassemblies, removable side panels and locking rear door for easy expansions and service.

C3-A

The floppy only rack based C3 for users who anticipate expansion to hard disk, multi-user and/or networking in the future.

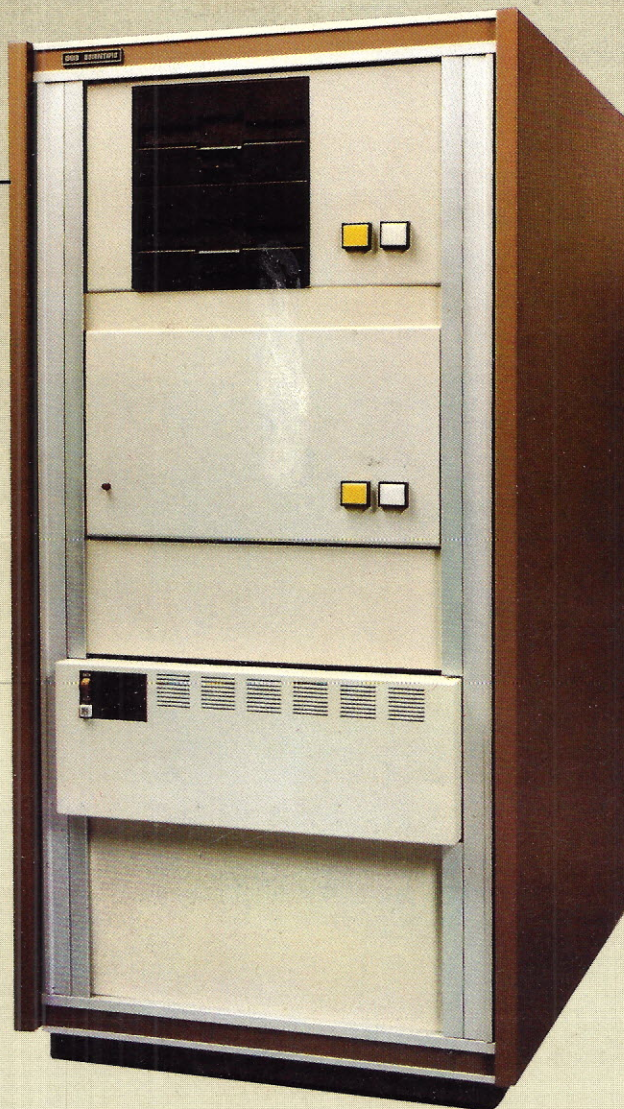
Under \$7000.

C3-B

The world's most powerful microcomputer (when GT equipped). Features the highly advanced and extensively field proven OKIDATA 3306 Winchester disk.

Features

- System boots from floppies or hard disk on power up
- 74 megabytes end user workspace under OS-65U, 80 megabytes unformatted
- Ultra-high performance disk
 - 74 millisecc worst case access
 - 38 millisecc average
 - 10 millisecc access on cylinder (215K user workspace)
 - 8 megabits per second transfer rate
- Simple on/off disk operation with elaborate internal protection from improper temperature, line voltage and controller failures
- Features spindle brake and designated head landing areas for much longer operational life than the newer low-cost Winchester
- Highly advanced OS-65U operating system:
 - Multiple level pass word security
 - Multiple operating systems on disk
 - Ultra-high speed "FIND" command for high speed string searches (Associative Access)
 - Upward compatible with multi-user and network systems with full file, peripheral and communications arbitration between users



- Available factory configured for up to 8 users and network data base operation
- Expandable to CP/M operation by adding 4K (CM-2 memory)

Under \$14,000

C3-C

A medium performance Winchester disk based system which provides the ideal cost/performance ratio in typical small business applications. The C3-C uses the Shugart SA4008 29 megabyte Winchester disk.

Performance specifications, hardware configuration and software is identical to the C3-B with the following exceptions:

- 23 megabytes of end user workspace under OS-65U
- 29 megabytes unformatted capacity
- Medium performance Winchester
 - 240 millisecc worst case access
 - 87 millisecc average access
 - 10 millisecc access on cylinder (110K user workspace)

- Simple on/off disk operation

Under \$11,000

Ohio Scientific has a new OEM program that is easy to start with, and provides generous discounts for quantity purchases.

For literature and the name of your local dealer, CALL 1-800-321-6850 TOLL FREE.

OHIO SCIENTIFIC
1333 SOUTH CHILLICOTHE ROAD
AURORA, OH 44202 • (216) 831-5600